

LC User's Guide

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.17

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 CFS Limit Checker (LC) Documentation | 1 |
| 1.1 CFS Limit Checker Introduction | 2 |
| 1.2 CFS Limit Checker Overview | 3 |
| 1.2.1 Design Overview | 3 |
| 1.3 CFS Limit Checker Operation | 4 |
| 1.4 CFS Limit Checker Commands | 6 |
| 1.5 CFS Limit Checker Telemetry | 6 |
| 1.6 CFS Limit Checker Events | 6 |
| 1.7 CFS Limit Checker Deployment Guide | 6 |
| 1.8 CFS Limit Checker Configuration | 7 |
| 1.9 CFS Limit Checker Table Definitions | 7 |
| 1.10 CFS Limit Checker Operational Constraints | 8 |
| 1.11 CFS Limit Checker Frequently Asked Questions | 8 |
| 2 Core Flight Executive Documentation | 15 |
| 2.1 Background | 16 |
| 2.1.1 Core Flight Executive (cFE) Goals | 17 |
| 2.2 Applicable Documents | 17 |
| 2.3 Version Numbers | 17 |
| 2.3.1 Version Number Semantics | 17 |
| 2.3.2 How and Where Defined | 18 |
| 2.3.3 Identifying Development Builds | 18 |
| 2.3.4 Templates for the short and long version string | 18 |
| 2.4 Dependencies | 19 |
| 2.5 Acronyms | 19 |
| 2.6 cFE Executive Services Overview | 20 |
| 2.6.1 Terminology | 21 |
| 2.6.2 Software Reset | 23 |
| 2.6.3 Reset Types and Subtypes | 24 |
| 2.6.4 Exception and Reset (ER) Log | 24 |
| 2.6.5 Application and Child Task Management | 24 |
| 2.6.6 Starting an Application | 25 |
| 2.6.7 Stopping an Application | 25 |
| 2.6.8 Restarting an Application | 25 |
| 2.6.9 Reloading an Application | 26 |
| 2.6.10 Listing Current Applications | 26 |
| 2.6.11 Listing Current Tasks | 27 |
| 2.6.12 Loading Common Libraries | 27 |
| 2.6.13 Basic File System | 27 |

| | |
|--|----|
| 2.6.14 Performance Data Collection | 27 |
| 2.6.15 Critical Data Store | 28 |
| 2.6.16 Memory Pool | 29 |
| 2.6.17 System Log | 31 |
| 2.6.18 Version Identification | 31 |
| 2.6.19 Frequently Asked Questions about Executive Services | 31 |
| 2.7 cFE Executive Services Commands | 32 |
| 2.8 cFE Executive Services Telemetry | 33 |
| 2.9 cFE Executive Services Configuration Parameters | 34 |
| 2.10 cFE Event Services Overview | 38 |
| 2.10.1 Event Message Format | 39 |
| 2.10.2 Local Event Log | 40 |
| 2.10.3 Event Message Control | 40 |
| 2.10.4 Event Message Filtering | 42 |
| 2.10.5 EVS Registry | 43 |
| 2.10.6 EVS Counters | 43 |
| 2.10.7 Resetting EVS Counters | 44 |
| 2.10.8 Effects of a Processor Reset on EVS | 44 |
| 2.10.9 EVS squelching of misbehaving apps | 45 |
| 2.10.10 Frequently Asked Questions about Event Services | 45 |
| 2.11 cFE Event Services Commands | 46 |
| 2.12 cFE Event Services Telemetry | 48 |
| 2.13 cFE Event Services Configuration Parameters | 48 |
| 2.14 cFE Software Bus Overview | 49 |
| 2.14.1 Software Bus Terminology | 50 |
| 2.14.2 Autonomous Actions | 51 |
| 2.14.3 Operation of the SB Software | 52 |
| 2.14.4 Frequently Asked Questions about Software Bus | 55 |
| 2.15 cFE Software Bus Commands | 56 |
| 2.16 cFE Software Bus Telemetry | 57 |
| 2.17 cFE Software Bus Configuration Parameters | 58 |
| 2.18 cFE Table Services Overview | 59 |
| 2.18.1 Managing Tables | 59 |
| 2.18.2 cFE Table Types and Table Options | 60 |
| 2.18.3 Table Registry | 62 |
| 2.18.4 Table Services Telemetry | 63 |
| 2.18.5 Effects of Processor Reset on Tables | 63 |
| 2.18.6 Frequently Asked Questions about Table Services | 63 |
| 2.19 cFE Table Services Commands | 65 |

| | |
|--|----|
| 2.20 cFE Table Services Telemetry | 65 |
| 2.21 cFE Table Services Configuration Parameters | 66 |
| 2.22 cFE Time Services Overview | 67 |
| 2.22.1 Time Components | 69 |
| 2.22.2 Time Structure | 69 |
| 2.22.3 Time Formats | 70 |
| 2.22.4 Time Configuration | 70 |
| 2.22.5 Time Format Selection | 75 |
| 2.22.6 Enabling Fake Tone Signal | 75 |
| 2.22.7 Selecting Tone and Data Ordering | 75 |
| 2.22.8 Specifying Tone and Data Window | 76 |
| 2.22.9 Specifying Time Server/Client | 76 |
| 2.22.10 Specifying Time Tone Byte Order | 76 |
| 2.22.11 Virtual MET | 77 |
| 2.22.12 Specifying Time Source | 77 |
| 2.22.13 Specifying Time Signal | 78 |
| 2.22.14 Time Services Paradigm(s) | 78 |
| 2.22.15 Flywheeling | 79 |
| 2.22.16 Time State | 79 |
| 2.22.17 Initialization | 79 |
| 2.22.18 Power-On Reset | 80 |
| 2.22.19 Processor Reset | 80 |
| 2.22.20 Initialization | 81 |
| 2.22.21 Power-On Reset | 81 |
| 2.22.22 Processor Reset | 82 |
| 2.22.23 Normal Operation | 82 |
| 2.22.24 Client | 84 |
| 2.22.25 Server | 84 |
| 2.22.26 Setting Time | 85 |
| 2.22.27 Adjusting Time | 86 |
| 2.22.28 Setting MET | 86 |
| 2.22.29 Frequently Asked Questions about Time Services | 86 |
| 2.23 cFE Time Services Commands | 86 |
| 2.24 cFE Time Services Telemetry | 87 |
| 2.25 cFE Time Services Configuration Parameters | 88 |
| 2.26 cFE Event Message Cross Reference | 89 |
| 2.27 cFE Command Mnemonic Cross Reference | 89 |
| 2.28 cFE Telemetry Mnemonic Cross Reference | 93 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| 3 Glossary of Terms | 104 |
| 4 cFE Application Programmer's Interface (API) Reference | 105 |
| 4.1 Executive Services API | 105 |
| 4.2 Events Services API | 107 |
| 4.3 File Services API | 108 |
| 4.4 Message API | 108 |
| 4.5 Resource ID API | 109 |
| 4.6 Software Bus Services API | 109 |
| 4.7 Table Services API | 110 |
| 4.8 Time Services API | 111 |
| 5 Osal API Documentation | 112 |
| 5.1 OSAL Introduction | 113 |
| 5.2 File System Overview | 114 |
| 5.3 File Descriptors In Osal | 114 |
| 5.4 Timer Overview | 115 |
| 6 cFE Mission Configuration Parameters | 115 |
| 7 Module Index | 116 |
| 7.1 Modules | 116 |
| 8 Data Structure Index | 119 |
| 8.1 Data Structures | 119 |
| 9 File Index | 130 |
| 9.1 File List | 130 |
| 10 Module Documentation | 135 |
| 10.1 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs | 135 |
| 10.1.1 Detailed Description | 139 |
| 10.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 139 |
| 10.2 CFS Limit Checker Version | 158 |
| 10.2.1 Detailed Description | 158 |
| 10.2.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 158 |
| 10.3 CFS Limit Checker Command Codes | 159 |
| 10.3.1 Detailed Description | 159 |
| 10.3.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 159 |
| 10.4 CFS Limit Checker Mission Configuration | 165 |
| 10.4.1 Detailed Description | 165 |
| 10.4.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 165 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 10.5 CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration | 168 |
| 10.5.1 Detailed Description | 168 |
| 10.5.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 168 |
| 10.6 CFS Limit Checker Command Message IDs | 172 |
| 10.6.1 Detailed Description | 172 |
| 10.6.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 172 |
| 10.7 CFS Limit Checker Telemetry Message IDs | 173 |
| 10.7.1 Detailed Description | 173 |
| 10.7.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 173 |
| 10.8 CFS Limit Checker Command Structures | 174 |
| 10.8.1 Detailed Description | 174 |
| 10.9 CFS Limit Checker Telemetry | 175 |
| 10.9.1 Detailed Description | 175 |
| 10.10 cFE Return Code Defines | 176 |
| 10.10.1 Detailed Description | 181 |
| 10.10.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 181 |
| 10.11 cFE Resource ID APIs | 199 |
| 10.11.1 Detailed Description | 199 |
| 10.11.2 Function Documentation | 199 |
| 10.12 cFE Entry/Exit APIs | 202 |
| 10.12.1 Detailed Description | 202 |
| 10.12.2 Function Documentation | 202 |
| 10.13 cFE Application Control APIs | 204 |
| 10.13.1 Detailed Description | 204 |
| 10.13.2 Function Documentation | 204 |
| 10.14 cFE Application Behavior APIs | 207 |
| 10.14.1 Detailed Description | 207 |
| 10.14.2 Function Documentation | 207 |
| 10.15 cFE Information APIs | 211 |
| 10.15.1 Detailed Description | 211 |
| 10.15.2 Function Documentation | 211 |
| 10.16 cFE Child Task APIs | 220 |
| 10.16.1 Detailed Description | 220 |
| 10.16.2 Function Documentation | 220 |
| 10.17 cFE Miscellaneous APIs | 224 |
| 10.17.1 Detailed Description | 224 |
| 10.17.2 Function Documentation | 224 |
| 10.18 cFE Critical Data Store APIs | 227 |
| 10.18.1 Detailed Description | 227 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 10.18.2 Function Documentation | 227 |
| 10.19 cFE Memory Manager APIs | 232 |
| 10.19.1 Detailed Description | 232 |
| 10.19.2 Function Documentation | 232 |
| 10.20 cFE Performance Monitor APIs | 239 |
| 10.20.1 Detailed Description | 239 |
| 10.20.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 239 |
| 10.20.3 Function Documentation | 240 |
| 10.21 cFE Generic Counter APIs | 241 |
| 10.21.1 Detailed Description | 241 |
| 10.21.2 Function Documentation | 241 |
| 10.22 cFE Registration APIs | 247 |
| 10.22.1 Detailed Description | 247 |
| 10.22.2 Function Documentation | 247 |
| 10.23 cFE Send Event APIs | 249 |
| 10.23.1 Detailed Description | 249 |
| 10.23.2 Function Documentation | 249 |
| 10.24 cFE Reset Event Filter APIs | 254 |
| 10.24.1 Detailed Description | 254 |
| 10.24.2 Function Documentation | 254 |
| 10.25 cFE File Header Management APIs | 256 |
| 10.25.1 Detailed Description | 256 |
| 10.25.2 Function Documentation | 256 |
| 10.26 cFE File Utility APIs | 260 |
| 10.26.1 Detailed Description | 260 |
| 10.26.2 Function Documentation | 260 |
| 10.27 cFE Generic Message APIs | 265 |
| 10.27.1 Detailed Description | 265 |
| 10.27.2 Function Documentation | 265 |
| 10.28 cFE Message Primary Header APIs | 266 |
| 10.28.1 Detailed Description | 266 |
| 10.28.2 Function Documentation | 266 |
| 10.29 cFE Message Extended Header APIs | 275 |
| 10.29.1 Detailed Description | 275 |
| 10.29.2 Function Documentation | 275 |
| 10.30 cFE Message Secondary Header APIs | 281 |
| 10.30.1 Detailed Description | 281 |
| 10.30.2 Function Documentation | 281 |
| 10.31 cFE Message Id APIs | 286 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 10.31.1 Detailed Description | 286 |
| 10.31.2 Function Documentation | 286 |
| 10.32 cFE Message Integrity APIs | 288 |
| 10.32.1 Detailed Description | 288 |
| 10.32.2 Function Documentation | 288 |
| 10.33 cFE Pipe Management APIs | 290 |
| 10.33.1 Detailed Description | 290 |
| 10.33.2 Function Documentation | 290 |
| 10.34 cFE Message Subscription Control APIs | 295 |
| 10.34.1 Detailed Description | 295 |
| 10.34.2 Function Documentation | 295 |
| 10.35 cFE Send/Receive Message APIs | 300 |
| 10.35.1 Detailed Description | 300 |
| 10.35.2 Function Documentation | 300 |
| 10.36 cFE Zero Copy APIs | 303 |
| 10.36.1 Detailed Description | 303 |
| 10.36.2 Function Documentation | 303 |
| 10.37 cFE Message Characteristics APIs | 306 |
| 10.37.1 Detailed Description | 306 |
| 10.37.2 Function Documentation | 306 |
| 10.38 cFE Message ID APIs | 311 |
| 10.38.1 Detailed Description | 311 |
| 10.38.2 Function Documentation | 311 |
| 10.39 cFE SB Pipe options | 316 |
| 10.39.1 Detailed Description | 316 |
| 10.39.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 316 |
| 10.40 cFE Registration APIs | 317 |
| 10.40.1 Detailed Description | 317 |
| 10.40.2 Function Documentation | 317 |
| 10.41 cFE Manage Table Content APIs | 322 |
| 10.41.1 Detailed Description | 322 |
| 10.41.2 Function Documentation | 322 |
| 10.42 cFE Access Table Content APIs | 328 |
| 10.42.1 Detailed Description | 328 |
| 10.42.2 Function Documentation | 328 |
| 10.43 cFE Get Table Information APIs | 333 |
| 10.43.1 Detailed Description | 333 |
| 10.43.2 Function Documentation | 333 |
| 10.44 cFE Table Type Defines | 336 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 10.44.1 Detailed Description | 336 |
| 10.44.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 336 |
| 10.45 cFE Get Current Time APIs | 338 |
| 10.45.1 Detailed Description | 338 |
| 10.45.2 Function Documentation | 338 |
| 10.46 cFE Get Time Information APIs | 341 |
| 10.46.1 Detailed Description | 341 |
| 10.46.2 Function Documentation | 341 |
| 10.47 cFE Time Arithmetic APIs | 344 |
| 10.47.1 Detailed Description | 344 |
| 10.47.2 Function Documentation | 344 |
| 10.48 cFE Time Conversion APIs | 347 |
| 10.48.1 Detailed Description | 347 |
| 10.48.2 Function Documentation | 347 |
| 10.49 cFE External Time Source APIs | 349 |
| 10.49.1 Detailed Description | 349 |
| 10.49.2 Function Documentation | 349 |
| 10.50 cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs | 354 |
| 10.50.1 Detailed Description | 354 |
| 10.50.2 Function Documentation | 354 |
| 10.51 cFE Resource ID base values | 357 |
| 10.51.1 Detailed Description | 357 |
| 10.51.2 Enumeration Type Documentation | 357 |
| 10.52 cFE Clock State Flag Defines | 359 |
| 10.52.1 Detailed Description | 359 |
| 10.52.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 359 |
| 10.53 OSAL Semaphore State Defines | 361 |
| 10.53.1 Detailed Description | 361 |
| 10.53.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 361 |
| 10.54 OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs | 362 |
| 10.54.1 Detailed Description | 362 |
| 10.54.2 Function Documentation | 362 |
| 10.55 OSAL BSP low level access APIs | 367 |
| 10.55.1 Detailed Description | 367 |
| 10.55.2 Function Documentation | 367 |
| 10.56 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs | 368 |
| 10.56.1 Detailed Description | 369 |
| 10.56.2 Function Documentation | 369 |
| 10.57 OSAL Core Operation APIs | 382 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 10.57.1 Detailed Description | 382 |
| 10.57.2 Function Documentation | 382 |
| 10.58 OSAL Condition Variable APIs | 386 |
| 10.58.1 Detailed Description | 386 |
| 10.58.2 Function Documentation | 386 |
| 10.59 OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs | 392 |
| 10.59.1 Detailed Description | 392 |
| 10.59.2 Function Documentation | 392 |
| 10.60 OSAL Directory APIs | 397 |
| 10.60.1 Detailed Description | 397 |
| 10.60.2 Function Documentation | 397 |
| 10.61 OSAL Return Code Defines | 401 |
| 10.61.1 Detailed Description | 403 |
| 10.61.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 403 |
| 10.62 OSAL Error Info APIs | 408 |
| 10.62.1 Detailed Description | 408 |
| 10.62.2 Function Documentation | 408 |
| 10.63 OSAL File Access Option Defines | 410 |
| 10.63.1 Detailed Description | 410 |
| 10.63.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 410 |
| 10.64 OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines | 411 |
| 10.64.1 Detailed Description | 411 |
| 10.64.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 411 |
| 10.65 OSAL Standard File APIs | 412 |
| 10.65.1 Detailed Description | 412 |
| 10.65.2 Function Documentation | 412 |
| 10.66 OSAL File System Level APIs | 425 |
| 10.66.1 Detailed Description | 425 |
| 10.66.2 Function Documentation | 425 |
| 10.67 OSAL Heap APIs | 433 |
| 10.67.1 Detailed Description | 433 |
| 10.67.2 Function Documentation | 433 |
| 10.68 OSAL Object Type Defines | 434 |
| 10.68.1 Detailed Description | 434 |
| 10.68.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 434 |
| 10.69 OSAL Object ID Utility APIs | 437 |
| 10.69.1 Detailed Description | 437 |
| 10.69.2 Function Documentation | 437 |
| 10.70 OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs | 442 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| 10.70.1 Detailed Description | 442 |
| 10.70.2 Function Documentation | 442 |
| 10.71 OSAL Mutex APIs | 446 |
| 10.71.1 Detailed Description | 446 |
| 10.71.2 Function Documentation | 446 |
| 10.72 OSAL Network ID APIs | 450 |
| 10.72.1 Detailed Description | 450 |
| 10.72.2 Function Documentation | 450 |
| 10.73 OSAL Printf APIs | 452 |
| 10.73.1 Detailed Description | 452 |
| 10.73.2 Function Documentation | 452 |
| 10.74 OSAL Message Queue APIs | 453 |
| 10.74.1 Detailed Description | 453 |
| 10.74.2 Function Documentation | 453 |
| 10.75 OSAL Select APIs | 457 |
| 10.75.1 Detailed Description | 457 |
| 10.75.2 Function Documentation | 457 |
| 10.76 OSAL Shell APIs | 463 |
| 10.76.1 Detailed Description | 463 |
| 10.76.2 Function Documentation | 463 |
| 10.77 OSAL Socket Address APIs | 464 |
| 10.77.1 Detailed Description | 464 |
| 10.77.2 Function Documentation | 464 |
| 10.78 OSAL Socket Management APIs | 468 |
| 10.78.1 Detailed Description | 468 |
| 10.78.2 Function Documentation | 468 |
| 10.79 OSAL Task APIs | 478 |
| 10.79.1 Detailed Description | 478 |
| 10.79.2 Function Documentation | 478 |
| 10.80 OSAL Time Base APIs | 484 |
| 10.80.1 Detailed Description | 484 |
| 10.80.2 Function Documentation | 484 |
| 10.81 OSAL Timer APIs | 489 |
| 10.81.1 Detailed Description | 489 |
| 10.81.2 Function Documentation | 489 |
| 11 Data Structure Documentation | 495 |
| 11.1 CCSDS_ExtendedHeader Struct Reference | 495 |
| 11.1.1 Detailed Description | 495 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 11.1.2 Field Documentation | 495 |
| 11.2 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader Struct Reference | 495 |
| 11.2.1 Detailed Description | 495 |
| 11.2.2 Field Documentation | 496 |
| 11.3 CFE_Config_ArrayValue Struct Reference | 496 |
| 11.3.1 Detailed Description | 496 |
| 11.3.2 Field Documentation | 496 |
| 11.4 CFE_Config_IdNameEntry Struct Reference | 496 |
| 11.4.1 Detailed Description | 497 |
| 11.4.2 Field Documentation | 497 |
| 11.5 CFE_Config_ValueBuffer Union Reference | 497 |
| 11.5.1 Detailed Description | 497 |
| 11.5.2 Field Documentation | 497 |
| 11.6 CFE_Config_ValueEntry Struct Reference | 497 |
| 11.6.1 Detailed Description | 498 |
| 11.6.2 Field Documentation | 498 |
| 11.7 CFE_ES_AppInfo Struct Reference | 498 |
| 11.7.1 Detailed Description | 499 |
| 11.7.2 Field Documentation | 499 |
| 11.8 CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 502 |
| 11.8.1 Detailed Description | 502 |
| 11.8.2 Field Documentation | 502 |
| 11.9 CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 502 |
| 11.9.1 Detailed Description | 503 |
| 11.9.2 Field Documentation | 503 |
| 11.10 CFE_ES_BlockStats Struct Reference | 503 |
| 11.10.1 Detailed Description | 503 |
| 11.10.2 Field Documentation | 503 |
| 11.11 CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec Struct Reference | 504 |
| 11.11.1 Detailed Description | 504 |
| 11.11.2 Field Documentation | 504 |
| 11.12 CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd Struct Reference | 505 |
| 11.12.1 Detailed Description | 505 |
| 11.12.2 Field Documentation | 505 |
| 11.13 CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd Struct Reference | 505 |
| 11.13.1 Detailed Description | 506 |
| 11.13.2 Field Documentation | 506 |
| 11.14 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd Struct Reference | 506 |
| 11.14.1 Detailed Description | 506 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 11.14.2 Field Documentation | 506 |
| 11.15 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 507 |
| 11.15.1 Detailed Description | 507 |
| 11.15.2 Field Documentation | 507 |
| 11.16 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd Struct Reference | 507 |
| 11.16.1 Detailed Description | 507 |
| 11.16.2 Field Documentation | 507 |
| 11.17 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 508 |
| 11.17.1 Detailed Description | 508 |
| 11.17.2 Field Documentation | 508 |
| 11.18 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd Struct Reference | 508 |
| 11.18.1 Detailed Description | 508 |
| 11.18.2 Field Documentation | 508 |
| 11.19 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 509 |
| 11.19.1 Detailed Description | 509 |
| 11.19.2 Field Documentation | 509 |
| 11.20 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference | 509 |
| 11.20.1 Detailed Description | 509 |
| 11.20.2 Field Documentation | 510 |
| 11.21 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference | 510 |
| 11.21.1 Detailed Description | 512 |
| 11.21.2 Field Documentation | 512 |
| 11.22 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats Struct Reference | 518 |
| 11.22.1 Detailed Description | 518 |
| 11.22.2 Field Documentation | 519 |
| 11.23 CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm Struct Reference | 519 |
| 11.23.1 Detailed Description | 520 |
| 11.23.2 Field Documentation | 520 |
| 11.24 CFE_ES_NoopCmd Struct Reference | 520 |
| 11.24.1 Detailed Description | 520 |
| 11.24.2 Field Documentation | 520 |
| 11.25 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm Struct Reference | 520 |
| 11.25.1 Detailed Description | 521 |
| 11.25.2 Field Documentation | 521 |
| 11.26 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload Struct Reference | 521 |
| 11.26.1 Detailed Description | 521 |
| 11.26.2 Field Documentation | 521 |
| 11.27 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd Struct Reference | 521 |
| 11.27.1 Detailed Description | 522 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 11.27.2 Field Documentation | 522 |
| 11.28 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 522 |
| 11.28.1 Detailed Description | 522 |
| 11.28.2 Field Documentation | 522 |
| 11.29 CFE_ES_PoolAlign Union Reference | 523 |
| 11.29.1 Detailed Description | 523 |
| 11.29.2 Field Documentation | 523 |
| 11.30 CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload Struct Reference | 523 |
| 11.30.1 Detailed Description | 524 |
| 11.30.2 Field Documentation | 524 |
| 11.31 CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd Struct Reference | 524 |
| 11.31.1 Detailed Description | 524 |
| 11.31.2 Field Documentation | 524 |
| 11.32 CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd Struct Reference | 525 |
| 11.32.1 Detailed Description | 525 |
| 11.32.2 Field Documentation | 525 |
| 11.33 CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd Struct Reference | 525 |
| 11.33.1 Detailed Description | 525 |
| 11.33.2 Field Documentation | 525 |
| 11.34 CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd Struct Reference | 526 |
| 11.34.1 Detailed Description | 526 |
| 11.34.2 Field Documentation | 526 |
| 11.35 CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference | 526 |
| 11.35.1 Detailed Description | 526 |
| 11.35.2 Field Documentation | 527 |
| 11.36 CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd Struct Reference | 527 |
| 11.36.1 Detailed Description | 527 |
| 11.36.2 Field Documentation | 527 |
| 11.37 CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd Struct Reference | 527 |
| 11.37.1 Detailed Description | 527 |
| 11.37.2 Field Documentation | 527 |
| 11.38 CFE_ES_RestartCmd Struct Reference | 528 |
| 11.38.1 Detailed Description | 528 |
| 11.38.2 Field Documentation | 528 |
| 11.39 CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 528 |
| 11.39.1 Detailed Description | 529 |
| 11.39.2 Field Documentation | 529 |
| 11.40 CFE_ES_SendHkCmd Struct Reference | 529 |
| 11.40.1 Detailed Description | 529 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 11.40.2 Field Documentation | 529 |
| 11.41 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd Struct Reference | 529 |
| 11.41.1 Detailed Description | 530 |
| 11.41.2 Field Documentation | 530 |
| 11.42 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 530 |
| 11.42.1 Detailed Description | 530 |
| 11.42.2 Field Documentation | 530 |
| 11.43 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd Struct Reference | 531 |
| 11.43.1 Detailed Description | 531 |
| 11.43.2 Field Documentation | 531 |
| 11.44 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 531 |
| 11.44.1 Detailed Description | 531 |
| 11.44.2 Field Documentation | 531 |
| 11.45 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd Struct Reference | 532 |
| 11.45.1 Detailed Description | 532 |
| 11.45.2 Field Documentation | 532 |
| 11.46 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 532 |
| 11.46.1 Detailed Description | 533 |
| 11.46.2 Field Documentation | 533 |
| 11.47 CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd Struct Reference | 533 |
| 11.47.1 Detailed Description | 533 |
| 11.47.2 Field Documentation | 533 |
| 11.48 CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 534 |
| 11.48.1 Detailed Description | 534 |
| 11.48.2 Field Documentation | 534 |
| 11.49 CFE_ES_StartApp Struct Reference | 534 |
| 11.49.1 Detailed Description | 534 |
| 11.49.2 Field Documentation | 534 |
| 11.50 CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 535 |
| 11.50.1 Detailed Description | 535 |
| 11.50.2 Field Documentation | 535 |
| 11.51 CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 536 |
| 11.51.1 Detailed Description | 536 |
| 11.51.2 Field Documentation | 536 |
| 11.52 CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd Struct Reference | 536 |
| 11.52.1 Detailed Description | 537 |
| 11.52.2 Field Documentation | 537 |
| 11.53 CFE_ES_StopAppCmd Struct Reference | 537 |
| 11.53.1 Detailed Description | 537 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 11.53.2 Field Documentation | 537 |
| 11.54 CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 538 |
| 11.54.1 Detailed Description | 538 |
| 11.54.2 Field Documentation | 538 |
| 11.55 CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd Struct Reference | 538 |
| 11.55.1 Detailed Description | 538 |
| 11.55.2 Field Documentation | 538 |
| 11.56 CFE_ES_TaskInfo Struct Reference | 539 |
| 11.56.1 Detailed Description | 539 |
| 11.56.2 Field Documentation | 539 |
| 11.57 CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd Struct Reference | 540 |
| 11.57.1 Detailed Description | 540 |
| 11.57.2 Field Documentation | 541 |
| 11.58 CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd Struct Reference | 541 |
| 11.58.1 Detailed Description | 541 |
| 11.58.2 Field Documentation | 541 |
| 11.59 CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd Struct Reference | 541 |
| 11.59.1 Detailed Description | 542 |
| 11.59.2 Field Documentation | 542 |
| 11.60 CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 542 |
| 11.60.1 Detailed Description | 542 |
| 11.60.2 Field Documentation | 542 |
| 11.61 CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 543 |
| 11.61.1 Detailed Description | 543 |
| 11.61.2 Field Documentation | 543 |
| 11.62 CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 543 |
| 11.62.1 Detailed Description | 544 |
| 11.62.2 Field Documentation | 544 |
| 11.63 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 544 |
| 11.63.1 Detailed Description | 544 |
| 11.63.2 Field Documentation | 544 |
| 11.64 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 544 |
| 11.64.1 Detailed Description | 545 |
| 11.64.2 Field Documentation | 545 |
| 11.65 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData Struct Reference | 545 |
| 11.65.1 Detailed Description | 546 |
| 11.65.2 Field Documentation | 546 |
| 11.66 CFE_EVS_BinFilter Struct Reference | 546 |
| 11.66.1 Detailed Description | 547 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 11.66.2 Field Documentation | 547 |
| 11.67 CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 547 |
| 11.67.1 Detailed Description | 547 |
| 11.67.2 Field Documentation | 547 |
| 11.68 CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd Struct Reference | 548 |
| 11.68.1 Detailed Description | 548 |
| 11.68.2 Field Documentation | 548 |
| 11.69 CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd Struct Reference | 548 |
| 11.69.1 Detailed Description | 548 |
| 11.69.2 Field Documentation | 548 |
| 11.70 CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd Struct Reference | 549 |
| 11.70.1 Detailed Description | 549 |
| 11.70.2 Field Documentation | 549 |
| 11.71 CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd Struct Reference | 549 |
| 11.71.1 Detailed Description | 549 |
| 11.71.2 Field Documentation | 549 |
| 11.72 CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd Struct Reference | 550 |
| 11.72.1 Detailed Description | 550 |
| 11.72.2 Field Documentation | 550 |
| 11.73 CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd Struct Reference | 550 |
| 11.73.1 Detailed Description | 550 |
| 11.73.2 Field Documentation | 551 |
| 11.74 CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd Struct Reference | 551 |
| 11.74.1 Detailed Description | 551 |
| 11.74.2 Field Documentation | 551 |
| 11.75 CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd Struct Reference | 551 |
| 11.75.1 Detailed Description | 552 |
| 11.75.2 Field Documentation | 552 |
| 11.76 CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd Struct Reference | 552 |
| 11.76.1 Detailed Description | 552 |
| 11.76.2 Field Documentation | 552 |
| 11.77 CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd Struct Reference | 553 |
| 11.77.1 Detailed Description | 553 |
| 11.77.2 Field Documentation | 553 |
| 11.78 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference | 553 |
| 11.78.1 Detailed Description | 553 |
| 11.78.2 Field Documentation | 554 |
| 11.79 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference | 554 |
| 11.79.1 Detailed Description | 555 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 11.79.2 Field Documentation | 555 |
| 11.80 CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 557 |
| 11.80.1 Detailed Description | 557 |
| 11.80.2 Field Documentation | 557 |
| 11.81 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm Struct Reference | 557 |
| 11.81.1 Detailed Description | 558 |
| 11.81.2 Field Documentation | 558 |
| 11.82 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload Struct Reference | 558 |
| 11.82.1 Detailed Description | 558 |
| 11.82.2 Field Documentation | 558 |
| 11.83 CFE_EVS_NoopCmd Struct Reference | 559 |
| 11.83.1 Detailed Description | 559 |
| 11.83.2 Field Documentation | 559 |
| 11.84 CFE_EVS_PacketID Struct Reference | 559 |
| 11.84.1 Detailed Description | 560 |
| 11.84.2 Field Documentation | 560 |
| 11.85 CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd Struct Reference | 561 |
| 11.85.1 Detailed Description | 561 |
| 11.85.2 Field Documentation | 561 |
| 11.86 CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd Struct Reference | 561 |
| 11.86.1 Detailed Description | 561 |
| 11.86.2 Field Documentation | 562 |
| 11.87 CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference | 562 |
| 11.87.1 Detailed Description | 562 |
| 11.87.2 Field Documentation | 562 |
| 11.88 CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd Struct Reference | 562 |
| 11.88.1 Detailed Description | 562 |
| 11.88.2 Field Documentation | 563 |
| 11.89 CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd Struct Reference | 563 |
| 11.89.1 Detailed Description | 563 |
| 11.89.2 Field Documentation | 563 |
| 11.90 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload Struct Reference | 563 |
| 11.90.1 Detailed Description | 564 |
| 11.90.2 Field Documentation | 564 |
| 11.91 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd Struct Reference | 564 |
| 11.91.1 Detailed Description | 564 |
| 11.91.2 Field Documentation | 564 |
| 11.92 CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd Struct Reference | 565 |
| 11.92.1 Detailed Description | 565 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 11.92.2 Field Documentation | 565 |
| 11.93 CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload Struct Reference | 565 |
| 11.93.1 Detailed Description | 565 |
| 11.93.2 Field Documentation | 565 |
| 11.94 CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd Struct Reference | 566 |
| 11.94.1 Detailed Description | 566 |
| 11.94.2 Field Documentation | 566 |
| 11.95 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm Struct Reference | 566 |
| 11.95.1 Detailed Description | 567 |
| 11.95.2 Field Documentation | 567 |
| 11.96 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload Struct Reference | 567 |
| 11.96.1 Detailed Description | 567 |
| 11.96.2 Field Documentation | 567 |
| 11.97 CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd Struct Reference | 567 |
| 11.97.1 Detailed Description | 568 |
| 11.97.2 Field Documentation | 568 |
| 11.98 CFE_EVS_WriteLogFileCmd Struct Reference | 568 |
| 11.98.1 Detailed Description | 568 |
| 11.98.2 Field Documentation | 568 |
| 11.99 CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData Struct Reference | 569 |
| 11.99.1 Detailed Description | 569 |
| 11.99.2 Field Documentation | 569 |
| 11.100 CFE_FS_Header Struct Reference | 570 |
| 11.100.1 Detailed Description | 570 |
| 11.100.2 Field Documentation | 570 |
| 11.101 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm Struct Reference | 571 |
| 11.101.1 Detailed Description | 572 |
| 11.101.2 Field Documentation | 572 |
| 11.102 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload Struct Reference | 572 |
| 11.102.1 Detailed Description | 572 |
| 11.102.2 Field Documentation | 572 |
| 11.103 CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd Struct Reference | 573 |
| 11.103.1 Detailed Description | 573 |
| 11.103.2 Field Documentation | 573 |
| 11.104 CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd Struct Reference | 573 |
| 11.104.1 Detailed Description | 574 |
| 11.104.2 Field Documentation | 574 |
| 11.105 CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd Struct Reference | 574 |
| 11.105.1 Detailed Description | 574 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 11.105.2 Field Documentation | 574 |
| 11.106 CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd Struct Reference | 574 |
| 11.106.1 Detailed Description | 575 |
| 11.106.2 Field Documentation | 575 |
| 11.107 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference | 575 |
| 11.107.1 Detailed Description | 575 |
| 11.107.2 Field Documentation | 575 |
| 11.108 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference | 575 |
| 11.108.1 Detailed Description | 576 |
| 11.108.2 Field Documentation | 576 |
| 11.109 CFE_SB_Msg Union Reference | 579 |
| 11.109.1 Detailed Description | 579 |
| 11.109.2 Field Documentation | 579 |
| 11.110 CFE_SB_MsgId_t Struct Reference | 580 |
| 11.110.1 Detailed Description | 580 |
| 11.110.2 Field Documentation | 580 |
| 11.111 CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry Struct Reference | 580 |
| 11.111.1 Detailed Description | 581 |
| 11.111.2 Field Documentation | 581 |
| 11.112 CFE_SB_NoopCmd Struct Reference | 581 |
| 11.112.1 Detailed Description | 581 |
| 11.112.2 Field Documentation | 581 |
| 11.113 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats Struct Reference | 581 |
| 11.113.1 Detailed Description | 582 |
| 11.113.2 Field Documentation | 582 |
| 11.114 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry Struct Reference | 583 |
| 11.114.1 Detailed Description | 583 |
| 11.114.2 Field Documentation | 583 |
| 11.115 CFE_SB_Qos_t Struct Reference | 584 |
| 11.115.1 Detailed Description | 584 |
| 11.115.2 Field Documentation | 584 |
| 11.116 CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference | 585 |
| 11.116.1 Detailed Description | 585 |
| 11.116.2 Field Documentation | 585 |
| 11.117 CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 585 |
| 11.117.1 Detailed Description | 585 |
| 11.117.2 Field Documentation | 586 |
| 11.118 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry Struct Reference | 586 |
| 11.118.1 Detailed Description | 586 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 11.118.2 Field Documentation | 586 |
| 11.119 CFE_SB_SendHkCmd Struct Reference | 587 |
| 11.119.1 Detailed Description | 587 |
| 11.119.2 Field Documentation | 587 |
| 11.120 CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd Struct Reference | 588 |
| 11.120.1 Detailed Description | 588 |
| 11.120.2 Field Documentation | 588 |
| 11.121 CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd Struct Reference | 588 |
| 11.121.1 Detailed Description | 588 |
| 11.121.2 Field Documentation | 588 |
| 11.122 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm Struct Reference | 588 |
| 11.122.1 Detailed Description | 589 |
| 11.122.2 Field Documentation | 589 |
| 11.123 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload Struct Reference | 589 |
| 11.123.1 Detailed Description | 589 |
| 11.123.2 Field Documentation | 589 |
| 11.124 CFE_SB_StatsTlm Struct Reference | 590 |
| 11.124.1 Detailed Description | 590 |
| 11.124.2 Field Documentation | 590 |
| 11.125 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload Struct Reference | 591 |
| 11.125.1 Detailed Description | 591 |
| 11.125.2 Field Documentation | 591 |
| 11.126 CFE_SB_SubEntries Struct Reference | 594 |
| 11.126.1 Detailed Description | 594 |
| 11.126.2 Field Documentation | 594 |
| 11.127 CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 595 |
| 11.127.1 Detailed Description | 595 |
| 11.127.2 Field Documentation | 595 |
| 11.128 CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd Struct Reference | 595 |
| 11.128.1 Detailed Description | 595 |
| 11.128.2 Field Documentation | 595 |
| 11.129 CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd Struct Reference | 596 |
| 11.129.1 Detailed Description | 596 |
| 11.129.2 Field Documentation | 596 |
| 11.130 CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd Struct Reference | 596 |
| 11.130.1 Detailed Description | 597 |
| 11.130.2 Field Documentation | 597 |
| 11.131 CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd Struct Reference | 597 |
| 11.131.1 Detailed Description | 597 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 11.131.2 Field Documentation | 597 |
| 11.132 CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 598 |
| 11.132.1 Detailed Description | 598 |
| 11.132.2 Field Documentation | 598 |
| 11.133 CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd Struct Reference | 598 |
| 11.133.1 Detailed Description | 598 |
| 11.133.2 Field Documentation | 598 |
| 11.134 CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 599 |
| 11.134.1 Detailed Description | 599 |
| 11.134.2 Field Documentation | 599 |
| 11.135 CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 599 |
| 11.135.1 Detailed Description | 599 |
| 11.135.2 Field Documentation | 599 |
| 11.136 CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd Struct Reference | 600 |
| 11.136.1 Detailed Description | 600 |
| 11.136.2 Field Documentation | 600 |
| 11.137 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd Struct Reference | 600 |
| 11.137.1 Detailed Description | 601 |
| 11.137.2 Field Documentation | 601 |
| 11.138 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 601 |
| 11.138.1 Detailed Description | 601 |
| 11.138.2 Field Documentation | 601 |
| 11.139 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd Struct Reference | 602 |
| 11.139.1 Detailed Description | 602 |
| 11.139.2 Field Documentation | 602 |
| 11.140 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 602 |
| 11.140.1 Detailed Description | 603 |
| 11.140.2 Field Documentation | 603 |
| 11.141 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr Struct Reference | 603 |
| 11.141.1 Detailed Description | 603 |
| 11.141.2 Field Documentation | 603 |
| 11.142 CFE_TBL_FileDef Struct Reference | 604 |
| 11.142.1 Detailed Description | 604 |
| 11.142.2 Field Documentation | 604 |
| 11.143 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference | 605 |
| 11.143.1 Detailed Description | 605 |
| 11.143.2 Field Documentation | 606 |
| 11.144 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference | 606 |
| 11.144.1 Detailed Description | 607 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 11.144.2 Field Documentation | 607 |
| 11.145 CFE_TBL_Info Struct Reference | 610 |
| 11.145.1 Detailed Description | 610 |
| 11.145.2 Field Documentation | 611 |
| 11.146 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd Struct Reference | 612 |
| 11.146.1 Detailed Description | 612 |
| 11.146.2 Field Documentation | 612 |
| 11.147 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 612 |
| 11.147.1 Detailed Description | 612 |
| 11.147.2 Field Documentation | 613 |
| 11.148 CFE_TBL_NoopCmd Struct Reference | 613 |
| 11.148.1 Detailed Description | 613 |
| 11.148.2 Field Documentation | 613 |
| 11.149 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd Struct Reference | 613 |
| 11.149.1 Detailed Description | 613 |
| 11.149.2 Field Documentation | 613 |
| 11.150 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 614 |
| 11.150.1 Detailed Description | 614 |
| 11.150.2 Field Documentation | 614 |
| 11.151 CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference | 614 |
| 11.151.1 Detailed Description | 615 |
| 11.151.2 Field Documentation | 615 |
| 11.152 CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd Struct Reference | 615 |
| 11.152.1 Detailed Description | 615 |
| 11.152.2 Field Documentation | 615 |
| 11.153 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd Struct Reference | 615 |
| 11.153.1 Detailed Description | 615 |
| 11.153.2 Field Documentation | 616 |
| 11.154 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 616 |
| 11.154.1 Detailed Description | 616 |
| 11.154.2 Field Documentation | 616 |
| 11.155 CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm Struct Reference | 616 |
| 11.155.1 Detailed Description | 617 |
| 11.155.2 Field Documentation | 617 |
| 11.156 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload Struct Reference | 617 |
| 11.156.1 Detailed Description | 618 |
| 11.156.2 Field Documentation | 618 |
| 11.157 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd Struct Reference | 620 |
| 11.157.1 Detailed Description | 620 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 11.157.2 Field Documentation | 620 |
| 11.158 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 621 |
| 11.158.1 Detailed Description | 621 |
| 11.158.2 Field Documentation | 621 |
| 11.159 CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd Struct Reference | 621 |
| 11.159.1 Detailed Description | 622 |
| 11.159.2 Field Documentation | 622 |
| 11.160 CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd Struct Reference | 622 |
| 11.160.1 Detailed Description | 622 |
| 11.160.2 Field Documentation | 622 |
| 11.161 CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd Struct Reference | 623 |
| 11.161.1 Detailed Description | 623 |
| 11.161.2 Field Documentation | 623 |
| 11.162 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm Struct Reference | 623 |
| 11.162.1 Detailed Description | 623 |
| 11.162.2 Field Documentation | 624 |
| 11.163 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload Struct Reference | 624 |
| 11.163.1 Detailed Description | 626 |
| 11.163.2 Field Documentation | 626 |
| 11.164 CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd Struct Reference | 632 |
| 11.164.1 Detailed Description | 632 |
| 11.164.2 Field Documentation | 632 |
| 11.165 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference | 632 |
| 11.165.1 Detailed Description | 633 |
| 11.165.2 Field Documentation | 633 |
| 11.166 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference | 633 |
| 11.166.1 Detailed Description | 634 |
| 11.166.2 Field Documentation | 634 |
| 11.167 CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 636 |
| 11.167.1 Detailed Description | 636 |
| 11.167.2 Field Documentation | 636 |
| 11.168 CFE_TIME_NoopCmd Struct Reference | 636 |
| 11.168.1 Detailed Description | 636 |
| 11.168.2 Field Documentation | 637 |
| 11.169 CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 637 |
| 11.169.1 Detailed Description | 637 |
| 11.169.2 Field Documentation | 637 |
| 11.170 CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd Struct Reference | 637 |
| 11.170.1 Detailed Description | 637 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 11.170.2 Field Documentation | 637 |
| 11.171 CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference | 638 |
| 11.171.1 Detailed Description | 638 |
| 11.171.2 Field Documentation | 638 |
| 11.172 CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd Struct Reference | 638 |
| 11.172.1 Detailed Description | 638 |
| 11.172.2 Field Documentation | 638 |
| 11.173 CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd Struct Reference | 639 |
| 11.173.1 Detailed Description | 639 |
| 11.173.2 Field Documentation | 639 |
| 11.174 CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd Struct Reference | 639 |
| 11.174.1 Detailed Description | 639 |
| 11.174.2 Field Documentation | 639 |
| 11.175 CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd Struct Reference | 640 |
| 11.175.1 Detailed Description | 640 |
| 11.175.2 Field Documentation | 640 |
| 11.176 CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd Struct Reference | 640 |
| 11.176.1 Detailed Description | 640 |
| 11.176.2 Field Documentation | 640 |
| 11.177 CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd Struct Reference | 641 |
| 11.177.1 Detailed Description | 641 |
| 11.177.2 Field Documentation | 641 |
| 11.178 CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd Struct Reference | 641 |
| 11.178.1 Detailed Description | 642 |
| 11.178.2 Field Documentation | 642 |
| 11.179 CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd Struct Reference | 642 |
| 11.179.1 Detailed Description | 642 |
| 11.179.2 Field Documentation | 642 |
| 11.180 CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd Struct Reference | 643 |
| 11.180.1 Detailed Description | 643 |
| 11.180.2 Field Documentation | 643 |
| 11.181 CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 643 |
| 11.181.1 Detailed Description | 643 |
| 11.181.2 Field Documentation | 644 |
| 11.182 CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 644 |
| 11.182.1 Detailed Description | 644 |
| 11.182.2 Field Documentation | 644 |
| 11.183 CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 644 |
| 11.183.1 Detailed Description | 645 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 11.183.2 Field Documentation | 645 |
| 11.184 CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd Struct Reference | 645 |
| 11.184.1 Detailed Description | 645 |
| 11.184.2 Field Documentation | 645 |
| 11.185 CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd Struct Reference | 645 |
| 11.185.1 Detailed Description | 646 |
| 11.185.2 Field Documentation | 646 |
| 11.186 CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd Struct Reference | 646 |
| 11.186.1 Detailed Description | 646 |
| 11.186.2 Field Documentation | 646 |
| 11.187 CFE_TIME_SysTime Struct Reference | 647 |
| 11.187.1 Detailed Description | 647 |
| 11.187.2 Field Documentation | 647 |
| 11.188 CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 647 |
| 11.188.1 Detailed Description | 648 |
| 11.188.2 Field Documentation | 648 |
| 11.189 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd Struct Reference | 648 |
| 11.189.1 Detailed Description | 648 |
| 11.189.2 Field Documentation | 648 |
| 11.190 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload Struct Reference | 649 |
| 11.190.1 Detailed Description | 649 |
| 11.190.2 Field Documentation | 649 |
| 11.191 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd Struct Reference | 649 |
| 11.191.1 Detailed Description | 650 |
| 11.191.2 Field Documentation | 650 |
| 11.192 LC_ADTEEntry_t Struct Reference | 650 |
| 11.192.1 Detailed Description | 651 |
| 11.192.2 Field Documentation | 651 |
| 11.193 LC_AppData_t Struct Reference | 652 |
| 11.193.1 Detailed Description | 653 |
| 11.193.2 Field Documentation | 653 |
| 11.194 LC_ARTEEntry_t Struct Reference | 654 |
| 11.194.1 Detailed Description | 655 |
| 11.194.2 Field Documentation | 655 |
| 11.195 LC_HkPacket_t Struct Reference | 656 |
| 11.195.1 Detailed Description | 657 |
| 11.195.2 Field Documentation | 657 |
| 11.196 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t Struct Reference | 657 |
| 11.196.1 Detailed Description | 658 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 11.196.2 Field Documentation | 658 |
| 11.197 LC_MListTag Struct Reference | 659 |
| 11.197.1 Detailed Description | 660 |
| 11.197.2 Field Documentation | 660 |
| 11.198 LC_MultiType_t Union Reference | 660 |
| 11.198.1 Detailed Description | 661 |
| 11.198.2 Field Documentation | 661 |
| 11.199 LC_NoopCmd_t Struct Reference | 662 |
| 11.199.1 Detailed Description | 662 |
| 11.199.2 Field Documentation | 662 |
| 11.200 LC_OperData_t Struct Reference | 662 |
| 11.200.1 Detailed Description | 663 |
| 11.200.2 Field Documentation | 664 |
| 11.201 LC_ResetAPStats_Payload_t Struct Reference | 666 |
| 11.201.1 Detailed Description | 667 |
| 11.201.2 Field Documentation | 667 |
| 11.202 LC_ResetAPStatsCmd_t Struct Reference | 667 |
| 11.202.1 Detailed Description | 667 |
| 11.202.2 Field Documentation | 667 |
| 11.203 LC_ResetCountersCmd_t Struct Reference | 668 |
| 11.203.1 Detailed Description | 668 |
| 11.203.2 Field Documentation | 668 |
| 11.204 LC_ResetWPStats_Payload_t Struct Reference | 668 |
| 11.204.1 Detailed Description | 668 |
| 11.204.2 Field Documentation | 668 |
| 11.205 LC_ResetWPStatsCmd_t Struct Reference | 669 |
| 11.205.1 Detailed Description | 669 |
| 11.205.2 Field Documentation | 669 |
| 11.206 LC_RTSRequest_Payload_t Struct Reference | 669 |
| 11.206.1 Detailed Description | 670 |
| 11.206.2 Field Documentation | 670 |
| 11.207 LC_RTSRequestCmd_t Struct Reference | 670 |
| 11.207.1 Detailed Description | 670 |
| 11.207.2 Field Documentation | 670 |
| 11.208 LC_SampleAP_Payload_t Struct Reference | 671 |
| 11.208.1 Detailed Description | 671 |
| 11.208.2 Field Documentation | 671 |
| 11.209 LC_SampleAPCmd_t Struct Reference | 672 |
| 11.209.1 Detailed Description | 672 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 11.209.2 Field Documentation | 672 |
| 11.210 LC_SendHkCmd_t Struct Reference | 672 |
| 11.210.1 Detailed Description | 672 |
| 11.210.2 Field Documentation | 673 |
| 11.211 LC_SetAPPermOff_Payload_t Struct Reference | 673 |
| 11.211.1 Detailed Description | 673 |
| 11.211.2 Field Documentation | 673 |
| 11.212 LC_SetAPPermOffCmd_t Struct Reference | 673 |
| 11.212.1 Detailed Description | 674 |
| 11.212.2 Field Documentation | 674 |
| 11.213 LC_SetAPState_Payload_t Struct Reference | 674 |
| 11.213.1 Detailed Description | 674 |
| 11.213.2 Field Documentation | 674 |
| 11.214 LC_SetAPStateCmd_t Struct Reference | 675 |
| 11.214.1 Detailed Description | 675 |
| 11.214.2 Field Documentation | 675 |
| 11.215 LC_SetLCState_Payload_t Struct Reference | 675 |
| 11.215.1 Detailed Description | 676 |
| 11.215.2 Field Documentation | 676 |
| 11.216 LC_SetLCStateCmd_t Struct Reference | 676 |
| 11.216.1 Detailed Description | 676 |
| 11.216.2 Field Documentation | 676 |
| 11.217 LC_WDTEEntry_t Struct Reference | 677 |
| 11.217.1 Detailed Description | 677 |
| 11.217.2 Field Documentation | 677 |
| 11.218 LC_WListTag Struct Reference | 678 |
| 11.218.1 Detailed Description | 679 |
| 11.218.2 Field Documentation | 679 |
| 11.219 LC_WRTEEntry_t Struct Reference | 679 |
| 11.219.1 Detailed Description | 680 |
| 11.219.2 Field Documentation | 680 |
| 11.220 LC_WRTTransition_t Struct Reference | 681 |
| 11.220.1 Detailed Description | 682 |
| 11.220.2 Field Documentation | 682 |
| 11.221 OS_bin_sem_prop_t Struct Reference | 682 |
| 11.221.1 Detailed Description | 683 |
| 11.221.2 Field Documentation | 683 |
| 11.222 OS_condvar_prop_t Struct Reference | 683 |
| 11.222.1 Detailed Description | 683 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 11.222.2 Field Documentation | 683 |
| 11.223 OS_count_sem_prop_t Struct Reference | 684 |
| 11.223.1 Detailed Description | 684 |
| 11.223.2 Field Documentation | 684 |
| 11.224 os_dirent_t Struct Reference | 684 |
| 11.224.1 Detailed Description | 684 |
| 11.224.2 Field Documentation | 685 |
| 11.225 OS_FdSet Struct Reference | 685 |
| 11.225.1 Detailed Description | 685 |
| 11.225.2 Field Documentation | 685 |
| 11.226 OS_file_prop_t Struct Reference | 685 |
| 11.226.1 Detailed Description | 685 |
| 11.226.2 Field Documentation | 686 |
| 11.227 os_fsinfo_t Struct Reference | 686 |
| 11.227.1 Detailed Description | 686 |
| 11.227.2 Field Documentation | 686 |
| 11.228 os_fstat_t Struct Reference | 687 |
| 11.228.1 Detailed Description | 687 |
| 11.228.2 Field Documentation | 687 |
| 11.229 OS_heap_prop_t Struct Reference | 687 |
| 11.229.1 Detailed Description | 688 |
| 11.229.2 Field Documentation | 688 |
| 11.230 OS_module_address_t Struct Reference | 688 |
| 11.230.1 Detailed Description | 688 |
| 11.230.2 Field Documentation | 689 |
| 11.231 OS_module_prop_t Struct Reference | 689 |
| 11.231.1 Detailed Description | 690 |
| 11.231.2 Field Documentation | 690 |
| 11.232 OS_mut_sem_prop_t Struct Reference | 690 |
| 11.232.1 Detailed Description | 690 |
| 11.232.2 Field Documentation | 690 |
| 11.233 OS_queue_prop_t Struct Reference | 691 |
| 11.233.1 Detailed Description | 691 |
| 11.233.2 Field Documentation | 691 |
| 11.234 OS_SockAddr_t Struct Reference | 691 |
| 11.234.1 Detailed Description | 691 |
| 11.234.2 Field Documentation | 692 |
| 11.235 OS_SockAddrData_t Union Reference | 692 |
| 11.235.1 Detailed Description | 692 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| 11.235.2 Field Documentation | 692 |
| 11.236 OS_socket_prop_t Struct Reference | 693 |
| 11.236.1 Detailed Description | 693 |
| 11.236.2 Field Documentation | 693 |
| 11.237 OS_static_symbol_record_t Struct Reference | 693 |
| 11.237.1 Detailed Description | 694 |
| 11.237.2 Field Documentation | 694 |
| 11.238 OS_statvfs_t Struct Reference | 694 |
| 11.238.1 Detailed Description | 694 |
| 11.238.2 Field Documentation | 694 |
| 11.239 OS_task_prop_t Struct Reference | 695 |
| 11.239.1 Detailed Description | 695 |
| 11.239.2 Field Documentation | 695 |
| 11.240 OS_time_t Struct Reference | 695 |
| 11.240.1 Detailed Description | 696 |
| 11.240.2 Field Documentation | 696 |
| 11.241 OS_timebase_prop_t Struct Reference | 696 |
| 11.241.1 Detailed Description | 696 |
| 11.241.2 Field Documentation | 696 |
| 11.242 OS_timer_prop_t Struct Reference | 697 |
| 11.242.1 Detailed Description | 697 |
| 11.242.2 Field Documentation | 697 |
| 12 File Documentation | 698 |
| 12.1 apps/lc/config/default_lc_fcncodes.h File Reference | 698 |
| 12.1.1 Detailed Description | 698 |
| 12.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 698 |
| 12.2 apps/lc/config/default_lc_interface_cfg.h File Reference | 698 |
| 12.2.1 Detailed Description | 699 |
| 12.3 apps/lc/config/default_lc_internal_cfg.h File Reference | 699 |
| 12.3.1 Detailed Description | 699 |
| 12.4 apps/lc/config/default_lc_mission_cfg.h File Reference | 700 |
| 12.4.1 Detailed Description | 700 |
| 12.5 apps/lc/config/default_lc_msg.h File Reference | 700 |
| 12.5.1 Detailed Description | 700 |
| 12.6 apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgdefs.h File Reference | 700 |
| 12.6.1 Detailed Description | 702 |
| 12.6.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 702 |
| 12.7 apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgids.h File Reference | 705 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 12.7.1 Detailed Description | 705 |
| 12.8 apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h File Reference | 705 |
| 12.8.1 Detailed Description | 706 |
| 12.9 apps/lc/config/default_lc_platform_cfg.h File Reference | 706 |
| 12.9.1 Detailed Description | 706 |
| 12.10 apps/lc/config/default_lc_tbl.h File Reference | 707 |
| 12.10.1 Detailed Description | 707 |
| 12.11 apps/lc/config/default_lc_tbldefs.h File Reference | 707 |
| 12.11.1 Detailed Description | 710 |
| 12.11.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 710 |
| 12.12 apps/lc/config/default_lc_tblstruct.h File Reference | 716 |
| 12.12.1 Detailed Description | 717 |
| 12.13 apps/lc/docs/dox_src/cfs_lc.dox File Reference | 717 |
| 12.14 apps/lc/fsw/inc/lc_eventids.h File Reference | 717 |
| 12.14.1 Detailed Description | 720 |
| 12.15 apps/lc/fsw/inc/lc_perfids.h File Reference | 720 |
| 12.15.1 Detailed Description | 720 |
| 12.16 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_action.c File Reference | 721 |
| 12.16.1 Detailed Description | 721 |
| 12.16.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 721 |
| 12.16.3 Function Documentation | 721 |
| 12.17 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_action.h File Reference | 726 |
| 12.17.1 Detailed Description | 727 |
| 12.17.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 727 |
| 12.17.3 Function Documentation | 727 |
| 12.18 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_app.c File Reference | 732 |
| 12.18.1 Detailed Description | 733 |
| 12.18.2 Function Documentation | 733 |
| 12.18.3 Variable Documentation | 743 |
| 12.19 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_app.h File Reference | 744 |
| 12.19.1 Detailed Description | 746 |
| 12.19.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 746 |
| 12.19.3 Typedef Documentation | 748 |
| 12.19.4 Function Documentation | 748 |
| 12.19.5 Variable Documentation | 759 |
| 12.20 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_cmds.c File Reference | 760 |
| 12.20.1 Detailed Description | 761 |
| 12.20.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 761 |
| 12.20.3 Function Documentation | 761 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 12.21 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_cmds.h File Reference | 770 |
| 12.21.1 Detailed Description | 770 |
| 12.21.2 Function Documentation | 770 |
| 12.22 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_custom.c File Reference | 780 |
| 12.22.1 Detailed Description | 780 |
| 12.22.2 Function Documentation | 780 |
| 12.23 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_custom.h File Reference | 782 |
| 12.23.1 Detailed Description | 782 |
| 12.23.2 Function Documentation | 782 |
| 12.24 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_dispatch.c File Reference | 784 |
| 12.24.1 Detailed Description | 785 |
| 12.24.2 Function Documentation | 785 |
| 12.25 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_dispatch.h File Reference | 792 |
| 12.25.1 Detailed Description | 792 |
| 12.25.2 Function Documentation | 792 |
| 12.26 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_utils.c File Reference | 793 |
| 12.26.1 Detailed Description | 794 |
| 12.26.2 Function Documentation | 794 |
| 12.27 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_utils.h File Reference | 796 |
| 12.27.1 Detailed Description | 797 |
| 12.27.2 Function Documentation | 797 |
| 12.28 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_verify.h File Reference | 799 |
| 12.28.1 Detailed Description | 799 |
| 12.29 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_version.h File Reference | 799 |
| 12.29.1 Detailed Description | 800 |
| 12.30 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_watch.c File Reference | 800 |
| 12.30.1 Detailed Description | 801 |
| 12.30.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 801 |
| 12.30.3 Function Documentation | 801 |
| 12.31 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_watch.h File Reference | 814 |
| 12.31.1 Detailed Description | 815 |
| 12.31.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 815 |
| 12.31.3 Function Documentation | 816 |
| 12.32 apps/lc/fsw/tables/lc_def_adt.c File Reference | 829 |
| 12.32.1 Detailed Description | 829 |
| 12.32.2 Variable Documentation | 829 |
| 12.33 apps/lc/fsw/tables/lc_def_wdt.c File Reference | 830 |
| 12.33.1 Detailed Description | 830 |
| 12.33.2 Variable Documentation | 830 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 12.34 build/osal_public_api/inc/osconfig.h File Reference | 830 |
| 12.34.1 Macro Definition Documentation | 832 |
| 12.35 cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_mission_cfg.h File Reference | 836 |
| 12.35.1 Detailed Description | 837 |
| 12.35.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 838 |
| 12.36 cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_platform_cfg.h File Reference | 847 |
| 12.36.1 Detailed Description | 851 |
| 12.36.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 851 |
| 12.37 cfe/cmake/sample_defs/sample_perfids.h File Reference | 891 |
| 12.37.1 Detailed Description | 892 |
| 12.37.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 892 |
| 12.38 cfe/docs/src/cfe_api.dox File Reference | 893 |
| 12.39 cfe/docs/src/cfe_es.dox File Reference | 893 |
| 12.40 cfe/docs/src/cfe_evs.dox File Reference | 893 |
| 12.41 cfe/docs/src/cfe_frontpage.dox File Reference | 893 |
| 12.42 cfe/docs/src/cfe_glossary.dox File Reference | 893 |
| 12.43 cfe/docs/src/cfe_sb.dox File Reference | 893 |
| 12.44 cfe/docs/src/cfe_tbl.dox File Reference | 893 |
| 12.45 cfe/docs/src/cfe_time.dox File Reference | 893 |
| 12.46 cfe/docs/src/cfe_xref.dox File Reference | 893 |
| 12.47 cfe/docs/src/cfs_versions.dox File Reference | 893 |
| 12.48 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_external.h File Reference | 893 |
| 12.48.1 Detailed Description | 894 |
| 12.48.2 Function Documentation | 894 |
| 12.49 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_init.h File Reference | 894 |
| 12.49.1 Detailed Description | 894 |
| 12.49.2 Function Documentation | 894 |
| 12.50 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_lookup.h File Reference | 894 |
| 12.50.1 Detailed Description | 894 |
| 12.50.2 Function Documentation | 895 |
| 12.51 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_nametable.h File Reference | 895 |
| 12.51.1 Detailed Description | 895 |
| 12.51.2 Typedef Documentation | 895 |
| 12.51.3 Variable Documentation | 895 |
| 12.52 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_set.h File Reference | 895 |
| 12.52.1 Detailed Description | 896 |
| 12.52.2 Function Documentation | 896 |
| 12.53 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_table.h File Reference | 896 |
| 12.53.1 Detailed Description | 896 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 12.53.2 Typedef Documentation | 897 |
| 12.53.3 Enumeration Type Documentation | 897 |
| 12.54 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h File Reference | 897 |
| 12.54.1 Detailed Description | 898 |
| 12.54.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 898 |
| 12.55 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h File Reference | 899 |
| 12.55.1 Detailed Description | 899 |
| 12.55.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 899 |
| 12.56 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_mission_cfg.h File Reference | 901 |
| 12.56.1 Detailed Description | 901 |
| 12.57 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_msgids.h File Reference | 902 |
| 12.57.1 Detailed Description | 902 |
| 12.58 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe.h File Reference | 902 |
| 12.58.1 Detailed Description | 902 |
| 12.59 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config.h File Reference | 902 |
| 12.59.1 Detailed Description | 903 |
| 12.59.2 Function Documentation | 903 |
| 12.60 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config_api_typedefs.h File Reference | 906 |
| 12.60.1 Detailed Description | 907 |
| 12.60.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 907 |
| 12.60.3 Typedef Documentation | 907 |
| 12.61 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_endian.h File Reference | 907 |
| 12.61.1 Detailed Description | 907 |
| 12.61.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 908 |
| 12.62 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_error.h File Reference | 908 |
| 12.62.1 Detailed Description | 914 |
| 12.62.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 914 |
| 12.62.3 Typedef Documentation | 916 |
| 12.62.4 Function Documentation | 916 |
| 12.63 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es.h File Reference | 916 |
| 12.63.1 Detailed Description | 919 |
| 12.63.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 919 |
| 12.64 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es_api_typedefs.h File Reference | 920 |
| 12.64.1 Detailed Description | 921 |
| 12.64.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 921 |
| 12.64.3 Typedef Documentation | 923 |
| 12.64.4 Enumeration Type Documentation | 924 |
| 12.65 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs.h File Reference | 925 |
| 12.65.1 Detailed Description | 926 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 12.65.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 926 |
| 12.66 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h File Reference | 926 |
| 12.66.1 Detailed Description | 927 |
| 12.66.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 927 |
| 12.66.3 Typedef Documentation | 928 |
| 12.67 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs.h File Reference | 929 |
| 12.67.1 Detailed Description | 929 |
| 12.68 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h File Reference | 929 |
| 12.68.1 Detailed Description | 930 |
| 12.68.2 Typedef Documentation | 930 |
| 12.68.3 Enumeration Type Documentation | 931 |
| 12.69 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg.h File Reference | 932 |
| 12.69.1 Detailed Description | 934 |
| 12.70 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h File Reference | 934 |
| 12.70.1 Detailed Description | 935 |
| 12.70.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 935 |
| 12.70.3 Typedef Documentation | 936 |
| 12.70.4 Enumeration Type Documentation | 937 |
| 12.71 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid.h File Reference | 938 |
| 12.71.1 Detailed Description | 939 |
| 12.71.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 939 |
| 12.71.3 Function Documentation | 940 |
| 12.72 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h File Reference | 945 |
| 12.72.1 Detailed Description | 945 |
| 12.72.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 945 |
| 12.73 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb.h File Reference | 945 |
| 12.73.1 Detailed Description | 947 |
| 12.73.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 947 |
| 12.74 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h File Reference | 948 |
| 12.74.1 Detailed Description | 949 |
| 12.74.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 949 |
| 12.74.3 Typedef Documentation | 951 |
| 12.75 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl.h File Reference | 951 |
| 12.75.1 Detailed Description | 952 |
| 12.76 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h File Reference | 952 |
| 12.76.1 Detailed Description | 954 |
| 12.76.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 954 |
| 12.76.3 Typedef Documentation | 954 |
| 12.76.4 Enumeration Type Documentation | 954 |

| | |
|---|------|
| 12.77 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_filedef.h File Reference | 955 |
| 12.77.1 Detailed Description | 955 |
| 12.77.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 955 |
| 12.77.3 Typedef Documentation | 956 |
| 12.78 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time.h File Reference | 956 |
| 12.78.1 Detailed Description | 957 |
| 12.78.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 958 |
| 12.79 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time_api_typedefs.h File Reference | 958 |
| 12.79.1 Detailed Description | 958 |
| 12.79.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 958 |
| 12.79.3 Typedef Documentation | 959 |
| 12.79.4 Enumeration Type Documentation | 959 |
| 12.80 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_version.h File Reference | 960 |
| 12.80.1 Detailed Description | 960 |
| 12.80.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 960 |
| 12.81 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h File Reference | 962 |
| 12.81.1 Detailed Description | 964 |
| 12.81.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 964 |
| 12.81.3 Typedef Documentation | 965 |
| 12.81.4 Enumeration Type Documentation | 968 |
| 12.82 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h File Reference | 970 |
| 12.82.1 Detailed Description | 971 |
| 12.82.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 971 |
| 12.83 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h File Reference | 991 |
| 12.83.1 Detailed Description | 992 |
| 12.83.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 992 |
| 12.84 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h File Reference | 994 |
| 12.84.1 Detailed Description | 996 |
| 12.84.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 996 |
| 12.85 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_mission_cfg.h File Reference | 1014 |
| 12.85.1 Detailed Description | 1014 |
| 12.86 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msg.h File Reference | 1014 |
| 12.86.1 Detailed Description | 1015 |
| 12.87 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h File Reference | 1015 |
| 12.87.1 Detailed Description | 1016 |
| 12.87.2 Typedef Documentation | 1016 |
| 12.87.3 Enumeration Type Documentation | 1018 |
| 12.88 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgids.h File Reference | 1019 |
| 12.88.1 Detailed Description | 1019 |

| | |
|---|------|
| 12.88.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1019 |
| 12.89 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h File Reference | 1020 |
| 12.89.1 Detailed Description | 1021 |
| 12.89.2 Typedef Documentation | 1022 |
| 12.90 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_platform_cfg.h File Reference | 1024 |
| 12.90.1 Detailed Description | 1024 |
| 12.91 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_topicids.h File Reference | 1024 |
| 12.91.1 Detailed Description | 1024 |
| 12.91.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1024 |
| 12.92 cfe/modules/es/fsw/inc/cfe_es_eventids.h File Reference | 1025 |
| 12.92.1 Detailed Description | 1028 |
| 12.92.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1028 |
| 12.93 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h File Reference | 1050 |
| 12.93.1 Detailed Description | 1051 |
| 12.93.2 Typedef Documentation | 1051 |
| 12.93.3 Enumeration Type Documentation | 1052 |
| 12.94 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h File Reference | 1053 |
| 12.94.1 Detailed Description | 1054 |
| 12.94.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1054 |
| 12.95 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h File Reference | 1071 |
| 12.95.1 Detailed Description | 1071 |
| 12.95.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1072 |
| 12.96 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h File Reference | 1072 |
| 12.96.1 Detailed Description | 1072 |
| 12.96.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1072 |
| 12.97 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_mission_cfg.h File Reference | 1076 |
| 12.97.1 Detailed Description | 1076 |
| 12.98 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msg.h File Reference | 1076 |
| 12.98.1 Detailed Description | 1077 |
| 12.99 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h File Reference | 1077 |
| 12.99.1 Detailed Description | 1078 |
| 12.99.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1078 |
| 12.99.3 Typedef Documentation | 1079 |
| 12.100 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgids.h File Reference | 1080 |
| 12.100.1 Detailed Description | 1081 |
| 12.100.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1081 |
| 12.101 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h File Reference | 1081 |
| 12.101.1 Detailed Description | 1083 |
| 12.101.2 Typedef Documentation | 1083 |

| | |
|---|------|
| 12.102 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_platform_cfg.h File Reference | 1084 |
| 12.102.1 Detailed Description | 1084 |
| 12.103 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_topicids.h File Reference | 1085 |
| 12.103.1 Detailed Description | 1085 |
| 12.103.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1085 |
| 12.104 cfe/modules/evs/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_eventids.h File Reference | 1086 |
| 12.104.1 Detailed Description | 1087 |
| 12.104.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1087 |
| 12.105 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h File Reference | 1098 |
| 12.105.1 Detailed Description | 1098 |
| 12.106 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_filedef.h File Reference | 1098 |
| 12.106.1 Detailed Description | 1099 |
| 12.106.2 Typedef Documentation | 1099 |
| 12.106.3 Enumeration Type Documentation | 1099 |
| 12.107 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h File Reference | 1100 |
| 12.107.1 Detailed Description | 1100 |
| 12.107.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1100 |
| 12.108 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_mission_cfg.h File Reference | 1100 |
| 12.108.1 Detailed Description | 1101 |
| 12.109 cfe/modules/msg/fsw/inc/ccsds_hdr.h File Reference | 1101 |
| 12.109.1 Detailed Description | 1101 |
| 12.109.2 Typedef Documentation | 1101 |
| 12.110 cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_core_resourceid_basevalues.h File Reference | 1101 |
| 12.110.1 Detailed Description | 1102 |
| 12.111 cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h File Reference | 1102 |
| 12.111.1 Detailed Description | 1102 |
| 12.111.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1103 |
| 12.112 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h File Reference | 1103 |
| 12.112.1 Detailed Description | 1104 |
| 12.112.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1104 |
| 12.112.3 Typedef Documentation | 1104 |
| 12.112.4 Enumeration Type Documentation | 1105 |
| 12.113 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h File Reference | 1105 |
| 12.113.1 Detailed Description | 1105 |
| 12.113.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1106 |
| 12.114 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h File Reference | 1115 |
| 12.114.1 Detailed Description | 1115 |
| 12.114.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1115 |
| 12.115 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h File Reference | 1116 |

| | |
|--|------|
| 12.115.1 Detailed Description | 1117 |
| 12.115.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1117 |
| 12.116 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_mission_cfg.h File Reference | 1124 |
| 12.116.1 Detailed Description | 1124 |
| 12.117 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msg.h File Reference | 1124 |
| 12.117.1 Detailed Description | 1125 |
| 12.118 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h File Reference | 1125 |
| 12.118.1 Detailed Description | 1126 |
| 12.118.2 Typedef Documentation | 1126 |
| 12.119 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgids.h File Reference | 1127 |
| 12.119.1 Detailed Description | 1128 |
| 12.119.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1128 |
| 12.120 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h File Reference | 1129 |
| 12.120.1 Detailed Description | 1129 |
| 12.120.2 Typedef Documentation | 1129 |
| 12.121 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_platform_cfg.h File Reference | 1131 |
| 12.121.1 Detailed Description | 1131 |
| 12.122 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_topicids.h File Reference | 1131 |
| 12.122.1 Detailed Description | 1131 |
| 12.122.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1131 |
| 12.123 cfe/modules/sb/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_eventids.h File Reference | 1132 |
| 12.123.1 Detailed Description | 1135 |
| 12.123.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1135 |
| 12.124 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h File Reference | 1152 |
| 12.124.1 Detailed Description | 1152 |
| 12.124.2 Typedef Documentation | 1152 |
| 12.124.3 Enumeration Type Documentation | 1152 |
| 12.125 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h File Reference | 1153 |
| 12.125.1 Detailed Description | 1153 |
| 12.125.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1153 |
| 12.126 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h File Reference | 1162 |
| 12.126.1 Detailed Description | 1162 |
| 12.126.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1162 |
| 12.127 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h File Reference | 1163 |
| 12.127.1 Detailed Description | 1164 |
| 12.127.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1164 |
| 12.128 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_mission_cfg.h File Reference | 1169 |
| 12.128.1 Detailed Description | 1169 |
| 12.129 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msg.h File Reference | 1169 |

| | |
|--|------|
| 12.129.1 Detailed Description | 1169 |
| 12.130 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h File Reference | 1170 |
| 12.130.1 Detailed Description | 1171 |
| 12.130.2 Typedef Documentation | 1171 |
| 12.131 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h File Reference | 1172 |
| 12.131.1 Detailed Description | 1172 |
| 12.131.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1172 |
| 12.132 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h File Reference | 1173 |
| 12.132.1 Detailed Description | 1174 |
| 12.132.2 Typedef Documentation | 1174 |
| 12.133 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_platform_cfg.h File Reference | 1175 |
| 12.133.1 Detailed Description | 1175 |
| 12.134 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h File Reference | 1175 |
| 12.134.1 Detailed Description | 1175 |
| 12.134.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1175 |
| 12.135 cfe/modules/tbl/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_eventids.h File Reference | 1176 |
| 12.135.1 Detailed Description | 1179 |
| 12.135.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1179 |
| 12.136 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h File Reference | 1196 |
| 12.136.1 Detailed Description | 1197 |
| 12.136.2 Typedef Documentation | 1198 |
| 12.136.3 Enumeration Type Documentation | 1199 |
| 12.137 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h File Reference | 1201 |
| 12.137.1 Detailed Description | 1202 |
| 12.137.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1202 |
| 12.138 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h File Reference | 1217 |
| 12.138.1 Detailed Description | 1217 |
| 12.138.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1217 |
| 12.139 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h File Reference | 1221 |
| 12.139.1 Detailed Description | 1221 |
| 12.139.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1222 |
| 12.140 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_mission_cfg.h File Reference | 1226 |
| 12.140.1 Detailed Description | 1227 |
| 12.141 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msg.h File Reference | 1227 |
| 12.141.1 Detailed Description | 1227 |
| 12.142 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h File Reference | 1227 |
| 12.142.1 Detailed Description | 1229 |
| 12.142.2 Typedef Documentation | 1229 |
| 12.143 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgids.h File Reference | 1229 |

| | |
|---|------|
| 12.143.1 Detailed Description | 1230 |
| 12.143.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1230 |
| 12.144 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h File Reference | 1231 |
| 12.144.1 Detailed Description | 1232 |
| 12.144.2 Typedef Documentation | 1232 |
| 12.145 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_platform_cfg.h File Reference | 1234 |
| 12.145.1 Detailed Description | 1234 |
| 12.146 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_topicids.h File Reference | 1234 |
| 12.146.1 Detailed Description | 1234 |
| 12.146.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1235 |
| 12.147 cfe/modules/time/fsw/inc/cfe_time_eventids.h File Reference | 1236 |
| 12.147.1 Detailed Description | 1237 |
| 12.147.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1237 |
| 12.148 osal/docs/src/osal_frontpage.dox File Reference | 1246 |
| 12.149 osal/docs/src/osal_fs.dox File Reference | 1246 |
| 12.150 osal/docs/src/osal_timer.dox File Reference | 1246 |
| 12.151 osal/src/os/inc/common_types.h File Reference | 1246 |
| 12.151.1 Detailed Description | 1247 |
| 12.151.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1248 |
| 12.151.3 Typedef Documentation | 1248 |
| 12.151.4 Function Documentation | 1250 |
| 12.152 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-binsem.h File Reference | 1251 |
| 12.152.1 Detailed Description | 1252 |
| 12.153 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-bsp.h File Reference | 1252 |
| 12.153.1 Detailed Description | 1252 |
| 12.154 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-clock.h File Reference | 1252 |
| 12.154.1 Detailed Description | 1254 |
| 12.154.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1254 |
| 12.154.3 Enumeration Type Documentation | 1254 |
| 12.155 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-common.h File Reference | 1255 |
| 12.155.1 Detailed Description | 1256 |
| 12.155.2 Typedef Documentation | 1256 |
| 12.155.3 Enumeration Type Documentation | 1256 |
| 12.156 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-condvar.h File Reference | 1257 |
| 12.156.1 Detailed Description | 1258 |
| 12.157 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-constants.h File Reference | 1258 |
| 12.157.1 Detailed Description | 1258 |
| 12.157.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1258 |
| 12.158 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-countsem.h File Reference | 1259 |

| | |
|---|------|
| 12.158.1 Detailed Description | 1259 |
| 12.159 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-dir.h File Reference | 1259 |
| 12.159.1 Detailed Description | 1260 |
| 12.159.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1260 |
| 12.160 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-error.h File Reference | 1260 |
| 12.160.1 Detailed Description | 1262 |
| 12.160.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1262 |
| 12.160.3 Typedef Documentation | 1263 |
| 12.161 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h File Reference | 1263 |
| 12.161.1 Detailed Description | 1265 |
| 12.161.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1265 |
| 12.161.3 Enumeration Type Documentation | 1266 |
| 12.162 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-fs.h File Reference | 1266 |
| 12.162.1 Detailed Description | 1267 |
| 12.162.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1267 |
| 12.163 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-heap.h File Reference | 1268 |
| 12.163.1 Detailed Description | 1268 |
| 12.164 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-idmap.h File Reference | 1268 |
| 12.164.1 Detailed Description | 1269 |
| 12.164.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1269 |
| 12.165 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-macros.h File Reference | 1270 |
| 12.165.1 Detailed Description | 1270 |
| 12.165.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1270 |
| 12.166 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h File Reference | 1271 |
| 12.166.1 Detailed Description | 1272 |
| 12.166.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1272 |
| 12.167 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-mutex.h File Reference | 1273 |
| 12.167.1 Detailed Description | 1273 |
| 12.168 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-network.h File Reference | 1273 |
| 12.168.1 Detailed Description | 1274 |
| 12.169 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-printf.h File Reference | 1274 |
| 12.169.1 Detailed Description | 1274 |
| 12.170 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-queue.h File Reference | 1274 |
| 12.170.1 Detailed Description | 1275 |
| 12.171 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-select.h File Reference | 1275 |
| 12.171.1 Detailed Description | 1275 |
| 12.171.2 Enumeration Type Documentation | 1276 |
| 12.172 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-shell.h File Reference | 1276 |
| 12.172.1 Detailed Description | 1276 |

| | |
|--|-------------|
| 12.173 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h File Reference | 1276 |
| 12.173.1 Detailed Description | 1278 |
| 12.173.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1278 |
| 12.173.3 Enumeration Type Documentation | 1278 |
| 12.174 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-task.h File Reference | 1279 |
| 12.174.1 Detailed Description | 1280 |
| 12.174.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1280 |
| 12.174.3 Typedef Documentation | 1281 |
| 12.174.4 Function Documentation | 1281 |
| 12.175 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timebase.h File Reference | 1281 |
| 12.175.1 Detailed Description | 1282 |
| 12.175.2 Typedef Documentation | 1282 |
| 12.176 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timer.h File Reference | 1282 |
| 12.176.1 Detailed Description | 1283 |
| 12.176.2 Typedef Documentation | 1283 |
| 12.177 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-version.h File Reference | 1283 |
| 12.177.1 Detailed Description | 1284 |
| 12.177.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1284 |
| 12.177.3 Function Documentation | 1285 |
| 12.178 osal/src/os/inc/osapi.h File Reference | 1286 |
| 12.178.1 Detailed Description | 1287 |
| 12.179 psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp.h File Reference | 1287 |
| 12.179.1 Macro Definition Documentation | 1291 |
| 12.179.2 Function Documentation | 1294 |
| 12.180 psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp_error.h File Reference | 1314 |
| 12.180.1 Detailed Description | 1315 |
| 12.180.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 1315 |
| 12.180.3 Typedef Documentation | 1317 |
| 12.180.4 Function Documentation | 1317 |
| Index | 1319 |

1 CFS Limit Checker (LC) Documentation

- [CFS Limit Checker Introduction](#)
- [CFS Limit Checker Overview](#)
- [CFS Limit Checker Operation](#)
- [CFS Limit Checker Commands](#)

- [CFS Limit Checker Telemetry](#)
- [CFS Limit Checker Events](#)
- [CFS Limit Checker Deployment Guide](#)
- [CFS Limit Checker Configuration](#)
- [CFS Limit Checker Table Definitions](#)
- [CFS Limit Checker Operational Constraints](#)
- [CFS Limit Checker Frequently Asked Questions](#)

1.1 CFS Limit Checker Introduction

Scope

This document provides a complete specification for the commands and telemetry associated with the CFS Limit Checker (LC) application software. The document is intended primarily for users of the software (operations personnel, test engineers, and maintenance personnel). The last section of the document, the deployment guide section, is intended for mission developers when deploying and configuring the LC application software for a mission flight software build environment.

CFS Limit Checker Version

Acronyms

| Acronym | Description |
|---------|---|
| API | Application Programming Interface |
| ATP | Absolute Time Processor |
| ATS | Absolute Time tagged command Sequence |
| CCSDS | Consultative Committee for Space Data Systems |
| C&DH | Command and Data Handling |
| CFE | Core Flight Executive |
| CFS | Core Flight System |
| CI | Command Ingest |
| Cmd | Command |
| CPU | Central Processing Unit |
| EDAC | Error Detection and Correction |
| FDS | Flight Data System |
| FM | File Manager |
| FSW | Flight Software |
| GN&C | Guidance Navigation & Control |
| GSFC | Goddard Space Flight Center |
| HK | Housekeeping |
| HW, H/W | Hardware |
| ICD | Interface Control Document |
| ISR | Interrupt Service Routine |

| | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| LC | CFS Limit Checker |
| OS | Operating System |
| OSAL | Operating System Abstraction Layer |
| Pkts | Packets |
| RAM | Random-Access Memory |
| RTOS | Real Time Operating System |
| RTP | Relative Time Processor |
| RTS | Relative Time tagged command Sequence |
| SB | Software Bus Service |
| SBC | Single Board Computer |
| SC | Stored Commands task |
| SW, S/W | Software |
| TBD | To Be Determined |
| TBL | Table |
| TDM | Time Data Multiplex |
| TLM | Telemetry |
| UTC | Universal time code |

1.2 CFS Limit Checker Overview

The CFS Limit Checker (LC) application monitors telemetry data points in the flight system and compares the values against predefined threshold limits. When a threshold condition is encountered, an event message is issued and a Relative Time Sequence (RTS) command script may be initiated to respond to the threshold violation.

LC is a table-driven application. Monitoring and response configuration data is stored in definition tables that can be updated by the ground operators, while statistics on threshold violations are stored in dump-only results tables and summarized in housekeeping data.

When processing beyond the standard comparison operators is needed, LC supports the use of custom evaluation functions that can be modified by a software patch or application update.

1.2.1 Design Overview

The LC design is built around two fundamental constructs. The Watchpoint and the Actionpoint.

A Watchpoint defines a comparison between a piece of telemetry data and a pre-defined constant. Watchpoints are defined in the Watchpoint Definition Table (WDT). Statistics on watchpoint evaluations are stored in the Watchpoint Results Table (WRT) (see [CFS Limit Checker Table Definitions](#)). Watchpoints are evaluated whenever a message containing the telemetry point is received over the software bus by LC.

An Actionpoint defines the response LC will take based upon the current state of one or more watchpoints. Actionpoints are defined in the Actionpoint Definition Table (ADT). Statistics on actionpoint evaluations are stored in the Actionpoint Results Table (ART) (see [CFS Limit Checker Table Definitions](#)). Actionpoints are evaluated whenever LC receives a message with the [LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID](#) message ID. This is not a ground command but an internal message that will normally come from the CFS scheduler (SCH) application.

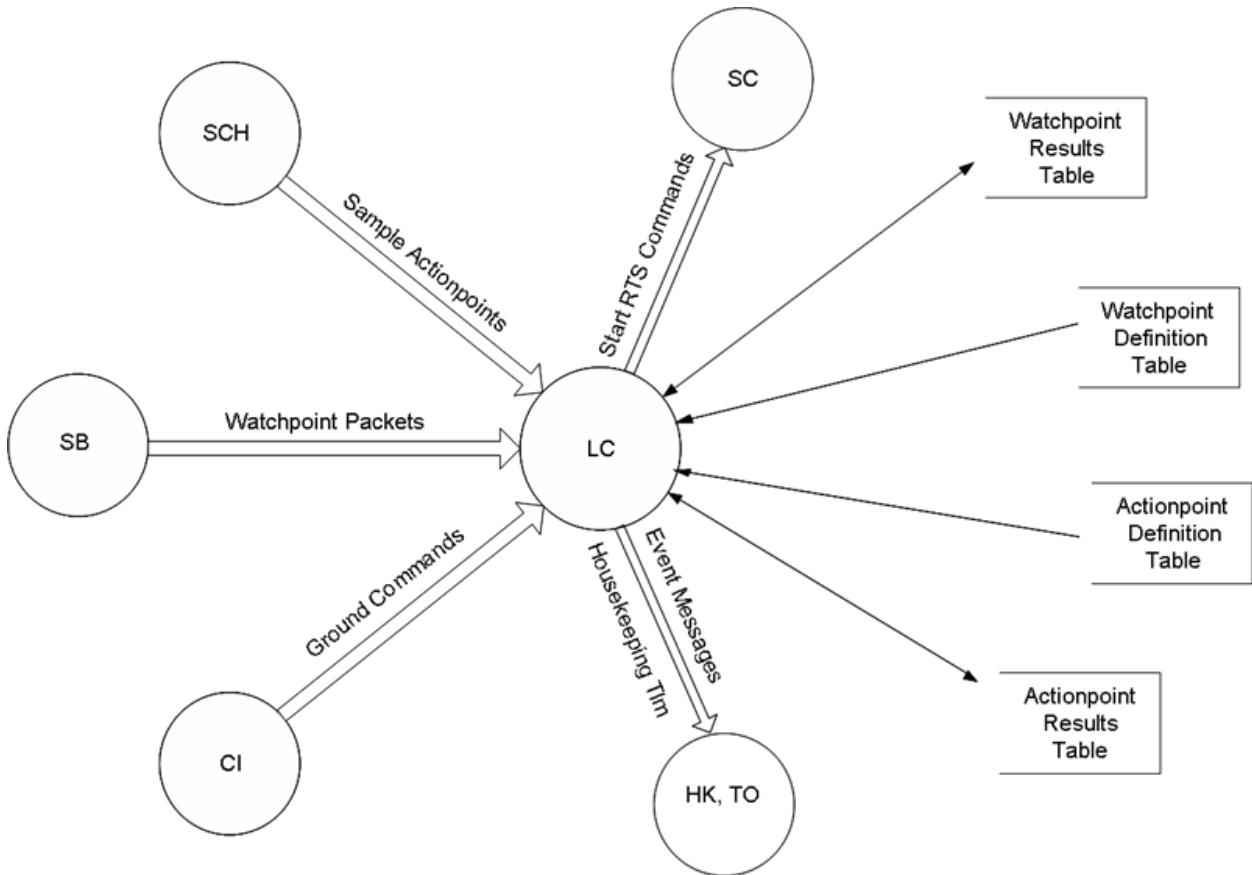


Figure 1 LC Context Diagram

1.3 CFS Limit Checker Operation

The CFS Limit Checker has three modes of operation, set by the [LC_SET_LC_STATE_CC](#) ground command and echoed in the CurrentLCState housekeeping variable.

Active - Active mode is the normal operation mode. In Active mode, the LC task performs all limit tests defined in the watchpoint definition table and will invoke stored command sequences if the results of watchpoint evaluations trigger an actionpoint condition as defined in the actionpoint definition table.

Passive - In Passive mode, the LC task behaves just like in Active mode except no stored command sequences will be invoked as a result of actionpoint triggers.

Disabled - When disabled, the LC task will perform no watchpoint or actionpoint limit tests.

Watchpoints are evaluated whenever a message containing the telemetry point is received by LC. Watchpoints may evaluate to [LC_WATCH_TRUE](#), [LC_WATCH_FALSE](#), [LC_WATCH_STALE](#) or [LC_WATCH_ERROR](#). Watchpoints can not be individually disabled. The only ways to keep Watchpoints from being evaluated are to squelch the telemetry packet on which they trigger, load a WDT that undefines a Watchpoint or disable the entire LC task.

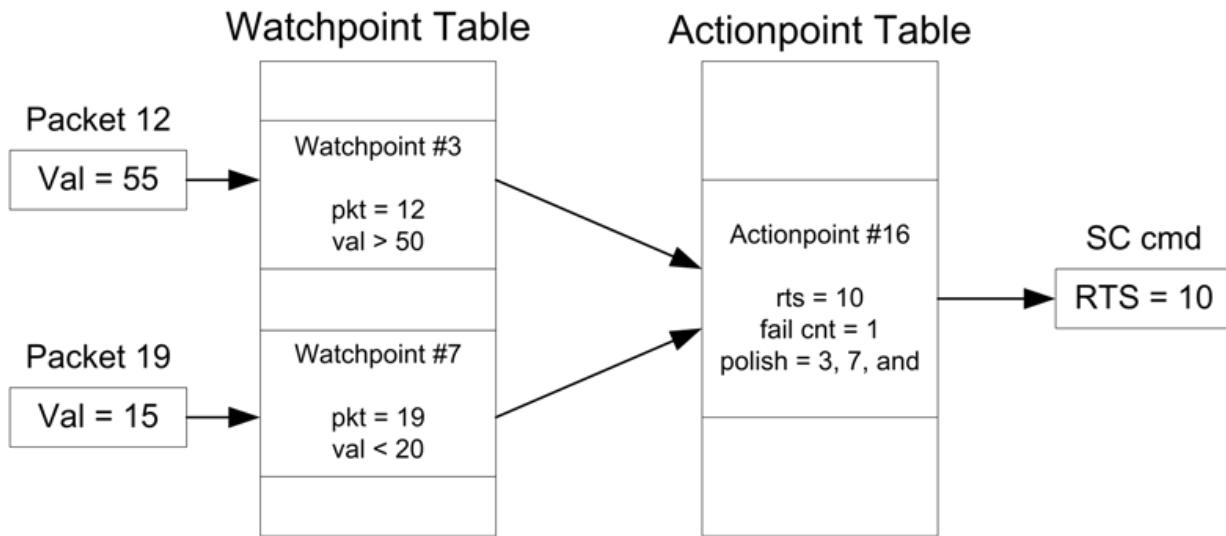
Actionpoints are evaluated whenever LC receives a message with the [LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID](#) message ID. This message contains a parameter indicating which actionpoint to evaluate. A single actionpoint can be specified by using the

actionpoint ID (0 to [LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS](#)). All actionpoints can be evaluated by specifying xFFFF as the parameter. There is no way to evaluate multiple actionpoints other than ALL within a single message. An Actionpoint defines a logical relationship between one or more Watchpoint results.

This logical relationship is defined in the form of a Reverse Polish Notation (RPN) expression in the actionpoint definition specified in the ADT. The result of this RPN evaluation is either [LC_ACTION_PASS](#), [LC_ACTION_FAIL](#), [LC_ACTION_STALE](#) or [LC_ACTION_ERROR](#). In the Actionpoint definition, a maximum number of consecutive fails is specified. If an Actionpoint fails the specified number of times consecutively, LC sends a request to the Stored Command (SC) application to execute a RTS (Relative Time Sequence) of commands as a response to this condition.

Actionpoints can be individually enabled/disabled with the [LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC](#) ground command. The state of an actionpoint may be set to [LC_APSTATE_ACTIVE](#), [LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE](#), or [LC_APSTATE_DISABLED](#). These states operate in the same way as the application operating modes described above. [LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE](#) will just disable RTS requests, while [LC_APSTATE_DISABLED](#) will stop evaluation of the actionpoint all together. An additional state [LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF](#) which functions the same as [LC_APSTATE_DISABLED](#) but can only be changed via table load, can be set using the [LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC](#) ground command (see [CFS Limit Checker Frequently Asked Questions](#)).

An example of this watchpoint/actionpoint relationship is shown in the following diagram:



- 1) Telemetry packet #12 arrives – watchpoint #3 results set to TRUE
- 2) Telemetry packet #19 arrives – watchpoint #7 results set to TRUE
- 3) Action command arrives – actionpoint #16 evaluates to FAIL
- 4) Actionpoint #16 triggers – LC sends command to start RTS #10

Figure 2 LC Monitoring Process Example Diagram

Since LC is a table-driven application, its behavior is dictated by the contents of the WDT and ADT configuration tables. To change this behavior is simply a matter of loading a new table with modified parameters. LC will check for any pending table updates whenever it processes a housekeeping request. If the table passes validation it will go into effect

right away before the next message is read from the software bus. It is not necessary to disable LC before updating a table, however since the watchpoint and actionpoint definitions use two separate tables, careful attention needs to be paid to ensure that the tables are consistent with each other whenever LC is active. For this reason, a mission may choose to always disable LC prior to any table updates and then re-enable monitoring.

When either the WDT or ADT are updated, the corresponding results table (WRT or ART) is reset to initialization values.

Ideally, LC should require no intervention from the ground on a routine basis. Once monitoring is enabled, it will keep processing data and checking for threshold violations (assuming regular scheduler input).

1.4 CFS Limit Checker Commands

[CFS Limit Checker Command Message IDs](#)

[CFS Limit Checker Command Structures](#)

[CFS Limit Checker Command Codes](#)

1.5 CFS Limit Checker Telemetry

[CFS Limit Checker Telemetry Message IDs](#)

[CFS Limit Checker Telemetry](#)

1.6 CFS Limit Checker Events

[CFS Limit Checker Event IDs](#)

1.7 CFS Limit Checker Deployment Guide

The first step in deploying the LC application is to size and construct default WDT and ADT tables. LC requires these default table images to be on the filesystem when the application is started or it will fail to load. These files are required even if using the Critical Data Store (CDS) since LC will fall back to these table images if a table restore from CDS fails (which will happen during a power-on reset). Where LC will look to find these files is dictated by the configuration parameters `LC_WDT_FILENAME` and `LC_ADT_FILENAME`.

The size of the WDT and ADT tables is dictated by the configuration parameters `LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS` and `LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS`. The total size of either table should not exceed the cFE size limit for a single buffered table set by the `CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE` parameter. When considering how many watchpoints and actionpoints are needed, keep in mind the entire WDT is sequentially searched whenever a message that may contain watchpoints is received. Likewise the entire ADT will be processed whenever a `LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID` message is received. While it is desirable to leave unused entries in both tables for later updates, large tables will increase search time which may be undesirable depending on the telemetry and actionpoint sample rates required. LC defines the performance ID `LC_WDT_SEARCH_PERF_ID` that can be used to monitor WDT search time. There is not currently a performance ID for ADT processing since the actionpoint sample cycle is not dependent on telemetry rates but set by the configuration of the scheduler (SCH) application.

Example source code for these tables sized to the default number of watchpoints and actionpoints are provided in the files [lc_def_wdt.c](#) and [lc_def_adt.c](#).

LC requires a message with the message ID [LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID](#) to sample actionpoints. The CFS scheduler application (SCH) needs to be configured to provide this trigger message at the desired frequency for actionpoint processing to occur.

The function [LC_ExecuteRTS](#) in the file [lc_custom.c](#) needs to be reviewed for any modifications that may be needed to properly initiate RTS responses to actionpoint failures. This function uses a local declaration of an example stored commanding (SC) message structure which was done to allow LC to be compiled independent of any other external application's data structures. A mission may choose to remove this and use a message structure declared outside LC instead. This also applies to the [LC_RTS_REQ_MID](#) and [LC_RTS_REQ_CC](#) constants in [lc_mission_cfg.h](#).

If custom functions are to be used, the function [LC_CustomFunction](#) in the file [lc_custom.c](#) needs to modified appropriately (see [CFS Limit Checker Frequently Asked Questions](#)).

In the [lc_platform_cfg.h](#) file, there are configuration parameters that control use of the Critical Data Store (CDS) and the LC operation mode on application initialization. The default case is not to use the CDS and to set the application state to [LC_STATE_DISABLED](#).

1.8 CFS Limit Checker Configuration

[CFS Limit Checker Mission Configuration](#)

[CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration](#)

1.9 CFS Limit Checker Table Definitions

Watchpoint Definition Table (WDT)

The structure of a single watchpoint definition is defined by [LC_WDTEntry_t](#). The WDT is an array of these entries sized by the configuration parameter [LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS](#). The zero based index into this table is used by LC as the Watchpoint ID.

Actionpoint Definition Table (ADT)

The structure of a single actionpoint definition is defined by [LC_ADTEntry_t](#). The ADT is an array of these entries sized by the configuration parameter [LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS](#). The zero based index into this table is used by LC as the Actionpoint ID.

Watchpoint Results Table (WRT)

The structure of a single watchpoint results table entry is defined by [LC_WRTEntry_t](#). The WRT is an array of these entries sized by the configuration parameter [LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS](#). The index into this table is the same Watchpoint ID used for the corresponding definition table entry.

The timestamp used for the LastFalseToTrue and LastTrueToFalse fields is taken from the header of the message that contained the watchpoint. If the message timestamp is zero, LC will use the time returned by the [CFE_TIME_GetTime](#) function instead.

Actionpoint Results Table (ART)

The structure of a single actionpoint results table entry is defined by [LC_ARTEEntry_t](#). The ART is an array of these entries sized by the configuration parameter [LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS](#). The index into this table is the same Actionpoint ID used for the corresponding definition table entry.

The entire WDT is searched any time a message is received that may contain watchpoints. For this reason, it is important that unused entries are properly marked by setting the WDT parameter DataType to [LC_DATA_WATCH_NOT_USED](#).

The entire ADT is processed any time a sample request is received that specifies an actionpoint equal to [LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS](#). For this reason, it is important that unused entries are properly marked by setting the ADT parameter DefaultState to [LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED](#).

When either the WDT or ADT are updated, the corresponding results table (WRT or ART) is reset to initialization values. For each entry in the WRT, WatchResult is set to [LC_WATCH_STALE](#) and all other values are zeroed. For each entry in the ART, ActionResult is set to [LC_ACTION_STALE](#), the CurrentState is set to the value of the actionpoint's Default State specified in the ADT, and all other values are zeroed. When preparing to update the WDT or WDT, the LC state should be set to inactive prior to the update and then set to active after the update is completed.

These are also the values used (for the entries specified in the command) when the [LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC](#) or [LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC](#) ground command is received.

1.10 CFS Limit Checker Operational Constraints

The LC application requires default WDT and ADT table images to be on the filesystem when the application is started or it will fail to load. These files are required even if using the Critical Data Store (CDS) since LC will fall back to these table images if a table restore from CDS fails (which will happen during a power-on reset). Where LC will look to find these files is dictated by the configuration parameters [LC_WDT_FILENAME](#) and [LC_ADT_FILENAME](#).

Potential causes for LC to terminate prematurely are an error return from the software bus in the application main loop or error return from one of the cFE table services functions when LC tries to do table management (check for updates, dump requests etc.) during each housekeeping cycle.

When using the Critical Data Store (CDS), the results tables and housekeeping data will only be restored if the application was shut down through cFE Executive Services and exited clean. If this is not the case, default values will be used (see [CFS Limit Checker Frequently Asked Questions](#)).

Ideally, LC should require no intervention from the ground on a routine basis. Once monitoring is enabled, it will keep processing data and checking for threshold violations (assuming regular scheduler input).

1.11 CFS Limit Checker Frequently Asked Questions

Watchpoint Questions

(Q) Watchpoints evaluate to [LC_WATCH_TRUE](#) or [LC_WATCH_FALSE](#). When the the watchpoint is defined which should be the error condition?

Watchpoints evaluate to a boolean True or False. So if you setup a comparison < 100 any watchpoint value 0 to 99 will evaluate [LC_WATCH_TRUE](#) and 100+ will be [LC_WATCH_FALSE](#).

You want to construct the watchpoint cases so they evaluate True when you are outside of the acceptable range for a telemetry point. That's why there are cumulative and consecutive true counts in the watchpoint results table, but no corresponding values for False.

For some examples, see the file [lc_def_wdt.c](#)

(Q) There is only a single comparison value for each watchpoint. How can I have multiple thresholds for a single telemetry point?

Create additional watchpoint definitions that reference the same telemetry point but have different comparison values. The watchpoints will be evaluated in the order they are listed in the WDT when the monitor point arrives.

Having multiple watchpoints allows different Actionpoints to trigger on each watchpoint state (or combination of states).

(Q) How do I calculate the watchpoint offset?

The offset is a zero based byte offset from the beginning of the message (including any headers) to the first byte of the watchpoint data. So for a cFE raw command using CCSDS, the offset has to account for the size of the cFE command header.

(Q) When do I need to use the bitmask in a watchpoint definition?

All watchpoints are sized to a 32 bit value when extracted from a message. The specified bitmask value is then applied (as a bitwise AND operation) before the comparison is made or the custom function is called.

When the watchpoint data is sized, data types smaller than 32 bits are properly sign or zero extended. For this reason, it is not necessary to define a mask for UWORLD, WORD or UBYTE, BYTE data types to compare properly. Although it's not needed, a properly constructed bit mask will not cause a problem for these evaluations either.

When you really need to use a bitmask is when monitoring odd sized data (such as a 24 bit sensor reading) or testing data to see if certain bits have been set (or cleared).

When no bitmask is needed, be sure to use the constant [LC_BITMASK_NONE](#) (or its equivalent value 0xFFFFFFFF) in your WDT tables. Since masking is a bitwise AND, setting the bitmask to zero will have the effect of always clearing the watchpoint data prior to comparison.

(Q) Why do I need to specify the byte order (big or little endian) of the watchpoint data type?

One enhancement made to the CFS version of LC is that it will properly byte swap watchpoint data prior to masking and comparison if the byte order of the data is different than the order used by the processor running LC. This allows LC to monitor telemetry data that might be constructed by instrument or other subsystem processors that use a different byte order.

LC determines its byte order using the `STRUCT_HIGH_BIT_FIRST` and `STRUCT_LOW_BIT_FIRST` compiler switches that are set in the cFE header [common_types.h](#) according to the platform designated in the cFE platform makefile.

(Q) When would a watchpoint evaluate to [LC_WATCH_STALE](#)?

[LC_WATCH_STALE](#) is an initialization value for the Watchpoint Results Table. If a watchpoint has this WatchResult then the watchpoint is unused (the `DataType` in the WDT is set to [LC_DATA_WATCH_NOT_USED](#)) or a message that contains the watchpoint has not yet been received by LC and evaluated.

(Q) When would a watchpoint evaluate to [LC_WATCH_ERROR](#)?

[LC_WATCH_ERROR](#) is a runtime error indicator for watchpoint processing. Such a result should be rare since

most of the causes are invalid watchpoint parameters that should be caught during validation of the Watchpoint Definition Table.

One notable exception is for floating point watchpoints when the message data is detected to be a floating point NAN (Not-A-Number) that can't be relationally compared to any value.

In all cases, an error event detailing the cause of the problem will be issued when a WatchResult is set to [LC_WATCH_ERROR](#).

(Q) What is a custom function and how do I create one?

A custom function is a way to do more complicated processing on a watchpoint when the standard comparison operators are not adequate.

When the OperatorID in a watchpoint definition is set to [LC_OPER_CUSTOM](#). The function [LC_CustomFunction](#) is called instead of LC doing a comparison. [LC_CustomFunction](#) will then return [LC_WATCH_TRUE](#) or [LC_WATCH_FALSE](#) that will be used as the WatchResult.

Although [LC_CustomFunction](#) is the same entry point for all watchpoints with a designated custom function operator, a mission can modify the function body to switch on the watchpoint ID (or CustomFuncArgument specified in the watchpoint definition) and branch to as many different sub-functions as it needs for watchpoint specific processing.

The [LC_CustomFunction](#) stub is in the source file [lc_custom.c](#)

(Q) How is the WPResults array in the housekeeping packet ([LC_HkPacket_t](#)) interpreted?

The WPResults array is a byte array (aligned to the nearest longword boundary) that contains a packed subset of the current contents of the Watchpoint Results Table (see [LC_WRTEntry_t](#)).

It allocates 2 bits per watchpoint for the most recent watchpoint comparison result. The numerical 2 bit values are defined using the following constants:

[LC_HKWR_FALSE](#), [LC_HKWR_TRUE](#), [LC_HKWR_ERROR](#), [LC_HKWR_STALE](#)

Ordering (up to [LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS](#)) is as follows :

Byte 0:(Rwp3, Rwp2, Rwp1, Rwp0), Byte 1:(Rwp7, Rwp6, Rwp5, Rwp4), etc...

The WPResults array is constructed every housekeeping cycle and is not effected by the reset counters ([LC_RESET_CC](#)) ground command. It will only get cleared if the Watchpoint Results Table is reset (via a new WDT table load or with a [LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC](#) ground command)

Actionpoint Questions

(Q) Actionpoints evaluate to [LC_ACTION_PASS](#) or [LC_ACTION_FAIL](#). How should the RPN expression get constructed so it will evaluate to the proper result?

Actionpoint RPN expressions are combinations of watchpoint states and logical operators that evaluate to a boolean True or False.

Just like a watchpoint evaluation of True indicates a parameter outside acceptable limits, an AP expression that evaluates True is considered to have Failed and will have its ActionResult set to [LC_ACTION_FAIL](#).

While the terminology may seem confusing, the key point is to construct both watchpoint and actionpoint expressions to define the error condition LC is looking for and NOT the normal condition of the spacecraft data stream.

For some examples, see the file [lc_def_adt.c](#)

(Q) When would an actionpoint evaluate to [LC_ACTION_STALE](#)?

[LC_ACTION_STALE](#) is an initialization value for the Actionpoint Results Table. If an actionpoint has this ActionResult then one of three possible conditions are true:

- 1) The actionpoint is unused (the DefaultState in the ADT is set to [LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED](#)).
- 2) An actionpoint sample request ([LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID](#)) targeting the AP has not yet been received by LC so the AP has not yet been evaluated.
- 3) One or more of the watchpoints that this AP depends on (as defined by the RPN expression) has a current WatchResult of [LC_WATCH_STALE](#) so the AP can't be evaluated.

(Q) When would an actionpoint evaluate to [LC_ACTION_ERROR](#)?

[LC_ACTION_ERROR](#) is a runtime error indicator for actionpoint processing. Such a result should be rare since most of the causes are invalid actionpoint parameters or improperly constructed RPN expressions that should be caught during validation of the Actionpoint Definition Table.

However, an exception is the case where one or more watchpoints that this AP depends on (as defined by the RPN expression) has a current WatchResult of [LC_WATCH_ERROR](#). Since the AP can't be evaluated, this will cause the ActionResult to be set to [LC_ACTION_ERROR](#).

In all cases, an error event detailing the cause of the problem will be issued when an ActionResult is set to [LC_ACTION_ERROR](#).

(Q) How does the Actionpoint state [LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF](#) differ from [LC_APSTATE_DISABLED](#)?

The AP state [LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF](#) is intended to provide a way to disable an AP so it can not easily be turned back on by mistake. Such actionpoints may not be needed after a separation sequence or only apply to certain mission phases.

While the two states are treated the same way during actionpoint processing (the AP isn't evaluated), there are a few differences.

An AP can't be set to [LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF](#) with the [LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC](#) command, it must be done with the [LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC](#) command.

To set an AP to [LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF](#) with the [LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC](#) command, the current AP state must be [LC_APSTATE_DISABLED](#).

The [LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC](#) command can only be issued for a single actionpoint, [LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS](#) is not valid as an argument for this command.

Once an AP is set to [LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF](#), it can only be changed with a new ADT table load.

(Q) How is the APResults array in the housekeeping packet ([LC_HkPacket_t](#)) interpreted?

The APResults array is a byte array (aligned to the nearest longword boundary) that contains a packed subset of the current contents of the Actionpoint Results Table (see [LC_ARTEEntry_t](#)).

It allocates 4 bits per actionpoint, with 2 bits representing the current state, and 2 bits for the most recent evaluation result.

The numerical 2 bit values for current state are defined using the following constants:

`LC_HKAR_STATE_NOT_USED, LC_HKAR_STATE_ACTIVE, LC_HKAR_STATE_PASSIVE, LC_HKAR_STATE_DISABLED`

An actionpoint whose current state is `LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF` will have it's state reported in the APResults as `LC_HKAR_STATE_NOT_USED`.

The numerical 2 bit values for evaluation results are defined using the following constants:

`LC_HKAR_PASS, LC_HKAR_FAIL, LC_HKAR_ERROR, LC_HKAR_STALE`

Ordering (up to `LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS`) is as follows :

Byte 0:(Sap1, Rap1, Sap0, Rap0), Byte 1:(Sap3, Rap3, Sap2, Rap2), etc...

The APResults array is constructed every housekeeping cycle and is not effected by the reset counters (`LC_RESET_CC`) ground command. It will only get cleared if the Actionpoint Results Table is reset (via a new ADT table load or with a `LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC` ground command)

(Q) Will an RTS get requested more than once if an AP stays in the `LC_ACTION_FAIL` state?

No. Assuming the current state of an actionpoint is `LC_APSTATE_ACTIVE`, then when the actionpoint fails enough times to trigger an RTS, the state is set to `LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE`.

In the passive state, the AP will continue to be sampled and statistics updated, but no RTS requests will be initiated.

(Q) Can we filter event messages per actionpoint?

Not in the current implementation. Transition event messages for actionpoints are of type `CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG` and enabling them will turn on events for all actionpoint transitions.

However, it is planned to add event message limits and event message counts to the ADT and ART tables that would allow this type of filtering in a future version of LC.

(Q) Can I send a single actionpoint evaluation message for multiple actionpoints (eg. 1,2,5,6,7)?

No. You can send individual messages for each action point or a single message to evaluate ALL (xFFFF) action-points.

(Q) What if most of my actionpoints need to be evaluated at 1HZ but one needs to be evaluated at 10HZ. How would I setup the Scheduler table to do this?

In order to evaluate an actionpoint, an evaluation message must be placed in the scheduler table. Since the scheduler table is evaluated at 1HZ, the suggested way to accomplish this is to place 9 entries for the 10HZ actionpoint and a single entry to evaluate ALL actionpoints. Note that the ALL actionpoints message needs to be placed 100ms away from the other 9.

General Questions

(Q) When do results tables get cleared?

When either the WDT or ADT are updated, the corresponding results table (WRT or ART) is reset to initialization values. For each entry in the WRT, WatchResult is set to `LC_WATCH_STALE` and all other values are zeroed. For each entry in the ART, ActionResult is set to `LC_ACTION_STALE`, the CurrentState is set to the value of the actionpoint's DefaultState specified in the ADT, and all other values are zeroed.

These are also the values used (for the entries specified in the command) when the `LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC` or `LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC` ground command is received.

(Q) Where can I find some examples of watchpoint and actionpoint table definitions?

The files `lc_def_wdt.c` and `lc_def_adt.c` provide example source code files that can be used to build LC tables and contain some sample table entries in the comment blocks.

Since the CFS LC was based upon the LC implementation for LRO, LRO limit checker tables may also provide guidance though there are some minor differences in syntax between the two implementations.

(Q) When using the CDS, what is restored and when will defaults be used?

When the platform configuration parameter `LC_SAVE_TO_CDS` is defined, LC will attempt to use the critical data store (CDS) to save and restore data across application restarts. The data that LC will save are:

- Watchpoint and Actionpoint Definition Tables
- Watchpoint and Actionpoint Results Tables
- LC Housekeeping Data

While the definition tables only need to be updated in the CDS when new ones are loaded, it is not practical from a performance standpoint to update the CDS every time the housekeeping data or results data changes. For this reason, results tables and housekeeping are only updated in the CDS if the application is shut down by cFE Executive Services and exits cleanly. When the application starts, it will check a "saved on exit" flag in the data restored from CDS to see if the data is good. If not, it will be reset to initialization values.

The detailed sequence for a CDS restore on application startup (with failure cases) is as follows:

1) Try to restore Watchpoint Definition Table from CDS

- If FAILS Load default Watchpoint Definition Table from filesystem
- Load default Actionpoint Definition Table from filesystem
- Clear Watchpoint Results Table to init values
- Clear Actionpoint Results Table to init values
- Clear Housekeeping variables to init values

2) If 1 succeeded, try to restore Actionpoint Definition Table from CDS

- If FAILS Load default Watchpoint Definition Table from filesystem
- Load default Actionpoint Definition Table from filesystem
- Clear Watchpoint Results Table to init values
- Clear Actionpoint Results Table to init values
- Clear Housekeeping variables to init values

3) If 1 and 2 succeeded, try to restore Watchpoint Results Table from CDS

- If FAILS Clear Watchpoint Results Table to init values
- Clear Actionpoint Results Table to init values
- Clear Housekeeping variables to init values

4) If 1 through 3 succeeded, try to restore Actionpoint Results Table from CDS

- If FAILS Clear Watchpoint Results Table to init values
- Clear Actionpoint Results Table to init values
- Clear Housekeeping variables to init values

5) If 1 through 4 succeeded, try to restore Application data (housekeeping variables) from CDS

- If FAILS Clear Watchpoint Results Table to init values
- Clear Actionpoint Results Table to init values
- Clear Housekeeping variables to init values

6) If 1 through 5 succeeded, check "save on exit" flag in application data restored in 5

- IF not set to "SAVED" (meaning we updated on exit)
- Clear Watchpoint Results Table to init values
- Clear Actionpoint Results Table to init values
- Clear Housekeeping variables to init values

2 Core Flight Executive Documentation

- General Information and Concepts
 - Background
 - Applicable Documents
 - Version Numbers
 - Dependencies
 - Acronyms
 - Glossary of Terms
- Executive Services (ES)
 - cFE Executive Services Overview
 - cFE Executive Services Commands
 - cFE Executive Services Telemetry
 - ES Event Message Reference
 - cFE Executive Services Configuration Parameters
- Events Services (EVS)
 - cFE Event Services Overview
 - cFE Event Services Commands
 - cFE Event Services Telemetry
 - EVS Event Message Reference
 - cFE Event Services Configuration Parameters
- Software Bus Services (SB)
 - cFE Software Bus Overview
 - cFE Software Bus Commands
 - cFE Software Bus Telemetry
 - SB Event Message Reference
 - cFE Software Bus Configuration Parameters
- Table Services (TBL)
 - cFE Table Services Overview
 - cFE Table Services Commands
 - cFE Table Services Telemetry
 - TBL Event Message Reference
 - cFE Table Services Configuration Parameters
- Time Services (TIME)
 - cFE Time Services Overview
 - cFE Time Services Commands
 - cFE Time Services Telemetry
 - TIME Event Message Reference
 - cFE Time Services Configuration Parameters

- [cFE Event Message Cross Reference](#)
- [cFE Command Mnemonic Cross Reference](#)
- [cFE Telemetry Mnemonic Cross Reference](#)
- [cFE Application Programmer's Interface \(API\) Reference](#)

2.1 Background

The Core Flight Executive (cFE) is an application development and run-time environment. The cFE provides a set of core services including Software Bus (messaging), Time, Event (Alerts), Executive (startup and runtime), and Table services. The cFE defines an application programming interface (API) for each service which serves as the basis for application development.

The cFE Software Bus service provides a publish and subscribe messaging system that allows applications to easily plug and play into the system. Applications subscribe to cFE services at runtime, making system modifications easy. Facilitating rapid prototyping, new applications can be compiled, linked, loaded, and started without requiring the entire system to be rebuilt.

Each service comes complete with a built in application that allows users to interface with each service. To support reuse and project independence, the cFE contains a configurable set of requirements and code. The configurable parameters allow the cFE to be tailored for each environment including desk-top and closed loop simulation environments. This provides the ability to run and test software applications on a developer's desktop and then deploy that same software without changes to the embedded system. In addition the cFE includes the following software development tools:

- Unit Test Framework (UTF) for unit testing applications developed via the cFE
- Software Timing Analyzer that provides visibility into the real-time performance of embedded systems software
- Table Builder
- Command and Telemetry utilities

The cFE is one of the components of the Core Flight System (cFS), a platform and project independent reusable software framework and set of reusable software applications. There are three key aspects to the cFS architecture: a dynamic run-time environment, layered software, and a component based design. The combination of these key aspects along with an implementation targeted to the embedded software domain makes it suitable for reuse on any number of NASA flight projects and/or embedded software systems.

The pivotal design feature, abstracting the software architecture from the hardware and forming the basis of reuse, is component layering. Each layer of the architecture "hides" its implementation and technology details from the other layers by defining and using standard Application Programming Interfaces (APIs). The internals of a layer can be changed without affecting other layers' internals and components.

The layers include an OS Abstraction Layer (OSAL), Platform Support Package (PSP) layer, core Flight Executive (cFE) layer, and an Application layer. The cFE layer runs on top of the PSP and OSAL layers. The cFE comes complete with a build environment, deployment guide, API reference guide, and provides a sample PSP. The OSAL is available open source and once integrated into the cFE build environment, developers will be ready to build and run the system and start developing their mission/project specific applications that easily plug and play into the system.

2.1.1 Core Flight Executive (cFE) Goals

The main long term goal of the cFE is to form the basis for a platform and project independent reusable software framework. The cFE with the OSAL allow the development of portable embedded system software that is independent of a particular Real Time Operating System and hardware platform. A secondary long term goal is to create a standardized, product-line approach for development of embedded aerospace flight software.

2.1.1.1 Functional and Community Goals The cFE allows embedded system software to be developed and tested on desktop workstations and ported to the target platform without changing a single line of code, providing a shorter development and debug time. The cFE is an enabler of software collaboration amongst all users promoting the growth of the application and library layers where new applications, libraries, tools, and lessons learned can be contributed and shared.

It is important for application developers to realize the long term and functional goals of the cFE. With a standard set of services providing a standard API, all applications developed with the cFE have an opportunity to become useful on future missions through code reuse. In order to achieve this goal, applications must be written with care to ensure that their code does not have dependencies on specific hardware, software or compilers. The cFE and the underlying generic operating system API (OS API) have been designed to insulate the cFE Application developer from hardware and software dependencies. The developer, however, must make the effort to identify the proper methods through the cFE and OS API to satisfy their software requirements and not be tempted to take a "short-cut" and accomplish their goal with a direct hardware or operating system software interface.

2.2 Applicable Documents

| Document Title | Link |
|---|--|
| cFE System (L4) Requirements Document | cfe/docs/cfe_requirements.docx' |
| cFE Functional (L5) Requirements Document | cfe/docs/cFE_FunctionalRequirements.csv |
| cFE Application Developers Guide | cfe/docs/cFE_Application_Developers_Guide.md' |
| cFE User's Guide (includes API) | Autogenerated from code, provided with releases in cFE repository |
| OS Abstraction Layer (OSAL) API | Autogenerated from code, provided with releases in OSAL repository |

2.3 Version Numbers

2.3.1 Version Number Semantics

The version number is a sequence of four numbers, generally separated by dots when written. These are, in order, the Major number, the Minor number, the Revision number, and the Mission Revision number.

It is important to note that version numbers are only updated upon official releases of tagged versions, **NOT** on development builds. We aim to follow the Semantic Versioning v2.0 specification with our versioning.

The MAJOR number is incremented on release to indicate when there is a change to an API that may cause existing, correctly-written cFS components to stop working. It may also be incremented for a release that contains changes deemed to be of similar impact, even if there are no actual changes to the API.

The MINOR number is incremented on release to indicate the addition of features to the API which do not break the existing code. It may also be incremented for a release that contains changes deemed to be of similar impact, even if there are no actual updates to the API.

The REVISION number shall be incremented on changes that benefit from unique identification such as bug fixes or major documentation updates. The Revision number may also be updated if there are other changes contained within a release that make it desirable for applications to distinguish one release from another. WARNING: The revision number is set to the number 99 in development builds. To distinguish between development builds refer to the BUILD_NUMBER and BUILD_BASELINE detailed in the section "Identifying Development Builds".

The Mission Rev Version number is set to zero in all official releases, and is reserved for the mission use.

2.3.2 How and Where Defined

The version numbers are provided as simple macros defined in the [cfe_version.h](#) header file as part of the API definition; these macros must expand to simple integer values, so that they can be used in simple if directives by the macro preprocessor.

Note the Mission Rev number is provided for missions to be able to identify unique changes they have made to the released software (via clone and own). Specifically, the values 1-254 are reserved for mission use to denote patches/customizations while 0 and 0xFF are reserved for cFS open-source development use (pending resolution of nasa/cFS#440).

2.3.3 Identifying Development Builds

In order to distinguish between development versions, we also provide a BUILD_NUMBER.

The BUILD_NUMBER reflects the number of commits since the BUILD_BASELINE, a baseline git tag, for each particular component. The BUILD_NUMBER integer monotonically increases for a given baseline. The BUILD_BASELINE identifies the current development cycle and is a git tag with format vMAJOR.MINOR.REVISION. The Codename used in the version string also refers to the current development cycle. When a new baseline tag and codename are created, the BUILD_NUMBER resets to zero and begins increasing from a new baseline.

2.3.4 Templates for the short and long version string

See [cfe_version.h](#) for the standard layout and definition of version information. The apps and repositories follow the same pattern by replacing the CFE_ prefix with the appropriate name; for example, osal uses OS_, psp uses CFE_P←SP_IMPL, and so on.

Suggested pattern for development:

- CFSCOMPONENT_SRC_VERSION: REFERENCE_GIT_TAG"+dev"BUILD_NUMBER
 - Example: "v6.8.0-rc1+dev123"
- CFSCOMPONENT_VERSION_STRING: "CFSCOMPONENT DEVELOPMENT BUILD "CFSCOMPONENT_S←RC_VERSION" (Codename: CFSCONSTELLATION), Last Official Release: MAJOR.MINOR.REVISION"
 - Example: "cFE DEVELOPMENT BUILD v6.8.0-rc1+dev123 (Codename: Bootes), Last Official Release: cfe v6.7.0"

Suggested pattern for official releases:

- CFSCOMPONENT_SRC_VERSION: OFFICIAL_GIT_TAG
 - Example: "v7.0.0"
- COMPONENT_VERSION_STRING: "CFSCOMPONENT OFFICIAL RELEASE "CFSCOMPONENT_SRC_VERSION" (Codename: CFSCONSTELLATION)"
 - Example: "cFE OFFICIAL RELEASE v7.0.0 (Codename: Caelum)"

2.4 Dependencies

The Core Flight Executive (cFE) is required to be built with the Operating System Abstraction Layer (OSAL) and Platform Support Package (PSP) components of the Core Flight System (cFS). It is always recommended to build with the latest versions of each of the components as backward compatibility may not be supported.

Several internal data structures within the cFE use the "char" data type. This data type is typically 1 byte in storage size with a value range -128 to 127 or 0 to 255. The size of the "char" data type and whether or not the type is signed or unsigned can change across platforms. The cFE assumes use of the "char" data type as an **8-bit type**.

2.5 Acronyms

| Acronym | Description |
|-----------|---|
| AC | Attitude Control |
| ACE | Attitude Control Electronics |
| ACS | Attitude Control System |
| API | Application Programming Interface |
| APID | CCSDS Application ID |
| App | Application |
| CCSDS | Consultative Committee for Space Data Systems |
| CDH, C&DH | Command and Data Handling |
| cFE | core Flight Executive |
| cFS | core Flight System |
| CM | Configuration Management |
| CMD | Command |
| CPU | Central Processing Unit |
| EDAC | Error Detection and Correction |
| EEPROM | Electrically Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory |
| ES | Executive Services |
| EVS | Event Services |
| FC | Function Code |
| FDC | Failure Detection and Correction |
| FSW | Flight Software |
| HW, H/W | Hardware |
| ICD | Interface Control Document |

| Acronym | Description |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| MET | Mission Elapsed Time |
| MID | Message ID |
| OS | Operating System |
| OSAL | Operating System Abstraction Layer |
| PID | Pipeline ID |
| PKT | Packet |
| PSP | Platform Support Package |
| RAM | Random-Access Memory |
| SB | Software Bus |
| SDO | Solar Dynamics Observatory |
| ST5 | Space Technology Five |
| STCF | Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor |
| SW, S/W | Software |
| TAI | International Atomic Time |
| TBD | To Be Determined |
| TBL | Table Services |
| TID | Task ID |
| TIME | Time Services |
| TLM | Telemetry |
| UTC | Coordinated Universal Time |

2.6 cFE Executive Services Overview

Executive Services (ES) is one of the five core Flight Executive components. ES is the primary interface to the underlying Operating System, providing a high level interface to system control facilities. The ES component is responsible for starting up and restarting the cFE, starting up, shutting down, and restarting cFE Applications, logging errors and performance data, and providing a persistent memory store for cFE Applications.

The interfaces to the ES task include the Ground Interface (commands and telemetry) and the Application Programmer Interfaces (APIs). The ES task interfaces to the OS through the OS Abstraction Layer (OSAL) and platform through the Platform Support Package (PSP).

The functionality provided by the ES task include Software Reset, Application and Child Task Management, Basic File System, Performance Data Collection, Critical Data Store, Memory Pool, System Log, Shell Command.

For additional detail on Executive Services, see the following sections:

- [Terminology](#)
- [Software Reset](#)
 - [Reset Types and Subtypes](#)
 - [Exception and Reset \(ER\) Log](#)

- Application and Child Task Management
 - Starting an Application
 - Stopping an Application
 - Restarting an Application
 - Reloading an Application
 - Listing Current Applications
 - Listing Current Tasks
 - Loading Common Libraries
- Basic File System
- Performance Data Collection
- Critical Data Store
- Memory Pool
- System Log
- Version Identification
- Frequently Asked Questions about Executive Services

2.6.1 Terminology

The following sections describe terminology that is very relevant to understanding the Executive Services:

- "Application" and "cFE Application"
- "Task"
- "Startup Script"

2.6.1.1 "Application" and "cFE Application"

Application

The term 'Application' as defined in the [Glossary of Terms](#) is a *set of data and functions that is treated as a single entity by the cFE*. *cFE resources are allocated on a per-Application basis. Applications are made up of a Main Task and zero or more Child Tasks.*

cFE Application

A 'cFE Application' is an application that is external to the cFE and designed to interface to the cFE through the APIs. It is created through an entry in the ["Startup Script"](#) (with the 'Object Type' field set to CFE_APP) or by way of the [CFE_ES_START_APP_CC](#) ground command.

When referring to one of the five applications internal to the cFE (ES, EVS, SB, TIME or TBL), the term 'Service' or 'Core Application' is typically used.

A listing of cFE applications can be acquired by using the [CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC](#) ground command. This listing will include the cFE internal applications as well as cFE applications that are loaded and running.

2.6.1.2 "Task" A Task is a thread of execution in the operating system, often associated with a cFE Application. Each cFE Application has a Main task providing its CPU context, stack and other OS resources. In addition, each cFE Application can create multiple Child Tasks which are closely associated with the Parent Task and cFE Application.

In a traditional Real Time Operating System such as vxWorks, the cFE Application Main task and child tasks end up being mapped to these OS tasks in the same shared memory space. For example, a Stored Command cFE Application that consists of a cFE Main Task and 10 Relative Time Sequence Child Tasks would have 11 tasks on a vxWorks system. The only association between these tasks exists in the cFE.

In a memory protected process oriented Operating System, the intention is to have a cFE Application implemented as a memory protected process with its own virtual address space. In this Process Model, each cFE Child Task would be a thread in the parent Process, much like a Unix process with multiple threads. In this model, the Stored Command example with a cFE Main Task and 10 Relative Time Sequence Child Tasks would consist of a Unix Process and 10 pthreads, all under the same virtual address space.

2.6.1.3 "Startup Script" The startup script is a text file, written by the user that contains a list of entries (one entry for each application) and is used by the ES application for automating the startup of applications. For a processor reset, ES checks for the CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE first, and if it doesn't exist or for a power on reset ES uses the file passed in to [CFE_ES_Main](#) (typically CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE but dependent on the PSP).

The fields in a single entry include:

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Object Type | CFE_APP for an Application, or CFE_LIB for a library. |
| Path/Filename | This is a cFE Virtual filename, not a vxWorks device pathname |
| Entry Point | This is the name of the "main" function for App. |
| CFE Name | The cFE name for the APP or Library |
| Priority | This is the Priority of the App, not used for a Library |
| Stack Size | This is the Stack size for the App, not used for a Library |
| Load Address | This is the Optional Load Address for the App or Library. It is currently not implemented so it should always be 0x0. |
| Exception Action | <p>This is the Action the cFE should take if the Application has an exception.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Do a cFE Processor Reset • Non-Zero = Just restart the Application |

Immediately after the cFE completes its initialization, the ES Application first looks for the volatile startup script. The location in the file system is defined by the cFE platform configuration parameter named [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE](#). This configuration parameter contains a path as well as a filename. If the file is found, ES begins to startup the applications that are listed in the file. If ES does not find the file, it attempts to open the [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE](#).

If ES finds the volatile startup script, the attempt to open the nonvolatile startup script is bypassed.

Any errors encountered in the startup script processing are written to the [System Log](#). The [System Log](#) may also contain positive acknowledge messages regarding the startup script processing.

The startup script delivered with the cFE (`cfe_es_startup.scr`) also has some detailed information about the fields and the settings.

2.6.2 Software Reset

The ES Software Reset provides a command to [reset the cFE](#) as well as [resetting individual applications](#). Because applications are dependent on the cFE services, it is not possible to reset the cFE without affecting the applications. Therefore, a command to reset the cFE will also reset every application that is running at the time the command is received.

Also include is the Exception and Reset (ER) Log, which has a command for [dumping](#) or [clearing](#) the log and telemetry to show the number of entries in the log. In addition to the ER log, the user may find information about the most recent reset in the ES task housekeeping telemetry.

The ES Software Reset also provides a command to [set the maximum number of processor resets](#) before ES issues a power-on reset. There is a corresponding 'processor resets' counter in ES housekeeping telemetry that may be [reset through another ES command](#).

2.6.3 Reset Types and Subtypes

The Reset Type is sent to the ground in the ES housekeeping packet and tells how the current running version of the cFE was invoked. The possible Reset Types expected in the telemetry field are [CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON](#) and [CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR](#). There is a third Reset Type defined in the ES code as [CFE_ES_APP_RESTART](#) which applies only to restarting an individual application and is covered in more detail in the section titled Application and Child Task.

The Reset Subtype is also sent in the ES housekeeping packet and gives more detail about the type of reset that started the execution of the current running version of the cFE. The possible Reset Subtypes are [CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE](#), [CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_PUSH_BUTTON](#), [CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_SPECIA](#), [CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_WATCHDOG](#), [CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_RESET_COMMAND](#), [CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_EXCEP](#), [CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_UNDEFINED_RESET](#), [CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HWDEBUG_RESET](#), [CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_BAN](#).

2.6.4 Exception and Reset (ER) Log

The Exception and Reset Log contains detailed information about past resets and exceptions. To view the information the [CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC](#) command must be sent. This command will write the log to a binary file. The path and filename may be specified in the command. If the filename command field contains an empty string, the configuration parameter [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE](#) is used to specify the path and filename. Use the ground system to get the file and display the contents. There is also a command to clear the ER log, [CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC](#).

The size of the ER log is defined by the platform configuration parameter [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES](#). This log is preserved after a processor reset and held in the ES reset area.

A count of the number of entries in the log is present in the ES housekeeping telemetry. This count can be used with the configuration parameter [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES](#) to calculate the fullness of the log.

The information contained in a single log entry is defined by the structure [CFE_ES_ERLog_t](#).

2.6.5 Application and Child Task Management

The ES Application and Child Task Management provides the user with full control over starting and stopping applications as well as querying information regarding applications, tasks and library routines.

There is no command to start or stop a child task. Child tasks can be controlled (started, stopped or deleted) only by the parent application through an API call.

This provides a way for the user to load a set of library routines, (via the startup script) without starting a corresponding task. See the section related to library routines for more detail.

The ES task maintains a counter for the number of registered applications, number of registered child tasks and the number of registered libraries in the ES housekeeping data.

2.6.6 Starting an Application

There are two ways to start an application, through the ground command [CFE_ES_START_APP_CC](#) or through the startup script. In either case, the object file must be loaded on board before the command is sent or before the startup script is executed. The startup script contains a list of applications and library routines to load and start immediately after the cFE finishes its startup sequence. The parameters in the command, match the elements of an entry in the startup script.

The format of the Start Application command, is defined in the structure [CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_t](#). The members of the structure include, application name, entry point, filename, stack size, load address, exception action and priority.

If the command fails for any reason, an error event will be sent stating the reason for the failure. There may be additional information in the system log that can be viewed by sending the ES command to dump the system log.

After starting an application, the ES task sends an informational event message displaying the application name, file-name of the object and the application ID. The new application will then show up in the query list downloaded in response to the [CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC](#) command.

2.6.7 Stopping an Application

Stopping an application can be done through the ground command [CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC](#). This command will terminate the application execution and all child tasks created by the application, free the system resources that it allocated and delete the corresponding object file.

The process of stopping an application is done in a controlled manner when the application is properly using the return code from the call to the [CFE_ES_RunLoop](#). When the application properly uses this function, the ES task starts a timer and (via the return code) tells the application to exit at its own convenience. This gives the application time to free its own resources and do any cleanup that may be required before terminating itself by calling [CFE_ES_ExitApp](#). If the timer expires and the application still exists, then ES must 'kill' the application. When the application is killed, ES attempts to cleanup the applications resources as best it could. In this case there is no guarantee that all the system resources are properly released.

The format of the Stop Application command, is defined in the structure [CFE_ES_StopAppCmd_t](#). The only parameter in the command is an application name.

If the command fails for any reason, an error event will be sent stating the reason for the failure. There may be additional information in the system log that can be viewed by sending the ES command to dump the system log.

After stopping an application, the ES task sends a debug message stating the name of the application. After executing the command, the application (or any resources it allocated) should no longer be listed in any cFE tables or files.

2.6.8 Restarting an Application

The [CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC](#) command is used to restart an application using the same file name as the last start.

This command checks for file existence, the application is running, and the application is not a core app. If valid, the application restart is requested.

When requested, ES stops the application, unloads the object file, loads the object file using the previous file name, and restarts an application using the parameters defined when the application was previously started, either through the startup script or by way of the [CFE_ES_START_APP_CC](#) command.

2.6.9 Reloading an Application

The [CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC](#) command is used to reload an application using a new file name.

This command performs the same actions as [CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC](#) only using the new file.

2.6.10 Listing Current Applications

There are two options for receiving information about applications, the [CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC](#) command can be used to get details about a single application. This command takes an application name as its only parameter and the application information is sent as a software bus packet that can be telemetered to the ground.

Or the [CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC](#) command can be used to get information about all the applications that are currently registered with ES. This command writes the application data to a file and has a one parameter which specifies the path and filename of the output file.

For either command, the following Application information is made available:

- **Application ID** - The Application ID assigned by the cFE to the Application
- **Type Identifier** - Identifies whether the Application is a CORE App or an EXTERNAL App
- **Name** - The Application Name
- **Entry Point** - The symbolic name for the entry point into the Application
- **Filename** - The name of the file the Application was loaded from
- **Stack Size** - The number of bytes allocated for the Application's stack
- **Load Address** - The starting address of memory where the Application was loaded
- **Load Size** - The size, in bytes, of the Application when loaded into memory
- **Start Address** - The physical address that maps to the Entry Point
- **Exception Action** - A flag that identifies whether the Processor should undergo a Restart or whether just the Application should restart upon an exception condition within the Application
- **Priority** - The assigned priority for the Application
- **Main Task ID** - The Task ID assigned to the main task associated with the Application
- **Main Task Name** - The name of the main task associated with the Application
- **Number of Child Tasks** - The number of child tasks spawned by the main task

For a description of the format in which this data is dumped, see [CFE_ES_AppInfo_t](#).

2.6.11 Listing Current Tasks

The [CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC](#) command is used to get a list of child tasks that are currently registered with ES. The following information is provided for each registered task:

- **Task ID** - The Task ID associated with the specified task
- **Task Name** - The name of the Task
- **Application ID** - The ID for the Application the Task is associated with
- **Application Name** - The name of the Application the Task is associated with

2.6.12 Loading Common Libraries

Library routines may be loaded only through the startup script. There is an option that allows a library routine initialization function to be executed after the library is loaded. Refer to the cFE Application Developers Guide for more information regarding Library Routines and startup scripts. The startup script delivered with the cFE (`cfe_es_startup.scr`) also has some detailed information about library routines.

2.6.13 Basic File System

ES provides minimal functionality to initialize, read, and write cfe File headers.

2.6.14 Performance Data Collection

The Performance Data Collection provides precise timing information for each software application similar to how a logic analyzer can trigger and filter data.

API calls are inserted by the development team at key points in the code. The basic operation is to start the data collection, wait some amount of time, then send the command to stop the data collection. When the stop command is received, the ES task writes all the data from the buffer to a file. The file can then be imported to analysis tools for viewing. The size of the buffer is configurable through the [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE](#) platform configuration parameter.

Additional information follows:

- [Performance Data Collection Trigger Masks](#)
- [Starting to Collect Performance Data](#)
- [Stopping the Collection of Performance Data](#)
- [Viewing the Collection of Performance Data](#)

2.6.14.1 Performance Data Collection Trigger Masks The trigger mask is used to control precisely when to start collecting the data. There is a bit in the trigger mask for every marker used in the code. After a start command is received, the trigger mask is read and dictates when to begin storing data in the buffer.

If the trigger mask is set to all zeros, then the collection will begin immediately after the start command and continue until a stop command is received. In this case the buffer behaves in a 'circular' manner.

2.6.14.2 Starting to Collect Performance Data The [CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC](#) command is used to start the data collection process. The ES task sends a debug event when the command is received. It is not possible to start a collection if the buffer-to-file write is in process from an earlier collection. There is an ES telemetry point that can be used to ensure there is not a buffer-to-file write in progress. This ES telemetry point is called 'Perf Data to Write' and begins counting down from 'Data Count' to zero. If this counter is zero, it is ok to send the start command. If any errors are encountered when the start command is received, the details will be displayed in an error event message.

2.6.14.3 Stopping the Collection of Performance Data The [CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC](#) command is used to stop the data collection process and write the buffer data to a file. The path and filename may be specified in the command. If the filename command field contains an empty string, the configuration parameter [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME](#) is used to specify the path and filename. The number of entries written to the file is determined by the 'data count' variable, which is sent in the ES housekeeping telemetry packet. To ensure cpu hogging does not occur during the write process, ES creates a low priority child task to perform the file write operation. This child task will write a number of entries, then sleep for a short time to give tasks of lower priority a chance to run. The number of entries between delays, and the delay time is displayed in the debug event at the time the stop command is received.

2.6.14.4 Viewing the Collection of Performance Data To view the performance data, the file created as a result of the stop command must be transferred to the ground and imported into a viewing tool. See <https://github.com/nasa/perfutils-java> as an example.

2.6.15 Critical Data Store

Some missions are required, for health, safety and mission success criteria, to survive Processor Resets. These mission requirements frequently flow down to Attitude Control and/or Command and Data Handling requirements that force an Application developer to design a mechanism for retaining software state information through a Processor Reset. The cFE provides the Critical Data Store to assist the developer in meeting these requirements.

The Critical Data Store is an area of memory that is not cleared during a Processor Reset. In addition, the contents of memory are validated when accessed with a Data Integrity Value that helps to ensure the contents have not been corrupted. Each processor platform, through the design of its Board Support Package, can implement this area of memory in a number of ways to ensure the contents survive a Processor Reset. Applications can allocate a section of this memory for their use in a way similar to the [cFE Table Services Overview](#).

When an Application registers a Critical Data Store (CDS), the Executive Services allocates a section of the Critical Data Store memory for the application's use and assigns the Application specified name to the memory area. The operator can find and learn the characteristics of these Critical Data Stores by using the [Dump CDS Registry Command](#). This command will dump the contents of the CDS Registry maintained by the Executive Services into a file that can be downlinked and examined by the operator.

The CDS Registry dump will identify the following information for each registered CDS:

- **Handle** - the numeric identifier used by an Application to access the contents of the CDS
- **Size** - the number of bytes allocated to the specified CDS
- **Table Flag** - a flag that indicates whether the CDS is associated with a [Critical Tables](#) (when non-zero) or not (when equal to zero).
- **Name** - a processor specific name that uniquely identifies the CDS. The name comes in two parts, "AppName . ← CDSName". AppName identifies which Application registered the CDS. CDSName is the name the Application assigned to the CDS.

The format of the CDS Registry Dump File is a cFE Standard File header (see [CFE_FS_Header_t](#)) followed by one or more CDS Registry Dump File Records (see [CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec_t](#)).

2.6.16 Memory Pool

Refer to the cFE Application Developers Guide for additional information.

Applications that are designed for generic missions, frequently have to wait until run-time before allocating memory for buffers, data records, etc.

The cFE provides a memory allocation algorithm that may be used by an application to manage its block of memory. The user provides a pointer to its memory block and a list of block sizes and the cFE provides 'get' and 'put' API's to the user for managing its memory pool.

Run-time memory allocation in an embedded system can be risky because of the potential problem of memory fragmentation. Memory fragmentation is also referred to as External Fragmentation and is defined in the wikipedia as:

External fragmentation is the phenomenon in which free storage becomes divided into many small pieces over time. It is a weakness of certain storage allocation algorithms, occurring when an application allocates and deallocates ("frees") regions of storage of varying sizes, and the allocation algorithm responds by leaving the allocated and deallocated regions interspersed. The result is that, although free storage is available, it is effectively unusable because it is divided into pieces that are too small to satisfy the demands of the application. The term "external" refers to the fact that the unusable storage is outside the allocated regions.

To help prevent this from happening, the cFE has integrated a memory allocation algorithm that is designed to create blocks at run-time, based on the size of the blocks requested. After a reset, there are no blocks created, the memory pool is said to be unconfigured. As requests for memory blocks are made, the memory pool first tries to use blocks that have been created but are no longer in use. If it cannot find an available block, it will create a new one. The created blocks remain until a reset occurs.

This algorithm is recommended when the size of the requests and the peak rate of requests can be pre-determined. It is highly recommended that adequate margin is designed into the pool size. The memory pool should never get close to being fully configured (i.e. not enough memory to create a new block). If the memory does become fully configured, requests for new size blocks will fail, regardless of whether the created blocks are in-use or not. The margin on the memory pool can be monitored by viewing the 'free bytes' member of the memory pool statistics. The memory pool statistics are dumped only when commanded by way of the ES command [CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC](#).

A user of the ES memory pool begins by tailoring the memory pool for the particular use, by defining a list of block sizes and allocating a block of memory. These block size definitions simply give the memory pool a set of sizes to choose from. They do not configure the memory pool in any way and they do not affect the size of the pool. The cFE defines a default set of block sizes in the `cfe_platform_cfg.h` file.

If the default block sizes are used, the application will create the pool using the simpler [CFE_ES_PoolCreate](#) API. This API takes a pointer to the first byte of the memory pool (allocated by the application) and a size parameter. The API returns a handle to be used for the get and put requests.

If the defaults are not sufficient, the user must define the block sizes and use the [CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx](#) API.

After receiving a positive response from the PoolCreate API, the memory pool is ready to accept requests, but at this point it is completely unconfigured (meaning there are no blocks created). The first valid request (via [CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf](#) API) after creating the pool will always cause the memory pool to create a block and return a pointer to the new block. The size of the block depends on the size definitions mentioned earlier. If there is not an exact match between the requested and defined sizes, then the memory pool will create and return the smallest block that meets the following criteria: is a defined size and large enough to hold the request.

If another request for that size comes in before the first block was released through the [CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf](#) API, then the memory pool will create a second block of that size and return a pointer to the second block. If both blocks were then released through the [CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf](#) API and the memory pool statistics were dumped via the [CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC](#) command, the number of blocks created would be two. The number of 'free bytes' in the pool would be the size of the pool minus the sum of the following items:

- the size of the two blocks created (even though they are not 'in-use').
- a buffer descriptor for each of the two blocks created ($2 * 12$ bytes)
- a 168 byte pool descriptor Refer to the cFE Applications Developers Guide for more details.

This allocation algorithm does have its limits. There are certain conditions that can place the memory pool in an undesired state. For instance, if a burst of get requests were received for the same block size, the memory pool may create a large number of blocks of that size. If this is a one-time burst, the memory pool would be configured with this large number of blocks that may no longer be needed. This scenario would use up the 'free bytes' margin in an undesired way. It should be noted that once the blocks are created, they cannot be deleted by any means other than a processor or power-on reset. It is highly recommended that the memory pool statistics be carefully monitored to ensure that the 'free-bytes' margin is sufficient (which is typically dictated by mission requirements).

An operator can obtain information about an Application's Memory Pool by using the [Telemeter Memory Pool Statistics Command](#).

This command will cause Executive Services to extract pertinent statistics from the data used to manage the Memory Pool and telemeter them to the ground in the [Memory Pool Statistics Telemetry Packet](#).

In order to obtain the statistics associated with a memory pool, the operator **MUST** have the correct Memory Handle as reported by the Application who owns the Memory Pool. **It should be noted that an inappropriate Memory Pool Handle can (and likely will) cause the system software to crash!** Within the cFE itself, there are three cFE Core Applications that make use of the Executive Services Memory Pool API. These are Software Bus (SB), Event Services (EVS) and Table Services (TBL). Each of these cFE Core Applications report their memory pool handles in telemetry.

The [Memory Pool Statistics Telemetry Packet](#) contains the following information:

- **Memory Pool Handle** - the handle, as provided by the operator in the [Telemeter Memory Pool Statistics Command](#). This repeating of the handle in telemetry ensures the operator knows which Memory Pool Statistics are being viewed

- **Pool Size** - The total size of the memory pool (in bytes)
- **Number Blocks Requested** - The total number of memory blocks requested for allocation
- **Number of Errors** - The total number of errors encountered when a block was released
- **Number of Free Bytes** - The total number of bytes in the Memory Pool that have never been allocated to a Memory Block
- **Block Statistics** - For each specified size of memory block (of which there are [CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS](#)), the following statistics are kept
 - **Block Size** - The size, in bytes, of all blocks of this type
 - **Number of Blocks Allocated** - The number of this sized block which are currently allocated and in use
 - **Number of Blocks Free** - The number of this size block which have been in use previously but are no longer being used

2.6.17 System Log

The System Log is an array of bytes that contains back-to-back printf type messages from applications. The cFE internal applications use this log when errors are encountered during initialization before the Event Manager is fully initialized. To view the information the [CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC](#) command must be sent. This command will write the log to a binary file. The path and filename may be specified in the command. If the filename command field contains an empty string, the configuration parameter [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE](#) is used to specify the path and filename. Use the ground system to get the file and display the contents. The [CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC](#) is used to clear the System log.

The size of the System log is defined by the platform configuration parameter [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE](#). This log is preserved after a processor reset and held in the ES reset area.

A count of the number of entries in the log is present in the ES housekeeping telemetry.

2.6.18 Version Identification

Version information is reported at startup, and upon receipt of a No-op command

2.6.19 Frequently Asked Questions about Executive Services

None submitted

2.7 cFE Executive Services Commands

Upon receipt of any command, the Executive Services application will confirm that the message length embedded within the header (from `CFE_MSG_GetSize()`) matches the expected length of that message, based on the size of the C structure defining that command. If there is any discrepancy between the expected and actual message size, ES will generate the `CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID` event, increment the command error counter (`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`), and the command will *not* be accepted for processing.

The following is a list of commands that are processed by the cFE Executive Services Task.

Global `CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC`

Clears the contents of the Exception and Reset Log

Global `CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC`

Clear Executive Services System Log

Global `CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC`

Delete Critical Data Store

Global `CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC`

Dump Critical Data Store Registry to a File

Global `CFE_ES_NOOP_CC`

Executive Services No-Op

Global `CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC`

Set Executive Services System Log Mode to Discard/Overwrite

Global `CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC`

Writes all Executive Services Information on all loaded modules to a File

Global `CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC`

Writes a list of All Executive Services Tasks to a File

Global `CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC`

Request Executive Services Information on a specified module

Global `CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC`

Stops, Unloads, Loads from the command specified File and Restarts an Application

Global `CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC`

Executive Services Reset Counters

Global `CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC`

Resets the Processor Reset Counter to Zero

Global `CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC`

Stops, Unloads, Loads using the previous File name, and Restarts an Application

Global `CFE_ES_RESTART_CC`

Executive Services Processor / Power-On Reset

Global `CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC`

Telemeter Memory Pool Statistics

Global `CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC`

Configure the Maximum Number of Processor Resets before a Power-On Reset

Global CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC

Set Performance Analyzer's Filter Masks

Global CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC

Set Performance Analyzer's Trigger Masks

Global CFE_ES_START_APP_CC

Load and Start an Application

Global CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC

Start Performance Analyzer

Global CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC

Stop and Unload Application

Global CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC

Stop Performance Analyzer and write data file

Global CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC

Writes Exception and Reset Log to a File

Global CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC

Writes contents of Executive Services System Log to a File

2.8 cFE Executive Services Telemetry

The following are telemetry packets generated by the cFE Executive Services Task.

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t

Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t

Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_t

Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_t

Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm_t

Memory Pool Statistics Packet

Global CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm_t

Memory Pool Statistics Packet

Global CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t

Single Application Information Packet

Global CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t

Single Application Information Packet

Global CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t

Single Application Information Packet

Global CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t

Single Application Information Packet

Global CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t

Memory Pool Statistics Packet

Global CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t

Memory Pool Statistics Packet

2.9 cFE Executive Services Configuration Parameters

The following are configuration parameters used to configure the cFE Executive Services either for each platform or for a mission as a whole.

Global CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN

Maximum Length of Full CDS Name in messages

Maximum Length of Full CDS Name in messages

Global CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH

Maximum Length of CDS Name

Maximum Length of CDS Name

Global CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC

Mission Default CRC algorithm

Mission Default CRC algorithm

Global CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS

Mission Max Apps in a message

Mission Max Apps in a message

Global CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS

Define Max Number of Performance IDs for messages

Define Max Number of Performance IDs for messages

Global CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS

Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

Global CFE_PLATFORM_CORE_MAX_STARTUP_MSEC

CFE core application startup timeout

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT

Define ES Application Kill Timeout

Define ES Application Kill Timeout

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE

Define ES Application Control Scan Rate

Define ES Application Control Scan Rate

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES

Define Maximum Number of Registered CDS Blocks

Define Maximum Number of Registered CDS Blocks

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01

Define ES Critical Data Store Memory Pool Block Sizes

Define ES Critical Data Store Memory Pool Block Sizes

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE

Define Critical Data Store Size

Define Critical Data Store Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE

Default Application Information Filename

Default Application Information Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE

Default Critical Data Store Registry Filename

Default Critical Data Store Registry Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE

Default Exception and Reset (ER) Log Filename

Default Exception and Reset (ER) Log Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME

Default Performance Data Filename

Default Performance Data Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE

Define Default System Log Mode following Power On Reset

Define Default System Log Mode following Power On Reset

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE

Define Default System Log Mode following Processor Reset

Define Default System Log Mode following Processor Reset

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE

Define Default Stack Size for an Application

Define Default Stack Size for an Application

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE

Default System Log Filename

Default System Log Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE

Default Application Information Filename

Default Application Information Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES

Define Max Number of ER (Exception and Reset) log entries

Define Max Number of ER (Exception and Reset) log entries

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE

Maximum size of CPU Context in ES Error Log

Maximum size of CPU Context in ES Error Log

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS

Define Max Number of Applications

Define Max Number of Applications

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS

Define Max Number of Generic Counters

Define Max Number of Generic Counters

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES

Define Max Number of Shared libraries

Define Max Number of Shared libraries

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS

Maximum number of memory pools

Maximum number of memory pools

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS

Define Number of Processor Resets Before a Power On Reset

Define Number of Processor Resets Before a Power On Reset

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01

Define Default ES Memory Pool Block Sizes

Define Default ES Memory Pool Block Sizes

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN

Define Memory Pool Alignment Size

Define Memory Pool Alignment Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING

Default virtual path for persistent storage

Default virtual path for persistent storage

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE

ES Nonvolatile Startup Filename

ES Nonvolatile Startup Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE

Define Number of entries in the ES Object table

Define Number of entries in the ES Object table

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Delay

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Delay

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Priority

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Priority

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Stack Size

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Stack Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE

Define Max Size of Performance Data Buffer

Define Max Size of Performance Data Buffer

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Number of Entries Between Delay

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Number of Entries Between Delay

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL

Define Filter Mask Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

Define Filter Mask Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT

Define Default Filter Mask Setting for Performance Data Buffer

Define Default Filter Mask Setting for Performance Data Buffer

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE

Define Filter Mask Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries
Define Filter Mask Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL

Define Filter Trigger Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries
Define Filter Trigger Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT

Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Performance Data Buffer
Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Performance Data Buffer

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE

Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries
Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS

Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures
Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING

Default virtual path for volatile storage
Default virtual path for volatile storage

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS

ES Ram Disk Number of Sectors
ES Ram Disk Number of Sectors

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED

Percentage of Ram Disk Reserved for Decompressing Apps
Percentage of Ram Disk Reserved for Decompressing Apps

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE

ES Ram Disk Sector Size
ES Ram Disk Sector Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY

Define ES Task Priority
Define ES Task Priority

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE

Define ES Task Stack Size
Define ES Task Stack Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC

Startup script timeout
Startup script timeout

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC

Poll timer for startup sync delay
Poll timer for startup sync delay

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE

Define Size of the cFE System Log.
Define Size of the cFE System Log.

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE

Define User Reserved Memory Size

Define User Reserved Memory Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE

ES Volatile Startup Filename

ES Volatile Startup Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY

Define EVS Task Priority

Define EVS Task Priority

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE

Define EVS Task Stack Size

Define EVS Task Stack Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01

Define SB Memory Pool Block Sizes

Define SB Memory Pool Block Sizes

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY

Define SB Task Priority

Define SB Task Priority

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE

Define SB Task Stack Size

Define SB Task Stack Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY

Define TBL Task Priority

Define TBL Task Priority

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE

Define TBL Task Stack Size

Define TBL Task Stack Size

2.10 cFE Event Services Overview

Event Services (EVS) provides centralized control for the processing of event messages originating from the EVS task itself, other cFE core applications (ES, SB, TIME, and TBL), and from cFE applications. Event messages are asynchronous messages that are used to inform the operator of a significant event from within the context of a registered application or core service. EVS provides various ways to filter event messages in order to manage event message generation.

Note for messages outside the context of a registered application (for example early in app initialization or if registration fails) [CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog](#) can be used for reporting.

For more information on cFE Event Services, see the following sections:

- [Event Message Format](#)

- Local Event Log
- Event Message Control
- Event Message Filtering
- EVS Registry
- EVS Counters
- Resetting EVS Counters
- Effects of a Processor Reset on EVS
- EVS squelching of misbehaving apps
- Frequently Asked Questions about Event Services

2.10.1 Event Message Format

Event messages are software bus messages that contain the following fields:

- Timestamp
- Event Type
- Spacecraft ID
- Processor ID
- Application Name
- Event ID
- Message

The *Timestamp* corresponds to when the event was generated, in spacecraft time. The *Event Type* is one of the following: DEBUG, INFO, ERROR or CRITICAL. The *Spacecraft ID* and *Processor ID* identify the spacecraft and processor from which the event was generated. Note that the *Spacecraft ID* is defined in the cfe_mission_cfg.h file; The *Processor ID* is defined in the appropriate cfe_platform_cfg.h file. The *Application Name* refers to the Application that issued the event message as specified on application startup (either startup script or app start command). The *Event ID* is an Application unique number that identifies the event. The *Message* is an ASCII text string describing the event. Event messages may have parameters associated with the event message. EVS formats the parameters such that they are part of the ASCII text string that make up the event message.

In order to accommodate missions that have limited telemetry bandwidth, EVS can be configured such that the ASCII text string part of the event message is omitted, thus reducing the size of each event message. This is referred to as *Short Format*; Event messages including the ASCII text string are referred to as *Long Format*. The default setting is specified in the cfe_platform_cfg.h file. EVS also provides commands in order to set the mode (short or long).

Since the design of the cFE's Software Bus is based on run-time registration, no predetermined message routing is defined, hence it is not truly correct to say that events are generated as telemetry. Technically, EVS generates events in the form of software bus messages. Applications such as Telemetry Output and Data Storage can then subscribe to these messages making them telemetry. For the purposes of this document, any references to telemetry assumes that a telemetry application subscribes to the EVS event software bus message and routes it to the ground as telemetry. Note that short format event messages on the Software Bus have different message lengths than long form messages and do not include any part of the long format message string.

The EVS can be configured via ground command to send event messages out one or more message ports. These message ports may include ports such as debug, console, and UART. Messages sent out of the message ports will be in ASCII text format. This is generally used for lab purposes. Note that the event mode (short or long) does affect the event message content sent out these message ports.

2.10.2 Local Event Log

In addition to generating a software bus message, EVS logs the event message to a Local Event Log. Note that this is an optional feature that must be enabled via the cfe_platform_cfg.h file. The Local Event Log resides on the same processor as the EVS which is used to store events without relying on an external bus. In multi-processor cFE configurations the Local Event Buffer preserves event messages during non-deterministic processor initialization sequences and during failure scenarios. In order to obtain the contents of the Local Event Log, a command must be sent to write the contents of the buffer to a file which can then be sent to the ground via a file transfer mechanism. Note that event messages stored in the EVS Local Event Log are always long format messages and are not affected by the event mode (short or long).

EVS provides a command in order to [clear the Local Event Log](#).

2.10.2.1 Local Event Log Mode EVS can be configured to control the Local Event Log to either discard or overwrite the contents of the log when it becomes full. If the mode is set to overwrite, the log is treated like a circular buffer, overwriting the oldest event message contained in the log first. This control is configured by default in the cfe_platform_cfg.h file but can be modified by [a command](#).

2.10.3 Event Message Control

In order for an application to be serviced by EVS, it must be registered with EVS. EVS provides various commands in order to control the event messages that are generated as software bus messages.

2.10.3.1 Event Message Control - By Type The highest level of event message control that EVS provides is the ability to enable and disable event message types. As mentioned above, there are four event types. They are:

1. DEBUG

2. INFORMATION

3. ERROR

4. CRITICAL

When commands are sent to [enable](#) or [disable](#) a particular type of event message, ALL event messages of the specified type are affected. Typically, event messages of type DEBUG are disabled on-orbit. Note that EVS provides the capability to affect multiple types within one command using a bit mask. Note also that the configuration parameter [CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG](#) in the `cfe_platform_cfg.h` file specifies which event message types are enabled/disabled by default.

2.10.3.2 Event Message Control - By Application Commands are available to [enable](#) and [disable](#) the generation of event messages for a particular application. The result is that ALL event messages for the specified Application are affected (i.e. enabled or disabled).

2.10.3.3 Event Message Control - By Event Type for an Application EVS also provides the capability to [enable](#) / [disable](#) an event type for a particular application. Note that EVS provides the capability to affect multiple event types within one command using a bit mask.

2.10.3.4 Event Message Control - Individual Events There are two ways to control the generation of individual events depending on whether the application's event message has been registered with EVS or not.

2.10.3.4.1 Modifying a registered event message filter When an application registers with EVS, the application has the option of specifying the events that it wants to register for filtering along with the [Event Message Filtering](#) (only the Binary Filtering Scheme exists currently). Note that applications are limited in the number of events that they can register for filtering (see [CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS](#) in `cfe_platform_cfg.h` for the mission defined limit). The filtering method uses a mask to determine if the message is forwarded to the software bus, making it available in telemetry (see [Event Message Filtering](#) for a description on filtering). Commands are available to [modify the filter mask](#) for any registered event.

An on-orbit mission, for example, might be experiencing a problem resulting in an application's event message being repeatedly issued, flooding the downlink. If the event message for the application is registered with EVS, then a command can be issued to set the event message filter to the specified value in order to prevent flooding of the downlink.

2.10.3.4.2 Adding/Removing an event message for filtering Commands are also available to add filtering for those events that are not registered for filtering. Once an event is [registered for filtering](#), the filter can be modified (see above) or [removed](#).

An on-orbit mission, for example, might be experiencing a problem resulting in an event message being repeatedly issued, flooding the downlink. If the event message was not registered with EVS for filtering then the ground can add (i.e. register) the offending application's event for filtering (much like an application registers the event during initialization).

EVS also supports the ability to [remove](#) (i.e. unregister) an application's event message. Once it is removed, the event will no longer be filtered. Note that commands issued to disable events by event type, by application or by event type for an application are still valid and could affect this particular event.

2.10.4 Event Message Filtering

EVS uses a hexadecimal bit mask that controls how often a message is filtered. An event's filter mask is bit-wise ANDed with the event's event counter. There is one event counter for each event ID. If the result of the ANDing is zero then the message is sent.

Filter masks can be set so that one out of 1, 2, 4, 8 events are sent. Some examples of masks that use this pattern are: (0x0000, Every one), (0x0001, One of every 2), (0x0003, One of every 4), and (0x0007, One of every 8).

Filter masks can also be set so that only the first n events are sent. For example, the mask 0xFFFF generates one event message and then stops. Note that when the filter counter is reset to zero by command, this will restart the counting and enable n more events to be sent.

Event messages will be filtered until CFE_EVS_MAX_FILTER_COUNT events of the filtered event ID from the application have been received. After this, the filtering will become locked (no more of that event will be received by the ground) until the filter is either reset or deleted by ground command. This is to prevent the counter from rolling over, which would cause some filters to behave improperly. An event message will be sent when this maximum count is reached.

The following shows an example of how filtering works using a filter mask of x'0001', resulting in sending every other event:

| | packet x | packet X+1 | packet X+2 | packet X+3 | packet X+4 | ... |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----|
| Event ID counter | x'0000' | x'0001' | x'0002' | x'0003' | x'0004' | |
| Event Filter mask | x'0001' | x'0001' | x'0001' | x'0001' | x'0001' | |
| Bitwise AND results | x'0000' | x'0001' | x'0000' | x'0001' | x'0000' | |
| Send event? | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | |

In this example, the ground uses a filter mask of x'FFFE' resulting in the first two events being sent and then no more.

| | packet x | packet X+1 | packet X+2 | packet X+3 | packet X+4 | ... |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----|
| Event ID counter | x'0000' | x'0001' | x'0002' | x'0003' | x'0004' | |
| Event Filter mask | x'FFFE' | x'FFFE' | x'FFFE' | x'FFFE' | x'FFFE' | |
| Bitwise AND results | x'0000' | x'0000' | x'0002' | x'0002' | x'0004' | |
| Send event? | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | |

See [cfe_evs.h](#) for predefined macro values which can be used for masks.

2.10.5 EVS Registry

EVS maintains information on each registered application and all events registered for an application.

The registry contains the following information for each Registered Application:

- Active Flag - If equal to FALSE (0), all events from this Application are Filtered
- Event Count - Total number of events issued by this Application. Note that this value stop incrementing at 65535.

The following information for each Filtered Event (up to [CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS](#))
:

- Event ID - Event ID for event whose filter has been defined
- Mask - Binary Filter mask value (see [Event Message Filtering](#) for an explanation)
- Count - Current number of times this Event ID has been issued by this Application

2.10.6 EVS Counters

There are 2 types of counters in EVS housekeeping telemetry:

- Total events sent counter
- Number of events sent for each Application

The difference is that the first one is the sum of all of the event messages sent. Both of these represent events that are actually sent (by EVS to the software bus). If an event message is filtered or disabled, neither counter is incremented.

There are other counters available that show how many event messages were generated by an App, however, these are only available for those events that are registered for filtering hence if you have a message that is not registered for filtering and the message type (e.g. DEBUG) is disabled then you won't know if the event was ever issued by an application. These counters are available by sending a command to [write the EVS Application Data](#) and transferring the file to the ground.

2.10.7 Resetting EVS Counters

As far as reset commands, there are 4 commands available:

1. [Reset the total events sent counter](#)
2. [Reset the events sent counter for a particular Application](#) - e.g. reset the LC application events counter
3. [Reset all of the event counters for a particular registered event for a particular Application](#) - e.g. Reset event counter for Event ID 5 for the LC Application.
4. [Reset all of the event counters for ALL registered events for a particular App](#) - e.g. Reset all registered event counters for LC.

Note that there is currently no way to reset ALL of the events sent counters for all of the Apps with one command.

2.10.8 Effects of a Processor Reset on EVS

On a processor reset, the EVS Registry is cleared such that applications must re-register with EVS in order to use EVS services. All counters are also cleared with the exceptions of those listed below.

On a processor reset, the following EVS data is preserved (if the cFE is configured to include an [Local Event Log](#)):

- Local Event Log if the Local Event Log Mode is configured to Discard (1). If the Local Event Log Mode is configured to Overwrite (0), the contents of the log may be overwritten depending on the size and contents of the log prior to the reset.
- Local Event Log Full Flag
- Local Event Log overflow counter

The Local Event Log Mode (overwrite/discard) is set to the configured value specified in the `cfe_platform_cfg.h` file. The default value is Discard (1). Discard mode will guarantee the contents of the event log are preserved over a processor restart.

This provides the ground with the capability to write the Local Event Log to a file and transfer it to the ground in order to help debug a reset.

2.10.9 EVS squelching of misbehaving apps

Event squelching is an optional feature for suppressing excessive events from misbehaving apps. It is enabled by setting `CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST` to a nonzero positive value, and `CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC` equal to or less than that value.

`CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST` controls the maximum events that can be sent at a given moment, and `CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC` is the sustained event throughput per second.

The suppression mechanism initializes with `CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST * 1000` credits. Each event costs 1000 credits. Credits are restored at a rate of `CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC * 1000` up to a maximum balance of `CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST * 1000`, and the maximum "debt" is `-CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST * 1000`. When the credit count crosses from positive to negative, a squelched event message is emitted and events are suppressed, until the credit count becomes positive again.

Figure EVS-1 is a notional state diagram of the event squelching mechanism.

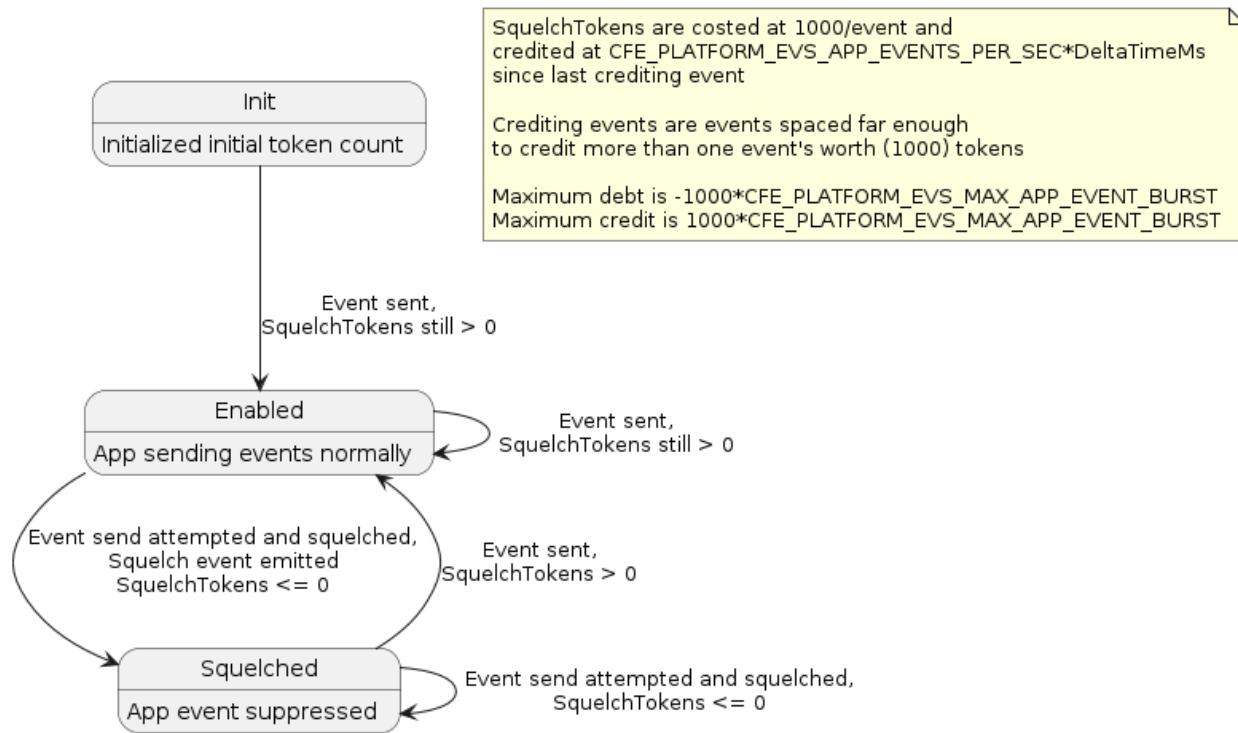


Figure 3 Figure EVS-1: EVS Squelching State Diagram

2.10.10 Frequently Asked Questions about Event Services

(Q) My telemetry stream is being flooded with the same event message. How do I make it stop?

The most direct way to stop an event message from flooding your downlink stream is to send a command to EVS to filter the offending event (see [Event Message Control](#) or `$sc_$cpu_EVS_SetBinFltrMask`). In order to stop the event

message from being sent, a bit mask of '0xFFFF' should be used. If the event is not currently registered for filtering, the event message must be added using the command [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_AddEvtFltr](#).

(Q) I filtered an event message and would now like to see it again. What do I do in order to see those events again?

If the event message that you are interested in is registered with EVS for filtering, then you have 2 options:

1. *You can use the [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_SetBinFltrMask](#) command using a bit mask of '0x0000' which will result in getting all of the events for that Event Id*
2. *You can remove the registration of that event with EVS (see [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_DelEvtFltr](#)).*

Note that option (1) is the preferred method.

(Q) What is the purpose of DEBUG event messages?

Event message of type "DEBUG" are primarily used during flight software development in order to provide information that is most likely not needed on orbit. Some commands send debug event messages as verification that a command request was received. When writing the EVS local event log to a file, for example, an event message of type DEBUG is issued. On orbit, this event message is probably not needed. Instead, the command counter is used for command verification.

(Q) How do I find out which events are registered for filtering?

EVS provides a command ([\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_WriteAppData2File](#)) which generates a file containing all of the applications that have registered with EVS and all of the filters that are registered for each application. Note that EVS merely generates the file. The file must be transferred to the ground in order to view it.

(Q) Why do I see event messages in my console window?

By default, the events are configured to transmit out a "port" that shows event messages in the console

(Q) What is the difference between event services and the ES System Log

Events are within the context of an App or cFE Service (requires registration with ES). The system log can be written to outside of the Application or cFE Service context, for example during application startup to report errors before registration.

2.11 cFE Event Services Commands

Upon receipt of any command, the Event Services application will confirm that the message length embedded within the header (from [CFE_MSG_GetSize\(\)](#)) matches the expected length of that message, based on the size of the C structure defining that command. If there is any discrepancy between the expected and actual message size, EVS will generate the [CFE_EVS_LEN_ERR_EID](#) event, increment the command error counter ([\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC](#)), and the command will *not* be accepted for processing.

The following is a list of commands that are processed by the cFE Event Services Task.

Global [CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC](#)

Add Application Event Filter

Global CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC

Clear Event Log

Global CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC

Delete Application Event Filter

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC

Disable Application Event Type

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC

Disable Event Services for an Application

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC

Disable Event Type

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC

Disable Event Services Output Ports

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC

Enable Application Event Type

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC

Enable Event Services for an Application

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC

Enable Event Type

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC

Enable Event Services Output Ports

Global CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC

Event Services No-Op

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC

Reset All Event Filters for an Application

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC

Reset Application Event Counters

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC

Event Services Reset Counters

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC

Reset an Event Filter for an Application

Global CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC

Set Event Format Mode

Global CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC

Set Application Event Filter

Global CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC

Set Logging Mode

Global CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC

Write Event Services Application Information to File

Global CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC

Write Event Log to File

2.12 cFE Event Services Telemetry

The following are telemetry packets generated by the cFE Event Services Task.

Global `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t`

Event Services Housekeeping Telemetry Packet

Global `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t`

Event Services Housekeeping Telemetry Packet

Global `CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t`

Event Message Telemetry Packet (Long format)

Global `CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t`

Event Message Telemetry Packet (Long format)

Global `CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t`

Event Message Telemetry Packet (Short format)

Global `CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t`

Event Message Telemetry Packet (Short format)

2.13 cFE Event Services Configuration Parameters

The following are configuration parameters used to configure the cFE Event Services either for each platform or for a mission as a whole.

Global `CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH`

Maximum Event Message Length

Maximum Event Message Length

Global `CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC`

Sustained number of event messages per second per app before squelching

Sustained number of event messages per second per app before squelching

Global `CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE`

Default EVS Application Data Filename

Default EVS Application Data Filename

Global `CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE`

Default Event Log Filename

Default Event Log Filename

Global `CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE`

Default EVS Local Event Log Mode

Default EVS Local Event Log Mode

Global `CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE`

Default EVS Message Format Mode

Default EVS Message Format Mode

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG

Default EVS Event Type Filter Mask

Default EVS Event Type Filter Mask

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX

Maximum Number of Events in EVS Local Event Log

Maximum Number of Events in EVS Local Event Log

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST

Maximum number of event before squelching

Maximum number of event before squelching

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS

Define Maximum Number of Event Filters per Application

Define Maximum Number of Event Filters per Application

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT

Default EVS Output Port State

Default EVS Output Port State

2.14 cFE Software Bus Overview

The Software Bus (SB) handles communication between software tasks on a processor. All tasks communicate with each other, with hardware devices, and with the ground by sending command and telemetry messages. The software bus provides an application programming interface (API) to other tasks for sending and receiving messages. This API is independent of the underlying operating system so that tasks can use the same interface regardless of which processor they reside on. Refer to the [cFE Application Programmer's Interface \(API\) Reference](#) for detailed information about the API functions.

The software bus is used internally by the flight software, and normally does not require attention from the ground. However, because of the scalability and the dynamic nature of the software bus, it is strongly recommended that each project carefully review the SB statistics and SB memory pool to be sure adequate margin is met on the configurable items.

The cFE software bus uses a dynamic protocol and builds its routing table at run-time through the SB subscribe API's. Also the cFE software bus pipes are created at run-time through the [CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) API. Because the routing is established, and pipes are created at run-time, it is necessary to have a clear view of the routing details on command. The cFE software bus allows the user to dump the routing table, the pipe table, the message map and the statistics packet. Each of these items are described in detail in the corresponding section of this document.

- [Software Bus Terminology](#)
- [Autonomous Actions](#)
- [Operation of the SB Software](#)
- [Frequently Asked Questions about Software Bus](#)

2.14.1 Software Bus Terminology

In order to fully understand the Software Bus, it is imperative that the basic terms used to describe its features are also understood. Below are the critical terms that help identify what the Software Bus accomplishes for each Application:

- [Messages](#)
- [Pipes](#)
- [Subscriptions](#)
- [Memory](#)

2.14.1.1 Messages The sole purpose of the software bus is to provide applications a way to send messages to each other. The term message and the term packet are used interchangeably throughout this document. A message is a combined set of bytes with a predefined format that is used as the basis of communication on a spacecraft. All commands, telemetry, and other data that are passed between the ground and the spacecraft, and between subsystems of the spacecraft, are considered to be messages. The most common message format is CCSDS (Consultative Committee for Space Data Systems) in [CCSDS Space Packet Protocol](#), but can be customized by replacing the message module.

There are two general types of messages - commands (or command packets) and telemetry (or telemetry packets). Command packets are sent to a particular software task from the ground (or another task). Telemetry packets are sent from a particular software task to the ground (or other tasks).

The concept of a message identifier is utilized to provide abstraction from header implementation, often abbreviated as message ID, MsgId, or MID. Header and message identifier values should not be accessed directly to avoid implementation specific dependencies.

Telemetry packets typically contain a timestamp that indicates when the packet was produced. Command packets typically contain a command code that identifies the particular type of command.

The message module provides APIs for 'setting' and 'getting' the fields in the header of the message. The message module was separated from software bus to enable users to customize message headers without requiring clone and own of the entire cfe repository. To customize, remove the built in msg module from the build and replace with custom implementation. See sample target definitions folder for examples.

Following the header is the user defined message data.

2.14.1.2 Pipes The destinations to which messages are sent are called pipes. These are queues that can hold messages until they are read out and processed by a task. Each pipe is created at run-time through the [CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) API. The pipe name and the pipe depth are given as arguments in the API. The pipe identifier (or PipeId) is given back to the caller after the API is executed. Each pipe can be read by only one task, but a task may read more than one pipe. Only the pipe owner is allowed to subscribe to messages on the pipe.

The Pipe IDs are specific to a particular processor (that is, the same ID number may refer to a different pipe on each processor). The pipe information for all pipes that have been created, may be requested at anytime by sending the ['Write Pipe Info' SB command](#). The software bus also provides a set of figures regarding capacity, current utilization and high water marks relevant to pipes. This information may be requested by sending the command to [dump the SB statistics packet](#).

2.14.1.3 Subscriptions A subscription is a run-time request for a particular message to be sent to a particular pipe. If the caller of the subscribe API is not the owner of the pipe, the request is rejected and an error event is sent. The application that creates the pipe is considered the owner of the pipe. The pipe specified in the subscription is sometimes referred to as the destination of the message. There are a maximum number of destinations for a particular message. This value is specified by the platform configuration parameter [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT](#).

As subscriptions are received, the destinations are added to the head of a linked list. During the sending of a message, the list is traversed beginning at the head of the list. Therefore the message will first be sent to the last subscriber. If an application has timing constraints and needs to receive a message in the shortest possible time, the developer may consider holding off its subscription until other applications have subscribed to the message.

The message limit specifies the maximum number of messages (with the specified Message ID) that are allowed on the specified pipe at any time. This limit is specified by the application at the time of the subscription. If the application uses the [CFE_SB_Subscribe](#) API, a message limit default value of four is used. If this default value is not sufficient, the caller would use the [CFE_SB_SubscribeEx](#) API that allows the message limit to be specified.

The software bus also provides the user with an option to unsubscribe to a message. The [unsubscribe API](#) takes two parameters, Message ID and Pipe ID. Only the owner of a pipe may unsubscribe to messages on that pipe.

2.14.1.4 Memory The software bus statically allocates a block of memory for message buffers and subscription blocks. The size of this memory block is defined by the platform configuration parameter [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES](#). The memory is managed by the cFE ES memory pool and is used only by the software bus. The ES memory pool allows an application to define the block sizes for the pool at compile time. These sizes are defined by the platform configuration parameters prefixed with CFE_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE (for example, [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01](#)). It is recommended that a project tailor these values for the mission, based on the software bus packet sizes.

At the time a message is sent, two buffers are allocated from the pool. One for a buffer descriptor (CFE_SB_BufferD_t) and one for the size of the packet. Both buffers are returned to the pool when the message has been received by all recipients. More precisely, if there is one recipient for a message, the message buffers will be released on the following call to CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer for the pipe that received the buffer.

Also when subscriptions are received through the subscribe API's, the software bus allocates a subscription block (CFE_SB_DestinationD_t) from the pool. The subscription blocks are returned to the pool if and when the subscription is nullified through a [CFE_SB_Unsubscribe](#) call.

The software bus provides a set of figures regarding memory capacity, current memory utilization and high water marks relevant to the SB memory pool. This information may be requested by sending the command to dump the SB statistics packet. In addition, the current memory utilization value and the 'unmarked memory' value ([CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES](#) minus peak memory in use) are sent in software bus housekeeping telemetry. The unmarked memory value should be monitored regularly to ensure that the value (in bytes) does not continue to decline or approach zero. If this value were to approach zero, there is a possibility that memory requests would fail which may inhibit the sending of a message. The current memory utilization value should also be monitored to ensure the system contains no memory leaks. The value (in bytes) should remain stable under nominal conditions. Refer to the ES users guide for more information regarding the ES Memory Pool.

2.14.2 Autonomous Actions

The software bus is primarily a set of library routines that are called by other software tasks to send and receive packets. The software bus does not perform any operations autonomously, except for sending event messages if errors are detected during the transfer of packets.

As do other tasks, the SB task sends out housekeeping telemetry when requested through the 'Send Housekeeping Data' command.

2.14.3 Operation of the SB Software

- Initialization
- All Resets
- Message Routing
- Packet Sequence Values
- Message Limit Error
- Pipe Overflow Error
- SB Event Filtering
- Diagnostic Data
- Control of Packet Routing
- Quality of Service
- Known Problem

2.14.3.1 Initialization No action is required by the ground to initialize the software bus. The software bus initializes internal data structures and tables the same way regardless of the type of reset.

2.14.3.2 All Resets The software bus does not preserve any information across a reset of any kind. The software bus initializes internal data structures and tables the same way regardless of the type of reset. The routing is reestablished as the system initializes. It is normal procedure for each task of the system to create the pipe or pipes it needs and do all of its subscriptions during task initialization.

After any reset the following statements are true:

- The routing table is cleared and does not contain any routes.
- All subscriptions are lost and must be regenerated.
- The pipe table contains no data, all pipes must be recreated.
- Any packets in transit at the time of the reset are lost.
- The sequence counters for telemetry packets will begin again with a value of one.

2.14.3.3 Message Routing In the software bus, all messages are processed in a similar way. The software bus uses the Message ID and the packet length fields (contained in the header) for routing the message to the destination pipe. If either of these two fields do not pass validation, the software bus generates an error event and aborts the delivery process. The software bus performs some validation checks by simply checking message header values against mission or platform configuration parameters. Messages originating from various tasks or instruments are routed to one or more pipes, where they wait until read by a task. The routing configuration for each message is established when applications call one of the SB subscribe APIs. The subscribe APIs take a Message ID and a Pipe ID as parameters. The routing for each packet is stored in SB memory and may be requested at any time by sending the 'Send Routing Info' command. The software bus also provides a set of figures regarding capacity, current utilization and high water marks relevant to the routing. This information may be requested by sending the command to dump the SB statistics packet.

2.14.3.4 Packet Sequence Values The sequence count behavior depends on if the message is a command type or telemetry type.

The sequence counter for command messages is not altered by the software bus.

For a telemetry message, the behavior is controlled via API input parameters when sending. When enabled, the software bus will populate the packet sequence counter using an internal counter that gets initialized upon the first subscription to the message (first message will have a packet sequence counter value of 1). From that point on each send request will increment the counter by one, regardless of the number of destinations or if there is an active subscription.

After a rollover condition the sequence counter will be a value of zero for one instance. The sequence counter is incremented after all the checks have passed prior to the actual sending of the message. This includes the parameter checks and the memory allocation check.

When disabled, the original message will not be altered. This method of message delivery is recommended for situations where the sender did not generate the packet, such as a network interface application passing a packet from a remote system to the local software bus.

2.14.3.5 Message Limit Error Before placing a message on a pipe, the software bus checks the message limit to ensure the maximum number of packets in transit to the destination is not exceeded. If placing the message on the pipe would exceed the message limit, then the action of sending to that pipe is aborted and the 'Message Limit Error' event is sent. This condition will typically occur when an application that receives the packets does not respond quickly enough, or if the sender of the packets produces them too quickly.

This condition occurs often during development and during integration, for example when a remote processor gets reset or a 1553 cable becomes disconnected. Because of the common occurrences, the event may have filtering associated with it. Any filtering for this event would be performed by the cFE Event Services (EVS). Filtering for SB events may be specified in the cFE platform configuration file or may be commanded after the system initializes.

If this error occurs during nominal conditions, it could be an indication that the 'message limit' is not set correctly. The message limit is given at the time of the subscription and given as a parameter in the subscribe API. With the [CFE_SB_Subscribe](#) API, the SB uses a default message limit value specified by [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT](#). This constant is currently set to a value of four. If the default value is insufficient, the message limit value can be specified in the [CFE_SB_SubscribeEx](#) API.

A related failure is the pipe overflow condition, which can occur if the total number of packets (of all kinds) sent to a particular pipe is too large.

2.14.3.6 Pipe Overflow Error Another common error that occurs during the send process is the pipe overflow error. This condition occurs if the total number of packets (of all kinds) sent to a particular pipe is too large. If this error occurs too frequently, it may be an indication that the pipe depth is not set correctly. The pipe depth is given at the time the pipe is created as a parameter in the [CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) API.

2.14.3.7 SB Event Filtering Most filtering for SB events is performed by the cFE Event Services (EVS). Filtering for SB events may be specified in the cFE platform configuration file or may be commanded after the system initializes. There is no SB event log that limits the number of events based on the capacity of the log, as in the heritage software bus.

There is one case in which events are filtered by the software bus instead of event services. This occurs when the software bus needs to suppress events so that a fatal recursive event condition does not transpire. Because error cases encountered when sending a message generate an event, and events cause a message to be sent a calling sequence could cause a stack overflow if the recursion is not properly terminated. The cFE software bus detects this condition and properly terminates the recursion. This is done by using a set of flags (one flag per event in the Send API) which determine whether an API has relinquished its stack. If the software bus needs to send an event that may cause recursion, the flag is set and the event is sent. If sending the event would cause the same event again, the event call will be bypassed, terminating the recursion. The result is that the user will see only one event instead of the many events that would normally occur without the protection. The heritage software bus did not have this condition because it stored events in the software bus event log and another thread would read them out at a later time.

2.14.3.8 Diagnostic Data The cFE software bus provides a set of commands to dump SB diagnostic data to help troubleshoot problems or check configuration settings. These commands allow the user to view the routing table, the pipe table or the message map. The message map is a lookup table used during a send operation to give fast access to the routing table index that corresponds to the message being sent.

The software bus also provides a statistics packet that can be used to tune the configuration parameters. This information is sent to the ground in the form of an SB packet when the corresponding command is received. The cFE limits the number of system pipes, unique Message IDs, buffer memory, messages on a pipe and subscriptions per Message ID. These limits are configurable through cFE platform and mission configuration parameters. The statistics packet was designed to let the project verify that these user settings provide the necessary margin to meet requirements.

The SB statistics information shows 'Currently In Use' figures, 'High Water Mark' figures and 'Max Allowed' figures for the following: buffer memory, messages on each pipe (pipe depth stats), System Pipes, Unique Message IDs and total subscriptions.

Depending on the task-scheduling implementation details of the operating system, it is possible to see the peak messages on a pipe occasionally exceed the depth of the pipe. The "Peak Messages In Use" parameter is included in the SB statistics packet under the pipe depth stats.

2.14.3.9 Control of Packet Routing The software bus allows the ground to disable and enable the sending of packets of a specified Message ID to a specified pipe. All destinations that are needed for normal operation are enabled by default. Modifying the routing of packets may be required for the following reasons:

- In flight, one can enable diagnostic packets to see them on the ground.
- During testing, one can disable a destination to simulate an anomaly.

2.14.3.10 Quality of Service The software bus has a parameter in the [CFE_SB_SubscribeEx](#) API named Quality, which means Quality of Service (QOS) for off-board routing and is of the type [CFE_SB_Qos_t](#). This structure has two members named priority and reliability. The Quality parameter is currently unused by the software bus. It is a placeholder to be used with the future software bus capability of inter-processor communication. Although currently the software bus does not implement quality of service.

A default quality of services is provided via the [CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS](#) macro.

2.14.3.11 Known Problem The software bus may perform unexpectedly under an unlikely corner-case scenario. This scenario was revealed in a stress test. The stress test was designed to deplete the Software Bus memory pool by having a high priority application continuously send 1000 byte packets to a lower priority application until the memory pool code returned an error code and sent the following event. "CFE_ES:getPoolBuf err:Request won't fit in remaining memory" At this point the higher priority sending application would stop executing. This would allow the lower priority receiving application to begin receiving the 1000 byte packets. After the receiving app processed all of the packets, the memory was restored to the memory pool as expected. The SB memory-in-use telemetry was zero because there were no software bus packets in transit. At this point any attempt to send a new-sized packet on the software bus was be rejected. The ES memory pool stated that the "...Request won't fit in remaining memory" even though there was currently no memory in use.

The simplest way to prevent this behavior is to ensure that there is margin when sizing the SB memory pool. To check the margin, monitor the "Peak Memory in Use" vs. the configuration parameter [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES](#) which indicates the amount allocated.

2.14.4 Frequently Asked Questions about Software Bus

(Q) How is the memory pool handle (sent in SB housekeeping telemetry) intended to be used?

The memory pool handle is used to analyze the SB memory pool statistics. The cFE ES command ([CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC](#)) to dump the memory pool statistics takes the pool handle as a parameter. These statistics tell how the SB memory pool is configured and gives details on margin. An improperly configured SB memory pool may inhibit communication. This may occur if there is not enough margin to create a block of the size needed for a transfer. Refer to the ES memory pool users guide for more details. [Memory Pool](#)

(Q) When sending a message, what message header fields are critical for routing the message?

To route the message properly, the software bus uses only the Message ID and packet length fields from the header of the message. If the packet length field is incorrect, then the buffer allocation for the message will also be incorrect. This may appear to the receiver as a truncated message or a message with unknown data added to the end of the message.

(Q) How many copies of the message are performed in a typical message delivery?

There is a single copy of the message performed when sending a message (from the callers memory space) using [CFE_SB_TransmitMsg](#). When transmitting the message, the software bus copies the message from the callers memory space into a buffer in the software bus memory space. There is also the option to request a buffer from SB, write directly to the buffer and send via [CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer](#). This is equivalent to the previous zero copy implementation. The [CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer](#) API gives the user back a pointer to the buffer. When working with the buffers, the additional complexity to be aware of is the buffer is only available to the app from the request to send (on the sending side), or from the receive until the next receive on the same pipe on the receiving side. If the data is required outside that scope, the app needs a local copy.

(Q) When does the software bus free the buffer during a typical message delivery process? Or how long is the message, and the pointer to the buffer in the [CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer](#) valid?

After receiving a buffer by calling [CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer](#), the buffer received is valid until the next call to [CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer](#) with the same Pipe Id. If the caller needs the message longer than the next call to [CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer](#), the caller must copy the message to its memory space.

(Q) The first parameter in the [CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer](#) API is a pointer to a pointer which can get confusing. How can I be sure that the correct address is given for this parameter.

Typically a caller declares a ptr of type `CFE_SB_Buffer_t` (i.e. `CFE_SB_Buffer_t *Ptr`) then gives the address of that pointer (`&Ptr`) as this parameter. After a successful call to `CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer`, `Ptr` will point to the first byte of the software bus buffer. This should be used as a read-only pointer. In systems with an MMU, writes to this pointer may cause a memory protection fault.

(Q) Why am I not seeing expected Message Limit error events or Pipe Overflow events?

It is possible the events are being filtered by cFE Event Services. The filtering for this event may be specified in the platform configuration file or it may have been commanded after the system initializes.

There is a corresponding counter for each of these conditions. First verify that the condition is happening by viewing the counter in SB HK telemetry. If the condition is happening, you can view the SB filter information through the EVS App Data Main page by clicking the 'go to' button for SB. The event Id for these events can be learned through a previous event or from the `cfe_sb_eventids.h` file.

(Q) Why does the SB provide event filtering through the platform configuration file?

To give the user the ability to filter events before an EVS command can be sent. During system initialization, there are many conditions occurring that can cause a flood of SB events such as No Subscribers, Pipe Overflow and MsgId to Pipe errors. This gives the user a way to limit these events.

(Q) Why does SB have so many debug event messages?

The SB debug messages are positive acknowledgments that an action (like receiving a cmd, creating a pipe or subscribing to a message) has occurred. They are intended to help isolate system problems. For instance, if an expected response to a command is not happening, it may be possible to repeat the scenario with the debug event turned on to verify that the command was successfully received.

(Q) How is the QOS parameter in the `CFE_SB_SubscribeEx` used by the software bus?

The QOS parameter is currently unused by the software bus. It is a placeholder to be used with the future software bus capability of inter-processor communication. Setting the QOS as `CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS` will ensure seamless integration when the software bus is expanded to support inter-processor communication.

(Q) Can I confirm my software bus buffer was delivered?

There is no built in mechanism for confirming delivery (it could span systems). This could be accomplished by generating a response message from the receiver.

2.15 cFE Software Bus Commands

Upon receipt of any command, the Software Bus application will confirm that the message length embedded within the header (from `CFE_MSG_GetSize()`) matches the expected length of that message, based on the size of the C structure defining that command. If there is any discrepancy between the expected and actual message size, SB will generate the `CFE_SB_LEN_ERR_EID` event, increment the command error counter (\$sc_\$cpu_SB_CMDEC), and the command will *not* be accepted for processing.

The following is a list of commands that are processed by the cFE Software Bus Task.

Global `CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC`

Disable Software Bus Route

Global CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC

Disable Subscription Reporting Command

Global CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC

Enable Software Bus Route

Global CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC

Enable Subscription Reporting Command

Global CFE_SB_NOOP_CC

Software Bus No-Op

Global CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC

Software Bus Reset Counters

Global CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC

Send Previous Subscriptions Command

Global CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC

Send Software Bus Statistics

Global CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC

Write Map Info to a File

Global CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC

Write Pipe Info to a File

Global CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC

Write Software Bus Routing Info to a File

2.16 cFE Software Bus Telemetry

The following are telemetry packets generated by the cFE Software Bus Task.

Global CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t

SB Previous Subscriptions Packet

Global CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t

SB Previous Subscriptions Packet

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t

Software Bus task housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t

Software Bus task housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t

SB Subscription Report Packet

Global CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t

SB Subscription Report Packet

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t

SB Statistics Telemetry Packet

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t

SB Statistics Telemetry Packet

2.17 cFE Software Bus Configuration Parameters

The following are configuration parameters used to configure the cFE Software Bus either for each platform or for a mission as a whole.

Global CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES

Maximum Number of pipes that SB command/telemetry messages may hold

Maximum Number of pipes that SB command/telemetry messages may hold

Global CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE

Maximum SB Message Size

Maximum SB Message Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ENDIAN

Platform Endian Indicator

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES

Size of the SB buffer memory pool

Size of the SB buffer memory pool

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME

Default Message Map Filename

Default Message Map Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT

Default Subscription Message Limit

Default Subscription Message Limit

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME

Default Pipe Information Filename

Default Pipe Information Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME

Default Routing Information Filename

Default Routing Information Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1

SB Event Filtering

SB Event Filtering

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID

Highest Valid Message Id

Highest Valid Message Id

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT

Maximum Number of unique local destinations a single MsgId can have

Maximum Number of unique local destinations a single MsgId can have

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS

Maximum Number of Unique Message IDs SB Routing Table can hold

Maximum Number of Unique Message IDs SB Routing Table can hold

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES

Maximum Number of Unique Pipes SB Routing Table can hold

Maximum Number of Unique Pipes SB Routing Table can hold

2.18 cFE Table Services Overview

Applications often organize sets of their parameters into logical units called tables. These are typically constant parameters that can change the behavior of a flight software algorithm and are only intended to be modified by operations personnel. Examples of this would be attitude control gains, sensor scalefactors, telemetry filter settings, etc.

Table Services (TBL) provides a centralized control of flight software tables. Operations personnel would interact with TBL in order to dump the contents of current tables, load new table images, verify the contents of a table image and manage Critical tables.

None of the cFE core applications (EVS, SB, ES, TIME, or TBL) use tables, and it is possible to build cFE without Table Services if not needed or an alternative parameter management mechanism is to be utilized.

For additional detail on Tables and how to manage them, see the following sections:

- [Managing Tables](#)
- [cFE Table Types and Table Options](#)
- [Table Registry](#)
- [Table Services Telemetry](#)
- [Effects of Processor Reset on Tables](#)
- [Frequently Asked Questions about Table Services](#)

2.18.1 Managing Tables

In order to effectively manage tables, an operator needs to understand how cFE Applications manage tables from their end. There are a number of methods that cFE Applications typically use to manage their tables. Each method is appropriate based upon the nature of the contents of the table.

cFE Applications are required to periodically check to see if their table is to be validated, updated (or in the case of dump-only tables, dumped). Most Applications perform this periodic management at the same time as housekeeping requests are processed. This table management is performed by the cFE Application that "owns" a table (ie - the cFE Application that registered the table with cFE Table Services). It is possible for cFE Applications to "share" a table with other cFE Applications. An Application that shares a table does not typically perform any of the management duties associated with that table.

A table can have one of two different types and a number of different options. These are discussed further in later sections. An operator should understand the chosen type and selected options for a particular table before attempting to modify a table's contents.

To understand the methods of maintaining a table, it is important that the terminology be clear. A table has two images: "Active" and "Inactive". The Active table is the one that a cFE Application is currently accessing when it executes. The

Inactive table is a copy of the Active table that an operator (or on-board process such as a stored command processor) can manipulate and change to have a newly desired set of data.

To create an Inactive table image on board, the operator would be required to perform a "Load" to the table. Loads are table images stored in on-board files. The Load can contain either a complete table image or just a part of a table image. If the Load contains just a portion, the Inactive image is first initialized with the contents of the Active image and then the portion identified in the Load file is written on top of the Active image. After the initial Load, an operator can continue to manipulate the Inactive table image with additional partial table load images. This allows the operator to reconfigure the contents of multiple portions of the table before deciding to "Validate" and/or "Activate" it.

Some cFE Applications provide special functions that will examine a table image to determine if the contents are logically sound. This function is referred to as the "Validation Function." When a cFE Application assigns a Validation Function to a table during the table registration process, it is then requiring that a Validation be performed before the table can be Activated. When an operator requests a Validation of a table image, they are sending a request to the owning Application to execute the associated Validation Function on that image. The results of this function are then reported in telemetry. If the Validation is successful, the operator is free to perform a table Activation. If the Validation fails, the operator would be required to make additional changes to the Inactive table image and attempt another Validation before commanding an Activation.

To change an Inactive table image into the Active table image, an operator must Activate a table. When an operator sends the table Activation command, they are notifying the table's owning Application that a new table image is available. It is then up to the Application to determine when is the best time to perform the "Update" of the table. When an Application performs an Update, the contents of the Inactive table image become the Active table image.

2.18.2 cFE Table Types and Table Options

A cFE Application Developer has several choices when creating a cFE Application. There are two basic types of tables: single buffered and double buffered. In addition to these two basic types there are a small variety of options possible with each table. These options control special characteristics of the table such as whether it is dump-only, critical or whether it has an application defined location in memory.

Each choice has its advantages and disadvantages. The developer chooses the appropriate type based upon the requirements of the application. Anyone operating a particular cFE Application must understand the nature of the type and options selected for a particular table before they can successfully understand how to perform updates, validations, etc.

For more information on the different types of tables available, see the following sections:

- Table Types
 - [Single Buffered Tables](#)
 - [Double Buffered Tables](#)
- Table Options
 - [Tables with Validation Functions](#)
 - [Critical Tables](#)
 - [User Defined Address Tables](#)
 - [Dump Only Tables](#)

2.18.2.1 Single Buffered Tables The default table type for a cFE Application to use is a single buffered table. The principle advantage of a single buffered table is that it can share one of several shared table buffers for uploaded and pending table images. Since many cFE Applications have relatively small tables that are not changed at time critical moments or are not changed very often during a mission, single buffered tables represent the most memory resource efficient method of being managed.

The number of single buffered tables that can have inactive table images being manipulated at one time is specified by a TBL Services configuration parameter ([CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS](#)) found in the `cfe_platform_cfg.h` file associated with the processor in question. This parameter identifies the number of shared table buffers that are available.

Since inactive single buffered table images share a common resource, it may not be prudent for an operator to load an image and then delay on the image's activation for an extended period of time.

Single buffered tables are allowed to be critical (see [Critical Tables](#)), dump-only (see [Dump Only Tables](#)) and/or have a user-defined address (see [User Defined Address Tables](#)).

2.18.2.2 Double Buffered Tables Under certain conditions, a cFE Application Developer may choose to use a double buffered table type within their application. Double buffered tables retain a dedicated inactive image of the table data. With a dedicated inactive table image available, double buffered tables are then capable of efficiently swapping table contents and/or delaying the activation of a table's contents for an indeterminate amount of time.

Some cFE Applications prefer to delay the Activation of a table until a specified time (e.g. - a Spacecraft Ephemeris). These tables are typically defined as double buffered tables so that the Inactive image can be left sitting untouched for an extended period of time without interfering with shared resources for other tables. Then the Application can perform the Update when the time is right.

Applications which have unusually large tables may decide to conserve memory resources by making them double buffered. This is because the shared buffers used by single buffered tables must be sized to match the largest table. If there is one table that is unusually large, there is little reason to allocate up to [CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS](#) number of buffers that size. A double buffered table will only allocate ONE extra buffer of that size.

Performance minded Applications that are required to perform processing with tight timing deadlines may choose to use double buffered tables because the Update for a double buffered table is deterministic and quick.

2.18.2.3 Tables with Validation Functions Applications that associate Validation Functions with their tables when the tables are registered are effectively requiring that the contents of a table be logically Validated before it is Activated. The cFE will refuse to let a table with an associated Validation Function be Activated until a successful Validation on the Inactive table image has occurred.

Tables that are NOT assigned a Validation Function are assumed to be valid regardless of the contents of the table image. These tables do not require a Validation Command prior to Activation.

2.18.2.4 Critical Tables Applications that must be able to recover quickly from a Processor Reset may select the "Critical" table option when registering their table. Table Services automatically creates a Critical Data Store for the table and ensures that the contents of the Critical Data Store are updated whenever a Table Activation occurs.

If a Processor Reset happens, when the Application attempts to Register the table again, Table Services automatically locates the associated Critical Data Store and initializes the Table with the saved contents.

2.18.2.5 User Defined Address Tables In order to provide a mechanism for Flight Software Maintenance teams to quickly create a table image for dumping contents of memory that isn't normally loaded by the ground, there is an option to create User-Defined Address tables. These tables, when they are first registered, provide a memory address where the Active image of the table is to be maintained. Normally, the address is specified by Table Services from its memory pool.

By specifying the address, the Flight Software Maintenance team can create a Dump-Only table that contains the contents of a data structure that is not normally accessible via telemetry or table dumps. Then, on command, the Flight Software Maintenance team can periodically dump the data structure's contents to an on-board file(s) that can then be transferred to the ground for later analysis.

2.18.2.6 Dump Only Tables On occasion, cFE Applications require a segment of memory in which the Application writes data. The typical cFE Table is not normally modified directly by an Application but only via Load and Activate commands from either the Ground or Stored Command Processor. However, for those situations where an Application wishes to modify the contents of a data structure and the Application is limited in its telemetry bandwidth so that the modified data cannot be telemetered, the Application can create a Dump-Only table.

Dump-Only tables are not allowed to be modified via the Load/Validate/Activate process most other tables are. They are only supposed to be modified by onboard Applications. The Operator can still command a Dump which will be processed by the table's owning Application when it manages its tables. By letting the Application perform the dump, the Operator can feel confident that the table contents are a complete snapshot in time and not corrupted by taking a snapshot while the Application was in the process of modifying its contents.

2.18.3 Table Registry

When Applications register tables, Table Services retains pertinent information on the table in the Table Registry. The following information (along with other information that is less important for an operator) is kept for each table:

- The Application ID of the Application that Registered the table
- The full name of the table
- The size, in bytes, of the table
- Pointers to the start addresses of the Table's image buffers, Active and Inactive (if appropriate)
- A pointer to the start address of a Validation Function
- A flag indicating whether a table image has been loaded into an Inactive buffer
- A flag indicating whether the table is Critical and its associated CDS Handle if it is
- A flag indicating whether the table has ever been loaded (initialized)
- A flag indicating whether the table is Dump Only
- A flag indicating whether the table has an Update Pending
- A flag indicating whether the table is double buffered or not
- The System Time when the Table was last Updated
- The filename of the last file loaded into the table
- The File Creation Time for the last file used to load the contents of the table

This information can be obtained by either sending the Dump Registry command which will put all of the information from the Table Registry into an onboard file for later downlink or the operator can send a command to Telemeter the Registry Entry for a single table. This will cause the pertinent registry entry for a single table to be sent via a telemetry packet.

The API function [CFE_TBL_Register\(\)](#) returns either CFE_SUCCESS or CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL to indicate that the table was successfully registered. The difference is whether the table data was recovered from CDS as part of the registration. There are several error return values that describe why the function failed to register the table but nothing related to why the restoration from CDS might have failed. There is, however, a message written to the System Error Log by Table Services that can be dumped by the ground to get this information. Note that failure to restore a table from CDS is not an expected error and requires some sort of data corruption to occur.

2.18.4 Table Services Telemetry

Table Services produces two different telemetry packets. The first packet, referred to as the Table Services Housekeeping Packet, is routinely produced by Table Services upon receipt of the Housekeeping Request message that is typically sent to all Applications by an on board scheduler. The contents and format of this packet are described in detail at [CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_t](#).

2.18.5 Effects of Processor Reset on Tables

When a processor resets, the Table Registry is re-initialized. All Applications must, therefore, re-register and re-initialize their tables. The one exception, however, is if the Application has previously tagged a table as "Critical" during Table Registration, then Table Services will attempt to locate a table image for that table stored in the Critical Data Store. Table Services also attempts to locate the Critical Table Registry which is also maintained in the Critical Data Store.

If Table Services is able to find a valid table image for a Critical table in the Critical Data Store, the contents of the table are automatically loaded into the table and the Application is notified that the table does not require additional initialization.

2.18.6 Frequently Asked Questions about Table Services

(Q) Is it an error to load a table image that is smaller than the registered size?

Table images that are smaller than the declared size of a table fall into one of two categories.

If the starting offset of the table image (as specified in the Table Image secondary file header) is not equal to zero, then the table image is considered to be a "partial" table load. Partial loads are valid as long as a table has been previously loaded with a non-"partial" table image.

If the starting offset of the table image is zero and the size is less than the declared size of the table, the image is considered "short" but valid. This feature allows application developers to use variable length tables.

(Q) I tried to validate a table and received the following event message that said the event failed:

MyApp validation failed for Inactive 'MyApp.MyTable', Status=0x####

What happened?

The event message indicates the application who owns the table has discovered a problem with the contents of the image. The code number following the 'Status' keyword is defined by the Application. The documentation for the specified Application should be referred to in order to identify the exact nature of the problem.

(Q) What commands do I use to load a table with a new image?

There are a number of steps required to load a table.

1. The operator needs to create a cFE Table Services compatible table image file with the desired data contained in it. This can be accomplished by creating a 'C' source file, compiling it with the appropriate cross compiler for the onboard platform and then running the `elf2cfetbl` utility on the resultant object file.
2. The file needs to be loaded into the onboard processor's filesystem using whichever file transfer protocol is used for that mission.
3. The [Load Command](#) is sent next to tell Table Services to load the table image file into the Inactive Table Image Buffer for the table identified in the file.
4. The [Validate Command](#) is then sent to validate the contents of the inactive table image. This will ensure the file was not corrupted or improperly defined. The results of the validation are reported in Table Services Housekeeping Telemetry. If a table does not have a validation function associated with it, the operator may wish to compare the computed CRC to verify the table contents match what was intended.
5. Upon successful validation, the operator then sends the [Activate Command](#). The application owning the table should, within a reasonable amount of time, perform a table update and send an event message.

(Q) What causes cFE Table Services to generate the following sys log message:

```
CFE_TBL:GetAddressInternal-App(%d) attempt to access unowned Tbl Handle=%d
```

When an application sharing its table(s) with one or more applications is reloaded, the reloaded application's table handle(s) are released. cFE Table Services sees that the table(s) are shared and keeps a 'shadow' version of the table in the Table Services registry. The registry will show the released, shared tables with no name. When the applications sharing the table attempt to access the table via the 'old', released handle, Table Services will return an error code to the applications and generate the sys log message. The applications may then unregister the 'old' handle(s) in order to remove the released, shared table(s) from the Table Services registry and share the newly loaded application table(s).

(Q) When does the Table Services Abort Table Load command need to be issued?

The Abort command should be used whenever a table image has been loaded but the application has not yet activated it and the operator no longer wants the table to be loaded.

The purpose of the Abort command is to free a previously allocated table buffer. It should be noted, however, that multiple table loads to the SAME table without an intervening activation or abort, will simply OVERWRITE the previous table load using the SAME buffer.

Therefore, the most likely scenarios that would lead to a needed abort are as follows:

1. Operator loads a table and realizes immediately that the load is not wanted.
2. Operator loads a table and performs a validation on it. Regardless of whether the table passes or fails the validation, if the operator no longer wants to activate the table, the abort command should be issued.
It should be noted that a table image that fails activation is retained in the inactive buffer for diagnosis, if necessary. It is NOT released until it is aborted or overwritten and successfully validated and activated.
3. A table image was loaded; the image was successfully validated; the command for activation was sent; but the application fails to perform the activation.

The Abort command will free the table buffer and clear the activation request.

This situation can occur when either the application is improperly designed and fails to adequately manage its tables (sometimes seen in the lab during development) or the application is "hung" and not performing as it should.

2.19 cFE Table Services Commands

Upon receipt of any command, the Table Services application will confirm that the message length embedded within the header (from `CFE_MSG_GetSize()`) matches the expected length of that message, based on the size of the C structure defining that command. If there is any discrepancy between the expected and actual message size, TBL will generate the `CFE_TBL_LEN_ERR_EID` event, increment the command error counter (`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC`), and the command will *not* be accepted for processing.

The following is a list of commands that are processed by the cFE Table Services Task.

Global `CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC`

Abort Table Load

Global `CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC`

Activate Table

Global `CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC`

Delete Critical Table from Critical Data Store

Global `CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC`

Dump Table

Global `CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC`

Dump Table Registry

Global `CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC`

Load Table

Global `CFE_TBL_NOOP_CC`

Table No-Op

Global `CFE_TBL_RESET_COUNTERS_CC`

Table Reset Counters

Global `CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC`

Telemeter One Table Registry Entry

Global `CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC`

Validate Table

2.20 cFE Table Services Telemetry

The following are telemetry packets generated by the cFE Table Services Task.

Global `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t`

Table Services Housekeeping Packet

Global `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t`

Table Services Housekeeping Packet

Global `CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t`

Table Registry Info Packet

Global `CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t`

Table Registry Info Packet

2.21 cFE Table Services Configuration Parameters

The following are configuration parameters used to configure the cFE Table Services either for each platform or for a mission as a whole.

Global CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN

Maximum Length of Full Table Name in messages
Maximum Length of Full Table Name in messages

Global CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH

Maximum Table Name Length
Maximum Table Name Length

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES

Size of Table Services Table Memory Pool
Size of Table Services Table Memory Pool

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE

Default Filename for a Table Registry Dump
Default Filename for a Table Registry Dump

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES

Maximum Number of Critical Tables that can be Registered
Maximum Number of Critical Tables that can be Registered

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE

Maximum Size Allowed for a Double Buffered Table
Maximum Size Allowed for a Double Buffered Table

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES

Maximum Number of Table Handles
Maximum Number of Table Handles

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES

Maximum Number of Tables Allowed to be Registered
Maximum Number of Tables Allowed to be Registered

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS

Maximum Number of Simultaneous Table Validations
Maximum Number of Simultaneous Table Validations

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS

Maximum Number of Simultaneous Loads to Support
Maximum Number of Simultaneous Loads to Support

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE

Maximum Size Allowed for a Single Buffered Table
Maximum Size Allowed for a Single Buffered Table

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1

Processor ID values used for table load validation
Processor ID values used for table load validation

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT

Number of Processor ID's specified for validation

Number of Processor ID's specified for validation

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1

Spacecraft ID values used for table load validation

Spacecraft ID values used for table load validation

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT

Number of Spacecraft ID's specified for validation

Number of Spacecraft ID's specified for validation

2.22 cFE Time Services Overview

The cFE Time Service (TIME) is one of the cFE core services. TIME provides time correlation, distribution and synchronization services. TIME exists in two varieties: a Time Server responsible for maintaining the master time reference for all remote systems, and a Time Client responsible for synchronizing to that master time reference.

Since TIME is a generic implementation aimed to meet the needs of a variety of mission configurations, there are numerous configuration parameters, which dictate the behavior of TIME (see `cfe_mission_cfg.h` and `cfe_platform_cfg.h` for the specific mission configuration).

With the exception of those sections specific to Time Clients and Servers, this document assumes the most common physical environment - one instantiation of cFE installed on a single processor. Therefore, TIME represents cFE Time Services configured as a Time Server.

For additional detail on Time Services and how to manage it, see the following sections:

- [Time Components](#)
- [Time Structure](#)
- [Time Formats](#)
- [Time Configuration](#)
 - [Time Format Selection](#)
 - [Enabling Fake Tone Signal](#)
 - [Selecting Tone and Data Ordering](#)
 - [Specifying Tone and Data Window](#)
 - [Specifying Time Server/Client](#)

- Specifying Time Tone Byte Order
- Virtual MET
- Specifying Time Source
- Specifying Time Signal
- Time Services Paradigm(s)
- Flywheeling
- Time State
- Initialization
 - Power-On Reset
 - Processor Reset
- Initialization
 - Power-On Reset
 - Processor Reset
- Normal Operation
 - Client
 - Server
 - * Setting Time
 - * Adjusting Time
 - * Setting MET
- Frequently Asked Questions about Time Services

2.22.1 Time Components

Time knowledge is stored in several pieces, so that the time information can more easily be manipulated and utilized. These components include:

The **Ground Epoch** is an arbitrary date and time that establishes the zero point for spacecraft time calculations. The selection of the epoch is mission specific, although in the past, it was common to select the same epoch as defined for the Operating System used by the computers hosting the ground system software. Recent mission epoch selections have also included using zero seconds after midnight, Jan 1, 2001.

Spacecraft Time is the number of seconds (and fraction of a second) since the ground epoch. Spacecraft time is the sum of **Mission Elapsed Time** (MET) and the **Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor** (STCF). By definition, MET is a measure of time since launch or separation. However, for most missions the MET actually represents the amount of time since powering on the hardware containing the MET timer. The STCF correlates the MET to the ground epoch.

The **Tone** is the signal that MET seconds have incremented. In most hardware configurations, the tone is synonymous with the **1 PPS** signal. The tone signal may be generated by a local hardware timer, or by an external event (G↔PS receiver, spacewire time tick, 1553 bus signal, etc). TIME may also be configured to simulate the tone for lab environments that do not have the necessary hardware to provide a tone signal. Note that MET sub-seconds will be zero at the instant of the tone.

Time at the Tone is the spacecraft time at the most recent "valid" tone.

Time since the Tone is the amount of time since the tone (usually less than one second). This value is often measured using the local processor clock. Upon detecting the tone signal, TIME stores the contents of the local processor clock to facilitate this measurement.

Thus, **Current Spacecraft Time** is the sum of "time at the tone" and "time since the tone".

Leap Seconds occur to keep clocks correlated to astronomical observations. The modern definition of a second (9,192,631,770 oscillations of a cesium-133 atom) is constant while the earth's rotation has been slow by a small fraction of a second per day. The **International Earth Rotation and Reference System Service** (IERS) maintains the count of leap seconds as a signed whole number that is subject to update twice a year. Although it is possible to have a negative leap second count if the earth rotates too fast, it is highly unlikely. The initial count of leap seconds (10) was established in January of 1972 and the first leap second was added to the initial count in June of 1972. The most recent leap seconds are announced by the International Earth Rotation Service (IERS): <https://www.iers.org> in IERS Bulletin C (leap second announcements). Search the IERS site for "Bulletin C" to obtain the latest issue/announcement.

2.22.2 Time Structure

The cFE implementation of the **System Time Structure** is a modified version of the CCSDS Unsegmented Time Code (CUC) which includes 4 bytes of seconds, and 4 bytes of subseconds, where a subsecond is equivalent to $1/(2^{32})$ seconds. The system time structure is used by TIME to store current time, time at the tone, time since the tone, the MET, the STCF and command arguments for time adjustments. Note that typically the 32 bits of seconds and the upper 16 bits of subseconds are used for time stamping Software bus messages, but this is dependent on the underlying definition.

The system time structure is defined as follows:

```
typedef struct {
    uint32    Seconds;      /* Number of seconds */
    uint32    Subseconds;   /* Number of 2^(-32) subseconds */
} CFE_TIME_SysTime_t;
```

2.22.3 Time Formats

International Atomic Time (TAI) is one of two time formats supported by cFE TIME. TAI is the number of seconds and sub-seconds elapsed since the ground epoch as measured with the atomic clock previously described. TAI has no reference to leap seconds and is calculated using the following equation:

$$\text{TAI} = \text{MET} + \text{STCF}$$

It should be noted that TAI is only "true" TAI when the selected ground epoch is the same as the TAI epoch (zero seconds after midnight, January 1, 1958). However, nothing precludes configuring cFE TIME to calculate time in the TAI format and setting the STCF to correlate to any other epoch definition.

Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) is the other time format supported by cFE TIME. UTC differs from TAI in the fact that UTC includes a leap seconds adjustment. TIME computes UTC using the following equation:

$$\text{UTC} = \text{TAI} - \text{Leap Seconds}.$$

The preceding UTC equation might seem to imply that TAI includes leap seconds and UTC does not - which is not the case. In fact, the UTC calculation includes a leap seconds adjustment that subtracts leap seconds from the same time components used to create TAI. Alternatively, it might be less confusing to express the UTC equation as follows:

$$\text{UTC} = \text{MET} + \text{STCF} - \text{Leap Seconds}$$

2.22.4 Time Configuration

All configurations of TIME require a local processor source for a 1Hz interrupt and access to a local clock with a resolution fine enough that it can be used to measure short periods of elapsed time. The local interrupt is used to wake-up TIME at a regular interval for the purpose of verifying that the tone is being received. The local clock is used to measure time since the tone and to provide coarse verification that the tone is occurring at approximately one second intervals. The presumption is that the tone is the most accurate timer in the system and, within reason, is to be trusted. Note that nothing precludes the use of the MET as the local clock, assuming the MET is both local and provides sub-second data. However, the tone must not be used as the source for the local 1Hz interrupt.

Consider the following brief description of three hypothetical hardware configurations. These sample systems may be used as reference examples to help clarify the descriptions of the various TIME configuration selections.

In the first system, there is no MET timer and therefore no tone signal. The MET is a count of the number of "fake" tones generated by TIME software. There is no validation performed regarding the quality of time data. This hardware configuration is a common lab environment using COTS equipment.

In the second system, the MET timer is a hardware register that is directly accessible by TIME. When MET seconds increment, a processor interrupt signals the tone. Upon detecting the tone, TIME can read the MET to establish the time at the tone. To verify that the tone is valid, TIME need only validate that this tone signal occurred approximately one second after the previous tone signal (as measured with the local clock).

In the third system, the MET is located on hardware connected via spacewire. When MET seconds increment, a spacewire time tick triggers a local processor interrupt to signal the tone. Shortly after announcing the tone, the hardware containing the MET also generates a spacewire data packet containing the MET value corresponding to the tone. TIME must wait until both the tone and data packet have been received before validating the tone. The tone must have occurred approximately one second after the previous tone signal and the data packet must have been received within a specified window in time following the tone.

The hardware design choice for how the tone signal is distributed is not material to TIME configuration. The software detecting the tone need only call the cFE API function announcing the arrival of the tone. This function is designed to be called from interrupt handlers.

For detail on each of the individual configuration settings for cFE Time Services, see the following sections:

- [Time Format Selection](#)
- [Enabling Fake Tone Signal](#)
- [Selecting Tone and Data Ordering](#)
- [Specifying Tone and Data Window](#)
- [Specifying Time Server/Client](#)
- [Specifying Time Tone Byte Order](#)
- [Virtual MET](#)
- [Specifying Time Source](#)
- [Specifying Time Signal](#)

2.22.4.1 Time Format Selection

Time format is defined in the mission configuration header file.

This selection defines the default time format as TAI or UTC. The API functions to get time in either specific format are still enabled, but the API function to get time in the default format will follow this selection. Enable one, and **only one**, of the following time format definitions:

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI  TRUE  
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC  FALSE
```

or

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI  FALSE  
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC  TRUE
```

The choice of time format is a mission specific decision and is not directly affected by the hardware configuration.

See also

[CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI](#), [CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC](#)

2.22.4.2 Enabling Fake Tone Signal

The fake tone is defined in the mission configuration header file.

If this selection is set to TRUE, TIME will generate a "fake" tone signal by calling the same API function as would be called upon detection of the "real" tone signal. Enable the fake tone only for hardware configurations that do not provide a tone signal.

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE    TRUE
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number one (described above) would enable the fake tone signal.

See also

[CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE](#)

2.22.4.3 Selecting Tone and Data Ordering

Tone and data order is defined in the mission configuration header file.

This selection defines which comes first - the tone or the time at the tone data. Does the time data describe the tone that already occurred, or the tone that has not yet occurred? This decision may be driven by the hardware design but can also be arbitrary. Enable one, and only one, of the following:

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS  
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number three (described [Time Configuration](#) above) would enable "time at the tone was".

See also

[CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS](#), [CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE](#)

2.22.4.4 Specifying Tone and Data Window

The tone and data window is defined in the mission configuration header file.

In concert with the definition of tone and data order, this selection defines the valid window in time for the second of the pair to follow the first. Both must be defined, units are micro-seconds.

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED  0  
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED 100000
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number three (described above) might use these values which describe a window that begins immediately after the tone and lasts for one tenth of a second.

See also

[CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED](#), [CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED](#)

2.22.4.5 Specifying Time Server/Client Configure TIME as a client only when the target system has multiple processors running separate instantiations of the cFE. One instantiation must be configured as the server and the remainder configured as clients. If the target system has only one processor running the cFE, then TIME must be configured as a server.

Enable one, and only one, of the following definitions in the platform configuration header file:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER    TRUE  
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT   FALSE
```

or

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER    FALSE  
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT   TRUE
```

See also

[CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER](#), [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT](#)

2.22.4.6 Specifying Time Tone Byte Order By default, the CFE time tone message is a payload of integers in platform-endian order (containing the tone's timestamp, the leap seconds, and state information.) In some configurations, it may be better to have the payload produced in big-endian order—particularly in mixed-endian environments.

In order to force the tone message to be in big-endian order, you must define the following:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_BIGENDIAN
```

2.22.4.7 Virtual MET This configuration option refers to whether the MET is local to this instantiation of TIME. If the MET is not local then TIME must be configured as using a virtual MET.

Therefore, all TIME clients must be configured as using a virtual MET. If the MET was local to any TIME client, then that instantiation of TIME would have to be the server.

TIME servers must be configured as using a virtual MET

2.22.4.8 Specifying Time Source TIME configuration provides the ability to specify where the source for time data is originating - either internal or external. In hypothetical system one, the MET is internal. In system two, TIME cannot directly read the MET, therefore time data must be received from an external source.

This selection also enables a command interface to switch between internal and external input. When commanded to use internal time data, TIME will ignore the external data. However, TIME will continue to use the API function as the trigger to generate a "time at the tone" command packet regardless of the internal/external command selection.

Set the following definition to TRUE only for TIME servers using an external time data source.

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE   TRUE
```

The remainder of this section pertains only to TIME servers configured to accept external time data.

When configured to accept external time data, TIME requires an additional definition for the type of external data (GPS, MET, spacecraft time, etc.). This selection will enable an API function specific to the selected data type. Regardless of how the time data is received, the receiver need only pass the data to the appropriate API function.

TIME servers using an external time data source must set one, and only one, of the following to TRUE, for example:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET    TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS    FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME   FALSE
```

configuration definitions for the particular source.

If the cfe_platform_cfg.h file contains "#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE TRUE" then time is configured to allow switching between internal and external time sources (see [CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC](#)). If this configuration parameter is set to FALSE then the command to set the source will be rejected.

If this configuration parameter is set to TRUE then ONE and ONLY ONE of the following configuration parameters must also be set TRUE in order to specify the external time source, for example:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET    TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS    FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME   FALSE
```

Note that Internal MET source depends on available hardware. It may be the local count of tone signals, the contents of a hardware register or an OS specific time function.

Note also that when configured to use an external time source, commands to set the time will be overwritten.

See also

[CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET](#), [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS](#), [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME](#)

2.22.4.9 Specifying Time Signal Some hardware configurations support a primary and redundant tone signal selection. Setting the following configuration definition to TRUE will result in enabling a TIME command to select the active tone signal.

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL  TRUE
```

Note: this feature requires additional custom software to make the physical signal switch.

See also

[CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL](#)

2.22.5 Time Format Selection

Time format is defined in the mission configuration header file.

This selection defines the default time format as TAI or UTC. The API functions to get time in either specific format are still enabled, but the API function to get time in the default format will follow this selection. Enable one, and **only one**, of the following time format definitions:

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI TRUE  
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC FALSE
```

or

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI FALSE  
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC TRUE
```

The choice of time format is a mission specific decision and is not directly affected by the hardware configuration.

See also

[CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI](#), [CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC](#)

2.22.6 Enabling Fake Tone Signal

The fake tone is defined in the mission configuration header file.

If this selection is set to TRUE, TIME will generate a "fake" tone signal by calling the same API function as would be called upon detection of the "real" tone signal. Enable the fake tone only for hardware configurations that do not provide a tone signal.

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE TRUE
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number one (described above) would enable the fake tone signal.

See also

[CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE](#)

2.22.7 Selecting Tone and Data Ordering

Tone and data order is defined in the mission configuration header file.

This selection defines which comes first - the tone or the time at the tone data. Does the time data describe the tone that already occurred, or the tone that has not yet occurred? This decision may be driven by the hardware design but can also be arbitrary. Enable one, and only one, of the following:

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS  
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number three (described [Time Configuration](#) above) would enable "time at the tone was".

See also

[CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS](#), [CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE](#)

2.22.8 Specifying Tone and Data Window

The tone and data window is defined in the mission configuration header file.

In concert with the definition of tone and data order, this selection defines the valid window in time for the second of the pair to follow the first. Both must be defined, units are micro-seconds.

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED 0  
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED 100000
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number three (described above) might use these values which describe a window that begins immediately after the tone and lasts for one tenth of a second.

See also

[CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED](#), [CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED](#)

2.22.9 Specifying Time Server/Client

Configure TIME as a client only when the target system has multiple processors running separate instantiations of the cFE. One instantiation must be configured as the server and the remainder configured as clients. If the target system has only one processor running the cFE, then TIME must be configured as a server.

Enable one, and only one, of the following definitions in the platform configuration header file:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER TRUE  
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT FALSE
```

or

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER FALSE  
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT TRUE
```

See also

[CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER](#), [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT](#)

2.22.10 Specifying Time Tone Byte Order

By default, the CFE time tone message is a payload of integers in platform-endian order (containing the tone's timestamp, the leap seconds, and state information.) In some configurations, it may be better to have the payload produced in big-endian order—particularly in mixed-endian environments.

In order to force the tone message to be in big-endian order, you must define the following:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_BIGENDIAN
```

2.22.11 Virtual MET

This configuration option refers to whether the MET is local to this instantiation of TIME. If the MET is not local then TIME must be configured as using a virtual MET.

Therefore, all TIME clients must be configured as using a virtual MET. If the MET was local to any TIME client, then that instantiation of TIME would have to be the server.

TIME servers must be configured as using a virtual MET

2.22.12 Specifying Time Source

TIME configuration provides the ability to specify where the source for time data is originating - either internal or external. In hypothetical system one, the MET is internal. In system two, TIME cannot directly read the MET, therefore time data must be received from an external source.

This selection also enables a command interface to switch between internal and external input. When commanded to use internal time data, TIME will ignore the external data. However, TIME will continue to use the API function as the trigger to generate a "time at the tone" command packet regardless of the internal/external command selection.

Set the following definition to TRUE only for TIME servers using an external time data source.

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE TRUE
```

The remainder of this section pertains only to TIME servers configured to accept external time data.

When configured to accept external time data, TIME requires an additional definition for the type of external data (GPS, MET, spacecraft time, etc.). This selection will enable an API function specific to the selected data type. Regardless of how the time data is received, the receiver need only pass the data to the appropriate API function.

TIME servers using an external time data source must set one, and only one, of the following to TRUE, for example:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME FALSE
```

configuration definitions for the particular source.

If the cfe_platform_cfg.h file contains "#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE TRUE" then time is configured to allow switching between internal and external time sources (see [CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC](#)). If this configuration parameter is set to FALSE then the command to set the source will be rejected.

If this configuration parameter is set to TRUE then ONE and ONLY ONE of the following configuration parameters must also be set TRUE in order to specify the external time source, for example:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME FALSE
```

Note that Internal MET source depends on available hardware. It may be the local count of tone signals, the contents of a hardware register or an OS specific time function.

Note also that when configured to use an external time source, commands to set the time will be overwritten.

See also

[CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET](#), [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS](#), [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME](#)

2.22.13 Specifying Time Signal

Some hardware configurations support a primary and redundant tone signal selection. Setting the following configuration definition to TRUE will result in enabling a TIME command to select the active tone signal.

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL TRUE
```

Note: this feature requires additional custom software to make the physical signal switch.

See also

[CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL](#)

2.22.14 Time Services Paradigm(s)

In order for the cFE Time Services to work for a particular mission, the methods of obtaining time, distributing time and translating time must follow some standard paradigms used in previous missions. The following describes this expected context:

Mission dependent hardware provides the Tone. When this Tone message is received, TIME latches the local time based on the local clock. Note that in lab environments, a simulated Tone capability exists which uses an SB message. Mission dependent hardware also provides the "time at the tone" message based on the hardware latched time and the reference times stored by TIME Server. The TIME Client then updates its local reference time based on the local hardware latched time at the Tone and the provided Time-at-Tone message packet when certain checks (such as the Validity bit being set) pass.

When used in an environment that includes multiple processors, each running a separate instantiation of cFE software, the presumption is that TIME will be distributed in a client/server relationship. In this model, one processor will have TIME configured as the server and the other processors as clients. The TIME server will maintain the various time components and publish a "time at the tone" message to provide synchronized time to the TIME clients. Environments that have only a single instance of TIME must be configured as a TIME server.

In all configurations, the final step in calculating the time "right now" for any instantiation of TIME is to use a local processor clock to measure the "time since the tone".

The specific MET hardware properties will determine whether the MET value can be modified. However, the cFE design is such that there should never be a need to purposefully change or reset the MET.

Regardless of the physical hardware implementation for the MET (elapsed seconds, elapsed ticks, etc.), cFE TIME will convert the hardware MET value into a System Time Format structure for time calculations and will report the converted value in telemetry. cFE TIME will also maintain and report the STCF in a System Time Format structure.

cFE TIME has no knowledge of the current epoch; it is up to the user to keep time on the spacecraft correlated to an epoch. An exception might appear to be the epoch definition required in the cFE mission configuration definition file. However, this definition is for use only by the API functions that convert spacecraft time and file system time, and the API function that prints spacecraft time as a date and time text string. The cFE "get time" functions are independent of the ground epoch.

The mission configuration parameters, [CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI](#) and [CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC](#) specify the default time format. Applications are encouraged to use the [CFE_TIME_GetTime](#) API, which returns time in the format specified by this configuration parameter.

2.22.15 Flywheeling

Flywheeling occurs when TIME is not getting a valid tone signal or external "time at the tone" message. While this has minimal impact on internal operations, it can result in the drifting apart of times being stored by different spacecraft systems.

Flywheeling occurs when at least one of the following conditions is true:

- loss of tone signal
- loss of "time at the tone" data packet
- signal and packet not within valid window
- commanded into fly-wheel mode

If the TIME server is in Flywheel mode then the TIME client is also in flywheel mode.

2.22.16 Time State

Clock state is a combination of factors, most significantly whether the spacecraft time has been accurately set and whether Time Service is operating in FLYWHEEL mode. A ground command is provided to set the state to reflect when the ground has determined the spacecraft time is now correct, or that time is no longer correct. This information will be distributed to Time Clients, and in turn, to any interested sub-systems. If time has not been set then TIME services reports the state of time as invalid, regardless of whether time is flywheeling or not. Also, this command may be used to force a Time Server or Time Client into FLYWHEEL mode. Use of FLYWHEEL mode is mainly for debug purposes although, in extreme circumstances, it may be of value to force Time Service not to rely on normal time updates. Note that when commanded into FLYWHEEL mode, the Time Service will remain so until receipt of another "set state" command setting the state into a mode other than FLYWHEEL. Note also that setting the clock state to VALID or INV← ALID on a Time Client that is currently getting time updates from the Time Server will have very limited effect. As soon as the Time Client receives the next time update, the VALID/INVALID selection will be set to that of the Time Server. However, setting a Time Client to FLYWHEEL cannot be overridden by the Time Server since the Time Client will ignore time updates from the Time Server while in FLYWHEEL mode.

2.22.17 Initialization

No action is required by the ground to initialize the TIME software; however, time variables in the TIME Server must be set by command to allow correct time to propagate.

For a description of what happens during each type of reset, see below:

- [Power-On Reset](#)
- [Processor Reset](#)

2.22.17.1 Power-On Reset TIME initializes all counters in housekeeping telemetry, sets the Validity state to Invalid, and initializes the STCF, Leap Seconds, and 1 Hz Adjustment to zero.

2.22.17.2 Processor Reset In the event of a processor reset, the following time values are preserved:

- MET
- STCF
- Leap Seconds
- Clock Signal Selection
- Current Time Client Delay (if applicable)

Note that since it is virtually impossible for TIME services to validate the actual data that is saved across a processor reset, a signature pattern is written to the preserved area. On a processor reset, TIME queries that signature to make sure that it matches what is expected. If the signature does not match, then TIME is initialized as if a cFE power-on reset occurred.

2.22.18 Power-On Reset

TIME initializes all counters in housekeeping telemetry, sets the Validity state to Invalid, and initializes the STCF, Leap Seconds, and 1 Hz Adjustment to zero.

2.22.19 Processor Reset

In the event of a processor reset, the following time values are preserved:

- MET
- STCF
- Leap Seconds
- Clock Signal Selection
- Current Time Client Delay (if applicable)

Note that since it is virtually impossible for TIME services to validate the actual data that is saved across a processor reset, a signature pattern is written to the preserved area. On a processor reset, TIME queries that signature to make sure that it matches what is expected. If the signature does not match, then TIME is initialized as if a cFE power-on reset occurred.

2.22.20 Initialization

No action is required by the ground to initialize the TIME software; however, time variables in the TIME Server must be set by command to allow correct time to propagate.

For a description of what happens during each type of reset, see below:

- [Power-On Reset](#)
- [Processor Reset](#)

2.22.20.1 Power-On Reset TIME initializes all counters in housekeeping telemetry, sets the Validity state to Invalid, and initializes the STCF, Leap Seconds, and 1 Hz Adjustment to zero.

2.22.20.2 Processor Reset In the event of a processor reset, the following time values are preserved:

- MET
- STCF
- Leap Seconds
- Clock Signal Selection
- Current Time Client Delay (if applicable)

Note that since it is virtually impossible for TIME services to validate the actual data that is saved across a processor reset, a signature pattern is written to the preserved area. On a processor reset, TIME queries that signature to make sure that it matches what is expected. If the signature does not match, then TIME is initialized as if a cFE power-on reset occurred.

2.22.21 Power-On Reset

TIME initializes all counters in housekeeping telemetry, sets the Validity state to Invalid, and initializes the STCF, Leap Seconds, and 1 Hz Adjustment to zero.

2.22.22 Processor Reset

In the event of a processor reset, the following time values are preserved:

- MET
- STCF
- Leap Seconds
- Clock Signal Selection
- Current Time Client Delay (if applicable)

Note that since it is virtually impossible for TIME services to validate the actual data that is saved across a processor reset, a signature pattern is written to the preserved area. On a processor reset, TIME queries that signature to make sure that it matches what is expected. If the signature does not match, then TIME is initialized as if a cFE power-on reset occurred.

2.22.23 Normal Operation

The following sections describe the operator's responsibilities for maintaining time under nominal conditions:

- [Client](#)
- [Server](#)

2.22.23.1 Client Under normal operation, TIME Client systems do not require any attention from the ground, however TIME clients do provide commands to set the persistent latency between the server and client. Latency can be either added or subtracted to the current TIME client time calculation to account for the latency.

2.22.23.2 Server TIME Servers require maintenance by the operations team to ensure the spacecraft is maintaining a time that can be successfully correlated to other entities. The following sections describe the commands that the operations team can use to help maintain a proper time reference:

- [Setting Time](#)
- [Adjusting Time](#)
- [Setting MET](#)

2.22.23.2.1 Setting Time The Time Server provides commands to set time. The new time value represents the desired offset from mission-defined time epoch and takes effect immediately upon execution of this command. Time Service will calculate a new STCF value based on the current MET and the desired new time using one of the following:

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as TAI:

```
STCF = new time - current MET  
current time = current MET + STCF
```

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as UTC:

```
STCF = ((new time) - (current MET)) + Leap Seconds  
current time = ((current MET) + STCF) - Leap Seconds
```

See also

[CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC](#)

2.22.23.2.2 Adjusting Time The TIME Server includes commands to set the STCF, Leap Seconds, and Validity state. The STCF should be set implicitly using the [CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC](#) or explicitly using [CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC](#). TIME provides the ability to command a one time adjustment ([CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC](#) and [CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC](#)) to the current STCF. In addition there is a 1Hz adjustment ([CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#) and [CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#)) that can be made to the STCF to compensate for oscillator drift. Mission specific ground correlation should be used to assist in determining the proper values to use. The Leap Seconds should be set to the current TAI-UTC. Note that the International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service Bulletin C, which defines the current difference, reports it as UTC-TAI, and thus that value must be negated. **The Leap Seconds value will always be a positive number.** The Validity state does not have to be set to invalid to change the STCF or Leap Seconds, and should be set to valid at any time that the TIME Server time reference should be synchronized to by the other systems.

See also

[CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC](#)

2.22.23.2.3 Setting MET The TIME Server provides the capability to set the MET. Note that the MET (as implemented for cFE Time Service) is a logical representation and not a physical timer. Thus, setting the MET is not dependent on whether the hardware supports a MET register that can be written to. Note also that Time Service "assumes" that during normal operation, the MET is synchronized to the tone signal. Therefore, unless operating in FLYWHEEL mode, the sub-seconds portion of the MET will be set to zero at the next tone signal interrupt. The new MET takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

See also

[CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC](#)

2.22.24 Client

Under normal operation, TIME Client systems do not require any attention from the ground, however TIME clients do provide commands to set the persistent latency between the server and client. Latency can be either added or subtracted to the current TIME client time calculation to account for the latency.

2.22.25 Server

TIME Servers require maintenance by the operations team to ensure the spacecraft is maintaining a time that can be successfully correlated to other entities. The following sections describe the commands that the operations team can use to help maintain a proper time reference:

- [Setting Time](#)
- [Adjusting Time](#)
- [Setting MET](#)

2.22.25.0.1 Setting Time The Time Server provides commands to set time. The new time value represents the desired offset from mission-defined time epoch and takes effect immediately upon execution of this command. Time Service will calculate a new STCF value based on the current MET and the desired new time using one of the following:

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as TAI:

```
STCF = new time - current MET
current time = current MET + STCF
```

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as UTC:

```
STCF = ((new time) - (current MET)) + Leap Seconds
current time = ((current MET) + STCF) - Leap Seconds
```

See also

[CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC](#)

2.22.25.0.2 Adjusting Time The TIME Server includes commands to set the STCF, Leap Seconds, and Validity state. The STCF should be set implicitly using the [CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC](#) or explicitly using [CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC](#). TIME provides the ability to command a one time adjustment ([CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC](#) and [CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC](#)) to the current STCF. In addition there is a 1Hz adjustment ([CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#) and [CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#)) that can be made to the STCF to compensate for oscillator drift. Mission specific ground correlation should be used to assist in determining the proper values to use. The Leap Seconds should be set to the current TAI-UTC. Note that the International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service Bulletin C, which defines the current difference, reports it as UTC-TAI, and thus that value must be negated. **The Leap Seconds value will always be a positive number.** The Validity state does not have to be set to invalid to change the STCF or Leap Seconds, and should be set to valid at any time that the TIME Server time reference should be synchronized to by the other systems.

See also

[CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC](#)

2.22.25.0.3 Setting MET The TIME Server provides the capability to set the MET. Note that the MET (as implemented for cFE Time Service) is a logical representation and not a physical timer. Thus, setting the MET is not dependent on whether the hardware supports a MET register that can be written to. Note also that Time Service "assumes" that during normal operation, the MET is synchronized to the tone signal. Therefore, unless operating in FLYWHEEL mode, the sub-seconds portion of the MET will be set to zero at the next tone signal interrupt. The new MET takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

See also

[CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC](#)

2.22.26 Setting Time

The Time Server provides commands to set time. The new time value represents the desired offset from mission-defined time epoch and takes effect immediately upon execution of this command. Time Service will calculate a new STCF value based on the current MET and the desired new time using one of the following:

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as TAI:

```
STCF = new time - current MET
current time = current MET + STCF
```

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as UTC:

```
STCF = ((new time) - (current MET)) + Leap Seconds
current time = ((current MET) + STCF) - Leap Seconds
```

See also

[CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC](#)

2.22.27 Adjusting Time

The TIME Server includes commands to set the STCF, Leap Seconds, and Validity state. The STCF should be set implicitly using the [CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC](#) or explicitly using [CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC](#). TIME provides the ability to command a one time adjustment ([CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC](#) and [CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC](#)) to the current STCF. In addition there is a 1Hz adjustment ([CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#) and [CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#)) that can be made to the STCF to compensate for oscillator drift. Mission specific ground correlation should be used to assist in determining the proper values to use. The Leap Seconds should be set to the current TAI-UTC. Note that the International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service Bulletin C, which defines the current difference, reports it as UTC-TAI, and thus that value must be negated. **The Leap Seconds value will always be a positive number.** The Validity state does not have to be set to invalid to change the STCF or Leap Seconds, and should be set to valid at any time that the TIME Server time reference should be synchronized to by the other systems.

See also

[CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC](#)

2.22.28 Setting MET

The TIME Server provides the capability to set the MET. Note that the MET (as implemented for cFE Time Service) is a logical representation and not a physical timer. Thus, setting the MET is not dependent on whether the hardware supports a MET register that can be written to. Note also that Time Service "assumes" that during normal operation, the MET is synchronized to the tone signal. Therefore, unless operating in FLYWHEEL mode, the sub-seconds portion of the MET will be set to zero at the next tone signal interrupt. The new MET takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

See also

[CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC](#)

2.22.29 Frequently Asked Questions about Time Services

None submitted

2.23 cFE Time Services Commands

Upon receipt of any command, the Time Services application will confirm that the message length embedded within the header (from [CFE_MSG_GetSize\(\)](#)) matches the expected length of that message, based on the size of the C structure defining that command. If there is any discrepancy between the expected and actual message size, TIME will generate the [CFE_TIME_LEN_ERR_EID](#) event, increment the command error counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC), and the command will *not* be accepted for processing.

The following is a list of commands that are processed by the cFE Time Services Task.

Global [CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC](#)

Add Delta to Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

Global CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC

Add Time to Tone Time Delay

Global CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC

Add Delta to Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor each 1Hz

Global CFE_TIME_NOOP_CC

Time No-Op

Global CFE_TIME_RESET_COUNTERS_CC

Time Reset Counters

Global CFE_TIME_SEND_DIAGNOSTIC_CC

Request TIME Diagnostic Telemetry

Global CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC

Set Leap Seconds

Global CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC

Set Mission Elapsed Time

Global CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC

Set Tone Signal Source

Global CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC

Set Time Source

Global CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC

Set Time State

Global CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC

Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

Global CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC

Set Spacecraft Time

Global CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC

Subtract Delta from Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

Global CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC

Subtract Time from Tone Time Delay

Global CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC

Subtract Delta from Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor each 1Hz

2.24 cFE Time Services Telemetry

The following are telemetry packets generated by the cFE Time Services Task.

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t

Time Services Diagnostics Packet

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t

Time Services Diagnostics Packet

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t

Time Services Housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t

Time Services Housekeeping Packet

2.25 cFE Time Services Configuration Parameters

The following are configuration parameters used to configure the cFE Time Services either for each platform or for a mission as a whole.

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS

Default Time and Tone Order

Default Time and Tone Order

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI

Default Time Format

Default Time Format

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE

Default Time Format

Default Time Format

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS

Default Time Values

Default Time Values

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR

Default EPOCH Values

Default EPOCH Values

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR

Time File System Factor

Time File System Factor

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED

Min and Max Time Elapsed

Min and Max Time Elapsed

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY

Define Periodic Time to Update Local Clock Tone Latch

Define Periodic Time to Update Local Clock Tone Latch

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER

Time Server or Time Client Selection

Time Server or Time Client Selection

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL

Include or Exclude the Primary/Redundant Tone Selection Cmd

Include or Exclude the Primary/Redundant Tone Selection Cmd

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE

Include or Exclude the Internal/External Time Source Selection Cmd

Include or Exclude the Internal/External Time Source Selection Cmd

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET

Choose the External Time Source for Server only

Choose the External Time Source for Server only

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY

Define Time to Start Flywheel Since Last Tone

Define Time to Start Flywheel Since Last Tone

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT

Define Timing Limits From One Tone To The Next

Define Timing Limits From One Tone To The Next

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL

Time Tone In Big-Endian Order

Local MET or Virtual MET Selection for Time Servers

Time Tone In Big-Endian Order

Local MET or Virtual MET Selection for Time Servers

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS

Define the Max Delta Limits for Time Servers using an Ext Time Source

Define the Max Delta Limits for Time Servers using an Ext Time Source

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS

Define the Local Clock Rollover Value in seconds and subseconds

Define the Local Clock Rollover Value in seconds and subseconds

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY

Define TIME Task Priorities

Define TIME Task Priorities

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE

Define TIME Task Stack Sizes

Define TIME Task Stack Sizes

2.26 cFE Event Message Cross Reference

The following cross reference maps the text associated with each cFE Event Message to its Event Message Identifier. A user can search this page for the text of the message they wish to learn more about and then click on the associated Event Message Identifier to obtain more information.

2.27 cFE Command Mnemonic Cross Reference

The following cross reference maps the cFE command codes to Command Mnemonics. To learn about the details of a particular command, click on its associated command code.

Global CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_ES_ClearERLog

Global CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_ES_ClearSysLog

Global CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_ES_DeleteCDS

Global CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_ES_WriteCDS2File

```
Global CFE_ES_NOOP_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_NOOP

Global CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_OverwriteSysLogMode

Global CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteApplInfo2File

Global CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteTaskInfo2File

Global CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_QueryApp

Global CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_ReloadApp

Global CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetCtrs

Global CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetPRCnt

Global CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetApp

Global CFE_ES_RESTART_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_ProcessorReset, $sc_$cpu_ES_PowerOnReset

Global CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_PoolStats

Global CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_SetMaxPRCnt

Global CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_LAFilterMask

Global CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_LATriggerMask

Global CFE_ES_START_APP_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_StartApp

Global CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_StartLAData

Global CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_StopApp

Global CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_StopLAData

Global CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteERLog2File

Global CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC
$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteSysLog2File

Global CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC
$sc_$cpu_EVS_AddEvtFltr
```

Global CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_ClrLog

Global CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DelEvtFltr

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DisAppEvtType, \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DisAppEvtTypeMask

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DisAppEvGen

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DisEventType, \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DisEventTypeMask

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DisPort, \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DisPortMask

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EnaAppEvtType, \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EnaAppEvtTypeMask

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EnaAppEvGen

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EnaEventType, \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EnaEventTypeMask

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EnaPort, \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EnaPortMask

Global CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_NOOP

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_RstAllFltrs

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_RstAppCtrs

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_ResetCtrs

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_RstBinFltrCtr

Global CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_SetEvtFmt

Global CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_SetBinFltrMask

Global CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_SetLogMode

Global CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_WriteAppData2File

Global CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_WriteLog2File

Global CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC

\$sc_\$cpu_SB_DisRoute

Global CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_DisSubRptg

Global CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_EnaRoute

Global CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_EnaSubRptg

Global CFE_SB_NOOP_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_NOOP

Global CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_ResetCtrs

Global CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_SendPrevSubs

Global CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_DumpStats

Global CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_WriteMap2File

Global CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_WritePipe2File

Global CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_WriteRouting2File

Global CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LoadAbort

Global CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_Activate

Global CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_DeleteCDS

Global CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_Dump

Global CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_WriteReg2File

Global CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_Load

Global CFE_TBL_NOOP_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_Noop

Global CFE_TBL_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ResetCtrs

Global CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_TLMReg

Global CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_Validate

Global CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_AddSTCFAdj

Global CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_AddClockLat

Global CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_Add1HzSTCF

Global CFE_TIME_NOOP_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_NOOP

Global CFE_TIME_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_ResetCtrs

Global CFE_TIME_SEND_DIAGNOSTIC_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_RequestDiag

Global CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SetClockLeap

Global CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SetClockMET

Global CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SetSignal

Global CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SetSource

Global CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SetState

Global CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SetClockSTCF

Global CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SetClock

Global CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SubSTCFAdj

Global CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SubClockLat

Global CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_Sub1HzSTCF

2.28 cFE Telemetry Mnemonic Cross Reference

The following cross reference maps the cFE telemetry packet members to their associated ground system telemetry mnemonics.

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::AddressesAreValid
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_AddrsValid

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::BSSAddress
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_BSSAddress

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::BSSSize
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_BSSSize

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::CodeAddress
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CodeAddress

```
Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::CodeSize
$sc_$cpu_ES_CodeSize

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::DataAddress
$sc_$cpu_ES_DataAddress

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::DataSize
$sc_$cpu_ES_DataSize

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::EntryPoint [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
$sc_$cpu_ES_AppEntryPt[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::ExceptionAction
$sc_$cpu_ES_ExceptnActn

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::ExecutionCounter
$sc_$cpu_ES_ExecutionCtr

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::FileName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
$sc_$cpu_ES_AppFilename[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::MainTaskId
$sc_$cpu_ES_MainTaskId

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::MainTaskName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
$sc_$cpu_ES_MainTaskName[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::Name [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
$sc_$cpu_ES_AppName[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::NumOfChildTasks
$sc_$cpu_ES_ChildTasks

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::Priority
$sc_$cpu_ES_Priority

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::ResourceID
$sc_$cpu_ES_AppID

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::StackSize
$sc_$cpu_ES_StackSize

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::StartAddress
$sc_$cpu_ES_StartAddr

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::Type
$sc_$cpu_ES_AppType

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::BootSource
$sc_$cpu_ES_BootSource

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFECoreChecksum
$sc_$cpu_ES_CKSUM

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFEMajorVersion
$sc_$cpu_ES_CFEMAJORVER

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFEMinorVersion
$sc_$cpu_ES_CFE_MINORVER

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFEMissionRevision
$sc_$cpu_ES_CFEMISSIONREV
```

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFERevision
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CFEREVISION

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDPC

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDEC

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ERLogEntries
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_ERLOGENTRIES

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ERLogIndex
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_ERLOGINDEX

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::HeapBlocksFree
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_HeapBlocksFree

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::HeapBytesFree
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_HeapBytesFree

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::HeapMaxBlockSize
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_HeapMaxBlkSize

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MaxProcessorResets
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_MaxProcResets

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALMajorVersion
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_OSMAJORVER

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALMinorVersion
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_OSMINORVER

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALMissionRevision
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_OSMISSIONREV

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALRevision
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_OSREVISION

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataCount
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_PerfDataCnt

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataEnd
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_PerfDataEnd

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataStart
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_PerfDataStart

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataToWrite
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_PerfData2Write

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfFilterMask [CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS/32]
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_PerfFltrMask[MaskCnt]

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfMode
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_PerfMode

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfState
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_PerfState

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfTriggerCount
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_PerfTrigCnt

```
Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfTriggerMask [CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS/32]
$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfTrigMask[MaskCnt]

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ProcessorResets
$sc_$cpu_ES_ProcResetCnt

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPMajorVersion
$sc_$cpu_ES_PSPMAJORVER

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPMinorVersion
$sc_$cpu_ES_PSPMINORVER

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPMissionRevision
$sc_$cpu_ES_PSPMISSIONREV

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPRevision
$sc_$cpu_ES_PSPREVISION

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredCoreApps
$sc_$cpu_ES_RegCoreApps

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredExternalApps
$sc_$cpu_ES_RegExtApps

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredLibs
$sc_$cpu_ES_RegLibs

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredTasks
$sc_$cpu_ES_RegTasks

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ResetSubtype
$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetSubtype

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ResetType
$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetType

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogBytesUsed
$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGBYTEUSED

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogEntries
$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGENTRIES

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogMode
$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGMODE

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogSize
$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGSIZE

Global CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::BlockStats [CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS]
$sc_$cpu_ES_BlkStats[BLK_SIZES]

Global CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::CheckErrCtr
$sc_$cpu_ES_BlkErrCTR

Global CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::NumBlocksRequested
$sc_$cpu_ES_BlkREQ

Global CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::NumFreeBytes
$sc_$cpu_ES_FreeBytes

Global CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::PoolSize
$sc_$cpu_ES_PoolSize
```

Global CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload::PoolHandle
\$sc_\$cpu_ES_PoolHandle

Global CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppEnableStatus
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].APPENASTAT

Global CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppID
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].APPID

Global CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppMessageSentCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].APPMGSENTC

Global CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppMessageSquelchedCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].SQUELCHEDC

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::AppData [CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS]
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS]

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogEnabled
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_LOGENABLED

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogFullFlag
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_LOGFULL

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogMode
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_LOGMODE

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogOverflowCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_LOGOVERFLOWC

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MessageFormatMode
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_MSGFMTMODE

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MessageSendCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_MSGSENTC

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MessageTruncCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_MSGTRUNC

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OutputPort
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_OUTPUTPORT

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare1
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_HK_SPARE1

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare2
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_HK_SPARE2

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare3
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_HK_SPARE3

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::UnregisteredAppCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_UNREGAPPC

Global CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::Message [CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH]
\$sc_\$cpu_EVENT[CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH]

```
Global CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::Spare1
$sc_$cpu_EVS_SPARE1

Global CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::Spare2
$sc_$cpu_EVS_SPARE2

Global CFE_EVS_PacketID::AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
$sc_$cpu_EVS_APPNAME[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Global CFE_EVS_PacketID::EventID
$sc_$cpu_EVS_EVENTID

Global CFE_EVS_PacketID::EventType
$sc_$cpu_EVS_EVENTTYPE

Global CFE_EVS_PacketID::ProcessorID
$sc_$cpu_EVS_PROCESSORID

Global CFE_EVS_PacketID::SpacecraftID
$sc_$cpu_EVS_SCID

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter
$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDPC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter
$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CreatePipeErrorCounter
$sc_$cpu_SB_NewPipeEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter
$sc_$cpu_SB_DupSubCnt

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::GetPipeldByNameErrorCounter
$sc_$cpu_SB_GetPipeIDByNameEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::InternalErrorCounter
$sc_$cpu_SB_InternalEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MemInUse
$sc_$cpu_SB_MemInUse

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MemPoolHandle
$sc_$cpu_SB_MemPoolHdl

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MsgLimitErrorCounter
$sc_$cpu_SB_MsgLimEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MsgReceiveErrorCounter
$sc_$cpu_SB_MsgRecEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MsgSendErrorCounter
$sc_$cpu_SB_MsgSndEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NoSubscribersCounter
$sc_$cpu_SB_NoSubEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PipeOptsErrorCounter
$sc_$cpu_SB_PipeOptsEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PipeOverflowErrorCounter
$sc_$cpu_SB_PipeOvrEC
```

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare2Align [1]
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Spare2Align[2]

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubscribeErrorCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_SubscrEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::UnmarkedMem
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_UnMarkedMem

Global CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::CurrentQueueDepth
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDINUSE

Global CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::MaxQueueDepth
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDDEPTH

Global CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::PeakQueueDepth
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDPKINUSE

Global CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::PipeId
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDPipeID

Global CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::Spare
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDSpare

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxMemAllowed
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMBMALW

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxMsgIdsAllowed
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMMDALW

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxPipeDepthAllowed
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMPDALW

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxPipesAllowed
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMPALW

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxSubscriptionsAllowed
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMSALW

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MemInUse
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMBMIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MsgIdsInUse
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMIDIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakMemInUse
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPBMIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakMsgIdsInUse
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPMIDIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakPipesInUse
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPPIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakSBBuffersInUse
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPSSBIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakSubscriptionsInUse
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPSIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PipeDepthStats [CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES]
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES]

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PipesInUse
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::SBBuffersInUse
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMSBBIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::SubscriptionsInUse
\$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMSIU

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ActiveBuffer
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastValBuf

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ByteAlignPad1
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_BytAlignPad1

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDPC

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDEC

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::FailedValCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValFailedCtr

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastFileDumped [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastFileDumped[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastFileLoaded [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastFileLoaded[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastTableLoaded [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastTableLoaded[CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastUpdatedTable [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_L←EN]
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastUpdTblName[CFE_TB_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastUpdateTime
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastUpdTm, \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_SECONDS, \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_SUBSECONDS

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastValCrc
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastValCRC

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastValStatus
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastVals

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastValTableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_L←EN]
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastValTblName[CFE_TB_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MemPoolHandle
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_MemPoolHandle

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumFreeSharedBufs
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_NumFreeShrBuf

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumLoadPending
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_NumUpdatesPend

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumTables
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_NumTables

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumValRequests
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValReqCtr

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SuccessValCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValSuccessCtr

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ValidationCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValCompltdCtr

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::ActiveBufferAddr
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ActBufAdd

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::ByteAlign4
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_Spare4

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Crc
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CRC

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Critical
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_Spare3

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::DoubleBuffered
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_DblBuffered

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::DumpOnly
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_DumpOnly

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::FileTime
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_FILETIME

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::InactiveBufferAddr
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_IActBufAdd

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::LastFileLoaded [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastFileUpd[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::LoadPending
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_UpdatePndng

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Name [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_Name[CFE_TB_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::OwnerAppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_OwnerApp[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Size
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_SIZE

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::TableLoadedOnce
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LoadedOnce

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::TimeOfLastUpdate
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_TimeLastUpd, \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_TLUSECONDS, \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_TLUSUBSECONDS

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::ValidationFuncPtr
\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValFuncPtr

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneDelay
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DLlatentS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DLlatentSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneLatch
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTVvalidS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTVvalidSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneLeapSeconds
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DLearS

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneMET
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DMETS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DMETSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneSTCF
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DSTCFS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DSTCFSS

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockFlyState
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DFlywheel

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockSetState
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DValid

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockSignal
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DSignal

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockSource
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DSource

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockStateAPI
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DAPISate

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockStateFlags
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DStateFlags, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DFlagSet, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DFlagFly, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DFlagSrc,
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DFlagPri, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DFlagSfly, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DFlagCfly, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DFlagAdjd,
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DFlag1Hzd, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DFlagClat, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DFlagSorC, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DFlag←
NIU

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentLatch
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DLlocalS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DLlocalSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentMET
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DMETS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DMETSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentTAI
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTAIS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTAISS

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentUTC
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DUTCS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DUTCSS

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::DataStoreStatus
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DataStStat

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::DelayDirection
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DLlatentDir

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::Forced2Fly
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DCMD2Fly

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::LocalIntCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_D1HzSRCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::LocalTaskCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_D1HzTaskCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::MaxElapsed
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DMaxWindow

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::MaxLocalClock
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DWrapS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DWrapSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::MinElapsed
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DMinWindow

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneHzAdjust
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_D1HzAdjS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_D1HzAdjSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneHzDirection
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_D1HzAdjDir

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneTimeAdjust
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DAdjustS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DAdjustSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneTimeDirection
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DAdjustDir

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ServerFlyState
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DSrvFly

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::TimeSinceTone
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DElapsedS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DElapsedSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneDataCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTatTCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneDataLatch
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTDS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTDSSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneIntCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTsISRCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneIntErrorCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTsISRERR

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneMatchCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DVerifyCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneMatchErrorCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DVerifyER

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneOverLimit
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DMaxSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneSignalCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTSDetCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneSignalLatch
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTTS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTTSSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneTaskCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTsTaskCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneUnderLimit
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DMinSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::VersionCounter
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DVersionCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::VirtualMET
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DLLogicalMET

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ClockStateAPI

\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DAPIState

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ClockStateFlags

\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_StateFlg, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagSet, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagFly, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagSrc, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagPri, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagSfly, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagCfly, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagAdjd, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_Flag1Hzd, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagClat, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagSorC, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagNIU

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter

\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter

\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LeapSeconds

\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_LeapSecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Seconds1HzAdj

\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SecondsDelay

\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SecondsMET

\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_METSecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SecondsSTCF

\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Subsecs1HzAdj

\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSSecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubsecsDelay

\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSSecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubsecsMET

\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_METSubsecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubsecsSTCF

\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs

3 Glossary of Terms

| Term | Definition |
|--|--|
| Application (or App) | A set of data and functions that is treated as a single entity by the cFE. cFE resources are allocated on a per-Application basis. Applications are made up of a Main Task and zero or more Child Tasks. |
| Application ID | A processor unique reference to an Application. NOTE: This is different from a CCSDS Application ID which is referred to as an "APID." |
| Application Programmer's Interface (API) | A set of routines, protocols, and tools for building software applications |
| Platform Support Package (PSP) | A collection of user-provided facilities that interface an OS and the cFE with a specific hardware platform. The PSP is responsible for hardware initialization. |
| Child Task | A separate thread of execution that is spawned by an Application's Main Task. |

| Term | Definition |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Command | A Software Bus Message defined by the receiving Application. Commands can originate from other onboard Applications or from the ground. |
| Core Flight Executive (cFE) | A runtime environment and a set of services for hosting FSW Applications |
| Critical Data Store (CDS) | A collection of data that is not modified by the OS or cFE following a Processor Reset. |
| Cyclic Redundancy Check | A polynomial based method for checking that a data set has remained unchanged from one time period to another. |
| Developer | Anyone who is coding a cFE Application. |
| Event Data | Data describing an Event that is supplied to the cFE Event Service. The cFE includes this data in an Event Message . |
| Event Filter | A numeric value (bit mask) used to determine how frequently to output an application Event Message defined by its Event ID . |
| Event Format Mode | Defines the Event Message Format downlink option: short or long. The short format is used when there is limited telemetry bandwidth and is binary. The long format is in ASCII and is used for logging to a Local Event Log and to an Event Message Port. |
| Event ID | A numeric literal used to uniquely name an Application event. |
| Event Type | A numeric literal used to identify the type of an Application event. An event type may be CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG , CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION , CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR , or CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL . |
| Event Message | A data item used to notify the user and/or an external Application of a significant event. Event Messages include a time-stamp of when the message was generated, a processor unique identifier, an Application ID , the Event Type (DEBUG,INFO,ERROR or CRITICAL), and Event Data . An Event Message can either be real-time or playback from a Local Event Log. |

4 cFE Application Programmer's Interface (API) Reference

4.1 Executive Services API

- [cFE Entry/Exit APIs](#)
 - [CFE_ES_Main](#) - cFE Main Entry Point used by Board Support Package to start cFE
 - [CFE_ES_ResetCFE](#) - Reset the cFE Core and all cFE Applications.
- [cFE Application Control APIs](#)
 - [CFE_ES_RestartApp](#) - Restart a single cFE Application.
 - [CFE_ES_ReloadApp](#) - Reload a single cFE Application.
 - [CFE_ES_DeleteApp](#) - Delete a cFE Application.
- [cFE Application Behavior APIs](#)
 - [CFE_ES_RunLoop](#) - Check for Exit, Restart, or Reload commands.
 - [CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync](#) - Allow an Application to Wait for the "OPERATIONAL" global system state.
 - [CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState](#) - Allow an Application to Wait for a minimum global system state.

- [CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter](#) - Increments the execution counter for the calling task.
- [CFE_ES_ExitApp](#) - Exit a cFE Application.
- [cFE Information APIs](#)
 - [CFE_ES_GetResetType](#) - Return the most recent Reset Type.
 - [CFE_ES_GetAppID](#) - Get an Application ID for the calling Application.
 - [CFE_ES_GetTaskID](#) - Get the task ID of the calling context.
 - [CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName](#) - Get an Application ID associated with a specified Application name.
 - [CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName](#) - Get a Library ID associated with a specified Library name.
 - [CFE_ES_GetAppName](#) - Get an Application name for a specified Application ID.
 - [CFE_ES_GetLibName](#) - Get a Library name for a specified Library ID.
 - [CFE_ES_GetAppInfo](#) - Get Application Information given a specified App ID.
 - [CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo](#) - Get Task Information given a specified Task ID.
 - [CFE_ES_GetLibInfo](#) - Get Library Information given a specified Resource ID.
 - [CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo](#) - Get Information given a specified Resource ID.
- [cFE Child Task APIs](#)
 - [CFE_ES_CreateChildTask](#) - Creates a new task under an existing Application.
 - [CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName](#) - Get a Task ID associated with a specified Task name.
 - [CFE_ES_GetTaskName](#) - Get a Task name for a specified Task ID.
 - [CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask](#) - Deletes a task under an existing Application.
 - [CFE_ES_ExitChildTask](#) - Exits a child task.
- [cFE Critical Data Store APIs](#)
 - [CFE_ES_RegisterCDS](#) - Reserve space (or re-obtain previously reserved space) in the Critical Data Store (CDS)
 - [CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName](#) - Get a CDS Block ID associated with a specified CDS Block name.
 - [CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName](#) - Get a Block name for a specified Block ID.
 - [CFE_ES_CopyToCDS](#) - Save a block of data in the Critical Data Store (CDS)
 - [CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS](#) - Recover a block of data from the Critical Data Store (CDS)
- [cFE Memory Manager APIs](#)
 - [CFE_ES_PoolCreate](#) - Initializes a memory pool created by an application while using a semaphore during processing.
 - [CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx](#) - Initializes a memory pool created by an application with application specified block sizes.
 - [CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem](#) - Initializes a memory pool created by an application without using a semaphore during processing.
 - [CFE_ES_PoolDelete](#) - Deletes a memory pool that was previously created.
 - [CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf](#) - Gets a buffer from the memory pool created by [CFE_ES_PoolCreate](#) or [CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem](#).
 - [CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf](#) - Releases a buffer from the memory pool that was previously allocated via [CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf](#).
 - [CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats](#) - Extracts the statistics maintained by the memory pool software.
 - [CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo](#) - Gets info on a buffer previously allocated via [CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf](#).

- cFE Performance Monitor APIs
 - [CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry](#) - Entry marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.
 - [CFE_ES_PerfLogExit](#) - Exit marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.
 - [CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd](#) - Adds a new entry to the data buffer.
- cFE Generic Counter APIs
 - [CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter](#) - Register a generic counter.
 - [CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter](#) - Delete a generic counter.
 - [CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter](#) - Increments the specified generic counter.
 - [CFE_ES_SetGenCount](#) - Set the specified generic counter.
 - [CFE_ES_GetGenCount](#) - Get the specified generic counter count.
 - [CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName](#) - Get the Id associated with a generic counter name.
 - [CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName](#) - Get a Counter name for a specified Counter ID.
- cFE Miscellaneous APIs
 - [CFE_ES_BackgroundWakeup](#) - Wakes up the CFE background task.
 - [CFE_ES_CalculateCRC](#) - Calculate a CRC on a block of memory.
 - [CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog](#) - Write a string to the cFE System Log.
 - [CFE_ES_ProcessAsyncEvent](#) - Notification that an asynchronous event was detected by the underlying OS/PSP.
 - [CFE_ES_StatusToString](#) - Convert status to a string.
- cFE Resource ID APIs
 - [CFE_ES_AppID_ToIndex](#) - Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Application ID.
 - [CFE_ES_LibID_ToIndex](#) - Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Library ID.
 - [CFE_ES_TaskID_ToIndex](#) - Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Task ID.
 - [CFE_ES_CounterID_ToIndex](#) - Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Counter ID.

4.2 Events Services API

- cFE Registration APIs
 - [CFE_EVS_Register](#) - Register an application for receiving event services.
- cFE Send Event APIs
 - [CFE_EVS_SendEvent](#) - Generate a software event.
 - [CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID](#) - Generate a software event given the specified Application ID.
 - [CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent](#) - Generate a software event with a specific time tag.
- cFE Reset Event Filter APIs
 - [CFE_EVS_ResetFilter](#) - Resets the calling application's event filter for a single event ID.
 - [CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters](#) - Resets all of the calling application's event filters.

4.3 File Services API

- cFE File Header Management APIs
 - [CFE_FS_ReadHeader](#) - Read the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.
 - [CFE_FS_InitHeader](#) - Initializes the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.
 - [CFE_FS_WriteHeader](#) - Write the specified Standard cFE File Header to the specified file.
 - [CFE_FS_SetTimestamp](#) - Modifies the Time Stamp field in the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.
- cFE File Utility APIs
 - [CFE_FS_GetDefaultMountPoint](#) - Get the default virtual mount point for a file category.
 - [CFE_FS_GetDefaultExtension](#) - Get the default filename extension for a file category.
 - [CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx](#) - Parse a filename input from an input buffer into a local buffer.
 - [CFE_FS_ParseInputFileName](#) - Parse a filename string from the user into a local buffer.
 - [CFE_FS_ExtractFilenameFromPath](#) - Extracts the filename from a unix style path and filename string.
 - [CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpRequest](#) - Register a background file dump request.
 - [CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpsPending](#) - Query if a background file write request is currently pending.

4.4 Message API

- cFE Generic Message APIs
 - [CFE_MSG_Init](#) - Initialize a message.
- cFE Message Primary Header APIs
 - [CFE_MSG.GetSize](#) - Gets the total size of a message.
 - [CFE_MSG_SetSize](#) - Sets the total size of a message.
 - [CFE_MSG.GetType](#) - Gets the message type.
 - [CFE_MSG_SetType](#) - Sets the message type.
 - [CFE_MSG_GetHeaderVersion](#) - Gets the message header version.
 - [CFE_MSG_SetHeaderVersion](#) - Sets the message header version.
 - [CFE_MSG_GetHasSecondaryHeader](#) - Gets the message secondary header boolean.
 - [CFE_MSG_SetHasSecondaryHeader](#) - Sets the message secondary header boolean.
 - [CFE_MSG_GetApId](#) - Gets the message application ID.
 - [CFE_MSG_SetApId](#) - Sets the message application ID.
 - [CFE_MSG_GetSegmentationFlag](#) - Gets the message segmentation flag.
 - [CFE_MSG_SetSegmentationFlag](#) - Sets the message segmentation flag.
 - [CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount](#) - Gets the message sequence count.
 - [CFE_MSG_SetSequenceCount](#) - Sets the message sequence count.
 - [CFE_MSG_GetNextSequenceCount](#) - Gets the next sequence count value (rolls over if appropriate)
- cFE Message Extended Header APIs
 - [CFE_MSG_GetEDSVersion](#) - Gets the message EDS version.
 - [CFE_MSG_SetEDSVersion](#) - Sets the message EDS version.
 - [CFE_MSG_GetEndian](#) - Gets the message endian.

- [CFE_MSG_SetEndian](#) - Sets the message endian.
- [CFE_MSG_GetPlaybackFlag](#) - Gets the message playback flag.
- [CFE_MSG_SetPlaybackFlag](#) - Sets the message playback flag.
- [CFE_MSG_GetSubsystem](#) - Gets the message subsystem.
- [CFE_MSG_SetSubsystem](#) - Sets the message subsystem.
- [CFE_MSG_GetSystem](#) - Gets the message system.
- [CFE_MSG_SetSystem](#) - Sets the message system.
- cFE Message Secondary Header APIs
 - [CFE_MSG_GenerateChecksum](#) - Calculates and sets the checksum of a message.
 - [CFE_MSG_ValidateChecksum](#) - Validates the checksum of a message.
 - [CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode](#) - Sets the function code field in a message.
 - [CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode](#) - Gets the function code field from a message.
 - [CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime](#) - Gets the time field from a message.
 - [CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime](#) - Sets the time field in a message.
- cFE Message Id APIs
 - [CFE_MSG_GetMsgId](#) - Gets the message id from a message.
 - [CFE_MSG_SetMsgId](#) - Sets the message id bits in a message.
 - [CFE_MSG.GetTypeFromMsgId](#) - Gets message type using message ID.

4.5 Resource ID API

- cFE Resource Misc APIs
 - [CFE_Resourceld_ToInteger](#) - Convert a resource ID to an integer.
 - [CFE_Resourceld_FromInteger](#) - Convert an integer to a resource ID.
 - [CFE_Resourceld_Equal](#) - Compare two Resource ID values for equality.
 - [CFE_Resourceld_IsDefined](#) - Check if a resource ID value is defined.
 - [CFE_Resourceld_GetBase](#) - Get the Base value (type/category) from a resource ID value.
 - [CFE_Resourceld_GetSerial](#) - Get the Serial Number (sequential ID) from a resource ID value.
 - [CFE_Resourceld_FindNext](#) - Locate the next resource ID which does not map to an in-use table entry.
 - [CFE_Resourceld_ToIndex](#) - Internal routine to aid in converting an ES resource ID to an array index.

4.6 Software Bus Services API

- cFE Pipe Management APIs
 - [CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) - Creates a new software bus pipe.
 - [CFE_SB_DeletePipe](#) - Delete a software bus pipe.
 - [CFE_SB_Pipeld_ToIndex](#) - Obtain an index value correlating to an SB Pipe ID.
 - [CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts](#) - Set options on a pipe.
 - [CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts](#) - Get options on a pipe.
 - [CFE_SB_GetPipeName](#) - Get the pipe name for a given id.
 - [CFE_SB_GetPipeldByName](#) - Get pipe id by pipe name.
- cFE Message Subscription Control APIs

- [CFE_SB_Subscribe](#) - Subscribe to a message on the software bus with default parameters.
- [CFE_SB_SubscribeEx](#) - Subscribe to a message on the software bus.
- [CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal](#) - Subscribe to a message while keeping the request local to a cpu.
- [CFE_SB_Unsubscribe](#) - Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus.
- [CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal](#) - Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus on the current CPU.
- [cFE Send/Receive Message APIs](#)
 - [CFE_SB_TransmitMsg](#) - Transmit a message.
 - [CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer](#) - Receive a message from a software bus pipe.
- [cFE Zero Copy APIs](#)
 - [CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer](#) - Get a buffer pointer to use for "zero copy" SB sends.
 - [CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer](#) - Release an unused "zero copy" buffer pointer.
 - [CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer](#) - Transmit a buffer.
- [cFE Message Characteristics APIs](#)
 - [CFE_SB_SetUserDataLength](#) - Sets the length of user data in a software bus message.
 - [CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg](#) - Sets the time field in a software bus message with the current spacecraft time.
 - [CFE_SB_MessageStringSet](#) - Copies a string into a software bus message.
 - [CFE_SB_GetUserData](#) - Get a pointer to the user data portion of a software bus message.
 - [CFE_SB_GetUserDataLength](#) - Gets the length of user data in a software bus message.
 - [CFE_SB_MessageStringGet](#) - Copies a string out of a software bus message.
- [cFE Message ID APIs](#)
 - [CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId](#) - Identifies whether a given [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) is valid.
 - [CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal](#) - Identifies whether two [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) values are equal.
 - [CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue](#) - Converts a [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) to a normal integer.
 - [CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId](#) - Converts a normal integer into a [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#).

4.7 Table Services API

- [cFE Registration APIs](#)
 - [CFE_TBL_Register](#) - Register a table with cFE to obtain Table Management Services.
 - [CFE_TBL_Share](#) - Obtain handle of table registered by another application.
 - [CFE_TBL_Unregister](#) - Unregister a table.
- [cFE Manage Table Content APIs](#)
 - [CFE_TBL_Load](#) - Load a specified table with data from specified source.
 - [CFE_TBL_Update](#) - Update contents of a specified table, if an update is pending.
 - [CFE_TBL_Validate](#) - Perform steps to validate the contents of a table image.
 - [CFE_TBL_Manage](#) - Perform standard operations to maintain a table.
 - [CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer](#) - Copies the contents of a Dump Only Table to a shared buffer.
 - [CFE_TBL_Modified](#) - Notify cFE Table Services that table contents have been modified by the Application.
- [cFE Access Table Content APIs](#)

- [CFE_TBL_GetAddress](#) - Obtain the current address of the contents of the specified table.
- [CFE_TBL_GetAddresses](#) - Obtain the current addresses of an array of specified tables.
- [CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress](#) - Release previously obtained pointer to the contents of the specified table.
- [CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses](#) - Release the addresses of an array of specified tables.
- cFE Get Table Information APIs
 - [CFE_TBL_GetStatus](#) - Obtain current status of pending actions for a table.
 - [CFE_TBL_GetInfo](#) - Obtain characteristics/information of/about a specified table.
 - [CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage](#) - Instruct cFE Table Services to notify Application via message when table requires management.

4.8 Time Services API

- cFE Get Current Time APIs
 - [CFE_TIME_GetTime](#) - Get the current spacecraft time.
 - [CFE_TIME_GetTAI](#) - Get the current TAI (MET + SCTF) time.
 - [CFE_TIME_GetUTC](#) - Get the current UTC (MET + SCTF - Leap Seconds) time.
 - [CFE_TIME_GetMET](#) - Get the current value of the Mission Elapsed Time (MET).
 - [CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds](#) - Get the current seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.
 - [CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs](#) - Get the current sub-seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.
- cFE Get Time Information APIs
 - [CFE_TIME_GetSTCF](#) - Get the current value of the spacecraft time correction factor (STCF).
 - [CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds](#) - Get the current value of the leap seconds counter.
 - [CFE_TIME_GetClockState](#) - Get the current state of the spacecraft clock.
 - [CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo](#) - Provides information about the spacecraft clock.
- cFE Time Arithmetic APIs
 - [CFE_TIME_Add](#) - Adds two time values.
 - [CFE_TIME_Subtract](#) - Subtracts two time values.
 - [CFE_TIME_Compare](#) - Compares two time values.
- cFE Time Conversion APIs
 - [CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime](#) - Convert specified MET into Spacecraft Time.
 - [CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs](#) - Converts a sub-seconds count to an equivalent number of microseconds.
 - [CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs](#) - Converts a number of microseconds to an equivalent sub-seconds count.
- cFE External Time Source APIs
 - [CFE_TIME_ExternalTone](#) - Provides the 1 Hz signal from an external source.
 - [CFE_TIME_ExternalMET](#) - Provides the Mission Elapsed Time from an external source.
 - [CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS](#) - Provide the time from an external source that has data common to GPS receivers.
 - [CFE_TIME_ExternalTime](#) - Provide the time from an external source that measures time relative to a known epoch.
 - [CFE_TIME_RegisterSyncCallback](#) - Registers a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.

- [CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback](#) - Unregisters a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.
- [cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs](#)
 - [CFE_TIME_Print](#) - Print a time value as a string.
 - [CFE_TIME_Local1HzISR](#) - This function is called via a timer callback set up at initialization of the TIME service.

5 Osal API Documentation

- General Information and Concepts
 - [OSAL Introduction](#)
- Core
 - [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)
 - [OSAL Object Type Defines](#)
 - APIs
 - * [OSAL Core Operation APIs](#)
 - * [OSAL Object ID Utility APIs](#)
 - * [OSAL Task APIs](#)
 - * [OSAL Message Queue APIs](#)
 - * [OSAL Heap APIs](#)
 - * [OSAL Error Info APIs](#)
 - * [OSAL Select APIs](#)
 - * [OSAL Printf APIs](#)
 - * [OSAL BSP low level access APIs](#)
 - * [OSAL Real Time Clock APIs](#)
 - * [OSAL Shell APIs](#)
 - [Common Reference](#)
 - [Return Code Reference](#)
 - [Id Map Reference](#)
 - [Clock Reference](#)
 - [Task Reference](#)
 - [Message Queue Reference](#)
 - [Heap Reference](#)
 - [Select Reference](#)
 - [Printf Reference](#)
 - [BSP Reference](#)
 - [Shell Reference](#)
- File System
 - [File System Overview](#)
 - [File Descriptors In Osal](#)
 - [OSAL File Access Option Defines](#)
 - [OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines](#)

- APIs
 - * OSAL Standard File APIs
 - * OSAL Directory APIs
 - * OSAL File System Level APIs
- File System Reference
- File Reference
- Directory Reference
- Object File Loader
 - APIs
 - * OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs
 - File Loader Reference
- Network
 - APIs
 - * OSAL Network ID APIs
 - * OSAL Socket Address APIs
 - * OSAL Socket Management APIs
 - Network Reference
 - Socket Reference
- Timer
 - Timer Overview
 - APIs
 - * OSAL Time Base APIs
 - * OSAL Timer APIs
 - Timer Reference
 - Time Base Reference
- Semaphore and Mutex
 - OSAL Semaphore State Defines
 - APIs
 - * OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs
 - * OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs
 - * OSAL Mutex APIs
 - Binary Semaphore Reference
 - Counting Semaphore Reference
 - Mutex Reference

5.1 OSAL Introduction

The goal of this library is to promote the creation of portable and reusable real time embedded system software. Given the necessary OS abstraction layer implementations, the same embedded software should compile and run on a number of platforms ranging from spacecraft computer systems to desktop PCs.

The OS Application Program Interfaces (APIs) are broken up into core, file system, loader, network, and timer APIs. See the related document sections for full descriptions.

Note

The majority of these APIs should be called from a task running in the context of an OSAL application and in general should not be called from an ISR. There are a few exceptions, such as the ability to give a binary semaphore from an ISR.

5.2 File System Overview

The File System API is a thin wrapper around a selection of POSIX file APIs. In addition the File System API presents a common directory structure and volume view regardless of the underlying system type. For example, vxWorks uses MS-DOS style volume names and directories where a vxWorks RAM disk might have the volume "RAM:0". With this File System API, volumes are represented as Unix-style paths where each volume is mounted on the root file system:

- RAM:0/file1.dat becomes /mnt/ram/file1.dat
- FL:0/file2.dat becomes /mnt/fl/file2.dat

This abstraction allows the applications to use the same paths regardless of the implementation and it also allows file systems to be simulated on a desktop system for testing. On a desktop Linux system, the file system abstraction can be set up to map virtual devices to a regular directory. This is accomplished through the OS_mkfs call, OS_mount call, and a BSP specific volume table that maps the virtual devices to real devices or underlying file systems.

In order to make this file system volume abstraction work, a "Volume Table" needs to be provided in the Board Support Package of the application. The table has the following fields:

- Device Name: This is the name of the virtual device that the Application uses. Common names are "ramdisk1", "flash1", or "volatile1" etc. But the name can be any unique string.
- Physical Device Name: This is an implementation specific field. For vxWorks it is not needed and can be left blank. For a File system based implementation, it is the "mount point" on the root file system where all of the volume will be mounted. A common place for this on Linux could be a user's home directory, "/tmp", or even the current working directory "..". In the example of "/tmp" all of the directories created for the volumes would be under "/tmp" on the Linux file system. For a real disk device in Linux, such as a RAM disk, this field is the device name "/dev/ram0".
- Volume Type: This field defines the type of volume. The types are: FS_BASED which uses the existing file system, RAM_DISK which uses a RAM_DISK device in vxWorks, RTEMS, or Linux, FLASH_DISK_FORMAT which uses a flash disk that is to be formatted before use, FLASH_DISK_INIT which uses a flash disk with an existing format that is just to be initialized before its use, EEPROM which is for an EEPROM or PROM based system.
- Volatile Flag: This flag indicates that the volume or disk is a volatile disk (RAM disk) or a non-volatile disk, that retains its contents when the system is rebooted. This should be set to TRUE or FALSE.
- Free Flag: This is an internal flag that should be set to FALSE or zero.
- Is Mounted Flag: This is an internal flag that should be set to FALSE or zero. Note that a "pre-mounted" FS_BASED path can be set up by setting this flag to one.
- Volume Name: This is an internal field and should be set to a space character " ".
- Mount Point Field: This is an internal field and should be set to a space character " ".
- Block Size Field: This is used to record the block size of the device and does not need to be set by the user.

5.3 File Descriptors In Osal

The OSAL uses abstracted file descriptors. This means that the file descriptors passed back from the OS_open and OS_creat calls will only work with other OSAL OS_* calls. The reasoning for this is as follows:

Because the OSAL now keeps track of all file descriptors, OSAL specific information can be associated with a specific file descriptor in an OS independent way. For instance, the path of the file that the file descriptor points to can be easily retrieved. Also, the OSAL task ID of the task that opened the file can also be retrieved easily. Both of these pieces of information are very useful when trying to determine statistics for a task, or the entire system. This information can all be retrieved with a single API, OS_FDGetInfo.

All of the possible file system calls are not implemented. "Special" files requiring OS specific control/operations are by nature not portable. Abstraction in this case is not possible, so the raw OS calls should be used (including

open/close/etc). Mixing with OSAL calls is not supported for such cases. [OS_TranslatePath](#) is available to support using open directly by an app and maintain abstraction on the file system.

There are some small drawbacks with the OSAL file descriptors. Because the related information is kept in a table, there is a define called OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES that defines the maximum number of file descriptors available. This is a configuration parameter, and can be changed to fit your needs.

Also, if you open or create a file not using the OSAL calls (OS_open or OS_creat) then none of the other OS_* calls that accept a file descriptor as a parameter will work (the results of doing so are undefined). Therefore, if you open a file with the underlying OS's open call, you must continue to use the OS's calls until you close the file descriptor. Be aware that by doing this your software may no longer be OS agnostic.

5.4 Timer Overview

The timer API is a generic interface to the OS timer facilities. It is implemented using the POSIX timers on Linux and vxWorks and the native timer API on RTEMS. The number of timers supported is controlled by the configuration parameter OS_MAX_TIMERS.

6 cFE Mission Configuration Parameters

Global [CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID](#)

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Global [CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_TOPICID](#)

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Global [CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_TOPICID](#)

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Global [CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_TOPICID](#)

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Global [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN](#)

cFE Maximum length for API names within data exchange structures

cFE Maximum length for API names within data exchange structures

Global [CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN](#)

cFE Maximum length for filenames within data exchange structures

cFE Maximum length for filenames within data exchange structures

Global [CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES](#)

cFE Maximum number of files in a message/data exchange

cFE Maximum number of files in a message/data exchange

Global [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN](#)

cFE Maximum length for pathnames within data exchange structures

cFE Maximum length for pathnames within data exchange structures

Global [CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID](#)

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Global [CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID](#)

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Global [CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICID](#)

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Global CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_TOPICID

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOPICID

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_TOPICID

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Global Messages

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_TOPICID

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

7 Module Index

7.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

| | |
|---|-----|
| CFS Limit Checker Event IDs | 135 |
| CFS Limit Checker Version | 158 |
| CFS Limit Checker Command Codes | 159 |
| CFS Limit Checker Mission Configuration | 165 |
| CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration | 168 |
| CFS Limit Checker Command Message IDs | 172 |
| CFS Limit Checker Telemetry Message IDs | 173 |
| CFS Limit Checker Command Structures | 174 |
| CFS Limit Checker Telemetry | 175 |
| cFE Return Code Defines | 176 |
| cFE Resource ID APIs | 199 |
| cFE Entry/Exit APIs | 202 |
| cFE Application Control APIs | 204 |
| cFE Application Behavior APIs | 207 |
| cFE Information APIs | 211 |
| cFE Child Task APIs | 220 |
| cFE Miscellaneous APIs | 224 |
| cFE Critical Data Store APIs | 227 |
| cFE Memory Manager APIs | 232 |
| cFE Performance Monitor APIs | 239 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| cFE Generic Counter APIs | 241 |
| cFE Registration APIs | 247 |
| cFE Send Event APIs | 249 |
| cFE Reset Event Filter APIs | 254 |
| cFE File Header Management APIs | 256 |
| cFE File Utility APIs | 260 |
| cFE Generic Message APIs | 265 |
| cFE Message Primary Header APIs | 266 |
| cFE Message Extended Header APIs | 275 |
| cFE Message Secondary Header APIs | 281 |
| cFE Message Id APIs | 286 |
| cFE Message Integrity APIs | 288 |
| cFE Pipe Management APIs | 290 |
| cFE Message Subscription Control APIs | 295 |
| cFE Send/Receive Message APIs | 300 |
| cFE Zero Copy APIs | 303 |
| cFE Message Characteristics APIs | 306 |
| cFE Message ID APIs | 311 |
| cFE SB Pipe options | 316 |
| cFE Registration APIs | 317 |
| cFE Manage Table Content APIs | 322 |
| cFE Access Table Content APIs | 328 |
| cFE Get Table Information APIs | 333 |
| cFE Table Type Defines | 336 |
| cFE Get Current Time APIs | 338 |
| cFE Get Time Information APIs | 341 |
| cFE Time Arithmetic APIs | 344 |
| cFE Time Conversion APIs | 347 |
| cFE External Time Source APIs | 349 |
| cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs | 354 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| cFE Resource ID base values | 357 |
| cFE Clock State Flag Defines | 359 |
| OSAL Semaphore State Defines | 361 |
| OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs | 362 |
| OSAL BSP low level access APIs | 367 |
| OSAL Real Time Clock APIs | 368 |
| OSAL Core Operation APIs | 382 |
| OSAL Condition Variable APIs | 386 |
| OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs | 392 |
| OSAL Directory APIs | 397 |
| OSAL Return Code Defines | 401 |
| OSAL Error Info APIs | 408 |
| OSAL File Access Option Defines | 410 |
| OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines | 411 |
| OSAL Standard File APIs | 412 |
| OSAL File System Level APIs | 425 |
| OSAL Heap APIs | 433 |
| OSAL Object Type Defines | 434 |
| OSAL Object ID Utility APIs | 437 |
| OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs | 442 |
| OSAL Mutex APIs | 446 |
| OSAL Network ID APIs | 450 |
| OSAL Printf APIs | 452 |
| OSAL Message Queue APIs | 453 |
| OSAL Select APIs | 457 |
| OSAL Shell APIs | 463 |
| OSAL Socket Address APIs | 464 |
| OSAL Socket Management APIs | 468 |
| OSAL Task APIs | 478 |
| OSAL Time Base APIs | 484 |

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| OSAL Timer APIs | 489 |
|-----------------|-----|

8 Data Structure Index

8.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

| | |
|--|-----|
| CCSDS_ExtendedHeader CCSDS packet extended header | 495 |
| CCSDS_PrimaryHeader CCSDS packet primary header | 495 |
| CFE_Config_ArrayValue Wrapper type for array configuration | 496 |
| CFE_Config_IdNameEntry | 496 |
| CFE_Config_ValueBuffer | 497 |
| CFE_Config_ValueEntry | 497 |
| CFE_ES_AppInfo Application Information | 498 |
| CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload Generic application name command payload | 502 |
| CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload Reload Application Command Payload | 502 |
| CFE_ES_BlockStats Block statistics | 503 |
| CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec CDS Register Dump Record | 504 |
| CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd | 505 |
| CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd | 505 |
| CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd Delete Critical Data Store Command | 506 |
| CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload | 507 |
| CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd Dump CDS Registry Command | 507 |
| CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload Dump CDS Registry Command Payload | 508 |
| CFE_ES_FileNameCmd Generic file name command | 508 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload | |
| Generic file name command payload | 509 |
| CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm | |
| CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload | 510 |
| CFE_ES_MemPoolStats | |
| Memory Pool Statistics | 518 |
| CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm | |
| CFE_ES_NoopCmd | 520 |
| CFE_ES_OneAppTlm | 520 |
| CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload | 521 |
| CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd | |
| Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload | 521 |
| CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload | |
| Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload | 522 |
| CFE_ES_PoolAlign | |
| Pool Alignment | 523 |
| CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload | 523 |
| CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd | 524 |
| CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd | 525 |
| CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd | 525 |
| CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd | |
| Reload Application Command | 526 |
| CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd | 526 |
| CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd | 527 |
| CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd | 527 |
| CFE_ES_RestartCmd | |
| Restart cFE Command | 528 |
| CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload | |
| Restart cFE Command Payload | 528 |
| CFE_ES_SendHkCmd | 529 |
| CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd | |
| Send Memory Pool Statistics Command | 529 |
| CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload | |
| Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload | 530 |

| | | |
|--|--|-----|
| CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd | | |
| Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command | | 531 |
| CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload | | |
| Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload | | 531 |
| CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd | | |
| Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command | | 532 |
| CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload | | |
| Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload | | 532 |
| CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd | | |
| Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command | | 533 |
| CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload | | |
| Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload | | 534 |
| CFE_ES_StartApp | | |
| Start Application Command | | 534 |
| CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload | | |
| Start Application Command Payload | | 535 |
| CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload | | |
| Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload | | 536 |
| CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd | | |
| Start Performance Analyzer Command | | 536 |
| CFE_ES_StopAppCmd | | |
| | | 537 |
| CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload | | |
| Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload | | 538 |
| CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd | | |
| Stop Performance Analyzer Command | | 538 |
| CFE_ES_TaskInfo | | |
| Task Information | | 539 |
| CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd | | |
| | | 540 |
| CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd | | |
| | | 541 |
| CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd | | |
| | | 541 |
| CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload | | |
| Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload | | 542 |
| CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload | | |
| Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload | | 543 |
| CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload | | |
| Generic App Name Command Payload | | 543 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload | |
| Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload | 544 |
| CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload | |
| Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload | 544 |
| CFE_EVS_AppTImData | 545 |
| CFE_EVS_BinFilter | |
| Event message filter definition structure | 546 |
| CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload | |
| Generic Bitmask Command Payload | 547 |
| CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd | 548 |
| CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd | 548 |
| CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd | 549 |
| CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd | 549 |
| CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd | 550 |
| CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd | 550 |
| CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd | 551 |
| CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd | 551 |
| CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd | 552 |
| CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd | 553 |
| CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTIm | 553 |
| CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTIm_Payload | 554 |
| CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload | |
| Write Event Log to File Command Payload | 557 |
| CFE_EVS_LongEventTIm | 557 |
| CFE_EVS_LongEventTIm_Payload | 558 |
| CFE_EVS_NoopCmd | 559 |
| CFE_EVS_PacketID | 559 |
| CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd | 561 |
| CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd | 561 |
| CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd | 562 |
| CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd | 562 |
| CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd | 563 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload Set Event Format Mode Command Payload | 563 |
| CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd Set Event Format Mode Command | 564 |
| CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd | 565 |
| CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload Set Log Mode Command Payload | 565 |
| CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd Set Log Mode Command | 566 |
| CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm | 566 |
| CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload | 567 |
| CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd Write Event Services Application Information to File Command | 567 |
| CFE_EVS_WriteLogFileCmd Write Event Log to File Command | 568 |
| CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData External Metadata/State object associated with background file writes | 569 |
| CFE_FS_Header Standard cFE File header structure definition | 570 |
| CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm | 571 |
| CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload | 572 |
| CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd | 573 |
| CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd | 573 |
| CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd | 574 |
| CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd | 574 |
| CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm | 575 |
| CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload | 575 |
| CFE_SB_Msg Software Bus generic message | 579 |
| CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_MsgId_t type definition | 580 |
| CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry SB Map File Entry | 580 |
| CFE_SB_NoopCmd | 581 |

| | | |
|---|---|-----|
| CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats | SB Pipe Depth Statistics | 581 |
| CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry | SB Pipe Information File Entry | 583 |
| CFE_SB_Qos_t | Quality Of Service Type Definition | 584 |
| CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd | | 585 |
| CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload | Enable/Disable Route Command Payload | 585 |
| CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry | SB Routing File Entry | 586 |
| CFE_SB_SendHkCmd | | 587 |
| CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd | | 588 |
| CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd | | 588 |
| CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTim | | 588 |
| CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTim_Payload | | 589 |
| CFE_SB_StatsTim | | 590 |
| CFE_SB_StatsTim_Payload | | 591 |
| CFE_SB_SubEntries | SB Previous Subscriptions Entry | 594 |
| CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload | Write File Info Command Payload | 595 |
| CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd | | 595 |
| CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd | | 596 |
| CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd | | 596 |
| CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd | Abort Load Command | 597 |
| CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload | Abort Load Command Payload | 598 |
| CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd | Activate Table Command | 598 |
| CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload | Activate Table Command Payload | 599 |
| CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload | Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload | 599 |

| | | |
|---|--|-----|
| CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd | | |
| Delete Critical Table CDS Command | | 600 |
| CFE_TBL_DumpCmd | | 600 |
| CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload | | |
| Dump Table Command Payload | | 601 |
| CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd | | |
| Dump Registry Command | | 602 |
| CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload | | |
| Dump Registry Command Payload | | 602 |
| CFE_TBL_File_Hdr | | |
| The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files | | 603 |
| CFE_TBL_FileDef | | |
| Table File summary object | | 604 |
| CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTIm | | 605 |
| CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTIm_Payload | | 606 |
| CFE_TBL_Info | | |
| Table Info | | 610 |
| CFE_TBL_LoadCmd | | |
| Load Table Command | | 612 |
| CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload | | |
| Load Table Command Payload | | 612 |
| CFE_TBL_NoopCmd | | 613 |
| CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd | | 613 |
| CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload | | |
| Table Management Notification Command Payload | | 614 |
| CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd | | 614 |
| CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd | | 615 |
| CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd | | |
| Send Table Registry Command | | 615 |
| CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload | | |
| Send Table Registry Command Payload | | 616 |
| CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTIm | | 616 |
| CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload | | 617 |
| CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd | | |
| Validate Table Command | | 620 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload | |
| Validate Table Command Payload | 621 |
| CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd | 621 |
| CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd | 622 |
| CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd | 623 |
| CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm | 623 |
| CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload | 624 |
| CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd | 632 |
| CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm | 632 |
| CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload | 633 |
| CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload | |
| Set leap seconds command payload | 636 |
| CFE_TIME_NoopCmd | 636 |
| CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload | |
| Generic seconds, subseconds command payload | 637 |
| CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd | 637 |
| CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd | 638 |
| CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd | 638 |
| CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd | 639 |
| CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd | |
| Set leap seconds command | 639 |
| CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd | 640 |
| CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd | |
| Set tone signal source command | 640 |
| CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd | |
| Set time data source command | 641 |
| CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd | |
| Set clock state command | 641 |
| CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd | 642 |
| CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd | 643 |
| CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload | |
| Set tone signal source command payload | 643 |
| CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload | |
| Set time data source command payload | 644 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload Set clock state command payload | 644 |
| CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd | 645 |
| CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd | 645 |
| CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd | 646 |
| CFE_TIME_SysTime Data structure used to hold system time values | 647 |
| CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload Generic seconds, microseconds command payload | 647 |
| CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd Time at tone data command | 648 |
| CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload Time at tone data command payload | 649 |
| CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd | 649 |
| LC_ADTEEntry_t Actionpoint Definition Table (ADT) Entry | 650 |
| LC_AppData_t LC Application Data Structure | 652 |
| LC_ARTEEntry_t Actionpoint Results Table (ART) Entry | 654 |
| LC_HkPacket_t Housekeeping Telemetry Structure Structure | 656 |
| LC_HkTlm_Payload_t Housekeeping Payload Structure | 657 |
| LC_MListTag Linked list of MessageID's with same hash function result | 659 |
| LC_MultiType_t Alignment union | 660 |
| LC_NoopCmd_t No-op Command | 662 |
| LC_OperData_t LC Operational Data Structure | 662 |
| LC_ResetAPStats_Payload_t Reset AP (Actionpoint) Statistics Payload | 666 |
| LC_ResetAPStatsCmd_t Reset AP (Actionpoint) Statistics Command | 667 |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-----|
| LC_ResetCountersCmd_t | Reset Counters Command | 668 |
| LC_ResetWPStats_Payload_t | Reset WP (Watchpoint) Statistics Payload | 668 |
| LC_ResetWPStatsCmd_t | Reset WP (Watchpoint) Statistics Command | 669 |
| LC_RTSRequest_Payload_t | Payload to Start a Stored Command RTS | 669 |
| LC_RTSRequestCmd_t | Send Command to Start a Stored Command RTS | 670 |
| LC_SampleAP_Payload_t | Sample AP (Actionpoint) Payload | 671 |
| LC_SampleAPCmd_t | Sample AP (Actionpoint) Request | 672 |
| LC_SendHkCmd_t | Send HK Command | 672 |
| LC_SetAPPermOff_Payload_t | Set AP (Actionpoint) Permanently Off Payload | 673 |
| LC_SetAPPermOffCmd_t | Set AP (Actionpoint) Permanently Off Command | 673 |
| LC_SetAPState_Payload_t | Set AP (Actionpoint) State Payload | 674 |
| LC_SetAPStateCmd_t | Set AP (Actionpoint) State Command | 675 |
| LC_SetLCState_Payload_t | Set LC Application State Payload | 675 |
| LC_SetLCStateCmd_t | Set LC Application State Command | 676 |
| LC_WDTEEntry_t | Watchpoint Definition Table (WDT) Entry | 677 |
| LC_WListTag | Linked list of Watchpoints that reference the same MessageID | 678 |
| LC_WRTEntry_t | Watchpoint Results Table (WRT) Entry | 679 |
| LC_WRTTransition_t | Watchpoint Transition Structure | 681 |
| OS_bin_sem_prop_t | OSAL binary semaphore properties | 682 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| OS_condvar_prop_t OSAL condition variable properties | 683 |
| OS_count_sem_prop_t OSAL counting semaphore properties | 684 |
| os_dirent_t Directory entry | 684 |
| OS_FdSet An abstract structure capable of holding several OSAL IDs | 685 |
| OS_file_prop_t OSAL file properties | 685 |
| os_fsinfo_t OSAL file system info | 686 |
| os_fstat_t File system status | 687 |
| OS_heap_prop_t OSAL heap properties | 687 |
| OS_module_address_t OSAL module address properties | 688 |
| OS_module_prop_t OSAL module properties | 689 |
| OS_mut_sem_prop_t OSAL mutex properties | 690 |
| OS_queue_prop_t OSAL queue properties | 691 |
| OS_SockAddr_t Encapsulates a generic network address | 691 |
| OS_SockAddrData_t Storage buffer for generic network address | 692 |
| OS_socket_prop_t Encapsulates socket properties | 693 |
| OS_static_symbol_record_t Associates a single symbol name with a memory address | 693 |
| OS_statvfs_t | 694 |
| OS_task_prop_t OSAL task properties | 695 |
| OS_time_t OSAL time interval structure | 695 |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| OS_timebase_prop_t | | |
| Time base properties | | 696 |
| OS_timer_prop_t | | |
| Timer properties | | 697 |

9 File Index

9.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| apps/lc/config/default_lc_fcncodes.h | 698 |
| apps/lc/config/default_lc_interface_cfg.h | 698 |
| apps/lc/config/default_lc_internal_cfg.h | 699 |
| apps/lc/config/default_lc_mission_cfg.h | 700 |
| apps/lc/config/default_lc_msg.h | 700 |
| apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgdefs.h | 700 |
| apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgids.h | 705 |
| apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h | 705 |
| apps/lc/config/default_lc_platform_cfg.h | 706 |
| apps/lc/config/default_lc_tbl.h | 707 |
| apps/lc/config/default_lc_tbldefs.h | 707 |
| apps/lc/config/default_lc_tblstruct.h | 716 |
| apps/lc/fsw/inc/lc_eventids.h | 717 |
| apps/lc/fsw/inc/lc_perfids.h | 720 |
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_action.c | 721 |
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_action.h | 726 |
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_app.c | 732 |
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_app.h | 744 |
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_cmds.c | 760 |
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_cmds.h | 770 |
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_custom.c | 780 |
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_custom.h | 782 |
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_dispatch.c | 784 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_dispatch.h | 792 |
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_utils.c | 793 |
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_utils.h | 796 |
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_verify.h | 799 |
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_version.h | 799 |
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_watch.c | 800 |
| apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_watch.h | 814 |
| apps/lc/fsw/tables/lc_def_adt.c | 829 |
| apps/lc/fsw/tables/lc_def_wdt.c | 830 |
| build/osal_public_api/inc/osconfig.h | 830 |
| cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_mission_cfg.h | 836 |
| cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_platform_cfg.h | 847 |
| cfe/cmake/sample_defs/sample_perfids.h | 891 |
| cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_external.h | 893 |
| cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_init.h | 894 |
| cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_lookup.h | 894 |
| cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_nametable.h | 895 |
| cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_set.h | 895 |
| cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_table.h | 896 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h | 897 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h | 899 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_mission_cfg.h | 901 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_msgids.h | 902 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe.h | 902 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config.h | 902 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config_api_typedefs.h | 906 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_endian.h | 907 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_error.h | 908 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es.h | 916 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es_api_typedefs.h | 920 |

| | |
|--|------|
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs.h | 925 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h | 926 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs.h | 929 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h | 929 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg.h | 932 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h | 934 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid.h | 938 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h | 945 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb.h | 945 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h | 948 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl.h | 951 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h | 952 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_filedef.h | 955 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time.h | 956 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time_api_typedefs.h | 958 |
| cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_version.h | 960 |
| cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h | 962 |
| cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h | 970 |
| cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h | 991 |
| cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h | 994 |
| cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_mission_cfg.h | 1014 |
| cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msg.h | 1014 |
| cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h | 1015 |
| cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgids.h | 1019 |
| cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h | 1020 |
| cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_platform_cfg.h | 1024 |
| cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_topicids.h | 1024 |
| cfe/modules/es/fsw/inc/cfe_es_eventids.h | 1025 |
| cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h | 1050 |
| cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h | 1053 |

| | |
|---|------|
| cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h | 1071 |
| cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h | 1072 |
| cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_mission_cfg.h | 1076 |
| cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msg.h | 1076 |
| cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h | 1077 |
| cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgids.h | 1080 |
| cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h | 1081 |
| cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_platform_cfg.h | 1084 |
| cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_topicids.h | 1085 |
| cfe/modules/evs/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_eventids.h | 1086 |
| cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h | 1098 |
| cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_filedef.h | 1098 |
| cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h | 1100 |
| cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_mission_cfg.h | 1100 |
| cfe/modules/msg/fsw/inc/ccsds_hdr.h | 1101 |
| cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_core_resourceid_basevalues.h | 1101 |
| cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h | 1102 |
| cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h | 1103 |
| cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h | 1105 |
| cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h | 1115 |
| cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h | 1116 |
| cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_mission_cfg.h | 1124 |
| cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msg.h | 1124 |
| cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h | 1125 |
| cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgids.h | 1127 |
| cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h | 1129 |
| cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_platform_cfg.h | 1131 |
| cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_topicids.h | 1131 |
| cfe/modules/sb/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_eventids.h | 1132 |
| cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h | 1152 |

| | |
|--|------|
| cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h | 1153 |
| cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h | 1162 |
| cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h | 1163 |
| cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_mission_cfg.h | 1169 |
| cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msg.h | 1169 |
| cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h | 1170 |
| cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h | 1172 |
| cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h | 1173 |
| cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_platform_cfg.h | 1175 |
| cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h | 1175 |
| cfe/modules/tbl/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_eventids.h | 1176 |
| cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h | 1196 |
| cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h | 1201 |
| cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h | 1217 |
| cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h | 1221 |
| cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_mission_cfg.h | 1226 |
| cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msg.h | 1227 |
| cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h | 1227 |
| cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgids.h | 1229 |
| cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h | 1231 |
| cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_platform_cfg.h | 1234 |
| cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_topicids.h | 1234 |
| cfe/modules/time/fsw/inc/cfe_time_eventids.h | 1236 |
| osal/src/os/inc/common_types.h | 1246 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-binsem.h | 1251 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-bsp.h | 1252 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-clock.h | 1252 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-common.h | 1255 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-condvar.h | 1257 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-constants.h | 1258 |

| | |
|--|------|
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-countsem.h | 1259 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-dir.h | 1259 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-error.h | 1260 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h | 1263 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-fs.h | 1266 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-heap.h | 1268 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-idmap.h | 1268 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-macros.h | 1270 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h | 1271 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-mutex.h | 1273 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-network.h | 1273 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-printf.h | 1274 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-queue.h | 1274 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-select.h | 1275 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-shell.h | 1276 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h | 1276 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-task.h | 1279 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timebase.h | 1281 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timer.h | 1282 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi-version.h | 1283 |
| osal/src/os/inc/osapi.h | 1286 |
| psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp.h | 1287 |
| psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp_error.h | |
| CFE PSP Error header | 1314 |

10 Module Documentation

10.1 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs

Macros

- #define LC_RESERVED_EID 0
Reserved EID.
- #define LC_TASK_EXIT_EID 1
LC Application Fatal Termination Event ID.

- #define LC_INIT_INF_EID 2
LC Initialization Event ID.
- #define LC_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID 3
LC Create Command Pipe Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_SUB_HK_REQ_ERR_EID 4
LC Subscribe To Housekeeping Request Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_SUB_GND_CMD_ERR_EID 5
LC Subscribe To Ground Command Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_SUB_SAMPLE_CMD_ERR_EID 6
LC Subscribe To Actionpoint Sample Command Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_WDT_REGISTER_ERR_EID 7
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Registration Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_WDT_REREGISTER_ERR_EID 8
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Reregistration Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_ADT_REGISTER_ERR_EID 9
LC Actionpoint Definition Table Registration Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_WRT_REGISTER_ERR_EID 10
LC Watchpoint Results Table Registration Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_ART_REGISTER_ERR_EID 11
LC Actionpoint Results Table Registration Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_WRT_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID 12
LC Watchpoint Result Table CDS Registration Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_ART_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID 13
LC Actionpoint Result Table CDS Registration Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_APP_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID 14
LC Application Data CDS Registration Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_WDT_LOAD_ERR_EID 15
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Load From File Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_ADT_LOAD_ERR_EID 16
LC Actionpoint Definition Table Load From File Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_WRT_GETADDR_ERR_EID 17
LC Watchpoint Result Table Get Address Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_ART_GETADDR_ERR_EID 18
LC Actionpoint Result Table Get Address Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_WDT_GETADDR_ERR_EID 19
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Get Address Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_ADT_GETADDR_ERR_EID 20
LC Actionpoint Definition Table Get Address Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_CDS_RESTORED_INF_EID 21
LC State Restored From CDS Event ID.
- #define LC_CDS_UPDATED_INF_EID 22
LC Default State Initialized and Stored to CDS Event ID.
- #define LC_CDS_DISABLED_INF_EID 23
LC Use Of CDS Disabled Event ID.
- #define LC_CC_ERR_EID 24
LC Command Code Invalid Event ID.
- #define LC_APSAMPLE_APNUM_ERR_EID 25

- #define LC_NOOP_INF_EID 26
LC No-op Command Event ID.
- #define LC_RESET_INF_EID 27
LC Reset Counters Command Event ID.
- #define LC_LCSTATE_INF_EID 28
LC Set Limit Checker State Command Event ID.
- #define LC_LCSTATE_ERR_EID 29
LC Set Limit Checker State, State Invalid Event ID.
- #define LC_APSTATE_NEW_ERR_EID 30
LC Set Actionpoint State New State Invalid Event ID.
- #define LC_APSTATE_CURR_ERR_EID 31
LC Set Actionpoint State Current State Invalid Event ID.
- #define LC_APSTATE_APNUM_ERR_EID 32
LC Set Actionpoint State Actionpoint Number Invalid Event ID.
- #define LC_APSTATE_INF_EID 33
LC Set Actionpoint State Command Event ID.
- #define LC_APOFF_APNUM_ERR_EID 34
LC Set Actionpoint Permanently Off Actionpoint Number Invalid Event ID.
- #define LC_APOFF_CURR_ERR_EID 35
LC Set Actionpoint Permanently Off Actionpoint Not Disabled Event ID.
- #define LC_APOFF_INF_EID 36
LC Set Actionpoint Permanently Off Command Event ID.
- #define LC_APSTATS_APNUM_ERR_EID 37
LC Reset Actionpoint Stats Actionpoint Number Invalid Event ID.
- #define LC_APSTATS_INF_EID 38
LC Reset Actionpoint Stats Command Event ID.
- #define LC_WPSTATS_WPNUM_ERR_EID 39
LC Reset Watchpoint Stats Watchpoint Number Invalid Event ID.
- #define LC_WPSTATS_INF_EID 40
LC Reset Watchpoint Stats Command Event ID.
- #define LC_HKREQ_LEN_ERR_EID 41
LC Housekeeping Request Message Length Invalid Event ID.
- #define LC_APSAMPLE_LEN_ERR_EID 42
LC Actionpoint Sample Message Length Invalid Event ID.
- #define LC_CMD_LEN_ERR_EID 43
LC Command Message Length Invalid Event ID.
- #define LC_UNSUB_WP_ERR_EID 44
LC Watchpoint Message Unsubscribe Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_SUB_WP_ERR_EID 45
LC Watchpoint Message Subscribe Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_WRT_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID 46
LC Watchpoint Results Table Not Saved To CDS On Exit Event ID.
- #define LC_ART_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID 47
LC Actionpoint Results Table Not Saved To CDS On Exit Event ID.
- #define LC_APP_NO_SAVE_START_ERR_EID 48
LC Application Data Not Saved To CDS On Startup Event ID.

- #define **LC_MID_INF_EID** 49
LC Unreferenced Message ID Received Event ID.
- #define **LC_WP_DATATYPE_ERR_EID** 50
LC Watchpoint Data Type Undefined Event ID.
- #define **LC_WP_OPERID_ERR_EID** 51
LC Watchpoint Operator ID Invalid Event ID.
- #define **LC_WP_NAN_ERR_EID** 52
LC Watchpoint Data Value Is Float NAN Event ID.
- #define **LC_WP_OFFSET_ERR_EID** 53
LC Watchpoint Offset Value Invalid Event ID.
- #define **LC_WDTVAL_FPERR_EID** 54
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Validation Floating Point Check Failed Event ID.
- #define **LC_WDTVAL_ERR_EID** 55
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Validation Failed (Not Floating Point Check) Event ID.
- #define **LC_WDTVAL_INF_EID** 56
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Validation Results Event ID.
- #define **LC_APSAMPLE_CURR_ERR_EID** 57
LC Sample Actionpoint Current Actionpoint State Invalid Event ID.
- #define **LC_AP_PASSTOFAIL_INF_EID** 58
LC Actionpoint State Change From PASS To FAIL Event ID.
- #define **LC_PASSIVE_FAIL_DBG_EID** 59
LC Actionpoint Failed While Limit Checker State Passive Event ID.
- #define **LC_AP_PASSIVE_FAIL_INF_EID** 60
LC Actionpoint Failed While Actionpoint State Passive Event ID.
- #define **LC_AP_FAILTOPASS_INF_EID** 61
LC Actionpoint State Change From FAIL To PASS Event ID.
- #define **LC_ACTION_ERROR_ERR_EID** 62
LC Actionpoint Evaluated To Error Event ID.
- #define **LC_INVALID_RPN_ERR_EID** 63
LC Actionpoint RPN Expression Illegal Event ID.
- #define **LC_ADTVAL_RPNERR_EID** 64
LC Actionpoint Definition Table Validation RPN Equation Check Failed Event ID.
- #define **LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EID** 65
LC Actionpoint Definition Table Validation Failed (Not RPN Equation Check) Event ID.
- #define **LC_ADTVAL_INF_EID** 66
LC Actionpoint Definition Table Validation Result Event ID.
- #define **LC_CFCALL_ERR_EID** 67
LC LC_CustomFunction Called With Unexpected Watchpoint ID Event ID.
- #define **LC_WDT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID** 68
LC Watchdog Definition Table Critical Table Registration Failed Event ID.
- #define **LC_ADT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID** 69
LC Actionpoint Definition Table Critical Table Registration Failed Event ID.
- #define **LC_BASE_AP_EID** 1000
LC Actionpoint Definition Table Base ID.

10.1.1 Detailed Description**10.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation****10.1.2.1 LC_ACTION_ERROR_ERR_EID** #define LC_ACTION_ERROR_ERR_EID 62

LC Actionpoint Evaluated To Error Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when an actionpoint evaluation results in [LC_ACTION_ERROR](#) Definition at line 837 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.2 LC_ADT_GETADDR_ERR_EID #define LC_ADT_GETADDR_ERR_EID 20

LC Actionpoint Definition Table Get Address Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the address can't be obtained from table services for the actionpoint definition table (ADT).

Definition at line 282 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.3 LC_ADT_LOAD_ERR_EID #define LC_ADT_LOAD_ERR_EID 16

LC Actionpoint Definition Table Load From File Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when an error is encountered loading the actionpoint definition table (ADT) from the default file image

Definition at line 234 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.4 LC_ADT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID #define LC_ADT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID 69

LC Actionpoint Definition Table Critical Table Registration Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the actionpoint definition table (ADT) could not be registered as a critical table.
Definition at line 924 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.5 LC_ADT_REGISTER_ERR_EID #define LC_ADT_REGISTER_ERR_EID 9
LC Actionpoint Definition Table Registration Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the actionpoint definition table (ADT) could not be registered.
Definition at line 148 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.6 LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EID #define LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EID 65
LC Actionpoint Definition Table Validation Failed (Not RPN Equation Check) Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued on the first error when a table validation fails for an actionpoint definition table (ADT) load
and the error is NOT a failed RPN equation check.
Definition at line 875 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.7 LC_ADTVAL_INF_EID #define LC_ADTVAL_INF_EID 66
LC Actionpoint Definition Table Validation Result Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when a table validation has been completed for an actionpoint definition table (ADT) load
Definition at line 887 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.8 LC_ADTVAL_RPNERR_EID #define LC_ADTVAL_RPNERR_EID 64
LC Actionpoint Definition Table Validation RPN Equation Check Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued on the first error when a table validation fails for an actionpoint definition table (ADT) load and the error is a failed RPN equation check.

Definition at line 862 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.9 LC_AP_FAILTOPASS_INF_EID #define LC_AP_FAILTOPASS_INF_EID 61
LC Actionpoint State Change From FAIL To PASS Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when an actionpoint evaluation transitions from [LC_ACTION_FAIL](#) to [LC_ACTION_PASS](#)
Definition at line 825 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.10 LC_AP_PASSIVE_FAIL_INF_EID #define LC_AP_PASSIVE_FAIL_INF_EID 60
LC Actionpoint Failed While Actionpoint State Passive Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is issued when an actionpoint fails evaluation while the actionpoint state is [LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE](#)
Definition at line 813 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.11 LC_AP_PASSTOFAIL_INF_EID #define LC_AP_PASSTOFAIL_INF_EID 58
LC Actionpoint State Change From PASS To FAIL Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when an actionpoint evaluation transitions from [LC_ACTION_PASS](#) to [LC_ACTION_FAIL](#)
Definition at line 789 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.12 LC_APOFF_APNUM_ERR_EID #define LC_APOFF_APNUM_ERR_EID 34
LC Set Actionpoint Permanently Off Actionpoint Number Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the [LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC](#) command has been received with an invalid actionpoint number specified
Definition at line 490 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.13 LC_APOFF_CURR_ERR_EID #define LC_APOFF_CURR_ERR_EID 35
LC Set Actionpoint Permanently Off Actionpoint Not Disabled Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the [LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC](#) command has been received and the current actionpoint state is not [LC_APSTATE_DISABLED](#)
Definition at line 503 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.14 LC_APOFF_INF_EID #define LC_APOFF_INF_EID 36
LC Set Actionpoint Permanently Off Command Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when the [LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC](#) command has been successfully executed
Definition at line 515 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.15 LC_APP_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID #define LC_APP_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID 14
LC Application Data CDS Registration Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the CDS area for the LC application data could not be registered.
Definition at line 208 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.16 LC_APP_NO_SAVE_START_ERR_EID #define LC_APP_NO_SAVE_START_ERR_EID 48
LC Application Data Not Saved To CDS On Startup Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the LC application data could not be saved to the CDS on application startup.
Definition at line 661 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.17 LC_APSAMPLE_APNUM_ERR_EID #define LC_APSAMPLE_APNUM_ERR_EID 25
LC Sample Actionpoint Message Start Or End Number Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the [LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID](#) message has been received with an invalid actionpoint start or end number specified
Definition at line 381 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.18 LC_APSAMPLE_CURR_ERR_EID #define LC_APSAMPLE_CURR_ERR_EID 57
LC Sample Actionpoint Current Actionpoint State Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the [LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID](#) message has been received and the current state for the specified actionpoint state is either [LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED](#) or [LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF](#).
Definition at line 777 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.19 LC_APSAMPLE_LEN_ERR_EID #define LC_APSAMPLE_LEN_ERR_EID 42
LC Actionpoint Sample Message Length Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when an actionpoint sample request is received with a message length that doesn't match the expected value.
Definition at line 587 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.20 LC_APSTATE_APNUM_ERR_EID #define LC_APSTATE_APNUM_ERR_EID 32
LC Set Actionpoint State Actionpoint Number Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the [LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC](#) command has been received with an invalid action-point number specified

Definition at line 466 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.21 LC_APSTATE_CURR_ERR_EID #define LC_APSTATE_CURR_ERR_EID 31
LC Set Actionpoint State Current State Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the [LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC](#) command has been received and the current action-point state is either [LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED](#) or [LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF](#) which can only be changed with a table load.

Definition at line 454 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.22 LC_APSTATE_INF_EID #define LC_APSTATE_INF_EID 33
LC Set Actionpoint State Command Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when the [LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC](#) command has been successfully executed
Definition at line 478 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.23 LC_APSTATE_NEW_ERR_EID #define LC_APSTATE_NEW_ERR_EID 30
LC Set Actionpoint State New State Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the [LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC](#) command has been received with an invalid state argument specified

Definition at line 440 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.24 LC_APSTATS_APNUM_ERR_EID #define LC_APSTATS_APNUM_ERR_EID 37
LC Reset Actionpoint Stats Actionpoint Number Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the [LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC](#) command has been received with an invalid actionpoint number specified

Definition at line 527 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.25 LC_APSTATS_INF_EID #define LC_APSTATS_INF_EID 38
LC Reset Actionpoint Stats Command Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when the [LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC](#) command has been successfully executed

Definition at line 539 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.26 LC_ART_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID #define LC_ART_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID 13
LC Actionpoint Result Table CDS Registration Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the CDS area for the actionpont results table (ART) data could not be registered.

Definition at line 196 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.27 LC_ART_GETADDR_ERR_EID #define LC_ART_GETADDR_ERR_EID 18
LC Actionpoint Result Table Get Address Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the address can't be obtained from table services for the actionpoint results table (ART).

Definition at line 258 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.28 LC_ART_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID #define LC_ART_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID 47
LC Actionpoint Results Table Not Saved To CDS On Exit Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the actionpoint results table (ART) data could not be saved to the CDS on application exit.

Definition at line 649 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.29 LC_ART_REGISTER_ERR_EID #define LC_ART_REGISTER_ERR_EID 11
LC Actionpoint Results Table Registration Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the actionpoint results table (ART) could not be registered.

Definition at line 172 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.30 LC_BASE_AP_EID #define LC_BASE_AP_EID 1000
LC Actionpoint Definition Table Base ID.

Type: User defined in Actionpoint Definition Table

Cause:

The actionpoint base event ID is designed to avoid conflicts between the event ID's defined above for use by the LC application and the user defined event ID's in the actionpoint table.

These events are generated when the evaluation of an actionpoint results in sending a command to the stored command (SC) processor to start a real time command sequence (RTS). The event text is user defined and specific to the particular actionpoint.

Note that user defined event ID's can be easily recognized if the base number is easily recognizable. For example, using the value 1000 for the base event ID and using the actionpoint table index as the offset portion creates an obvious correlation. Thus, if an LC event ID is 1025 then it is immediately apparent that the event is the user defined event for actionpoint table index 25.

Definition at line 949 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.31 LC_CC_ERR_EID #define LC_CC_ERR_EID 24
LC Command Code Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when a software bus message is received with an invalid command code.
Definition at line 369 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.32 LC_CDS_DISABLED_INF_EID #define LC_CDS_DISABLED_INF_EID 23
LC Use Of CDS Disabled Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued following LC startup initialization when the entire LC execution state has been set to default values successfully stored to the Critical Data Store (CDS). Application global data, actionpoint results data and watchpoint results data were stored to CDS areas managed directly by LC. Actionpoint and watchpoint definition table data are stored to the CDS area managed by cFE Table Services.

This event implies that the CDS areas were not created successfully or that LC was unable to write the default values to CDS.

Note that an attempt to use CDS is only made when the appropriate parameter is enabled in the LC platform configuration header file.

See also

[LC_SAVE_TO_CDS](#), [LC_CDS_RESTORED_INF_EID](#), [LC_CDS_UPDATED_INF_EID](#)

Definition at line 357 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.33 LC_CDS_RESTORED_INF_EID #define LC_CDS_RESTORED_INF_EID 21
LC State Restored From CDS Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued following a processor reset when the entire LC execution state has been successfully restored from the Critical Data Store (CDS). Application global data, actionpoint results data and watchpoint results data were restored from CDS areas managed directly by LC. Actionpoint definition table data and watchpoint definition table data were restored from the CDS area managed by cFE Table Services.

Note that an attempt to use CDS is only made when the appropriate parameter is enabled in the LC platform configuration header file.

See also

[LC_SAVE_TO_CDS](#), [LC_CDS_UPDATED_INF_EID](#), [LC_CDS_DISABLED_INF_EID](#)

Definition at line 304 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.34 LC_CDS_UPDATED_INF_EID #define LC_CDS_UPDATED_INF_EID 22
LC Default State Initialized and Stored to CDS Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued following LC startup initialization when the entire LC execution state has been set to default values successfully stored to the Critical Data Store (CDS). Application global data, actionpoint results data and watchpoint results data were stored to CDS areas managed directly by LC. Actionpoint and watchpoint definition table data are stored to the CDS area managed by cFE Table Services.

This event implies that the CDS areas were created successfully. The reason that previous data was not restored may be due to the reset type (warm vs cold) or to a failure to restore the entire set of data described above. If data from any CDS area cannot be restored, then all data is set to defaults and written to CDS.

Note that an attempt to use CDS is only made when the appropriate parameter is enabled in the LC platform configuration header file.

See also

[LC_SAVE_TO_CDS](#), [LC_CDS_RESTORED_INF_EID](#), [LC_CDS_DISABLED_INF_EID](#)

Definition at line 332 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.35 LC_CFCALL_ERR_EID #define LC_CFCALL_ERR_EID 67
LC LC_CustomFunction Called With Unexpected Watchpoint ID Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the mission specific custom function [LC_CustomFunction](#) is called with an unexpected watchpoint ID

Definition at line 900 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.36 LC_CMD_LEN_ERR_EID #define LC_CMD_LEN_ERR_EID 43
LC Command Message Length Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when a ground command message is received with a message length that doesn't match the expected value.

Definition at line 599 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.37 LC_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID #define LC_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID 3
LC Create Command Pipe Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the CFS Limit Checker is unable to create its command pipe via the [CFE_SB_CreatePipe API](#)

Definition at line 69 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.38 LC_HKREQ_LEN_ERR_EID #define LC_HKREQ_LEN_ERR_EID 41
LC Housekeeping Request Message Length Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when a housekeeping request is received with a message length that doesn't match the expected value.

Definition at line 575 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.39 LC_INIT_INF_EID #define LC_INIT_INF_EID 2
LC Initialization Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when the CFS Limit Checker has completed initialization.

Definition at line 56 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.40 LC_INVALID_RPN_ERR_EID #define LC_INVALID_RPN_ERR_EID 63
LC Actionpoint RPN Expression Illegal Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when an illegal Reverse Polish Notation (RPN) expression is detected during an action-point evaluation

Definition at line 849 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.41 LC_LCSTATE_ERR_EID #define LC_LCSTATE_ERR_EID 29
LC Set Limit Checker State, State Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the [LC_SET_LC_STATE_CC](#) command has been received with an invalid state argument specified
Definition at line 428 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.42 LC_LCSTATE_INF_EID #define LC_LCSTATE_INF_EID 28
LC Set Limit Checker State Command Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when the [LC_SET_LC_STATE_CC](#) command has been successfully executed
Definition at line 416 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.43 LC_MID_INF_EID #define LC_MID_INF_EID 49
LC Unreferenced Message ID Received Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when a software bus message has been received that isn't a recognized LC message and has no defined watchpoints referencing it's message ID
Definition at line 674 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.44 LC_NOOP_INF_EID #define LC_NOOP_INF_EID 26
LC No-op Command Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when a NOOP command has been received.
Definition at line 392 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.45 LC_PASSIVE_FAIL_DBG_EID #define LC_PASSIVE_FAIL_DBG_EID 59
LC Actionpoint Failed While Limit Checker State Passive Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event message is issued when an actionpoint fails evaluation while the LC task operating state is [LC_STATE_PASSIVE](#)

Definition at line 801 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.46 LC_RESERVED_EID #define LC_RESERVED_EID 0

Reserved EID.

Definition at line 32 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.47 LC_RESET_INF_EID #define LC_RESET_INF_EID 27

LC Reset Counters Command Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when a reset counters command has been received.

Definition at line 404 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.48 LC_SUB_GND_CMD_ERR_EID #define LC_SUB_GND_CMD_ERR_EID 5

LC Subscribe To Ground Command Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the CFS Limit Checker is unable to subscribe to its ground commands via the [CFE_SB_Subscribe](#) API

Definition at line 95 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.49 LC_SUB_HK_REQ_ERR_EID #define LC_SUB_HK_REQ_ERR_EID 4

LC Subscribe To Housekeeping Request Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the CFS Limit Checker is unable to subscribe to its Housekeeping Request message via the [CFE_SB_Subscribe](#) API
Definition at line 82 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.50 LC_SUB_SAMPLE_CMD_ERR_EID #define LC_SUB_SAMPLE_CMD_ERR_EID 6
LC Subscribe To Actionpoint Sample Command Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the CFS Limit Checker is unable to subscribe to its actionpoint sample command via the [CFE_SB_Subscribe](#) API
Definition at line 108 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.51 LC_SUB_WP_ERR_EID #define LC_SUB_WP_ERR_EID 45
LC Watchpoint Message Subscribe Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when an error is encountered when subscribing to a watchpoint message iD
Definition at line 623 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.52 LC_TASK_EXIT_EID #define LC_TASK_EXIT_EID 1
LC Application Fatal Termination Event ID.

Type: CRITICAL

Cause:

This event message is issued when the CFS Limit Checker exits due to a fatal error condition.
Definition at line 44 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.53 LC_UNSUB_WP_ERR_EID #define LC_UNSUB_WP_ERR_EID 44
LC Watchpoint Message Unsubscribe Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when an error is encountered unsubscribing to a watchpoint message ID
Definition at line 611 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.54 LC_WDT_GETADDR_ERR_EID #define LC_WDT_GETADDR_ERR_EID 19
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Get Address Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the address can't be obtained from table services for the watchpoint definition table (WDT).

Definition at line 270 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.55 LC_WDT_LOAD_ERR_EID #define LC_WDT_LOAD_ERR_EID 15
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Load From File Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when an error is encountered loading the watchpoint definition table (WDT) from the default file image

Definition at line 221 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.56 LC_WDT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID #define LC_WDT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID 68
LC Watchdog Definition Table Critical Table Registration Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the watchpoint definition table (WDT) could not be registered as a critical table.
Definition at line 912 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.57 LC_WDT_REGISTER_ERR_EID #define LC_WDT_REGISTER_ERR_EID 7
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Registration Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the watchpoint definition table (WDT) could not be registered.
Definition at line 120 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.58 LC_WDT_REREGISTER_ERR_EID #define LC_WDT_REREGISTER_ERR_EID 8
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Reregistration Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the watchpoint definition table (WDT) could not be registered non-critical after first registering and then unregistering the table as critical. This sequence can only occur when the WDT succeeds and the ADT fails the attempt to register as a critical table. This error is extremely unlikely to occur.
Definition at line 136 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.59 LC_WDTVAL_ERR_EID #define LC_WDTVAL_ERR_EID 55
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Validation Failed (Not Floating Point Check) Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued on the first error when a table validation fails for a watchpoint definition table (WDT) load and the error is NOT a failed floating point check.
Definition at line 752 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.60 LC_WDTVAL_FPERR_EID #define LC_WDTVAL_FPERR_EID 54
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Validation Floating Point Check Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued on the first error when a table validation fails for a watchpoint definition table (WDT) load and the error is a failed floating point check. This error is caused when the data type for a wachpoint definition is floating point and the comparison value equates to a floating point NAN (not-a-number) or infinite value.
Definition at line 739 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.61 LC_WDTVAL_INF_EID #define LC_WDTVAL_INF_EID 56
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Validation Results Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when a table validation has been completed for a watchpoint definition table (WDT) load Definition at line 764 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.62 LC_WP_DATATYPE_ERR_EID #define LC_WP_DATATYPE_ERR_EID 50
LC Watchpoint Data Type Undefined Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued whenever an undefined watchpoint data type identifier is detected Definition at line 686 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.63 LC_WP_NAN_ERR_EID #define LC_WP_NAN_ERR_EID 52
LC Watchpoint Data Value Is Float NAN Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when a watchpoint is defined as a float type, but the extracted value would equate to a floating point NAN (not-a-number) value
Definition at line 711 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.64 LC_WP_OFFSET_ERR_EID #define LC_WP_OFFSET_ERR_EID 53
LC Watchpoint Offset Value Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when a watchpoint offset value extends past the end of the message as reported by the [CFE_MSG_GetSize](#) function
Definition at line 724 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.65 LC_WP_OPERID_ERR_EID #define LC_WP_OPERID_ERR_EID 51
LC Watchpoint Operator ID Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued whenever an undefined watchpoint operator identifier is detected
Definition at line 698 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.66 LC_WPSTATS_INF_EID #define LC_WPSTATS_INF_EID 40
LC Reset Watchpoint Stats Command Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued when the [LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC](#) command has been successfully executed
Definition at line 563 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.67 LC_WPSTATS_WPNUM_ERR_EID #define LC_WPSTATS_WPNUM_ERR_EID 39
LC Reset Watchpoint Stats Watchpoint Number Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the [LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC](#) command has been received with an invalid
watchpoint number specified
Definition at line 551 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.68 LC_WRT_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID #define LC_WRT_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID 12
LC Watchpoint Result Table CDS Registration Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the CDS area for the watchpoint results table (WRT) data could not be registered.
Definition at line 184 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.69 LC_WRT_GETADDR_ERR_EID #define LC_WRT_GETADDR_ERR_EID 17
LC Watchpoint Result Table Get Address Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the address can't be obtained from table services for the watchpoint results table (WRT).

Definition at line 246 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.70 LC_WRT_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID #define LC_WRT_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID 46
LC Watchpoint Results Table Not Saved To CDS On Exit Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the watchpoint results table (WRT) data could not be saved to the CDS on application exit.

Definition at line 636 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.1.2.71 LC_WRT_REGISTER_ERR_EID #define LC_WRT_REGISTER_ERR_EID 10
LC Watchpoint Results Table Registration Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the watchpoint results table (WRT) could not be registered.

Definition at line 160 of file lc_eventids.h.

10.2 CFS Limit Checker Version

Version Numbers

Macros

- `#define LC_MAJOR_VERSION 2`
Major version number.
- `#define LC_MINOR_VERSION 2`
Minor version number.
- `#define LC_REVISION 99`
Revision number.

10.2.1 Detailed Description

Version Numbers

10.2.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.2.2.1 **LC_MAJOR_VERSION** `#define LC_MAJOR_VERSION 2`

Major version number.

Definition at line 34 of file lc_version.h.

10.2.2.2 **LC_MINOR_VERSION** `#define LC_MINOR_VERSION 2`

Minor version number.

Definition at line 35 of file lc_version.h.

10.2.2.3 **LC_REVISION** `#define LC_REVISION 99`

Revision number.

Definition at line 36 of file lc_version.h.

10.3 CFS Limit Checker Command Codes

Macros

- #define [LC_NOOP_CC](#) 0
Noop.
- #define [LC_RESET_CC](#) 1
Reset Counters.
- #define [LC_SET_LC_STATE_CC](#) 2
Set LC Application State.
- #define [LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC](#) 3
Set AP State.
- #define [LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC](#) 4
Set AP Permanently Off.
- #define [LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC](#) 5
Reset AP Statistics.
- #define [LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC](#) 6
Reset WP Statistics.

10.3.1 Detailed Description

10.3.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.3.2.1 [LC_NOOP_CC](#) #define LC_NOOP_CC 0

Noop.

Description

Implements the Noop command that insures the LC task is alive

Command Structure

[LC_NoopCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdCount](#) will increment
- The [LC_NOOP_INF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated when the command is received

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Command packet length not as expected

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdErrCount](#) will increment
- Error specific event message [LC_CMD_LEN_ERR_EID](#)

Criticality

None

See also

[LC_RESET_CC](#)

Definition at line 67 of file default_lc_fcncodes.h.

10.3.2.2 LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC #define LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC 5
Reset AP Statistics.**Description**

Resets actionpoint statistics

Command Structure

[LC_ResetAPStatsCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdCount](#) will increment
- The [LC_APSTATS_INF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated when the command is executed

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Command packet length not as expected
- Actionpoint number specified in command message is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdErrCount](#) will increment
- Error specific event message [LC_CMD_LEN_ERR_EID](#)
- Error specific event message [LC_APSTATS_APNUM_ERR_EID](#)

Criticality

None

See also

[LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC](#)

Definition at line 238 of file default_lc_fcncodes.h.

10.3.2.3 LC_RESET_CC #define LC_RESET_CC 1
Reset Counters.

Description

Resets the LC housekeeping counters

Command Structure

[LC_ResetCountersCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdCount](#) will be cleared
- The [LC_RESET_INF_EID](#) debug event message will be generated when the command is executed

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Command packet length not as expected

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdErrCount](#) will increment
- Error specific event message [LC_CMD_LEN_ERR_EID](#)

Criticality

None

See also

[LC_NOOP_CC](#)

Definition at line 98 of file default_lc_fcncodes.h.

10.3.2.4 LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC #define LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC 6
Reset WP Statistics.

Description

Resets watchpoint statistics

Command Structure

[LC_ResetWPStatsCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdCount](#) will increment
- The [LC_WPSTATS_INF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated when the command is executed

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Command packet length not as expected
- Watchpoint number specified in command message is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdErrCount](#) will increment
- Error specific event message [LC_CMD_LEN_ERR_EID](#)
- Error specific event message [LC_WPSTATS_WPNUM_ERR_EID](#)

Criticality

None

See also

[LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC](#)

Definition at line 272 of file default_lc_fcncodes.h.

10.3.2.5 LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC #define LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC 4

Set AP Permanently Off.

Description

Set the specified actionpoint's state to [LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF](#)

Command Structure

[LC_SetAPPermOffCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdCount](#) will increment
- The [LC_APOFF_INF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated when the command is executed

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Command packet length not as expected
- Actionpoint number specified in command message is out of range
- Actionpoint current state is not [LC_APSTATE_DISABLED](#)

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdErrCount](#) will increment
- Error specific event message [LC_CMD_LEN_ERR_EID](#)
- Error specific event message [LC_APOFF_APNUM_ERR_EID](#)
- Error specific event message [LC_APOFF_CURR_ERR_EID](#)

Criticality

None

Definition at line 204 of file default_lc_fcncodes.h.

10.3.2.6 LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC #define LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC 3
Set AP State.

Description

Set actionpoint state

Command Structure

[LC_SetAPStateCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdCount](#) will increment
- The [LC_APSTATE_INF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated when the command is executed

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Command packet length not as expected
- Invalid actionpoint state specified in command message
- Actionpoint number specified in command message is out of range
- Actionpoint current state is either [LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED](#) or [LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF](#)

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdErrCount](#) will increment
- Error specific event message [LC_CMD_LEN_ERR_EID](#)
- Error specific event message [LC_APSTATE_NEW_ERR_EID](#)
- Error specific event message [LC_APSTATE_APNUM_ERR_EID](#)
- Error specific event message [LC_APSTATE_CURR_ERR_EID](#)

Criticality

None

Definition at line 169 of file default_lc_fcncodes.h.

10.3.2.7 LC_SET_LC_STATE_CC #define LC_SET_LC_STATE_CC 2
Set LC Application State.

Description

Sets the operational state of the LC application

Command Structure

[LC_SetLCStateCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdCount](#) will increment
- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t.CurrentLCState](#) will be set to the new state
- The [LC_LCSTATE_INF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated when the command is executed

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Command packet length not as expected
- Invalid new state specified in command message

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdErrCount](#) will increment
- Error specific event message [LC_CMD_LEN_ERR_EID](#)
- Error specific event message [LC_LCSTATE_ERR_EID](#)

Criticality

None

Definition at line 131 of file default_lc_fcncodes.h.

10.4 CFS Limit Checker Mission Configuration

Macros

- `#define LC_RTS_REQ_MID 0x18A9`
RTS Request Message ID.
- `#define LC_RTS_REQ_CC 4`
RTS Request Command Code.
- `#define LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS 176`
Maximum number of watchpoints.
- `#define LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS 176`
Maximum number of actionpoints.
- `#define LC_MAX_ACTION_TEXT 32`
Maximum actionpoint event text string size.
- `#define LC_MAX_RPN_EQU_SIZE 20`
Maximum reverse polish (RPN) equation size.
- `#define LC_APPMAIN_PERF_ID 28`
Main task performance ID.
- `#define LC_WDT_SEARCH_PERF_ID 43`
Watchpoing definition table search performance ID.

10.4.1 Detailed Description

10.4.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.4.2.1 LC_APPMAIN_PERF_ID `#define LC_APPMAIN_PERF_ID 28`

Main task performance ID.

Definition at line 31 of file lc_perfids.h.

10.4.2.2 LC_MAX_ACTION_TEXT `#define LC_MAX_ACTION_TEXT 32`

Maximum actionpoint event text string size.

Description:

Maximum length of the event message string that can specified in an actionpoint definition (including NUL terminator)

Limits:

LC appends the trailer text `LC_AP_EVENT_TAIL_STR` to this string when reporting actionpoint failures. The size of this string is `LC_AP_EVENT_TAIL_LEN`

The total value of `LC_MAX_ACTION_TEXT + LC_AP_EVENT_TAIL_LEN` should be less than `CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LEN` to avoid event message truncation

Raising this value will also increase the size of the Actionpoint Definition Table (ADT)

Definition at line 148 of file default_lc_interface_cfg.h.

10.4.2.3 LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS #define LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS 176
Maximum number of actionpoints.

Description:

Maximum number of actionpoints that can be defined in the Actionpoint Definition Table (ADT)

Limits:

This parameter can't be larger than an unsigned 16 bit integer (65535). It must be a multiple of 2 to avoid indexing past the end of the array as LC indexes ahead to build the packed status bytes.

This parameter will dictate the size of the Actionpoint Definition Table:

ADT Size = LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS * sizeof([LC_ADTEEntry_t](#))

The total size of this table should not exceed the cFE size limit for a single buffered table set by the [CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE](#) parameter

Definition at line 127 of file default_lc_interface_cfg.h.

10.4.2.4 LC_MAX_RPN_EQU_SIZE #define LC_MAX_RPN_EQU_SIZE 20
Maximum reverse polish (RPN) equation size.

Description:

Maximum combined number of operators and operands that may exist in an actionpoint definition's reverse polish equation

Limits:

The LC app limits this parameter to 32. Increasing this value will increase the size of the Actionpoint Definition Table (ADT)

Definition at line 162 of file default_lc_interface_cfg.h.

10.4.2.5 LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS #define LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS 176
Maximum number of watchpoints.

Description:

Maximum number of watchpoints that can be defined in the Watchpoint Definition Table (WDT)

Limits:

This parameter can't be larger than 65520 (0xFFFF0) because higher values are reserved for use as Reverse Polish operators. It must be a multiple of 4 to avoid indexing past the end of the array as LC indexes ahead to build the packed status bytes.

This parameter will dictate the size of the Watchpoint Definition Table:

WDT Size = LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS * sizeof([LC_WDTEEntry_t](#))

The total size of this table should not exceed the cFE size limit for a single buffered table set by the [CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE](#) parameter

Definition at line 103 of file default_lc_interface_cfg.h.

10.4.2.6 LC_RTS_REQ_CC #define LC_RTS_REQ_CC 4
RTS Request Command Code.

Description:

Command code that will be used by the [LC_ExecuteRTS](#) function to construct the RTS request message.

We define this here to allow the LC application to be built without including headers from the application (e.g. SC) that will receive the command. Obviously, this definition must match the command code expected by the receiving application.

Limits:

This parameter can't be larger than 127 (the maximum value of 7-bit number).

Definition at line 78 of file default_lc_interface_cfg.h.

10.4.2.7 LC_RTS_REQ_MID #define LC_RTS_REQ_MID 0x18A9
RTS Request Message ID.

Description:

Message ID that will be used by the [LC_ExecuteRTS](#) function to construct the RTS request message.

We define this here to allow the LC application to be built without including headers from the application (e.g. SC) that will receive the command. Obviously, this definition must match the message ID expected by the receiving application. A mission may choose to modify the [LC_ExecuteRTS](#) function not to use this or define it using a message ID constant that is defined numerically elsewhere.

Limits:

This parameter shouldn't be larger than the value set for [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID](#).

Definition at line 60 of file default_lc_interface_cfg.h.

10.4.2.8 LC_WDT_SEARCH_PERF_ID #define LC_WDT_SEARCH_PERF_ID 43
Watchpoint definition table search performance ID.
Definition at line 32 of file lc_perfid.h.

10.5 CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration

Macros

- `#define LC_APP_NAME "LC"`
Application Name.
- `#define LC_PIPE_DEPTH 12`
Command Pipe Depth.
- `#define LC_STATE_POWER_ON_RESET LC_STATE_DISABLED`
LC state after power-on reset.
- `#define LC_STATE_WHEN_CDS_RESTORED LC_STATE_FROM_CDS`
Save data to CDS compiler switch.
- `#define LC_WDT_FILENAME "/cf/lc_def_wdt.tbl"`
Watchpoint Definition Table (WDT) filename.
- `#define LC_ADT_FILENAME "/cf/lc_def_adt.tbl"`
Actionpoint Definition Table (ADT) filename.
- `#define LC_MAX_VALID_ADT_RTSID 0xFFFF`
Maximum valid ADT RTS ID.
- `#define LC_FLOAT_TOLERANCE (1.0e-25)`
Floating Point Compare Tolerance.
- `#define LC_MISSION_REV 0`
Mission specific version number for LC application.

LC Table Name Strings

- `#define LC_WDT_TABLENAME "LC_WDT"`
- `#define LC_ADT_TABLENAME "LC_ADT"`
- `#define LC_WRT_TABLENAME "LC_WRT"`
- `#define LC_ART_TABLENAME "LC_ART"`

10.5.1 Detailed Description

10.5.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.5.2.1 LC_ADT_FILENAME `#define LC_ADT_FILENAME "/cf/lc_def_adt.tbl"`

Actionpoint Definition Table (ADT) filename.

Description:

Default file to load the actionpoint definition table from during a power-on reset sequence

Limits:

This string shouldn't be longer than `OS_MAX_PATH_LEN` for the target platform in question

Definition at line 151 of file `default_lc_internal_cfg.h`.

10.5.2.2 LC_ADT_TABLENAME `#define LC_ADT_TABLENAME "LC_ADT"`

Definition at line 184 of file `default_lc_internal_cfg.h`.

10.5.2.3 LC_APP_NAME `#define LC_APP_NAME "LC"`
Application Name.

Description:

This definition must match the name used at startup by the cFE Executive Services when creating the LC application. Note that application names are also an argument to certain cFE commands. For example, the application name is needed to access tables via cFE Table Services commands.

Limits:

LC requires that this name be defined, but otherwise places no limits on the definition. Refer to CFE Executive Services for specific information on limits related to application names.

Definition at line 56 of file default_lc_internal_cfg.h.

10.5.2.4 LC_ART_TABLENAME `#define LC_ART_TABLENAME "LC_ART"`
Definition at line 186 of file default_lc_internal_cfg.h.

10.5.2.5 LC_FLOAT_TOLERANCE `#define LC_FLOAT_TOLERANCE (1.0e-25)`
Floating Point Compare Tolerance.

Description:

Difference between 2 floats that will still compare as equal. The default value of (1.0e-25) was taken from the GNC file mathconstants.h

Limits:

The LC app does not place a limit on this parameter.

Definition at line 177 of file default_lc_internal_cfg.h.

10.5.2.6 LC_MAX_VALID_ADT_RTSID `#define LC_MAX_VALID_ADT_RTSID 0xFFFF`
Maximum valid ADT RTS ID.

Description:

The maximum RTS ID that LC will allow during table validation in an Actionpoint Definition Table (ADT) entry

Limits:

This parameter can't be larger than an unsigned 16 bit integer (65535).

Definition at line 164 of file default_lc_internal_cfg.h.

10.5.2.7 LC_MISSION_REV `#define LC_MISSION_REV 0`
Mission specific version number for LC application.

Description:

An application version number consists of four parts: major version number, minor version number, revision number and mission specific revision number. The mission specific revision number is defined here and the other parts are defined in "lc_version.h".

Limits:

Must be defined as a numeric value that is greater than or equal to zero.

Definition at line 203 of file default_lc_internal_cfg.h.

10.5.2.8 LC_PIPE_DEPTH #define LC_PIPE_DEPTH 12

Command Pipe Depth.

Description:

Maximum number of messages that will be allowed in the LC command pipe at one time. Used during initialization in the call to [CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#)

Limits:

This parameter can't be larger than an unsigned 16 bit integer (65535).

Definition at line 70 of file default_lc_internal_cfg.h.

10.5.2.9 LC_STATE_POWER_ON_RESET #define LC_STATE_POWER_ON_RESET [LC_STATE_DISABLED](#)

LC state after power-on reset.

Description:

What operating state LC should initialize to after a power-on reset.

Limits:

This parameter must be one of the following: [LC_STATE_ACTIVE](#) [LC_STATE_PASSIVE](#) [LC_STATE_DISABLED](#)

Definition at line 85 of file default_lc_internal_cfg.h.

10.5.2.10 LC_STATE_WHEN_CDS_RESTORED #define LC_STATE_WHEN_CDS_RESTORED [LC_STATE_FROM_CDS](#)

Save data to CDS compiler switch.

Description:

Compile switch that tells LC that we should save data over a processor or application reset by using the Critical Data Store (CDS). Comment out or #undef to force LC to do a default (power-on) initialization sequence on all restarts (this is the default case).

Limits:

n/a

LC state when CDS is restored

Description:

What operating state LC should initialize to after successfully restoring information from the CDS after a processor or application reset. This is only used when LC_SAVE_TO_CDS is set to true, and provides a way to override any state LC may have been operating in prior to the reset occurring.

If this is set to LC_STATE_FROM_CDS and LC_SAVE_TO_CDS is set to true, then the LC state will be preserved across resets and restored. If this is not set to LC_STATE_FROM_CDS, the state saved in the CDS is overwritten by the state assigned here.

Limits:

This parameter must be one of the following: [LC_STATE_ACTIVE](#) [LC_STATE_PASSIVE](#) [LC_STATE_DISABLED](#) [LC_STATE_FROM_CDS](#)

Definition at line 125 of file default_lc_internal_cfg.h.

10.5.2.11 LC_WDT_FILENAME #define LC_WDT_FILENAME "/cf/lc_def_wdt.tbl"

Watchpoint Definition Table (WDT) filename.

Description:

Default file to load the watchpoint definition table from during a power-on reset sequence

Limits:

This string shouldn't be longer than [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) for the target platform in question

Definition at line 138 of file default_lc_internal_cfg.h.

10.5.2.12 LC_WDT_TABLENAME #define LC_WDT_TABLENAME "LC_WDT"

Definition at line 183 of file default_lc_internal_cfg.h.

10.5.2.13 LC_WRT_TABLENAME #define LC_WRT_TABLENAME "LC_WRT"

Definition at line 185 of file default_lc_internal_cfg.h.

10.6 CFS Limit Checker Command Message IDs

Macros

- `#define LC_CMD_MID 0x18A4`
Msg ID for cmd to LC
- `#define LC_SEND_HK_MID 0x18A5`
Msg ID to request LC housekeeping
- `#define LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID 0x18A6`
Msg ID to request actionpoint sample.

10.6.1 Detailed Description

10.6.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.6.2.1 LC_CMD_MID `#define LC_CMD_MID 0x18A4`

Msg ID for cmd to LC

Definition at line 32 of file default_lc_msgids.h.

10.6.2.2 LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID `#define LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID 0x18A6`

Msg ID to request actionpoint sample.

Definition at line 34 of file default_lc_msgids.h.

10.6.2.3 LC_SEND_HK_MID `#define LC_SEND_HK_MID 0x18A5`

Msg ID to request LC housekeeping

Definition at line 33 of file default_lc_msgids.h.

10.7 CFS Limit Checker Telemetry Message IDs

Macros

- #define [LC_HK_TLM_MID](#) 0x08A7

LC Housekeeping Telemetry.

10.7.1 Detailed Description

10.7.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.7.2.1 [LC_HK_TLM_MID](#) #define LC_HK_TLM_MID 0x08A7

LC Housekeeping Telemetry.

Definition at line 43 of file default_lc_msgids.h.

10.8 CFS Limit Checker Command Structures

Data Structures

- struct [LC_SendHkCmd_t](#)
Send HK Command.
- struct [LC_NoopCmd_t](#)
No-op Command.
- struct [LC_ResetCountersCmd_t](#)
Reset Counters Command.
- struct [LC_SetLCState_Payload_t](#)
Set LC Application State Payload.
- struct [LC_SetLCStateCmd_t](#)
Set LC Application State Command.
- struct [LC_SetAPState_Payload_t](#)
Set AP (Actionpoint) State Payload.
- struct [LC_SetAPStateCmd_t](#)
Set AP (Actionpoint) State Command.
- struct [LC_SetAPPermOff_Payload_t](#)
Set AP (Actionpoint) Permanently Off Payload.
- struct [LC_SetAPPermOffCmd_t](#)
Set AP (Actionpoint) Permanently Off Command.
- struct [LC_ResetAPStats_Payload_t](#)
Reset AP (Actionpoint) Statistics Payload.
- struct [LC_ResetAPStatsCmd_t](#)
Reset AP (Actionpoint) Statistics Command.
- struct [LC_ResetWPStats_Payload_t](#)
Reset WP (Watchpoint) Statistics Payload.
- struct [LC_ResetWPStatsCmd_t](#)
Reset WP (Watchpoint) Statistics Command.
- struct [LC_SampleAP_Payload_t](#)
Sample AP (Actionpoint) Payload.
- struct [LC_SampleAPCmd_t](#)
Sample AP (Actionpoint) Request.
- struct [LC_RTSRequest_Payload_t](#)
Payload to Start a Stored Command RTS.
- struct [LC_RTSRequestCmd_t](#)
Send Command to Start a Stored Command RTS.

10.8.1 Detailed Description

10.9 CFS Limit Checker Telemetry

Data Structures

- struct [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t](#)
Housekeeping Payload Structure.
- struct [LC_HkPacket_t](#)
Housekeeping Telemetry Structure Structure.

10.9.1 Detailed Description

10.10 cFE Return Code Defines

Macros

- #define CFE_SUCCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0)
Successful execution.
- #define CFE_STATUS_NO_COUNTER_INCREMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0x48000001)
No Counter Increment.
- #define CFE_STATUS_WRONG_MSG_LENGTH ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000002)
Wrong Message Length.
- #define CFE_STATUS_UNKNOWN_MSG_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000003)
Unknown Message ID.
- #define CFE_STATUS_BAD_COMMAND_CODE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000004)
Bad Command Code.
- #define CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000005)
External failure.
- #define CFE_STATUS_REQUEST_ALREADY_PENDING ((int32)0xc8000006)
Request already pending.
- #define CFE_STATUS_VALIDATION_FAILURE ((int32)0xc8000007)
Request or input value failed basic structural validation.
- #define CFE_STATUS_RANGE_ERROR ((int32)0xc8000008)
Request or input value is out of range.
- #define CFE_STATUS_INCORRECT_STATE ((int32)0xc8000009)
Cannot process request at this time.
- #define CFE_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc800ffff)
Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000001)
Unknown Filter.
- #define CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000002)
Application Not Registered.
- #define CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000003)
Illegal Application ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000004)
Application Filter Overload.
- #define CFE_EVS_RESET_AREA_POINTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000005)
Reset Area Pointer Failure.
- #define CFE_EVS_EVT_NOT_REGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000006)
Event Not Registered.
- #define CFE_EVS_FILE_WRITE_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000007)
File Write Error.
- #define CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000008)
Invalid Pointer.
- #define CFE_EVS_APP_SQUELCHED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000009)
Event squelched.
- #define CFE_EVS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc200ffff)
Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000001)
Resource ID is not valid.

- #define CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000002)
Resource Name Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_APP_CREATE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000004)
Application Create Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000005)
Child Task Create Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000006)
System Log Full.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000008)
Memory Block Size Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_LOAD_LIB ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000009)
Load Library Error.
- #define CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000a)
Bad Argument.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_REGISTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000b)
Child Task Register Error.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS ((CFE_Status_t)0x4400000d)
CDS Already Exists.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INSUFFICIENT_MEMORY ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000e)
CDS Insufficient Memory.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000f)
CDS Invalid Name.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000010)
CDS Invalid Size.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000012)
CDS Invalid.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_ACCESS_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000013)
CDS Access Error.
- #define CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000014)
File IO Error.
- #define CFE_ES_RST_ACCESS_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000015)
Reset Area Access Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_APP_REGISTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000017)
Application Register Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000018)
Child Task Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE_MAIN_TASK ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000019)
Child Task Delete Passed Main Task.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001A)
CDS Block CRC Error.
- #define CFE_ES_MUT_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001B)
Mutex Semaphore Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_BIN_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001C)
Binary Semaphore Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_COUNT_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001D)
Counting Semaphore Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_QUEUE_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001E)

- #define CFE_ES_FILE_CLOSE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001F)
File Close Error.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_WRONG_TYPE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000020)
CDS Wrong Type Error.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000022)
CDS Owner Active Error.
- #define CFE_ES_APP_CLEANUP_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000023)
Application Cleanup Error.
- #define CFE_ES_TIMER_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000024)
Timer Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000025)
Buffer Not In Pool.
- #define CFE_ES_TASK_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000026)
Task Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000027)
Operation Timed Out.
- #define CFE_ES_LIB_ALREADY_LOADED ((CFE_Status_t)0x44000028)
Library Already Loaded.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_TRUNCATED ((CFE_Status_t)0x44000029)
System Log Message Truncated.
- #define CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400002B)
Resource ID is not available.
- #define CFE_ES_POOL_BLOCK_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400002C)
Invalid pool block.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_DUPLICATE_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400002E)
Duplicate Name Error.
- #define CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400ffff)
Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000001)
Bad Argument.
- #define CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000002)
Invalid Path.
- #define CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000003)
Filename Too Long.
- #define CFE_FS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc600ffff)
Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_SB_TIME_OUT ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000001)
Time Out.
- #define CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000002)
No Message.
- #define CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000003)
Bad Argument.
- #define CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000004)
Max Pipes Met.
- #define CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000005)
Pipe Create Error.

- #define CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000006)
Pipe Read Error.
- #define CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000007)
Message Too Big.
- #define CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000008)
Buffer Allocation Error.
- #define CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000009)
Max Messages Met.
- #define CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000a)
Max Destinations Met.
- #define CFE_SB_INTERNAL_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000c)
Internal Error.
- #define CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000d)
Wrong Message Type.
- #define CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000e)
Buffer Invalid.
- #define CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00ffff)
Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000001)
Invalid Handle.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000002)
Invalid Name.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000003)
Invalid Size.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000004)
Update Pending.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000005)
Never Loaded.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000006)
Registry Full.
- #define CFE_TBL_WARN_DUPLICATE ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000007)
Duplicate Warning.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000008)
No Access.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000009)
Unregistered.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000B)
Handles Full.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000C)
Duplicate Table With Different Size.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT OWNED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000D)
Duplicate Table And Not Owned.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c00000E)
Updated.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000F)
No Buffer Available.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000010)

- Dump Only Error.*
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000011)
Illegal Source Type.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000012)
Load In Progress.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000014)
File Too Large.
 - #define CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000015)
Short File Warning.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000016)
Bad Content ID.
 - #define CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000017)
No Update Pending.
 - #define CFE_TBL_INFO_TABLE_LOCKED ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000018)
Table Locked.
 - #define CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000019)
 - #define CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c00001A)
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SUBTYPE_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001B)
Bad Subtype ID.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_SIZE_INCONSISTENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001C)
File Size Inconsistent.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_STD_HEADER ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001D)
No Standard Header.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_TBL_HEADER ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001E)
No Table Header.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILENAME_TOO_LONG ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001F)
Filename Too Long.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_FOR_WRONG_TABLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000020)
File For Wrong Table.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_INCOMPLETE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000021)
Load Incomplete.
 - #define CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000022)
Partial Load Warning.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000023)
Partial Load Error.
 - #define CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000024)
Dump Pending.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_OPTIONS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000025)
Invalid Options.
 - #define CFE_TBL_WARN_NOT_CRITICAL ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000026)
Not Critical Warning.
 - #define CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000027)
Recovered Table.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SPACECRAFT_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000028)
Bad Spacecraft ID.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_PROCESSOR_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000029)
Bad Processor ID.

- #define CFE_TBL_MESSAGE_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002a)
Message Error.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_SHORT_FILE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002b)
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_ACCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002c)
- #define CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002d)
Bad Argument.
- #define CFE_TBL_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00ffff)
Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_TIME_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xce00ffff)
Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_TIME_INTERNAL_ONLY ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000001)
Internal Only.
- #define CFE_TIME_OUT_OF_RANGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000002)
Out Of Range.
- #define CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNCH_CALLBACKS ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000003)
Too Many Sync Callbacks.
- #define CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000004)
Callback Not Registered.
- #define CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000005)
Bad Argument.

10.10.1 Detailed Description

10.10.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.10.2.1 CFE_ES_APP_CLEANUP_ERR #define CFE_ES_APP_CLEANUP_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000023)
Application Cleanup Error.

Occurs when an attempt was made to Clean Up an application which involves calling Table, EVS, and SB cleanup functions, then deleting all ES resources, child tasks, and unloading the object module. The approach here is to keep going even though one of these steps had an error. There will be syslog messages detailing each problem.

Definition at line 588 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.2 CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT #define CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc40000a)
Bad Argument.

Bad parameter passed into an ES API.

Definition at line 399 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.3 CFE_ES_BIN_SEM_DELETE_ERR #define CFE_ES_BIN_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001C)
Binary Semaphore Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a Binary Semaphore that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 527 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.4 CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL #define CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000025)
Buffer Not In Pool.

The specified address is not in the memory pool.

Definition at line 605 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.5 CFE_ES_CDS_ACCESS_ERROR #define CFE_ES_CDS_ACCESS_ERROR (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc4000013)
CDS Access Error.

The CDS was inaccessible

Definition at line 458 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.6 CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS #define CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS (([CFE_Status_t](#))0x4400000d)
CDS Already Exists.

The Application is receiving the pointer to a CDS that was already present.

Definition at line 415 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.7 CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR #define CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc400001A)
CDS Block CRC Error.

Occurs when trying to read a CDS Data block and the CRC of the current data does not match the stored CRC for the data. Either the contents of the CDS Data Block are corrupted or the CDS Control Block is corrupted.

Definition at line 509 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.8 CFE_ES_CDS_INSUFFICIENT_MEMORY #define CFE_ES_CDS_INSUFFICIENT_MEMORY (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc400000e)
CDS Insufficient Memory.

The Application is requesting a CDS Block that is larger than the remaining CDS memory.

Definition at line 424 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.9 CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID #define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc4000012)
CDS Invalid.

The CDS contents are invalid.

Definition at line 450 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.10 CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME #define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc400000f)
CDS Invalid Name.

The Application is requesting a CDS Block with an invalid ASCII string name. Either the name is too long (> [CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH](#)) or was an empty string.

Definition at line 433 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.11 CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE #define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc4000010)
CDS Invalid Size.

The Application is requesting a CDS Block or Pool with a size beyond the applicable limits, either too large or too small/zero.

Definition at line 442 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.12 CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR #define CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc4000022)
CDS Owner Active Error.

Occurs when an attempt was made to delete a CDS when an application with the same name associated with the CDS is still present. CDSs can ONLY be deleted when Applications that created them are not present in the system.

Definition at line 575 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.13 CFE_ES_CDS_WRONG_TYPE_ERR #define CFE_ES_CDS_WRONG_TYPE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000020)
CDS Wrong Type Error.

Occurs when Table Services is trying to delete a Critical Data Store that is not a Critical Table Image or when Executive Services is trying to delete a Critical Table Image.

Definition at line 564 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.14 CFE_ES_COUNT_SEM_DELETE_ERR #define CFE_ES_COUNT_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001D)
Counting Semaphore Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a Counting Semaphore that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 536 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.15 CFE_ES_ERR_APP_CREATE #define CFE_ES_ERR_APP_CREATE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000004)
Application Create Error.

There was an error loading or creating the App.

Definition at line 358 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.16 CFE_ES_ERR_APP_REGISTER #define CFE_ES_ERR_APP_REGISTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000017)
Application Register Error.

Occurs when a task cannot be registered in ES global tables

Definition at line 482 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.17 CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000005)
Child Task Create Error.

There was an error creating a child task.

Definition at line 366 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.18 CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000018)
Child Task Delete Error.

There was an error deleting a child task.

Definition at line 490 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.19 CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE_MAIN_TASK #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE_M←
AIN_TASK ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000019)

Child Task Delete Passed Main Task.

There was an attempt to delete a cFE App Main Task with the [CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask](#) API.

Definition at line 499 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.20 CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_REGISTER #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_REGISTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000b)
Child Task Register Error.

Errors occurred when trying to register a child task.

Definition at line 407 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.21 CFE_ES_ERR_DUPLICATE_NAME #define CFE_ES_ERR_DUPLICATE_NAME (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc400002E)
Duplicate Name Error.

Resource creation failed due to the name already existing in the system.

Definition at line 668 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.22 CFE_ES_ERR_LOAD_LIB #define CFE_ES_ERR_LOAD_LIB (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc4000009)

Load Library Error.

Could not load the shared library.

Definition at line 391 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.23 CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE #define CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc4000008)
Memory Block Size Error.

The block size requested is invalid.

Definition at line 383 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.24 CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND #define CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc4000002)

Resource Name Error.

There is no match in the system for the given name.

Definition at line 350 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.25 CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID #define CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc4000000)

Resource ID is not valid.

This error indicates that the passed in resource identifier (App ID, Lib ID, Counter ID, etc) did not validate.

Definition at line 342 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.26 CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL #define CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc4000006)

System Log Full.

The cFE system Log is full. This error means the message was not logged at all

Definition at line 375 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.27 CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_TRUNCATED #define CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_TRUNCATED (([CFE_Status_t](#))0x44000029)

System Log Message Truncated.

This information code means the last syslog message was truncated due to insufficient space in the log buffer.

Definition at line 640 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.28 CFE_ES_FILE_CLOSE_ERR #define CFE_ES_FILE_CLOSE_ERR (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc400001F)

File Close Error.

Occurs when trying to close a file that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 554 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.29 CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR #define CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc4000014)

File IO Error.

Occurs when a file operation fails

Definition at line 466 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.30 CFE_ES_LIB_ALREADY_LOADED #define CFE_ES_LIB_ALREADY_LOADED ((CFE_Status_t)0x44000028)
Library Already Loaded.

Occurs if CFE_ES_LoadLibrary detects that the requested library name is already loaded.

Definition at line 631 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.31 CFE_ES_MUT_SEM_DELETE_ERR #define CFE_ES_MUT_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001B)
Mutex Semaphore Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a Mutex that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 518 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.32 CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE #define CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001C)
Resource ID is not available.

This error indicates that the maximum resource identifiers (App ID, Lib ID, Counter ID, etc) has already been reached and a new ID cannot be allocated.

Definition at line 650 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.33 CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED #define CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400ffff)
Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 679 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.34 CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT #define CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000027)
Operation Timed Out.

Occurs if the timeout for a given operation was exceeded

Definition at line 622 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.35 CFE_ES_POOL_BLOCK_INVALID #define CFE_ES_POOL_BLOCK_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400002C)
Invalid pool block.

Software attempted to "put" a block back into a pool which does not appear to belong to that pool. This may mean the pool has become unusable due to memory corruption.

Definition at line 660 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.36 CFE_ES_QUEUE_DELETE_ERR #define CFE_ES_QUEUE_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001E)
Queue Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a Queue that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 545 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.37 CFE_ES_RST_ACCESS_ERR #define CFE_ES_RST_ACCESS_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000015)
Reset Area Access Error.

Occurs when the BSP is not successful in returning the reset area address.

Definition at line 474 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.38 CFE_ES_TASK_DELETE_ERR #define CFE_ES_TASK_DELETE_ERR (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc4000026)
Task Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 614 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.39 CFE_ES_TIMER_DELETE_ERR #define CFE_ES_TIMER_DELETE_ERR (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc4000024)
Timer Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a Timer that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 597 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.40 CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD #define CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc2000004)
Application Filter Overload.

Number of Application event filters input upon registration is greater than [CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS](#)

Definition at line 276 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.41 CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID #define CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc2000003)
Illegal Application ID.

Application ID returned by [CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName](#) is greater than [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS](#)

Definition at line 267 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.42 CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED #define CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc2000002)

Application Not Registered.

Calling application never previously called [CFE_EVS_Register](#)

Definition at line 258 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.43 CFE_EVS_APP_SQUELCHED #define CFE_EVS_APP_SQUELCHED (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc2000009)

Event squelched.

Event squelched due to being sent at too high a rate

Definition at line 318 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.44 CFE_EVS_EVT_NOT_REGISTERED #define CFE_EVS_EVT_NOT_REGISTERED (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc2000006)

Event Not Registered.

[CFE_EVS_ResetFilter](#) EventID argument was not found in any event filter registered by the calling application.

Definition at line 294 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.45 CFE_EVS_FILE_WRITE_ERROR #define CFE_EVS_FILE_WRITE_ERROR (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc2000007)

File Write Error.

A file write error occurred while processing an EVS command

Definition at line 302 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.46 CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER #define CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xc2000008)

Invalid Pointer.

Invalid parameter supplied to EVS command

Definition at line 310 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.47 CFE_EVS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED #define CFE_EVS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc200ffff)
Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 329 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.48 CFE_EVS_RESET_AREA_POINTER #define CFE_EVS_RESET_AREA_POINTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000005)
Reset Area Pointer Failure.

Could not get pointer to the ES Reset area, so we could not get the pointer to the EVS Log.

Definition at line 285 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.49 CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER #define CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000001)
Unknown Filter.

[CFE_EVS_Register](#) FilterScheme parameter was illegal

Definition at line 250 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.50 CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT #define CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000001)
Bad Argument.

A parameter given by a caller to a File Services API did not pass validation checks.

Definition at line 692 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.51 CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG #define CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000003)
Filename Too Long.

FS filename string is too long

Definition at line 708 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.52 CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH #define CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000002)
Invalid Path.

FS was unable to extract a filename from a path string

Definition at line 700 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.53 CFE_FS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED #define CFE_FS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc600ffff)
Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 719 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.54 CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT #define CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000003)
Bad Argument.

A parameter given by a caller to a Software Bus API did not pass validation checks.

Definition at line 750 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.55 CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR #define CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xca000008)
Buffer Allocation Error.

Returned when the memory in the SB message buffer pool has been depleted. The amount of memory in the pool is dictated by the configuration parameter [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES](#) specified in the [cfe_platform_cfg.h](#) file. Also the memory statistics, including current utilization figures and high water marks for the SB Buffer memory pool can be monitored by sending a Software Bus command to send the SB statistics packet.

Definition at line 808 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.56 CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID #define CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xca00000e)
Buffer Invalid.

This error code will be returned when a request to release or send a zero copy buffer is invalid, such as if the handle or buffer is not correct or the buffer was previously released.

Definition at line 859 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.57 CFE_SB_INTERNAL_ERR #define CFE_SB_INTERNAL_ERR (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xca00000c)
Internal Error.

This error code will be returned by the [CFE_SB_Subscribe](#) API if the code detects an internal index is out of range. The most likely cause would be a Single Event Upset.

Definition at line 840 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.58 CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET #define CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xca00000a)
Max Destinations Met.

Will be returned when calling one of the SB subscription API's if the SB routing table cannot accommodate another destination for a particular the given message ID. This occurs when the number of destinations in use meets the platform configuration parameter [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT](#).

Definition at line 830 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.59 CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET #define CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xca000009)
Max Messages Met.

Will be returned when calling one of the SB subscription API's if the SB routing table cannot accommodate another unique message ID because the platform configuration parameter [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS](#) has been met.

Definition at line 818 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.60 CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET #define CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xca000004)
Max Pipes Met.

This error code will be returned from [CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) when the SB cannot accommodate the request to create a pipe because the maximum number of pipes ([CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES](#)) are in use. This configuration parameter is defined in the [cfe_platform_cfg.h](#) file.

Definition at line 761 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.61 CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG #define CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xca000007)
Message Too Big.

The size field in the message header indicates the message exceeds the max Software Bus message size. The max size is defined by configuration parameter [CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE](#) in [cfe_mission_cfg.h](#)

Definition at line 795 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.62 CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE #define CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000002)

No Message.

When "Polling" a pipe for a message in [CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer](#), this return value indicates that there was not a message on the pipe.

Definition at line 741 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.63 CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED #define CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00ffff)

Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 870 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.64 CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR #define CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000005)

Pipe Create Error.

The maximum number of queues([OS_MAX_QUEUES](#)) are in use. Or possibly a lower level problem with creating the underlying queue has occurred such as a lack of memory. If the latter is the problem, the status code displayed in the event must be tracked.

Definition at line 772 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.65 CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR #define CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000006)

Pipe Read Error.

This return value indicates an error at the Queue read level. This error typically cannot be corrected by the caller. Some possible causes are: queue was not properly initialized or created, the number of bytes read from the queue was not the number of bytes requested in the read. The queue id is invalid. Similar errors regarding the pipe will be caught by higher level code in the Software Bus.

Definition at line 785 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.66 CFE_SB_TIME_OUT #define CFE_SB_TIME_OUT ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000001)

Time Out.

In [CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer](#), this return value indicates that a packet has not been received in the time given in the "timeout" parameter.

Definition at line 732 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.67 CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE #define CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000d)

Wrong Message Type.

This error code will be returned when a request such as [CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime](#) is made on a packet that does not include a field for msg time.

Definition at line 849 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.68 CFE_STATUS_BAD_COMMAND_CODE #define CFE_STATUS_BAD_COMMAND_CODE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000004)

Bad Command Code.

This error code will be returned when a message identification process determined that the command code is does not correspond to any known value

Definition at line 182 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.69 CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL #define CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FA←
IL ((CFE_Status_t) 0xc8000005)

External failure.

This error indicates that the operation failed for some reason outside the scope of CFE. The real failure may have been in OSAL, PSP, or another dependent library.

Details of the original failure should be written to syslog and/or a system event before returning this error.

Definition at line 194 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.70 CFE_STATUS_INCORRECT_STATE #define CFE_STATUS_INCORRECT_STATE ((int32) 0xc8000009)

Cannot process request at this time.

The system is not currently in the correct state to accept the request at this time.

Definition at line 227 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.71 CFE_STATUS_NO_COUNTER_INCREMENT #define CFE_STATUS_NO_COUNTER_INCREMENT ((CFE_Status_t) 0x48000000)

No Counter Increment.

Informational code indicating that a command was processed successfully but that the command counter should *not* be incremented.

Definition at line 155 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.72 CFE_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED #define CFE_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t) 0xc800ffff)

Not Implemented.

Current version does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 238 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.73 CFE_STATUS_RANGE_ERROR #define CFE_STATUS_RANGE_ERROR ((int32) 0xc8000008)

Request or input value is out of range.

A message, table, or function call input contained a value that was outside the acceptable range, and the request was rejected.

Definition at line 219 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.74 CFE_STATUS_REQUEST_ALREADY_PENDING #define CFE_STATUS_REQUEST_ALREADY_PENDI←

NG ((int32) 0xc8000006)

Request already pending.

Commands or requests are already pending or the pending request limit has been reached. No more requests can be made until the current request(s) complete.

Definition at line 203 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.75 CFE_STATUS_UNKNOWN_MSG_ID #define CFE_STATUS_UNKNOWN_MSG_ID ((CFE_Status_t) 0xc8000003)

Unknown Message ID.

This error code will be returned when a message identification process determined that the message ID does not correspond to a known value

Definition at line 173 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.76 CFE_STATUS_VALIDATION_FAILURE #define CFE_STATUS_VALIDATION_FAILURE ((int32)0xc8000007)
Request or input value failed basic structural validation.

A message or table input was not in the proper format to be understood and processed by an application, and was rejected.

Definition at line 211 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.77 CFE_STATUS_WRONG_MSG_LENGTH #define CFE_STATUS_WRONG_MSG_LENGTH ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000002)
Wrong Message Length.

This error code will be returned when a message validation process determined that the message length is incorrect

Definition at line 164 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.78 CFE_SUCCESS #define CFE_SUCCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0)
Successful execution.

Operation was performed successfully

Definition at line 147 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.79 CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT #define CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002d)
Bad Argument.

A parameter given by a caller to a Table API did not pass validation checks.

Definition at line 1281 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.80 CFE_TBL_ERR_ACCESS #define CFE_TBL_ERR_ACCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002c)
Error code indicating that the TBL file could not be opened by the OS.

Definition at line 1272 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.81 CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000016)
Bad Content ID.

The calling Application called [CFE_TBL_Load](#) with a filename that specified a file whose content ID was not that of a table image.

Definition at line 1064 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.82 CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_PROCESSOR_ID #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_PROCESSOR_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000029)
Bad Processor ID.

The selected table file failed validation for Processor ID. The platform configuration file has verification of table files enabled for Processor ID and an attempt was made to load a table with an invalid Processor ID in the table file header.

Definition at line 1252 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.83 CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SPACECRAFT_ID #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SPACECRAFT_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000028)
Bad Spacecraft ID.

The selected table file failed validation for Spacecraft ID. The platform configuration file has verification of table files enabled for Spacecraft ID and an attempt was made to load a table with an invalid Spacecraft ID in the table file header.

Definition at line 1241 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.84 CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SUBTYPE_ID #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SUBTYPE_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001B)
Bad Subtype ID.

The calling Application tried to access a table file whose Subtype identifier indicated it was not a table image file.
Definition at line 1105 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.85 CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY #define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000010)
Dump Only Error.

The calling Application has attempted to perform a load on a table that was created with "Dump Only" attributes.
Definition at line 1016 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.86 CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE #define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000C)
Duplicate Table With Different Size.

An application attempted to register a table with the same name as a table that is already in the registry. The size of the new table is different from the size already in the registry.

Definition at line 977 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.87 CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT_OWNED #define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT_OWNED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000D)
Duplicate Table And Not Owned.

An application attempted to register a table with the same name as a table that is already in the registry. The previously registered table is owned by a different application.

Definition at line 987 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.88 CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_FOR_WRONG_TABLE #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_FOR_WRONG_TABLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000E)
File For Wrong Table.

The calling Application tried to load a table using a file whose header indicated that it was for a different table.
Definition at line 1149 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.89 CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_SIZE_INCONSISTENT #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_SIZE_INCONSISTENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001C)
File Size Inconsistent.

The calling Application tried to access a table file whose Subtype identifier indicated it was not a table image file.
Definition at line 1114 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.90 CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000014)
File Too Large.

The calling Application called [CFE_TBL_Load](#) with a filename that specified a file that contained more data than the size of the table OR which contained more data than specified in the table header.

Definition at line 1044 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.91 CFE_TBL_ERR_FILENAME_TOO_LONG #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILENAME_TOO_LONG ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001F)
Filename Too Long.

The calling Application tried to load a table using a filename that was too long.
Definition at line 1140 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.92 CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL #define CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000B)
Handles Full.

An application attempted to create a table and the Table Handle Array already used all CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES in it.

Definition at line 967 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.93 CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE #define CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000011)
Illegal Source Type.

The calling Application called [CFE_TBL_Load](#) with an illegal value for the second parameter.

Definition at line 1025 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.94 CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000001)
Invalid Handle.

The calling Application attempted to pass a Table handle that represented too large an index or identified a Table Access Descriptor that was not used.

Definition at line 884 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.95 CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000002)
Invalid Name.

The calling Application attempted to register a table whose name length exceeded the platform configuration value of [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH](#) or was zero characters long.

Definition at line 894 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.96 CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_OPTIONS #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_OPTIONS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000025)
Invalid Options.

The calling Application has used an illegal combination of table options. A summary of the illegal combinations are as follows:

#CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR cannot be combined with any of the following:

1. [CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER](#)
2. [CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP](#)
3. [CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL](#)

#CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER cannot be combined with the following:

1. [CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR](#)
2. [CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY](#)

Definition at line 1206 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.97 CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000003)
Invalid Size.

The calling Application attempted to register a table: a) that was a double buffered table with size greater than [CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE](#) b) that was a single buffered table with size greater than [CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE](#) c) that had a size of zero

Definition at line 905 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.98 CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS #define CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000012)
Load In Progress.

The calling Application called [CFE_TBL_Load](#) when another Application was trying to load the table.
Definition at line 1034 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.99 CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_INCOMPLETE #define CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_INCOMPLETE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000021)
Load Incomplete.

The calling Application tried to load a table file whose header claimed the load was larger than what was actually read from the file.

Definition at line 1158 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.100 CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000005)
Never Loaded.

Table has not been loaded with data.

Definition at line 921 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.101 CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000008)
No Access.

The calling application either failed when calling [CFE_TBL_Register](#), failed when calling [CFE_TBL_Share](#) or forgot to call either one.

Definition at line 949 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.102 CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000F)
No Buffer Available.

The calling Application has tried to allocate a working buffer but none were available.

Definition at line 1007 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.103 CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_STD_HEADER #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_STD_HEADER ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001D)
No Standard Header.

The calling Application tried to access a table file whose standard cFE File Header was the wrong size, etc.

Definition at line 1122 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.104 CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_TBL_HEADER #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_TBL_HEADER ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001E)
No Table Header.

The calling Application tried to access a table file whose standard cFE Table File Header was the wrong size, etc.

Definition at line 1131 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.105 CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD #define CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000023)
Partial Load Error.

The calling Application tried to load a table file whose header claimed the load did not start with the first byte and the table image had NEVER been loaded before. Partial loads are not allowed on uninitialized tables. It should be noted that [CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE](#) also indicates a partial load.

Definition at line 1180 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.106 CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL #define CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xcc000006)
Registry Full.

An application attempted to create a table and the Table registry already contained [CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES](#) in it.

Definition at line 930 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.107 CFE_TBL_ERR_SHORT_FILE #define CFE_TBL_ERR_SHORT_FILE (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xcc00002b)

Error code indicating that the TBL file is shorter than indicated in the file header.

Definition at line 1266 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.108 CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED #define CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xcc000009)
Unregistered.

The calling application is trying to access a table that has been unregistered.

Definition at line 958 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.109 CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING #define CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING (([CFE_Status_t](#))0x4c000024)
Dump Pending.

The calling Application should call [CFE_TBL_Manage](#) for the specified table. The ground has requested a dump of the Dump-Only table and needs to synchronize with the owning application.

Definition at line 1190 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.110 CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING #define CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING (([CFE_Status_t](#))0x4c000017)
No Update Pending.

The calling Application has attempted to update a table without a pending load.

Definition at line 1072 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.111 CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDING #define CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDI←
NG (([CFE_Status_t](#))0x4c00001A)

No Validation Pending

The calling Application tried to validate a table that did not have a validation request pending.

Definition at line 1096 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.112 CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL #define CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL (([CFE_Status_t](#))0x4c000027)
Recovered Table.

The calling Application registered a critical table whose previous contents were discovered in the Critical Data Store.

The discovered contents were copied back into the newly registered table as the table's initial contents.

NOTE: In this situation, the contents of the table are **NOT** validated using the table's validation function.

Definition at line 1230 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.113 CFE_TBL_INFO_TABLE_LOCKED #define CFE_TBL_INFO_TABLE_LOCKED (([CFE_Status_t](#))0x4c000018)
Table Locked.

The calling Application tried to update a table that is locked by another user.

Definition at line 1080 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.114 CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING #define CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING (([CFE_Status_t](#))0x4c000004)
Update Pending.

The calling Application has identified a table that has a load pending.

Definition at line 913 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.115 CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED #define CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED (([CFE_Status_t](#))0x4c00000E)
Updated.

The calling Application has identified a table that has been updated.

NOTE: This is a nominal return code informing the calling application that the table identified in the call has had its contents updated since the last time the application obtained its address or status.

Definition at line 998 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.116 CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING #define CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING (([CFE_Status_t](#))0x4c000010)
Validation Pending

The calling Application should call [CFE_TBL_Validate](#) for the specified table.

Definition at line 1088 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.117 CFE_TBL_MESSAGE_ERROR #define CFE_TBL_MESSAGE_ERROR (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xcc00002a)
Message Error.

Error code indicating that the TBL command was not processed successfully and that the error counter should be incremented.

Definition at line 1260 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.118 CFE_TBL_NOT_IMPLEMENTED #define CFE_TBL_NOT_IMPLEMENTED (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xcc00ffff)
Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 1292 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.119 CFE_TBL_WARN_DUPLICATE #define CFE_TBL_WARN_DUPLICATE (([CFE_Status_t](#))0x4c000007)
Duplicate Warning.

This is an error that the registration is trying to replace an existing table with the same name. The previous table stays in place and the new table is rejected.

Definition at line 940 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.120 CFE_TBL_WARN_NOT_CRITICAL #define CFE_TBL_WARN_NOT_CRITICAL (([CFE_Status_t](#))0x4c000026)
Not Critical Warning.

The calling Application attempted to register a table as "Critical". Table Services failed to create an appropriate Critical Data Store (See System Log for reason) to save the table contents. The table will be treated as a normal table from now on.

Definition at line 1217 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.121 CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD #define CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD (([CFE_Status_t](#))0x4c000022)
Partial Load Warning.

The calling Application tried to load a table file whose header claimed the load did not start with the first byte. It should be noted that [CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE](#) also indicates a partial load.

Definition at line 1168 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.122 CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE #define CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE (([CFE_Status_t](#))0x4c000015)
Short File Warning.

The calling Application called [CFE_TBL_Load](#) with a filename that specified a file that started with the first byte of the table but contained less data than the size of the table. It should be noted that [CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD](#) also indicates a partial load (one that starts at a non-zero offset).

Definition at line 1055 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.123 CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT #define CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xce000005)
Bad Argument.

A parameter given by a caller to a TIME Services API did not pass validation checks.

Definition at line 1364 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.124 CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED #define CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xce000006)
Callback Not Registered.

An attempt to unregister a cFE Time Services Synchronization callback has failed because the specified callback function was not located in the Synchronization Callback Registry.

Definition at line 1355 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.125 CFE_TIME_INTERNAL_ONLY #define CFE_TIME_INTERNAL_ONLY (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xce000001)
Internal Only.

One of the TIME Services API functions to set the time with data from an external time source has been called, but TIME Services has been commanded to not accept external time data. However, the command is still a signal for the Time Server to generate a "time at the tone" command packet using internal data.

Definition at line 1319 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.126 CFE_TIME_NOT_IMPLEMENTED #define CFE_TIME_NOT_IMPLEMENTED (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xce00ffff)
Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 1307 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.127 CFE_TIME_OUT_OF_RANGE #define CFE_TIME_OUT_OF_RANGE (([CFE_Status_t](#))0xce000002)
Out Of Range.

One of the TIME Services API functions to set the time with data from an external time source has been called, but TIME Services has determined that the new time data is invalid. However, the command is still a signal for the Time Server to generate a "time at the tone" command packet using internal data.

Note that the test for invalid time update data only occurs if TIME Services has previously been commanded to set the clock state to "valid".

Definition at line 1334 of file [cfe_error.h](#).

10.10.2.128 CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNCH_CALLBACKS #define CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNCH_CALLBACKS
KS ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000003)

Too Many Sync Callbacks.

An attempt to register too many cFE Time Services Synchronization callbacks has been made. Only one callback function is allowed per application. It is expected that the application itself will distribute the single callback to child threads as needed.

Definition at line 1345 of file cfe_error.h.

10.11 cFE Resource ID APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_AppID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID, uint32 *Idx)`
Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Application ID.
- `int32 CFE_ES_LibID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId, uint32 *Idx)`
Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Library ID.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_TaskID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskID, uint32 *Idx)`
Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Task ID.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CounterID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, uint32 *Idx)`
Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Counter ID.

10.11.1 Detailed Description

10.11.2 Function Documentation

10.11.2.1 CFE_ES_AppID_ToIndex() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_AppID_ToIndex (`
`CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID,`
`uint32 * Idx)`

Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Application ID.

This calculates a zero based integer value that may be used for indexing into a local resource table/array.

Index values are only guaranteed to be unique for resources of the same type. For instance, the indices corresponding to two [valid] application IDs will never overlap, but the index of an application and a library ID may be the same. Furthermore, indices may be reused if a resource is deleted and re-created.

Note

There is no inverse of this function - indices cannot be converted back to the original AppID value. The caller should retain the original ID for future use.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------|---|
| in | <i>AppID</i> | Application ID to convert |
| out | <i>Idx</i> | Buffer where the calculated index will be stored (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</code> | Resource ID is not valid. |

10.11.2.2 CFE_ES_CounterID_ToIndex() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CounterID_ToIndex (`
`CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId,`
`uint32 * Idx)`

Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Counter ID.

This calculates a zero based integer value that may be used for indexing into a local resource table/array.

Index values are only guaranteed to be unique for resources of the same type. For instance, the indices corresponding to two [valid] Counter IDs will never overlap, but the index of a Counter and a library ID may be the same. Furthermore, indices may be reused if a resource is deleted and re-created.

Note

There is no inverse of this function - indices cannot be converted back to the original CounterID value. The caller should retain the original ID for future use.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|---|
| in | <i>Counter</i> <i>Id</i> | Counter ID to convert |
| out | <i>Idx</i> | Buffer where the calculated index will be stored (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |

10.11.2.3 CFE_ES_LibID_ToIndex() `int32 CFE_ES_LibID_ToIndex (`
 `CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId,`
 `uint32 * Idx)`

Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Library ID.

This calculates a zero based integer value that may be used for indexing into a local resource table/array.

Index values are only guaranteed to be unique for resources of the same type. For instance, the indices corresponding to two [valid] Library IDs will never overlap, but the index of an Library and a library ID may be the same. Furthermore, indices may be reused if a resource is deleted and re-created.

Note

There is no inverse of this function - indices cannot be converted back to the original LibID value. The caller should retain the original ID for future use.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-------------------------|---|
| in | <i>Lib</i> <i>Id</i> | Library ID to convert |
| out | <i>Idx</i> | Buffer where the calculated index will be stored (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |

```
10.11.2.4 CFE_ES_TaskID_ToIndex() CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_TaskID_ToIndex (
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskID,
    uint32 * Idx )
```

Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Task ID.

This calculates a zero based integer value that may be used for indexing into a local resource table/array.

Index values are only guaranteed to be unique for resources of the same type. For instance, the indices corresponding to two [valid] Task IDs will never overlap, but the index of a Task and a library ID may be the same. Furthermore, indices may be reused if a resource is deleted and re-created.

Note

There is no inverse of this function - indices cannot be converted back to the original TaskID value. The caller should retain the original ID for future use.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>TaskID</i> | Task ID to convert |
| out | <i>Idx</i> | Buffer where the calculated index will be stored (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

10.12 cFE Entry/Exit APIs

Functions

- void [CFE_ES_Main](#) (uint32 StartType, uint32 StartSubtype, uint32 ModelId, const char *StartFilePath)
cFE Main Entry Point used by Board Support Package to start cFE
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_ResetCFE](#) (uint32 ResetType)
Reset the cFE Core and all cFE Applications.

10.12.1 Detailed Description

10.12.2 Function Documentation

10.12.2.1 CFE_ES_Main() void CFE_ES_Main (

```
    uint32 StartType,
    uint32 StartSubtype,
    uint32 ModelId,
    const char * StartFilePath )
```

cFE Main Entry Point used by Board Support Package to start cFE

Description

cFE main entry point. This is the entry point into the cFE software. It is called only by the Board Support Package software.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|--|
| in | <i>StartType</i> | Identifies whether this was a CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON or CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR . |
| in | <i>StartSubtype</i> | Specifies, in more detail, what caused the <i>StartType</i> identified above. See CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE for possible examples. |
| in | <i>ModelId</i> | Identifies the source of the Boot as determined by the BSP. |
| in | <i>StartFilePath</i> | Identifies the startup file to use to initialize the cFE apps. |

See also

[CFE_ES_ResetCFE](#)

10.12.2.2 CFE_ES_ResetCFE() [CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_ResetCFE](#) (

```
    uint32 ResetType )
```

Reset the cFE Core and all cFE Applications.

Description

This API causes an immediate reset of the cFE Kernel and all cFE Applications. The caller can specify whether the reset should clear all memory ([CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON](#)) or try to retain volatile memory areas ([CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR](#)).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|---|
| in | <i>ResetType</i> | Identifies the type of reset desired. Allowable settings are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON - Causes all memory to be cleared• CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR - Attempts to retain volatile disk, critical data store and user reserved memory. |
|----|------------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
| CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED | Not Implemented. |

See also

[CFE_ES_Main](#)

10.13 cFE Application Control APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RestartApp (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID)`
Restart a single cFE Application.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_ReloadApp (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID, const char *AppFileName)`
Reload a single cFE Application.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteApp (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID)`
Delete a cFE Application.

10.13.1 Detailed Description

10.13.2 Function Documentation

10.13.2.1 `CFE_ES_DeleteApp()` `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteApp (` `CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID)`

Delete a cFE Application.

Description

This API causes a cFE Application to be stopped deleted.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------|---|
| in | <code>AppID</code> | Identifies the application to be reset. |
|----|--------------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <code>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</code> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |

See also

[CFE_ES_RestartApp](#), [CFE_ES_ReloadApp](#)

10.13.2.2 `CFE_ES_ReloadApp()` `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_ReloadApp (` `CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID,` `const char * AppFileName)`

Reload a single cFE Application.

Description

This API causes a cFE Application to be stopped and restarted from the specified file.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

The filename is checked for existence prior to load. A missing file will be reported and the reload operation will be aborted prior to unloading the app.

Goes through the standard CFE_ES_CleanUpApp which unloads, then attempts a load using the specified file name. In the event that an application cannot be reloaded due to a corrupt file, the application may no longer be reloaded when given a valid load file (it has been deleted and no longer exists). To recover, the application may be started by loading the application via the ES_STARTAPP command ([CFE_ES_START_APP_CC](#)).

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------|---|
| in | <i>AppID</i> | Identifies the application to be reset. |
| in | <i>AppFileName</i> | Identifies the new file to start (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR | File IO Error. |

See also

[CFE_ES_RestartApp](#), [CFE_ES_DeleteApp](#), [CFE_ES_START_APP_CC](#)

10.13.2.3 CFE_ES_RestartApp() [CFE_Status_t](#) CFE_ES_RestartApp ([CFE_ES_AppId_t](#) *AppID*)

Restart a single cFE Application.

Description

This API causes a cFE Application to be unloaded and restarted from the same file name as the last start.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

The filename is checked for existence prior to load. A missing file will be reported and the reload operation will be aborted prior to unloading the app.

Goes through the standard CFE_ES_CleanUpApp which unloads, then attempts a load using the original file name. In the event that an application cannot be reloaded due to a missing file or any other load issue, the application may no longer be restarted or reloaded when given a valid load file (the app has been deleted and no longer exists). To recover, the application may be started by loading the application via the ES_STARTAPP command ([CFE_ES_START_APP_CC](#)).

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------|---|
| in | <i>AppID</i> | Identifies the application to be reset. |
|----|--------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <i>CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR</i> | File IO Error. |
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |

See also

[CFE_ES_ReloadApp](#), [CFE_ES_DeleteApp](#)

10.14 cFE Application Behavior APIs

Functions

- void [CFE_ES_ExitApp](#) ([uint32](#) ExitStatus)
Exit a cFE Application.
- bool [CFE_ES_RunLoop](#) ([uint32](#) *RunStatus)
Check for Exit, Restart, or Reload commands.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState](#) ([uint32](#) MinSystemState, [uint32](#) TimeOutMilliseconds)
Allow an Application to Wait for a minimum global system state.
- void [CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync](#) ([uint32](#) TimeOutMilliseconds)
Allow an Application to Wait for the "OPERATIONAL" global system state.
- void [CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter](#) (void)
Increments the execution counter for the calling task.

10.14.1 Detailed Description

10.14.2 Function Documentation

10.14.2.1 [CFE_ES_ExitApp\(\)](#) void CFE_ES_ExitApp (

```
    uint32 ExitStatus )
```

Exit a cFE Application.

Description

This API is the "Exit Point" for the cFE application

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------------|--|
| in | ExitStatus | Acceptable values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT - Indicates that the Application wants to exit normally.• CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR - Indicates that the Application is quitting with an error.• CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_INIT_ERROR - Indicates that the Core Application could not Init.• CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_RUNTIME_ERROR - Indicates that the Core Application had a runtime failure. |
|----|----------------------------|--|

See also

[CFE_ES_RunLoop](#)

Referenced by [LC_AppMain\(\)](#).

```
10.14.2.2 CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter() void CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter (
    void )
```

Increments the execution counter for the calling task.

Description

This routine increments the execution counter that is stored for the calling task. It can be called from cFE Application main tasks, child tasks, or cFE Core application main tasks. Normally, the call is not necessary from a cFE Application, since the CFE_ES_RunLoop call increments the counter for the Application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

NOTE: This API is not needed for Applications that call the CFE_ES_RunLoop call.

See also

[CFE_ES_RunLoop](#)

```
10.14.2.3 CFE_ES_RunLoop() bool CFE_ES_RunLoop (
    uint32 * RunStatus )
```

Check for Exit, Restart, or Reload commands.

Description

This is the API that allows an app to check for exit requests from the system, or request shutdown from the system.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This API updates the internal task counter tracked by ES for the calling task. For ES to report application counters correctly this API should be called from the main app task as part of it's main processing loop.

In the event of a externally initiated app shutdown request (such as the APP_STOP, APP_RELOAD, and APP_RESET commands) or if a system error occurs requiring the app to be shut down administratively, this function returns "false" and optionally sets the "RunStatus" output to further indicate the specific application state.

If "RunStatus" is passed as non-NULL, it should point to a local status variable containing the requested status to ES. Normally, this should be initialized to [CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN](#) during application start up, and should remain as this value during normal operation.

If "RunStatus" is set to [CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT](#) or [CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR](#) on input, this acts as a shutdown request - [CFE_ES_RunLoop\(\)](#) function will return "false", and a shutdown will be initiated similar to if ES had been externally commanded to shut down the app.

If "RunStatus" is not used, it should be passed as NULL. In this mode, only the boolean return value is relevant, which will indicate if an externally-initiated shutdown request is pending.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|------------------|--|
| in, out | <i>RunStatus</i> | Optional pointer to a variable containing the desired run status |
|---------|------------------|--|

Returns

Boolean indicating application should continue running

Return values

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>true</i> | Application should continue running |
| <i>false</i> | Application should not continue running |

See also

[CFE_ES_ExitApp](#)

Referenced by LC_AppMain().

10.14.2.4 CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync() `void CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync (`
`uint32 TimeOutMilliseconds)`

Allow an Application to Wait for the "OPERATIONAL" global system state.

Description

This is the API that allows an app to wait for the rest of the apps to complete their entire initialization before continuing. It is most useful for applications such as Health and Safety or the Scheduler that need to wait until applications exist and are running before sending out packets to them.

This is a specialized wrapper for CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState for compatibility with applications using this API.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This API should only be called as the last item of an Apps initialization. In addition, this API should only be called by an App that is started from the ES Startup file. It should not be used by an App that is started after the system is running. (Although it will cause no harm)

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| <i>in</i> | <i>TimeOutMilliseconds</i> | The timeout value in Milliseconds. This parameter must be at least 1000. Lower values will be rounded up. There is not an option to wait indefinitely to avoid hanging a critical application because a non-critical app did not start. |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|

See also

[CFE_ES_RunLoop](#)

10.14.2.5 CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState (`
`uint32 MinSystemState,`
`uint32 TimeOutMilliseconds)`

Allow an Application to Wait for a minimum global system state.

Description

This is the API that allows an app to wait for the rest of the apps to complete a given stage of initialization before continuing.

This gives finer grained control than [CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync](#)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This API assumes that the caller has also been initialized sufficiently to satisfy the global system state it is waiting for, and the apps own state will be updated accordingly.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------------|--|
| in | <i>MinSystemState</i> | Determine the state of the App |
| in | <i>TimeOutMilliseconds</i> | The timeout value in Milliseconds. There is not an option to wait indefinitely to avoid hanging a critical application because a non-critical app did not start. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | State successfully achieved |
| <i>CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT</i> | (return value only verified in coverage test) Timeout was reached |

See also

[CFE_ES_RunLoop](#)

10.15 cFE Information APIs

Functions

- `int32 CFE_ES_GetResetType (uint32 *ResetSubtypePtr)`
Return the most recent Reset Type.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppID (CFE_ES_AppId_t *AppIdPtr)`
Get an Application ID for the calling Application.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskID (CFE_ES_TaskId_t *TaskIdPtr)`
Get the task ID of the calling context.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName (CFE_ES_AppId_t *AppIdPtr, const char *AppName)`
Get an Application ID associated with a specified Application name.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName (CFE_ES_LibId_t *LibIdPtr, const char *LibName)`
Get a Library ID associated with a specified Library name.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppName (char *AppName, CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId, size_t BufferLength)`
Get an Application name for a specified Application ID.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetLibName (char *LibName, CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId, size_t BufferLength)`
Get a Library name for a specified Library ID.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t *AppInfo, CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId)`
Get Application Information given a specified App ID.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo (CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t *TaskInfo, CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId)`
Get Task Information given a specified Task ID.
- `int32 CFE_ES_GetLibInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t *LibInfo, CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId)`
Get Library Information given a specified Resource ID.
- `int32 CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t *ModuleInfo, CFE_Resourceld_t Resourceld)`
Get Information given a specified Resource ID.

10.15.1 Detailed Description

10.15.2 Function Documentation

10.15.2.1 CFE_ES_GetAppID() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppID (`
`CFE_ES_AppId_t * AppIdPtr)`

Get an Application ID for the calling Application.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Application ID for the calling Application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

NOTE: All tasks associated with the Application would return the same Application ID.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| <code>out</code> | <code>AppIdPtr</code> | Pointer to variable that is to receive the Application's ID (must not be null). <code>*AppIdPtr</code> will be set to the application ID of the calling Application. |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_GetResetType](#), [CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName](#), [CFE_ES_GetAppName](#), [CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo](#)

10.15.2.2 CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName (

```
    CFE_ES_AppId_t * AppIdPtr,  
    const char * AppName )
```

Get an Application ID associated with a specified Application name.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Application ID associated with a specified Application name.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|-----------------|--|
| <i>out</i> | <i>AppIdPtr</i> | Pointer to variable that is to receive the Application's ID (must not be null). |
| <i>in</i> | <i>AppName</i> | Pointer to null terminated character string containing an Application name (must not be null). |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</i> | Resource Name Error. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_GetAppID](#), [CFE_ES_GetAppName](#), [CFE_ES_GetAppInfo](#)

10.15.2.3 CFE_ES_GetAppInfo() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_ES_GetAppInfo (

```
    CFE_ES_AppInfo_t * AppInfo,
```

`CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId)`

Get Application Information given a specified App ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the information about an App associated with a specified App ID. The information includes all of the information ES maintains for an application (documented in the `CFE_ES_AppInfo_t` type)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------|--|
| out | <i>AppInfo</i> | Pointer to a structure (must not be null) that will be filled with resource name and memory addresses information. |
| in | <i>AppId</i> | ID of application to obtain information about |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</code> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <code>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_GetAppID](#), [CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName](#), [CFE_ES_GetAppName](#)

10.15.2.4 CFE_ES_GetAppName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppName (
    char * AppName,
    CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId,
    size_t BufferLength )
```

Get an Application name for a specified Application ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Application name associated with a specified Application ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

In the case of a failure (`CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID`), an empty string is returned.

Parameters

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| out | <i>AppName</i> | Pointer to a character array (must not be null) of at least <code>BufferLength</code> in size that will be filled with the appropriate Application name. |
| in | <i>AppId</i> | Application ID of Application whose name is being requested. |
| in | <i>BufferLength</i> | The maximum number of characters, including the null terminator, that can be put into the <code>AppName</code> buffer. This routine will truncate the name to this length, if necessary. |
| <small>Generated by Doxygen</small> | | |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_GetAppID](#), [CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName](#), [CFE_ES_GetAppInfo](#)

10.15.2.5 CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName() [*CFE_Status_t*](#) CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName (
 [*CFE_ES_LibId_t*](#) * *LibIdPtr*,
 const char * *LibName*)

Get a Library ID associated with a specified Library name.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Library ID associated with a specified Library name.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <i>out</i> | <i>LibIdPtr</i> | Pointer to variable that is to receive the Library's ID (must not be null). |
| <i>in</i> | <i>LibName</i> | Pointer to null terminated character string containing a Library name (must not be null). |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</i> | Resource Name Error. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_GetLibName](#)

10.15.2.6 CFE_ES_GetLibInfo() [*int32*](#) CFE_ES_GetLibInfo (
 [*CFE_ES_AppInfo_t*](#) * *LibInfo*,

```
CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId )
```

Get Library Information given a specified Resource ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the information about a Library associated with a specified ID. The information includes all of the information ES maintains for this resource type (documented in the CFE_ES_AppInfo_t type).

This shares the same output structure as CFE_ES_GetAppInfo, such that informational commands can be executed against either applications or libraries. When applied to a library, the task information in the structure will be omitted, as libraries do not have tasks associated.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------|--|
| out | <i>LibInfo</i> | Pointer to a structure (must not be null) that will be filled with resource name and memory addresses information. |
| in | <i>LibId</i> | ID of application to obtain information about |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName](#), [CFE_ES_GetLibName](#)

```
10.15.2.7 CFE_ES_GetLibName() CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetLibName (
    char * LibName,
    CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId,
    size_t BufferLength )
```

Get a Library name for a specified Library ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Library name associated with a specified Library ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

In the case of a failure ([CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID](#)), an empty string is returned.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|---------------------|---|
| <i>out</i> | <i>LibName</i> | Pointer to a character array (must not be null) of at least <i>BufferLength</i> in size that will be filled with the Library name. |
| <i>in</i> | <i>LibId</i> | Library ID of Library whose name is being requested. |
| <i>in</i> | <i>BufferLength</i> | The maximum number of characters (must not be zero), including the null terminator, that can be put into the <i>LibName</i> buffer. This routine will truncate the name to this length, if necessary. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName](#)

10.15.2.8 CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo() `int32 CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t * ModuleInfo, CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId)`

Get Information given a specified Resource ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the information about an Application or Library associated with a specified ID.

This is a wrapper API that in turn calls either CFE_ES_GetAppInfo or CFE_ES_GetLibInfo if passed an AppId or LibId, respectively.

This allows commands originally targeted to operate on AppIDs to be easily ported to operate on either Libraries or Applications, where relevant.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|-------------------|--|
| <i>out</i> | <i>ModuleInfo</i> | Pointer to a structure (must not be null) that will be filled with resource name and memory addresses information. |
| <i>in</i> | <i>ResourceId</i> | ID of application or library to obtain information about |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_GetLibInfo](#), [CFE_ES_GetApplInfo](#)

10.15.2.9 CFE_ES_GetResetType()

```
int32 CFE_ES_GetResetType (
    uint32 * ResetSubtypePtr )
```

Return the most recent Reset Type.

Description

Provides the caller with codes that identifies the type of Reset the processor most recently underwent. The caller can also obtain information on what caused the reset by supplying a pointer to a variable that will be filled with the Reset Sub-Type.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|------------------------|---|
| in, out | <i>ResetSubtypePtr</i> | Pointer to <code>uint32</code> type variable in which the Reset Sub-Type will be stored. The caller can set this pointer to NULL if the Sub-Type is of no interest. <i>ResetSubtypePtr</i> If the provided pointer was not NULL, the Reset Sub-Type is stored at the given address. For a list of possible Sub-Type values, see " Reset Sub-Types ". |
|---------|------------------------|---|

Returns

Processor reset type

Return values

| | |
|--|--|
| CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON | |
| CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR | |

See also

[CFE_ES_GetAppID](#), [CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName](#), [CFE_ES_GetAppName](#), [CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo](#)

10.15.2.10 CFE_ES_GetTaskID() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskID (`
 `CFE_ES_TaskId_t * TaskIdPtr)`

Get the task ID of the calling context.

Description

This retrieves the current task context from OSAL

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Applications which desire to call other CFE ES services such as CFE_ES_TaskGetInfo() should use this API rather than getting the ID from OSAL directly via [OS_TaskGetId\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|------------------|--|
| out | <i>TaskIdPtr</i> | Pointer to variable that is to receive the ID (must not be null). Will be set to the ID of the calling task. |
|-----|------------------|--|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

10.15.2.11 CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo (`
 `CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t * TaskInfo,`
 `CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId)`

Get Task Information given a specified Task ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the information about a Task associated with a specified Task ID. The information includes Task Name, and Parent/Creator Application ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-----------------|---|
| out | <i>TaskInfo</i> | Pointer to a <code>CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t</code> structure (must not be null) that holds the specific task information. <code>*TaskInfo</code> is the filled out <code>CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t</code> structure containing the Task Name, Parent App Name, Parent App ID among other fields. |
| in | <i>TaskId</i> | Application ID of Application whose name is being requested. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_GetTaskID](#), [CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName](#), [CFE_ES_GetTaskName](#)

10.16 cFE Child Task APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CreateChildTask (CFE_ES_TaskId_t *TaskIdPtr, const char *TaskName, CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr FunctionPtr, CFE_ES_StackPointer_t StackPtr, size_t StackSize, CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t Priority, uint32 Flags)`

Creates a new task under an existing Application.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName (CFE_ES_TaskId_t *TaskIdPtr, const char *TaskName)`

Get a Task ID associated with a specified Task name.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskName (char *TaskName, CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId, size_t BufferLength)`

Get a Task name for a specified Task ID.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask (CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId)`

Deletes a task under an existing Application.
- `void CFE_ES_ExitChildTask (void)`

Exits a child task.

10.16.1 Detailed Description

10.16.2 Function Documentation

10.16.2.1 CFE_ES_CreateChildTask() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CreateChildTask (`

```
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t * TaskIdPtr,
    const char * TaskName,
    CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_t FunctionPtr,
    CFE_ES_StackPointer_t StackPtr,
    size_t StackSize,
    CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t Priority,
    uint32 Flags )
```

Creates a new task under an existing Application.

Description

This routine creates a new task (a separate execution thread) owned by the calling Application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <code>out</code> | <code>TaskIdPtr</code> | A pointer to a variable that will be filled in with the new task's ID (must not be null). TaskIdPtr is the Task ID of the newly created child task. |
| <code>in</code> | <code>TaskName</code> | A pointer to a string containing the desired name of the new task (must not be null). This can be up to <code>OS_MAX_API_NAME</code> characters, including the trailing null. |
| <code>in</code> | <code>FunctionPtr</code> | A pointer to the function that will be spawned as a new task (must not be null). |
| <code>in</code> | <code>StackPtr</code> | A pointer to the location where the child task's stack pointer should start. NOTE: Not all underlying operating systems support this parameter. The <code>CFE_ES_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE</code> constant may be passed to indicate that the stack should be dynamically allocated. |
| <code>in</code> | <code>StackSize</code> | The number of bytes to allocate for the new task's stack (must not be zero). |

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|--|
| in | <i>Priority</i> | The priority for the new task. Lower numbers are higher priority, with 0 being the highest priority. |
| in | <i>Flags</i> | Reserved for future expansion. |

ReturnsExecution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)**Return values**

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE | Child Task Create Error. |
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |

See also[CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask](#), [CFE_ES_ExitChildTask](#)**10.16.2.2 CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask()** [CFE_Status_t](#) CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask ([CFE_ES_TaskId_t](#) *TaskId*)

Deletes a task under an existing Application.

Description

This routine deletes a task under an Application specified by the *TaskId* obtained when the child task was created using the [CFE_ES_CreateChildTask](#) API.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|--|
| in | <i>TaskId</i> | The task ID previously obtained when the Child Task was created with the CFE_ES_CreateChildTask API. |
|----|---------------|--|

ReturnsExecution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)**Return values**

| | |
|--|--|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE | (return value only verified in coverage test) Child Task Delete Error. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE_MAIN_TASK | Child Task Delete Passed Main Task. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |

See also

[CFE_ES_CreateChildTask](#), [CFE_ES_ExitChildTask](#)

10.16.2.3 CFE_ES_ExitChildTask() `void CFE_ES_ExitChildTask (`
 `void)`

Exits a child task.

Description

This routine allows the current executing child task to exit and be deleted by ES.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This function cannot be called from an Application's Main Task.

Note

This function does not return a value, but if it does return at all, it is assumed that the Task was either unregistered or this function was called from a cFE Application's main task.

See also

[CFE_ES_CreateChildTask](#), [CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask](#)

10.16.2.4 CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName (`
 `CFE_ES_TaskId_t * TaskIdPtr,`
 `const char * TaskName)`

Get a Task ID associated with a specified Task name.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Task ID associated with a specified Task name.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|------------------------|--|
| <code>out</code> | <code>TaskIdPtr</code> | Pointer to variable that is to receive the Task's ID (must not be null). |
| <code>in</code> | <code>TaskName</code> | Pointer to null terminated character string containing a Task name (must not be null). |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</code> | Resource Name Error. |

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|

See also

[CFE_ES_GetTaskName](#)

```
10.16.2.5 CFE_ES_GetTaskName() CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskName (
    char * TaskName,
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId,
    size_t BufferLength )
```

Get a Task name for a specified Task ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Task name associated with a specified Task ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

In the case of a failure ([CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID](#)), an empty string is returned.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------------|---|
| out | <i>TaskName</i> | Pointer to a character array (must not be null) of at least <i>BufferLength</i> in size that will be filled with the Task name. |
| in | <i>TaskId</i> | Task ID of Task whose name is being requested. |
| in | <i>BufferLength</i> | The maximum number of characters, including the null terminator, that can be put into the <i>TaskName</i> buffer. This routine will truncate the name to this length, if necessary. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName](#)

10.17 cFE Miscellaneous APIs

Functions

- void [CFE_ES_BackgroundWakeup](#) (void)
Wakes up the CFE background task.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog](#) (const char *SpecStringPtr,...) [OS_PRINTF](#)(1
Write a string to the cFE System Log.
- [CFE_Status_t uint32 CFE_ES_CalculateCRC](#) (const void *DataPtr, size_t DataLength, uint32 InputCRC,
[CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t](#) TypeCRC)
Calculate a CRC on a block of memory.
- void [CFE_ES_ProcessAsyncEvent](#) (void)
Notification that an asynchronous event was detected by the underlying OS/PSP.

10.17.1 Detailed Description

10.17.2 Function Documentation

10.17.2.1 [CFE_ES_BackgroundWakeup\(\)](#) void CFE_ES_BackgroundWakeup (

 void)

Wakes up the CFE background task.

Description

Normally the ES background task wakes up at a periodic interval. Whenever new background work is added, this can be used to wake the task early, which may reduce the delay between adding the job and the job getting processed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note the amount of work that the background task will perform is pro-rated based on the amount of time elapsed since the last wakeup. Waking the task early will not cause the background task to do more work than it otherwise would - it just reduces the delay before work starts initially.

10.17.2.2 [CFE_ES_CalculateCRC\(\)](#) [CFE_Status_t uint32 CFE_ES_CalculateCRC](#) (

 const void * DataPtr,
 size_t DataLength,
 uint32 InputCRC,
 [CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t](#) TypeCRC)

Calculate a CRC on a block of memory.

Description

This routine calculates a cyclic redundancy check (CRC) on a block of memory. The CRC algorithm used is determined by the last parameter.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>DataPtr</i> | Pointer to the base of the memory block. |
| in | <i>DataLength</i> | The number of bytes in the memory block. |
| in | <i>InputCRC</i> | A starting value for use in the CRC calculation. This parameter allows the user to calculate the CRC of non-contiguous blocks as a single value. Nominally, the user should set this value to zero. |
| in | <i>TypeCRC</i> | One of the following CRC algorithm selections defined in CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t |

Returns

The result of the CRC calculation on the specified memory block. If the TypeCRC is unimplemented will return 0. If DataPtr is null or DataLength is 0, will return InputCRC

10.17.2.3 CFE_ES_ProcessAsyncEvent() `void CFE_ES_ProcessAsyncEvent (void)`

Notification that an asynchronous event was detected by the underlying OS/PSP.

Description

This hook routine is called from the PSP when an exception or other asynchronous system event occurs

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

The PSP must guarantee that this function is only invoked from a context which may use OSAL primitives. In general this means that it shouldn't be *directly* invoked from an ISR/signal context.

10.17.2.4 CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog (const char * SpecStringPtr, ...)`

Write a string to the cFE System Log.

Description

This routine writes a formatted string to the cFE system log. This can be used to record very low-level errors that can't be reported using the Event Services. This function is used in place of printf for flight software. It should be used for significant startup events, critical errors, and conditionally compiled debug software.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|---|
| in | <i>SpecStringPtr</i> | The format string for the log message (must not be null). This is similar to the format string for a printf() call. |
|----|----------------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL</i> | System Log Full. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

Referenced by LC_AppMain(), and LC_EvsInit().

10.18 cFE Critical Data Store APIs

Functions

- [CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RegisterCDS \(CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t *CDSHandlePtr, size_t BlockSize, const char *Name\)](#)
Reserve space (or re-obtain previously reserved space) in the Critical Data Store (CDS)
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName \(CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t *BlockIdPtr, const char *BlockName\)](#)
Get a CDS Block ID associated with a specified CDS Block name.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName \(char *BlockName, CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t BlockId, size_t BufferLength\)](#)
Get a Block name for a specified Block ID.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CopyToCDS \(CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t Handle, const void *DataToCopy\)](#)
Save a block of data in the Critical Data Store (CDS)
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS \(void *RestoreToMemory, CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t Handle\)](#)
Recover a block of data from the Critical Data Store (CDS)

10.18.1 Detailed Description

10.18.2 Function Documentation

10.18.2.1 CFE_ES_CopyToCDS() [CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CopyToCDS \(](#)
[CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t Handle,](#)
[const void * DataToCopy \)](#)

Save a block of data in the Critical Data Store (CDS)

Description

This routine copies a specified block of memory into the Critical Data Store that had been previously registered via [CFE_ES_RegisterCDS](#). The block of memory to be copied must be at least as big as the size specified when registering the CDS.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|--|
| in | <i>Handle</i> | The handle of the CDS block that was previously obtained from CFE_ES_RegisterCDS . |
| in | <i>DataToCopy</i> | A Pointer to the block of memory to be copied into the CDS (must not be null). |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_RegisterCDS](#), [CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS](#)

Referenced by `LC_UpdateTaskCDS()`.

10.18.2.2 CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName (`
 `CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t * BlockIdPtr,`
 `const char * BlockName)`

Get a CDS Block ID associated with a specified CDS Block name.

Description

This routine retrieves the CDS Block ID associated with a specified CDS Block name.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-------------------|---|
| out | <i>BlockIdPtr</i> | Pointer to variable that is to receive the CDS Block ID (must not be null). |
| in | <i>BlockName</i> | Pointer to null terminated character string containing a CDS Block name (must not be null). |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</i> | Resource Name Error. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |
| <i>CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | The processor does not support a Critical Data Store. |

See also

[CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName](#)

10.18.2.3 CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName (`
 `char * BlockName,`
 `CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t BlockId,`
 `size_t BufferLength)`

Get a Block name for a specified Block ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Block name associated with a specified Block ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

In the case of a failure ([CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID](#)), an empty string is returned.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------------|--|
| out | <i>BlockName</i> | Pointer to a character array (must not be null) of at least <i>BufferLength</i> in size that will be filled with the CDS Block name. |
| in | <i>BlockId</i> | Block ID/Handle of CDS registry entry whose name is being requested. |
| in | <i>BufferLength</i> | The maximum number of characters, including the null terminator, that can be put into the <i>BlockName</i> buffer. This routine will truncate the name to this length, if necessary. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
| CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED | The processor does not support a Critical Data Store. |

See also

[CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName](#)

10.18.2.4 CFE_ES_RegisterCDS() [CFE_Status_t](#) CFE_ES_RegisterCDS (

```
    CFE\_ES\_CDSHandle\_t * CDSHandlePtr,
    size_t BlockSize,
    const char * Name )
```

Reserve space (or re-obtain previously reserved space) in the Critical Data Store (CDS)

Description

This routine allocates a block of memory in the Critical Data Store and associates it with the calling Application. The memory can survive an Application restart as well as a Processor Reset.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This function does *not* clear or otherwise initialize/modify the data within the CDS block. If this function returns [CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS](#) the block may already have valid data in it.

If a new CDS block is reserved (either because the name did not exist, or existed as a different size) it is the responsibility of the calling application to fill the CDS block with valid data. This is indicated by a [CFE_SUCCESS](#) return code, and in this case the calling application should ensure that it also calls [CFE_ES_CopyToCDS\(\)](#) to fill the block with valid data.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|---------------------|--|
| <i>out</i> | <i>CDSHandlePtr</i> | Pointer Application's variable that will contain the CDS Memory Block Handle (must not be null). HandlePtr is the handle of the CDS block that can be used in CFE_ES_CopyToCDS and CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS . |
| <i>in</i> | <i>BlockSize</i> | The number of bytes needed in the CDS (must not be zero). |
| <i>in</i> | <i>Name</i> | A pointer to a character string (must not be null) containing an application unique name of CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH characters or less. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| CFE_SUCCESS | The memory block was successfully created in the CDS. |
| CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED | The processor does not support a Critical Data Store. |
| CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS | CDS Already Exists. |
| CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE | CDS Invalid Size. |
| CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME | CDS Invalid Name. |
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
| CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID | (return value only verified in coverage test) CDS Invalid. |

See also

[CFE_ES_CopyToCDS](#), [CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS](#)

Referenced by [LC_CreateTaskCDS\(\)](#).

10.18.2.5 CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS() [CFE_Status_t](#) [CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS](#) (

```
void * RestoreToMemory,
CFE\_ES\_CDSHandle\_t Handle )
```

Recover a block of data from the Critical Data Store (CDS)

Description

This routine copies data from the Critical Data Store identified with the Handle into the area of memory pointed to by the *RestoreToMemory* pointer. The area of memory to be copied into must be at least as big as the size specified when registering the CDS. The recovery will indicate an error if the data integrity check maintained by the CDS indicates the contents of the CDS have changed. However, the contents will still be copied into the specified area of memory.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|------------------------|---|
| <i>in</i> | <i>Handle</i> | The handle of the CDS block that was previously obtained from CFE_ES_RegisterCDS . |
| <i>out</i> | <i>RestoreToMemory</i> | A Pointer to the block of memory (must not be null) that is to be restored with the contents of the CDS. * <i>RestoreToMemory</i> is the contents of the specified CDS. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <i>CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR</i> | (return value only verified in coverage test) CDS Block CRC Error. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_RegisterCDS](#), [CFE_ES_CopyToCDS](#)

Referenced by `LC_CreateTaskCDS()`.

10.19 cFE Memory Manager APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t *PoolID, void *MemPtr, size_t Size)`
Initializes a memory pool created by an application without using a semaphore during processing.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreate (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t *PoolID, void *MemPtr, size_t Size)`
Initializes a memory pool created by an application while using a semaphore during processing.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t *PoolID, void *MemPtr, size_t Size, uint16 NumBlockSizes, const size_t *BlockSizes, bool UseMutex)`
Initializes a memory pool created by an application with application specified block sizes.
- `int32 CFE_ES_PoolDelete (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t PoolID)`
Deletes a memory pool that was previously created.
- `int32 CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf (CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t *BufPtr, CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle, size_t Size)`
Gets a buffer from the memory pool created by `CFE_ES_PoolCreate` or `CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem`.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle, CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t BufPtr)`
Gets info on a buffer previously allocated via `CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf`.
- `int32 CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle, CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t BufPtr)`
Releases a buffer from the memory pool that was previously allocated via `CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf`.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats (CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t *BufPtr, CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle)`
Extracts the statistics maintained by the memory pool software.

10.19.1 Detailed Description

10.19.2 Function Documentation

10.19.2.1 CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats (`
 `CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t * BufPtr,`
 `CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle)`

Extracts the statistics maintained by the memory pool software.

Description

This routine fills the `CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t` data structure with the statistics maintained by the memory pool software. These statistics can then be telemetered by the calling Application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|---------------------|---|
| <code>out</code> | <code>BufPtr</code> | Pointer to <code>CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t</code> data structure (must not be null) to be filled with memory statistics. <code>*BufPtr</code> is the Memory Pool Statistics stored in given data structure. |
| <code>in</code> | <code>Handle</code> | The handle to the memory pool whose statistics are desired. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</code> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <code>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_PoolCreate](#), [CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem](#), [CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx](#), [CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf](#), [CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf](#)

```
10.19.2.2 CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf() int32 CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf (
    CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t * BufPtr,
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle,
    size_t Size )
```

Gets a buffer from the memory pool created by [CFE_ES_PoolCreate](#) or [CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem](#).

Description

This routine obtains a block of memory from the memory pool supplied by the calling application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The size allocated from the memory pool is, at a minimum, 12 bytes more than requested.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------|--|
| out | <i>BufPtr</i> | A pointer to the Application's pointer (must not be null) in which will be stored the address of the allocated memory buffer. <i>*BufPtr</i> is the address of the requested buffer. |
| in | <i>Handle</i> | The handle to the memory pool as returned by CFE_ES_PoolCreate or CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem . |
| in | <i>Size</i> | The size of the buffer requested. NOTE: The size allocated may be larger. |

Returns

Bytes Allocated, or error code cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <code>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</code> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <code>CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE</code> | Memory Block Size Error. |
| <code>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_PoolCreate](#), [CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem](#), [CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx](#), [CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf](#), [CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats](#), [CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo](#)

```
10.19.2.3 CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo() CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo (
```

```
CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle,  
CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t BufPtr )
```

Gets info on a buffer previously allocated via [CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf](#).

Description

This routine gets info on a buffer in the memory pool.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|--|
| in | <i>Handle</i> | The handle to the memory pool as returned by CFE_ES_PoolCreate or CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem . |
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | A pointer to the memory buffer to provide status for (must not be null). |

Returns

Size of the buffer if successful, or status code if not successful, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL | Buffer Not In Pool. |
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_PoolCreate](#), [CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem](#), [CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx](#), [CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf](#), [CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats](#), [CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf](#)

```
10.19.2.4 CFE_ES_PoolCreate() CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreate (  
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t * PoolID,  
    void * MemPtr,  
    size_t Size )
```

Initializes a memory pool created by an application while using a semaphore during processing.

Description

This routine initializes a pool of memory supplied by the calling application. When a memory pool created by this routine is processed, mutex handling will be performed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The size of the pool must be an integral number of 32-bit words
2. The start address of the pool must be 32-bit aligned
3. 168 bytes are used for internal bookkeeping, therefore, they will not be available for allocation.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|---------------|---|
| <i>out</i> | <i>PoolID</i> | A pointer to the variable the caller wishes to have the memory pool handle kept in (must not be null). PoolID is the memory pool handle. |
| <i>in</i> | <i>MemPtr</i> | A Pointer to the pool of memory created by the calling application (must not be null). This address must be aligned suitably for the processor architecture. The CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE macro may be used to assist in creating properly aligned memory pools. |
| <i>in</i> | <i>Size</i> | The size of the pool of memory (must not be zero). Note that this must be an integral multiple of the memory alignment of the processor architecture. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem](#), [CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx](#), [CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf](#), [CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf](#), [CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats](#)

```
10.19.2.5 CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx() CFE\_Status\_t CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx (
    CFE\_ES\_MemHandle\_t * PoolID,
    void * MemPtr,
    size_t Size,
    uint16 NumBlockSizes,
    const size_t * BlockSizes,
    bool UseMutex )
```

Initializes a memory pool created by an application with application specified block sizes.

Description

This routine initializes a pool of memory supplied by the calling application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The size of the pool must be an integral number of 32-bit words
2. The start address of the pool must be 32-bit aligned
3. 168 bytes are used for internal bookkeeping, therefore, they will not be available for allocation.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|---------------|---|
| <i>out</i> | <i>PoolID</i> | A pointer to the variable the caller wishes to have the memory pool handle kept in (must not be null). PoolID is the memory pool handle. |
| <i>in</i> | <i>MemPtr</i> | A Pointer to the pool of memory created by the calling application (must not be null). This address must be aligned suitably for the processor architecture. The CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE macro may be used to assist in creating properly aligned memory pools. |

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|---|
| in | <i>Size</i> | The size of the pool of memory (must not be zero). Note that this must be an integral multiple of the memory alignment of the processor architecture. |
| in | <i>NumBlockSizes</i> | The number of different block sizes specified in the <i>BlockSizes</i> array. If set larger than <code>CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS</code> , <code>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> will be returned. If <i>BlockSizes</i> is null and <i>NumBlockSizes</i> is 0, <i>NubBlockSizes</i> will be set to <code>CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS</code> . |
| in | <i>BlockSizes</i> | Pointer to an array of sizes to be used instead of the default block sizes specified by <code>CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01</code> through <code>CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE</code> . If the pointer is equal to NULL, the default block sizes are used. |
| in | <i>UseMutex</i> | Flag indicating whether the new memory pool will be processing with mutex handling or not. Valid parameter values are <code>CFE_ES_USE_MUTEX</code> and <code>CFE_ES_NO_MUTEX</code> |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Bad Argument. |
| <code>CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE</code> | Resource ID is not available. |
| <code>CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL</code> | (return value only verified in coverage test) External failure. |

See also

[CFE_ES_PoolCreate](#), [CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem](#), [CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf](#), [CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf](#), [CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats](#)

10.19.2.6 CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem (`

```
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t * PoolID,
    void * MemPtr,
    size_t Size )
```

Initializes a memory pool created by an application without using a semaphore during processing.

Description

This routine initializes a pool of memory supplied by the calling application. When a memory pool created by this routine is processed, no mutex handling is performed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The size of the pool must be an integral number of 32-bit words
2. The start address of the pool must be 32-bit aligned
3. 168 bytes are used for internal bookkeeping, therefore, they will not be available for allocation.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------|---|
| out | <i>PoolID</i> | A pointer to the variable the caller wishes to have the memory pool handle kept in (must not be null). PoolID is the memory pool handle. |
| in | <i>MemPtr</i> | A Pointer to the pool of memory created by the calling application (must not be null). This address must be aligned suitably for the processor architecture. The CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE macro may be used to assist in creating properly aligned memory pools. |
| in | <i>Size</i> | The size of the pool of memory (must not be zero). Note that this must be an integral multiple of the memory alignment of the processor architecture. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_PoolCreate](#), [CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx](#), [CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf](#), [CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf](#), [CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats](#)

10.19.2.7 CFE_ES_PoolDelete()

```
int32 CFE_ES_PoolDelete (
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t PoolID )
```

Deletes a memory pool that was previously created.

Description

This routine removes the pool ID and frees the global table entry for future re-use.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

All buffers associated with the pool become invalid after this call. The application should ensure that buffers/references to the pool are returned before deleting the pool.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|------------------------------|
| in | <i>PoolID</i> | The ID of the pool to delete |
|----|---------------|------------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |

See also

[CFE_ES_PoolCreate](#), [CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem](#), [CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf](#), [CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf](#), [CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats](#)

10.19.2.8 CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf() `int32 CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf (`
 `CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle,`
 `CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t BufPtr)`

Releases a buffer from the memory pool that was previously allocated via [CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf](#).

Description

This routine releases a buffer back into the memory pool.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|--|
| in | <i>Handle</i> | The handle to the memory pool as returned by CFE_ES_PoolCreate or CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem . |
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | A pointer to the memory buffer to be released (must not be null). |

Returns

Bytes released, or error code cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
| CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL | Buffer Not In Pool. |
| CFE_ES_POOL_BLOCK_INVALID | Invalid pool block. |

See also

[CFE_ES_PoolCreate](#), [CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem](#), [CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx](#), [CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf](#), [CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats](#),
[CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo](#)

10.20 cFE Performance Monitor APIs

Macros

- `#define CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry(id) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 0))`
Entry marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.
- `#define CFE_ES_PerfLogExit(id) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 1))`
Exit marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.

Functions

- void `CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd (uint32 Marker, uint32 EntryExit)`
Adds a new entry to the data buffer.

10.20.1 Detailed Description

10.20.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.20.2.1 CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry `#define CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry(` `id) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 0))`

Entry marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.

Description

This macro logs the entry or start event/marker for the specified entry `id`. This macro, in conjunction with the `CFE_ES_PerfLogExit`, is used by the Software Performance Analysis tool.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|---|
| in | <code>id</code> | Identifier of the specific event or marker. |
|----|-----------------|---|

See also

`CFE_ES_PerfLogExit`, `CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd`

Definition at line 1464 of file `cfe_es.h`.

10.20.2.2 CFE_ES_PerfLogExit `#define CFE_ES_PerfLogExit(` `id) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 1))`

Exit marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.

Description

This macro logs the exit or end event/marker for the specified entry `id`. This macro, in conjunction with the `CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry`, is used by the Software Performance Analysis tool.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------|---|
| in | <i>id</i> | Identifier of the specific event or marker. |
|----|-----------|---|

See also

[CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry](#), [CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd](#)

Definition at line 1483 of file cfe_es.h.

10.20.3 Function Documentation

10.20.3.1 CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd() void CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd (

| | | |
|--|--------|-------------|
| | uint32 | Marker, |
| | uint32 | EntryExit) |

Adds a new entry to the data buffer.

Function called by [CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry](#) and [CFE_ES_PerfLogExit](#) macros

Description

This function logs the entry and exit marker for the specified *id*. This function is used by the Software Performance Analysis tool.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Marker limited to the range of 0 to [CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS](#) - 1. Any performance ids outside of this range will be ignored and will be flagged as an error.

This function implements a circular buffer using an array. DataStart points to first stored entry DataEnd points to next available entry if DataStart == DataEnd then the buffer is either empty or full depending on the value of the DataCount Time is stored as 2 32 bit integers, (TimerLower32, TimerUpper32): TimerLower32 is the current value of the hardware timer register. TimerUpper32 is the number of times the timer has rolled over.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|---|
| in | <i>Marker</i> | Identifier of the specific event or marker. |
| in | <i>EntryExit</i> | Used to specify Entry(0) or Exit(1) |

See also

[CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry](#), [CFE_ES_PerfLogExit](#)

10.21 cFE Generic Counter APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t *CounterIdPtr, const char *CounterName)`
Register a generic counter.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId)`
Delete a generic counter.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId)`
Increments the specified generic counter.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_SetGenCount (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, uint32 Count)`
Set the specified generic counter.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCount (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, uint32 *Count)`
Get the specified generic counter count.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName (CFE_ES_CounterId_t *CounterIdPtr, const char *CounterName)`
Get the Id associated with a generic counter name.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName (char *CounterName, CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, size_t BufferLength)`
Get a Counter name for a specified Counter ID.

10.21.1 Detailed Description

10.21.2 Function Documentation

10.21.2.1 CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId)`

Delete a generic counter.

Description

This routine deletes a previously registered generic counter.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|--|
| in | <code>CounterId</code> | The Counter Id of the newly created counter. |
|----|------------------------|--|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter](#), [CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter](#), [CFE_ES_SetGenCount](#), [CFE_ES_GetGenCount](#),
[CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName](#)

10.21.2.2 CFE_ES_GetGenCount() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCount (`
 `CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId,`
 `uint32 * Count)`

Get the specified generic counter count.

Description

This routine gets the value of a generic counter.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|------------------|--|
| in | <i>CounterId</i> | The Counter to get the value from. |
| out | <i>Count</i> | Buffer to store value of the Counter (must not be null). |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter](#), [CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter](#), [CFE_ES_SetGenCount](#), [CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter](#),
[CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName](#)

10.21.2.3 CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName (`
 `CFE_ES_CounterId_t * CounterIdPtr,`
 `const char * CounterName)`

Get the Id associated with a generic counter name.

Description

This routine gets the Counter Id for a generic counter specified by name.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|---------------------|---|
| <i>out</i> | <i>CounterIdPtr</i> | Pointer to variable that is to receive the Counter's ID (must not be null). |
| <i>in</i> | <i>CounterName</i> | Pointer to null terminated character string containing a Counter name (must not be null). |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</i> | Resource Name Error. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName](#)

10.21.2.4 CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName (

```
    char * CounterName,
    CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId,
    size_t BufferLength )
```

Get a Counter name for a specified Counter ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Counter name associated with a specified Counter ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

In the case of a failure ([CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID](#)), an empty string is returned.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|---------------------|---|
| <i>out</i> | <i>CounterName</i> | Pointer to a character array (must not be null) of at least <i>BufferLength</i> in size that will be filled with the Counter name. |
| <i>in</i> | <i>CounterId</i> | ID of Counter whose name is being requested. |
| <i>in</i> | <i>BufferLength</i> | The maximum number of characters, including the null terminator (must not be zero), that can be put into the <i>CounterName</i> buffer. This routine will truncate the name to this length, if necessary. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
|--------------------|-----------------------|

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also[CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName](#)**10.21.2.5 CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter()** [CFE_Status_t](#) CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter ([CFE_ES_CounterId_t](#) CounterId)

Increments the specified generic counter.

Description

This routine increments the specified generic counter.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None.

Parameters

| | | |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>CounterId</i> | The Counter to be incremented. |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also[CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter](#), [CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter](#), [CFE_ES_SetGenCount](#), [CFE_ES_GetGenCount](#), [CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName](#)**10.21.2.6 CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter()** [CFE_Status_t](#) CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter ([CFE_ES_CounterId_t](#) * CounterIdPtr, [const char](#) * CounterName)

Register a generic counter.

Description

This routine registers a generic thread-safe counter which can be used for inter-task management.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

The initial value of all newly registered counters is 0.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------------|---|
| out | <i>CounterIdPtr</i> | Buffer to store the Counter Id of the newly created counter (must not be null). |
| in | <i>CounterName</i> | The Name of the generic counter (must not be null). |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_DUPLICATE_NAME</i> | Duplicate Name Error. |
| <i>CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE</i> | Resource ID is not available. |

See also

[CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter](#), [CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter](#), [CFE_ES_SetGenCount](#), [CFE_ES_GetGenCount](#), [CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName](#)

10.21.2.7 CFE_ES_SetGenCount() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_ES_SetGenCount (
CFE_ES_CounterId_t *CounterId*,
uint32 *Count*)

Set the specified generic counter.

Description

This routine sets the specified generic counter to the specified value.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|-------------------------------|
| in | <i>CounterId</i> | The Counter to be set. |
| in | <i>Count</i> | The new value of the Counter. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter](#), [CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter](#), [CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter](#), [CFE_ES_GetGenCount](#),
[CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName](#)

10.22 cFE Registration APIs

Functions

- **CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_Register** (const void *Filters, uint16 NumEventFilters, uint16 FilterScheme)
Register an application for receiving event services.

10.22.1 Detailed Description

10.22.2 Function Documentation

10.22.2.1 CFE_EVS_Register() `CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_Register (`

```
    const void * Filters,
    uint16 NumEventFilters,
    uint16 FilterScheme )
```

Register an application for receiving event services.

Description

This routine registers an application with event services and allocates/initializes the internal data structures used to support this application's events. An application may not send events unless it has called this routine. The routine also accepts a filter array structure for applications requiring event filtering. In the current implementation of the EVS, only the binary filtering scheme is supported. See section TBD of the cFE Application Programmer's Guide for a description of the behavior of binary filters. Applications may call **CFE_EVS_Register** more than once, but each call will wipe out all filters registered by previous calls (filter registration is NOT cumulative).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note: Event filters can be added, deleted or modified by ground commands. All filtering schemes include a default setting that results in no filtering (such as **CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER** for binary filters).

Filter Scheme: Binary

Code: CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY

Filter Structure:

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_BinFilter {
    uint16 EventID,
    uint16 Mask ;
} CFE_EVS_BinFilter_t;
```

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|---|
| in | <i>Filters</i> | Pointer to an array of event message filters, or NULL if no filtering is desired. The structure of an event message filter depends on the FilterScheme selected. (see Filter Schemes mentioned above) |
| in | <i>NumEventFilters</i> | The number of event message filters included in this call. This must be less than or equal to the maximum number of events allowed per application (CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS). |
| in | <i>FilterScheme</i> | The event filtering scheme that this application will use. For the first implementation of the event services, only filter type CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY will be supported. |

Returns

Execution status below or from **CFE_ES_GetAppID**, see **cFE Return Code Defines**

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD</i> | Application Filter Overload. |
| <i>CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER</i> | Unknown Filter. |
| <i>CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID</i> | Illegal Application ID. |
| <i>CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

Referenced by LC_EvsInit().

10.23 cFE Send Event APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEvent (uint16 EventID, uint16 EventType, const char *Spec,...) OS_PRINTF(3
Generate a software event.`
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID (uint16 EventID, uint16 EventType, CFE_ES_AppId_t
AppID, const char *Spec,...) OS_PRINTF(4
Generate a software event given the specified Application ID.`
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time, uint16
EventID, uint16 EventType, const char *Spec,...) OS_PRINTF(4
Generate a software event with a specific time tag.`

10.23.1 Detailed Description

10.23.2 Function Documentation

10.23.2.1 CFE_EVS_SendEvent() `CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEvent (`
`uint16 EventID,`
`uint16 EventType,`
`const char * Spec,`
`...`
`)`

Generate a software event.

Description

This routine generates a software event message. If the EventID is not filtered, the event will be sent as a software bus message, optionally logged in the local event log, and optionally sent as an ASCII text string out the enabled output port(s).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This API only works within the context of a registered application or core service. For messages outside the context of a registered application (for example early in app initialization or if registration fails) `CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog` can be used for reporting.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|--|
| in | <code>EventID</code> | A numeric literal used to uniquely identify an application event. The <code>EventID</code> is defined and supplied by the application sending the event. |
| in | <code>EventType</code> | A numeric literal used to classify an event, one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG</code> • <code>CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION</code> • <code>CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR</code> • <code>CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL</code> |

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------|--|
| in | <i>Spec</i> | A pointer to a null terminated text string (must not be null) describing the output format for the event. This is the same type of format string used for the ANSI <code>printf</code> function. Nominally the post-conversion string is limited to 80 characters, but this limit is configurable through the parameter <code>CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH</code> . Characters beyond the limit will be truncated. Do not use floating point conversions (f, e, E, g, and G) in the format string unless your application will be running in a system that supports floating point arithmetic. Do not use non-printable characters (\t, \n, etc.) in the format string; they will mess up the formatting when the events are displayed on the ground system. |
|----|-------------|--|

Returns

Execution status, see [CFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED</code> | Application Not Registered. |
| <code>CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID</code> | Illegal Application ID. |
| <code>CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER</code> | Invalid Pointer. |

See also

[CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID](#), [CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent](#)

Referenced by `LC_AddWatchpoint()`, `LC_AppInit()`, `LC_AppMain()`, `LC_AppPipe()`, `LC_CheckMsgForWPs()`, `LC_CreateDefinitionTables()`, `LC_CreateHashTable()`, `LC_CreateResultTables()`, `LC_CreateTaskCDS()`, `LC_CustomFunction()`, `LC_EvaluateRPN()`, `LC_FloatCompare()`, `LC_GetSizedWPData()`, `LC_LoadDefaultTables()`, `LC_ManageTables()`, `LC_NoopCmd()`, `LC_OperatorCompare()`, `LC_ResetAPStatsCmd()`, `LC_ResetCountersCmd()`, `LC_ResetWPSStatsCmd()`, `LC_SampleAPReq()`, `LC_SampleAPs()`, `LC_SampleSingleAP()`, `LC_SbInit()`, `LC_SetAPPermOffCmd()`, `LC_SetAPStateCmd()`, `LC_SetLCStateCmd()`, `LC_SignedCompare()`, `LC_TableInit()`, `LC_UnsignedCompare()`, `LC_UpdateTaskCDS()`, `LC_ValidateADT()`, `LC_ValidateWDT()`, `LC_VerifyMsgLength()`, and `LC_WPOffsetValid()`.

```
10.23.2.2 CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID() CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID (
        uint16 EventID,
        uint16 EventType,
        CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID,
        const char * Spec,
        ... )
```

Generate a software event given the specified Application ID.

Description

This routine generates a software event message. If the EventID is not filtered, the event will be sent as a software bus message, optionally logged in the local event log, and optionally sent as an ASCII text string out the enabled output port(s). Note that this function should really only be used from within an API in order to preserve the context of an Application's event. In general, [CFE_EVS_SendEvent](#) should be used.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

The Application ID must correspond to a registered application or core service. For messages outside the context of a registered application (for example early in app initialization or if registration fails) [CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog](#) can be used for reporting.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|---|
| in | <i>EventID</i> | A numeric literal used to uniquely identify an application event. The <i>EventID</i> is defined and supplied by the application sending the event. |
| in | <i>EventType</i> | A numeric literal used to classify an event, one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG • CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION • CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR • CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL |
| in | <i>AppID</i> | The Application ID from which the event message should appear. |
| in | <i>Spec</i> | A pointer to a null terminated text string (must not be null) describing the output format for the event. This is the same type of format string used for the ANSI <code>printf</code> function. Nominally the post-conversion string is limited to 80 characters, but this limit is configurable through the parameter CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH . Characters beyond the limit will be truncated. Do not use floating point conversions (f, e, E, g, and G) in the format string unless your application will be running in a system that supports floating point arithmetic. Do not use non-printable characters (\t, \n, etc.) in the format string; they will mess up the formatting when the events are displayed on the ground system. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED | Application Not Registered. |
| CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID | Illegal Application ID. |
| CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER | Invalid Pointer. |

See also

[CFE_EVS_SendEvent](#), [CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent](#)

10.23.2.3 CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent() `CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent(`
`Event (`
`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time,`
`uint16 EventID,`
`uint16 EventType,`
`const char * Spec,`
`...)`

Generate a software event with a specific time tag.

Description

This routine is the same as [CFE_EVS_SendEvent](#) except that the caller specifies the event time instead of having the EVS use the current spacecraft time. This routine should be used in situations where an error condition is detected at one time, but the event message is reported at a later time.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This API only works within the context of a registered application or core service. For messages outside the context of a registered application (for example early in app initialization or if registration fails) [CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog](#) can be used for reporting.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|---|
| in | <i>Time</i> | The time to include in the event. This will usually be a time returned by the function CFE_TIME_GetTime . |
| in | <i>EventID</i> | A numeric literal used to uniquely identify an application event. The <i>EventID</i> is defined and supplied by the application sending the event. |
| in | <i>EventType</i> | A numeric literal used to classify an event, one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG• CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION• CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR• CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL |
| in | <i>Spec</i> | A pointer to a null terminated text string (must not be null) describing the output format for the event. This is the same type of format string used for the ANSI <code>printf</code> function. Nominally the post-conversion string is limited to 80 characters, but this limit is configurable through the parameter CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH . Characters beyond the limit will be truncated. Do not use floating point conversions (f, e, E, g, and G) in the format string unless your application will be running in a system that supports floating point arithmetic. Do not use non-printable characters (\t, \n, etc.) in the format string; they will mess up the formatting when the events are displayed on the ground system. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED | Application Not Registered. |
| CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID | Illegal Application ID. |
| CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER | Invalid Pointer. |

See also

[CFE_EVS_SendEvent](#), [CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID](#)

10.24 cFE Reset Event Filter APIs

Functions

- [CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetFilter \(uint16 EventID\)](#)
Resets the calling application's event filter for a single event ID.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters \(void\)](#)
Resets all of the calling application's event filters.

10.24.1 Detailed Description

10.24.2 Function Documentation

10.24.2.1 CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters() [CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters \(void \)](#)

Resets all of the calling application's event filters.

Description

This routine resets all the calling application's event filter counters to zero, providing a quick and convenient method for resetting event filters.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status below or from [CFE_ES_GetAppID](#), see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED | Application Not Registered. |
| CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID | Illegal Application ID. |

See also

[CFE_EVS_ResetFilter](#)

10.24.2.2 CFE_EVS_ResetFilter() [CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetFilter \(uint16 EventID \)](#)

Resets the calling application's event filter for a single event ID.

Description

Resets the filter such that the next event is treated like the first. For example, if the filter was set to only send the first event, the next event following the reset would be sent.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>EventID</i> | A numeric literal used to uniquely identify an application event. The Event ID is defined and supplied by the application sending the event. |
|----|----------------|--|

Returns

Execution status below or from [CFE_ES_GetAppID](#), see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED | Application Not Registered. |
| CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID | Illegal Application ID. |
| CFE_EVS_EVT_NOT_REGISTERED | Event Not Registered. |

See also

[CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters](#)

10.25 cFE File Header Management APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_ReadHeader (CFE_FS_Header_t *Hdr, osal_id_t FileDes)`
Read the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.
- `void CFE_FS_InitHeader (CFE_FS_Header_t *Hdr, const char *Description, uint32 SubType)`
Initializes the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_WriteHeader (osal_id_t FileDes, CFE_FS_Header_t *Hdr)`
Write the specified Standard cFE File Header to the specified file.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_SetTimestamp (osal_id_t FileDes, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTimestamp)`
Modifies the Time Stamp field in the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.

10.25.1 Detailed Description

10.25.2 Function Documentation

10.25.2.1 CFE_FS_InitHeader() `void CFE_FS_InitHeader (`
 `CFE_FS_Header_t * Hdr,`
 `const char * Description,`
 `uint32 SubType)`

Initializes the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.

Description

This API will clear the specified `CFE_FS_Header_t` variable and initialize the description field with the specified value

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------------|---|
| in | <code>Hdr</code> | Pointer to a variable of type <code>CFE_FS_Header_t</code> that will be cleared and initialized |
| in | <code>Description</code> | Initializes Header's Description (must not be null) |
| in | <code>SubType</code> | Initializes Header's SubType |

See also

[CFE_FS_WriteHeader](#)

10.25.2.2 CFE_FS_ReadHeader() `CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_ReadHeader (`
 `CFE_FS_Header_t * Hdr,`
 `osal_id_t FileDes)`

Read the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.

Description

This API will fill the specified `CFE_FS_Header_t` variable with the contents of the Standard cFE File Header of the file identified by the given File Descriptor.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The File has already been successfully opened using [OS_OpenCreate](#) and the caller has a legitimate File Descriptor.
2. File offset behavior: Agnostic on entry since it will move the offset to the start of the file, on success the offset will be at the end of the header, undefined offset behavior for error cases.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|----------------|--|
| <i>out</i> | <i>Hdr</i> | Pointer to a variable of type CFE_FS_Header_t (must not be null) that will be filled with the contents of the Standard cFE File Header. *Hdr is the contents of the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file. |
| <i>in</i> | <i>FileDes</i> | File Descriptor obtained from a previous call to OS_OpenCreate that is associated with the file whose header is to be read. |

Returns

Bytes read or error status from OSAL

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|

Note

This function invokes OSAL API routines and the current implementation may return OSAL error codes to the caller if failure occurs. In a future version of CFE, the status codes will be converted to a value in [cFE Return Code Defines](#).

See also

[CFE_FS_WriteHeader](#)

10.25.2.3 [CFE_FS_SetTimestamp\(\)](#)

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_SetTimestamp (
    osal_id_t FileDes,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTimestamp )
```

Modifies the Time Stamp field in the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.

Description

This API will modify the [timestamp](#) found in the Standard cFE File Header of the specified file. The timestamp will be replaced with the time specified by the caller.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The File has already been successfully opened using [OS_OpenCreate](#) and the caller has a legitimate File Descriptor.
2. The NewTimestamp field has been filled appropriately by the Application.
3. File offset behavior: Agnostic on entry since it will move the offset, on success the offset will be at the end of the time stamp, undefined offset behavior for error cases.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|---|
| in | <i>FileDes</i> | File Descriptor obtained from a previous call to OS_OpenCreate that is associated with the file whose header is to be read. |
| in | <i>NewTimestamp</i> | A CFE_TIME_SysTime_t data structure containing the desired time to be put into the file's Standard cFE File Header. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#), or OSAL status

Return values

| | |
|---|---|
| CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL | (return value only verified in coverage test) External failure. |
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |

Note

This function invokes OSAL API routines and the current implementation may return OSAL error codes to the caller if failure occurs. In a future version of CFE, the status codes will be converted to a value in [cFE Return Code Defines](#).

10.25.2.4 CFE_FS_WriteHeader() [CFE_Status_t](#) CFE_FS_WriteHeader (
 [osal_id_t](#) *FileDes*,
 [CFE_FS_Header_t](#) * *Hdr*)

Write the specified Standard cFE File Header to the specified file.

Description

This API will output the specified [CFE_FS_Header_t](#) variable, with some fields automatically updated, to the specified file as the Standard cFE File Header. This API will automatically populate the following fields in the specified [CFE_FS_Header_t](#):

1. [ContentType](#) - Filled with 0x63464531 ('cFE1')
2. [Length](#) - Filled with the sizeof(CFE_FS_Header_t)
3. [SpacecraftID](#) - Filled with the Spacecraft ID
4. [ProcessorID](#) - Filled with the Processor ID
5. [ApplicationID](#) - Filled with the Application ID
6. [TimeSeconds](#) - Filled with the Time, in seconds, as obtained by [CFE_TIME_GetTime](#)
7. [TimeSubSeconds](#) - Filled with the Time, subseconds, as obtained by [CFE_TIME_GetTime](#)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The File has already been successfully opened using [OS_OpenCreate](#) and the caller has a legitimate File Descriptor.
2. The SubType field has been filled appropriately by the Application.
3. The Description field has been filled appropriately by the Application.
4. File offset behavior: Agnostic on entry since it will move the offset to the start of the file, on success the offset will be at the end of the header, undefined offset behavior for error cases.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>FileDes</i> | File Descriptor obtained from a previous call to OS_OpenCreate that is associated with the file whose header is to be read. |
| out | <i>Hdr</i> | Pointer to a variable of type CFE_FS_Header_t (must not be null) that will be filled with the contents of the Standard cFE File Header. *Hdr is the contents of the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file. |

Returns

Bytes read or error status from OSAL

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|

Note

This function invokes OSAL API routines and the current implementation may return OSAL error codes to the caller if failure occurs. In a future version of CFE, the status codes will be converted to a value in [cFE Return Code Defines](#).

See also

[CFE_FS_ReadHeader](#)

10.26 cFE File Utility APIs

Functions

- const char * [CFE_FS_GetDefaultMountPoint](#) (CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory)
Get the default virtual mount point for a file category.
- const char * [CFE_FS_GetDefaultExtension](#) (CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory)
Get the default filename extension for a file category.
- int32 [CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx](#) (char *OutputBuffer, const char *InputBuffer, size_t OutputBufSize, size_t InputBufSize, const char *DefaultInput, const char *DefaultPath, const char *DefaultExtension)
Parse a filename input from an input buffer into a local buffer.
- int32 [CFE_FS_ParseInputFileName](#) (char *OutputBuffer, const char *InputName, size_t OutputBufSize, CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory)
Parse a filename string from the user into a local buffer.
- CFE_Status_t [CFE_FS_ExtractFilenameFromPath](#) (const char *OriginalPath, char *FileNameOnly)
Extracts the filename from a unix style path and filename string.
- int32 [CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpRequest](#) (CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t *Meta)
Register a background file dump request.
- bool [CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumplsPending](#) (const CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t *Meta)
Query if a background file write request is currently pending.

10.26.1 Detailed Description

10.26.2 Function Documentation

10.26.2.1 [CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumplsPending\(\)](#) bool CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpIsPending (const CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t * Meta)

Query if a background file write request is currently pending.

Description

This returns "true" while the request is on the background work queue This returns "false" once the request is complete and removed from the queue.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|------|--|
| in, out | Meta | The background file write persistent state object (must not be null) |
|---------|------|--|

Returns

boolean value indicating if request is already pending

Return values

| | |
|-------|---------------------------|
| true | if request is pending |
| false | if request is not pending |

10.26.2.2 CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpRequest() `int32 CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpRequest (CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t * Meta)`

Register a background file dump request.

Description

Puts the previously-initialized metadata into the pending request queue

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Metadata structure should be stored in a persistent memory area (not on stack) as it must remain accessible by the file writer task throughout the asynchronous job operation.

Parameters

| | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| <code>in, out</code> | <code>Meta</code> | The background file write persistent state object (must not be null) |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| <code>CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Bad Argument. |
| <code>CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH</code> | Invalid Path. |
| <code>CFE_STATUS_REQUEST_ALREADY_PENDING</code> | Request already pending. |
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |

10.26.2.3 CFE_FS_ExtractFilenameFromPath() `CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_ExtractFilenameFromPath (`

```
const char * OriginalPath,
char * FileNameOnly )
```

Extracts the filename from a unix style path and filename string.

Description

This API will take the original unix path/filename combination and extract the base filename. Example: Given the path/filename : "/cf/apps/myapp.o.gz" this function will return the filename: "myapp.o.gz".

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The paths and filenames used here are the standard unix style filenames separated by "/" characters.
2. The extracted filename (including terminator) is no longer than `OS_MAX_PATH_LEN`

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <code>in</code> | <code>OriginalPath</code> | The original path (must not be null) |
| <code>out</code> | <code>FileNameOnly</code> | The filename that is extracted from the path (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
| CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG | Filename Too Long. |
| CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH | Invalid Path. |
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |

10.26.2.4 CFE_FS_GetDefaultExtension() `const char* CFE_FS_GetDefaultExtension (`
`CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory)`

Get the default filename extension for a file category.

Certain file types may have an extension that varies from system to system. This is primarily an issue for application modules which are ".so" on Linux systems, ".dll" on Windows, ".o" on VxWorks, ".obj" on RTEMS, and so on.

This uses a combination of compile-time configuration and hints from the build environment to get the default/expected extension for a given file category.

Returns

String containing the extension

Return values

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>NULL</code> | if no default extension is known for the given file category |
|-------------------|--|

10.26.2.5 CFE_FS_GetDefaultMountPoint() `const char* CFE_FS_GetDefaultMountPoint (`
`CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory)`

Get the default virtual mount point for a file category.

Certain classes of files generally reside in a common directory, mainly either the persistent storage (/cf typically) or ram disk (/ram typically).

Ephemeral status files are generally in the ram disk while application modules and scripts are generally in the persistent storage.

This returns the expected directory for a given class of files in the form of a virtual OSAL mount point string.

Returns

String containing the mount point

Return values

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>NULL</code> | if no mount point is known for the given file category |
|-------------------|--|

10.26.2.6 CFE_FS_ParseInputFileName() `int32 CFE_FS_ParseInputFileName (`
`char * OutputBuffer,`

```
const char * InputName,
size_t OutputBufSize,
CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory)
```

Parse a filename string from the user into a local buffer.

Description

Simplified API for [CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx\(\)](#) where input is always known to be a non-empty, null terminated string and the fixed-length input buffer not needed. For instance this may be used where the input is a fixed string from cfe_platform_cfg.h or similar.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

The parameters are organized such that this is basically like strncpy() with an extra argument, and existing file name accesses which use a direct copy can easily change to use this instead.

See also

[CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|---|
| out | <i>OutputBuffer</i> | Buffer to store result (must not be null). |
| in | <i>InputName</i> | A null terminated input string (must not be null). |
| in | <i>OutputBufSize</i> | Maximum Size of output buffer (must not be zero). |
| in | <i>FileCategory</i> | The generalized category of file (implies default path/extension) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

10.26.2.7 CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx() `int32 CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx (`

```
char * OutputBuffer,
const char * InputBuffer,
size_t OutputBufSize,
size_t InputBufSize,
const char * DefaultInput,
const char * DefaultPath,
const char * DefaultExtension )
```

Parse a filename input from an input buffer into a local buffer.

Description

This provides a more user friendly way to specify file names, using default values for the path and extension, which can vary from system to system.

If InputBuffer is null or its length is zero, then DefaultInput is used as if it was the content of the input buffer.
If either the pathname or extension is missing from the input, it will be added from defaults, with the complete fully-qualified filename stored in the output buffer.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The paths and filenames used here are the standard unix style filenames separated by "/" (path) and "." (extension) characters.
2. Input Buffer has a fixed max length. Parsing will not exceed InputBufSize, and does not need to be null terminated. However parsing will stop at the first null char, when the input is shorter than the maximum.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-------------------------|---|
| out | <i>OutputBuffer</i> | Buffer to store result (must not be null). |
| in | <i>InputBuffer</i> | A input buffer that may contain a file name (e.g. from command) (must not be null). |
| in | <i>OutputBufSize</i> | Maximum Size of output buffer (must not be zero). |
| in | <i>InputBufSize</i> | Maximum Size of input buffer. |
| in | <i>DefaultInput</i> | Default value to use for input if InputBffer is empty |
| in | <i>DefaultPath</i> | Default value to use for pathname if omitted from input |
| in | <i>DefaultExtension</i> | Default value to use for extension if omitted from input |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
| CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG | Filename Too Long. |
| CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH | Invalid Path. |
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |

10.27 cFE Generic Message APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_Init (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_MSG_Size_t Size)`

Initialize a message.

10.27.1 Detailed Description

10.27.2 Function Documentation

10.27.2.1 `CFE_MSG_Init()`

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_Init (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_MSG_Size_t Size )
```

Initialize a message.

Description

This routine initialize a message. The entire message is set to zero (based on size), defaults are set, then the size and bits from MsgId are set.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------------|---|
| out | <code>MsgPtr</code> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| in | <code>MsgId</code> | MsgId that corresponds to message |
| in | <code>Size</code> | Total size of the message (used to set length field) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Error - bad argument. |

Referenced by `LC_ExecuteRTS()`, and `LC_SbInit()`.

10.28 cFE Message Primary Header APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSize (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Size_t *Size)`
Gets the total size of a message.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSize (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Size_t Size)`
Sets the total size of a message.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG.GetType (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Type_t *Type)`
Gets the message type.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetType (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Type_t Type)`
Sets the message type.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetHeaderVersion (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t *Version)`
Gets the message header version.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetHeaderVersion (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t Version)`
Sets the message header version.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetHasSecondaryHeader (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, bool *HasSecondary)`
Gets the message secondary header boolean.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetHasSecondaryHeader (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, bool HasSecondary)`
Sets the message secondary header boolean.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetApld (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Apld_t *Apld)`
Gets the message application ID.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetApld (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Apld_t Apld)`
Sets the message application ID.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSegmentationFlag (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t *SegFlag)`
Gets the message segmentation flag.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSegmentationFlag (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t SegFlag)`
Sets the message segmentation flag.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t *SeqCnt)`
Gets the message sequence count.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSequenceCount (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t SeqCnt)`
Sets the message sequence count.
- `CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t CFE_MSG_GetNextSequenceCount (CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t SeqCnt)`
Gets the next sequence count value (rolls over if appropriate)

10.28.1 Detailed Description

10.28.2 Function Documentation

```
10.28.2.1 CFE_MSG_GetApId() CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetApId (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_ApId_t * ApId )
```

Gets the message application ID.

Description

This routine gets the message application ID.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| out | <i>ApId</i> | Application ID (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT | Error - bad argument. |

```
10.28.2.2 CFE_MSG_GetHasSecondaryHeader() CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetHasSecondaryHeader (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    bool * HasSecondary )
```

Gets the message secondary header boolean.

Description

This routine gets the message secondary header boolean.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| out | <i>HasSecondary</i> | Has secondary header flag (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT | Error - bad argument. |

10.28.2.3 CFE_MSG_GetHeaderVersion() `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetHeaderVersion (`
 `const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,`
 `CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t * Version)`

Gets the message header version.

Description

This routine gets the message header version.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| out | <i>Version</i> | Header version (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Error - bad argument. |

10.28.2.4 CFE_MSG_GetNextSequenceCount() `CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t CFE_MSG_GetNextSequenceCount (`
 `CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t SeqCnt)`

Gets the next sequence count value (rolls over if appropriate)

Description

Abstract method to get the next valid sequence count value. Will roll over to zero for any input value greater than or equal to the maximum possible sequence count value given the field in the header.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|----------------|
| in | <i>SeqCnt</i> | Sequence count |
|----|---------------|----------------|

Returns

The next valid sequence count value

10.28.2.5 CFE_MSG_GetSegmentationFlag() `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSegmentationFlag (`
 `const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,`
 `CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t * SegFlag)`

Gets the message segmentation flag.

Description

This routine gets the message segmentation flag

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| out | <i>SegFlag</i> | Segmentation flag (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.28.2.6 CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount() [*CFE_Status_t*](#) *CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount* (

```
const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t * MsgPtr,
CFE\_MSG\_SequenceCount\_t * SeqCnt )
```

Gets the message sequence count.

Description

This routine gets the message sequence count.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| out | <i>SeqCnt</i> | Sequence count (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.28.2.7 CFE_MSG.GetSize() [*CFE_Status_t*](#) *CFE_MSG_GetSize* (

```
const CFE\_MSG\_Message\_t * MsgPtr,
CFE\_MSG\_Size\_t * Size )
```

Gets the total size of a message.

Description

This routine gets the total size of the message.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| out | <i>Size</i> | Total message size (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

Referenced by LC_VerifyMsgLength(), and LC_WPOffsetValid().

10.28.2.8 CFE_MSG_GetType() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_MSG_GetType (

```
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Type_t * Type )
```

Gets the message type.

Description

This routine gets the message type.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| out | <i>Type</i> | Message type (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.28.2.9 CFE_MSG_SetApId() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_MSG_SetApId (

```
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_ApId_t ApId )
```

Sets the message application ID.

Description

This routine sets the message application ID. Typically set at initialization using the MsgId, but API available to set bits that may not be included in MsgId.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|---------------|---|
| in, out | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| in | <i>ApId</i> | Application ID |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.28.2.10 CFE_MSG_SetHasSecondaryHeader() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_MSG_SetHasSecondaryHeader (

```
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    bool HasSecondary )
```

Sets the message secondary header boolean.

Description

This routine sets the message secondary header boolean. Typically only set within message initialization and not used by APPs.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|---------------------|---|
| in, out | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| in | <i>HasSecondary</i> | Has secondary header flag |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.28.2.11 CFE_MSG_SetHeaderVersion() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_MSG_SetHeaderVersion (

```
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t Version )
```

Sets the message header version.

Description

This routine sets the message header version. Typically only set within message initialization and not used by APPs.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|----------------|--|
| in, out | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message. |
| in | <i>Version</i> | Header version |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.28.2.12 CFE_MSG_SetSegmentationFlag() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_MSG_SetSegmentationFlag (
 CFE_MSG_Message_t * *MsgPtr*,
 CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t *SegFlag*)

Sets the message segmentation flag.

Description

This routine sets the message segmentation flag.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|----------------|---|
| in, out | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| in | <i>SegFlag</i> | Segmentation flag |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.28.2.13 CFE_MSG_SetSequenceCount() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_MSG_SetSequenceCount (
 CFE_MSG_Message_t * *MsgPtr*,
 CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t *SeqCnt*)

Sets the message sequence count.

Description

This routine sets the message sequence count.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|---------------|---|
| in, out | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| in | <i>SeqCnt</i> | Sequence count |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.28.2.14 CFE_MSG_SetSize() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_MSG_SetSize (

```
CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
```

```
CFE_MSG_Size_t Size )
```

Sets the total size of a message.

Description

This routine sets the total size of the message.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|---------------|---|
| in, out | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| in | <i>Size</i> | Total message size |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.28.2.15 CFE_MSG_SetType() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_MSG_SetType (

```
CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
```

```
CFE_MSG_Type_t Type )
```

Sets the message type.

Description

This routine sets the message type.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|---------------|---|
| in, out | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| in | <i>Type</i> | Message type |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.29 cFE Message Extended Header APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetEDSVersion (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t *Version)`
Gets the message EDS version.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetEDSVersion (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t Version)`
Sets the message EDS version.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetEndian (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Endian_t *Endian)`
Gets the message endian.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetEndian (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Endian_t Endian)`
Sets the message endian.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetPlaybackFlag (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t *PlayFlag)`
Gets the message playback flag.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetPlaybackFlag (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t PlayFlag)`
Sets the message playback flag.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSubsystem (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t *Subsystem)`
Gets the message subsystem.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSubsystem (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t Subsystem)`
Sets the message subsystem.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSystem (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_System_t *System)`
Gets the message system.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSystem (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_System_t System)`
Sets the message system.

10.29.1 Detailed Description

10.29.2 Function Documentation

10.29.2.1 CFE_MSG_GetEDSVersion() `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetEDSVersion (`
`const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,`
`CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t * Version)`

Gets the message EDS version.

Description

This routine gets the message EDS version.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|---|
| in | <code>MsgPtr</code> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| out | <code>Version</code> | EDS Version (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT | Error - bad argument. |

10.29.2.2 CFE_MSG_GetEndian() `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetEndian (`
 `const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,`
 `CFE_MSG_Endian_t * Endian)`

Gets the message endian.

Description

This routine gets the message endian.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|---------------------|---|
| <code>in</code> | <code>MsgPtr</code> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| <code>out</code> | <code>Endian</code> | Endian (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT | Error - bad argument. |

10.29.2.3 CFE_MSG_GetPlaybackFlag() `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetPlaybackFlag (`
 `const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,`
 `CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t * PlayFlag)`

Gets the message playback flag.

Description

This routine gets the message playback flag.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <code>in</code> | <code>MsgPtr</code> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| <code>out</code> | <code>PlayFlag</code> | Playback Flag (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.29.2.4 CFE_MSG_GetSubsystem() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_MSG_GetSubsystem (

```
const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t * Subsystem )
```

Gets the message subsystem.

Description

This routine gets the message subsystem

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|------------------|---|
| <i>in</i> | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| <i>out</i> | <i>Subsystem</i> | Subsystem (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.29.2.5 CFE_MSG_GetSystem() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_MSG_GetSystem (

```
const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
CFE_MSG_System_t * System )
```

Gets the message system.

Description

This routine gets the message system id

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|---------------|---|
| <i>in</i> | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| <i>out</i> | <i>System</i> | System (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT | Error - bad argument. |

10.29.2.6 CFE_MSG_SetEDSVersion() [CFE_Status_t](#) CFE_MSG_SetEDSVersion (
 [CFE_MSG_Message_t](#) * *MsgPtr*,
 [CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t](#) *Version*)

Sets the message EDS version.

Description

This routine sets the message EDS version.

Parameters

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|---|
| <i>in, out</i> | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| <i>in</i> | <i>Version</i> | EDS Version |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT | Error - bad argument. |

10.29.2.7 CFE_MSG_SetEndian() [CFE_Status_t](#) CFE_MSG_SetEndian (
 [CFE_MSG_Message_t](#) * *MsgPtr*,
 [CFE_MSG_Endian_t](#) *Endian*)

Sets the message endian.

Description

This routine sets the message endian. Invalid endian selection will set big endian.

Parameters

| | | |
|----------------|---------------|---|
| <i>in, out</i> | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| <i>in</i> | <i>Endian</i> | Endian |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.29.2.8 CFE_MSG_SetPlaybackFlag() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_MSG_SetPlaybackFlag (

```
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t PlayFlag )
```

Sets the message playback flag.

Description

This routine sets the message playback flag.

Parameters

| | | |
|----------------|-----------------|---|
| <i>in, out</i> | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| <i>in</i> | <i>PlayFlag</i> | Playback Flag |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.29.2.9 CFE_MSG_SetSubsystem() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_MSG_SetSubsystem (

```
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t Subsystem )
```

Sets the message subsystem.

Description

This routine sets the message subsystem. Some bits may be set at initialization using the MsgId, but API available to set bits that may not be included in MsgId.

Parameters

| | | |
|----------------|------------------|---|
| <i>in, out</i> | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| <i>in</i> | <i>Subsystem</i> | Subsystem |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT | Error - bad argument. |

10.29.2.10 CFE_MSG_SetSystem() [`CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSystem \(`](#)
[`CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,`](#)
[`CFE_MSG_System_t System \)`](#)

Sets the message system.

Description

This routine sets the message system id. Some bits may be set at initialization using the MsgId, but API available to set bits that may not be included in MsgId.

Parameters

| | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|
| <code>in, out</code> | <code>MsgPtr</code> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| <code>in</code> | <code>System</code> | System |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT | Error - bad argument. |

10.30 cFE Message Secondary Header APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GenerateChecksum (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr)`
Calculates and sets the checksum of a message.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_ValidateChecksum (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, bool *isValid)`
Validates the checksum of a message.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t FcnCode)`
Sets the function code field in a message.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t *FcnCode)`
Gets the function code field from a message.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t *Time)`
Gets the time field from a message.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime)`
Sets the time field in a message.

10.30.1 Detailed Description

10.30.2 Function Documentation

10.30.2.1 CFE_MSG_GenerateChecksum() `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GenerateChecksum (`
`CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr)`

Calculates and sets the checksum of a message.

Description

This routine calculates the checksum of a message according to an implementation-defined algorithm. Then, it sets the checksum field in the message with the calculated value. The contents and location of this field will depend on the underlying implementation of messages. It may be a checksum, a CRC, or some other algorithm.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a checksum field, then this routine will return `CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE`

Parameters

| | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|
| <code>in, out</code> | <code>MsgPtr</code> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Error - bad argument. |
| <code>CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE</code> | Error - wrong type. |

```
10.30.2.2 CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode() CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t * FcnCode )
```

Gets the function code field from a message.

Description

This routine gets the function code from a message.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a function code field, then this routine will set FcnCode to zero and return [CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| out | <i>FcnCode</i> | The function code from the message (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT | Error - bad argument. |
| CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE | Error - wrong type. |

Referenced by LC_AppPipe(), and LC_VerifyMsgLength().

```
10.30.2.3 CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime() CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t * Time )
```

Gets the time field from a message.

Description

This routine gets the time from a message.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a time field, then this routine will set Time to zero and return [CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE](#)
- Note default implementation of command messages do not have a time field.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| out | <i>Time</i> | Time from the message (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE</i> | Error - wrong type. |

Referenced by LC_CheckMsgForWPs().

10.30.2.4 CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode (
CFE_MSG_Message_t * *MsgPtr*,
CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t *FcnCode*)

Sets the function code field in a message.

Description

This routine sets the function code of a message.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a function code field, then this routine will do nothing to the message contents and will return *CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE*.

Parameters

| | | |
|--------|----------------|---|
| in,out | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| in | <i>FcnCode</i> | The function code to include in the message. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE</i> | Error - wrong type. |

Referenced by LC_ExecuteRTS().

10.30.2.5 CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime() `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime (`
 `CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,`
 `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime)`

Sets the time field in a message.

Description

This routine sets the time of a message. Most applications will want to use [CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg](#) instead of this function. But, when needed, this API can be used to set multiple messages with identical time stamps.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a time field, then this routine will do nothing to the message contents and will return [CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE](#).
- Note default implementation of command messages do not have a time field.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|----------------------|---|
| in, out | <code>MsgPtr</code> | A pointer to the message (must not be null). |
| in | <code>NewTime</code> | The time to include in the message. This will usually be a time from CFE_TIME_GetTime . |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Error - bad argument. |
| <code>CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE</code> | Error - wrong type. |

10.30.2.6 CFE_MSG_ValidateChecksum() `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_ValidateChecksum (`
 `const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,`
 `bool * IsValid)`

Validates the checksum of a message.

Description

This routine validates the checksum of a message according to an implementation-defined algorithm.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a checksum field, then this routine will return [CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE](#) and set the IsValid parameter false.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|--|
| in | <code>MsgPtr</code> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). This must point to the first byte of the message header. |
|----|---------------------|--|

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------|---|
| <code>out</code> | <code>isValid</code> | Checksum validation result (must not be null) <ul style="list-style-type: none">• true - valid• false - invalid or not supported/implemented |
|------------------|----------------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Error - bad argument. |
| <code>CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE</code> | Error - wrong type. |

10.31 cFE Message Id APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetMsgId (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_SB_MsgId_t *MsgId)`
Gets the message id from a message.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetMsgId (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId)`
Sets the message id bits in a message.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG.GetTypeFromMsgId (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_MSG_Type_t *Type)`
Gets message type using message ID.

10.31.1 Detailed Description

10.31.2 Function Documentation

10.31.2.1 CFE_MSG_GetMsgId() `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetMsgId (`

```
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,  
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t * MsgId )
```

Gets the message id from a message.

Description

This routine gets the message id from a message. The message id is a hash of bits in the message header, used by the software bus for routing. Message id needs to be unique for each endpoint in the system.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| out | <i>MsgId</i> | Message id (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Error - bad argument. |

Referenced by LC_AppPipe(), LC_VerifyMsgLength(), and LC_WPOffsetValid().

10.31.2.2 CFE_MSG.GetTypeFromMsgId() `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG.GetTypeFromMsgId (`

```
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,  
    CFE_MSG_Type_t * Type )
```

Gets message type using message ID.

Description

This routine gets the message type using the message ID

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------|---------------------------------|
| in | <i>MsgId</i> | Message id |
| out | <i>Type</i> | Message type (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.31.2.3 CFE_MSG_SetMsgId() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_MSG_SetMsgId (
CFE_MSG_Message_t * *MsgPtr*,
CFE_SB_MsgId_t *MsgId*)

Sets the message id bits in a message.

Description

This routine sets the message id bits in a message. The message id is a hash of bits in the message header, used by the software bus for routing. Message id needs to be unique for each endpoint in the system.

Note

This API only sets the bits in the header that make up the message ID. No other values in the header are modified.

The user should ensure that this function is only called with a valid MsgId parameter value. If called with an invalid value, the results are implementation-defined. The implementation may or may not return the error code [CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT](#) in this case.

Parameters

| | | |
|--------|---------------|---|
| in,out | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| in | <i>MsgId</i> | Message id |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Error - bad argument. |

10.32 cFE Message Integrity APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_OriginationAction (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, size_t BufferSize, bool *IsAcceptable)`
Perform any necessary actions on a newly-created message, prior to sending.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_VerificationAction (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, size_t BufferSize, bool *IsAcceptable)`
Checks message integrity/acceptability.

10.32.1 Detailed Description

10.32.2 Function Documentation

10.32.2.1 `CFE_MSG_OriginationAction()`

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_OriginationAction (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    size_t BufferSize,
    bool * IsAcceptable )
```

Perform any necessary actions on a newly-created message, prior to sending.

Description

This routine updates and/or appends any necessary fields on a message, is invoked via SB just prior to broadcasting the message. The actions include updating any values that should be computed/updated per message, including:

- setting the sequence number
- updating the timestamp, if present
- computing any error control or checksum fields, if present

The MSG module implementation determines which header fields meet this criteria and how they should be computed. The BufferSize parameter indicates the allocation size message of the buffer that holds the message (i.e. the message envelope size). In some implementations, the allocated buffer may include extra space in order to append a CRC or digital signature.

See also

[CFE_MSG_VerificationAction](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|---------------------|---|
| in, out | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). |
| in | <i>BufferSize</i> | The size of the buffer encapsulating the message |
| out | <i>IsAcceptable</i> | Output variable to be set, indicates message acceptability (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT | Error - bad argument. |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|

10.32.2.2 CFE_MSG_VerificationAction() [CFE_Status_t](#) CFE_MSG_VerificationAction (const [CFE_MSG_Message_t](#) * *MsgPtr*, size_t *BufferSize*, bool * *IsAcceptable*)

Checks message integrity/acceptability.

Description

This routine validates that any error-control field(s) in the message header matches the expected value.

The specific function of this API is entirely dependent on the header fields and may be a no-op if no error checking is implemented. In that case, it will always output "true".

Note

Due to the fact that software bus uses a multicast architecture, this function must not modify the message, as the buffer may be shared among multiple receivers. This should generally be the inverse of [CFE_MSG_OriginationAction\(\)](#), but on the origination side it may update header fields and/or modify the message, on the verification/receive side it must only check those fields, not modify them.

See also

[CFE_MSG_OriginationAction](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | Message Pointer (must not be null) |
| in | <i>BufferSize</i> | The size of the buffer encapsulating the message |
| out | <i>IsAcceptable</i> | Output variable to be set, indicates message acceptability (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT | Error - bad argument. |

10.33 cFE Pipe Management APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_CreatePipe (CFE_SB_Pipeld_t *PipeldPtr, uint16 Depth, const char *PipeName)`
Creates a new software bus pipe.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_DeletePipe (CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipeld)`
Delete a software bus pipe.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Pipeld_ToIndex (CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipeld, uint32 *Idx)`
Obtain an index value correlating to an SB Pipe ID.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts (CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipeld, uint8 Opts)`
Set options on a pipe.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts (CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipeld, uint8 *OptsPtr)`
Get options on a pipe.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeName (char *PipeNameBuf, size_t PipeNameSize, CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipeld)`
Get the pipe name for a given id.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeldByName (CFE_SB_Pipeld_t *PipeldPtr, const char *PipeName)`
Get pipe id by pipe name.

10.33.1 Detailed Description

10.33.2 Function Documentation

10.33.2.1 CFE_SB_CreatePipe() `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_CreatePipe (`
 `CFE_SB_Pipeld_t * PipeIdPtr,`
 `uint16 Depth,`
 `const char * PipeName)`

Creates a new software bus pipe.

Description

This routine creates and initializes an input pipe that the calling application can use to receive software bus messages. By default, no messages are routed to the new pipe. So, the application must use `CFE_SB_Subscribe` to specify which messages it wants to receive on this pipe.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|------------------------|--|
| out | <code>PipeldPtr</code> | A pointer to a variable of type <code>CFE_SB_Pipeld_t</code> (must not be null), which will be filled in with the pipe ID information by the <code>CFE_SB_CreatePipe</code> routine. <code>*PipeldPtr</code> is the identifier for the created pipe. |
| in | <code>Depth</code> | The maximum number of messages that will be allowed on this pipe at one time. |
| in | <code>PipeName</code> | A string (must not be null) to be used to identify this pipe in error messages and routing information telemetry. The string must be no longer than <code>OS_MAX_API_NAME</code> (including terminator). Longer strings will be truncated. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
| CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET | Max Pipes Met. |
| CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR | Pipe Create Error. |

See also

[CFE_SB_DeletePipe](#) [CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts](#) [CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts](#) [CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName](#)

Referenced by [LC_SbInit\(\)](#).

10.33.2.2 CFE_SB_DeletePipe() [CFE_Status_t](#) CFE_SB_DeletePipe (

[CFE_SB_PipeId_t](#) PipeId)

Delete a software bus pipe.

Description

This routine deletes an input pipe and cleans up all data structures associated with the pipe. All subscriptions made for this pipe by calls to [CFE_SB_Subscribe](#) will be automatically removed from the SB routing tables. Any messages in the pipe will be discarded.

Applications should not call this routine for all of their SB pipes as part of their orderly shutdown process, as the pipe will be deleted by the support framework at the appropriate time.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|--|
| in | <i>PipeId</i> | The pipe ID (obtained previously from CFE_SB_CreatePipe) of the pipe to be deleted. |
|----|---------------|--|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) [CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts](#) [CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts](#) [CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName](#)

10.33.2.3 CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName() `CFE_Status_t` `CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName` (
 `CFE_SB_PipeId_t` * `PipeIdPtr`,
 const char * `PipeName`)

Get pipe id by pipe name.

Description

This routine finds the pipe id for a pipe name.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|------------------|--|
| in | <i>PipeName</i> | The name of the pipe (must not be null). |
| out | <i>PipeIdPtr</i> | The PipeId for that name (must not be null). |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) [CFE_SB_DeletePipe](#) [CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts](#) [CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMINE](#)

10.33.2.4 CFE_SB_GetPipeName() `CFE_Status_t` `CFE_SB_GetPipeName` (
 char * `PipeNameBuf`,
 size_t `PipeNameSize`,
 `CFE_SB_PipeId_t` `PipeId`)

Get the pipe name for a given id.

Description

This routine finds the pipe name for a pipe id.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------------|--|
| out | <i>PipeNameBuf</i> | The buffer to receive the pipe name (must not be null). |
| in | <i>PipeNameSize</i> | The size (in chars) of the PipeName buffer (must not be zero). |
| in | <i>PipeId</i> | The PipeId for that name. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) [CFE_SB_DeletePipe](#) [CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts](#) [CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName](#)

10.33.2.5 CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts() `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts (`
 `CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,`
 `uint8 * OptsPtr)`

Get options on a pipe.

Description

This routine gets the current options on a pipe.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------|--|
| <code>in</code> | <code>PipeId</code> | The pipe ID of the pipe to get options from. |
| <code>out</code> | <code>OptsPtr</code> | A bit field of options: cFE SB Pipe options (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) [CFE_SB_DeletePipe](#) [CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts](#) [CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName](#) [CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMIN](#)

10.33.2.6 CFE_SB_PipeId_ToIndex() `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_PipeId_ToIndex (`
 `CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeID,`
 `uint32 * Idx)`

Obtain an index value correlating to an SB Pipe ID.

This calculates a zero based integer value that may be used for indexing into a local resource table/array.

Index values are only guaranteed to be unique for resources of the same type. For instance, the indices corresponding to two [valid] application IDs will never overlap, but the index of a pipe ID and an app ID may be the same. Furthermore, indices may be reused if a resource is deleted and re-created.

Note

There is no inverse of this function - indices cannot be converted back to the original PipeID value. The caller should retain the original ID for future use.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>PipeID</i> | Pipe ID to convert |
| out | <i>Idx</i> | Buffer where the calculated index will be stored (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |

10.33.2.7 CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts() [CFE_Status_t](#) CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts (

```
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,  
    uint8 Opts )
```

Set options on a pipe.

Description

This routine sets (or clears) options to alter the pipe's behavior. Options are (re)set every call to this routine.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>PipeId</i> | The pipe ID of the pipe to set options on. |
| in | <i>Opts</i> | A bit field of options: cFE SB Pipe options |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) [CFE_SB_DeletePipe](#) [CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts](#) [CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName](#) [CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMIN](#)

10.34 cFE Message Subscription Control APIs

Functions

- [CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SubscribeEx \(CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId, CFE_SB_Qos_t Quality, uint16 MsgLim\)](#)
Subscribe to a message on the software bus.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Subscribe \(CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId\)](#)
Subscribe to a message on the software bus with default parameters.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal \(CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId, uint16 MsgLim\)](#)
Subscribe to a message while keeping the request local to a cpu.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Unsubscribe \(CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId\)](#)
Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal \(CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId\)](#)
Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus on the current CPU.

10.34.1 Detailed Description

10.34.2 Function Documentation

10.34.2.1 CFE_SB_Subscribe() [CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Subscribe \(](#)
`CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,`
`CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId)`

Subscribe to a message on the software bus with default parameters.

Description

This routine adds the specified pipe to the destination list for the specified message ID. This is the same as [CFE_SB_SubscribeEx](#) with the Quality field set to [CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS](#) and MsgLim set to [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT](#) (4).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note: As subscriptions are received, the destinations are added to the head of a linked list. During the sending of a message, the list is traversed beginning at the head of the list. Therefore the message will first be sent to the last subscriber. If an application has timing constraints and needs to receive a message in the shortest possible time, the developer may consider holding off its subscription until other applications have subscribed to the message.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgId</i> | The message ID of the message to be subscribed to. |
| in | <i>PipeId</i> | The pipe ID of the pipe the subscribed message should be sent to. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET</i> | (return value only verified in coverage test) Max Messages Met. |
| <i>CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET</i> | Max Destinations Met. |
| <i>CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |
| <i>CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR</i> | (return value only verified in coverage test) Buffer Allocation Error. |

See also

[CFE_SB_SubscribeEx](#), [CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal](#), [CFE_SB_Unsubscribe](#), [CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal](#)

Referenced by `LC_AddWatchpoint()`, and `LC_SbInit()`.

10.34.2.2 CFE_SB_SubscribeEx() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_SB_SubscribeEx (

```
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,
    CFE_SB_Qos_t Quality,
    uint16 MsgLim )
```

Subscribe to a message on the software bus.

Description

This routine adds the specified pipe to the destination list associated with the specified message ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note: As subscriptions are received, the destinations are added to the head of a linked list. During the sending of a message, the list is traversed beginning at the head of the list. Therefore the message will first be sent to the last subscriber. If an application has timing constraints and needs to receive a message in the shortest possible time, the developer may consider holding off its subscription until other applications have subscribed to the message.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgId</i> | The message ID of the message to be subscribed to. |
| in | <i>PipeId</i> | The pipe ID of the pipe the subscribed message should be sent to. |
| in | <i>Quality</i> | The requested Quality of Service (QoS) required of the messages. Most callers will use CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS for this parameter. |
| in | <i>MsgLim</i> | The maximum number of messages with this Message ID to allow in this pipe at the same time. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET</i> | (return value only verified in coverage test) Max Messages Met. |
| <i>CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET</i> | Max Destinations Met. |
| <i>CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |
| <i>CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR</i> | (return value only verified in coverage test) Buffer Allocation Error. |

See also

[CFE_SB_Subscribe](#), [CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal](#), [CFE_SB_Unsubscribe](#), [CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal](#)

10.34.2.3 CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal() `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal (`

```
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,
    uint16 MsgLim )
```

Subscribe to a message while keeping the request local to a cpu.

Description

This routine adds the specified pipe to the destination list for the specified message ID. This is similar to [CFE_SB_SubscribeEx](#) with the Quality field set to [CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS](#) and MsgLim set to [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT](#), but will not report the subscription.

Software Bus Network (SBN) application is an example use case, where local subscriptions should not be reported to peers.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This API is typically only used by Software Bus Network (SBN) Application

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgId</i> | The message ID of the message to be subscribed to. |
| in | <i>PipeId</i> | The pipe ID of the pipe the subscribed message should be sent to. |
| in | <i>MsgLim</i> | The maximum number of messages with this Message ID to allow in this pipe at the same time. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET | (return value only verified in coverage test) Max Messages Met. |
| CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET | Max Destinations Met. |
| CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
| CFE_SB_BUF_ALLOC_ERR | (return value only verified in coverage test) Buffer Allocation Error. |

See also

[CFE_SB_Subscribe](#), [CFE_SB_SubscribeEx](#), [CFE_SB_Unsubscribe](#), [CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal](#)

10.34.2.4 CFE_SB_Unsubscribe() `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Unsubscribe (`

```
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId )
```

Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus.

Description

This routine removes the specified pipe from the destination list for the specified message ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

If the Pipe is not subscribed to MsgId, the CFE_SB_UNSUB_NO_SUBS_EID event will be generated and [CFE_SUCCESS](#) will be returned

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgId</i> | The message ID of the message to be unsubscribed. |
| in | <i>PipeId</i> | The pipe ID of the pipe the subscribed message should no longer be sent to. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_SB_Subscribe](#), [CFE_SB_SubscribeEx](#), [CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal](#), [CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal](#)

Referenced by [LC_CreateHashTable\(\)](#).

10.34.2.5 CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal() [CFE_Status_t](#) CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal (
 [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) *MsgId*,
 [CFE_SB_PipeId_t](#) *PipeId*)

Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus on the current CPU.

Description

This routine removes the specified pipe from the destination list for the specified message ID on the current CPU.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This API is typically only used by Software Bus Network (SBN) Application. If the Pipe is not subscribed to MsgId, the CFE_SB_UNSUB_NO_SUBS_EID event will be generated and [CFE_SUCCESS](#) will be returned

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgId</i> | The message ID of the message to be unsubscribed. |
| in | <i>PipeId</i> | The pipe ID of the pipe the subscribed message should no longer be sent to. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_SB_Subscribe](#), [CFE_SB_SubscribeEx](#), [CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal](#), [CFE_SB_Unsubscribe](#)

10.35 cFE Send/Receive Message APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_TransmitMsg (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, bool IsOrigination)`
Transmit a message.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer (CFE_SB_Buffer_t **BufPtr, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId, int32 TimeOut)`
Receive a message from a software bus pipe.

10.35.1 Detailed Description

10.35.2 Function Documentation

10.35.2.1 CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer() `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer (`
 `CFE_SB_Buffer_t ** BufPtr,`
 `CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,`
 `int32 TimeOut)`

Receive a message from a software bus pipe.

Description

This routine retrieves the next message from the specified pipe. If the pipe is empty, this routine will block until either a new message comes in or the timeout value is reached.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note - If an error occurs in this API, the `*BufPtr` value may be NULL or random. Therefore, it is recommended that the return code be tested for `CFE_SUCCESS` before processing the message.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|----------------------|--|
| in, out | <code>BufPtr</code> | A pointer to the software bus buffer to receive to (must not be null). Typically a caller declares a ptr of type <code>CFE_SB_Buffer_t</code> (i.e. <code>CFE_SB_Buffer_t *Ptr</code>) then gives the address of that pointer (<code>&Ptr</code>) as this parameter. After a successful receipt of a message, <code>*BufPtr</code> will point to the first byte of the software bus buffer. This should be used as a read-only pointer (in systems with an MMU, writes to this pointer may cause a memory protection fault). The <code>*BufPtr</code> is valid only until the next call to <code>CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer</code> for the same pipe. |
| in | <code>PipeId</code> | The pipe ID of the pipe containing the message to be obtained. |
| in | <code>TimeOut</code> | The number of milliseconds to wait for a new message if the pipe is empty at the time of the call. This can also be set to <code>CFE_SB_POLL</code> for a non-blocking receive or <code>CFE_SB_PEND_FOREVER</code> to wait forever for a message to arrive. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</code> | Bad Argument. |

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>CFE_SB_TIME_OUT</i> | Time Out. |
| <i>CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR</i> | (return value only verified in coverage test) Pipe Read Error. |
| <i>CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE</i> | No Message. |

Referenced by LC_AppMain().

```
10.35.2.2 CFE_SB_TransmitMsg() CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_TransmitMsg (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    bool IsOrigination )
```

Transmit a message.

Description

This routine copies the specified message into a software bus buffer which is then transmitted to all subscribers. The software bus will read the message ID from the message header to determine which pipes should receive the message.

The *IsOrigination* parameter should be passed as "true" if the message was newly constructed by the sender and is being sent for the first time. This enables the message origination actions as determined by the CFE MSG module, which may include (but not limited to):

- Updating sequence number
- Updating timestamp
- Calculating a CRC, checksum, or other message error control field

Conversely, when forwarding a message that originated from an external entity (e.g. messages passing through CI or SBN), the parameter should be passed as "false" to not overwrite existing data.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This routine will not normally wait for the receiver tasks to process the message before returning control to the caller's task.
- However, if a higher priority task is pending and subscribed to this message, that task may get to run before returning control to the caller.
- In previous versions of CFE, the boolean parameter referred to the sequence number header of telemetry messages only. This has been extended to apply more generically to any headers, as determined by the CFE MSG implementation.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|--|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the message to be sent (must not be null). This must point to the first byte of the message header. |
| in | <i>IsOrigination</i> | Update the headers of the message |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |
| <i>CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG</i> | Message Too Big. |
| <i>CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR</i> | (return value only verified in coverage test) Buffer Allocation Error. |

Referenced by LC_ExecuteRTS(), and LC_SendHkCmd().

10.36 cFE Zero Copy APIs

Functions

- [CFE_SB_Buffer_t * CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer \(size_t MsgSize\)](#)
Get a buffer pointer to use for "zero copy" SB sends.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer \(CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr\)](#)
Release an unused "zero copy" buffer pointer.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer \(CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr, bool IsOrigination\)](#)
Transmit a buffer.

10.36.1 Detailed Description

10.36.2 Function Documentation

10.36.2.1 CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer() [CFE_SB_Buffer_t* CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer \(size_t MsgSize \)](#)

Get a buffer pointer to use for "zero copy" SB sends.

Description

This routine can be used to get a pointer to one of the software bus' internal memory buffers that are used for sending messages. The caller can use this memory buffer to build an SB message, then send it using the [CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer\(\)](#) function. This interface avoids an extra copy of the message from the user's memory buffer to the software bus internal buffer.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The pointer returned by [CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer\(\)](#) is only good for one call to [CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer\(\)](#).
2. Once a buffer has been successfully transmitted (as indicated by a successful return from [CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer\(\)](#)) the buffer becomes owned by the SB application. It will automatically be freed by SB once all recipients have finished reading it.
3. Applications must not de-reference the message pointer (for reading or writing) after the call to [CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer\(\)](#).
4. If [CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer](#) should be used only if a message is not transmitted

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------|---|
| in | MsgSize | The size of the SB message buffer the caller wants (including the SB message header). |
|----|---------|---|

Returns

A pointer to a memory buffer that message data can be written to for use with [CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer\(\)](#).

10.36.2.2 CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer() [CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer \(CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr \)](#)

Release an unused "zero copy" buffer pointer.

Description

This routine can be used to release a pointer to one of the software bus' internal memory buffers.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. This function is not needed for normal "zero copy" transfers. It is needed only for cleanup when an application gets a pointer using [CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer\(\)](#), but (due to some error condition) never uses that pointer in a call to [CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | A pointer to the SB internal buffer (must not be null). This must be a pointer returned by a call to CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer() , but never used in a call to CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer() . |
|----|---------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID | Buffer Invalid. |

10.36.2.3 CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer() [CFE_Status_t](#) CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer (

```
    CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr,  
    bool IsOrigination )
```

Transmit a buffer.

Description

This routine sends a message that has been created directly in an internal SB message buffer by an application (after a call to [CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer](#)). This interface is more complicated than the normal [CFE_SB_TransmitMsg](#) interface, but it avoids an extra copy of the message from the user's memory buffer to the software bus internal buffer. The "zero copy" interface can be used to improve performance in high-rate, high-volume software bus traffic.

The *IsOrigination* parameter should be passed as "true" if the message was newly constructed by the sender and is being sent for the first time. This enables the message origination actions as determined by the CFE MSG module, which may include (but not limited to):

- Updating sequence number
- Updating timestamp
- Calculating a CRC, checksum, or other message error control field

Conversely, when forwarding a message that originated from an external entity (e.g. messages passing through CI or SBN), the parameter should be passed as "false" to not overwrite existing data.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. A handle returned by [CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer](#) is "consumed" by a *successful* call to [CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer](#).
2. If this function returns CFE_SUCCESS, this indicates the zero copy handle is now owned by software bus, and is no longer owned by the calling application, and should not be re-used.
3. However if this function fails (returns any error status) it does not change the state of the buffer at all, meaning the calling application still owns it. (a failure means the buffer is left in the same state it was before the call).
4. Applications should be written as if [CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer](#) is equivalent to a `malloc()` and a successful call to [CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer](#) is equivalent to a `free()`.
5. Applications must not de-reference the message pointer (for reading or writing) after a successful call to [CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer](#).
6. This function will increment and apply the internally tracked sequence counter if set to do so.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|--|
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer to be sent (must not be null). |
| in | <i>IsOrigination</i> | Update applicable header field(s) of a newly constructed message |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
| CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG | Message Too Big. |

10.37 cFE Message Characteristics APIs

Functions

- void `CFE_SB_SetUserDataLength (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, size_t DataLength)`
Sets the length of user data in a software bus message.
- void `CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr)`
Sets the time field in a software bus message with the current spacecraft time.
- int32 `CFE_SB_MessageStringSet (char *DestStringPtr, const char *SourceStringPtr, size_t DestMaxSize, size_t SourceMaxSize)`
Copies a string into a software bus message.
- void * `CFE_SB_GetUserData (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr)`
Get a pointer to the user data portion of a software bus message.
- size_t `CFE_SB_GetUserDataLength (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr)`
Gets the length of user data in a software bus message.
- int32 `CFE_SB_MessageStringGet (char *DestStringPtr, const char *SourceStringPtr, const char *DefaultString, size_t DestMaxSize, size_t SourceMaxSize)`
Copies a string out of a software bus message.

10.37.1 Detailed Description

10.37.2 Function Documentation

10.37.2.1 CFE_SB_GetUserData() void* CFE_SB_GetUserData (

`CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr)`

Get a pointer to the user data portion of a software bus message.

Description

This routine returns a pointer to the user data portion of a software bus message. SB message header formats can be different for each deployment of the cFE. So, applications should use this function and avoid hard coding offsets into their SB message buffers.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|--|
| in | <code>MsgPtr</code> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message (must not be null). |
|----|---------------------|--|

Returns

A pointer to the first byte of user data within the software bus message.

10.37.2.2 CFE_SB_GetUserDataLength() size_t CFE_SB_GetUserDataLength (

`const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr)`

Gets the length of user data in a software bus message.

Description

This routine returns the size of the user data in a software bus message.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message (must not be null). This must point to the first byte of the message header. |
|----|---------------|---|

Returns

The size (in bytes) of the user data in the software bus message.

Return values

| | |
|---|---|
| 0 | if an error occurs, such as if the <i>MsgPtr</i> argument is not valid. |
|---|---|

```
10.37.2.3 CFE_SB_MessageStringGet() int32 CFE_SB_MessageStringGet (
    char * DestStringPtr,
    const char * SourceStringPtr,
    const char * DefaultString,
    size_t DestMaxSize,
    size_t SourceMaxSize )
```

Copies a string out of a software bus message.

Description

Strings within software bus messages have a defined/fixed maximum length, and may not necessarily be null terminated within the message. This presents a possible issue when using the C library functions to copy strings out of a message.

This function should replace use of C library functions such as strcpy/strncpy when copying strings out of software bus messages to local storage buffers.

Up to [SourceMaxSize] or [DestMaxSize-1] (whichever is smaller) characters will be copied from the source buffer to the destination buffer, and a NUL termination character will be written to the destination buffer as the last character.

If the *DefaultString* pointer is non-NULL, it will be used in place of the source string if the source is an empty string. This is typically a string constant that comes from the platform configuration, allowing default values to be assumed for fields that are unspecified.

IMPORTANT - the default string, if specified, must be null terminated. This will be the case if a string literal is passed in (the typical/expected use case).

If the default is NULL, then only the source string will be copied, and the result will be an empty string if the source was empty.

If the destination buffer is too small to store the entire string, it will be truncated, but it will still be null terminated.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| out | <i>DestStringPtr</i> | Pointer to destination buffer (must not be null) |
|-----|----------------------|--|

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|---|
| in | <i>SourceStringPtr</i> | Pointer to source buffer (component of SB message definition) |
| in | <i>DefaultString</i> | Default string to use if source is empty |
| in | <i>DestMaxSize</i> | Size of destination storage buffer (must not be zero) |
| in | <i>SourceMaxSize</i> | Size of source buffer as defined by the message definition |

Returns

Number of characters copied or error code, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|

```
10.37.2.4 CFE_SB_MessageStringSet() int32 CFE_SB_MessageStringSet (
    char * DestStringPtr,
    const char * SourceStringPtr,
    size_t DestMaxSize,
    size_t SourceMaxSize )
```

Copies a string into a software bus message.

Description

Strings within software bus messages have a defined/fixed maximum length, and may not necessarily be null terminated within the message. This presents a possible issue when using the C library functions to copy strings out of a message.

This performs a very similar function to "strncpy()" except that the sizes of *both* buffers are passed in. Neither buffer is required to be null-terminated, but copying will stop after the first termination character is encountered. If the destination buffer is not completely filled by the source data (such as if the supplied string was shorter than the allotted length) the destination buffer will be padded with NUL characters up to the size of the buffer, similar to what strncpy() does. This ensures that the entire destination buffer is set.

Note

If the source string buffer is already guaranteed to be null terminated, then there is no difference between the C library "strncpy()" function and this implementation. It is only necessary to use this when termination of the source buffer is not guaranteed.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|------------------------|---|
| out | <i>DestStringPtr</i> | Pointer to destination buffer (component of SB message definition) (must not be null) |
| in | <i>SourceStringPtr</i> | Pointer to source buffer (must not be null) |
| in | <i>DestMaxSize</i> | Size of destination buffer as defined by the message definition |
| in | <i>SourceMaxSize</i> | Size of source buffer |

Returns

Number of characters copied or error code, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|

10.37.2.5 CFE_SB_SetUserDataLength() `void CFE_SB_SetUserDataLength (`

```
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    size_t DataLength )
```

Sets the length of user data in a software bus message.

Description

This routine sets the field in the SB message header that determines the size of the user data in a software bus message. SB message header formats can be different for each deployment of the cFE. So, applications should use this function rather than trying to poke a length value directly into their SB message buffers.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- You must set a valid message ID in the SB message header before calling this function.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message (must not be null). This must point to the first byte of the message header. |
| in | <i>DataLength</i> | The length to set (size of the user data, in bytes). |

10.37.2.6 CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg() `void CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg (`

```
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )
```

Sets the time field in a software bus message with the current spacecraft time.

Description

This routine sets the time of a software bus message with the current spacecraft time. This will be the same time that is returned by the function [CFE_TIME_GetTime](#).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of software bus messages does not include a time field, then this routine will do nothing.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message (must not be null). This must point to the first byte of the message header. |
|----|---------------|---|

Referenced by LC_SendHkCmd().

10.38 cFE Message ID APIs

Functions

- bool [CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId](#) ([CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) MsgId)
Identifies whether a given [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) is valid.
- static bool [CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal](#) ([CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) MsgId1, [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) MsgId2)
Identifies whether two [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) values are equal.
- static [CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t](#) [CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue](#) ([CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) MsgId)
Converts a [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) to a normal integer.
- static [CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t](#) [CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId](#) ([CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t](#) MsgIdValue)
Converts a normal integer into a [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#).
- [CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t](#) [CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId](#) ([uint16](#) TopicId, [uint16](#) InstanceNum)
Converts a topic ID and instance number combination into a MsgID value integer.
- [CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t](#) [CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId](#) ([uint16](#) TopicId, [uint16](#) InstanceNum)
Converts a topic ID and instance number combination into a MsgID value integer.
- [CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t](#) [CFE_SB_GlobalCmdTopicIdToMsgId](#) ([uint16](#) TopicId)
Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for Global commands.
- [CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t](#) [CFE_SB_GlobalTlmTopicIdToMsgId](#) ([uint16](#) TopicId)
Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for Global telemetry.
- [CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t](#) [CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId](#) ([uint16](#) TopicId)
Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for local commands.
- [CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t](#) [CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId](#) ([uint16](#) TopicId)
Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for local telemetry.

10.38.1 Detailed Description

10.38.2 Function Documentation

10.38.2.1 [CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId\(\)](#)

```
CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId (
    uint16 TopicId,
    uint16 InstanceNum )
```

Converts a topic ID and instance number combination into a MsgID value integer.

Description

This function accepts a data pair of topic ID + instance number and returns the corresponding MsgID Value (integer) for commands.

Assumptions and Notes:

A topic ID identifies a certain data stream from an application, for example the CFE Software bus ground commands ([CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID](#)). In contrast to MsgID, the topic ID is consistent across all CPUs in a system, whereas each CPU instance will have a unique MsgID.

CPU instance numbers are 1-based. The instance number of 0 is reserved for "global" MsgID values that are the same on all CPUs. The PSP function may be used to obtain the current CPU number for the host processor.

See also

[CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId\(\)](#), [CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId\(\)](#)

Returns

Integer representation of the [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#)

10.38.2.2 CFE_SB_GlobalCmdTopicIdToMsgId() `CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t` `CFE_SB_GlobalCmdTopicIdToMsgId (`
 `uint16 TopicId)`

Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for Global commands.

Description

This is a wrapper around [CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId\(\)](#) for topic IDs which are the same on all CPUs within a system (i.e. not specific to a certain processor)

Assumptions and Notes:

Global MsgIDs may be used when only a single instance of a service exists within the system. The CFE framework does not use this feature for commands, but is defined for future use.

See also

[CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId\(\)](#), [CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId\(\)](#)

Returns

Integer representation of the [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#)

10.38.2.3 CFE_SB_GlobalTlmTopicIdToMsgId() `CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t` `CFE_SB_GlobalTlmTopicIdToMsgId (`
 `uint16 TopicId)`

Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for Global telemetry.

Description

This is a wrapper around [CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId\(\)](#) for topic IDs which are the same on all CPUs within a system (i.e. not specific to a certain processor)

Assumptions and Notes:

Global MsgIDs may be used when only a single instance of a service exists within the system. An example for such telemetry is the time synchronization service published by CFE_TIME.

See also

[CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId\(\)](#), [CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId\(\)](#)

Returns

Integer representation of the [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#)

10.38.2.4 CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId() `bool` `CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId (`
 `CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId)`

Identifies whether a given [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) is valid.

Description

Implements a basic sanity check on the value provided

Returns

Boolean message ID validity indicator

Return values

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>true</i> | Message ID is within the valid range |
| <i>false</i> | Message ID is not within the valid range |

Referenced by LC_ValidateWDT().

10.38.2.5 CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId() [CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t](#) CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId (
uint16 TopicId)

Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for local commands.

Description

This is a wrapper around [CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId\(\)](#) for topic IDs which are unique on all CPUs within a system (i.e. specific to a certain processor)

Assumptions and Notes:

This assumes the caller is referring to a service running on the same processor instance as itself.

See also

[CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId\(\)](#), [CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId\(\)](#)

Returns

Integer representation of the [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#)

10.38.2.6 CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId() [CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t](#) CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId (
uint16 TopicId)

Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for local telemetry.

Description

This is a wrapper around [CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId\(\)](#) for topic IDs which are unique on all CPUs within a system (i.e. specific to a certain processor)

Assumptions and Notes:

This assumes the caller is referring to a service running on the same processor instance as itself.

See also

[CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId\(\)](#), [CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId\(\)](#)

Returns

Integer representation of the [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#)

10.38.2.7 CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal() static bool CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal (
 CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId1,
 CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId2) [inline], [static]

Identifies whether two [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) values are equal.

Description

In cases where the [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) type is not a simple integer type, it may not be possible to do a direct equality check. This inline function provides an abstraction for the equality check between two [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) values.

Applications should transition to using this function to compare MsgId values for equality to remain compatible with future versions of cFE.

Returns

Boolean message ID equality indicator

Return values

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| <i>true</i> | Message IDs are Equal |
| <i>false</i> | Message IDs are not Equal |

Definition at line 791 of file `cfe_sb.h`.

References [CFE_SB_MSGID_UNWRAP_VALUE](#).

Referenced by [LC_AddWatchpoint\(\)](#), [LC_CheckMsgForWPs\(\)](#), and [LC_CreateHashTable\(\)](#).

10.38.2.8 CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue() static [CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t](#) CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue (
 CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId) [inline], [static]

Converts a [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) to a normal integer.

Description

In cases where the [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) type is not a simple integer type, it is not possible to directly display the value in a printf-style statement, use it in a switch() statement, or other similar use cases.

This inline function provides the ability to map a [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) type back into a simple integer value.

Applications should transition to using this function wherever a [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) type needs to be used as an integer.

Assumptions and Notes:

This negates the type safety that was gained by using a non-integer type for the [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) value. This should only be used in specific cases such as UI display (printf, events, etc) where the value is being sent externally. Any internal API calls should be updated to use the [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) type directly, rather than an integer type.

Returns

Integer representation of the [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#)

Definition at line 822 of file `cfe_sb.h`.

References [CFE_SB_MSGID_UNWRAP_VALUE](#).

Referenced by [LC_AddWatchpoint\(\)](#), [LC_AppPipe\(\)](#), [LC_CheckMsgForWPs\(\)](#), [LC_CreateHashTable\(\)](#), [LC_GetHashTableIndex\(\)](#), [LC_ValidateWDT\(\)](#), [LC_VerifyMsgLength\(\)](#), and [LC_WPOffsetValid\(\)](#).

```
10.38.2.9 CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId() CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId (
    uint16 TopicId,
    uint16 InstanceNum )
```

Converts a topic ID and instance number combination into a MsgID value integer.

Description

This function accepts a data pair of topic ID + instance number and returns the corresponding MsgID Value (integer) for telemetry.

Assumptions and Notes:

A topic ID identifies a certain data stream from an application, for example the CFE Software bus housekeeping telemetry (CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID). In contrast to MsgID, the topic ID is consistent across all CPUs in a system, whereas each CPU instance will have a unique MsgID.

CPU instance numbers are 1-based. The instance number of 0 is reserved for "global" MsgID values that are the same on all CPUs. The PSP function may be used to obtain the current CPU number for the host processor.

See also

[CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId\(\)](#), [CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId\(\)](#)

Returns

Integer representation of the [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#)

```
10.38.2.10 CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId() static CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t MsgIdValue ) [inline], [static]
```

Converts a normal integer into a [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#).

Description

In cases where the [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) type is not a simple integer type, it is not possible to directly use an integer value supplied via a define or similar method.

This inline function provides the ability to map an integer value into a corresponding [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) value. Applications should transition to using this function wherever an integer needs to be used for a [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#).

Assumptions and Notes:

This negates the type safety that was gained by using a non-integer type for the [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) value. This should only be used in specific cases where the value is coming from an external source. Any internal API calls should be updated to return the [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) type directly, rather than an integer type.

Returns

[CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) representation of the integer

Definition at line 851 of file cfe_sb.h.

References [CFE_SB_MSGID_C](#).

Referenced by [LC_ExecuteRTS\(\)](#), and [LC_SbInit\(\)](#).

10.39 cFE SB Pipe options

Macros

- #define CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMINE 0x00000001

Messages sent by the app that owns this pipe will not be sent to this pipe.

10.39.1 Detailed Description

10.39.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.39.2.1 CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMINE #define CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMINE 0x00000001

Messages sent by the app that owns this pipe will not be sent to this pipe.

Definition at line 131 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

10.40 cFE Registration APIs

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Register (CFE_TBL_Handle_t *TblHandlePtr, const char *Name, size_t Size, uint16 TblOptionFlags, CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t TblValidationFuncPtr)`
Register a table with cFE to obtain Table Management Services.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Share (CFE_TBL_Handle_t *TblHandlePtr, const char *TblName)`
Obtain handle of table registered by another application.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Unregister (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)`
Unregister a table.

10.40.1 Detailed Description

10.40.2 Function Documentation

10.40.2.1 CFE_TBL_Register() `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Register (`
`CFE_TBL_Handle_t * TblHandlePtr,`
`const char * Name,`
`size_t Size,`
`uint16 TblOptionFlags,`
`CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t TblValidationFuncPtr)`

Register a table with cFE to obtain Table Management Services.

Description

When an application is created and initialized, it is responsible for creating its table images via the TBL API. The application must inform the Table Service of the table name, table size and selection of optional table features.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note: This function call can block. Therefore, interrupt service routines should NOT create their own tables. An application should create any table(s) and provide the handle(s) to the interrupt service routine.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------------------|--|
| out | <code>TblHandlePtr</code> | a pointer to a <code>CFE_TBL_Handle_t</code> type variable (must not be null) that will be assigned the table's handle. The table handle is required for other API calls when accessing the data contained in the table. <code>*TblHandlePtr</code> is the handle used to identify table to cFE when performing Table operations. This value is returned at address specified by <code>TblHandlePtr</code> . |
| in | <code>Name</code> | The raw table name. This name will be combined with the name of the application to produce a name of the form "AppName.RawTableName". This application specific name will be used in commands for modifying or viewing the contents of the table. |
| in | <code>Size</code> | The size, in bytes, of the table to be created (must not be zero). This is the size that will be allocated as a shared memory resource between the Table Management Service and the calling application. |

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|---|
| in | <i>TblOptionFlags</i> | <p>Flag bits indicating selected options for table. A bitwise OR of the following option flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT - The default setting for table options is a combination of CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER and CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP. See below for a description of these two options. This option is mutually exclusive with the CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER, CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY and CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR options. • CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER - When this option is selected, the table will use a shared session table for performing table modifications and a memory copy from the session table to the "active" table buffer will occur when the table is updated. This is the preferred option since it will minimize memory usage. This option is mutually exclusive with the CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER option • CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER - When this option is selected, two instances of the table are created. One is considered the "active" table and the other the "inactive" table. Whenever table modifications occur, they do not require the use of a common session table. Modifications occur in the "inactive" buffer. Then, when it is time to update the table, the pointer to the "active" table is changed to point to the "inactive" buffer thus making it the new "active" buffer. This feature is most useful for time critical applications (ie - interrupt service routines, etc). This option is mutually exclusive with the CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER and CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT option. • CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP - When this option is selected, the Table Service is allowed to perform all operations on the specified table. This option is mutually exclusive with the CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY option. • CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY - When this option is selected, the Table Service will not perform table loads to this table. This does not prevent, however, a task from writing to the table via an address obtained with the CFE_TBL_GetAddress API function. This option is mutually exclusive with the CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP and CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT options. If the Application wishes to specify their own block of memory as the Dump Only table, they need to also include the CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR option explained below. • CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF - When this option is selected, Table Services allocates memory for the table and, in the case of a double buffered table, it allocates the same amount of memory again for the second buffer. This option is mutually exclusive with the CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR option. • CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR - When this option is selected, the Table Service will not allocate memory for the table. Table Services will require the Application to identify the location of the active table buffer via the CFE_TBL_Load function. This option implies the CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY and the CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER options and is mutually exclusive of the CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER option. • CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL - When this option is selected, the Table Service will automatically allocate space in the Critical Data Store (CDS) for the table and ensure that the contents in the CDS are the same as the contents of the currently active buffer for the table. This option is mutually exclusive of the CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR and CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY options. It should also be noted that the use of this option with double buffered tables will prevent the update of the double buffered table from being quick and it could be blocked. Therefore, critical tables should not be |
| | | |

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|
| in | <i>TblValidationFuncPtr</i> | <p>is a pointer to a function that will be executed in the context of the Table Management Service when the contents of a table need to be validated. If set to NULL, then the Table Management Service will assume any data is valid. If the value is not NULL, it must be a pointer to a function with the following prototype:</p> <pre>int32 CallbackFunc(void *TblPtr);</pre> <p>where</p> <p>TblPtr will be a pointer to the table data that is to be verified. When the function returns CFE_SUCCESS, the data is considered valid and ready for a commit. When the function returns a negative value, the data is considered invalid and an Event Message will be issued containing the returned value. If the function should return a positive number, the table is considered invalid and the return code is considered invalid. Validation functions must return either CFE_SUCCESS or a negative number (whose value is at the developer's discretion). The validation function will be executed in the Application's context so that Event Messages describing the validation failure are possible from within the function.</p> |
|----|-----------------------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL | Recovered Table. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE | Duplicate Table With Different Size. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT OWNED | Duplicate Table And Not Owned. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL | Registry Full. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL | Handles Full. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE | Invalid Size. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME | Invalid Name. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_OPTIONS | Invalid Options. |
| CFE_TBL_WARN_DUPLICATE | Duplicate Warning. |
| CFE_TBL_WARN_NOT_CRITICAL | Not Critical Warning. |

See also

[CFE_TBL_Unregister](#), [CFE_TBL_Share](#)

Referenced by `LC_CreateDefinitionTables()`, and `LC_CreateResultTables()`.

```
10.40.2.2 CFE_TBL_Share() CFE\_Status\_t CFE_TBL_Share (
    CFE\_TBL\_Handle\_t * TblHandlePtr,
    const char * TblName )
```

Obtain handle of table registered by another application.

Description

After a table has been created, other applications can gain access to that table via the table handle. In order for two or more applications to share a table, the applications that do not create the table must obtain the handle using this function.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|---------------------|--|
| <i>out</i> | <i>TblHandlePtr</i> | A pointer to a CFE_TBL_Handle_t type variable (must not be null) that will be assigned the table's handle. The table handle is required for other API calls when accessing the data contained in the table. *TblHandlePtr is the handle used to identify table to cFE when performing Table operations. This value is returned at the address specified by TblHandlePtr. |
| <i>in</i> | <i>TblName</i> | The application specific name of the table of the form "AppName.RawTableName", where RawTableName is the name specified in the CFE_TBL_Register API call. Example: "ACS.TamParams" for a table called "TamParams" that was registered by the application called "ACS". |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL | Handles Full. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME | Invalid Name. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_TBL_Unregister](#), [CFE_TBL_Register](#)

10.40.2.3 CFE_TBL_Unregister()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Unregister (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )
```

Unregister a table.

Description

When an application is being removed from the system, ES will clean up/free all the application related resources including tables so apps are not required to call this function.

A valid use-case for this API is to unregister a shared table if access is no longer needed or the owning application was removed from the system (CS app is an example).

Typically apps should only register tables during initialization and registration/unregistration by the owning application during operation should be avoided. If unavoidable, special care needs to be taken (especially for shared tables) to avoid race conditions due to competing requests from multiple tasks.

Note the table will not be removed from memory until all table access links have been removed (registration and all shared access).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|--|
| in | <i>TblHandle</i> | Handle, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share , that identifies the Table to be unregistered. |
|----|------------------|--|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS | No Access. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE | Invalid Handle. |

See also

[CFE_TBL_Share](#), [CFE_TBL_Register](#)

Referenced by `LC_CreateDefinitionTables()`.

10.41 cFE Manage Table Content APIs

Functions

- [`CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Load \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle, CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t SrcType, const void *SrcDataPtr\)`](#)
Load a specified table with data from specified source.
- [`CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Update \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle\)`](#)
Update contents of a specified table, if an update is pending.
- [`CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Validate \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle\)`](#)
Perform steps to validate the contents of a table image.
- [`CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Manage \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle\)`](#)
Perform standard operations to maintain a table.
- [`CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle\)`](#)
Copies the contents of a Dump Only Table to a shared buffer.
- [`CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Modified \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle\)`](#)
Notify cFE Table Services that table contents have been modified by the Application.

10.41.1 Detailed Description

10.41.2 Function Documentation

10.41.2.1 `CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer()` `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer (`
`CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)`

Copies the contents of a Dump Only Table to a shared buffer.

Description

Typically, apps should just call `CFE_TBL_Manage` as part of routine processing which will perform validation, update, or dump if pending. This API is provided for the case where just a dump should be performed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

If the table does not have a dump pending status, nothing will occur (no error, no dump)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| in | <code>TblHandle</code> | Handle of Table to be dumped. |
|----|------------------------|-------------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</code> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <code>CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</code> | No Access. |
| <code>CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</code> | Invalid Handle. |
| <code>CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING</code> | Dump Pending. |

See also

[CFE_TBL_Manage](#)

10.41.2.2 CFE_TBL_Load() `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Load (`
 `CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle,`
 `CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t SrcType,`
 `const void * SrcDataPtr)`

Load a specified table with data from specified source.

Description

Once an application has created a table ([CFE_TBL_Register](#)), it must provide the values that initialize the contents of that table. The application accomplishes this with one of two different TBL API calls. This function call initializes the table with values that are held in a data structure.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This function call can block. Therefore, interrupt service routines should NOT initialize their own tables. An application should initialize any table(s) prior to providing the handle(s) to the interrupt service routine.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|--|
| in | <i>TblHandle</i> | Handle, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share , that identifies the Table to be loaded. |
| in | <i>SrcType</i> | Flag indicating the nature of the given <i>SrcDataPtr</i> below. This value can be any one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CFE_TBL_SRC_FILE - File source When this option is selected, the <i>SrcDataPtr</i> will be interpreted as a pointer to a null terminated character string. The string should specify the full path and filename of the file containing the initial data contents of the table. • CFE_TBL_SRC_ADDRESS - Address source When this option is selected, the <i>SrcDataPtr</i> will be interpreted as a pointer to a memory location that is the beginning of the initialization data for loading the table OR, in the case of a "user defined" dump only table, the address of the active table itself. The block of memory is assumed to be of the same size specified in the CFE_TBL_Register function Size parameter. |
| in | <i>SrcDataPtr</i> | Pointer (must not be null) to either a character string specifying a filename or a memory address of a block of binary data to be loaded into a table or, if the table was registered with the CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR option, the address of the active table buffer. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS | No Access. |

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</i> | Invalid Handle. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY</i> | Dump Only Error. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE</i> | Illegal Source Type. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS</i> | Load In Progress. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_INCOMPLETE</i> | Load Incomplete. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL</i> | No Buffer Available. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_ACCESS</i> | |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE</i> | File Too Large. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID</i> | Bad Content ID. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SUBTYPE_ID</i> | Bad Subtype ID. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_STD_HEADER</i> | No Standard Header. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_TBL_HEADER</i> | No Table Header. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD</i> | Partial Load Error. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_TBL_Update](#), [CFE_TBL_Validate](#), [CFE_TBL_Manage](#)

Referenced by `LC_LoadDefaultTables()`.

10.41.2.3 CFE_TBL_Manage() `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Manage (`
`CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)`

Perform standard operations to maintain a table.

Description

Applications should call this API periodically to process pending requests for update, validation, or dump to buffer. Typically, the application that created the table would call this function at the start or conclusion of any routine processing cycle.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|---|
| in | <i>TblHandle</i> | Handle, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share , that identifies the Table to be managed. |
|----|------------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED</i> | Updated. |

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</i> | No Access. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</i> | Invalid Handle. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING</i> | Dump Pending. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING</i> | Update Pending. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING</i> | |

See also

[CFE_TBL_Update](#), [CFE_TBL_Validate](#), [CFE_TBL_Load](#), [CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer](#)

Referenced by LC_ManageTables().

10.41.2.4 CFE_TBL_Modified() *CFE_Status_t* CFE_TBL_Modified (*CFE_TBL_Handle_t* TblHandle)

Notify cFE Table Services that table contents have been modified by the Application.

Description

This API notifies Table Services that the contents of the specified table has been modified by the Application. This notification is important when a table has been registered as "Critical" because Table Services can then update the contents of the table kept in the Critical Data Store.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|------------------------------------|
| in | <i>TblHandle</i> | Handle of Table that was modified. |
|----|------------------|------------------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</i> | No Access. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</i> | Invalid Handle. |

See also[CFE_TBL_Manage](#)**10.41.2.5 CFE_TBL_Update()** `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Update (`
`CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)`

Update contents of a specified table, if an update is pending.

Description

Typically, apps should just call [CFE_TBL_Manage](#) as part of routine processing which will perform validation, update, or dump if pending. This API is provided for the case where just an update should be performed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|---|
| in | <i>TblHandle</i> | Handle, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share , that identifies the Table to be updated. |
|----|------------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING | No Update Pending. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS | No Access. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE | Invalid Handle. |

See also[CFE_TBL_Load](#), [CFE_TBL_Validate](#), [CFE_TBL_Manage](#)**10.41.2.6 CFE_TBL_Validate()** `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Validate (`
`CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)`

Perform steps to validate the contents of a table image.

Description

Typically, apps should just call [CFE_TBL_Manage](#) as part of routine processing which will perform validation, update, or dump if pending. This API is provided for the case where just a validation should be performed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|---|
| in | <i>TblHandle</i> | Handle, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share , that identifies the Table to be managed. |
|----|------------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDING | |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS | No Access. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE | Invalid Handle. |

See also

[CFE_TBL_Update](#), [CFE_TBL_Manage](#), [CFE_TBL_Load](#)

10.42 cFE Access Table Content APIs

Functions

- **`CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetAddress`** (`void **TblPtr, CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle`)

Obtain the current address of the contents of the specified table.
- **`CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress`** (`CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle`)

Release previously obtained pointer to the contents of the specified table.
- **`CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetAddresses`** (`void **TblPtrs[], uint16 NumTables, const CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandles[]`)

Obtain the current addresses of an array of specified tables.
- **`CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses`** (`uint16 NumTables, const CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandles[]`)

Release the addresses of an array of specified tables.

10.42.1 Detailed Description

10.42.2 Function Documentation

10.42.2.1 `CFE_TBL_GetAddress()` `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetAddress (`
`void ** TblPtr,`
`CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)`

Obtain the current address of the contents of the specified table.

Description

When a table has been created and initialized, it is available to any application that can identify it with its unique handle. In order to view the data contained in the table, an application must call this function or `CFE_TBL_GetAddresses`.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. This call can be a blocking call when the table is not double buffered and is shared with another application of lower priority that just happens to be in the middle of a table update of the specific table. If this occurs, the application performing the table update will automatically have its priority elevated in order to release the resource as soon as possible.
2. An application must always release the returned table address using the `CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress` or `CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses` function prior to either a `CFE_TBL_Update` call or any blocking call (e.g. - pending on software bus message, etc). Table updates cannot occur while table addresses have not been released.
3. `CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED` will be returned if the table has never been loaded (either from file or from a block of memory), but the function will still return a valid table pointer to a table with all zero content. This pointer must be released with the `CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress` API before the table can be loaded with data.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|------------------------|---|
| <code>out</code> | <code>TblPtr</code> | The address of a pointer (must not be null) that will be loaded with the address of the first byte of the table. This pointer can then be typecast by the calling application to the appropriate table data structure. <code>*TblPtr</code> is the address of the first byte of data associated with the specified table. |
| <code>in</code> | <code>TblHandle</code> | Handle, previously obtained from <code>CFE_TBL_Register</code> or <code>CFE_TBL_Share</code> , that identifies the Table whose address is to be returned. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED | Updated. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS | No Access. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE | Invalid Handle. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED | Unregistered. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED | Never Loaded. |
| CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress](#), [CFE_TBL_GetAddresses](#), [CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses](#)

Referenced by `LC_CreateResultTables()`, `LC_LoadDefaultTables()`, `LC_ManageTables()`, and `LC_TableInit()`.

10.42.2.2 CFE_TBL_GetAddresses() [CFE_Status_t](#) `CFE_TBL_GetAddresses` (

```
    void ** TblPtrs[],
    uint16 NumTables,
    const CFE\_TBL\_Handle\_t TblHandles[] )
```

Obtain the current addresses of an array of specified tables.

Description

When a table has been created and initialized, it is available to any application that can identify it with its unique handle. In order to view the data contained in the table, an application must call this function or [CFE_TBL_GetAddress](#).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. This call can be a blocking call when the table is not double buffered and is shared with another application of lower priority that just happens to be in the middle of a table update of the specific table. If this occurs, the application performing the table update will automatically have its priority elevated in order to release the resource as soon as possible.
2. An application must always release the returned table address using the [CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress](#) or [CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses](#) function prior to either a [CFE_TBL_Update](#) call or any blocking call (e.g. - pending on software bus message, etc). Table updates cannot occur while table addresses have not been released.
3. [CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED](#) will be returned if the table has never been loaded (either from file or from a block of memory), but the function will still return a valid table pointer to a table with all zero content. This pointer must be released with the [CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress](#) API before the table can be loaded with data.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|-------------------|--|
| <i>out</i> | <i>TblPtrs</i> | Array of Pointers (must not be null) to variables that calling Application wishes to hold the start addresses of the Tables. *TblPtrs is an array of addresses of the first byte of data associated with the specified tables. |
| <i>in</i> | <i>NumTables</i> | Size of TblPtrs and TblHandles arrays. |
| <i>in</i> | <i>TblHandles</i> | Array of Table Handles, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share , of those tables whose start addresses are to be obtained. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED | Updated. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS | No Access. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE | Invalid Handle. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED | Unregistered. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED | Never Loaded. |
| CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_TBL_GetAddress](#), [CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress](#), [CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses](#)

10.42.2.3 CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress() [CFE_Status_t](#) CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress ([CFE_TBL_Handle_t](#) TblHandle)

Release previously obtained pointer to the contents of the specified table.

Description

Each application is **required** to release a table address obtained through the [CFE_TBL_GetAddress](#) function.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

An application must always release the returned table address using the [CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress](#) function prior to either a [CFE_TBL_Update](#) call or any blocking call (e.g. - pending on software bus message, etc). Table updates cannot occur while table addresses have not been released.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------|------------------|---|
| <i>in</i> | <i>TblHandle</i> | Handle, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share , that identifies the Table whose address is to be released. |
|-----------|------------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED</i> | Updated. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</i> | No Access. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</i> | Invalid Handle. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED</i> | Never Loaded. |

See also

[CFE_TBL_GetAddress](#), [CFE_TBL_GetAddresses](#), [CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses](#)

Referenced by `LC_ManageTables()`.

```
10.42.2.4 CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses() CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses (
    uint16 NumTables,
    const CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandles[] )
```

Release the addresses of an array of specified tables.

Description

Each application is **required** to release a table address obtained through the [CFE_TBL_GetAddress](#) function.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

An application must always release the returned table address using the [CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress](#) function prior to either a [CFE_TBL_Update](#) call or any blocking call (e.g. - pending on software bus message, etc). Table updates cannot occur while table addresses have not been released.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------|---|
| <i>in</i> | <i>NumTables</i> | Size of TblHandles array. |
| <i>in</i> | <i>TblHandles</i> | Array of Table Handles (must not be null), previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share , of those tables whose start addresses are to be released. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED</i> | Updated. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</i> | No Access. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</i> | Invalid Handle. |

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED</i> | Never Loaded. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_TBL_GetAddress](#), [CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress](#), [CFE_TBL_GetAddresses](#)

10.43 cFE Get Table Information APIs

Functions

- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetStatus \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle\)](#)
Obtain current status of pending actions for a table.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetInfo \(CFE_TBL_Info_t *TblInfoPtr, const char *TblName\)](#)
Obtain characteristics/information of/about a specified table.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle, CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t CommandCode, uint32 Parameter\)](#)
Instruct cFE Table Services to notify Application via message when table requires management.

10.43.1 Detailed Description

10.43.2 Function Documentation

10.43.2.1 CFE_TBL_GetInfo() [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetInfo \(](#)
[CFE_TBL_Info_t * TblInfoPtr,](#)
[const char * TblName \)](#)

Obtain characteristics/information of/about a specified table.

Description

This API provides the registry information associated with the specified table. The function fills the given data structure with the data found in the Table Registry.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-------------------|---|
| out | <i>TblInfoPtr</i> | A pointer to a CFE_TBL_Info_t data structure (must not be null) that is to be populated with table characteristics and information. *TblInfoPtr is the description of the tables characteristics and registry information stored in the CFE_TBL_Info_t data structure format. |
| in | <i>TblName</i> | The application specific name (must not be null) of the table of the form "AppName.RawTableName", where RawTableName is the name specified in the CFE_TBL_Register API call. Example: "ACS.TamParams" for a table called "TamParams" that was registered by the application called "ACS". |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME | Invalid Name. |
| CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |

See also[CFE_TBL_GetStatus](#)**10.43.2.2 CFE_TBL_GetStatus()** `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetStatus (``CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)`

Obtain current status of pending actions for a table.

Description

An application is **required** to perform a periodic check for an update or a validation request for all the tables that it creates. Typically, the application that created the table would call this function at the start or conclusion of any routine processing cycle. If a table update or validation request is pending, the Application should follow up with a call to [CFE_TBL_Update](#) or [CFE_TBL_Validate](#) respectively.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|---|
| in | <i>TblHandle</i> | Handle, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share , that identifies the Table to be managed. |
|----|------------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING</i> | Update Pending. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING</i> | |
| <i>CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING</i> | Dump Pending. |
| <i>CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID</i> | Resource ID is not valid. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS</i> | No Access. |
| <i>CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE</i> | Invalid Handle. |

Note

Some status return codes are "success" while being non-zero. This behavior will change in the future.

See also[CFE_TBL_Manage](#), [CFE_TBL_Update](#), [CFE_TBL_Validate](#), [CFE_TBL_GetInfo](#)**10.43.2.3 CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage()** `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage (``CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle,``CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,`

```
CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t CommandCode,  
    uint32 Parameter )
```

Instruct cFE Table Services to notify Application via message when table requires management.

Description

This API instructs Table Services to send a message to the calling Application whenever the specified table requires management by the application. This feature allows applications to avoid polling table services via the [CFE_TBL_Manage](#) call to determine whether a table requires updates, validation, etc. This API should be called following the [CFE_TBL_Register](#) API whenever the owning application requires this feature.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- Only the application that owns the table is allowed to register a notification message
- Recommend **NOT** using the ground command MID which typically impacts command counters. The typical approach is to use a unique MID for inter-task communications similar to how schedulers typically trigger application housekeeping messages.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------|---|
| in | <i>TblHandle</i> | Handle of Table with which the message should be associated. |
| in | <i>MsgId</i> | Message ID to be used in notification message sent by Table Services. |
| in | <i>CommandCode</i> | Command Code value to be placed in secondary header of message sent by Table Services. |
| in | <i>Parameter</i> | Application defined value to be passed as a parameter in the message sent by Table Services. Suggested use includes an application's table index that allows the same MsgId and Command Code to be used for all table management notifications. |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS | No Access. |
| CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE | Invalid Handle. |

See also

[CFE_TBL_Register](#)

10.44 cFE Table Type Defines

Macros

- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_BUFFER_MSK (0x0001)`
Table buffer mask.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER (0x0000)`
Single buffer table.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER (0x0001)`
Double buffer table.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_LD_DMP_MSK (0x0002)`
Table load/dump mask.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP (0x0000)`
Load/Dump table.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY (0x0002)`
Dump only table.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_MSK (0x0004)`
Table user defined mask.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF (0x0000)`
Not user defined table.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR (0x0006)`
User Defined table,..
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL_MSK (0x0008)`
Table critical mask.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_CRITICAL (0x0000)`
Not critical table.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL (0x0008)`
Critical table.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT (CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER | CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP)`
Default table options.

10.44.1 Detailed Description

10.44.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.44.2.1 CFE_TBL_OPT_BUFFER_MSK `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_BUFFER_MSK (0x0001)`

Table buffer mask.

Definition at line 48 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.2 CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL (0x0008)`

Critical table.

Definition at line 63 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.3 CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL_MSK `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL_MSK (0x0008)`

Table critical mask.

Definition at line 61 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.4 CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER #define CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER (0x0001)
Double buffer table.
Definition at line 50 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.5 CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT #define CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT (CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER | CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP)
Default table options.
Definition at line 66 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.6 CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY #define CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY (0x0002)
Dump only table.
Definition at line 54 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.7 CFE_TBL_OPT_LD_DMP_MSK #define CFE_TBL_OPT_LD_DMP_MSK (0x0002)
Table load/dump mask.
Definition at line 52 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.8 CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP #define CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP (0x0000)
Load/Dump table.
Definition at line 53 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.9 CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_CRITICAL #define CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_CRITICAL (0x0000)
Not critical table.
Definition at line 62 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.10 CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF #define CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF (0x0000)
Not user defined table.
Definition at line 57 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.11 CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER #define CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER (0x0000)
Single buffer table.
Definition at line 49 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.12 CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR #define CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR (0x0006)
User Defined table.,.

Note

Automatically includes [CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY](#) option

Definition at line 58 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.13 CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_MSK #define CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_MSK (0x0004)
Table user defined mask.
Definition at line 56 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.45 cFE Get Current Time APIs

Functions

- [CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetTime \(void\)](#)
Get the current spacecraft time.
- [CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetTAI \(void\)](#)
Get the current TAI (MET + SCTF) time.
- [CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetUTC \(void\)](#)
Get the current UTC (MET + SCTF - Leap Seconds) time.
- [CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetMET \(void\)](#)
Get the current value of the Mission Elapsed Time (MET).
- [uint32 CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds \(void\)](#)
Get the current seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.
- [uint32 CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs \(void\)](#)
Get the current sub-seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.

10.45.1 Detailed Description

10.45.2 Function Documentation

10.45.2.1 CFE_TIME_GetMET() [CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetMET \(void\)](#)

Get the current value of the Mission Elapsed Time (MET).

Description

This routine returns the current mission-elapsed time (MET). MET is usually derived from a hardware-based clock that is not adjusted during normal operations. Callers of this routine should not assume that the MET return value has any specific relationship to any ground-based time standard.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

The current MET

See also

[CFE_TIME_GetTime](#), [CFE_TIME_GetTAI](#), [CFE_TIME_GetUTC](#), [CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds](#), [CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs](#), [CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime](#)

10.45.2.2 CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds() [uint32 CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds \(void\)](#)

Get the current seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.

Description

This routine is the same as [CFE_TIME_GetMET](#), except that it returns only the integer seconds portion of the MET time.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

The current MET seconds

See also

[CFE_TIME_GetTime](#), [CFE_TIME_GetTAI](#), [CFE_TIME_GetUTC](#), [CFE_TIME_GetMET](#), [CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs](#),
[CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime](#)

10.45.2.3 CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs() `uint32 CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs (`
 `void)`

Get the current sub-seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.

Description

This routine is the same as [CFE_TIME_GetMET](#), except that it returns only the integer sub-seconds portion of the MET time. Each count is equal to 2^{-32} seconds.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

The current MET sub-seconds

See also

[CFE_TIME_GetTime](#), [CFE_TIME_GetTAI](#), [CFE_TIME_GetUTC](#), [CFE_TIME_GetMET](#), [CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds](#),
[CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime](#)

10.45.2.4 CFE_TIME_GetTAI() `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetTAI (`
 `void)`

Get the current TAI (MET + SCTF) time.

Description

This routine returns the current TAI time to the caller. TAI is an international time standard that does not include leap seconds. This routine should only be used in situations where TAI is absolutely required. Applications that call [CFE_TIME_GetTAI](#) may not be portable to all missions. Maintenance of correct TAI in flight is not guaranteed under all mission operations scenarios. To maintain re-usability across missions, most applications should be using [CFE_TIME_GetTime](#), rather than the specific routines for getting UTC/TAI directly.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The "TAI" time returned is referenced to the mission-defined time epoch, which may or may not be the same as the standard TAI epoch.
2. Even though TAI does not include leap seconds, the time returned by this function can still jump forward or backward without warning when the spacecraft clock is set or adjusted by operators. Applications using this function must be able to handle these time discontinuities gracefully.

Returns

The current spacecraft time in TAI

See also

[CFE_TIME_GetTime](#), [CFE_TIME_GetUTC](#), [CFE_TIME_GetMET](#), [CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds](#), [CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs](#)

10.45.2.5 CFE_TIME_GetTime() `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetTime (void)`

Get the current spacecraft time.

Description

This routine returns the current spacecraft time, which is the amount of time elapsed since the epoch as set in mission configuration. The time returned is either TAI (no leap seconds) or UTC (including leap seconds). This choice is made in the mission configuration file by defining either [CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI](#) or [CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC](#) as true at compile time. To maintain re-usability across missions, most applications should be using this function rather than the specific routines for getting UTC/TAI directly.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

The current spacecraft time in default format

See also

[CFE_TIME_GetTAI](#), [CFE_TIME_GetUTC](#), [CFE_TIME_GetMET](#), [CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds](#), [CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs](#)

Referenced by `LC_CheckMsgForWPs()`.

10.45.2.6 CFE_TIME_GetUTC() `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetUTC (void)`

Get the current UTC (MET + SCTF - Leap Seconds) time.

Description

This routine returns the current UTC time to the caller. This routine should only be used in situations where UTC is absolutely required. Applications that call [CFE_TIME_GetUTC](#) may not be portable to all missions. Maintenance of correct UTC in flight is not guaranteed under all mission operations scenarios. If UTC is maintained in flight, it will jump backwards occasionally due to leap second adjustments. To maintain re-usability across missions, most applications should be using [CFE_TIME_GetTime](#), rather than the specific routines for getting UTC/TAI directly.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note: The "UTC" time returned is referenced to the mission-defined time epoch, which may or may not be the same as the standard UTC epoch.

Returns

The current spacecraft time in UTC

See also

[CFE_TIME_GetTime](#), [CFE_TIME_GetTAI](#), [CFE_TIME_GetMET](#), [CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds](#), [CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs](#)

10.46 cFE Get Time Information APIs

Functions

- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetSTCF (void)`
Get the current value of the spacecraft time correction factor (STCF).
- `int16 CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds (void)`
Get the current value of the leap seconds counter.
- `CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t CFE_TIME_GetClockState (void)`
Get the current state of the spacecraft clock.
- `uint16 CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo (void)`
Provides information about the spacecraft clock.

10.46.1 Detailed Description

10.46.2 Function Documentation

10.46.2.1 `CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo()` `uint16 CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo (` `void)`

Provides information about the spacecraft clock.

Description

This routine returns information on the spacecraft clock in a bit mask.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Spacecraft clock information, [cFE Clock State Flag Defines](#). To extract the information from the returned value, the flags can be used as in the following:

```
if ((ReturnValue & CFE_TIME_FLAG_xxxxxxx) == CFE_TIME_FLAG_xxxxxxx) then the following definition of the CFE_TIME_FLAG_xxxxxxx is true.
```

See also

[CFE_TIME_GetSTCF](#), [CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds](#), [CFE_TIME_GetClockState](#)

10.46.2.2 `CFE_TIME_GetClockState()` `CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t CFE_TIME_GetClockState (` `void)`

Get the current state of the spacecraft clock.

Description

This routine returns the spacecraft clock state. Applications that are highly dependent on valid time may want to call this routine before taking actions based on the times returned by the various clock routines

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

The current spacecraft clock state

See also

[CFE_TIME_GetSTCF](#), [CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds](#), [CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo](#)

10.46.2.3 CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds() `int16 CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds (void)`

Get the current value of the leap seconds counter.

Description

This routine returns the current value of the leap seconds counter. This is the delta seconds between international atomic time (TAI) and universal coordinated time (UTC). There is no API provided to set or adjust leap seconds or STCF, those actions should be done by command only. This API is provided for applications to be able to include leap seconds in their data products to aid in time correlation during downstream science data processing. Note that some mission operations teams do not maintain the leap seconds count, preferring to adjust the STCF instead. Users of this function should check with their mission ops team to see how they are planning to handle leap seconds.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

The current spacecraft leap seconds.

See also

[CFE_TIME_GetSTCF](#), [CFE_TIME_GetClockState](#), [CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo](#)

10.46.2.4 CFE_TIME_GetSTCF() `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetSTCF (void)`

Get the current value of the spacecraft time correction factor (STCF).

Description

This routine returns the current value of the spacecraft time correction factor. This is the delta time between the MET and the TAI time. There is no API provided to set or adjust leap seconds or STCF, those actions should be done by command only. This API is provided for applications to be able to include STCF in their data products to aid in time correlation during downstream science data processing.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Does not include leap seconds

Returns

The current SCTF

See also

[CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds](#), [CFE_TIME_GetClockState](#), [CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo](#)

10.47 cFE Time Arithmetic APIs

Functions

- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Add (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2)`
Adds two time values.
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Subtract (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2)`
Subtracts two time values.
- `CFE_TIME_Compare_t CFE_TIME_Compare (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeA, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeB)`
Compares two time values.

10.47.1 Detailed Description

10.47.2 Function Documentation

10.47.2.1 CFE_TIME_Add() `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Add (`
 `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1,`
 `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2)`

Adds two time values.

Description

This routine adds the two specified times and returns the result. Normally, at least one of the input times should be a value representing a delta time. Adding two absolute times together will not cause an error, but the result will probably be meaningless.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------|------------------------------|
| in | <i>Time1</i> | The first time to be added. |
| in | <i>Time2</i> | The second time to be added. |

Returns

The sum of the two times. If the sum is greater than the maximum value that can be stored in a `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t`, the result will roll over (this is not considered an error).

See also

[CFE_TIME_Subtract](#), [CFE_TIME_Compare](#)

10.47.2.2 CFE_TIME_Compare() `CFE_TIME_Compare_t CFE_TIME_Compare (`
 `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeA,`
 `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeB)`

Compares two time values.

Description

This routine compares two time values to see which is "greater". It is important that applications use this function rather than trying to directly compare the component pieces of times. This function will handle roll-over cases seamlessly, which may not be intuitively obvious. The cFE's internal representation of time "rolls over" when the 32 bit seconds count reaches 0xFFFFFFFF. Also, subtracting a delta time from an absolute time close to the epoch could result in "roll under". The strange cases that result from these situations can be handled by defining the comparison function for times as follows: Plot the two times on the circumference of a circle where 0 is at the top and 0x80000000 is at the bottom. If the shortest arc from time A to time B runs clockwise around the circle, then time A is less than time B. If the shortest arc from A to B runs counter-clockwise, then time A is greater than time B.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <i>TimeA</i> | The first time to compare. |
| in | <i>TimeB</i> | The second time to compare. |

Returns

The result of comparing the two times.

Return values

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>CFE_TIME_EQUAL</i> | The two specified times are considered to be equal. |
| <i>CFE_TIME_A_GT_B</i> | The first specified time is considered to be after the second specified time. |
| <i>CFE_TIME_A_LT_B</i> | The first specified time is considered to be before the second specified time. |

See also

[CFE_TIME_Add](#), [CFE_TIME_Subtract](#)

10.47.2.3 CFE_TIME_Subtract()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Subtract (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2 )
```

Subtracts two time values.

Description

This routine subtracts time2 from time1 and returns the result. The time values can represent either absolute or delta times, but not all combinations make sense.

- AbsTime - AbsTime = DeltaTime
- AbsTime - DeltaTime = AbsTime
- DeltaTime - DeltaTime = DeltaTime
- DeltaTime - AbsTime = garbage

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------|---|
| in | <i>Time1</i> | The base time. |
| in | <i>Time2</i> | The time to be subtracted from the base time. |

Returns

The result of subtracting the two times. If the subtraction results in an underflow, the result will roll over (this is not considered an error).

See also

[CFE_TIME_Add](#), [CFE_TIME_Compare](#)

10.48 cFE Time Conversion APIs

Functions

- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t METTime)`
Convert specified MET into Spacecraft Time.
- `uint32 CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs (uint32 SubSeconds)`
Converts a sub-seconds count to an equivalent number of microseconds.
- `uint32 CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs (uint32 MicroSeconds)`
Converts a number of microseconds to an equivalent sub-seconds count.

10.48.1 Detailed Description

10.48.2 Function Documentation

10.48.2.1 CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime() `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime (` `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t METTime)`

Convert specified MET into Spacecraft Time.

Description

This function returns Spacecraft Time given MET. Note that Spacecraft Time is returned as either UTC or TAI depending on whether the mission configuration parameter `CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC` or `CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI` was set to true at compile time.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|--------------------------|
| in | <code>METTime</code> | The MET to be converted. |
|----|----------------------|--------------------------|

Returns

Spacecraft Time (UTC or TAI) corresponding to the specified MET

See also

`CFE_TIME_GetMET`, `CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds`, `CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs`, `CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs`, `CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs`

10.48.2.2 CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs() `uint32 CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs (` `uint32 MicroSeconds)`

Converts a number of microseconds to an equivalent sub-seconds count.

Description

This routine converts from microseconds (each tick is 1e-06 seconds) to a subseconds count (each tick is $1 / 2^{32}$ seconds).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| in | <i>MicroSeconds</i> | The sub-seconds count to convert. |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------|

Returns

The equivalent number of subseconds. If the number of microseconds passed in is greater than one second, (i.e. > 999,999), the return value is equal to 0xffffffff.

See also

[CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime](#), [CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs](#),

10.48.2.3 CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs() `uint32 CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs (`
`uint32 SubSeconds)`

Converts a sub-seconds count to an equivalent number of microseconds.

Description

This routine converts from a sub-seconds count (each tick is $1 / 2^{32}$ seconds) to microseconds (each tick is $1e-06$ seconds).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| in | <i>SubSeconds</i> | The sub-seconds count to convert. |
|----|-------------------|-----------------------------------|

Returns

The equivalent number of microseconds.

See also

[CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime](#), [CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs](#),

10.49 cFE External Time Source APIs

Functions

- void [CFE_TIME_ExternalTone](#) (void)

Provides the 1 Hz signal from an external source.
- void [CFE_TIME_ExternalMET](#) ([CFE_TIME_SysTime_t](#) NewMET)

Provides the Mission Elapsed Time from an external source.
- void [CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS](#) ([CFE_TIME_SysTime_t](#) NewTime, [int16](#) NewLeaps)

Provide the time from an external source that has data common to GPS receivers.
- void [CFE_TIME_ExternalTime](#) ([CFE_TIME_SysTime_t](#) NewTime)

Provide the time from an external source that measures time relative to a known epoch.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback](#) ([CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t](#) CallbackFuncPtr)

Registers a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback](#) ([CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t](#) CallbackFuncPtr)

Unregisters a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.

10.49.1 Detailed Description

10.49.2 Function Documentation

10.49.2.1 [CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS\(\)](#) void CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS (

```
    CFE\_TIME\_SysTime\_t NewTime,
    int16 NewLeaps )
```

Provide the time from an external source that has data common to GPS receivers.

Description

This routine provides a method to provide cFE TIME with current time data acquired from an external source. There is a presumption that this function will be called at the appropriate time (relative to the tone) such that this call may be used by cFE TIME as the signal to generate the "time at the tone" data command. The "time at the tone" data command must arrive within the configuration parameter specified window for tone signal and data packet verification.

Internally, cFE TIME will calculate a new STCF as the difference between this new time value and the spacecraft MET value at the tone. This allows cFE TIME to always calculate time as the sum of MET and STCF. The value of STCF will change only as much as the drift factor between spacecraft MET and the external time source.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This routine is included in the API only when 3 specific configuration parameters are set to true. The first is [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER](#) which defines this instantiation of cFE TIME as a time server (not a client). The second required configuration parameter is [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE](#) which enables time source selection commands to the cFE TIME task, and further enables configuration definitions for the selected type of external time data. The third configuration parameter required for this routine is [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS](#), which indicates that the external time data consists of a time value relative to a known epoch, plus a leap seconds value.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|---|
| in | <i>NewTime</i> | The MET value at the next (or previous) 1 Hz tone signal. |
| in | <i>NewLeaps</i> | The Leap Seconds value used to calculate time as UTC. |

See also

[CFE_TIME_ExternalTone](#), [CFE_TIME_ExternalMET](#), [CFE_TIME_ExternalTime](#)

10.49.2.2 CFE_TIME_ExternalMET() `void CFE_TIME_ExternalMET (`
`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewMET)`

Provides the Mission Elapsed Time from an external source.

Description

This routine provides a method to provide cFE TIME with MET acquired from an external source. There is a presumption that this function will be called at the appropriate time (relative to the tone) such that this call may be used by cFE TIME as the signal to generate the "time at the tone" data command. The "time at the tone" data command must arrive within the configuration parameter specified window for tone signal and data packet verification.

The MET value at the tone "should" have zero subseconds. Although the interface accepts non-zero values for sub-seconds, it may be harmful to other applications that expect zero subseconds at the moment of the tone. Any decision to use non-zero subseconds should be carefully considered.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This routine is included in the API only when 3 specific configuration parameters are set to true. The first is [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER](#) which defines this instantiation of cFE TIME as a time server (not a client). The second required configuration parameter is [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE](#) which enables time source selection commands to the cFE TIME task, and further enables configuration definitions for the selected type of external time data. The third configuration parameter required for this routine is [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET](#), which indicates that the external time data consists of MET.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>NewMET</i> | The MET value at the next (or previous) 1 Hz tone signal. |
|----|---------------|---|

See also

[CFE_TIME_ExternalTone](#), [CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS](#), [CFE_TIME_ExternalTime](#)

10.49.2.3 CFE_TIME_ExternalTime() `void CFE_TIME_ExternalTime (`
`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime)`

Provide the time from an external source that measures time relative to a known epoch.

Description

This routine provides a method to provide cFE TIME with current time data acquired from an external source. There is a presumption that this function will be called at the appropriate time (relative to the tone) such that this call may be used by cFE TIME as the signal to generate the "time at the tone" data command. The "time at the tone" data command must arrive within the configuration specified window for tone signal and data packet verification.

Internally, cFE TIME will calculate a new STCF as the difference between this new time value and the spacecraft MET value at the tone. This allows cFE TIME to always calculate time as the sum of MET and STCF. The value of STCF will change only as much as the drift factor between spacecraft MET and the external time source.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This routine is included in the API only when 3 specific configuration parameters are set to true. The first is `CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER` which defines this instantiation of cFE TIME as a time server (not a client). The second required configuration parameter is `CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE` which enables time source selection commands to the cFE TIME task, and further enables configuration definitions for the selected type of external time data. The third configuration parameter required for this routine is `CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME`, which indicates that the external time data consists of a time value relative to a known epoch.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|---|
| in | <i>NewTime</i> | The MET value at the next (or previous) 1 Hz tone signal. |
|----|----------------|---|

See also

[CFE_TIME_ExternalTone](#), [CFE_TIME_ExternalMET](#), [CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS](#)

10.49.2.4 CFE_TIME_ExternalTone() `void CFE_TIME_ExternalTone (`
`void)`

Provides the 1 Hz signal from an external source.

Description

This routine provides a method for cFE TIME software to be notified of the occurrence of the 1Hz tone signal without knowledge of the specific hardware design. Regardless of the source of the tone, this routine should be called as soon as possible after detection to allow cFE TIME software the opportunity to latch the local clock as close as possible to the instant of the tone.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This routine may be called directly from within the context of an interrupt handler.

See also

[CFE_TIME_ExternalMET](#), [CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS](#), [CFE_TIME_ExternalTime](#)

10.49.2.5 CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback() `CFE_Status_t CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback (`
`CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t CallbackFuncPtr)`

Registers a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.

Description

This routine passes a callback function pointer for an Application that wishes to be notified whenever a legitimate time synchronization signal (typically a 1 Hz) is received.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Only a single callback per application is supported, and this function should only be called from a single thread within each application (typically the apps main thread). If an application requires triggering multiple child tasks at 1Hz, it should distribute the timing signal internally, rather than registering for multiple callbacks.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|---|
| in | <i>CallbackFuncPtr</i> | Function to call at synchronization interval (must not be null) |
|----|------------------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNCH_CALLBACKS</i> | Too Many Sync Callbacks. |
| <i>CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback](#)

10.49.2.6 CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback() *CFE_Status_t CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback (CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t CallbackFuncPtr)*

Unregisters a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.

Description

This routine removes the specified callback function pointer from the list of Callback functions that are called whenever a time synchronization (typically the 1Hz signal) is received.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Only a single callback per application is supported, and this function should only be called from a single thread within each application (typically the apps main thread).

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|--|
| in | <i>CallbackFuncPtr</i> | Function to remove from synchronization call list (must not be null) |
|----|------------------------|--|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED</i> | Callback Not Registered. |
| <i>CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT</i> | Bad Argument. |

See also

[CFE_TIME_RegisterSyncCallback](#)

10.50 cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs

Functions

- void `CFE_TIME_Print` (char *PrintBuffer, `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` TimeToPrint)
Print a time value as a string.
- void `CFE_TIME_Local1HzISR` (void)
This function is called via a timer callback set up at initialization of the TIME service.

10.50.1 Detailed Description

10.50.2 Function Documentation

10.50.2.1 `CFE_TIME_Local1HzISR()` void CFE_TIME_Local1HzISR (void)

This function is called via a timer callback set up at initialization of the TIME service.

Description

Drives the time processing logic from the system PSP layer. This must be called once per second based on a hardware interrupt or OS kernel signal.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This will update the global data structures accordingly, incrementing each by the 1Hz amount.

10.50.2.2 `CFE_TIME_Print()` void CFE_TIME_Print (char * PrintBuffer, `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` TimeToPrint)

Print a time value as a string.

Description

This routine prints the specified time to the specified string buffer in the following format:

yyyy-ddd-hh:mm:ss.xxxxx\0

where:

- yyyy = year
- ddd = Julian day of the year
- hh = hour of the day (0 to 23)
- mm = minute (0 to 59)
- ss = second (0 to 59)
- xxxx = subsecond formatted as a decimal fraction (1/4 second = 0.25000)
- \0 = trailing null

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- The value of the time argument is simply added to the configuration definitions for the ground epoch and converted into a fixed length string in the buffer provided by the caller.
- A loss of data during the string conversion will occur if the computed year exceeds 9999. However, a year that large would require an unrealistic definition for the ground epoch since the maximum amount of time represented by a [CFE_TIME_SysTime](#) structure is approximately 136 years.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| out | <i>PrintBuffer</i> | Pointer to a character array (must not be null) of at least CFE_TIME_PRINTED_STRING_SIZE characters in length. *PrintBuffer is the time as a character string as described above. |
| in | <i>TimeToPrint</i> | The time to print into the character array. |

10.51 cFE Resource ID base values

Enumerations

- enum {

`CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_TASKID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_APPID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 1, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_LIBID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 2, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_COUNTID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 3, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_POOLID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 4, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 5, CFE_RESOURCEID_SB_PIPEID_RESOURCE_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 6, CFE_RESOURCEID_CONFIGID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 7,`

`CFE_RESOURCEID_TBL_VALRESULTID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 8, CFE_RESOURCEID_TBL_DUMPCTRLID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 9 }`
- enum {

`CFE_ES_TASKID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_TASKID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_ES_APPID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_APPID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_ES_LIBID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_LIBID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_ES_COUNTID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_COUNTID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_ES_POOLID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_POOLID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_SB_PIPEID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_SB_PIPEID_RESOURCE_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_CONFIGID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_CONFIGID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_TBL_VALRESULTID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_TBL_VALRESULTID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_TBL_DUMPCTRLID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_TBL_DUMPCTRLID_BASE_OFFSET) }`

10.51.1 Detailed Description

10.51.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

10.51.2.1 anonymous enum anonymous enum

Enumerator

| |
|---|
| CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_TASKID_BASE_OFFSET |
| CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_APPID_BASE_OFFSET |
| CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_LIBID_BASE_OFFSET |
| CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_COUNTID_BASE_OFFSET |
| CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_POOLID_BASE_OFFSET |
| CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE_OFFSET |
| CFE_RESOURCEID_SB_PIPEID_RESOURCE_BASE_OFFSET |
| CFE_RESOURCEID_CONFIGID_BASE_OFFSET |
| CFE_RESOURCEID_TBL_VALRESULTID_BASE_OFFSET |
| CFE_RESOURCEID_TBL_DUMPCTRLID_BASE_OFFSET |

Definition at line 48 of file cfe_core_resourceid_basevalues.h.

10.51.2.2 anonymous enum anonymous enum

Enumerator

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| CFE_ES_TASKID_BASE | |
| CFE_ES_APPID_BASE | |
| CFE_ES_LIBID_BASE | |
| CFE_ES_COUNTID_BASE | |
| CFE_ES_POOLID_BASE | |
| CFE_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE | |
| CFE_SB_PIPEID_BASE | |
| CFE_CONFIGID_BASE | |
| CFE_TBL_VALRESULTID_BASE | |
| CFE_TBL_DUMPCTRLID_BASE | |

Definition at line 85 of file `cfe_core_resourceid_basevalues.h`.

10.52 cFE Clock State Flag Defines

Macros

- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_CLKSET 0x8000
The spacecraft time has been set.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_FLYING 0x4000
This instance of Time Services is flywheeling.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRCINT 0x2000
The clock source is set to "internal".
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SIGPRI 0x1000
The clock signal is set to "primary".
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRVFLY 0x0800
The Time Server is in flywheel mode.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_CMDFLY 0x0400
This instance of Time Services was commanded into flywheel mode.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDADJ 0x0200
One time STCF Adjustment is to be done in positive direction.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADD1HZ 0x0100
1 Hz STCF Adjustment is to be done in a positive direction
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDTCL 0x0080
Time Client Latency is applied in a positive direction.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SERVER 0x0040
This instance of Time Services is a Time Server.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_GDTONE 0x0020
The tone received is good compared to the last tone received.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_REFERR 0x0010
GetReference read error, will be set if unable to get a consistent ref value.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_UNUSED 0x000F
Reserved flags - should be zero.

10.52.1 Detailed Description

10.52.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.52.2.1 CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADD1HZ #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADD1HZ 0x0100

1 Hz STCF Adjustment is to be done in a positive direction

Definition at line 44 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.2 CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDADJ #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDADJ 0x0200

One time STCF Adjustment is to be done in positive direction.

Definition at line 43 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.3 CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDTCL #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDTCL 0x0080

Time Client Latency is applied in a positive direction.

Definition at line 45 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.4 CFE_TIME_FLAG_CLKSET #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_CLKSET 0x8000

The spacecraft time has been set.

Definition at line 37 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.5 CFE_TIME_FLAG_CMDFLY #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_CMDFLY 0x0400

This instance of Time Services was commanded into flywheel mode.

Definition at line 42 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.6 CFE_TIME_FLAG_FLYING #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_FLYING 0x4000

This instance of Time Services is flywheeling.

Definition at line 38 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.7 CFE_TIME_FLAG_GDTONE #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_GDTONE 0x0020

The tone received is good compared to the last tone received.

Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.8 CFE_TIME_FLAG_REFERR #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_REFERR 0x0010

GetReference read error, will be set if unable to get a consistent ref value.

Definition at line 48 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.9 CFE_TIME_FLAG_SERVER #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SERVER 0x0040

This instance of Time Services is a Time Server.

Definition at line 46 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.10 CFE_TIME_FLAG_SIGPRI #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SIGPRI 0x1000

The clock signal is set to "primary".

Definition at line 40 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.11 CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRCINT #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRCINT 0x2000

The clock source is set to "internal".

Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.12 CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRVFLY #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRVFLY 0x0800

The Time Server is in flywheel mode.

Definition at line 41 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.13 CFE_TIME_FLAG_UNUSED #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_UNUSED 0x000F

Reserved flags - should be zero.

Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.53 OSAL Semaphore State Defines

Macros

- `#define OS_SEM_FULL 1`
Semaphore full state.
- `#define OS_SEM_EMPTY 0`
Semaphore empty state.

10.53.1 Detailed Description

10.53.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.53.2.1 OS_SEM_EMPTY `#define OS_SEM_EMPTY 0`

Semaphore empty state.

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-binsem.h.

10.53.2.2 OS_SEM_FULL `#define OS_SEM_FULL 1`

Semaphore full state.

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-binsem.h.

10.54 OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs

Functions

- `int32 OS_BinSemCreate (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name, uint32 sem_initial_value, uint32 options)`
Creates a binary semaphore.
- `int32 OS_BinSemFlush (osal_id_t sem_id)`
Unblock all tasks pending on the specified semaphore.
- `int32 OS_BinSemGive (osal_id_t sem_id)`
Increment the semaphore value.
- `int32 OS_BinSemTake (osal_id_t sem_id)`
Decrement the semaphore value.
- `int32 OS_BinSemTimedWait (osal_id_t sem_id, uint32 msecs)`
Decrement the semaphore value with a timeout.
- `int32 OS_BinSemDelete (osal_id_t sem_id)`
Deletes the specified Binary Semaphore.
- `int32 OS_BinSemGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name)`
Find an existing semaphore ID by name.
- `int32 OS_BinSemGetInfo (osal_id_t sem_id, OS_bin_sem_prop_t *bin_prop)`
Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

10.54.1 Detailed Description

10.54.2 Function Documentation

10.54.2.1 OS_BinSemCreate() `int32 OS_BinSemCreate (`
 `osal_id_t * sem_id,`
 `const char * sem_name,`
 `uint32 sem_initial_value,`
 `uint32 options)`

Creates a binary semaphore.

Creates a binary semaphore with initial value specified by `sem_initial_value` and name specified by `sem_name`. `sem_id` will be returned to the caller

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <code>out</code> | <code>sem_id</code> | will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource (must not be null) |
| <code>in</code> | <code>sem_name</code> | the name of the new resource to create (must not be null) |
| <code>in</code> | <code>sem_initial_value</code> | the initial value of the binary semaphore |
| <code>in</code> | <code>options</code> | Reserved for future use, should be passed as 0. |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if sem name or sem_id are NULL |

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <code>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</code> | name length including null terminator greater than <code>OS_MAX_API_NAME</code> |
| <code>OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</code> | if all of the semaphore ids are taken |
| <code>OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN</code> | if this is already the name of a binary semaphore |
| <code>OS_SEM_FAILURE</code> | if the OS call failed (return value only verified in coverage test) |

```
10.54.2.2 OS_BinSemDelete() int32 OS_BinSemDelete (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Deletes the specified Binary Semaphore.

This is the function used to delete a binary semaphore in the operating system. This also frees the respective `sem_id` to be used again when another semaphore is created.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------|
| in | <code>sem_id</code> | The object ID to delete |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</code> | if the id passed in is not a valid binary semaphore |
| <code>OS_SEM_FAILURE</code> | if an unspecified failure occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

```
10.54.2.3 OS_BinSemFlush() int32 OS_BinSemFlush (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Unblock all tasks pending on the specified semaphore.

The function unblocks all tasks pending on the specified semaphore. However, this function does not change the state of the semaphore.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <code>sem_id</code> | The object ID to operate on |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</code> | if the id passed in is not a binary semaphore |
| <code>OS_SEM_FAILURE</code> | if an unspecified failure occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

```
10.54.2.4 OS_BinSemGetIdByName() int32 OS_BinSemGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * sem_id,
    const char * sem_name )
```

Find an existing semaphore ID by name.

This function tries to find a binary sem Id given the name of a bin_sem The id is returned through sem_id

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--|
| out | <code>sem_id</code> | will be set to the ID of the existing resource |
| in | <code>sem_name</code> | the name of the existing resource to find (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | is semid or sem_name are NULL pointers |
| <code>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</code> | name length including null terminator greater than <code>OS_MAX_API_NAME</code> |
| <code>OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</code> | if the name was not found in the table |

```
10.54.2.5 OS_BinSemGetInfo() int32 OS_BinSemGetInfo (
    osal_id_t sem_id,
    OS_bin_sem_prop_t * bin_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info(name and creator) about the specified binary semaphore.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------|---|
| in | <code>sem_id</code> | The object ID to operate on |
| out | <code>bin_prop</code> | The property object buffer to fill (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in is not a valid semaphore |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if the bin_prop pointer is null |
| <i>OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | Not implemented. |

10.54.2.6 OS_BinSemGive() `int32 OS_BinSemGive (osal_id_t sem_id)`

Increment the semaphore value.

The function unlocks the semaphore referenced by `sem_id` by performing a semaphore unlock operation on that semaphore. If the semaphore value resulting from this operation is positive, then no threads were blocked waiting for the semaphore to become unlocked; the semaphore value is simply incremented for this semaphore.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <i>sem_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
|----|---------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in is not a binary semaphore |
| <i>OS_SEM_FAILURE</i> | if an unspecified failure occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.54.2.7 OS_BinSemTake() `int32 OS_BinSemTake (osal_id_t sem_id)`

Decrement the semaphore value.

The locks the semaphore referenced by `sem_id` by performing a semaphore lock operation on that semaphore. If the semaphore value is currently zero, then the calling thread shall not return from the call until it either locks the semaphore or the call is interrupted.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <i>sem_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
|----|---------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
|-------------------|-----------------------|

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| OS_ERR_INVALID_ID | the Id passed in is not a valid binary semaphore |
| OS_SEM_FAILURE | if an unspecified failure occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.54.2.8 OS_BinSemTimedWait() `int32 OS_BinSemTimedWait (`
`osal_id_t sem_id,`
`uint32 msecs)`

Decrement the semaphore value with a timeout.

The function locks the semaphore referenced by `sem_id`. However, if the semaphore cannot be locked without waiting for another process or thread to unlock the semaphore, this wait shall be terminated when the specified timeout, `msecs`, expires.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|--|
| in | <code>sem_id</code> | The object ID to operate on |
| in | <code>msecs</code> | The maximum amount of time to block, in milliseconds |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_SEM_TIMEOUT | if semaphore was not relinquished in time |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_ID | if the ID passed in is not a valid semaphore ID |
| OS_SEM_FAILURE | if an unspecified failure occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.55 OSAL BSP low level access APIs

These are for OSAL internal BSP information access to pass any BSP-specific boot/command line/startup arguments through to the application, and return a status code back to the OS after exit.

Functions

- void `OS_BSP_SetResourceTypeConfig (uint32 ResourceType, uint32 ConfigOptionValue)`
- `uint32 OS_BSP_GetResourceTypeConfig (uint32 ResourceType)`
- `uint32 OS_BSP_GetArgC (void)`
- `char *const * OS_BSP_GetArgV (void)`
- void `OS_BSP_SetExitCode (int32 code)`

10.55.1 Detailed Description

These are for OSAL internal BSP information access to pass any BSP-specific boot/command line/startup arguments through to the application, and return a status code back to the OS after exit.

Not intended for user application use

10.55.2 Function Documentation

10.55.2.1 OS_BSP_GetArgC() `uint32 OS_BSP_GetArgC (`
`void)`

10.55.2.2 OS_BSP_GetArgV() `char* const * OS_BSP_GetArgV (`
`void)`

10.55.2.3 OS_BSP_GetResourceTypeConfig() `uint32 OS_BSP_GetResourceTypeConfig (`
`uint32 ResourceType)`

10.55.2.4 OS_BSP_SetExitCode() `void OS_BSP_SetExitCode (`
`int32 code)`

10.55.2.5 OS_BSP_SetResourceTypeConfig() `void OS_BSP_SetResourceTypeConfig (`
`uint32 ResourceType,`
`uint32 ConfigOptionValue)`

10.56 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs

Functions

- `int32 OS_GetLocalTime (OS_time_t *time_struct)`
Get the local time.
- `int32 OS_SetLocalTime (const OS_time_t *time_struct)`
Set the local time.
- `OS_time_t OS_TimeFromRelativeMilliseconds (int32 relative_msec)`
Gets an absolute time value relative to the current time.
- `int32 OS_TimeToRelativeMilliseconds (OS_time_t time)`
Gets a relative time value from an absolute time.
- static `int64 OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds (OS_time_t tm)`
Get interval from an `OS_time_t` object normalized to whole number of seconds.
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalSeconds (int64 tm)`
Get an `OS_time_t` interval object from an integer number of seconds.
- static `int64 OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds (OS_time_t tm)`
Get interval from an `OS_time_t` object normalized to millisecond units.
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalMilliseconds (int64 tm)`
Get an `OS_time_t` interval object from a integer number of milliseconds.
- static `int64 OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds (OS_time_t tm)`
Get interval from an `OS_time_t` object normalized to microsecond units.
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalMicroseconds (int64 tm)`
Get an `OS_time_t` interval object from a integer number of microseconds.
- static `int64 OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds (OS_time_t tm)`
Get interval from an `OS_time_t` object normalized to nanosecond units.
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalNanoseconds (int64 tm)`
Get an `OS_time_t` interval object from a integer number of nanoseconds.
- static `int32 OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`
Get subseconds portion (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.
- static `uint32 OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`
Get 32-bit normalized subseconds (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.
- static `uint32 OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`
Get milliseconds portion (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.
- static `uint32 OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`
Get microseconds portion (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.
- static `uint32 OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`
Get nanoseconds portion (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 nanoseconds)`
Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + nanoseconds into an `OS_time_t` interval.
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 microseconds)`
Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + microseconds into an `OS_time_t` interval.
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 milliseconds)`
Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + milliseconds into an `OS_time_t` interval.
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 subseconds)`
Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + subseconds into an `OS_time_t` interval.
- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeAdd (OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2)`
Computes the sum of two time intervals.

- static `OS_time_t OS_TimeSubtract (OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2)`
Computes the difference between two time intervals.
- static bool `OS_TimeEqual (OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2)`
Checks if two time values are equal.
- static int8_t `OS_TimeGetSign (OS_time_t time)`
Checks the sign of the time value.
- static int8_t `OS_TimeCompare (OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2)`
Compares two time values.

10.56.1 Detailed Description

10.56.2 Function Documentation

10.56.2.1 `OS_GetLocalTime()` `int32 OS_GetLocalTime (OS_time_t * time_struct)`

Get the local time.

This function gets the local time from the underlying OS.

Note

Mission time management typically uses the cFE Time Service

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------------|---|
| out | <code>time_struct</code> | An <code>OS_time_t</code> that will be set to the current time (must not be null) |
|-----|--------------------------|---|

Returns

Get local time status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if time_struct is null |

10.56.2.2 `OS_SetLocalTime()` `int32 OS_SetLocalTime (const OS_time_t * time_struct)`

Set the local time.

This function sets the local time on the underlying OS.

Note

Mission time management typically uses the cFE Time Services

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------------|--|
| in | <code>time_struct</code> | An <code>OS_time_t</code> containing the current time (must not be null) |
|----|--------------------------|--|

Returns

Set local time status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if time_struct is null |

10.56.2.3 OS_TimeAdd() static `OS_time_t` OS_TimeAdd (
 `OS_time_t` time1,
 `OS_time_t` time2) [inline], [static]

Computes the sum of two time intervals.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------|---------------------|
| in | <i>time1</i> | The first interval |
| in | <i>time2</i> | The second interval |

Returns

The sum of the two intervals (time1 + time2)

Definition at line 530 of file osapi-clock.h.

References `OS_time_t::ticks`.

10.56.2.4 OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds() static `OS_time_t` OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds (
 `int64` seconds,
 `uint32` microseconds) [inline], [static]

Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + microseconds into an `OS_time_t` interval.

This creates an `OS_time_t` value using a whole number of seconds and a fractional part in units of microseconds. This is the inverse of `OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds()` and `OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart()`, and should recreate the original `OS_time_t` value from these separate values (aside from any potential conversion losses due to limited resolution of the data types/units).

See also

[OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#), [OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|---|
| in | <i>seconds</i> | Whole number of seconds |
| in | <i>microseconds</i> | Number of microseconds (fractional part only) |

Returns

The input arguments represented as an `OS_time_t` interval

Definition at line 465 of file osapi-clock.h.

References `OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND`, `OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC`, and `OS_time_t::ticks`.

10.56.2.5 OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds() static `OS_time_t` OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds (
`int64 seconds,`
`uint32 milliseconds`) [inline], [static]

Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + milliseconds into an `OS_time_t` interval.

This creates an `OS_time_t` value using a whole number of seconds and a fractional part in units of milliseconds. This is the inverse of `OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds()` and `OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart()`, and should recreate the original `OS_time_t` value from these separate values (aside from any potential conversion losses due to limited resolution of the data types/units).

See also

[OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#), [OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------------|---|
| in | <code>seconds</code> | Whole number of seconds |
| in | <code>milliseconds</code> | Number of milliseconds (fractional part only) |

Returns

The input arguments represented as an `OS_time_t` interval

Definition at line 489 of file osapi-clock.h.

References `OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC`, `OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND`, and `OS_time_t::ticks`.

10.56.2.6 OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds() static `OS_time_t` OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds (
`int64 seconds,`
`uint32 nanoseconds`) [inline], [static]

Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + nanoseconds into an `OS_time_t` interval.

This creates an `OS_time_t` value using a whole number of seconds and a fractional part in units of nanoseconds. This is the inverse of `OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds()` and `OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart()`, and should recreate the original `OS_time_t` value from these separate values (aside from any potential conversion losses due to limited resolution of the data types/units).

See also

[OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#), [OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------------|--|
| in | <code>seconds</code> | Whole number of seconds |
| in | <code>nanoseconds</code> | Number of nanoseconds (fractional part only) |

Returns

The input arguments represented as an `OS_time_t` interval

Definition at line 441 of file osapi-clock.h.

References `OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS`, `OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND`, and `OS_time_t::ticks`.

10.56.2.7 OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds() static `OS_time_t` OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds (
`int64 seconds,`

```
    uint32 subseconds ) [inline], [static]
```

Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + subseconds into an `OS_time_t` interval.

This creates an `OS_time_t` value using a whole number of seconds and a fractional part in units of sub-seconds ($1/2^{32}$). This is the inverse of `OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds()` and `OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart()`, and should recreate the original `OS_time_t` value from these separate values (aside from any potential conversion losses due to limited resolution of the data types/units).

See also

[OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#), [OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>seconds</i> | Whole number of seconds |
| in | <i>subseconds</i> | Number of subseconds (32 bit fixed point fractional part) |

Returns

The input arguments represented as an `OS_time_t` interval

Definition at line 512 of file osapi-clock.h.

References `OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND`, and `OS_time_t::ticks`.

10.56.2.8 OS_TimeCompare() static int8_t OS_TimeCompare (
 OS_time_t time1,
 OS_time_t time2) [inline], [static]

Compares two time values.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------|-----------------|
| in | <i>time1</i> | The first time |
| in | <i>time2</i> | The second time |

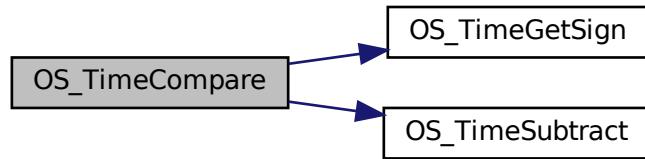
Return values

| | |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| -1 | if the <code>time1 < time2</code> |
| 0 | if the times are equal |
| 1 | if the <code>time1 > time2</code> |

Definition at line 592 of file osapi-clock.h.

References `OS_TimeGetSign()`, and `OS_TimeSubtract()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



10.56.2.9 OS_TimeEqual() `static bool OS_TimeEqual (OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2) [inline], [static]`

Checks if two time values are equal.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------|-----------------------|
| in | <i>time1</i> | The first time value |
| in | <i>time2</i> | The second time value |

Return values

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>true</i> | if the two values are equal |
| <i>false</i> | if the two values are not equal |

Definition at line 561 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_time_t::ticks.

10.56.2.10 OS_TimeFromRelativeMilliseconds() `OS_time_t OS_TimeFromRelativeMilliseconds (int32 relative_msec)`

Gets an absolute time value relative to the current time.

This function adds the given interval, expressed in milliseconds, to the current clock and returns the result.

Note

This is intended to ease transitioning from a relative timeout value to an absolute timeout value. The result can be passed to any function that accepts an absolute timeout, to mimic the behavior of a relative timeout.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|---|
| in | <i>relative_msec</i> | A relative time interval, in milliseconds |
|----|----------------------|---|

Returns

Absolute time value after adding interval

10.56.2.11 OS_TimeFromTotalMicroseconds() static `OS_time_t` OS_TimeFromTotalMicroseconds (`int64 tm`) [inline], [static]

Get an `OS_time_t` interval object from a integer number of microseconds.

This is the inverse operation of [OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds\(\)](#), converting the total number of microseconds into an `OS_time_t` value.

See also

[OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| in | <code>tm</code> | Time interval value, in microseconds |
|----|-----------------|--------------------------------------|

Returns

`OS_time_t` value representing the interval

Definition at line 278 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC.

10.56.2.12 OS_TimeFromTotalMilliseconds() static `OS_time_t` OS_TimeFromTotalMilliseconds (`int64 tm`) [inline], [static]

Get an `OS_time_t` interval object from a integer number of milliseconds.

This is the inverse operation of [OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds\(\)](#), converting the total number of milliseconds into an `OS_time_t` value.

See also

[OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| in | <code>tm</code> | Time interval value, in milliseconds |
|----|-----------------|--------------------------------------|

Returns

`OS_time_t` value representing the interval

Definition at line 244 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC.

10.56.2.13 OS_TimeFromTotalNanoseconds() static `OS_time_t` OS_TimeFromTotalNanoseconds (`int64 tm`) [inline], [static]

Get an `OS_time_t` interval object from a integer number of nanoseconds.

This is the inverse operation of [OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds\(\)](#), converting the total number of nanoseconds into an `OS_time_t` value.

See also

[OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----|-------------------------------------|
| in | tm | Time interval value, in nanoseconds |
|----|----|-------------------------------------|

Returns

[OS_time_t](#) value representing the interval

Definition at line 317 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS.

10.56.2.14 OS_TimeFromTotalSeconds() static [OS_time_t](#) OS_TimeFromTotalSeconds (

`int64 tm`) [inline], [static]

Get an [OS_time_t](#) interval object from an integer number of seconds.

This is the inverse operation of [OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#), converting the total number of seconds into an [OS_time_t](#) value.

See also

[OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----|---------------------------------|
| in | tm | Time interval value, in seconds |
|----|----|---------------------------------|

Returns

[OS_time_t](#) value representing the interval

Definition at line 210 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND.

10.56.2.15 OS_TimeGetFractionalPart() static `int64` OS_TimeGetFractionalPart (

[OS_time_t](#) tm) [inline], [static]

Get subseconds portion (fractional part only) from an [OS_time_t](#) object.

Extracts the fractional part from a given [OS_time_t](#) object. Units returned are in ticks, not normalized to any standard time unit.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----|---------------------|
| in | tm | Time interval value |
|----|----|---------------------|

Returns

Fractional/subsecond portion of time interval in ticks

Definition at line 333 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND, and [OS_time_t::ticks](#).

Referenced by OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart(), OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart(), OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart(), and OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart().

10.56.2.16 OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart() static uint32 OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart (OS_time_t tm) [inline], [static]

Get microseconds portion (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.

Extracts the fractional part from a given `OS_time_t` object normalized to units of microseconds.

This function may be used to adapt applications initially implemented using an older OSAL version where `OS_time_t` was a structure containing a "seconds" and "microsecs" field.

This function will obtain a value that is compatible with the "microsecs" field of `OS_time_t` as it was defined in previous versions of OSAL, as well as the "tv_usec" field of POSIX-style "struct timeval" values.

See also

[OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----|---------------------|
| in | tm | Time interval value |
|----|----|---------------------|

Returns

Number of microseconds in time interval

Definition at line 401 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC, and OS_TimeGetFractionalPart().

Here is the call graph for this function:



10.56.2.17 OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart() static uint32 OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart (OS_time_t tm) [inline], [static]

Get milliseconds portion (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.

Extracts the fractional part from a given `OS_time_t` object normalized to units of milliseconds.

See also

[OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----|---------------------|
| in | tm | Time interval value |
|----|----|---------------------|

Returns

Number of milliseconds in time interval

Definition at line 376 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC, and OS_TimeGetFractionalPart().

Here is the call graph for this function:



10.56.2.18 OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart() static uint32 OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart (OS_time_t tm) [inline], [static]

Get nanoseconds portion (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.

Extracts the only number of nanoseconds from a given `OS_time_t` object.

This function will obtain a value that is compatible with the "tv_nsec" field of POSIX-style "struct timespec" values.

See also

[OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|---------------------|
| in | <code>tm</code> | Time interval value |
|----|-----------------|---------------------|

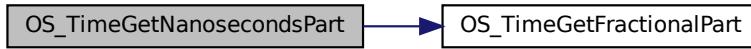
Returns

Number of nanoseconds in time interval

Definition at line 420 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS, and OS_TimeGetFractionalPart().

Here is the call graph for this function:



10.56.2.19 OS_TimeGetSign() static int8_t OS_TimeGetSign (OS_time_t time) [inline], [static]

Checks the sign of the time value.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------|-------------------|
| in | time | The time to check |
|----|------|-------------------|

Return values

| | |
|----|---|
| -1 | if the time value is negative / below 0 |
| 0 | if the time value is 0 |
| 1 | if the time value is positive / above 0 |

Definition at line 576 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_time_t::ticks.

Referenced by OS_TimeCompare().

10.56.2.20 OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart() static `uint32` OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart (
 `OS_time_t tm`) [inline], [static]

Get 32-bit normalized subseconds (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.

Extracts the fractional part from a given `OS_time_t` object in maximum precision, with units of 2^{-32} sec. This is a base-2 fixed-point fractional value with the point left-justified in the 32-bit value (i.e. left of MSB).

This is (mostly) compatible with the CFE "subseconds" value, where 0x80000000 represents exactly one half second, and 0 represents a full second.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----|---------------------|
| in | tm | Time interval value |
|----|----|---------------------|

Returns

Fractional/subsecond portion of time interval as 32-bit fixed point value

Definition at line 352 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND, and OS_TimeGetFractionalPart().

Here is the call graph for this function:



10.56.2.21 OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds() static `int64` OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds (
 `OS_time_t tm`) [inline], [static]

Get interval from an `OS_time_t` object normalized to microsecond units.

Note this refers to the complete interval, not just the fractional part.

See also

[OS_TimeFromTotalMicroseconds\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----|---------------------|
| in | tm | Time interval value |
|----|----|---------------------|

Returns

Whole number of microseconds in time interval

Definition at line 261 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC, and OS_time_t::ticks.

10.56.2.22 OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds() static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds (
 OS_time_t tm) [inline], [static]

Get interval from an [OS_time_t](#) object normalized to millisecond units.

Note this refers to the complete interval, not just the fractional part.

See also

[OS_TimeFromTotalMilliseconds\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----|---------------------|
| in | tm | Time interval value |
|----|----|---------------------|

Returns

Whole number of milliseconds in time interval

Definition at line 227 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC, and OS_time_t::ticks.

10.56.2.23 OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds() static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds (
 OS_time_t tm) [inline], [static]

Get interval from an [OS_time_t](#) object normalized to nanosecond units.

Note this refers to the complete interval, not just the fractional part.

Note

There is no protection against overflow of the 64-bit return value. Applications must use caution to ensure that the interval does not exceed the representable range of a signed 64 bit integer - approximately 140 years.

See also

[OS_TimeFromTotalNanoseconds](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----|---------------------|
| in | tm | Time interval value |
|----|----|---------------------|

Returns

Whole number of microseconds in time interval

Definition at line 300 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS, and OS_time_t::ticks.

10.56.2.24 OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds() static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds (OS_time_t tm) [inline], [static]

Get interval from an [OS_time_t](#) object normalized to whole number of seconds.

Extracts the number of whole seconds from a given [OS_time_t](#) object, discarding any fractional component.

This may also replace a direct read of the "seconds" field from the [OS_time_t](#) object from previous versions of OSAL, where the structure was defined with separate seconds/microseconds fields.

See also

[OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart\(\)](#)

[OS_TimeFromTotalSeconds\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------|---------------------|
| in | <i>tm</i> | Time interval value |
|----|-----------|---------------------|

Returns

Whole number of seconds in time interval

Definition at line 193 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND, and OS_time_t::ticks.

10.56.2.25 OS_TimeSubtract() static OS_time_t OS_TimeSubtract (OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2) [inline], [static]

Computes the difference between two time intervals.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------|---------------------|
| in | <i>time1</i> | The first interval |
| in | <i>time2</i> | The second interval |

Returns

The difference of the two intervals (*time1* - *time2*)

Definition at line 545 of file osapi-clock.h.

References OS_time_t::ticks.

Referenced by [OS_TimeCompare\(\)](#).

10.56.2.26 OS_TimeToRelativeMilliseconds() int32 OS_TimeToRelativeMilliseconds (OS_time_t time)

Gets a relative time value from an absolute time.

This function computes the number of milliseconds until the given absolute time value is reached in the system clock.

Note

This is intended to ease transitioning from a relative timeout value to an absolute timeout value. The result can be passed to any function that accepts a relative timeout, to mimic the behavior of an absolute timeout.

The return value of this function is intended to be compatible with the relative timeout parameter of various OSAL APIs e.g. [OS_TimedRead\(\)](#) / [OS_TimedWrite\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------|------------------------|
| in | <i>time</i> | An absolute time value |
|----|-------------|------------------------|

Returns

Milliseconds until time value will be reached

Return values

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>OS_CHECK</i> | (0) if time is the current time or is in the past |
| <i>OS_PEND</i> | (-1) if time is far in the future (not expressable as an int32) |

10.57 OSAL Core Operation APIs

These are for OSAL core operations for startup/initialization, running, and shutdown. Typically only used in bsp's, unit tests, psp's, etc.

Functions

- void [OS_Application_Startup](#) (void)
Application startup.
- void [OS_Application_Run](#) (void)
Application run.
- int32 [OS_API_Init](#) (void)
Initialization of API.
- void [OS_API_Teardown](#) (void)
Teardown/de-initialization of OSAL API.
- void [OS_IdleLoop](#) (void)
Background thread implementation - waits forever for events to occur.
- void [OS_DeleteAllObjects](#) (void)
delete all resources created in OSAL.
- void [OS_ApplicationShutdown](#) (uint8 flag)
Initiate orderly shutdown.
- void [OS_ApplicationExit](#) (int32 Status)
Exit/Abort the application.
- int32 [OS_RegisterEventHandler](#) (OS_EventHandler_t handler)
Callback routine registration.
- size_t [OS_strlen](#) (const char *s, size_t maxlen)
get string length

10.57.1 Detailed Description

These are for OSAL core operations for startup/initialization, running, and shutdown. Typically only used in bsp's, unit tests, psp's, etc.

Not intended for user application use

10.57.2 Function Documentation

10.57.2.1 [OS_API_Init\(\)](#) int32 [OS_API_Init](#) (void)

Initialization of API.

This function returns initializes the internal data structures of the OS Abstraction Layer. It must be called in the application startup code before calling any other OS routines.

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#). Any error code (negative) means the OSAL can not be initialized. Typical platform specific response is to abort since additional OSAL calls will have undefined behavior.

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_ERROR | Failed execution. (return value only verified in coverage test) |

```
10.57.2.2 OS_API_Teardown() void OS_API_Teardown (
    void )
```

Teardown/de-initialization of OSAL API.

This is the inverse of [OS_API_Init\(\)](#). It will release all OS resources and return the system to a state similar to what it was prior to invoking [OS_API_Init\(\)](#) initially.

Normally for embedded applications, the OSAL is initialized after boot and will remain initialized in memory until the processor is rebooted. However for testing and development purposes, it is potentially useful to reset back to initial conditions.

For testing purposes, this API is designed/intended to be compatible with the [UtTest_AddTeardown\(\)](#) routine provided by the UT-Assert subsystem.

Note

This is a "best-effort" routine and it may not always be possible/guaranteed to recover all resources, particularly in the case of off-nominal conditions, or if a resource is used outside of OSAL.

For example, while this will attempt to unload all dynamically-loaded modules, doing so may not be possible and/or may induce undefined behavior if resources are in use by tasks/functions outside of OSAL.

```
10.57.2.3 OS_Application_Run() void OS_Application_Run (
    void )
```

Application run.

Run abstraction such that the same BSP can be used for operations and testing.

```
10.57.2.4 OS_Application_Startup() void OS_Application_Startup (
    void )
```

Application startup.

Startup abstraction such that the same BSP can be used for operations and testing.

```
10.57.2.5 OS_ApplicationExit() void OS_ApplicationExit (
    int32 Status )
```

Exit/Abort the application.

Indicates that the OSAL application should exit and return control to the OS. This is intended for e.g. scripted unit testing where the test needs to end without user intervention.

This function does not return. Production code typically should not ever call this.

Note

This exits the entire process including tasks that have been created.

```
10.57.2.6 OS_ApplicationShutdown() void OS_ApplicationShutdown (
    uint8 flag )
```

Initiate orderly shutdown.

Indicates that the OSAL application should perform an orderly shutdown of ALL tasks, clean up all resources, and exit the application.

This allows the task currently blocked in [OS_IdleLoop\(\)](#) to wake up, and for that function to return to its caller.

This is preferred over e.g. [OS_ApplicationExit\(\)](#) which exits immediately and does not provide for any means to clean up first.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------|---|
| in | flag | set to true to initiate shutdown, false to cancel |
|----|------|---|

```
10.57.2.7 OS_DeleteAllObjects() void OS_DeleteAllObjects (
    void )
```

delete all resources created in OSAL.

provides a means to clean up all resources allocated by this instance of OSAL. It would typically be used during an orderly shutdown but may also be helpful for testing purposes.

```
10.57.2.8 OS_IdleLoop() void OS_IdleLoop (
    void )
```

Background thread implementation - waits forever for events to occur.

This should be called from the BSP main routine or initial thread after all other board and application initialization has taken place and all other tasks are running.

Typically just waits forever until "OS_shutdown" flag becomes true.

```
10.57.2.9 OS_RegisterEventHandler() int32 OS_RegisterEventHandler (
    OS_EventHandler_t handler )
```

Callback routine registration.

This hook enables the application code to perform extra platform-specific operations on various system events such as resource creation/deletion.

Note

Some events are invoked while the resource is "locked" and therefore application-defined handlers for these events should not block or attempt to access other OSAL resources.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|---|
| in | <i>handler</i> | The application-provided event handler (must not be null) |
|----|----------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#).

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if handler is NULL |

```
10.57.2.10 OS_strnlen() size_t OS_strnlen (
    const char * s,
    size_t maxlen )
```

get string length

Provides an OSAL routine to get the functionality of the (non-C99) "strnlen()" function, via the C89/C99 standard "memchr()" function instead.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|-------------------------|
| in | <i>s</i> | The input string |
| in | <i>maxlen</i> | Maximum length to check |

Return values

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>Length</i> | of the string or maxlen, whichever is smaller. |
|---------------|--|

10.58 OSAL Condition Variable APIs

Functions

- `int32 OS_CondVarCreate (osal_id_t *var_id, const char *var_name, uint32 options)`
Creates a condition variable resource.
- `int32 OS_CondVarLock (osal_id_t var_id)`
Locks/Acquires the underlying mutex associated with a condition variable.
- `int32 OS_CondVarUnlock (osal_id_t var_id)`
Unlocks/Releases the underlying mutex associated with a condition variable.
- `int32 OS_CondVarSignal (osal_id_t var_id)`
Signals the condition variable resource referenced by var_id.
- `int32 OS_CondVarBroadcast (osal_id_t var_id)`
Broadcasts the condition variable resource referenced by var_id.
- `int32 OS_CondVarWait (osal_id_t var_id)`
Waits on the condition variable object referenced by var_id.
- `int32 OS_CondVarTimedWait (osal_id_t var_id, const OS_time_t *abs_wakeup_time)`
Time-limited wait on the condition variable object referenced by var_id.
- `int32 OS_CondVarDelete (osal_id_t var_id)`
Deletes the specified condition variable.
- `int32 OS_CondVarGetIdByName (osal_id_t *var_id, const char *var_name)`
Find an existing condition variable ID by name.
- `int32 OS_CondVarGetInfo (osal_id_t var_id, OS_condvar_prop_t *condvar_prop)`
Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

10.58.1 Detailed Description

10.58.2 Function Documentation

10.58.2.1 OS_CondVarBroadcast() `int32 OS_CondVarBroadcast (` `osal_id_t var_id)`

Broadcasts the condition variable resource referenced by var_id.

This function may be used to indicate when the state of a data object has been changed.

If there are threads blocked on the condition variable object referenced by var_id when this function is called, all threads will be unblocked.

Note that although all threads are unblocked, because the mutex is re-acquired before the wait function returns, only a single task will be testing the condition at a given time. The order with which each blocked task runs is determined by the scheduling policy.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <code>var←_id</code> | The object ID to operate on |
|----|----------------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</code> | if the id passed in is not a valid condition variable |

10.58.2.2 `OS_CondVarCreate()`

```
int32 OS_CondVarCreate (
    osal_id_t * var_id,
    const char * var_name,
    uint32 options )
```

Creates a condition variable resource.

A condition variable adds a more sophisticated synchronization option for mutexes, such that it can operate on arbitrary user-defined conditions rather than simply a counter or boolean (as in the case of simple semaphores).

Creating a condition variable resource in OSAL will in turn create both a basic mutex as well as a synchronization overlay. The underlying mutex is similar to the mutex functionality provided by the OSAL mutex subsystem, and can be locked and unlocked normally.

This mutex is intended to protect access to any arbitrary user-defined data object that serves as the condition being tested.

A task that needs a particular state of the object should follow this general flow:

- Lock the underlying mutex
- Test for the condition being waited for (a user-defined check on user-defined data)
- If condition IS NOT met, then call `OS_CondVarWait()` to wait, then repeat test
- If condition IS met, then unlock the underlying mutex and continue

A task that changes the state of the object should follow this general flow:

- Lock the underlying mutex
- Change the state as necessary
- Call either `OS_CondVarSignal()` or `OS_CondVarBroadcast()`
- Unlock the underlying mutex

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <code>out</code> | <code>var_id</code> | will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource (must not be null) |
| <code>in</code> | <code>var_name</code> | the name of the new resource to create (must not be null) |
| <code>in</code> | <code>options</code> | reserved for future use. Should be passed as 0. |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if var_id or var_name are NULL |
| <code>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</code> | name length including null terminator greater than <code>OS_MAX_API_NAME</code> |

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS | if there are no more free condition variable IDs |
| OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN | if there is already a condition variable with the same name |

10.58.2.3 OS_CondVarDelete() `int32 OS_CondVarDelete (osal_id_t var_id)`

Deletes the specified condition variable.

Delete the condition variable and releases any related system resources.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|-------------------------|
| in | <i>var_id</i> | The object ID to delete |
|----|---------------|-------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_ID | if the id passed in is not a valid condvar |

10.58.2.4 OS_CondVarGetIdByName() `int32 OS_CondVarGetIdByName (`

`osal_id_t * var_id,`
`const char * var_name)`

Find an existing condition variable ID by name.

This function tries to find an existing condition variable ID given the name. The id is returned through var_id.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-----------------|--|
| out | <i>var_id</i> | will be set to the ID of the existing resource |
| in | <i>var_name</i> | the name of the existing resource to find (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | is var_id or var_name are NULL pointers |
| OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG | name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME |
| OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND | if the name was not found in the table |

```
10.58.2.5 OS_CondVarGetInfo() int32 OS_CondVarGetInfo (
    osal_id_t var_id,
    OS_condvar_prop_t * condvar_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

This function will fill a structure to contain the information (name and creator) about the specified condition variable.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------------|---|
| in | <i>var_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
| out | <i>condvar_prop</i> | The property object buffer to fill (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in is not a valid semaphore |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if the mut_prop pointer is null |

```
10.58.2.6 OS_CondVarLock() int32 OS_CondVarLock (
    osal_id_t var_id )
```

Locks/Acquires the underlying mutex associated with a condition variable.

The mutex should always be locked by a task before reading or modifying the data object associated with a condition variable.

Note

This lock must be acquired by a task before invoking [OS_CondVarWait\(\)](#) or [OS_CondVarTimedWait\(\)](#) on the same condition variable.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <i>var_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
|----|---------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in is not a valid condition variable |

10.58.2.7 OS_CondVarSignal() `int32 OS_CondVarSignal (`
 `osal_id_t var_id)`

Signals the condition variable resource referenced by var_id.

This function may be used to indicate when the state of a data object has been changed.

If there are threads blocked on the condition variable object referenced by var_id when this function is called, one of those threads will be unblocked, as determined by the scheduling policy.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <i>var_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
|----|---------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</code> | if the id passed in is not a valid condition variable |

10.58.2.8 OS_CondVarTimedWait() `int32 OS_CondVarTimedWait (`
 `osal_id_t var_id,`
 `const OS_time_t * abs_wakeup_time)`

Time-limited wait on the condition variable object referenced by var_id.

Identical in operation to [OS_CondVarWait\(\)](#), except that the maximum amount of time that the task will be blocked is limited.

The abs_wakeup_time refers to the absolute time of the system clock at which the task should be unblocked to run, regardless of the state of the condition variable. This refers to the same system clock that is the subject of the [OS_GetLocalTime\(\)](#) API.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|--|
| in | <i>var_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
| in | <i>abs_wakeup_time</i> | The system time at which the task should be unblocked (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</code> | the id passed in is not a valid condvar |

10.58.2.9 OS_CondVarUnlock() `int32 OS_CondVarUnlock (`
 `osal_id_t var_id)`

Unlocks/Releases the underlying mutex associated with a condition variable.
The mutex should be unlocked by a task once reading or modifying the data object associated with a condition variable is complete.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <i>var←_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
|----|----------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in is not a valid condition variable |

10.58.2.10 OS_CondVarWait() `int32 OS_CondVarWait (osal_id_t var_id)`

Waits on the condition variable object referenced by var_id.

The calling task will be blocked until another task calls the function [OS_CondVarSignal\(\)](#) or [OS_CondVarBroadcast\(\)](#) on the same condition variable.

The underlying mutex associated with the condition variable must be locked and owned by the calling task at the time this function is invoked. As part of this call, the mutex will be unlocked as the task blocks. This is done in such a way that there is no possibility that another task could acquire the mutex before the calling task has actually blocked.

This atomicity with respect to blocking the task and unlocking the mutex is a critical difference between condition variables and other synchronization primitives. It avoids a window of opportunity where inherent in the simpler synchronization resource types where the state of the data could change between the time that the calling task tested the state and the time that the task actually blocks on the sync resource.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <i>var←_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
|----|----------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | the id passed in is not a valid condvar |

10.59 OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs

Functions

- `int32 OS_CountSemCreate (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name, uint32 sem_initial_value, uint32 options)`
Creates a counting semaphore.
- `int32 OS_CountSemGive (osal_id_t sem_id)`
Increment the semaphore value.
- `int32 OS_CountSemTake (osal_id_t sem_id)`
Decrement the semaphore value.
- `int32 OS_CountSemTimedWait (osal_id_t sem_id, uint32 msecs)`
Decrement the semaphore value with timeout.
- `int32 OS_CountSemDelete (osal_id_t sem_id)`
Deletes the specified counting Semaphore.
- `int32 OS_CountSemGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name)`
Find an existing semaphore ID by name.
- `int32 OS_CountSemGetInfo (osal_id_t sem_id, OS_count_sem_prop_t *count_prop)`
Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

10.59.1 Detailed Description

10.59.2 Function Documentation

10.59.2.1 OS_CountSemCreate() `int32 OS_CountSemCreate (`
 `osal_id_t * sem_id,`
 `const char * sem_name,`
 `uint32 sem_initial_value,`
 `uint32 options)`

Creates a counting semaphore.

Creates a counting semaphore with initial value specified by `sem_initial_value` and name specified by `sem_name`. `sem_id` will be returned to the caller.

Note

Underlying RTOS implementations may or may not impose a specific upper limit to the value of a counting semaphore. If the OS has a specific limit and the `sem_initial_value` exceeds this limit, then `OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE` is returned. On other implementations, any 32-bit integer value may be acceptable. For maximum portability, it is recommended to keep counting semaphore values within the range of a "short int" (i.e. between 0 and 32767). Many platforms do accept larger values, but may not be guaranteed.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|---|
| out | <code>sem_id</code> | will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource (must not be null) |
| in | <code>sem_name</code> | the name of the new resource to create (must not be null) |
| in | <code>sem_initial_value</code> | the initial value of the counting semaphore |
| in | <code>options</code> | Reserved for future use, should be passed as 0. |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if sem name or sem_id are NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</i> | name length including null terminator greater than <i>OS_MAX_API_NAME</i> |
| <i>OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</i> | if all of the semaphore ids are taken |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN</i> | if this is already the name of a counting semaphore |
| <i>OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE</i> | if the semaphore value is too high (return value only verified in coverage test) |
| <i>OS_SEM_FAILURE</i> | if an unspecified implementation error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.59.2.2 OS_CountSemDelete() `int32 OS_CountSemDelete (`

`osal_id_t sem_id)`

Deletes the specified counting Semaphore.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|
| <i>in</i> | <i>sem_id</i> | The object ID to delete |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in is not a valid counting semaphore |
| <i>OS_SEM_FAILURE</i> | if an unspecified implementation error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.59.2.3 OS_CountSemGetIdByName() `int32 OS_CountSemGetIdByName (`

`osal_id_t * sem_id,`
`const char * sem_name)`

Find an existing semaphore ID by name.

This function tries to find a counting sem id given the name of a count_sem. The id is returned through sem_id

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|-----------------|--|
| <i>out</i> | <i>sem_id</i> | will be set to the ID of the existing resource |
| <i>in</i> | <i>sem_name</i> | the name of the existing resource to find (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if semid or sem_name are NULL pointers |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</i> | name length including null terminator greater than <i>OS_MAX_API_NAME</i> |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</i> | if the name was not found in the table |

10.59.2.4 OS_CountSemGetInfo() `int32 OS_CountSemGetInfo (`

```
    osal_id_t sem_id,  
    OS_count_sem_prop_t * count_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info(name and creator) about the specified counting semaphore.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>sem_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
| out | <i>count_prop</i> | The property object buffer to fill (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in is not a valid semaphore |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if the count_prop pointer is null |
| <i>OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | Not implemented. |

10.59.2.5 OS_CountSemGive() `int32 OS_CountSemGive (`

```
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Increment the semaphore value.

The function unlocks the semaphore referenced by *sem_id* by performing a semaphore unlock operation on that semaphore. If the semaphore value resulting from this operation is positive, then no threads were blocked waiting for the semaphore to become unlocked; the semaphore value is simply incremented for this semaphore.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <i>sem_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
|----|---------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in is not a counting semaphore |
| <i>OS_SEM_FAILURE</i> | if an unspecified implementation error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.59.2.6 OS_CountSemTake() `int32 OS_CountSemTake (osal_id_t sem_id)`

Decrement the semaphore value.

The locks the semaphore referenced by `sem_id` by performing a semaphore lock operation on that semaphore. If the semaphore value is currently zero, then the calling thread shall not return from the call until it either locks the semaphore or the call is interrupted.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <i>sem_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
|----|---------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | the Id passed in is not a valid counting semaphore |
| <i>OS_SEM_FAILURE</i> | if an unspecified implementation error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.59.2.7 OS_CountSemTimedWait() `int32 OS_CountSemTimedWait (osal_id_t sem_id, uint32 msecs)`

Decrement the semaphore value with timeout.

The function locks the semaphore referenced by `sem_id`. However, if the semaphore cannot be locked without waiting for another process or thread to unlock the semaphore, this wait shall be terminated when the specified timeout, `msecs`, expires.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|--|
| in | <i>sem_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
| in | <i>msecs</i> | The maximum amount of time to block, in milliseconds |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_SEM_TIMEOUT</i> | if semaphore was not relinquished in time |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the ID passed in is not a valid semaphore ID |
| <i>OS_SEM_FAILURE</i> | if an unspecified implementation error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.60 OSAL Directory APIs

Functions

- `int32 OS_DirectoryOpen (osal_id_t *dir_id, const char *path)`
Opens a directory.
- `int32 OS_DirectoryClose (osal_id_t dir_id)`
Closes an open directory.
- `int32 OS_DirectoryRewind (osal_id_t dir_id)`
Rewinds an open directory.
- `int32 OS_DirectoryRead (osal_id_t dir_id, os_dirent_t *dirent)`
Reads the next name in the directory.
- `int32 OS_mkdir (const char *path, uint32 access)`
Makes a new directory.
- `int32 OS_rmdir (const char *path)`
Removes a directory from the file system.

10.60.1 Detailed Description

10.60.2 Function Documentation

10.60.2.1 OS_DirectoryClose() `int32 OS_DirectoryClose (` `osal_id_t dir_id)`

Closes an open directory.

The directory referred to by `dir_id` will be closed

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <code>dir_id</code> | The handle ID of the directory |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</code> | if the directory handle is invalid |

10.60.2.2 OS_DirectoryOpen() `int32 OS_DirectoryOpen (` `osal_id_t * dir_id,` `const char * path)`

Opens a directory.

Prepares for reading the files within a directory

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------|---|
| out | <i>dir_id</i> | Location to store handle ID of the directory (must not be null) |
| in | <i>path</i> | The directory to open (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if dir_id or path is NULL |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</i> | if the path argument exceeds the maximum length |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</i> | if the path argument is not valid |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if the directory could not be opened |

10.60.2.3 OS_DirectoryRead() `int32 OS_DirectoryRead (`

```
    osal_id_t dir_id,
    os_dirent_t * dirent )
```

Reads the next name in the directory.

Obtains directory entry data for the next file from an open directory

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------|--|
| in | <i>dir_id</i> | The handle ID of the directory |
| out | <i>dirent</i> | Buffer to store directory entry information (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if dirent argument is NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the directory handle is invalid |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | at the end of the directory or if the OS call otherwise fails |

10.60.2.4 OS_DirectoryRewind() `int32 OS_DirectoryRewind (`

```
    osal_id_t dir_id )
```

Rewinds an open directory.

Resets a directory read handle back to the first file.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>dir_id</i> | The handle ID of the directory |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_ID | if the directory handle is invalid |

```
10.60.2.5 OS_mkdir() int32 OS_mkdir (
    const char * path,
    uint32 access )
```

Makes a new directory.

Makes a directory specified by path.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>path</i> | The new directory name (must not be null) |
| in | <i>access</i> | The permissions for the directory (reserved for future use) |

Note

Current implementations do not utilize the "access" parameter. Applications should still pass the intended value ([OS_READ_WRITE](#) or [OS_READ_ONLY](#)) to be compatible with future implementations.

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if path is NULL |
| OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG | if the path is too long to be stored locally |
| OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID | if path cannot be parsed |
| OS_ERROR | if the OS call fails (return value only verified in coverage test) |

```
10.60.2.6 OS_rmdir() int32 OS_rmdir (
    const char * path )
```

Removes a directory from the file system.

Removes a directory from the structure. The directory must be empty prior to this operation.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------|-------------------------|
| in | <i>path</i> | The directory to remove |
|----|-------------|-------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if path is NULL |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</i> | if path cannot be parsed |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</i> | |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if the directory remove operation failed (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.61 OSAL Return Code Defines

The specific status/return code definitions listed in this section may be extended or refined in future versions of OSAL.

Macros

- `#define OS_SUCCESS (0)`
Successful execution.
- `#define OS_ERROR (-1)`
Failed execution.
- `#define OS_INVALID_POINTER (-2)`
Invalid pointer.
- `#define OS_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED (-3)`
Address misalignment.
- `#define OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT (-4)`
Error timeout.
- `#define OS_INVALID_INT_NUM (-5)`
Invalid interrupt number.
- `#define OS_SEM_FAILURE (-6)`
Semaphore failure.
- `#define OS_SEM_TIMEOUT (-7)`
Semaphore timeout.
- `#define OS_QUEUE_EMPTY (-8)`
Queue empty.
- `#define OS_QUEUE_FULL (-9)`
Queue full.
- `#define OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT (-10)`
Queue timeout.
- `#define OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE (-11)`
Queue invalid size.
- `#define OS_QUEUE_ID_ERROR (-12)`
Queue ID error.
- `#define OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG (-13)`
Name length including null terminator greater than `OS_MAX_API_NAME`.
- `#define OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS (-14)`
No free IDs.
- `#define OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN (-15)`
Name taken.
- `#define OS_ERR_INVALID_ID (-16)`
Invalid ID.
- `#define OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND (-17)`
Name not found.
- `#define OS_ERR_SEM_NOT_FULL (-18)`
Semaphore not full.
- `#define OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY (-19)`
Invalid priority.
- `#define OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE (-20)`
Invalid semaphore value.

- #define OS_ERR_FILE (-27)
File error.
- #define OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED (-28)
Not implemented.
- #define OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS (-29)
Timer invalid arguments.
- #define OS_TIMER_ERR_TIMER_ID (-30)
Timer ID error.
- #define OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE (-31)
Timer unavailable.
- #define OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL (-32)
Timer internal error.
- #define OS_ERR_OBJECT_IN_USE (-33)
Object in use.
- #define OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS (-34)
Bad address.
- #define OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE (-35)
Incorrect object state.
- #define OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE (-36)
Incorrect object type.
- #define OS_ERR_STREAM_DISCONNECTED (-37)
Stream disconnected.
- #define OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED (-38)
Requested operation not support on supplied object(s)
- #define OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE (-40)
Invalid Size.
- #define OS_ERR_OUTPUT_TOO_LARGE (-41)
Size of output exceeds limit
- #define OS_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT (-42)
Invalid argument value (other than ID or size)
- #define OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG (-103)
FS path too long.
- #define OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG (-104)
FS name too long.
- #define OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED (-106)
FS drive not created.
- #define OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE (-107)
FS device not free.
- #define OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID (-108)
FS path invalid.

10.61.1 Detailed Description

The specific status/return code definitions listed in this section may be extended or refined in future versions of OSAL.

Note

Application developers should assume that any OSAL API may return any status value listed here. While the documentation of each OSAL API function indicates the return/status values that function may directly generate, functions may also pass through other status codes from related functions, so that list should not be considered absolute/exhaustive.

The `int32` data type should be used to store an OSAL status code. Negative values will always represent errors, while non-negative values indicate success. Most APIs specifically return `OS_SUCCESS` (0) upon successful execution, but some return a nonzero value, such as data size.

Ideally, in order to more easily adapt to future OSAL versions and status code extensions/refinements, applications should typically check for errors as follows:

```
int32 status;
status = OS_TaskCreate(...);  (or any other API)
if (status < OS_SUCCESS)
{
    handle or report error....
    may also check for specific codes here.
}
else
{
    handle normal/successful status...
}
```

10.61.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.61.2.1 OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS #define OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS (-34)

Bad address.

Definition at line 124 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.2 OS_ERR_FILE #define OS_ERR_FILE (-27)

File error.

Definition at line 117 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.3 OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE #define OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE (-35)

Incorrect object state.

Definition at line 125 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.4 OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE #define OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE (-36)

Incorrect object type.

Definition at line 126 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.5 OS_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT #define OS_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT (-42)

Invalid argument value (other than ID or size)

Definition at line 131 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.6 OS_ERR_INVALID_ID #define OS_ERR_INVALID_ID (-16)

Invalid ID.

Definition at line 112 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.7 OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY #define OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY (-19)

Invalid priority.

Definition at line 115 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.8 OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE #define OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE (-40)

Invalid Size.

Definition at line 129 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.9 OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND #define OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND (-17)

Name not found.

Definition at line 113 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.10 OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN #define OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN (-15)

Name taken.

Definition at line 111 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.11 OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG #define OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG (-13)

name length including null terminator greater than [OS_MAX_API_NAME](#)

Definition at line 109 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.12 OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS #define OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS (-14)

No free IDs.

Definition at line 110 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.13 OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED #define OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED (-28)

Not implemented.

Definition at line 118 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.14 OS_ERR_OBJECT_IN_USE #define OS_ERR_OBJECT_IN_USE (-33)

Object in use.

Definition at line 123 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.15 OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED #define OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED (-38)

Requested operation not support on supplied object(s)

Definition at line 128 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.16 OS_ERR_OUTPUT_TOO_LARGE #define OS_ERR_OUTPUT_TOO_LARGE (-41)
Size of output exceeds limit

Definition at line 130 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.17 OS_ERR_SEM_NOT_FULL #define OS_ERR_SEM_NOT_FULL (-18)
Semaphore not full.
Definition at line 114 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.18 OS_ERR_STREAM_DISCONNECTED #define OS_ERR_STREAM_DISCONNECTED (-37)
Stream disconnected.
Definition at line 127 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.19 OS_ERROR #define OS_ERROR (-1)
Failed execution.
Definition at line 97 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.20 OS_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED #define OS_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED (-3)
Address misalignment.
Definition at line 99 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.21 OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT #define OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT (-4)
Error timeout.
Definition at line 100 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.22 OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE #define OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE (-107)
FS device not free.
Definition at line 144 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.23 OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED #define OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED (-106)
FS drive not created.
Definition at line 143 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.24 OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG #define OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG (-104)
FS name too long.
Definition at line 142 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.25 OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID #define OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID (-108)
FS path invalid.
Definition at line 145 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.26 OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG #define OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG (-103)
FS path too long.
Definition at line 141 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.27 OS_INVALID_INT_NUM #define OS_INVALID_INT_NUM (-5)
Invalid Interrupt number.
Definition at line 101 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.28 OS_INVALID_POINTER #define OS_INVALID_POINTER (-2)
Invalid pointer.
Definition at line 98 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.29 OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE #define OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE (-20)
Invalid semaphore value.
Definition at line 116 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.30 OS_QUEUE_EMPTY #define OS_QUEUE_EMPTY (-8)
Queue empty.
Definition at line 104 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.31 OS_QUEUE_FULL #define OS_QUEUE_FULL (-9)
Queue full.
Definition at line 105 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.32 OS_QUEUE_ID_ERROR #define OS_QUEUE_ID_ERROR (-12)
Queue ID error.
Definition at line 108 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.33 OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE #define OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE (-11)
Queue invalid size.
Definition at line 107 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.34 OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT #define OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT (-10)
Queue timeout.
Definition at line 106 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.35 OS_SEM_FAILURE #define OS_SEM_FAILURE (-6)
Semaphore failure.
Definition at line 102 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.36 OS_SEM_TIMEOUT #define OS_SEM_TIMEOUT (-7)
Semaphore timeout.
Definition at line 103 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.37 OS_SUCCESS #define OS_SUCCESS (0)
Successful execution.
Definition at line 96 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.38 OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL #define OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL (-32)
Timer internal error.
Definition at line 122 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.39 OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS #define OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS (-29)
Timer invalid arguments.
Definition at line 119 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.40 OS_TIMER_ERR_TIMER_ID #define OS_TIMER_ERR_TIMER_ID (-30)
Timer ID error.
Definition at line 120 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.41 OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE #define OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE (-31)
Timer unavailable.
Definition at line 121 of file osapi-error.h.

10.62 OSAL Error Info APIs

Functions

- static long `OS_StatusToInteger (osal_status_t Status)`
Convert a status code to a native "long" type.
- `int32 OS_GetErrorName (int32 error_num, os_err_name_t *err_name)`
Convert an error number to a string.
- `char * OS_StatusToString (osal_status_t status, os_status_string_t *status_string)`
Convert status to a string.

10.62.1 Detailed Description

10.62.2 Function Documentation

10.62.2.1 OS_GetErrorName() `int32 OS_GetErrorName (`
 `int32 error_num,`
 `os_err_name_t * err_name)`

Convert an error number to a string.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|------------------------|------------------------------|
| in | <code>error_num</code> | Error number to convert |
| out | <code>err_name</code> | Buffer to store error string |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | if successfully converted to a string |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if err_name is NULL |
| <code>OS_ERROR</code> | if error could not be converted |

10.62.2.2 OS_StatusToInteger() `static long OS_StatusToInteger (`
 `osal_status_t Status) [inline], [static]`

Convert a status code to a native "long" type.

For printing or logging purposes, this converts the given status code to a "long" (signed integer) value. It should be used in conjunction with the "%ld" conversion specifier in printf-style statements.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|--|
| in | <code>Status</code> | Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines |
|----|---------------------|--|

Returns

Same status value converted to the "long" data type

Definition at line 164 of file osapi-error.h.

10.62.2.3 OS_StatusToString() `char* OS_StatusToString (`
`osal_status_t status,`
`os_status_string_t * status_string)`

Convert status to a string.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| in | <i>status</i> | Status value to convert |
| out | <i>status_string</i> | Buffer to store status converted to string |

Returns

Passed in string pointer

10.63 OSAL File Access Option Defines

Macros

- #define OS_READ_ONLY 0
- #define OS_WRITE_ONLY 1
- #define OS_READ_WRITE 2

10.63.1 Detailed Description

10.63.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.63.2.1 OS_READ_ONLY #define OS_READ_ONLY 0

Read only file access

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-file.h.

10.63.2.2 OS_READ_WRITE #define OS_READ_WRITE 2

Read write file access

Definition at line 37 of file osapi-file.h.

10.63.2.3 OS_WRITE_ONLY #define OS_WRITE_ONLY 1

Write only file access

Definition at line 36 of file osapi-file.h.

10.64 OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines

Macros

- #define OS_SEEK_SET 0
- #define OS_SEEK_CUR 1
- #define OS_SEEK_END 2

10.64.1 Detailed Description

10.64.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.64.2.1 OS_SEEK_CUR #define OS_SEEK_CUR 1

Seek offset current

Definition at line 44 of file osapi-file.h.

10.64.2.2 OS_SEEK_END #define OS_SEEK_END 2

Seek offset end

Definition at line 45 of file osapi-file.h.

10.64.2.3 OS_SEEK_SET #define OS_SEEK_SET 0

Seek offset set

Definition at line 43 of file osapi-file.h.

10.65 OSAL Standard File APIs

Functions

- `int32 OS_OpenCreate (osal_id_t *filedes, const char *path, int32 flags, int32 access_mode)`
Open or create a file.
- `int32 OS_close (osal_id_t filedes)`
Closes an open file handle.
- `int32 OS_read (osal_id_t filedes, void *buffer, size_t nbytes)`
Read from a file handle.
- `int32 OS_write (osal_id_t filedes, const void *buffer, size_t nbytes)`
Write to a file handle.
- `int32 OS_TimedReadAbs (osal_id_t filedes, void *buffer, size_t nbytes, OS_time_t abstime)`
File/Stream input read with a timeout.
- `int32 OS_TimedRead (osal_id_t filedes, void *buffer, size_t nbytes, int32 timeout)`
File/Stream input read with a timeout.
- `int32 OS_TimedWriteAbs (osal_id_t filedes, const void *buffer, size_t nbytes, OS_time_t abstime)`
File/Stream output write with a timeout.
- `int32 OS_TimedWrite (osal_id_t filedes, const void *buffer, size_t nbytes, int32 timeout)`
File/Stream output write with a timeout.
- `int32 OS_chmod (const char *path, uint32 access_mode)`
Changes the permissions of a file.
- `int32 OS_stat (const char *path, os_fstat_t *filestats)`
Obtain information about a file or directory.
- `int32 OS_lseek (osal_id_t filedes, int32 offset, uint32 whence)`
Seeks to the specified position of an open file.
- `int32 OS_remove (const char *path)`
Removes a file from the file system.
- `int32 OS_rename (const char *old_filename, const char *new_filename)`
Renames a file.
- `int32 OS_cp (const char *src, const char *dest)`
Copies a single file from src to dest.
- `int32 OS_mv (const char *src, const char *dest)`
Move a single file from src to dest.
- `int32 OS_FDGetInfo (osal_id_t filedes, OS_file_prop_t *fd_prop)`
Obtain information about an open file.
- `int32 OS_FileOpenCheck (const char *Filename)`
Checks to see if a file is open.
- `int32 OS_CloseAllFiles (void)`
Close all open files.
- `int32 OS_CloseFileByName (const char *Filename)`
Close a file by filename.

10.65.1 Detailed Description

10.65.2 Function Documentation

```
10.65.2.1 OS_chmod() int32 OS_chmod (
    const char * path,
    uint32 access_mode )
```

Changes the permissions of a file.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------|---|
| in | <i>path</i> | File to change (must not be null) |
| in | <i>access_mode</i> | Desired access mode - see OSAL File Access Option Defines |

Note

Some file systems do not implement permissions. If the underlying OS does not support this operation, then [OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED](#) is returned.

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. (return value only verified in coverage test) |
| OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED | if the filesystem does not support this call |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if the path argument is NULL |

```
10.65.2.2 OS_close() int32 OS_close (
    osal_id_t filedes )
```

Closes an open file handle.

This closes regular file handles and any other file-like resource, such as network streams or pipes.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <i>filedes</i> | The handle ID to operate on |
|----|----------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_ID | if the file descriptor passed in is invalid |
| OS_ERROR | if an unexpected/unhandled error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

```
10.65.2.3 OS_CloseAllFiles() int32 OS_CloseAllFiles (
    void )
```

Close all open files.

Closes All open files that were opened through the OSAL

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_ERROR | if one or more file close returned an error (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.65.2.4 OS_CloseFileByName() `int32 OS_CloseFileByName (`
`const char * Filename)`

Close a file by filename.

Allows a file to be closed by name. This will only work if the name passed in is the same name used to open the file.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| in | <i>Filename</i> | The file to close (must not be null) |
|----|-----------------|--------------------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID | if the file is not found |
| OS_ERROR | if the file close returned an error (return value only verified in coverage test) |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if the filename argument is NULL |

10.65.2.5 OS_cp() `int32 OS_cp (`
`const char * src,`
`const char * dest)`

Copies a single file from src to dest.

Note

The behavior of this API on an open file is not defined at the OSAL level due to dependencies on the underlying OS which may or may not allow the related operation based on a variety of potential configurations. For portability, it is recommended that applications ensure the file is closed prior to removal.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------|--|
| in | <i>src</i> | The source file to operate on (must not be null) |
| in | <i>dest</i> | The destination file (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if the file could not be accessed |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if src or dest are NULL |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</i> | if path cannot be parsed |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</i> | if the paths given are too long to be stored locally |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</i> | if the dest name is too long to be stored locally |

10.65.2.6 OS_FDGetInfo() `int32 OS_FDGetInfo (osal_id_t filedes, OS_file_prop_t * fd_prop)`

Obtain information about an open file.

Copies the information of the given file descriptor into a structure passed in

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>filedes</i> | The handle ID to operate on |
| out | <i>fd_prop</i> | Storage buffer for file information (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the file descriptor passed in is invalid |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if the fd_prop argument is NULL |

10.65.2.7 OS_FileOpenCheck() `int32 OS_FileOpenCheck (const char * Filename)`

Checks to see if a file is open.

This function takes a filename and determines if the file is open. The function will return success if the file is open.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|---|
| in | <i>Filename</i> | The file to operate on (must not be null) |
|----|-----------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | if the file is open |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if the file is not open |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if the filename argument is NULL |

10.65.2.8 OS_lseek() `int32 OS_lseek (`

```
    osal_id_t filedes,  
    int32 offset,  
    uint32 whence )
```

Seeks to the specified position of an open file.

Sets the read/write pointer to a specific offset in a specific file.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>filedes</i> | The handle ID to operate on |
| in | <i>offset</i> | The file offset to seek to |
| in | <i>whence</i> | The reference point for offset, see OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines |

Returns

Byte offset from the beginning of the file or appropriate error code, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the file descriptor passed in is invalid |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if OS call failed (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.65.2.9 OS_mv() `int32 OS_mv (`

```
    const char * src,  
    const char * dest )
```

Move a single file from *src* to *dest*.

This first attempts to rename the file, which is faster if the source and destination reside on the same file system. If this fails, it falls back to copying the file and removing the original.

Note

The behavior of this API on an open file is not defined at the OSAL level due to dependencies on the underlying OS which may or may not allow the related operation based on a variety of potential configurations. For portability, it is recommended that applications ensure the file is closed prior to removal.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------|--|
| in | <i>src</i> | The source file to operate on (must not be null) |
| in | <i>dest</i> | The destination file (must not be null) |

ReturnsExecution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)**Return values**

| | |
|---|--|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_ERROR | if the file could not be renamed. |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if src or dest are NULL |
| OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID | if path cannot be parsed |
| OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG | if the paths given are too long to be stored locally |
| OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG | if the dest name is too long to be stored locally |

10.65.2.10 OS_OpenCreate() `int32 OS_OpenCreate(`

```
    osal_id_t * filedes,
    const char * path,
    int32 flags,
    int32 access_mode )
```

Open or create a file.

Implements the same as OS_open/OS_creat but follows the OSAL paradigm of outputting the ID/descriptor separately from the return value, rather than relying on the user to convert it back.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| out | <i>filedes</i> | The handle ID (OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED on failure) (must not be null) |
| in | <i>path</i> | File name to create or open (must not be null) |
| in | <i>flags</i> | The file permissions - see OS_file_flag_t |
| in | <i>access_mode</i> | Intended access mode - see OSAL File Access Option Defines |

ReturnsExecution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)**Return values**

| | |
|---|--|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_ERROR | if the command was not executed properly |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if pointer argument was NULL |
| OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS | if all available file handles are in use |
| OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG | if the filename portion of the path exceeds OS_MAX_FILE_NAME |
| OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID | if the path argument is not valid |
| OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG | if the path argument exceeds OS_MAX_PATH_LEN |

```
10.65.2.11 OS_read() int32 OS_read (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    void * buffer,
    size_t nbytes )
```

Read from a file handle.

Reads up to nbytes from a file, and puts them into buffer.

If the file position is at the end of file (or beyond, if the OS allows) then this function will return 0.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>filedes</i> | The handle ID to operate on |
| out | <i>buffer</i> | Storage location for file data (must not be null) |
| in | <i>nbytes</i> | Maximum number of bytes to read (must not be zero) |

Note

All OSAL error codes are negative int32 values. Failure of this call can be checked by testing if the result is less than 0.

Returns

A non-negative byte count or appropriate error code, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if buffer is a null pointer |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE</i> | if the passed-in size is not valid |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if OS call failed (return value only verified in coverage test) |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the file descriptor passed in is invalid |
| 0 | if at end of file/stream data |

```
10.65.2.12 OS_remove() int32 OS_remove (
```

```
    const char * path )
```

Removes a file from the file system.

Removes a given filename from the drive

Note

The behavior of this API on an open file is not defined at the OSAL level due to dependencies on the underlying OS which may or may not allow the related operation based on a variety of potential configurations. For portability, it is recommended that applications ensure the file is closed prior to removal.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------|---|
| in | <i>path</i> | The file to operate on (must not be null) |
|----|-------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if there is no device or the driver returns error |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if path is NULL |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</i> | if path is too long to be stored locally |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</i> | if path cannot be parsed |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</i> | if the name of the file to remove is too long |

```
10.65.2.13 OS_rename() int32 OS_rename (
    const char * old_filename,
    const char * new_filename )
```

Renames a file.

Changes the name of a file, where the source and destination reside on the same file system.

Note

The behavior of this API on an open file is not defined at the OSAL level due to dependencies on the underlying OS which may or may not allow the related operation based on a variety of potential configurations. For portability, it is recommended that applications ensure the file is closed prior to removal.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|--|
| in | <i>old_filename</i> | The original filename (must not be null) |
| in | <i>new_filename</i> | The desired filename (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if the file could not be opened or renamed. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if old_filename or new_filename are NULL |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</i> | if path cannot be parsed |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</i> | if the paths given are too long to be stored locally |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</i> | if the new name is too long to be stored locally |

```
10.65.2.14 OS_stat() int32 OS_stat (
    const char * path,
    os_fstat_t * filestats )
```

Obtain information about a file or directory.

Returns information about a file or directory in an [os_fstat_t](#) structure

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|------------------|---|
| in | <i>path</i> | The file to operate on (must not be null) |
| out | <i>filestats</i> | Buffer to store file information (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if path or filestats is NULL |
| OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG | if the path is too long to be stored locally |
| OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG | if the name of the file is too long to be stored |
| OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID | if path cannot be parsed |
| OS_ERROR | if the OS call failed |

10.65.2.15 OS_TimedRead() [int32](#) OS_TimedRead(

```
    osal\_id\_t filedes,  
    void * buffer,  
    size_t nbytes,  
    int32 timeout )
```

File/Stream input read with a timeout.

This implements a time-limited read and is primarily intended for use with sockets but may also work with any other stream-like resource that the underlying OS supports, such as pipes or special devices.

If data is immediately available on the file/socket, this will return that data along with the actual number of bytes that were immediately available. It will not block.

If the file position is at the end of file or end of stream data (e.g. if the remote end has closed the connection), then this function will immediately return 0 without blocking for the timeout period.

If no data is immediately available, but the underlying resource/stream is still connected to a peer, this will wait up to the given timeout for additional data to appear. If no data appears within the timeout period, then this returns the [OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT](#) status code. This allows the caller to differentiate an open (but idle) socket connection from a connection which has been closed by the remote peer.

In all cases this will return successfully as soon as at least 1 byte of actual data is available. It will not attempt to read the entire input buffer.

If an EOF condition occurs prior to timeout, this function returns zero.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------|---|
| in | <i>filedes</i> | The handle ID to operate on |
| out | <i>buffer</i> | Storage location for file data (must not be null) |
| in | <i>nbytes</i> | Maximum number of bytes to read (must not be zero) |
| in | <i>timeout</i> | Maximum time to wait, in milliseconds, relative to current time (OS_PEND = forever) |

Returns

Byte count on success or appropriate error code, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT</i> | if no data became available during timeout period |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the file descriptor passed in is invalid |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE</i> | if the passed-in size is not valid |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if the passed-in buffer is not valid |
| <i>0</i> | if at end of file/stream data |

10.65.2.16 OS_TimedReadAbs()

```
int32 OS_TimedReadAbs (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    void * buffer,
    size_t nbytes,
    OS_time_t abstime )
```

File/Stream input read with a timeout.

This implements a time-limited read and is primarily intended for use with sockets but may also work with any other stream-like resource that the underlying OS supports, such as pipes or special devices.

If data is immediately available on the file/socket, this will return that data along with the actual number of bytes that were immediately available. It will not block.

If the file position is at the end of file or end of stream data (e.g. if the remote end has closed the connection), then this function will immediately return 0 without blocking for the timeout period.

If no data is immediately available, but the underlying resource/stream is still connected to a peer, this will wait up to the given timeout for additional data to appear. If no data appears within the timeout period, then this returns the *OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT* status code. This allows the caller to differentiate an open (but idle) socket connection from a connection which has been closed by the remote peer.

In all cases this will return successfully as soon as at least 1 byte of actual data is available. It will not attempt to read the entire input buffer.

If an EOF condition occurs prior to timeout, this function returns zero.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>filedes</i> | The handle ID to operate on |
| out | <i>buffer</i> | Storage location for file data (must not be null) |
| in | <i>nbytes</i> | Maximum number of bytes to read (must not be zero) |
| in | <i>abstime</i> | Absolute time at which this function should return, if no data is readable |

Returns

Byte count on success or appropriate error code, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT</i> | if no data became available during timeout period |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the file descriptor passed in is invalid |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE</i> | if the passed-in size is not valid |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if the passed-in buffer is not valid |
| <i>0</i> | if at end of file/stream data |

```
10.65.2.17 OS_TimedWrite() int32 OS_TimedWrite (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    const void * buffer,
    size_t nbytes,
    int32 timeout )
```

File/Stream output write with a timeout.

This implements a time-limited write and is primarily intended for use with sockets but may also work with any other stream-like resource that the underlying OS supports.

If output buffer space is immediately available on the file/socket, this will place data into the buffer and return the actual number of bytes that were queued for output. It will not block.

If no output buffer space is immediately available, this will wait up to the given timeout for space to become available. If no space becomes available within the timeout period, then this returns an error code (not zero).

In all cases this will return successfully as soon as at least 1 byte of actual data is output. It will *not* attempt to write the entire output buffer.

If an EOF condition occurs prior to timeout, this function returns zero.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|---|
| in | <i>filedes</i> | The handle ID to operate on |
| in | <i>buffer</i> | Source location for file data (must not be null) |
| in | <i>nbytes</i> | Maximum number of bytes to read (must not be zero) |
| in | <i>timeout</i> | Maximum time to wait, in milliseconds, relative to current time (OS_PEND = forever) |

Returns

A non-negative byte count or appropriate error code, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT | if no data became available during timeout period |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_ID | if the file descriptor passed in is invalid |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE | if the passed-in size is not valid |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if the passed-in buffer is not valid |
| 0 | if file/stream cannot accept any more data |

```
10.65.2.18 OS_TimedWriteAbs() int32 OS_TimedWriteAbs (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    const void * buffer,
    size_t nbytes,
    OS_time_t abstime )
```

File/Stream output write with a timeout.

This implements a time-limited write and is primarily intended for use with sockets but may also work with any other stream-like resource that the underlying OS supports.

If output buffer space is immediately available on the file/socket, this will place data into the buffer and return the actual number of bytes that were queued for output. It will not block.

If no output buffer space is immediately available, this will wait up to the given timeout for space to become available. If no space becomes available within the timeout period, then this returns an error code (not zero).

In all cases this will return successfully as soon as at least 1 byte of actual data is output. It will *not* attempt to write the entire output buffer.

If an EOF condition occurs prior to timeout, this function returns zero.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>filedes</i> | The handle ID to operate on |
| in | <i>buffer</i> | Source location for file data (must not be null) |
| in | <i>nbytes</i> | Maximum number of bytes to read (must not be zero) |
| in | <i>abstime</i> | Absolute time at which this function should return, if no data is readable |

Returns

A non-negative byte count or appropriate error code, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT | if no data became available during timeout period |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_ID | if the file descriptor passed in is invalid |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE | if the passed-in size is not valid |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if the passed-in buffer is not valid |
| 0 | if file/stream cannot accept any more data |

```
10.65.2.19 OS_write() int32 OS_write (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    const void * buffer,
    size_t nbytes )
```

Write to a file handle.

Writes to a file. copies up to a maximum of nbytes of buffer to the file described in filedes

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>filedes</i> | The handle ID to operate on |
| in | <i>buffer</i> | Source location for file data (must not be null) |
| in | <i>nbytes</i> | Maximum number of bytes to read (must not be zero) |

Note

All OSAL error codes are negative int32 values. Failure of this call can be checked by testing if the result is less than 0.

Returns

A non-negative byte count or appropriate error code, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if buffer is NULL |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE</i> | if the passed-in size is not valid |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if OS call failed (return value only verified in coverage test) |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the file descriptor passed in is invalid |
| <i>0</i> | if file/stream cannot accept any more data |

10.66 OSAL File System Level APIs

Functions

- `int32 OS_FileSysAddFixedMap (osal_id_t *filesys_id, const char *phys_path, const char *virt_path)`
Create a fixed mapping between an existing directory and a virtual OSAL mount point.
- `int32 OS_mkfs (char *address, const char *devname, const char *volname, size_t blocksize, osal_blockcount_t numblocks)`
Makes a file system on the target.
- `int32 OS_mount (const char *devname, const char *mountpoint)`
Mounts a file system.
- `int32 OS_initfs (char *address, const char *devname, const char *volname, size_t blocksize, osal_blockcount_t numblocks)`
Initializes an existing file system.
- `int32 OS_rmfs (const char *devname)`
Removes a file system.
- `int32 OS_unmount (const char *mountpoint)`
Unmounts a mounted file system.
- `int32 OS_FileSysStatVolume (const char *name, OS_statvfs_t *statbuf)`
Obtains information about size and free space in a volume.
- `int32 OS_chkfs (const char *name, bool repair)`
Checks the health of a file system and repairs it if necessary.
- `int32 OS_FS_GetPhysDriveName (char *PhysDriveName, const char *MountPoint)`
Obtains the physical drive name associated with a mount point.
- `int32 OS_TranslatePath (const char *VirtualPath, char *LocalPath)`
Translates an OSAL Virtual file system path to a host Local path.
- `int32 OS_GetFsInfo (os_fsinfo_t *filesys_info)`
Returns information about the file system.

10.66.1 Detailed Description

10.66.2 Function Documentation

10.66.2.1 OS_chkfs() `int32 OS_chkfs (`

```
    const char * name,
    bool repair )
```

Checks the health of a file system and repairs it if necessary.

Checks the drives for inconsistencies and optionally also repairs it

Note

not all operating systems implement this function. If the underlying OS does not provide a facility to check the volume, then OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED will be returned.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|--|
| in | <code>name</code> | The device/path to operate on (must not be null) |
| in | <code>repair</code> | Whether to also repair inconsistencies |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. (return value only verified in coverage test) |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | Name is NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | Not implemented. |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</i> | if the name is too long |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | Failed execution. (return value only verified in coverage test) |

```
10.66.2.2 OS_FileSysAddFixedMap() int32 OS_FileSysAddFixedMap (
    osal_id_t * filesystem_id,
    const char * phys_path,
    const char * virt_path )
```

Create a fixed mapping between an existing directory and a virtual OSAL mount point.

This mimics the behavior of a "FS_BASED" entry in the VolumeTable but is registered at runtime. It is intended to be called by the PSP/BSP prior to starting the application.

Note

OSAL virtual mount points are required to be a single, non-empty top-level directory name. Virtual path names always follow the form /<virt_mount_point>/<relative_path>/<file>. Only the relative path may be omitted/empty (i.e. /<virt_mount_point>/<file>) but the virtual mount point must be present and not an empty string. In particular this means it is not possible to directly refer to files in the "root" of the native file system from OSAL. However it is possible to create a virtual map to the root, such as by calling:

```
OS_FileSysAddFixedMap (&fs_id, "/", "/root");
```

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| out | <i>filesystem_id</i> | A buffer to store the ID of the file system mapping (must not be null) |
| in | <i>phys_path</i> | The native system directory (an existing mount point) (must not be null) |
| in | <i>virt_path</i> | The virtual mount point of this filesystem (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</i> | if the overall <i>phys_path</i> is too long |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</i> | if the <i>phys_path</i> basename (filesystem name) is too long |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if any argument is NULL |

```
10.66.2.3 OS_FileSysStatVolume() int32 OS_FileSysStatVolume (
    const char * name,
    OS_statvfs_t * statbuf )
```

Obtains information about size and free space in a volume.

Populates the supplied `OS_statvfs_t` structure, which includes the block size and total/free blocks in a file system volume.

This replaces two older OSAL calls:

`OS_fsBlocksFree()` is determined by reading the `blocks_free` output struct member
`OS_fsBytesFree()` is determined by multiplying `blocks_free` by the `block_size` member

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>name</i> | The device/path to operate on (must not be null) |
| out | <i>statbuf</i> | Output structure to populate (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if name or statbuf is NULL |
| <code>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</code> | if the name is too long |
| <code>OS_ERROR</code> | if an unexpected/unhandled OS error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

```
10.66.2.4 OS_FS_GetPhysDriveName() int32 OS_FS_GetPhysDriveName (
```

```
    char * PhysDriveName,
    const char * MountPoint )
```

Obtains the physical drive name associated with a mount point.

Returns the name of the physical volume associated with the drive, when given the OSAL mount point of the drive

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| out | <i>PhysDriveName</i> | Buffer to store physical drive name (must not be null) |
| in | <i>MountPoint</i> | OSAL mount point (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if either parameter is NULL |
| <code>OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</code> | if the MountPoint is not mounted in OSAL |
| <code>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</code> | if the MountPoint is too long |

```
10.66.2.5 OS_GetFsInfo() int32 OS_GetFsInfo (
    os_fsinfo_t * filesys_info )
```

Returns information about the file system.

Returns information about the file system in an `os_fsinfo_t`. This includes the number of open files and file systems

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------------------|---|
| out | <code>filesys_info</code> | Buffer to store filesystem information (must not be null) |
|-----|---------------------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if <code>filesys_info</code> is NULL |

```
10.66.2.6 OS_initfs() int32 OS_initfs (
    char * address,
    const char * devname,
    const char * volname,
    size_t blocksize,
    osal_blockcount_t numblocks )
```

Initializes an existing file system.

Initializes a file system on the target.

Note

The "volname" parameter of RAM disks should always begin with the string "RAM", e.g. "RAMDISK" or "RA←M0","RAM1", etc if multiple devices are created. The underlying implementation uses this to select the correct filesystem type/format, and this may also be used to differentiate between RAM disks and real physical disks.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|---|
| in | <code>address</code> | The address at which to start the new disk. If address == 0, then space will be allocated by the OS |
| in | <code>devname</code> | The underlying kernel device to use, if applicable. (must not be null) |
| in | <code>volname</code> | The name of the volume (see note) (must not be null) |
| in | <code>blocksize</code> | The size of a single block on the drive |
| in | <code>numblocks</code> | The number of blocks to allocate for the drive |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if devname or volname are NULL |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</i> | if the name is too long |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE</i> | if the volume table is full |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED</i> | if an unexpected/unhandled OS error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

```
10.66.2.7 OS_mkfs() int32 OS_mkfs (
    char * address,
    const char * devname,
    const char * volname,
    size_t blocksize,
    osal_blockcount_t numblocks )
```

Makes a file system on the target.

Makes a file system on the target. Highly dependent on underlying OS and dependent on OS volume table definition.

Note

The "volname" parameter of RAM disks should always begin with the string "RAM", e.g. "RAMDISK" or "RA←M0","RAM1", etc if multiple devices are created. The underlying implementation uses this to select the correct filesystem type/format, and this may also be used to differentiate between RAM disks and real physical disks.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|--|
| in | <i>address</i> | The address at which to start the new disk. If address == 0 space will be allocated by the OS. |
| in | <i>devname</i> | The underlying kernel device to use, if applicable. (must not be null) |
| in | <i>volname</i> | The name of the volume (see note) (must not be null) |
| in | <i>blocksize</i> | The size of a single block on the drive |
| in | <i>numblocks</i> | The number of blocks to allocate for the drive |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if devname or volname is NULL |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</i> | if the overall devname or volname is too long |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE</i> | if the volume table is full |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED</i> | if an unexpected/unhandled OS error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

```
10.66.2.8 OS_mount() int32 OS_mount (
```

```
    const char * devname,
    const char * mountpoint )
```

Mounts a file system.

Mounts a file system / block device at the given mount point.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>devname</i> | The name of the drive to mount. devname is the same from OS_mkfs (must not be null) |
| in | <i>mountpoint</i> | The name to call this disk from now on (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND | if the device name does not exist in OSAL |
| OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG | if the mount point string is too long |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if any argument is NULL |
| OS_ERROR | if an unexpected/unhandled OS error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.66.2.9 OS_rmfs()

```
int32 OS_rmfs(
```

```
    const char * devname )
```

Removes a file system.

This function will remove or un-map the target file system. Note that this is not the same as un-mounting the file system.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>devname</i> | The name of the "generic" drive (must not be null) |
|----|----------------|--|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if devname is NULL |
| OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG | if the devname is too long |
| OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND | if the devname does not exist in OSAL |
| OS_ERROR | if an unexpected/unhandled OS error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

```
10.66.2.10 OS_TranslatePath() int32 OS_TranslatePath (
    const char * VirtualPath,
    char * LocalPath )
```

Translates an OSAL Virtual file system path to a host Local path.
 Translates a virtual path to an actual system path name

Note

The buffer provided in the LocalPath argument is required to be at least OS_MAX_PATH_LEN characters in length.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| in | <i>VirtualPath</i> | OSAL virtual path name (must not be null) |
| out | <i>LocalPath</i> | Buffer to store native/translated path name (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if either parameter is NULL |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</i> | if the filename component is too long |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID</i> | if either parameter cannot be interpreted as a path |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</i> | if either input or output pathnames are too long |

```
10.66.2.11 OS_unmount() int32 OS_unmount (
```

```
    const char * mountpoint )
```

Unmounts a mounted file system.

This function will unmount a drive from the file system and make all open file descriptors useless.

Note

Any open file descriptors referencing this file system should be closed prior to unmounting a drive

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|--|
| in | <i>mountpoint</i> | The mount point to remove from OS_mount (must not be null) |
|----|-------------------|--|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if name is NULL |
| <i>OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG</i> | if the absolute path given is too long |

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</i> | if the mountpoint is not mounted in OSAL |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if an unexpected/unhandled OS error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.67 OSAL Heap APIs

Functions

- `int32 OS_HeapGetInfo (OS_heap_prop_t *heap_prop)`

Return current info on the heap.

10.67.1 Detailed Description

10.67.2 Function Documentation

10.67.2.1 `OS_HeapGetInfo()` `int32 OS_HeapGetInfo (` `OS_heap_prop_t * heap_prop)`

Return current info on the heap.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <code>out</code> | <code>heap_prop</code> | Storage buffer for heap info |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if the heap_prop argument is NULL |

10.68 OSAL Object Type Defines

Macros

- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED 0x00`
Object type undefined.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK 0x01`
Object task type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_QUEUE 0x02`
Object queue type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_COUNTSEM 0x03`
Object counting semaphore type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM 0x04`
Object binary semaphore type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MUTEX 0x05`
Object mutex type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_STREAM 0x06`
Object stream type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_DIR 0x07`
Object directory type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMEBASE 0x08`
Object timebase type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMECB 0x09`
Object timer callback type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MODULE 0x0A`
Object module type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_FILESYS 0x0B`
Object file system type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONSOLE 0x0C`
Object console type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONDVAR 0x0D`
Object condition variable type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER 0x10`
Object user type.

10.68.1 Detailed Description

10.68.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.68.2.1 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM 0x04`
Object binary semaphore type.
Definition at line 42 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.2 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONDVAR `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONDVAR 0x0D`
Object condition variable type.
Definition at line 51 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.3 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONSOLE #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONSOLE 0x0C
Object console type.
Definition at line 50 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.4 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_COUNTSEM #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_COUNTSEM 0x03
Object counting semaphore type.
Definition at line 41 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.5 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_DIR #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_DIR 0x07
Object directory type.
Definition at line 45 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.6 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_FILESYS #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_FILESYS 0x0B
Object file system type.
Definition at line 49 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.7 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MODULE #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MODULE 0x0A
Object module type.
Definition at line 48 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.8 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MUTEX #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MUTEX 0x05
Object mutex type.
Definition at line 43 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.9 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_QUEUE #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_QUEUE 0x02
Object queue type.
Definition at line 40 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.10 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_STREAM #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_STREAM 0x06
Object stream type.
Definition at line 44 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.11 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK 0x01
Object task type.
Definition at line 39 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.12 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMEBASE #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMEBASE 0x08
Object timebase type.
Definition at line 46 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.13 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMECB #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMECB 0x09
Object timer callback type.
Definition at line 47 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.14 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED 0x00
Object type undefined.
Definition at line 38 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.15 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER 0x10
Object user type.
Definition at line 52 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.69 OSAL Object ID Utility APIs

Functions

- static unsigned long [OS_ObjectIdToInteger](#) ([osal_id_t](#) object_id)
Obtain an integer value corresponding to an object ID.
- static [osal_id_t OS_ObjectIdFromInteger](#) (unsigned long value)
Obtain an osal ID corresponding to an integer value.
- static bool [OS_ObjectIdEqual](#) ([osal_id_t](#) object_id1, [osal_id_t](#) object_id2)
Check two OSAL object ID values for equality.
- static bool [OS_ObjectIdDefined](#) ([osal_id_t](#) object_id)
Check if an object ID is defined.
- int32 [OS_GetResourceName](#) ([osal_id_t](#) object_id, char *buffer, size_t buffer_size)
Obtain the name of an object given an arbitrary object ID.
- [osal_objtype_t OS_IdentifyObject](#) ([osal_id_t](#) object_id)
Obtain the type of an object given an arbitrary object ID.
- int32 [OS_ConvertToArrayIndex](#) ([osal_id_t](#) object_id, [osal_index_t](#) *ArrayIndex)
Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.
- int32 [OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex](#) ([osal_objtype_t](#) idtype, [osal_id_t](#) object_id, [osal_index_t](#) *ArrayIndex)
Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.
- void [OS_ForEachObject](#) ([osal_id_t](#) creator_id, [OS_ArgCallback_t](#) callback_ptr, void *callback_arg)
call the supplied callback function for all valid object IDs
- void [OS_ForEachObjectType](#) ([osal_objtype_t](#) objtype, [osal_id_t](#) creator_id, [OS_ArgCallback_t](#) callback_ptr, void *callback_arg)
call the supplied callback function for valid object IDs of a specific type

10.69.1 Detailed Description

10.69.2 Function Documentation

10.69.2.1 OS_ConvertToArrayIndex() [int32 OS_ConvertToArrayIndex](#) (
 [osal_id_t](#) object_id,
 [osal_index_t](#) * ArrayIndex)

Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.

This will return a unique zero-based integer number in the range of [0,MAX) for any valid object ID. This may be used by application code as an array index for indexing into local tables.

Note

This does NOT verify the validity of the ID, that is left to the caller. This is only the conversion logic.

This routine accepts any object type, and returns a value based on the maximum number of objects for that type. This is equivalent to invoking [OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex\(\)](#) with the idtype set to [OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED](#).

See also

[OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|--|
| in | object_id | The object ID to operate on |
| out | *ArrayIndex | The Index to return (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</code> | if the object_id argument is not valid |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if the ArrayIndex is NULL |

10.69.2.2 OS_ForeachObject()

```
void OS_ForeachObject (
    osal_id_t creator_id,
    OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr,
    void * callback_arg )
```

call the supplied callback function for all valid object IDs

Loops through all defined OSAL objects of all types and calls callback_ptr on each one If creator_id is nonzero then only objects with matching creator id are processed.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|--|
| in | <i>creator_id</i> | Filter objects to those created by a specific task This may be passed as OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY to return all objects |
| in | <i>callback_ptr</i> | Function to invoke for each matching object ID |
| in | <i>callback_arg</i> | Opaque Argument to pass to callback function (may be NULL) |

10.69.2.3 OS_ForeachObjectType()

```
void OS_ForeachObjectType (
    osal_objtype_t objtype,
    osal_id_t creator_id,
    OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr,
    void * callback_arg )
```

call the supplied callback function for valid object IDs of a specific type

Loops through all defined OSAL objects of a specific type and calls callback_ptr on each one If creator_id is nonzero then only objects with matching creator id are processed.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|--|
| in | <i>objtype</i> | The type of objects to iterate |
| in | <i>creator_id</i> | Filter objects to those created by a specific task This may be passed as OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY to return all objects |
| in | <i>callback_ptr</i> | Function to invoke for each matching object ID |
| in | <i>callback_arg</i> | Opaque Argument to pass to callback function (may be NULL) |

10.69.2.4 OS_GetResourceName()

```
int32 OS_GetResourceName (
    osal_id_t object_id,
    char * buffer,
```

```
size_t buffer_size )
```

Obtain the name of an object given an arbitrary object ID.

All OSAL resources generally have a name associated with them. This allows application code to retrieve the name of any valid OSAL object ID.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| in | <i>object_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
| out | <i>buffer</i> | Buffer in which to store the name (must not be null) |
| in | <i>buffer_size</i> | Size of the output storage buffer (must not be zero) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the passed-in ID is not a valid OSAL ID |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if the passed-in buffer is invalid |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</i> | if the name will not fit in the buffer provided |

10.69.2.5 OS_IdentifyObject()

```
osal_objtype_t OS_IdentifyObject (
    osal_id_t object_id )
```

Obtain the type of an object given an arbitrary object ID.

Given an arbitrary object ID, get the type of the object

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <i>object_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
|----|------------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

The object type portion of the object_id, see [OSAL Object Type Defines](#) for expected values

10.69.2.6 OS_ObjectIdDefined()

```
static bool OS_ObjectIdDefined (
    osal_id_t object_id ) [inline], [static]
```

Check if an object ID is defined.

The OSAL ID values should be treated as abstract values by applications, and not directly manipulated using standard C operators.

This returns false if the ID is NOT a defined resource (i.e. free/empty/invalid).

Note

OS_ObjectIdDefined(OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED) is always guaranteed to be false.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|---------------------|
| in | <i>object_id</i> | The first object ID |
|----|------------------|---------------------|

Definition at line 150 of file osapi-idmap.h.

References OS_ObjectIdToInteger().

10.69.2.7 OS_ObjectIdEqual() static bool OS_ObjectIdEqual (
 osal_id_t *object_id1*,
 osal_id_t *object_id2*) [inline], [static]

Check two OSAL object ID values for equality.

The OSAL ID values should be treated as abstract values by applications, and not directly manipulated using standard C operators.

This checks two values for equality, replacing the "==" operator.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|----------------------|
| in | <i>object_id1</i> | The first object ID |
| in | <i>object_id2</i> | The second object ID |

Returns

true if the object IDs are equal

Definition at line 129 of file osapi-idmap.h.

References OS_ObjectIdToInteger().

10.69.2.8 OS_ObjectIdFromInteger() static osal_id_t OS_ObjectIdFromInteger (
 unsigned long *value*) [inline], [static]

Obtain an osal ID corresponding to an integer value.

Provides the inverse of [OS_ObjectIdToInteger\(\)](#). Reconstitutes the original osal_id_t type from an integer representation.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------|--|
| in | <i>value</i> | The integer representation of an OSAL ID |
|----|--------------|--|

Returns

The ID value converted to an osal_id_t

Definition at line 102 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.69.2.9 OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex() int32 OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex (
 osal_objtype_t *idtype*,
 osal_id_t *object_id*,
 osal_index_t * *ArrayIndex*)

Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.

This will return a unique zero-based integer number in the range of [0,MAX) for any valid object ID. This may be used by application code as an array index for indexing into local tables.

This routine operates on a specific object type, and returns a value based on the maximum number of objects for that type.

If the idtype is passed as `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED`, then object type verification is skipped and any object ID will be accepted and converted to an index. In this mode, the range of the output depends on the actual passed-in object type.

If the idtype is passed as any other value, the passed-in ID value is first confirmed to be the correct type. This check will guarantee that the output is within an expected range; for instance, if the type is passed as `OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK`, then the output index is guaranteed to be between 0 and `OS_MAX_TASKS`-1 after successful conversion.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------------|--|
| in | <i>idtype</i> | The object type to convert |
| in | <i>object_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
| out | <code>*ArrayIndex</code> | The Index to return (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</code> | if the object_id argument is not valid |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if the ArrayIndex is NULL |

10.69.2.10 OS_ObjectIdToInteger() `static unsigned long OS_ObjectIdToInteger (osal_id_t object_id) [inline], [static]`

Obtain an integer value corresponding to an object ID.

Obtains an integer representation of an object id, generally for the purpose of printing to the console or system logs. The returned value is of the type "unsigned long" for direct use with printf-style functions. It is recommended to use the "%lx" conversion specifier as the hexadecimal encoding clearly delineates the internal fields.

Note

This provides the raw integer value and is *not* suitable for use as an array index, as the result is not zero-based. See the [OS_ConvertToArrayIndex\(\)](#) to obtain a zero-based index value.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|---------------|
| in | <i>object_id</i> | The object ID |
|----|------------------|---------------|

Returns

integer value representation of object ID

Definition at line 80 of file osapi-idmap.h.

Referenced by `OS_ObjectIdDefined()`, and `OS_ObjectIdEqual()`.

10.70 OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs

Functions

- `int32 OS_SymbolLookup (cpuaddr *symbol_address, const char *symbol_name)`
Find the Address of a Symbol.
- `int32 OS_ModuleSymbolLookup (osal_id_t module_id, cpuaddr *symbol_address, const char *symbol_name)`
Find the Address of a Symbol within a module.
- `int32 OS_SymbolTableDump (const char *filename, size_t size_limit)`
Dumps the system symbol table to a file.
- `int32 OS_ModuleLoad (osal_id_t *module_id, const char *module_name, const char *filename, uint32 flags)`
Loads an object file.
- `int32 OS_ModuleUnload (osal_id_t module_id)`
Unloads the module file.
- `int32 OS_ModuleInfo (osal_id_t module_id, OS_module_prop_t *module_info)`
Obtain information about a module.

10.70.1 Detailed Description

10.70.2 Function Documentation

10.70.2.1 OS_ModuleInfo() `int32 OS_ModuleInfo (`
 `osal_id_t module_id,`
 `OS_module_prop_t * module_info)`

Obtain information about a module.

Returns information about the loadable module

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------------|---|
| in | <code>module_id</code> | OSAL ID of the previously the loaded module |
| out | <code>module_info</code> | Buffer to store module information (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</code> | if the module id invalid |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if the pointer to the ModuleInfo structure is invalid |
| <code>OS_ERROR</code> | if an other/unspecified error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.70.2.2 OS_ModuleLoad() `int32 OS_ModuleLoad (`
 `osal_id_t * module_id,`
 `const char * module_name,`
 `const char * filename,`

```
    uint32 flags )
```

Loads an object file.

Loads an object file into the running operating system

The "flags" parameter may influence how the loaded module symbols are made available for use in the application. See [OS_MODULE_FLAG_LOCAL_SYMBOLS](#) and [OS_MODULE_FLAG_GLOBAL_SYMBOLS](#) for descriptions.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| out | <i>module_id</i> | Non-zero OSAL ID corresponding to the loaded module |
| in | <i>module_name</i> | Name of module (must not be null) |
| in | <i>filename</i> | File containing the object code to load (must not be null) |
| in | <i>flags</i> | Options for the loaded module |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|--|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if one of the parameters is NULL |
| OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS | if the module table is full |
| OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN | if the name is in use |
| OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG | if the module_name is too long |
| OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID | if the filename argument is not valid |
| OS_ERROR | if an other/unspecified error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.70.2.3 OS_ModuleSymbolLookup() [int32 OS_ModuleSymbolLookup \(](#)

```
    osal_id_t module_id,
    cpuaddr * symbol_address,
    const char * symbol_name )
```

Find the Address of a Symbol within a module.

This is similar to [OS_SymbolLookup\(\)](#) but for a specific module ID. This should be used to look up a symbol in a module that has been loaded with the [OS_MODULE_FLAG_LOCAL_SYMBOLS](#) flag.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------|---|
| in | <i>module_id</i> | Module ID that should contain the symbol |
| out | <i>symbol_address</i> | Set to the address of the symbol (must not be null) |
| in | <i>symbol_name</i> | Name of the symbol to look up (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if the symbol could not be found |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if one of the pointers passed in are NULL |

10.70.2.4 OS_ModuleUnload() `int32 OS_ModuleUnload (osal_id_t module_id)`

Unloads the module file.

Unloads the module file from the running operating system

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|
| <code>in</code> | <i>module_id</i> | OSAL ID of the previously the loaded module |
|-----------------|------------------|---|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the module id invalid |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if an other/unspecified error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.70.2.5 OS_SymbolLookup() `int32 OS_SymbolLookup (`

```
cpuaddr * symbol_address,  
const char * symbol_name )
```

Find the Address of a Symbol.

This calls to the OS dynamic symbol lookup implementation, and/or checks a static symbol table for a matching symbol name.

The static table is intended to support embedded targets that do not have module loading capability or have it disabled.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <code>out</code> | <i>symbol_address</i> | Set to the address of the symbol (must not be null) |
| <code>in</code> | <i>symbol_name</i> | Name of the symbol to look up (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if the symbol could not be found |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if one of the pointers passed in are NULL |

```
10.70.2.6 OS_SymbolTableDump() int32 OS_SymbolTableDump (
    const char * filename,
    size_t size_limit )
```

Dumps the system symbol table to a file.

Dumps the system symbol table to the specified filename

Note

Not all RTOS implementations support this API. If the underlying module subsystem does not provide a facility to iterate through the symbol table, then the [OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED](#) status code is returned.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| in | <i>filename</i> | File to write to (must not be null) |
| in | <i>size_limit</i> | Maximum number of bytes to write |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED | Not implemented. |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if the filename argument is NULL |
| OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID | if the filename argument is not valid |
| OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG | if any of the symbol names are too long (return value only verified in coverage test) |
| OS_ERR_OUTPUT_TOO_LARGE | if the size_limit was reached before completing all symbols (return value only verified in coverage test) |
| OS_ERROR | if an other/unspecified error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.71 OSAL Mutex APIs

Functions

- `int32 OS_MutSemCreate (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name, uint32 options)`
Creates a mutex semaphore.
- `int32 OS_MutSemGive (osal_id_t sem_id)`
Releases the mutex object referenced by sem_id.
- `int32 OS_MutSemTake (osal_id_t sem_id)`
Acquire the mutex object referenced by sem_id.
- `int32 OS_MutSemDelete (osal_id_t sem_id)`
Deletes the specified Mutex Semaphore.
- `int32 OS_MutSemGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name)`
Find an existing mutex ID by name.
- `int32 OS_MutSemGetInfo (osal_id_t sem_id, OS_mut_sem_prop_t *mut_prop)`
Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

10.71.1 Detailed Description

10.71.2 Function Documentation

10.71.2.1 OS_MutSemCreate() `int32 OS_MutSemCreate (`

```
    osal_id_t * sem_id,
    const char * sem_name,
    uint32 options )
```

Creates a mutex semaphore.

Mutex semaphores are always created in the unlocked (full) state.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------|---|
| out | <code>sem_id</code> | will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource (must not be null) |
| in | <code>sem_name</code> | the name of the new resource to create (must not be null) |
| in | <code>options</code> | reserved for future use. Should be passed as 0. |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if <code>sem_id</code> or <code>sem_name</code> are NULL |
| <code>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</code> | name length including null terminator greater than <code>OS_MAX_API_NAME</code> |
| <code>OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</code> | if there are no more free mutex IDs |
| <code>OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN</code> | if there is already a mutex with the same name |
| <code>OS_SEM_FAILURE</code> | if the OS call failed (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.71.2.2 OS_MutSemDelete() `int32 OS_MutSemDelete (osal_id_t sem_id)`

Deletes the specified Mutex Semaphore.

Delete the semaphore. This also frees the respective sem_id such that it can be used again when another is created.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------|
| in | <code>sem_id</code> | The object ID to delete |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</code> | if the id passed in is not a valid mutex |
| <code>OS_SEM_FAILURE</code> | if an unspecified error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.71.2.3 OS_MutSemGetIdByName() `int32 OS_MutSemGetIdByName (`

```
    osal_id_t * sem_id,
    const char * sem_name )
```

Find an existing mutex ID by name.

This function tries to find a mutex sem Id given the name of a mut_sem. The id is returned through sem_id

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--|
| out | <code>sem_id</code> | will be set to the ID of the existing resource |
| in | <code>sem_name</code> | the name of the existing resource to find (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | is semid or sem_name are NULL pointers |
| <code>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</code> | name length including null terminator greater than <code>OS_MAX_API_NAME</code> |
| <code>OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</code> | if the name was not found in the table |

10.71.2.4 OS_MutSemGetInfo() `int32 OS_MutSemGetInfo (`

```
    osal_id_t sem_id,
    OS_mut_sem_prop_t * mut_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info(name and creator) about the specified mutex semaphore.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-----------------|---|
| in | <i>sem_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
| out | <i>mut_prop</i> | The property object buffer to fill (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in is not a valid semaphore |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if the mut_prop pointer is null |

10.71.2.5 OS_MutSemGive() `int32 OS_MutSemGive (osal_id_t sem_id)`

Releases the mutex object referenced by *sem_id*.

If there are threads blocked on the mutex object referenced by mutex when this function is called, resulting in the mutex becoming available, the scheduling policy shall determine which thread shall acquire the mutex.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <i>sem_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
|----|---------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in is not a valid mutex |
| <i>OS_SEM_FAILURE</i> | if an unspecified error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.71.2.6 OS_MutSemTake() `int32 OS_MutSemTake (osal_id_t sem_id)`

Acquire the mutex object referenced by *sem_id*.

If the mutex is already locked, the calling thread shall block until the mutex becomes available. This operation shall return with the mutex object referenced by mutex in the locked state with the calling thread as its owner.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <i>sem->_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
|----|--------------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | the id passed in is not a valid mutex |
| <i>OS_SEM_FAILURE</i> | if an unspecified error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.72 OSAL Network ID APIs

Provides some basic methods to query a network host name and ID.

Functions

- `int32 OS_NetworkGetID (void)`
Gets the network ID of the local machine.
- `int32 OS_NetworkGetHostName (char *host_name, size_t name_len)`
Gets the local machine network host name.

10.72.1 Detailed Description

Provides some basic methods to query a network host name and ID.

10.72.2 Function Documentation

10.72.2.1 OS_NetworkGetHostName() `int32 OS_NetworkGetHostName (`
 `char * host_name,`
 `size_t name_len)`

Gets the local machine network host name.

If configured in the underlying network stack, this function retrieves the local hostname of the system.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|------------------------|---|
| <code>out</code> | <code>host_name</code> | Buffer to hold name information (must not be null) |
| <code>in</code> | <code>name_len</code> | Maximum length of host name buffer (must not be zero) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE</code> | if the name_len is zero |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if the host_name is NULL |

10.72.2.2 OS_NetworkGetID() `int32 OS_NetworkGetID (`
 `void)`

Gets the network ID of the local machine.

The ID is an implementation-defined value and may not be consistent in meaning across different platform types.

Note

This API may be removed in a future version of OSAL due to inconsistencies between platforms.

Returns

The ID or fixed value of -1 if the host id could not be found. Note it is not possible to differentiate between error codes and valid network IDs here. It is assumed, however, that -1 is never a valid ID.

10.73 OSAL Printf APIs

Functions

- void [OS_printf](#) (const char *string,...) [OS_PRINTF\(1\)](#)
Abstraction for the system printf() call.
- void [void OS_printf_disable](#) (void)
This function disables the output from OS_printf.
- void [OS_printf_enable](#) (void)
This function enables the output from OS_printf.

10.73.1 Detailed Description

10.73.2 Function Documentation

10.73.2.1 OS_printf() void OS_printf (
 const char * string,
 ...)

Abstraction for the system printf() call.

This function abstracts out the printf type statements. This is useful for using OS- specific thots that will allow non-polled print statements for the real time systems.

Operates in a manner similar to the printf() call defined by the standard C library and takes all the parameters and formatting options of printf. This abstraction may implement additional buffering, if necessary, to improve the real-time performance of the call.

Strings (including terminator) longer than [OS_BUFFER_SIZE](#) will be truncated.

The output of this routine also may be dynamically enabled or disabled by the [OS_printf_enable\(\)](#) and [OS_printf_disable\(\)](#) calls, respectively.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>string</i> | Format string, followed by additional arguments |
|----|---------------|---|

10.73.2.2 OS_printf_disable() void void OS_printf_disable (
 void)

This function disables the output from OS_printf.

10.73.2.3 OS_printf_enable() void OS_printf_enable (
 void)

This function enables the output from OS_printf.

10.74 OSAL Message Queue APIs

Functions

- `int32 OS_QueueCreate (osal_id_t *queue_id, const char *queue_name, osal_blockcount_t queue_depth, size_t data_size, uint32 flags)`

Create a message queue.
- `int32 OS_QueueDelete (osal_id_t queue_id)`

Deletes the specified message queue.
- `int32 OS_QueueGet (osal_id_t queue_id, void *data, size_t size, size_t *size_copied, int32 timeout)`

Receive a message on a message queue.
- `int32 OS_QueuePut (osal_id_t queue_id, const void *data, size_t size, uint32 flags)`

Put a message on a message queue.
- `int32 OS_QueueGetIdByName (osal_id_t *queue_id, const char *queue_name)`

Find an existing queue ID by name.
- `int32 OS_QueueGetInfo (osal_id_t queue_id, OS_queue_prop_t *queue_prop)`

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

10.74.1 Detailed Description

10.74.2 Function Documentation

10.74.2.1 OS_QueueCreate() `int32 OS_QueueCreate (`
`osal_id_t * queue_id,`
`const char * queue_name,`
`osal_blockcount_t queue_depth,`
`size_t data_size,`
`uint32 flags)`

Create a message queue.

This is the function used to create a queue in the operating system. Depending on the underlying operating system, the memory for the queue will be allocated automatically or allocated by the code that sets up the queue. Queue names must be unique; if the name already exists this function fails. Names cannot be NULL.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <code>out</code> | <code>queue_id</code> | will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource (must not be null) |
| <code>in</code> | <code>queue_name</code> | the name of the new resource to create (must not be null) |
| <code>in</code> | <code>queue_depth</code> | the maximum depth of the queue |
| <code>in</code> | <code>data_size</code> | the size of each entry in the queue (must not be zero) |
| <code>in</code> | <code>flags</code> | options for the queue (reserved for future use, pass as 0) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if a pointer passed in is NULL |
| <code>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</code> | name length including null terminator greater than <code>OS_MAX_API_NAME</code> |

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</i> | if there are already the max queues created |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN</i> | if the name is already being used on another queue |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE</i> | if data_size is 0 |
| <i>OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE</i> | if the queue depth exceeds the limit |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if the OS create call fails |

10.74.2.2 OS_QueueDelete() `int32 OS_QueueDelete (``osal_id_t queue_id)`

Deletes the specified message queue.

This is the function used to delete a queue in the operating system. This also frees the respective queue_id to be used again when another queue is created.

Note

If There are messages on the queue, they will be lost and any subsequent calls to QueueGet or QueuePut to this queue will result in errors

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|-------------------------|
| in | <i>queue_id</i> | The object ID to delete |
|----|-----------------|-------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in does not exist |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if the OS call returns an unexpected error (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.74.2.3 OS_QueueGet() `int32 OS_QueueGet (``osal_id_t queue_id,
 void * data,
 size_t size,
 size_t * size_copied,
 int32 timeout)`

Receive a message on a message queue.

If a message is pending, it is returned immediately. Otherwise the calling task will block until a message arrives or the timeout expires.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <i>queue_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
|----|-----------------|-----------------------------|

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|--------------------|---|
| <i>out</i> | <i>data</i> | The buffer to store the received message (must not be null) |
| <i>in</i> | <i>size</i> | The size of the data buffer (must not be zero) |
| <i>out</i> | <i>size_copied</i> | Set to the actual size of the message (must not be null) |
| <i>in</i> | <i>timeout</i> | The maximum amount of time to block, or OS_PEND to wait forever |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the given ID does not exist |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if a pointer passed in is NULL |
| <i>OS_QUEUE_EMPTY</i> | if the Queue has no messages on it to be received |
| <i>OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT</i> | if the timeout was OS_PEND and the time expired |
| <i>OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE</i> | if the size copied from the queue was not correct |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if the OS call returns an unexpected error (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.74.2.4 OS_QueueGetIdByName() `int32 OS_QueueGetIdByName (`

```
    osal_id_t * queue_id,
    const char * queue_name )
```

Find an existing queue ID by name.

This function tries to find a queue Id given the name of the queue. The id of the queue is passed back in `queue_id`.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|-------------------|--|
| <i>out</i> | <i>queue_id</i> | will be set to the ID of the existing resource |
| <i>in</i> | <i>queue_name</i> | the name of the existing resource to find (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if the name or id pointers are NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</i> | name length including null terminator greater than <i>OS_MAX_API_NAME</i> |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</i> | the name was not found in the table |

10.74.2.5 OS_QueueGetInfo() `int32 OS_QueueGetInfo (`

```
    osal_id_t queue_id,
    OS_QUEUE_PROP_T * queue_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info (name and creator) about the specified queue.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>queue_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
| out | <i>queue_prop</i> | The property object buffer to fill (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if queue_prop is NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the ID given is not a valid queue |

10.74.2.6 OS_QueuePut() `int32 OS_QueuePut(`

```
    osal_id_t queue_id,
    const void * data,
    size_t size,
    uint32 flags )
```

Put a message on a message queue.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|---|
| in | <i>queue_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
| in | <i>data</i> | The buffer containing the message to put (must not be null) |
| in | <i>size</i> | The size of the data buffer (must not be zero) |
| in | <i>flags</i> | Currently reserved/unused, should be passed as 0 |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the queue id passed in is not a valid queue |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if the data pointer is NULL |
| <i>OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE</i> | if the data message is too large for the queue |
| <i>OS_QUEUE_FULL</i> | if the queue cannot accept another message |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if the OS call returns an unexpected error (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.75 OSAL Select APIs

Functions

- `int32 OS_SelectMultipleAbs (OS_FdSet *ReadSet, OS_FdSet *WriteSet, OS_time_t abs_timeout)`
Wait for events across multiple file handles.
- `int32 OS_SelectMultiple (OS_FdSet *ReadSet, OS_FdSet *WriteSet, int32 msecs)`
Wait for events across multiple file handles.
- `int32 OS_SelectSingleAbs (osal_id_t objid, uint32 *StateFlags, OS_time_t abs_timeout)`
Wait for events on a single file handle.
- `int32 OS_SelectSingle (osal_id_t objid, uint32 *StateFlags, int32 msecs)`
Wait for events on a single file handle.
- `int32 OS_SelectFdZero (OS_FdSet *Set)`
Clear a FdSet structure.
- `int32 OS_SelectFdAdd (OS_FdSet *Set, osal_id_t objid)`
Add an ID to an FdSet structure.
- `int32 OS_SelectFdClear (OS_FdSet *Set, osal_id_t objid)`
Clear an ID from an FdSet structure.
- `bool OS_SelectFdsSet (const OS_FdSet *Set, osal_id_t objid)`
Check if an FdSet structure contains a given ID.

10.75.1 Detailed Description

10.75.2 Function Documentation

10.75.2.1 OS_SelectFdAdd() `int32 OS_SelectFdAdd (`
`OS_FdSet * Set,`
`osal_id_t objid)`

Add an ID to an FdSet structure.

After this call the set will contain the given OSAL ID

Parameters

| | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| <code>in, out</code> | <code>Set</code> | Pointer to <code>OS_FdSet</code> object to operate on (must not be null) |
| <code>in</code> | <code>objid</code> | The handle ID to add to the set |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if argument is NULL |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</code> | if the objid is not a valid handle |

10.75.2.2 OS_SelectFdClear() `int32 OS_SelectFdClear (`

```
OS_FdSet * Set,
osal_id_t objid )
```

Clear an ID from an FdSet structure.

After this call the set will no longer contain the given OSAL ID

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|--------------|---|
| in, out | <i>Set</i> | Pointer to OS_FdSet object to operate on (must not be null) |
| in | <i>objid</i> | The handle ID to remove from the set |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if argument is NULL |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_ID | if the objid is not a valid handle |

```
10.75.2.3 OS_SelectFdIsSet() bool OS_SelectFdIsSet (
    const OS_FdSet * Set,
    osal_id_t objid )
```

Check if an FdSet structure contains a given ID.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------|---|
| in | <i>Set</i> | Pointer to OS_FdSet object to operate on (must not be null) |
| in | <i>objid</i> | The handle ID to check for in the set |

Returns

Boolean set status

Return values

| | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>true</i> | FdSet structure contains ID |
| <i>false</i> | FdSet structure does not contain ID |

```
10.75.2.4 OS_SelectFdZero() int32 OS_SelectFdZero (
    OS_FdSet * Set )
```

Clear a FdSet structure.

After this call the set will contain no OSAL IDs

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|------------|--|
| out | <i>Set</i> | Pointer to OS_FdSet object to clear (must not be null) |
|-----|------------|--|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if argument is NULL |

10.75.2.5 OS_SelectMultiple() `int32 OS_SelectMultiple (`

```
    OS_FdSet * ReadSet,
    OS_FdSet * WriteSet,
    int32 msecs )
```

Wait for events across multiple file handles.

Wait for any of the given sets of IDs to become readable or writable

This function will block until any of the following occurs:

- At least one OSAL ID in the ReadSet is readable
- At least one OSAL ID in the WriteSet is writable
- The timeout has elapsed

The sets are input/output parameters. On entry, these indicate the file handle(s) to wait for. On exit, these are set to the actual file handle(s) that have activity.

If the timeout occurs this returns an error code and all output sets should be empty.

The timeout is expressed in milliseconds, relative to the time that the API was invoked. Use [OS_SelectMultipleAbs\(\)](#) for higher timing precision.

Note

This does not lock or otherwise protect the file handles in the given sets. If a filehandle supplied via one of the FdSet arguments is closed or modified by another while this function is in progress, the results are undefined. Because of this limitation, it is recommended to use [OS_SelectSingle\(\)](#) whenever possible.

Parameters

| | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| <code>in, out</code> | <code>ReadSet</code> | Set of handles to check/wait to become readable |
| <code>in, out</code> | <code>WriteSet</code> | Set of handles to check/wait to become writable |
| <code>in</code> | <code>msecs</code> | Indicates the timeout. Positive values will wait up to that many milliseconds. Zero will not wait (poll). Negative values will wait forever (pend) |

See also

[OS_SelectMultipleAbs\(\)](#)

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | If any handle in the ReadSet or WriteSet is readable or writable, respectively |
| <code>OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT</code> | If no handles in the ReadSet or WriteSet became readable or writable within the timeout |
| <code>OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED</code> | if a specified handle does not support select |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</code> | if no valid handles were contained in the ReadSet/WriteSet |

10.75.2.6 OS_SelectMultipleAbs()

```
int32 OS_SelectMultipleAbs (
    OS_FdSet * ReadSet,
    OS_FdSet * WriteSet,
    OS_time_t abs_timeout )
```

Wait for events across multiple file handles.

Wait for any of the given sets of IDs to become readable or writable

This function will block until any of the following occurs:

- At least one OSAL ID in the ReadSet is readable
- At least one OSAL ID in the WriteSet is writable
- The timeout has elapsed

The sets are input/output parameters. On entry, these indicate the file handle(s) to wait for. On exit, these are set to the actual file handle(s) that have activity.

If the timeout occurs this returns an error code and all output sets should be empty.

This API is identical to [OS_SelectMultiple\(\)](#) except for the timeout parameter. In this call, timeout is expressed as an absolute value of the OS clock, in the same time domain as obtained via [OS_GetLocalTime\(\)](#). This allows for a more precise timeout than what is possible via the normal [OS_SelectMultiple\(\)](#).

Note

This does not lock or otherwise protect the file handles in the given sets. If a filehandle supplied via one of the FdSet arguments is closed or modified by another while this function is in progress, the results are undefined. Because of this limitation, it is recommended to use [OS_SelectSingle\(\)](#) whenever possible.

Parameters

| | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <code>in, out</code> | <code>ReadSet</code> | Set of handles to check/wait to become readable |
| <code>in, out</code> | <code>WriteSet</code> | Set of handles to check/wait to become writable |
| <code>in</code> | <code>abs_timeout</code> | The absolute time that the call may block until |

See also

[OS_SelectMultiple\(\)](#)

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | If any handle in the ReadSet or WriteSet is readable or writable, respectively |
| <i>OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT</i> | If no handles in the ReadSet or WriteSet became readable or writable within the timeout |
| <i>OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED</i> | if a specified handle does not support select |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if no valid handles were contained in the ReadSet/WriteSet |

```
10.75.2.7 OS_SelectSingle() int32 OS_SelectSingle (
    osal_id_t objid,
    uint32 * StateFlags,
    int32 msecs )
```

Wait for events on a single file handle.

Wait for a single OSAL filehandle to change state

This function can be used to wait for a single OSAL stream ID to become readable or writable. On entry, the "StateFlags" parameter should be set to the desired state (OS_STREAM_STATE_READABLE and/or OS_STREAM_STATE_WRITABLE) and upon return the flags will be set to the state actually detected.

As this operates on a single ID, the filehandle is protected during this call, such that another thread accessing the same handle will return an error. However, it is important to note that once the call returns then other threads may then also read/write and affect the state before the current thread can service it.

To mitigate this risk the application may prefer to use the OS_TimedRead/OS_TimedWrite calls.

The timeout is expressed in milliseconds, relative to the time that the API was invoked. Use [OS_SelectSingleAbs\(\)](#) for higher timing precision.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|-------------------|--|
| in | <i>objid</i> | The handle ID to select on |
| in, out | <i>StateFlags</i> | State flag(s) (readable or writable) (must not be null) |
| in | <i>msecs</i> | Indicates the timeout. Positive values will wait up to that many milliseconds. Zero will not wait (poll). Negative values will wait forever (pend) |

See also

[OS_SelectSingleAbs\(\)](#)

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | If the handle is readable and/or writable, as requested |
| <i>OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT</i> | If the handle did not become readable or writable within the timeout |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if argument is NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the objid is not a valid handle |

```
10.75.2.8 OS_SelectSingleAbs() int32 OS_SelectSingleAbs (
    osal_id_t objid,
    uint32 * StateFlags,
    OS_time_t abs_timeout )
```

Wait for events on a single file handle.

Wait for a single OSAL filehandle to change state

This function can be used to wait for a single OSAL stream ID to become readable or writable. On entry, the "StateFlags" parameter should be set to the desired state (OS_STREAM_STATE_READABLE and/or OS_STREAM_STATE_WRITABLE) and upon return the flags will be set to the state actually detected.

As this operates on a single ID, the filehandle is protected during this call, such that another thread accessing the same handle will return an error. However, it is important to note that once the call returns then other threads may then also read/write and affect the state before the current thread can service it.

To mitigate this risk the application may prefer to use the OS_TimedRead/OS_TimedWrite calls.

This API is identical to [OS_SelectSingle\(\)](#) except for the timeout parameter. In this call, timeout is expressed as an absolute value of the OS clock, in the same time domain as obtained via [OS_GetLocalTime\(\)](#). This allows for a more precise timeout than what is possible via the normal [OS_SelectSingle\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|--------------------|---|
| in | <i>objid</i> | The handle ID to select on |
| in, out | <i>StateFlags</i> | State flag(s) (readable or writable) (must not be null) |
| in | <i>abs_timeout</i> | The absolute time that the call may block until |

See also

[OS_SelectSingle\(\)](#)

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| OS_SUCCESS | If the handle is readable and/or writable, as requested |
| OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT | If the handle did not become readable or writable within the timeout |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if argument is NULL |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_ID | if the objid is not a valid handle |

10.76 OSAL Shell APIs

Functions

- int32 `OS_ShellOutputToFile` (const char *Cmd, `osal_id_t` filedes)

Executes the command and sends output to a file.

10.76.1 Detailed Description

10.76.2 Function Documentation

10.76.2.1 `OS_ShellOutputToFile()`

```
int32 OS_ShellOutputToFile (
    const char * Cmd,
    osal_id_t filedes )
```

Executes the command and sends output to a file.

Takes a shell command in and writes the output of that command to the specified file. The output file must be opened previously with write access (OS_WRITE_ONLY or OS_READ_WRITE).

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|---|
| in | <i>Cmd</i> | Command to pass to shell (must not be null) |
| in | <i>filedes</i> | File to send output to. |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_ERROR</code> | if the command was not executed properly |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if Cmd argument is NULL |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</code> | if the file descriptor passed in is invalid |

10.77 OSAL Socket Address APIs

These functions provide a means to manipulate network addresses in a manner that is (mostly) agnostic to the actual network address type.

Functions

- `int32 OS_SocketAddrInit (OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, OS_SocketDomain_t Domain)`
Initialize a socket address structure to hold an address of the given family.
- `int32 OS_SocketAddrToString (char *buffer, size_t buflen, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)`
Get a string representation of a network host address.
- `int32 OS_SocketAddrFromString (OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, const char *string)`
Set a network host address from a string representation.
- `int32 OS_SocketAddrGetPort (uint16 *PortNum, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)`
Get the port number of a network address.
- `int32 OS_SocketAddrSetPort (OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, uint16 PortNum)`
Set the port number of a network address.

10.77.1 Detailed Description

These functions provide a means to manipulate network addresses in a manner that is (mostly) agnostic to the actual network address type.

Every network address should be representable as a string (i.e. dotted decimal IP, etc). This can serve as the "common denominator" to all address types.

10.77.2 Function Documentation

10.77.2.1 OS_SocketAddrFromString() `int32 OS_SocketAddrFromString (`
 `OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,`
 `const char * string)`

Set a network host address from a string representation.

The specific format of the output string depends on the address family.

The address structure should have been previously initialized using [OS_SocketAddrInit\(\)](#) to set the address family type.

Note

For IPv4, this would typically be the dotted-decimal format (X.X.X.X). It is up to the discretion of the underlying implementation whether to accept hostnames, as this depends on the availability of DNS services. Since many embedded deployments do not have name services, this should not be relied upon.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|---------------------|--|
| <code>out</code> | <code>Addr</code> | The address buffer to initialize (must not be null) |
| <code>in</code> | <code>string</code> | The string to initialize the address from (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if argument is NULL |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if the string cannot be converted to an address |

10.77.2.2 OS_SocketAddrGetPort() `int32 OS_SocketAddrGetPort (`

```
    uint16 * PortNum,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * Addr )
```

Get the port number of a network address.

For network protocols that have the concept of a port number (such as TCP/IP and UDP/IP) this function gets the port number from the address structure.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|----------------|--|
| <i>out</i> | <i>PortNum</i> | Buffer to store the port number (must not be null) |
| <i>in</i> | <i>Addr</i> | The network address buffer (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if argument is NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS</i> | if the address domain is not compatible |

10.77.2.3 OS_SocketAddrInit() `int32 OS_SocketAddrInit (`

```
    OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,
    OS_SocketDomain_t Domain )
```

Initialize a socket address structure to hold an address of the given family.

The address is set to a suitable default value for the family.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|---------------|---|
| <i>out</i> | <i>Addr</i> | The address buffer to initialize (must not be null) |
| <i>in</i> | <i>Domain</i> | The address family |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
|-------------------|-----------------------|

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if Addr argument is NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if the system does not implement the requested domain |

10.77.2.4 OS_SocketAddrSetPort() `int32 OS_SocketAddrSetPort (`

```
    OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,  
    uint16 PortNum )
```

Set the port number of a network address.

For network protocols that have the concept of a port number (such as TCP/IP and UDP/IP) this function sets the port number from the address structure.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|----------------|---|
| <i>out</i> | <i>Addr</i> | The network address buffer (must not be null) |
| <i>in</i> | <i>PortNum</i> | The port number to set |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if argument is NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS</i> | if the address domain is not compatible |

10.77.2.5 OS_SocketAddrToString() `int32 OS_SocketAddrToString (`

```
    char * buffer,  
    size_t bufLen,  
    const OS_SockAddr_t * Addr )
```

Get a string representation of a network host address.

The specific format of the output string depends on the address family.

This string should be suitable to pass back into [OS_SocketAddrFromString\(\)](#) which should recreate the same network address, and it should also be meaningful to a user of printed or logged as a C string.

Note

For IPv4, this would typically be the dotted-decimal format (X.X.X.X).

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|---------------|--|
| <i>out</i> | <i>buffer</i> | Buffer to hold the output string (must not be null) |
| <i>in</i> | <i>bufLen</i> | Maximum length of the output string (must not be zero) |
| <i>in</i> | <i>Addr</i> | The network address buffer to convert (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if argument is NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE</i> | if passed-in buflen is not valid |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if the address cannot be converted to string, or string buffer too small |

10.78 OSAL Socket Management APIs

These functions are loosely related to the BSD Sockets API but made to be more consistent with other OSAL API functions. That is, they operate on OSAL IDs (32-bit opaque number values) and return an OSAL error code.

Functions

- `int32 OS_SocketOpen (osal_id_t *sock_id, OS_SocketDomain_t Domain, OS_SocketType_t Type)`
Opens a socket.
- `int32 OS_SocketBind (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)`
Binds a socket to a given local address and enter listening (server) mode.
- `int32 OS_SocketListen (osal_id_t sock_id)`
Places the specified socket into a listening state.
- `int32 OS_SocketBindAddress (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)`
Binds a socket to a given local address.
- `int32 OS_SocketConnectAbs (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, OS_time_t abs_timeout)`
Connects a socket to a given remote address.
- `int32 OS_SocketConnect (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, int32 timeout)`
Connects a socket to a given remote address.
- `int32 OS_SocketShutdown (osal_id_t sock_id, OS_SocketShutdownMode_t Mode)`
Implement graceful shutdown of a stream socket.
- `int32 OS_SocketAcceptAbs (osal_id_t sock_id, osal_id_t *connsock_id, OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, OS_time_t abs_timeout)`
Waits for and accept the next incoming connection on the given socket.
- `int32 OS_SocketAccept (osal_id_t sock_id, osal_id_t *connsock_id, OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, int32 timeout)`
Waits for and accept the next incoming connection on the given socket.
- `int32 OS_SocketRecvFromAbs (osal_id_t sock_id, void *buffer, size_t buflen, OS_SockAddr_t *RemoteAddr, OS_time_t abs_timeout)`
Reads data from a message-oriented (datagram) socket.
- `int32 OS_SocketRecvFrom (osal_id_t sock_id, void *buffer, size_t buflen, OS_SockAddr_t *RemoteAddr, int32 timeout)`
Reads data from a message-oriented (datagram) socket.
- `int32 OS_SocketSendTo (osal_id_t sock_id, const void *buffer, size_t buflen, const OS_SockAddr_t *RemoteAddr)`
Sends data to a message-oriented (datagram) socket.
- `int32 OS_SocketGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sock_id, const char *sock_name)`
Gets an OSAL ID from a given name.
- `int32 OS_SocketGetInfo (osal_id_t sock_id, OS_socket_prop_t *sock_prop)`
Gets information about an OSAL Socket ID.

10.78.1 Detailed Description

These functions are loosely related to the BSD Sockets API but made to be more consistent with other OSAL API functions. That is, they operate on OSAL IDs (32-bit opaque number values) and return an OSAL error code. OSAL Socket IDs are very closely related to File IDs and share the same ID number space. Additionally, the file `OS_read()` / `OS_write()` / `OS_close()` calls also work on sockets.

Note that all of functions may return `OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if network support is not configured at compile time.

10.78.2 Function Documentation

```
10.78.2.1 OS_SocketAccept() int32 OS_SocketAccept (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    osal_id_t * connsock_id,
    OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,
    int32 timeout )
```

Waits for and accept the next incoming connection on the given socket.

This is used for sockets operating in a "server" role. The socket must be a stream type (connection-oriented) and previously bound to a local address using [OS_SocketBind\(\)](#). This will block the caller up to the given timeout or until an incoming connection request occurs, whichever happens first.

The new stream connection is then returned to the caller and the original server socket ID can be reused for the next connection.

The timeout is expressed in milliseconds, relative to the time that the API was invoked. Use [OS_SocketAcceptAbs\(\)](#) for higher timing precision.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| in | <i>sock_id</i> | The server socket ID, previously bound using OS_SocketBind() |
| out | <i>connsock_id</i> | The connection socket, a new ID that can be read/written (must not be null) |
| in | <i>Addr</i> | The remote address of the incoming connection (must not be null) |
| in | <i>timeout</i> | The maximum amount of time to wait, or OS_PEND to wait forever |

See also

[OS_SocketAcceptAbs\(\)](#)

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if argument is NULL |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_ID | if the <i>sock_id</i> parameter is not valid |
| OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE | if the handle is not a socket |
| OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE | if the socket is not bound or already connected |

```
10.78.2.2 OS_SocketAcceptAbs() int32 OS_SocketAcceptAbs (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    osal_id_t * connsock_id,
    OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,
    OS_time_t abs_timeout )
```

Waits for and accept the next incoming connection on the given socket.

This is used for sockets operating in a "server" role. The socket must be a stream type (connection-oriented) and previously bound to a local address using [OS_SocketBind\(\)](#). This will block the caller up to the given timeout or until an incoming connection request occurs, whichever happens first.

The new stream connection is then returned to the caller and the original server socket ID can be reused for the next connection.

This API is identical to [OS_SocketAccept\(\)](#) except for the timeout parameter. In this call, timeout is expressed as an absolute value of the OS clock, in the same time domain as obtained via [OS_GetLocalTime\(\)](#). This allows for a more precise timeout than what is possible via the normal [OS_SocketAccept\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| in | <i>sock_id</i> | The server socket ID, previously bound using OS_SocketBind() |
| out | <i>connsock_id</i> | The connection socket, a new ID that can be read/written (must not be null) |
| in | <i>Addr</i> | The remote address of the incoming connection (must not be null) |
| in | <i>abs_timeout</i> | The absolute time that the call may block until |

See also

[OS_SocketAccept\(\)](#)

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if argument is NULL |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_ID | if the <i>sock_id</i> parameter is not valid |
| OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE | if the handle is not a socket |
| OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE | if the socket is not bound or already connected |

```
10.78.2.3 OS_SocketBind() int32 OS_SocketBind (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * Addr )
```

Binds a socket to a given local address and enter listening (server) mode.

This is a convenience/compatibility routine to perform both [OS_SocketBindAddress\(\)](#) and [OS_SocketListen\(\)](#) operations in a single call, intended to simplify the setup for a server role.

If the socket is connectionless, then it only binds to the local address.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|---|
| in | <i>sock_id</i> | The socket ID |
| in | <i>Addr</i> | The local address to bind to (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the <i>sock_id</i> parameter is not valid |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if argument is NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE</i> | if the socket is already bound |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE</i> | if the handle is not a socket |

10.78.2.4 OS_SocketBindAddress() `int32 OS_SocketBindAddress (`

```
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * Addr )
```

Binds a socket to a given local address.

The specified socket will be bound to the local address and port, if available. This controls the source address reflected in network traffic transmitted via this socket.

After binding to the address, a stream socket may be followed by a call to either [OS_SocketListen\(\)](#) for a server role or to [OS_SocketConnect\(\)](#) for a client role.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|---|
| in | <i>sock_id</i> | The socket ID |
| in | <i>Addr</i> | The local address to bind to (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the <i>sock_id</i> parameter is not valid |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if argument is NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE</i> | if the socket is already bound |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE</i> | if the handle is not a socket |

10.78.2.5 OS_SocketConnect() `int32 OS_SocketConnect (`

```
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,
    int32 timeout )
```

Connects a socket to a given remote address.

The socket will be connected to the remote address and port, if available. This only applies to stream-oriented sockets. Calling this on a datagram socket will return an error (these sockets should use SendTo/RecvFrom).

The timeout is expressed in milliseconds, relative to the time that the API was invoked. Use [OS_SocketConnectAbs\(\)](#) for higher timing precision.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>sock_id</i> | The socket ID |
| in | <i>Addr</i> | The remote address to connect to (must not be null) |
| in | <i>timeout</i> | The maximum amount of time to wait, or OS_PEND to wait forever |

See also

[OS_SocketConnectAbs\(\)](#)

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE</i> | if the socket is already connected |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the <i>sock_id</i> parameter is not valid |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE</i> | if the handle is not a socket |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if <i>Addr</i> argument is NULL |

10.78.2.6 OS_SocketConnectAbs() `int32 OS_SocketConnectAbs (`

```
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,
    OS_time_t abs_timeout )
```

Connects a socket to a given remote address.

The socket will be connected to the remote address and port, if available. This only applies to stream-oriented sockets. Calling this on a datagram socket will return an error (these sockets should use SendTo/RecvFrom).

This API is identical to [OS_SocketConnect\(\)](#) except for the timeout parameter. In this call, timeout is expressed as an absolute value of the OS clock, in the same time domain as obtained via [OS_GetLocalTime\(\)](#). This allows for a more precise timeout than what is possible via the normal [OS_SocketConnect\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------|---|
| in | <i>sock_id</i> | The socket ID |
| in | <i>Addr</i> | The remote address to connect to (must not be null) |
| in | <i>abs_timeout</i> | The absolute time that the call may block until |

See also

[OS_SocketConnect\(\)](#)

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE</i> | if the socket is already connected |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the <i>sock_id</i> parameter is not valid |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE</i> | if the handle is not a socket |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if <i>Addr</i> argument is NULL |

10.78.2.7 OS_SocketGetIdByName() `int32 OS_SocketGetIdByName (`

```
    osal_id_t * sock_id,
    const char * sock_name )
```

Gets an OSAL ID from a given name.

Note

OSAL Sockets use generated names according to the address and type.

See also

[OS_SocketGetInfo\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|------------------|---|
| <i>out</i> | <i>sock_id</i> | Buffer to hold result (must not be null) |
| <i>in</i> | <i>sock_name</i> | Name of socket to find (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | is id or name are NULL pointers |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</i> | name length including null terminator greater than <i>OS_MAX_API_NAME</i> |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</i> | if the name was not found in the table |

10.78.2.8 OS_SocketGetInfo() `int32 OS_SocketGetInfo (`

```
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    OS_socket_prop_t * sock_prop )
```

Gets information about an OSAL Socket ID.

OSAL Sockets use generated names according to the address and type. This allows applications to find the name of a given socket.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------|----------------|---------------|
| <i>in</i> | <i>sock_id</i> | The socket ID |
|-----------|----------------|---------------|

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|------------------|--|
| out | <i>sock_prop</i> | Buffer to hold socket information (must not be null) |
|-----|------------------|--|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in is not a valid semaphore |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if the count_prop pointer is null |

10.78.2.9 OS_SocketListen() `int32 OS_SocketListen (osal_id_t sock_id)`

Places the specified socket into a listening state.

This function only applies to connection-oriented (stream) sockets that are intended to be used in a server-side role. This places the socket into a state where it can accept incoming connections from clients.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|---------------|
| in | <i>sock_id</i> | The socket ID |
|----|----------------|---------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the sock_id parameter is not valid |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE</i> | if the socket is already listening |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE</i> | if the handle is not a stream socket |

10.78.2.10 OS_SocketOpen() `int32 OS_SocketOpen (osal_id_t * sock_id, OS_SocketDomain_t Domain, OS_SocketType_t Type)`

Opens a socket.

A new, unconnected and unbound socket is allocated of the given domain and type.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------|--|
| out | <i>sock_id</i> | Buffer to hold the non-zero OSAL ID (must not be null) |
|-----|----------------|--|

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|--|
| in | <i>Domain</i> | The domain / address family of the socket (INET or INET6, etc) |
| in | <i>Type</i> | The type of the socket (STREAM or DATAGRAM) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if argument is NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if the system does not implement the requested socket/address domain |

10.78.2.11 OS_SocketRecvFrom() `int32 OS_SocketRecvFrom (`

```
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    void * buffer,
    size_t buflen,
    OS_SockAddr_t * RemoteAddr,
    int32 timeout )
```

Reads data from a message-oriented (datagram) socket.

If a message is already available on the socket, this should immediately return that data without blocking. Otherwise, it may block up to the given timeout.

The timeout is expressed in milliseconds, relative to the time that the API was invoked. Use [OS_SocketRecvFromAbs\(\)](#) for higher timing precision.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>sock_id</i> | The socket ID, previously bound using OS_SocketBind() |
| out | <i>buffer</i> | Pointer to message data receive buffer (must not be null) |
| in | <i>buflen</i> | The maximum length of the message data to receive (must not be zero) |
| out | <i>RemoteAddr</i> | Buffer to store the remote network address (may be NULL) |
| in | <i>timeout</i> | The maximum amount of time to wait or OS_PEND to wait forever |

See also

[OS_SocketRecvFromAbs\(\)](#)

Returns

Count of actual bytes received or error status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if argument is NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE</i> | if passed-in buflen is not valid |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the sock_id parameter is not valid |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE</i> | if the handle is not a socket |

```
10.78.2.12 OS_SocketRecvFromAbs() int32 OS_SocketRecvFromAbs (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    void * buffer,
    size_t buflen,
    OS_SockAddr_t * RemoteAddr,
    OS_time_t abs_timeout )
```

Reads data from a message-oriented (datagram) socket.

If a message is already available on the socket, this should immediately return that data without blocking. Otherwise, it may block up to the given timeout.

This API is identical to [OS_SocketRecvFrom\(\)](#) except for the timeout parameter. In this call, timeout is expressed as an absolute value of the OS clock, in the same time domain as obtained via [OS_GetLocalTime\(\)](#). This allows for a more precise timeout than what is possible via the normal [OS_SocketRecvFrom\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------|---|
| in | <i>sock_id</i> | The socket ID, previously bound using OS_SocketBind() |
| out | <i>buffer</i> | Pointer to message data receive buffer (must not be null) |
| in | <i>buflen</i> | The maximum length of the message data to receive (must not be zero) |
| out | <i>RemoteAddr</i> | Buffer to store the remote network address (may be NULL) |
| in | <i>abs_timeout</i> | The absolute time at which the call should return if nothing received |

Returns

Count of actual bytes received or error status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if argument is NULL |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE | if passed-in buflen is not valid |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_ID | if the sock_id parameter is not valid |
| OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE | if the handle is not a socket |

10.78.2.13 OS_SocketSendTo() int32 OS_SocketSendTo (

```
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    const void * buffer,
    size_t buflen,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * RemoteAddr )
```

Sends data to a message-oriented (datagram) socket.

This sends data in a non-blocking mode. If the socket is not currently able to queue the message, such as if its outbound buffer is full, then this returns an error code.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>sock_id</i> | The socket ID, which must be of the datagram type |
| in | <i>buffer</i> | Pointer to message data to send (must not be null) |
| in | <i>buflen</i> | The length of the message data to send (must not be zero) |
| in | <i>RemoteAddr</i> | Buffer containing the remote network address to send to |

Returns

Count of actual bytes sent or error status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if argument is NULL |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE</code> | if passed-in buflen is not valid |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</code> | if the sock_id parameter is not valid |
| <code>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE</code> | if the handle is not a socket |

10.78.2.14 OS_SocketShutdown()

```
int32 OS_SocketShutdown (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    OS_SocketShutdownMode_t Mode )
```

Implement graceful shutdown of a stream socket.

This can be utilized to indicate the end of data stream without immediately closing the socket, giving the remote side an indication that the data transfer is complete.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>sock_id</i> | The socket ID |
| in | <i>Mode</i> | Whether to shutdown reading, writing, or both. |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</code> | if the sock_id parameter is not valid |
| <code>OS_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT</code> | if the Mode argument is not one of the valid options |
| <code>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE</code> | if the handle is not a socket |
| <code>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE</code> | if the socket is not connected |

10.79 OSAL Task APIs

Functions

- `int32 OS_TaskCreate (osal_id_t *task_id, const char *task_name, osal_task_entry function_pointer, osal_stackptr_t stack_pointer, size_t stack_size, osal_priority_t priority, uint32 flags)`
Creates a task and starts running it.
- `int32 OS_TaskDelete (osal_id_t task_id)`
Deletes the specified Task.
- `void OS_TaskExit (void)`
Exits the calling task.
- `int32 OS_TaskInstallDeleteHandler (osal_task_entry function_pointer)`
Installs a handler for when the task is deleted.
- `int32 OS_TaskDelay (uint32 millisecond)`
Delay a task for specified amount of milliseconds.
- `int32 OS_TaskSetPriority (osal_id_t task_id, osal_priority_t new_priority)`
Sets the given task to a new priority.
- `osal_id_t OS_TaskGetId (void)`
Obtain the task id of the calling task.
- `int32 OS_TaskGetIdByName (osal_id_t *task_id, const char *task_name)`
Find an existing task ID by name.
- `int32 OS_TaskGetInfo (osal_id_t task_id, OS_task_prop_t *task_prop)`
Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.
- `int32 OS_TaskFindIdBySystemData (osal_id_t *task_id, const void *sysdata, size_t sysdata_size)`
Reverse-lookup the OSAL task ID from an operating system ID.

10.79.1 Detailed Description

10.79.2 Function Documentation

```
10.79.2.1 OS_TaskCreate() int32 OS_TaskCreate (
    osal_id_t * task_id,
    const char * task_name,
    osal_task_entry function_pointer,
    osal_stackptr_t stack_pointer,
    size_t stack_size,
    osal_priority_t priority,
    uint32 flags )
```

Creates a task and starts running it.

Creates a task and passes back the id of the task created. Task names must be unique; if the name already exists this function fails. Names cannot be NULL.

Portable applications should always specify the actual stack size in the stack_size parameter, not 0. This size value is not enforced/checked by OSAL, but is simply passed through to the RTOS for stack creation. Some RTOS implementations may assume 0 means a default stack size while others may actually create a task with no stack.

Unlike stack_size, the stack_pointer is optional and can be specified as NULL. In that case, a stack of the requested size will be dynamically allocated from the system heap.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------|---|
| <code>out</code> | <code>task_id</code> | will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource (must not be null) |
|------------------|----------------------|---|

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------------|--|
| in | <i>task_name</i> | the name of the new resource to create (must not be null) |
| in | <i>function_pointer</i> | the entry point of the new task (must not be null) |
| in | <i>stack_pointer</i> | pointer to the stack for the task, or NULL to allocate a stack from the system memory heap |
| in | <i>stack_size</i> | the size of the stack (must not be zero) |
| in | <i>priority</i> | initial priority of the new task |
| in | <i>flags</i> | initial options for the new task |

ReturnsExecution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)**Return values**

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if any of the necessary pointers are NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE</i> | if the <i>stack_size</i> argument is zero |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</i> | name length including null terminator greater than <i>OS_MAX_API_NAME</i> |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY</i> | if the priority is bad (return value only verified in coverage test) |
| <i>OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</i> | if there can be no more tasks created |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN</i> | if the name specified is already used by a task |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if an unspecified/other error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.79.2.2 OS_TaskDelay() `int32 OS_TaskDelay (uint32 millisecond)`

Delay a task for specified amount of milliseconds.

Causes the current thread to be suspended from execution for the period of millisecond. This is a scheduled wait (clock_nanosleep/rtems_task_wake_after/taskDelay), not a "busy" wait.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------|-------------------------|
| in | <i>millisecond</i> | Amount of time to delay |
|----|--------------------|-------------------------|

ReturnsExecution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)**Return values**

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if an unspecified/other error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.79.2.3 OS_TaskDelete() `int32 OS_TaskDelete (`

```
osal_id_t task_id )
```

Deletes the specified Task.

The task will be removed from the local tables. and the OS will be configured to stop executing the task at the next opportunity.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|-----------------------------|
| in | <i>task_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
|----|----------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the ID given to it is invalid |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if the OS delete call fails (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.79.2.4 OS_TaskExit() void OS_TaskExit (

```
void )
```

Exits the calling task.

The calling thread is terminated. This function does not return.

10.79.2.5 OS_TaskFindIdBySystemData() int32 OS_TaskFindIdBySystemData (

```
osal_id_t * task_id,
const void * sysdata,
size_t sysdata_size )
```

Reverse-lookup the OSAL task ID from an operating system ID.

This provides a method by which an external entity may find the OSAL task ID corresponding to a system-defined identifier (e.g. TASK_ID, pthread_t, rtems_id, etc).

Normally OSAL does not expose the underlying OS-specific values to the application, but in some circumstances, such as exception handling, the OS may provide this information directly to a BSP handler outside of the normal OSAL API.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------------|--|
| out | <i>task_id</i> | The buffer where the task id output is stored (must not be null) |
| in | <i>sysdata</i> | Pointer to the system-provided identification data |
| in | <i>sysdata_size</i> | Size of the system-provided identification data |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. (return value only verified in coverage test) |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if a pointer argument is NULL |

```
10.79.2.6 OS_TaskGetId() osal_id_t OS_TaskGetId (
    void )
```

Obtain the task id of the calling task.

This function returns the task id of the calling task

Returns

Task ID, or zero if the operation failed (zero is never a valid task ID)

```
10.79.2.7 OS_TaskGetIdByName() int32 OS_TaskGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * task_id,
    const char * task_name )
```

Find an existing task ID by name.

This function tries to find a task Id given the name of a task

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|------------------------|--|
| <code>out</code> | <code>task_id</code> | will be set to the ID of the existing resource |
| <code>in</code> | <code>task_name</code> | the name of the existing resource to find (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <code>OS_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
| <code>OS_INVALID_POINTER</code> | if the pointers passed in are NULL |
| <code>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</code> | name length including null terminator greater than <code>OS_MAX_API_NAME</code> |
| <code>OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</code> | if the name wasn't found in the table |

```
10.79.2.8 OS_TaskGetInfo() int32 OS_TaskGetInfo (
    osal_id_t task_id,
    OS_task_prop_t * task_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info (creator, stack size, priority, name) about the specified task.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|------------------------|---|
| <code>in</code> | <code>task_id</code> | The object ID to operate on |
| <code>out</code> | <code>task_prop</code> | The property object buffer to fill (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the ID passed to it is invalid |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if the task_prop pointer is NULL |

10.79.2.9 OS_TaskInstallDeleteHandler() `int32 OS_TaskInstallDeleteHandler (osal_task_entry function_pointer)`

Installs a handler for when the task is deleted.

This function is used to install a callback that is called when the task is deleted. The callback is called when `OS_TaskDelete` is called with the task ID. A task delete handler is useful for cleaning up resources that a task creates, before the task is removed from the system.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>in</i> | <i>function_pointer</i> | function to be called when task exits |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the calling context is not an OSAL task |
|--------------------------|--|

10.79.2.10 OS_TaskSetPriority() `int32 OS_TaskSetPriority (osal_id_t task_id, osal_priority_t new_priority)`

Sets the given task to a new priority.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>in</i> | <i>task_id</i> | The object ID to operate on |
| <i>in</i> | <i>new_priority</i> | Set the new priority |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the ID passed to it is invalid |

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY</i> | if the priority is greater than the max allowed (return value only verified in coverage test) |
| <i>OS_ERROR</i> | if an unspecified/other error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.80 OSAL Time Base APIs

Functions

- `int32 OS_TimeBaseCreate (osal_id_t *timebase_id, const char *timebase_name, OS_TimerSync_t external_sync)`
Create an abstract Time Base resource.
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseSet (osal_id_t timebase_id, uint32 start_time, uint32 interval_time)`
Sets the tick period for simulated time base objects.
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseDelete (osal_id_t timebase_id)`
Deletes a time base object.
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseGetIdByName (osal_id_t *timebase_id, const char *timebase_name)`
Find the ID of an existing time base resource.
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseGetInfo (osal_id_t timebase_id, OS_timebase_prop_t *timebase_prop)`
Obtain information about a timebase resource.
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseGetFreeRun (osal_id_t timebase_id, uint32 *freerun_val)`
Read the value of the timebase free run counter.

10.80.1 Detailed Description

10.80.2 Function Documentation

10.80.2.1 OS_TimeBaseCreate() `int32 OS_TimeBaseCreate (`
 `osal_id_t * timebase_id,`
 `const char * timebase_name,`
 `OS_TimerSync_t external_sync)`

Create an abstract Time Base resource.

An OSAL time base is an abstraction of a "timer tick" that can, in turn, be used for measurement of elapsed time between events.

Time bases can be simulated by the operating system using the OS kernel-provided timing facilities, or based on a hardware timing source if provided by the BSP.

A time base object has a servicing task associated with it, that runs at elevated priority and will thereby interrupt user-level tasks when timing ticks occur.

If the `external_sync` function is passed as NULL, the operating system kernel timing resources will be utilized for a simulated timer tick.

If the `external_sync` function is not NULL, this should point to a BSP-provided function that will block the calling task until the next tick occurs. This can be used for synchronizing with hardware events.

Note

When provisioning a tunable RTOS kernel, such as RTEMS, the kernel should be configured to support at least `(OS_MAX_TASKS + OS_MAX_TIMEBASES)` threads, to account for the helper threads associated with time base objects.

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|---|
| <code>out</code> | <code>timebase_id</code> | will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource (must not be null) |
| <code>in</code> | <code>timebase_name</code> | The name of the time base (must not be null) |
| <code>in</code> | <code>external_sync</code> | A synchronization function for BSP hardware-based timer ticks |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN</i> | if the name specified is already used |
| <i>OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</i> | if there can be no more timebase resources created |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE</i> | if called from timer/timebase context |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</i> | if the timebase_name is too long |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if a pointer argument is NULL |

10.80.2.2 OS_TimeBaseDelete() `int32 OS_TimeBaseDelete (osal_id_t timebase_id)`

Deletes a time base object.

The helper task and any other resources associated with the time base abstraction will be freed.

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| in | <i>timebase_id</i> | The timebase resource to delete |
|----|--------------------|---------------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in is not a valid timebase |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE</i> | if called from timer/timebase context |

10.80.2.3 OS_TimeBaseGetFreeRun() `int32 OS_TimeBaseGetFreeRun (osal_id_t timebase_id, uint32 * freerun_val)`

Read the value of the timebase free run counter.

Poll the timer free-running time counter in a lightweight fashion.

The free run count is a monotonically increasing value reflecting the total time elapsed since the timebase inception. Units are the same as the timebase itself, usually microseconds.

Applications may quickly and efficiently calculate relative time differences by polling this value and subtracting the previous counter value.

The absolute value of this counter is not relevant, because it will "roll over" after 2^{32} units of time. For a timebase with microsecond units, this occurs approximately every 4294 seconds, or about 1.2 hours.

Note

To ensure consistency of results, the application should sample the value at a minimum of two times the roll over frequency, and calculate the difference between the consecutive samples.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------|---|
| in | <i>timebase_id</i> | The timebase to operate on |
| out | <i>freerun_val</i> | Buffer to store the free run counter (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in is not a valid timebase |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if pointer argument is NULL |

```
10.80.2.4 OS_TimeBaseGetIdByName() int32 OS_TimeBaseGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * timebase_id,
    const char * timebase_name )
```

Find the ID of an existing time base resource.

Given a time base name, find and output the ID associated with it.

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| out | <i>timebase_id</i> | will be set to the non-zero ID of the matching resource (must not be null) |
| in | <i>timebase_name</i> | The name of the timebase resource to find (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if timebase_id or timebase_name are NULL pointers |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</i> | name length including null terminator greater than <i>OS_MAX_API_NAME</i> |

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</i> | if the name was not found in the table |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE</i> | if called from timer/timebase context |

```
10.80.2.5 OS_TimeBaseGetInfo() int32 OS_TimeBaseGetInfo (
    osal_id_t timebase_id,
    OS_timebase_prop_t * timebase_prop )
```

Obtain information about a timebase resource.

Fills the buffer referred to by the timebase_prop parameter with relevant information about the time base resource. This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info(name and creator) about the specified timebase.

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| in | <i>timebase_id</i> | The timebase resource ID |
| out | <i>timebase_prop</i> | Buffer to store timebase properties (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in is not a valid timebase |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if the timebase_prop pointer is null |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE</i> | if called from timer/timebase context |

```
10.80.2.6 OS_TimeBaseSet() int32 OS_TimeBaseSet (
    osal_id_t timebase_id,
    uint32 start_time,
    uint32 interval_time )
```

Sets the tick period for simulated time base objects.

This sets the actual tick period for timing ticks that are simulated by the RTOS kernel (i.e. the "external_sync" parameter on the call to [OS_TimeBaseCreate\(\)](#) is NULL).

The RTOS will be configured to wake up the helper thread at the requested interval.

This function has no effect for time bases that are using a BSP-provided external_sync function.

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|--|
| in | <i>timebase_id</i> | The timebase resource to configure |
| in | <i>start_time</i> | The amount of delay for the first tick, in microseconds. |
| in | <i>interval_time</i> | The amount of delay between ticks, in microseconds. |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the id passed in is not a valid timebase |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE</i> | if called from timer/timebase context |
| <i>OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS</i> | if start_time or interval_time are out of range |

10.81 OSAL Timer APIs

Functions

- `int32 OS_TimerCreate (osal_id_t *timer_id, const char *timer_name, uint32 *clock_accuracy, OS_TimerCallback_t callback_ptr)`
Create a timer object.
- `int32 OS_TimerAdd (osal_id_t *timer_id, const char *timer_name, osal_id_t timebase_id, OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr, void *callback_arg)`
Add a timer object based on an existing TimeBase resource.
- `int32 OS_TimerSet (osal_id_t timer_id, uint32 start_time, uint32 interval_time)`
Configures a periodic or one shot timer.
- `int32 OS_TimerDelete (osal_id_t timer_id)`
Deletes a timer resource.
- `int32 OS_TimerGetIdByName (osal_id_t *timer_id, const char *timer_name)`
Locate an existing timer resource by name.
- `int32 OS_TimerGetInfo (osal_id_t timer_id, OS_timer_prop_t *timer_prop)`
Gets information about an existing timer.

10.81.1 Detailed Description

10.81.2 Function Documentation

10.81.2.1 OS_TimerAdd() `int32 OS_TimerAdd (`
 `osal_id_t * timer_id,`
 `const char * timer_name,`
 `osal_id_t timebase_id,`
 `OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr,`
 `void * callback_arg)`

Add a timer object based on an existing TimeBase resource.

A timer object is a resource that invokes the specified application-provided function upon timer expiration. Timers may be one-shot or periodic in nature.

This function uses an existing time base object to service this timer, which must exist prior to adding the timer. The precision of the timer is the same as that of the underlying time base object. Multiple timer objects can be created referring to a single time base object.

This routine also uses a different callback function prototype from `OS_TimerCreate()`, allowing a single opaque argument to be passed to the callback routine. The OSAL implementation does not use this parameter, and may be set NULL.

The callback function for this method should be declared according to the `OS_ArgCallback_t` function pointer type. The `timer_id` is passed in to the function by the OSAL, and the `arg` parameter is passed through from the `callback_arg` argument on this call.

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

See also

[OS_ArgCallback_t](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------------|--|
| out | <i>timer_id</i> | Will be set to the non-zero resource ID of the timer object (must not be null) |
| in | <i>timer_name</i> | Name of the timer object (must not be null) |
| in | <i>timebase_id</i> | The time base resource to use as a reference |
| in | <i>callback_ptr</i> | Application-provided function to invoke (must not be null) |
| in | <i>callback_arg</i> | Opaque argument to pass to callback function, may be NULL |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|--|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if any parameters are NULL |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_ID | if the timebase_id parameter is not valid |
| OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG | name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME |
| OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN | if the name is already in use by another timer. |
| OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS | if all of the timers are already allocated. |
| OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE | if invoked from a timer context |
| OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL | if there was an error programming the OS timer (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.81.2.2 OS_TimerCreate() `int32 OS_TimerCreate (`
`osal_id_t * timer_id,`
`const char * timer_name,`
`uint32 * clock_accuracy,`
`OS_TimerCallback_t callback_ptr)`

Create a timer object.

A timer object is a resource that invokes the specified application-provided function upon timer expiration. Timers may be one-shot or periodic in nature.

This function creates a dedicated (hidden) time base object to service this timer, which is created and deleted with the timer object itself. The internal time base is configured for an OS simulated timer tick at the same interval as the timer. The callback function should be declared according to the `OS_TimerCallback_t` function pointer type. The `timer_id` value is passed to the callback function.

Note

`clock_accuracy` comes from the underlying OS tick value. The nearest integer microsecond value is returned, so may not be exact.

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

See also

[OS_TimerCallback_t](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--|
| out | <i>timer_id</i> | Will be set to the non-zero resource ID of the timer object (must not be null) |
| in | <i>timer_name</i> | Name of the timer object (must not be null) |
| out | <i>clock_accuracy</i> | Expected precision of the timer, in microseconds. This is the underlying tick value rounded to the nearest microsecond integer. (must not be null) |
| in | <i>callback_ptr</i> | The function pointer of the timer callback (must not be null). |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if any parameters are NULL |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</i> | name length including null terminator greater than <i>OS_MAX_API_NAME</i> |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN</i> | if the name is already in use by another timer. |
| <i>OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS</i> | if all of the timers are already allocated. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE</i> | if invoked from a timer context |
| <i>OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL</i> | if there was an error programming the OS timer (return value only verified in coverage test) |

10.81.2.3 OS_TimerDelete() `int32 OS_TimerDelete (osal_id_t timer_id)`

Deletes a timer resource.

The application callback associated with the timer will be stopped, and the resources freed for future use.

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|----------------------------|
| in | <i>timer_id</i> | The timer ID to operate on |
|----|-----------------|----------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the timer_id is invalid. |
| <i>OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL</i> | if there was a problem deleting the timer in the host OS (return value only verified in coverage test) |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE</i> | if called from timer/timebase context |

```
10.81.2.4 OS_TimerGetIdByName() int32 OS_TimerGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * timer_id,
    const char * timer_name )
```

Locate an existing timer resource by name.

Outputs the ID associated with the given timer, if it exists.

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-------------------|--|
| out | <i>timer_id</i> | Will be set to the timer ID corresponding to the name (must not be null) |
| in | <i>timer_name</i> | The timer name to find (must not be null) |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_INVALID_POINTER</i> | if timer_id or timer_name are NULL pointers |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG</i> | name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME |
| <i>OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND</i> | if the name was not found in the table |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE</i> | if called from timer/timebase context |

```
10.81.2.5 OS_TimerGetInfo() int32 OS_TimerGetInfo (
```

```
    osal_id_t timer_id,
    OS_timer_prop_t * timer_prop )
```

Gets information about an existing timer.

This function takes timer_id, and looks it up in the OS table. It puts all of the information known about that timer into a structure pointer to by timer_prop.

Parameters

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>timer_id</i> | The timer ID to operate on |
| out | <i>timer_prop</i> | <p>Buffer containing timer properties (must not be null)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • creator: the OS task ID of the task that created this timer • name: the string name of the timer • start_time: the start time in microseconds, if any • interval_time: the interval time in microseconds, if any • accuracy: the accuracy of the timer in microseconds |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--|--|
| OS_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| OS_ERR_INVALID_ID | if the id passed in is not a valid timer |
| OS_INVALID_POINTER | if the timer_prop pointer is null |
| OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE | if called from timer/timebase context |

10.81.2.6 OS_TimerSet() `int32 OS_TimerSet(`

```
    osal_id_t timer_id,
    uint32 start_time,
    uint32 interval_time )
```

Configures a periodic or one shot timer.

This function programs the timer with a start time and an optional interval time. The start time is the time in microseconds when the user callback function will be called. If the interval time is non-zero, the timer will be reprogrammed with that interval in microseconds to call the user callback function periodically. If the start time and interval time are zero, the function will return an error.

For a "one-shot" timer, the start_time configures the expiration time, and the interval_time should be passed as zero to indicate the timer is not to be automatically reset.

Note

The resolution of the times specified is limited to the clock accuracy returned in the OS_TimerCreate call. If the times specified in the start_msec or interval_msec parameters are less than the accuracy, they will be rounded up to the accuracy of the timer.

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|--|
| in | <i>timer_id</i> | The timer ID to operate on |
| in | <i>start_time</i> | Time in microseconds to the first expiration |
| in | <i>interval_time</i> | Time in microseconds between subsequent intervals, value of zero will only call the user callback function once after the start_msec time. |

Returns

Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>OS_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. |
| <i>OS_ERR_INVALID_ID</i> | if the timer_id is not valid. |
| <i>OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL</i> | if there was an error programming the OS timer (return value only verified in coverage test) |
| <i>OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE</i> | if called from timer/timebase context |
| <i>OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS</i> | if the start_time or interval_time is out of range, or both 0 |

11 Data Structure Documentation

11.1 CCSDS_ExtendedHeader Struct Reference

CCSDS packet extended header.

```
#include <ccsds_hdr.h>
```

Data Fields

- **uint8 Subsystem [2]**
subsystem qualifier
- **uint8 SystemId [2]**
system qualifier

11.1.1 Detailed Description

CCSDS packet extended header.

Definition at line 73 of file ccsds_hdr.h.

11.1.2 Field Documentation

11.1.2.1 Subsystem `uint8 CCSDS_ExtendedHeader::Subsystem[2]`

subsystem qualifier

Definition at line 75 of file ccsds_hdr.h.

11.1.2.2 SystemId `uint8 CCSDS_ExtendedHeader::SystemId[2]`

system qualifier

Definition at line 82 of file ccsds_hdr.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/msg/fsw/inc/[ccsds_hdr.h](#)

11.2 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader Struct Reference

CCSDS packet primary header.

```
#include <ccsds_hdr.h>
```

Data Fields

- **uint8 StreamId [2]**
packet identifier word (stream ID)
- **uint8 Sequence [2]**
packet sequence word
- **uint8 Length [2]**
packet length word

11.2.1 Detailed Description

CCSDS packet primary header.

Definition at line 51 of file ccsds_hdr.h.

11.2.2 Field Documentation

11.2.2.1 Length `uint8 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader::Length[2]`

packet length word

Definition at line 71 of file `ccsds_hdr.h`.

11.2.2.2 Sequence `uint8 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader::Sequence[2]`

packet sequence word

Definition at line 66 of file `ccsds_hdr.h`.

11.2.2.3 StreamId `uint8 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader::StreamId[2]`

packet identifier word (stream ID)

Definition at line 59 of file `ccsds_hdr.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/msg/fsw/inc/ccsds_hdr.h`

11.3 CFE_Config_ArrayValue Struct Reference

Wrapper type for array configuration.

```
#include <cfe_config_api_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `size_t NumElements`
- `const void * ElementPtr`

11.3.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper type for array configuration.

This is a pair containing a size and pointer that is get/set via a single config table entry

Definition at line 59 of file `cfe_config_api_typedefs.h`.

11.3.2 Field Documentation

11.3.2.1 ElementPtr `const void* CFE_Config_ArrayValue::ElementPtr`

Definition at line 62 of file `cfe_config_api_typedefs.h`.

11.3.2.2 NumElements `size_t CFE_Config_ArrayValue::NumElements`

Definition at line 61 of file `cfe_config_api_typedefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config_api_typedefs.h`

11.4 CFE_Config_IdNameEntry Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_config_nametable.h>
```

Data Fields

- const char * [Name](#)

11.4.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [cfe_config_nametable.h](#).

11.4.2 Field Documentation**11.4.2.1 Name** `const char* CFE_Config_IdNameEntry::Name`

Definition at line 35 of file [cfe_config_nametable.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_nametable.h](#)

11.5 CFE_Config_ValueBuffer Union Reference

```
#include <cfe_config_table.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint32 AsInteger](#)
- const void * [AsPointer](#)

11.5.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 43 of file [cfe_config_table.h](#).

11.5.2 Field Documentation**11.5.2.1 AsInteger** `uint32 CFE_Config_ValueBuffer::AsInteger`

Definition at line 45 of file [cfe_config_table.h](#).

11.5.2.2 AsPointer `const void* CFE_Config_ValueBuffer::AsPointer`

Definition at line 46 of file [cfe_config_table.h](#).

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_table.h](#)

11.6 CFE_Config_ValueEntry Struct Reference

```
#include <cfe_config_table.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_ConfigType_t ActualType](#)
- [CFE_Config_ValueBuffer_t Datum](#)

11.6.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 49 of file cfe_config_table.h.

11.6.2 Field Documentation

11.6.2.1 ActualType [CFE_ConfigType_t](#) CFE_Config_ValueEntry::ActualType

Definition at line 51 of file cfe_config_table.h.

11.6.2.2 Datum [CFE_Config_ValueBuffer_t](#) CFE_Config_ValueEntry::Datum

Definition at line 52 of file cfe_config_table.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_table.h](#)

11.7 CFE_ES_AppInfo Struct Reference

Application Information.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_ResourceId_t Resourceld](#)
Application or Library ID for this resource.
- [uint32 Type](#)
The type of App: CORE or EXTERNAL.
- [char Name \[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN\]](#)
The Registered Name of the Application.
- [char EntryPoint \[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN\]](#)
The Entry Point label for the Application.
- [char FileName \[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN\]](#)
The Filename of the file containing the Application.
- [CFE_ES_MemOffset_t StackSize](#)
The Stack Size of the Application.
- [uint32 AddressesAreValid](#)
Indicates that the Code, Data, and BSS addresses/sizes are valid.
- [CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CodeAddress](#)
The Address of the Application Code Segment.
- [CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CodeSize](#)
The Code Size of the Application.
- [CFE_ES_MemAddress_t DataAddress](#)
The Address of the Application Data Segment.
- [CFE_ES_MemOffset_t DataSize](#)
The Data Size of the Application.
- [CFE_ES_MemAddress_t BSSAddress](#)
The Address of the Application BSS Segment.
- [CFE_ES_MemOffset_t BSSSize](#)
The BSS Size of the Application.

- **CFE_ES_MemAddress_t StartAddress**
The Start Address of the Application.
- **CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t ExceptionAction**
What should occur if Application has an exception (Restart Application OR Restart Processor)
- **CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t Priority**
The Priority of the Application.
- **CFE_ES_TaskId_t MainTaskId**
The Application's Main Task ID.
- **uint32 ExecutionCounter**
The Application's Main Task Execution Counter.
- **char MainTaskName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]**
The Application's Main Task ID.
- **uint32 NumOfChildTasks**
Number of Child tasks for an App.

11.7.1 Detailed Description

Application Information.

Structure that is used to provide information about an app. It is primarily used for the QueryOne and QueryAll Commands.

While this structure is primarily intended for Application info, it can also represent Library information where only a subset of the information applies.

Definition at line 441 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2 Field Documentation

11.7.2.1 AddressesAreValid `uint32 CFE_ES_AppInfo::AddressesAreValid`

Indicates that the Code, Data, and BSS addresses/sizes are valid.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_AddrsValid

Definition at line 457 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.2 BSSAddress `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::BSSAddress`

The Address of the Application BSS Segment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_BSSAddress

Definition at line 467 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.3 BSSSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::BSSSize`

The BSS Size of the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_BSSSize

Definition at line 469 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.4 CodeAddress `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t` `CFE_ES_AppInfo::CodeAddress`
The Address of the Application Code Segment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_CodeAddress`

Definition at line 459 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.5 CodeSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t` `CFE_ES_AppInfo::CodeSize`
The Code Size of the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_CodeSize`

Definition at line 461 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.6 DataAddress `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t` `CFE_ES_AppInfo::DataAddress`
The Address of the Application Data Segment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_DataAddress`

Definition at line 463 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.7 DataSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t` `CFE_ES_AppInfo::DataSize`
The Data Size of the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_DataSize`

Definition at line 465 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.8 EntryPoint `char` `CFE_ES_AppInfo::EntryPoint[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`
The Entry Point label for the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_AppEntryPt[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 450 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.9 ExceptionAction `CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t` `CFE_ES_AppInfo::ExceptionAction`
What should occur if Application has an exception (Restart Application OR Restart Processor)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_ExceptnActn`

Definition at line 473 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.10 ExecutionCounter `uint32` `CFE_ES_AppInfo::ExecutionCounter`
The Application's Main Task Execution Counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_ExecutionCtr`

Definition at line 480 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.11 FileName `char CFE_ES_AppInfo::FileName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`
The Filename of the file containing the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_AppFilename[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Definition at line 452 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.12 MainTaskId `CFE_ES_TaskId_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::MainTaskId`
The Application's Main Task ID.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_MainTaskId`

Definition at line 478 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.13 MainTaskName `char CFE_ES_AppInfo::MainTaskName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`
The Application's Main Task ID.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_MainTaskName[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 482 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.14 Name `char CFE_ES_AppInfo::Name[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`
The Registered Name of the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_AppName[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 448 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.15 NumOfChildTasks `uint32 CFE_ES_AppInfo::NumOfChildTasks`
Number of Child tasks for an App.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_ChildTasks`

Definition at line 484 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.16 Priority `CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::Priority`
The Priority of the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_Priority`

Definition at line 476 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.17 ResourceId `CFE_ResourceId_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::ResourceId`
Application or Library ID for this resource.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_AppID`

Definition at line 443 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.18 StackSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::StackSize`

The Stack Size of the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_StackSize`

Definition at line 455 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.19 StartAddress `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::StartAddress`

The Start Address of the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_StartAddr`

Definition at line 471 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.20 Type `uint32 CFE_ES_AppInfo::Type`

The type of App: CORE or EXTERNAL.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_AppType`

Definition at line 445 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h

11.8 CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic application name command payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- char `Application [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`
ASCII text string containing Application or Library Name.

11.8.1 Detailed Description

Generic application name command payload.

For command details, see `CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC`, `CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC`, `CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC`

Definition at line 104 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.8.2 Field Documentation

11.8.2.1 Application

`char CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload::Application[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

ASCII text string containing Application or Library Name.

Definition at line 106 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.9 CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Reload Application Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- char [Application \[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN\]](#)
ASCII text string containing Application Name.
- char [AppFileName \[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN\]](#)
Full path and filename of Application's executable image.

11.9.1 Detailed Description

Reload Application Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC](#)

Definition at line 115 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.9.2 Field Documentation**11.9.2.1 AppFileName** char CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload::AppFileName [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN](#)]

Full path and filename of Application's executable image.

Definition at line 118 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.9.2.2 Application char CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload::Application [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN](#)]

ASCII text string containing Application Name.

Definition at line 117 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.10 CFE_ES_BlockStats Struct Reference

Block statistics.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_ES_MemOffset_t BlockSize](#)
Number of bytes in each of these blocks.
- [uint32 NumCreated](#)
Number of Memory Blocks of this size created.
- [uint32 NumFree](#)
Number of Memory Blocks of this size that are free.

11.10.1 Detailed Description

Block statistics.

Sub-Structure that is used to provide information about a specific block size/bucket within a memory pool.

Definition at line 538 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.10.2 Field Documentation

11.10.2.1 BlockSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_BlockStats::BlockSize`

Number of bytes in each of these blocks.

Definition at line 540 of file `default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

11.10.2.2 NumCreated `uint32 CFE_ES_BlockStats::NumCreated`

Number of Memory Blocks of this size created.

Definition at line 541 of file `default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

11.10.2.3 NumFree `uint32 CFE_ES_BlockStats::NumFree`

Number of Memory Blocks of this size that are free.

Definition at line 542 of file `default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`

11.11 CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec Struct Reference

CDS Register Dump Record.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- **CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t Handle**
Handle of CDS.
- **CFE_ES_MemOffset_t Size**
Size, in bytes, of the CDS memory block.
- **bool Table**
Flag that indicates whether CDS contains a Critical Table.
- **char Name [CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]**
Processor Unique Name of CDS.
- **uint8 ByteAlignSpare [3]**
Spare bytes to ensure structure size is multiple of 4 bytes.

11.11.1 Detailed Description

CDS Register Dump Record.

Structure that is used to provide information about a critical data store. It is primarily used for the Dump CDS registry ([CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC](#)) command.

Note

There is not currently a telemetry message directly containing this data structure, but it does define the format of the data file generated by the Dump CDS registry command. Therefore it should be considered part of the overall telemetry interface.

Definition at line 523 of file `default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

11.11.2 Field Documentation

11.11.2.1 ByteAlignSpare `uint8 CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec::ByteAlignSpare[3]`
Spare bytes to ensure structure size is multiple of 4 bytes.
Definition at line 529 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.11.2.2 Handle `CFE_ES_CDCHandle_t CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec::Handle`
Handle of CDS.
Definition at line 525 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.11.2.3 Name `char CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec::Name[CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`
Processor Unique Name of CDS.
Definition at line 528 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.11.2.4 Size `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec::Size`
Size, in bytes, of the CDS memory block.
Definition at line 526 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.11.2.5 Table `bool CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec::Table`
Flag that indicates whether CDS contains a Critical Table.
Definition at line 527 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h

11.12 CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- **CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader**
Command header.

11.12.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 68 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.12.2 Field Documentation

11.12.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.
Definition at line 70 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.13 CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader

Command header.

11.13.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 63 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.13.2 Field Documentation**11.13.2.1 CommandHeader** [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 65 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/[default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h](#)

11.14 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd Struct Reference

Delete Critical Data Store Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader

Command header.

- [CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload

Command payload.

11.14.1 Detailed Description

Delete Critical Data Store Command.

Definition at line 192 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.14.2 Field Documentation**11.14.2.1 CommandHeader** [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 194 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.14.2.2 Payload [CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 195 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/[default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h](#)

11.15 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- char **CdsName** [CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
ASCII text string containing name of CDS to delete.

11.15.1 Detailed Description

Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC](#)

Definition at line 140 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.15.2 Field Documentation

11.15.2.1 CdsName char CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload::CdsName [CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
ASCII text string containing name of CDS to delete.

Definition at line 143 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.16 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd Struct Reference

Dump CDS Registry Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- **CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t** CommandHeader
Command header.
- **CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t** Payload
Command payload.

11.16.1 Detailed Description

Dump CDS Registry Command.

Definition at line 246 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.16.2 Field Documentation

11.16.2.1 CommandHeader **CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t** CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 248 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.16.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 249 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h`

11.17 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Dump CDS Registry Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `char DumpFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

ASCII text string of full path and filename of file CDS Registry is to be written.

11.17.1 Detailed Description

Dump CDS Registry Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC](#)

Definition at line 225 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2 Field Documentation

11.17.2.1 DumpFilename `char CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload::DumpFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

ASCII text string of full path and filename of file CDS Registry is to be written.

Definition at line 227 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`

11.18 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd Struct Reference

Generic file name command.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`

Command header.

- `CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t Payload`

Command payload.

11.18.1 Detailed Description

Generic file name command.

Definition at line 96 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.18.2 Field Documentation

11.18.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_FileNameCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.
Definition at line 98 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.18.2.2 Payload [CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_ES_FileNameCmd::Payload
Command payload.
Definition at line 99 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.19 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic file name command payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- char **FileName** [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN](#)]
ASCII text string containing full path and filename of file in which Application data is to be dumped.

11.19.1 Detailed Description

Generic file name command payload.

This format is shared by several executive services commands. For command details, see [CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC](#), [CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC](#), [CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC](#), and [CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC](#)

Definition at line 58 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.19.2 Field Documentation

11.19.2.1 FileName char CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload::FileName [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN](#)]
ASCII text string containing full path and filename of file in which Application data is to be dumped.
Definition at line 60 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.20 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t](#) TelemetryHeader
Telemetry header.
- [CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t](#) Payload
Telemetry payload.

11.20.1 Detailed Description

Name Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

Definition at line 279 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.20.2 Field Documentation

11.20.2.1 Payload `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm::Payload`
Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 282 of file `default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h`.

11.20.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm::TelemetryHeader`
Telemetry header.

Definition at line 281 of file `default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h`

11.21 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8 CommandCounter`
The ES Application Command Counter.
- `uint8 CommandErrorCounter`
The ES Application Command Error Counter.
- `uint16 CFECOREChecksum`
Checksum of cFE Core Code.
- `uint8 CFEMajorVersion`
Major Version Number of cFE.
- `uint8 CFEMinorVersion`
Minor Version Number of cFE.
- `uint8 CFERevision`
Sub-Minor Version Number of cFE.
- `uint8 CFEMissionRevision`
Mission Version Number of cFE.
- `uint8 OSALMajorVersion`
OS Abstraction Layer Major Version Number.
- `uint8 OSALMinorVersion`
OS Abstraction Layer Minor Version Number.
- `uint8 OSALRevision`
OS Abstraction Layer Revision Number.
- `uint8 OSALMissionRevision`
OS Abstraction Layer MissionRevision Number.
- `uint8 PSPMajorVersion`
Platform Support Package Major Version Number.
- `uint8 PSPMinorVersion`
Platform Support Package Minor Version Number.
- `uint8 PSPRevision`
Platform Support Package Revision Number.

- **uint8 PSPMissionRevision**
Platform Support Package MissionRevision Number.
- **CFE_ES_MemOffset_t SysLogBytesUsed**
Total number of bytes used in system log.
- **CFE_ES_MemOffset_t SysLogSize**
Total size of the system log.
- **uint32 SysLogEntries**
Number of entries in the system log.
- **uint32 SysLogMode**
Write/Overwrite Mode.
- **uint32 ERLogIndex**
Current index of the ER Log (wraps around)
- **uint32 ERLogEntries**
Number of entries made in the ER Log since the power on.
- **uint32 RegisteredCoreApps**
Number of Applications registered with ES.
- **uint32 RegisteredExternalApps**
Number of Applications registered with ES.
- **uint32 RegisteredTasks**
Number of Tasks (main AND child tasks) registered with ES.
- **uint32 RegisteredLibs**
Number of Libraries registered with ES.
- **uint32 ResetType**
Reset type (PROCESSOR or POWERON)
- **uint32 ResetSubtype**
Reset Sub Type.
- **uint32 ProcessorResets**
Number of processor resets since last power on.
- **uint32 MaxProcessorResets**
Max processor resets before a power on is done.
- **uint32 BootSource**
Boot source (as provided from BSP)
- **uint32 PerfState**
Current state of Performance Analyzer.
- **uint32 PerfMode**
Current mode of Performance Analyzer.
- **uint32 PerfTriggerCount**
Number of Times Performance Analyzer has Triggered.
- **uint32 PerfFilterMask [CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS/32]**
Current Setting of Performance Analyzer Filter Masks.
- **uint32 PerfTriggerMask [CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS/32]**
Current Setting of Performance Analyzer Trigger Masks.
- **uint32 PerfDataStart**
Identifies First Stored Entry in Performance Analyzer Log.
- **uint32 PerfDataEnd**
Identifies Last Stored Entry in Performance Analyzer Log.
- **uint32 PerfDataCount**

Number of Entries Put Into the Performance Analyzer Log.

- `uint32 PerfDataToWrite`

Number of Performance Analyzer Log Entries Left to be Written to Log Dump File.

- `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t HeapBytesFree`

Number of free bytes remaining in the OS heap.

- `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t HeapBlocksFree`

Number of free blocks remaining in the OS heap.

- `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t HeapMaxBlockSize`

Number of bytes in the largest free block.

11.21.1 Detailed Description

Name Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

Definition at line 263 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.21.2 Field Documentation

11.21.2.1 BootSource `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::BootSource`
Boot source (as provided from BSP)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_BootSource

Definition at line 329 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.21.2.2 CFECOREChecksum `uint16 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFECOREChecksum`
Checksum of cFE Core Code.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_CKSUM

Definition at line 270 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.21.2.3 CFEMajorVersion `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFEMajorVersion`
Major Version Number of cFE.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_CFEMAJORVER

Definition at line 272 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.21.2.4 CFEMinorVersion `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFEMinorVersion`
Minor Version Number of cFE.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_CFEMINORVER

Definition at line 274 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.21.2.5 CFEMissionRevision `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFEMissionRevision`
Mission Version Number of cFE.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_CFEMISSIONREV

Definition at line 278 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.21.2.6 CFERevision `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFERevision`
Sub-Minor Version Number of cFE.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_CFEREVISION

Definition at line 276 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.21.2.7 CommandCounter `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter`
The ES Application Command Counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDPC

Definition at line 265 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.21.2.8 CommandErrorCounter `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter`
The ES Application Command Error Counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDEC

Definition at line 267 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.21.2.9 ERLogEntries `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ERLogEntries`
Number of entries made in the ER Log since the power on.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_ERLOGENTRIES

Definition at line 309 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.21.2.10 ERLogIndex `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ERLogIndex`
Current index of the ER Log (wraps around)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_ERLOGINDEX

Definition at line 307 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.21.2.11 HeapBlocksFree `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::HeapBlocksFree`
Number of free blocks remaining in the OS heap.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_HeapBlocksFree

Definition at line 354 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.21.2.12 HeapBytesFree `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::HeapBytesFree`
Number of free bytes remaining in the OS heap.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_HeapBytesFree`

Definition at line 352 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.13 HeapMaxBlockSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::HeapMaxBlockSize`
Number of bytes in the largest free block.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_HeapMaxBlkSize`

Definition at line 356 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.14 MaxProcessorResets `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MaxProcessorResets`
Max processor resets before a power on is done.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_MaxProcResets`

Definition at line 327 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.15 OSALMajorVersion `uint8` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALMajorVersion`
OS Abstraction Layer Major Version Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_OSMAJORVER`

Definition at line 280 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.16 OSALMinorVersion `uint8` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALMinorVersion`
OS Abstraction Layer Minor Version Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_OSMINORVER`

Definition at line 282 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.17 OSALMissionRevision `uint8` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALMissionRevision`
OS Abstraction Layer MissionRevision Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_OSMISSIONREV`

Definition at line 286 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.18 OSALRevision `uint8` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALRevision`
OS Abstraction Layer Revision Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_OSREVISION`

Definition at line 284 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.19 PerfDataCount `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataCount`
Number of Entries Put Into the Performance Analyzer Log.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfDataCnt`

Definition at line 347 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.20 PerfDataEnd `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataEnd`
Identifies Last Stored Entry in Performance Analyzer Log.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfDataEnd`

Definition at line 345 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.21 PerfDataStart `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataStart`
Identifies First Stored Entry in Performance Analyzer Log.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfDataStart`

Definition at line 343 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.22 PerfDataToWrite `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataToWrite`
Number of Performance Analyzer Log Entries Left to be Written to Log Dump File.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfData2Write`

Definition at line 350 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.23 PerfFilterMask `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfFilterMask` [`CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS/32`]
Current Setting of Performance Analyzer Filter Masks.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfFltrMask[MaskCnt]`

Definition at line 338 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.24 PerfMode `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfMode`
Current mode of Performance Analyzer.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfMode`

Definition at line 334 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.25 PerfState `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfState`
Current state of Performance Analyzer.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfState`

Definition at line 332 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.26 PerfTriggerCount `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfTriggerCount`
Number of Times Performance Analyzer has Triggered.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfTrigCnt`

Definition at line 336 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.27 PerfTriggerMask `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfTriggerMask[CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS/32]`
Current Setting of Performance Analyzer Trigger Masks.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfTrigMask[MaskCnt]`

Definition at line 341 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.28 ProcessorResets `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ProcessorResets`
Number of processor resets since last power on.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_ProcResetCnt`

Definition at line 325 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.29 PSPMajorVersion `uint8` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPMajorVersion`
Platform Support Package Major Version Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_PSPMAJORVER`

Definition at line 289 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.30 PSPMinorVersion `uint8` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPMinorVersion`
Platform Support Package Minor Version Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_PSPMINORVER`

Definition at line 291 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.31 PSPMissionRevision `uint8` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPMissionRevision`
Platform Support Package MissionRevision Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_PSPMISSIONREV`

Definition at line 295 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.32 PSPRevision `uint8` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPRevision`
Platform Support Package Revision Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_PSPREVISION`

Definition at line 293 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.33 RegisteredCoreApps `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredCoreApps`
Number of Applications registered with ES.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_RegCoreApps`

Definition at line 312 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.34 RegisteredExternalApps `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredExternalApps`
Number of Applications registered with ES.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_RegExtApps`

Definition at line 314 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.35 RegisteredLibs `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredLibs`
Number of Libraries registered with ES.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_RegLibs`

Definition at line 318 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.36 RegisteredTasks `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredTasks`
Number of Tasks (main AND child tasks) registered with ES.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_RegTasks`

Definition at line 316 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.37 ResetSubtype `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ResetSubtype`
Reset Sub Type.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetSubtype`

Definition at line 323 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.38 ResetType `uint32` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ResetType`
Reset type (PROCESSOR or POWERON)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetType`

Definition at line 321 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.39 SysLogBytesUsed `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogBytesUsed`
Total number of bytes used in system log.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGBYTEUSED`

Definition at line 298 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.21.2.40 SysLogEntries `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogEntries`
Number of entries in the system log.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGENTRIES`

Definition at line 302 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.21.2.41 SysLogMode `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogMode`
Write/Overwrite Mode.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGMODE`

Definition at line 304 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.21.2.42 SysLogSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogSize`
Total size of the system log.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGSIZE`

Definition at line 300 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.22 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats Struct Reference

Memory Pool Statistics.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- **CFE_ES_MemOffset_t PoolSize**
Size of Memory Pool (in bytes)
- **uint32 NumBlocksRequested**
Number of times a memory block has been allocated.
- **uint32 CheckErrCtr**
Number of errors detected when freeing a memory block.
- **CFE_ES_MemOffset_t NumFreeBytes**
Number of bytes never allocated to a block.
- **CFE_ES_BlockStats_t BlockStats [CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS]**
Contains stats on each block size.

11.22.1 Detailed Description

Memory Pool Statistics.

Structure that is used to provide information about a memory pool. Used by the Memory Pool Stats telemetry message.

See also

`CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC`

Definition at line 553 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.22.2 Field Documentation

11.22.2.1 BlockStats `CFE_ES_BlockStats_t` `CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::BlockStats[CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS]`
Contains stats on each block size.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_BlkStats[BLK_SIZES]`

Definition at line 563 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.22.2.2 CheckErrCtr `uint32` `CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::CheckErrCtr`
Number of errors detected when freeing a memory block.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_BlkErrCTR`

Definition at line 559 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.22.2.3 NumBlocksRequested `uint32` `CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::NumBlocksRequested`
Number of times a memory block has been allocated.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_BlkREQ`

Definition at line 557 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.22.2.4 NumFreeBytes `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t` `CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::NumFreeBytes`
Number of bytes never allocated to a block.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_FreeBytes`

Definition at line 561 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.22.2.5 PoolSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t` `CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::PoolSize`
Size of Memory Pool (in bytes)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_PoolSize`

Definition at line 555 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h

11.23 CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader`
Telemetry header.
- `CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t Payload`
Telemetry payload.

11.23.1 Detailed Description

Name Memory Pool Statistics Packet

Definition at line 270 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.23.2 Field Documentation

11.23.2.1 Payload [CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t](#) CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm::Payload

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 273 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.23.2.2 TelemetryHeader [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm::TelemetryHeader

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 272 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.24 CFE_ES_NoopCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.

11.24.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 53 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.24.2 Field Documentation

11.24.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_NoopCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 57 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.25 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t](#) TelemetryHeader
Telemetry header.
- [CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t](#) Payload
Telemetry payload.

11.25.1 Detailed Description

Name Single Application Information Packet

Definition at line 261 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.25.2 Field Documentation

11.25.2.1 Payload [CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t](#) CFE_ES_OneAppTlm::Payload
Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 264 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.25.2.2 TelemetryHeader [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_OneAppTlm::TelemetryHeader
Telemetry header.

Definition at line 263 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.26 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_ES_AppInfo_t AppInfo](#)

For more information, see [CFE_ES_AppInfo_t](#).

11.26.1 Detailed Description

Name Single Application Information Packet

Definition at line 243 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.26.2 Field Documentation

11.26.2.1 AppInfo [CFE_ES_AppInfo_t](#) CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload::AppInfo

For more information, see [CFE_ES_AppInfo_t](#).

Definition at line 245 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.27 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd Struct Reference

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t` `Payload`
Command payload.

11.27.1 Detailed Description

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.
Definition at line 133 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.27.2 Field Documentation

11.27.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd::CommandHeader` Command header.

Definition at line 135 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.27.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd::Payload` Command payload.

Definition at line 136 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.28 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32` `Mode`
CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD=Throw away most recent messages, CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE=Overwrite oldest with most recent

11.28.1 Detailed Description

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.
For command details, see `CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC`
Definition at line 70 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.28.2 Field Documentation

11.28.2.1 Mode `uint32` `CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload::Mode` `CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD`=Throw away most recent messages, `CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE`=Overwrite oldest with most recent

Definition at line 72 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.29 CFE_ES_PoolAlign Union Reference

Pool Alignment.

```
#include <cfes_api_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- void * **Ptr**
Aligned pointer.
- long long int **LongInt**
Aligned Long Integer.
- long double **LongDouble**
Aligned Long Double.

11.29.1 Detailed Description

Pool Alignment.

Union that can be used for minimum memory alignment of ES memory pools on the target. It contains the longest native data types such that the alignment of this structure should reflect the largest possible alignment requirements for any data on this processor.

Definition at line 145 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

11.29.2 Field Documentation

11.29.2.1 **LongDouble** long double CFE_ES_PoolAlign::LongDouble

Aligned Long Double.

Definition at line 150 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

11.29.2.2 **LongInt** long long int CFE_ES_PoolAlign::LongInt

Aligned Long Integer.

Definition at line 149 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

11.29.2.3 **Ptr** void* CFE_ES_PoolAlign::Ptr

Aligned pointer.

Definition at line 147 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es_api_typedefs.h

11.30 CFE_ES_PoolStatsTim_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- **CFE_ES_MemHandle_t** PoolHandle
Handle of memory pool whose stats are being telemetered.
- **CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t** PoolStats
For more info, see [CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t](#).

11.30.1 Detailed Description

Name Memory Pool Statistics Packet

Definition at line 251 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.30.2 Field Documentation

11.30.2.1 PoolHandle `CFE_ES_MemHandle_t CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload::PoolHandle`
Handle of memory pool whose stats are being telemetered.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_PoolHandle

Definition at line 253 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.30.2.2 PoolStats `CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload::PoolStats`
For more info, see [CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t](#).

Definition at line 255 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.31 CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- **CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t** CommandHeader
Command header.
- **CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t** Payload
Command payload.

11.31.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 106 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.31.2 Field Documentation

11.31.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.

Definition at line 108 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.31.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 109 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.32 CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- **CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t** CommandHeader
Command header.
- **CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t** Payload
Command payload.

11.32.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 112 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.32.2 Field Documentation

11.32.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 114 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.32.2.2 Payload [CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 115 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.33 CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- **CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t** CommandHeader
Command header.
- **CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t** Payload
Command payload.

11.33.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 165 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.33.2 Field Documentation

11.33.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 167 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.33.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 168 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h`

11.34 CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd Struct Reference

Reload Application Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.34.1 Detailed Description

Reload Application Command.

Definition at line 174 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.34.2 Field Documentation

11.34.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.

Definition at line 176 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.34.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 177 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h`

11.35 CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.

11.35.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 58 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.35.2 Field Documentation

11.35.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 60 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.36 CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.

11.36.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 73 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.36.2 Field Documentation

11.36.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 75 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.37 CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.37.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 159 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.37.2 Field Documentation

11.37.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.
Definition at line 161 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.37.2.2 Payload [CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd::Payload
Command payload.
Definition at line 162 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.38 CFE_ES_RestartCmd Struct Reference

Restart cFE Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.38.1 Detailed Description

Restart cFE Command.

Definition at line 86 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.38.2 Field Documentation

11.38.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_RestartCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.
Definition at line 88 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.38.2.2 Payload [CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_ES_RestartCmd::Payload
Command payload.
Definition at line 89 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.39 CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Restart cFE Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint16 RestartType
CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR=Processor Reset or CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON=Power-On Reset

11.39.1 Detailed Description

Restart cFE Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_RESTART_CC](#)

Definition at line 44 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.39.2 Field Documentation

11.39.2.1 RestartType `uint16 CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload::RestartType`

`CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR`=Processor Reset or `CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON`=Power-On Reset

Definition at line 46 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h](#)

11.40 CFE_ES_SendHkCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader](#)
Command header.

11.40.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 78 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.40.2 Field Documentation

11.40.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_SendHkCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 80 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h](#)

11.41 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd Struct Reference

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader](#)
Command header.
- [CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t Payload](#)
Command payload.

11.41.1 Detailed Description

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command.

Definition at line 237 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.41.2 Field Documentation

11.41.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 239 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.41.2.2 Payload [CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 240 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.42 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- char [Application \[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN\]](#)
 - *RESERVED - should be all zeroes*
- [CFE_ES_MemHandle_t PoolHandle](#)

Handle of Pool whose statistics are to be telemetered.

11.42.1 Detailed Description

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC](#)

Definition at line 213 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.42.2 Field Documentation

11.42.2.1 Application char CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload::Application [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

- RESERVED - should be all zeroes

Definition at line 215 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.42.2.2 PoolHandle [CFE_ES_MemHandle_t](#) CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload::PoolHandle

Handle of Pool whose statistics are to be telemetered.

Definition at line 216 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.43 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd Struct Reference

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) `CommandHeader`
Command header.
- [CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t](#) `Payload`
Command payload.

11.43.1 Detailed Description

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command.

Definition at line 183 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.43.2 Field Documentation

11.43.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) `CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd::CommandHeader` Command header.

Definition at line 185 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.43.2.2 Payload [CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t](#) `CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd::Payload` Command payload.

Definition at line 186 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.44 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint16](#) `MaxPRCount`
New maximum number of Processor Resets before an automatic Power-On Reset is performed.

11.44.1 Detailed Description

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC](#)

Definition at line 128 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.44.2 Field Documentation

11.44.2.1 MaxPRCount `uint16 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload::MaxPRCount`

New maximum number of Processor Resets before an automatic Power-On Reset is performed.

Definition at line 130 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`

11.45 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd Struct Reference

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.45.1 Detailed Description

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command.

Definition at line 219 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.45.2 Field Documentation

11.45.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 221 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.45.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 222 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h`

11.46 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32 FilterMaskNum`
Index into array of Filter Masks.
- `uint32 FilterMask`
New Mask for specified entry in array of Filter Masks.

11.46.1 Detailed Description

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC](#)

Definition at line 189 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.46.2 Field Documentation

11.46.2.1 FilterMask `uint32` CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload::FilterMask

New Mask for specified entry in array of Filter Masks.

Definition at line 192 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.46.2.2 FilterMaskNum `uint32` CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload::FilterMaskNum

Index into array of Filter Masks.

Definition at line 191 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.47 CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd Struct Reference

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t`](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [`CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload_t`](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.47.1 Detailed Description

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command.

Definition at line 228 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.47.2 Field Documentation

11.47.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 230 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.47.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload_t` CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 231 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.48 CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32 TriggerMaskNum`
Index into array of Trigger Masks.
- `uint32 TriggerMask`
New Mask for specified entry in array of Trigger Masks.

11.48.1 Detailed Description

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC](#)

Definition at line 201 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.48.2 Field Documentation

11.48.2.1 TriggerMask `uint32 CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload::TriggerMask`

New Mask for specified entry in array of Trigger Masks.

Definition at line 204 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.48.2.2 TriggerMaskNum `uint32 CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload::TriggerMaskNum`

Index into array of Trigger Masks.

Definition at line 203 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h](#)

11.49 CFE_ES_StartApp Struct Reference

Start Application Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.49.1 Detailed Description

Start Application Command.

Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.49.2 Field Documentation

11.49.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_StartApp::CommandHeader
Command header.
Definition at line 144 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.49.2.2 Payload [CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_ES_StartApp::Payload
Command payload.
Definition at line 145 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.50 CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Start Application Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- char [Application](#) [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN](#)]
Name of Application to be started.
- char [AppEntryPoint](#) [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN](#)]
Symbolic name of Application's entry point.
- char [AppFileName](#) [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN](#)]
Full path and filename of Application's executable image.
- [CFE_ES_MemOffset_t](#) [StackSize](#)
Desired stack size for the new application.
- [CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t](#) [ExceptionAction](#)
[CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP](#)=On exception, restart Application, [CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC_RESTART](#)=On exception, perform a Processor Reset
- [CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t](#) [Priority](#)
The new Applications runtime priority.

11.50.1 Detailed Description

Start Application Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_START_APP_CC](#)

Definition at line 82 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.50.2 Field Documentation

11.50.2.1 AppEntryPoint char CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::AppEntryPoint [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN](#)]
Symbolic name of Application's entry point.
Definition at line 85 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.50.2.2 AppFileName char CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::AppFileName [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN](#)]
Full path and filename of Application's executable image.
Definition at line 86 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.50.2.3 Application `char CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::Application[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Name of Application to be started.

Definition at line 84 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.50.2.4 ExceptionAction `CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::ExceptionAction`

`CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP`=On exception, restart Application, `CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC_RESTART`=On exception, perform a Processor Reset

Definition at line 91 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.50.2.5 Priority `CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::Priority`

The new Applications runtime priority.

Definition at line 95 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.50.2.6 StackSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::StackSize`

Desired stack size for the new application.

Definition at line 89 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`

11.51 CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_ES_PerfMode_Enum_t TriggerMode`

Desired trigger position (Start, Center, End). Values defined by `CFE_ES_PerfMode`.

11.51.1 Detailed Description

Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload.

For command details, see `CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC`

Definition at line 165 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

11.51.2 Field Documentation

11.51.2.1 TriggerMode `CFE_ES_PerfMode_Enum_t CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload::TriggerMode`

Desired trigger position (Start, Center, End). Values defined by `CFE_ES_PerfMode`.

Definition at line 168 of file `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`

11.52 CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd Struct Reference

Start Performance Analyzer Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.52.1 Detailed Description

Start Performance Analyzer Command.

Definition at line 201 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.52.2 Field Documentation

11.52.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 203 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.52.2.2 Payload [CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 204 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.53 CFE_ES_StopAppCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.53.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 153 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.53.2 Field Documentation

11.53.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_StopAppCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 155 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.53.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_ES_StopAppCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 156 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h`

11.54 CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `char DataFileName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`
ASCII text string of full path and filename of file Performance Analyzer data is to be written.

11.54.1 Detailed Description

Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC](#)

Definition at line 177 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.54.2 Field Documentation

11.54.2.1 DataFileName `char CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload::DataFileName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`
ASCII text string of full path and filename of file Performance Analyzer data is to be written.

Definition at line 179 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`

11.55 CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd Struct Reference

Stop Performance Analyzer Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.55.1 Detailed Description

Stop Performance Analyzer Command.

Definition at line 210 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.55.2 Field Documentation

11.55.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.
Definition at line 212 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.55.2.2 Payload [CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd::Payload
Command payload.
Definition at line 213 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.56 CFE_ES_TaskInfo Struct Reference

Task Information.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId](#)
Task Id.
- [uint32 ExecutionCounter](#)
Task Execution Counter.
- [char TaskName \[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN\]](#)
Task Name.
- [CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId](#)
Parent Application ID.
- [charAppName \[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN\]](#)
Parent Application Name.
- [CFE_ES_MemOffset_t StackSize](#)
- [CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t Priority](#)
- [uint8 Spare \[2\]](#)

11.56.1 Detailed Description

Task Information.

Structure that is used to provide information about a task. It is primarily used for the Query All Tasks ([CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC](#)) command.

Note

There is not currently a telemetry message directly containing this data structure, but it does define the format of the data file generated by the Query All Tasks command. Therefore it should be considered part of the overall telemetry interface.

Definition at line 499 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.56.2 Field Documentation

11.56.2.1 AppId [CFE_ES_AppId_t](#) CFE_ES_TaskInfo::AppId
Parent Application ID.
Definition at line 504 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.56.2.2 AppName `char CFE_ES_TaskInfo::AppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`
Parent Application Name.
Definition at line 505 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.56.2.3 ExecutionCounter `uint32 CFE_ES_TaskInfo::ExecutionCounter`
Task Execution Counter.
Definition at line 502 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.56.2.4 Priority `CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t CFE_ES_TaskInfo::Priority`
Priority of task
Definition at line 507 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.56.2.5 Spare `uint8 CFE_ES_TaskInfo::Spare[2]`
Spare bytes for alignment
Definition at line 508 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.56.2.6 StackSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_TaskInfo::StackSize`
Size of task stack
Definition at line 506 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.56.2.7 TaskId `CFE_ES_TaskId_t CFE_ES_TaskInfo::TaskId`
Task Id.
Definition at line 501 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.56.2.8 TaskName `char CFE_ES_TaskInfo::TaskName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`
Task Name.
Definition at line 503 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h

11.57 CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.57.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 124 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.57.2 Field Documentation

11.57.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 126 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.57.2.2 Payload [CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 127 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.58 CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.58.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 118 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.58.2 Field Documentation

11.58.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 120 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.58.2.2 Payload [CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 121 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.59 CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.59.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 203 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.59.2 Field Documentation

11.59.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 205 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.59.2.2 Payload [CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 206 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.60 CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- char [AppDataFilename](#) [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN](#)]
Filename where application data is to be written.

11.60.1 Detailed Description

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC](#)

Definition at line 68 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.60.2 Field Documentation

11.60.2.1 AppDataFilename char CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload::AppDataFilename [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN](#)]

Filename where application data is to be written.

Definition at line 70 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.61 CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- char [AppName](#) [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN](#)]
Application name to use in the command.
- uint8 [BitMask](#)
BitMask to use in the command.
- uint8 [Spare](#)
Pad to even byte.

11.61.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#) and/or [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#)

Definition at line 140 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.61.2 Field Documentation

11.61.2.1 [AppName](#) `char CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload::AppName` [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN](#)]

Application name to use in the command.

Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.61.2.2 [BitMask](#) `uint8 CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload::BitMask`

BitMask to use in the command.

Definition at line 143 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.61.2.3 [Spare](#) `uint8 CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload::Spare`

Pad to even byte.

Definition at line 144 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.62 CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic App Name Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- char [AppName](#) [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN](#)]
Application name to use in the command.

11.62.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC](#) and/or [CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC](#)

Definition at line 117 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.62.2 Field Documentation

11.62.2.1 AppName `char CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload::AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Application name to use in the command.

Definition at line 119 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.63 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `char AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`
Application name to use in the command.
- `uint16 EventID`
Event ID to use in the command.

11.63.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC](#) and [CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC](#)

Definition at line 128 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.63.2 Field Documentation

11.63.2.1 AppName `char CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload::AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Application name to use in the command.

Definition at line 130 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.63.2.2 EventID `uint16 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload::EventID`

Event ID to use in the command.

Definition at line 131 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.64 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- char [AppName](#) [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN](#)]
Application name to use in the command.
- uint16 [EventID](#)
Event ID to use in the command.
- uint16 [Mask](#)
Mask to use in the command.

11.64.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC](#) and/or [CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC](#).
Definition at line 154 of file [default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h](#).

11.64.2 Field Documentation

11.64.2.1 AppName [char CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload::AppName](#) [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN](#)]

Application name to use in the command.

Definition at line 156 of file [default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h](#).

11.64.2.2 EventID [uint16 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload::EventID](#)

Event ID to use in the command.

Definition at line 157 of file [default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h](#).

11.64.2.3 Mask [uint16 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload::Mask](#)

Mask to use in the command.

Definition at line 158 of file [default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h](#)

11.65 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID](#)
Numerical application identifier.
- uint16 [AppMessageSentCounter](#)
Application message sent counter.
- uint8 [AppEnableStatus](#)
Application event service enable status.
- uint8 [AppMessageSquelchedCounter](#)
Number of events squelched.

11.65.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 167 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.65.2 Field Documentation

11.65.2.1 AppEnableStatus `uint8` `CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppEnableStatus`
Application event service enable status.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].APPENASTAT`

Definition at line 173 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.65.2.2 AppID `CFE_ES_AppId_t` `CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppID`
Numerical application identifier.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].APPID`

Definition at line 169 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.65.2.3 AppMessageSentCounter `uint16` `CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppMessageSentCounter`
Application message sent counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].APPMGSENTC`

Definition at line 171 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.65.2.4 AppMessageSquelchedCounter `uint8` `CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppMessageSquelchedCounter`
Number of events squelched.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].SQUELCHEDC`

Definition at line 175 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.66 CFE_EVS_BinFilter Struct Reference

Event message filter definition structure.

```
#include <cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint16 EventID`
Numerical event identifier.
- `uint16 Mask`
Binary filter mask value.

11.66.1 Detailed Description

Event message filter definition structure.

Definition at line 60 of file `cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h`.

11.66.2 Field Documentation

11.66.2.1 EventID `uint16` CFE_EVS_BinFilter::EventID

Numerical event identifier.

Definition at line 62 of file `cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h`.

11.66.2.2 Mask `uint16` CFE_EVS_BinFilter::Mask

Binary filter mask value.

Definition at line 63 of file `cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h`

11.67 CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic Bitmask Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8 BitMask`
BitMask to use in the command.
- `uint8 Spare`
Pad to even byte.

11.67.1 Detailed Description

Generic Bitmask Command Payload.

For command details, see `CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC`, `CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC`, `CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC` and/or `CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC`

Definition at line 104 of file `default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h`.

11.67.2 Field Documentation

11.67.2.1 BitMask `uint8` CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload::BitMask

BitMask to use in the command.

Definition at line 106 of file `default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h`.

11.67.2.2 Spare `uint8` CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload::Spare

Pad to even byte.

Definition at line 107 of file `default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h`

11.68 CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader](#)

Command header.

11.68.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 60 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.68.2 Field Documentation

11.68.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd::CommandHeader](#)

Command header.

Definition at line 62 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.69 CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader](#)

Command header.

- [CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t Payload](#)

Command payload.

11.69.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 175 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.69.2 Field Documentation

11.69.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd::CommandHeader](#)

Command header.

Definition at line 177 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.69.2.2 Payload [CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd::Payload](#)

Command payload.

Definition at line 178 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.70 CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.70.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 146 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.70.2 Field Documentation

11.70.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 148 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.70.2.2 Payload [CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 149 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.71 CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.71.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 192 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.71.2 Field Documentation

11.71.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 194 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.71.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 195 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h`

11.72 CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.72.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 129 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.72.2 Field Documentation

11.72.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.

Definition at line 131 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.72.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 132 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h`

11.73 CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.73.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 117 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.73.2 Field Documentation

11.73.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 119 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.73.2.2 Payload [CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 120 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.74 CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.74.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 140 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.74.2 Field Documentation

11.74.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.74.2.2 Payload [CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 143 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.75 CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.75.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 186 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.75.2 Field Documentation

11.75.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 188 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.75.2.2 Payload [CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 189 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.76 CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.76.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 123 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.76.2 Field Documentation

11.76.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 125 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.76.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 126 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h`

11.77 CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.77.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 111 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.77.2 Field Documentation

11.77.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.

Definition at line 113 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.77.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 114 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h`

11.78 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTIm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader`
Telemetry header.
- `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTIm_Payload_t Payload`
Telemetry payload.

11.78.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 221 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.78.2 Field Documentation

11.78.2.1 Payload `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm::Payload`
Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 224 of file `default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h`.

11.78.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm::TelemetryHeader`
Telemetry header.

Definition at line 223 of file `default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h`

11.79 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8 CommandCounter`
EVS Command Counter.
- `uint8 CommandErrorCounter`
EVS Command Error Counter.
- `uint8 MessageFormatMode`
Event message format mode (short/long)
- `uint8 MessageTruncCounter`
Event message truncation counter.
- `uint8 UnregisteredAppCounter`
Unregistered application message send counter.
- `uint8 OutputPort`
Output port mask.
- `uint8 LogFullFlag`
Local event log full flag.
- `uint8 LogMode`
Local event logging mode (overwrite/discard)
- `uint16 MessageSendCounter`
Event message send counter.
- `uint16 LogOverflowCounter`
Local event log overflow counter.
- `uint8 LogEnabled`
Current event log enable/disable state.
- `uint8 Spare1`
Padding for 32 bit boundary.
- `uint8 Spare2`
Padding for 32 bit boundary.
- `uint8 Spare3`
Padding for 32 bit boundary.
- `CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t AppData [CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS]`
Array of registered application table data.

11.79.1 Detailed Description

Name Event Services Housekeeping Telemetry Packet

Definition at line 182 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.79.2 Field Documentation

11.79.2.1 AppData `CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t` `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::AppData[CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS]`
Array of registered application table data.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS]

Definition at line 216 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.79.2.2 CommandCounter `uint8` `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter`
EVS Command Counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC

Definition at line 184 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.79.2.3 CommandErrorCounter `uint8` `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter`
EVS Command Error Counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC

Definition at line 186 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.79.2.4 LogEnabled `uint8` `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogEnabled`
Current event log enable/disable state.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_LOGENABLED

Definition at line 207 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.79.2.5 LogFullFlag `uint8` `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogFullFlag`
Local event log full flag.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_LOGFULL

Definition at line 197 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.79.2.6 LogMode `uint8` `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogMode`
Local event logging mode (overwrite/discard)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_LOGMODE

Definition at line 199 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.79.2.7 LogOverflowCounter `uint16 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogOverflowCounter`
Local event log overflow counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_LOGOVERFLOWC

Definition at line 204 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.79.2.8 MessageFormatMode `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MessageFormatMode`
Event message format mode (short/long)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_MSGFMTMODE

Definition at line 188 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.79.2.9 MessageSendCounter `uint16 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MessageSendCounter`
Event message send counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_MSGSENTC

Definition at line 202 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.79.2.10 MessageTruncCounter `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MessageTruncCounter`
Event message truncation counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_MSGTRUNC

Definition at line 190 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.79.2.11 OutputPort `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OutputPort`
Output port mask.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_OUTPUTPORT

Definition at line 195 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.79.2.12 Spare1 `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare1`
Padding for 32 bit boundary.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_HK_SPARE1

Definition at line 209 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.79.2.13 Spare2 `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare2`
Padding for 32 bit boundary.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_HK_SPARE2

Definition at line 211 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.79.2.14 Spare3 `uint8` `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare3`
Padding for 32 bit boundary.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_HK_SPARE3

Definition at line 213 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.79.2.15 UnregisteredAppCounter `uint8` `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::UnregisteredAppCounter`
Unregistered application message send counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_UNREGAPPC

Definition at line 193 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.80 CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Write Event Log to File Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- char `LogFilename` [`CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN`]
Filename where log data is to be written.

11.80.1 Detailed Description

Write Event Log to File Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC](#)

Definition at line 57 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.80.2 Field Documentation

11.80.2.1 LogFilename `char` `CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload::LogFilename` [`CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN`]
Filename where log data is to be written.

Definition at line 59 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.81 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `TelemetryHeader`
Telemetry header.
- `CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t` `Payload`
Telemetry payload.

11.81.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 227 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.81.2 Field Documentation

11.81.2.1 Payload [CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t](#) CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm::Payload
Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 230 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.81.2.2 TelemetryHeader [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm::TelemetryHeader
Telemetry header.

Definition at line 229 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/[default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h](#)

11.82 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_EVS_PacketID_t](#) PacketID
 - Event packet information.*
- char Message [[CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH](#)]
 - Event message string.*
- uint8 Spare1
 - Structure padding.*
- uint8 Spare2
 - Structure padding.*

11.82.1 Detailed Description

Name Event Message Telemetry Packet (Long format)

Definition at line 239 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.82.2 Field Documentation

11.82.2.1 Message char CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::Message[[CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH](#)]
Event message string.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EVENT[[CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH](#)]

Definition at line 242 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.82.2.2 PacketID `CFE_EVS_PacketID_t` `CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::PacketID`
Event packet information.
Definition at line 241 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.82.2.3 Spare1 `uint8` `CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::Spare1`
Structure padding.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_SPARE1

Definition at line 244 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.82.2.4 Spare2 `uint8` `CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::Spare2`
Structure padding.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_SPARE2

Definition at line 246 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.83 CFE_EVS_NoopCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`

Command header.

11.83.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.83.2 Field Documentation

11.83.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_EVS_NoopCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.
Definition at line 54 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.84 CFE_EVS_PacketID Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- char `AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`
Application name.
- `uint16 EventID`
Numerical event identifier.
- `uint16 EventType`
Numerical event type identifier.
- `uint32 SpacecraftID`
Spacecraft identifier.
- `uint32 ProcessorID`
Numerical processor identifier.

11.84.1 Detailed Description

Telemetry packet structures

Definition at line 222 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.84.2 Field Documentation

11.84.2.1 AppName `char CFE_EVS_PacketID::AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`
Application name.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_APPNAME[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Definition at line 224 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.84.2.2 EventID `uint16 CFE_EVS_PacketID::EventID`
Numerical event identifier.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EVENTID

Definition at line 226 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.84.2.3 EventType `uint16 CFE_EVS_PacketID::EventType`
Numerical event type identifier.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EVENTTYPE

Definition at line 228 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.84.2.4 ProcessorID `uint32 CFE_EVS_PacketID::ProcessorID`
Numerical processor identifier.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_PROCESSORID

Definition at line 232 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.84.2.5 SpacecraftID `uint32 CFE_EVS_PacketID::SpacecraftID`
Spacecraft identifier.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_SCID

Definition at line 230 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.85 CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- **CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader**
Command header.
- **CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t Payload**
Command payload.

11.85.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 158 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.85.2 Field Documentation

11.85.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.

Definition at line 160 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.85.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 161 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.86 CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- **CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader**
Command header.
- **CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t Payload**
Command payload.

11.86.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 152 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.86.2 Field Documentation

11.86.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 154 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.86.2.2 Payload [CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 155 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.87 CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.

11.87.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 55 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.87.2 Field Documentation

11.87.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 57 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.88 CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.88.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 169 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.88.2 Field Documentation

11.88.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 171 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.88.2.2 Payload [CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 172 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.89 CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.

11.89.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 65 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.89.2 Field Documentation

11.89.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 67 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.90 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload Struct Reference

Set Event Format Mode Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t](#) MsgFormat
Mode to use in the command.
- [uint8](#) Spare
Pad to even byte.

11.90.1 Detailed Description

Set Event Format Mode Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC](#)

Definition at line 91 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.90.2 Field Documentation

11.90.2.1 MsgFormat [CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t](#) CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload::MsgFormat
Mode to use in the command.

Definition at line 93 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.90.2.2 Spare [uint8](#) CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload::Spare

Pad to even byte.

Definition at line 94 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.91 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd Struct Reference

Set Event Format Mode Command.

#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.91.1 Detailed Description

Set Event Format Mode Command.

Definition at line 100 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.91.2 Field Documentation

11.91.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 102 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.91.2.2 Payload [CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t](#) CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 103 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.92 CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.92.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 209 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.92.2 Field Documentation

11.92.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 211 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.92.2.2 Payload [CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 212 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.93 CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload Struct Reference

Set Log Mode Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t](#) LogMode
Mode to use in the command.
- [uint8](#) Spare
Pad to even byte.

11.93.1 Detailed Description

Set Log Mode Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC](#)

Definition at line 79 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.93.2 Field Documentation

11.93.2.1 LogMode `CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t` `CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload::LogMode`
Mode to use in the command.

Definition at line 81 of file `default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h`.

11.93.2.2 Spare `uint8` `CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload::Spare`

Pad to even byte.

Definition at line 82 of file `default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h`

11.94 CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd Struct Reference

Set Log Mode Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.94.1 Detailed Description

Set Log Mode Command.

Definition at line 91 of file `default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h`.

11.94.2 Field Documentation

11.94.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.

Definition at line 93 of file `default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h`.

11.94.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 94 of file `default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h`

11.95 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader`
Telemetry header.
- `CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t Payload`
Telemetry payload.

11.95.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 233 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.95.2 Field Documentation

11.95.2.1 Payload [CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t](#) CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm::Payload

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 236 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.95.2.2 TelemetryHeader [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm::TelemetryHeader

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 235 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.96 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_EVS_PacketID_t](#) PacketID

Event packet information.

11.96.1 Detailed Description

Name Event Message Telemetry Packet (Short format)

Definition at line 253 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.96.2 Field Documentation

11.96.2.1 PacketID [CFE_EVS_PacketID_t](#) CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload::PacketID

Event packet information.

Definition at line 255 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.97 CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd Struct Reference

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.97.1 Detailed Description

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command.

Definition at line 82 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.97.2 Field Documentation**11.97.2.1 CommandHeader** [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 84 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.97.2.2 Payload [CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 85 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.98 CFE_EVS_WriteLogFileCmd Struct Reference

Write Event Log to File Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.98.1 Detailed Description

Write Event Log to File Command.

Definition at line 73 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.98.2 Field Documentation**11.98.2.1 CommandHeader** [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_EVS_WriteLogFileCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 75 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.98.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_WriteLogFileCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 76 of file `default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h`

11.99 CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData Struct Reference

External Metadata/State object associated with background file writes.

```
#include <cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- volatile bool `IsPending`
- char `FileName` [`CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN`]
- `uint32 FileSubType`
- char `Description` [`CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN`]
- `CFE_FS_FileWriteGetData_t GetData`
- `CFE_FS_FileWriteOnEvent_t OnEvent`

11.99.1 Detailed Description

External Metadata/State object associated with background file writes.

Applications intending to schedule background file write jobs should instantiate this object in static/global data memory.

This keeps track of the state of the file write request(s).

Definition at line 124 of file `cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h`.

11.99.2 Field Documentation

11.99.2.1 Description `char CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData::Description[CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN]`

Description of file (for FS header)

Definition at line 132 of file `cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h`.

11.99.2.2 FileName `char CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData::FileName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Name of file to write

Definition at line 128 of file `cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h`.

11.99.2.3 FileSubType `uint32 CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData::FileSubType`

Type of file to write (for FS header)

Definition at line 131 of file `cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h`.

11.99.2.4 GetData `CFE_FS_FileWriteGetData_t CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData::GetData`

Application callback to get a data record

Definition at line 134 of file `cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h`.

11.99.2.5 IsPending volatile bool CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData::IsPending
Whether request is pending (volatile as it may be checked outside lock)
Definition at line 126 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.

11.99.2.6 OnEvent CFE_FS_FileWriteOnEvent_t CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData::OnEvent
Application callback for abstract event processing
Definition at line 135 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h

11.100 CFE_FS_Header Struct Reference

Standard cFE File header structure definition.

```
#include <default_cfe_fs_filedef.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint32 ContentType
Identifies the content type (=cFE1'=0x63464531)
- uint32 SubType
Type of ContentType, if necessary.
- uint32 Length
Length of this header to support external processing.
- uint32 SpacecraftID
Spacecraft that generated the file.
- uint32 ProcessorID
Processor that generated the file.
- uint32 ApplicationID
Application that generated the file.
- uint32 TimeSeconds
File creation timestamp (seconds)
- uint32 TimeSubSeconds
File creation timestamp (sub-seconds)
- char Description [CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN]
File description.

11.100.1 Detailed Description

Standard cFE File header structure definition.
Definition at line 181 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.100.2 Field Documentation

11.100.2.1 ApplicationID uint32 CFE_FS_Header::ApplicationID
Application that generated the file.
Definition at line 190 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.100.2.2 ContentType `uint32` `CFE_FS_Header::ContentType`
Identifies the content type (=‘cFE1’=0x63464531)
Definition at line 183 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.100.2.3 Description `char` `CFE_FS_Header::Description[CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN]`
File description.
Definition at line 195 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.100.2.4 Length `uint32` `CFE_FS_Header::Length`
Length of this header to support external processing.
Definition at line 187 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.100.2.5 ProcessorID `uint32` `CFE_FS_Header::ProcessorID`
Processor that generated the file.
Definition at line 189 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.100.2.6 SpacecraftID `uint32` `CFE_FS_Header::SpacecraftID`
Spacecraft that generated the file.
Definition at line 188 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.100.2.7 SubType `uint32` `CFE_FS_Header::SubType`
Type of Content Type, if necessary.
Standard SubType definitions can be found [here](#)
Definition at line 184 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.100.2.8 TimeSeconds `uint32` `CFE_FS_Header::TimeSeconds`
File creation timestamp (seconds)
Definition at line 192 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.100.2.9 TimeSubSeconds `uint32` `CFE_FS_Header::TimeSubSeconds`
File creation timestamp (sub-seconds)
Definition at line 193 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_filedef.h

11.101 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader`
Telemetry header.
- `CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t Payload`
Telemetry payload.

11.101.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 145 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.101.2 Field Documentation

11.101.2.1 Payload `CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t` `CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 148 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.101.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm::TelemetryHeader`

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 147 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.102 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32 PktSegment`
Pkt number(starts at 1) in the series.
- `uint32 TotalSegments`
Total number of pkts needed to complete the request.
- `uint32 Entries`
Number of entries in the pkt.
- `CFE_SB_SubEntries_t Entry [CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT]`
Array of `CFE_SB_SubEntries_t` entries.

11.102.1 Detailed Description

Name SB Previous Subscriptions Packet

This structure defines the pkt(s) sent by SB that contains a list of all current subscriptions. This pkt is generated on cmd and intended to be used primarily by the Software Bus Networking Application (SBN). Typically, when the cmd is received there are more subscriptions than can fit in one pkt. The complete list of subscriptions is sent via a series of segmented pkts.

Definition at line 274 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.102.2 Field Documentation

11.102.2.1 Entries `uint32 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload::Entries`

Number of entries in the pkt.

Definition at line 278 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.102.2.2 Entry `CFE_SB_SubEntries_t` `CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload::Entry[CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT]`
Array of `CFE_SB_SubEntries_t` entries.

Definition at line 279 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.102.2.3 PktSegment `uint32` `CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload::PktSegment`

Pkt number(starts at 1) in the series.

Definition at line 276 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.102.2.4 TotalSegments `uint32` `CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload::TotalSegments`

Total number of pkts needed to complete the request.

Definition at line 277 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.103 CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.103.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 117 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.103.2 Field Documentation

11.103.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 119 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.103.2.2 Payload `CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 120 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.104 CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`

11.104.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 67 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.104.2 Field Documentation

11.104.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd::CommandHeader

Definition at line 69 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.105 CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.105.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 111 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.105.2 Field Documentation

11.105.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 113 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.105.2.2 Payload [CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 114 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.106 CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader

11.106.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 62 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.106.2 Field Documentation

11.106.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd::CommandHeader

Definition at line 64 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.107 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t](#) TelemetryHeader
Telemetry header.
- [CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t](#) Payload
Telemetry payload.

11.107.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 127 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.107.2 Field Documentation

11.107.2.1 Payload [CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t](#) CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm::Payload

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 132 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.107.2.2 TelemetryHeader [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t](#) CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm::TelemetryHeader

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 131 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.108 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8](#) CommandCounter
Count of valid commands received.
- [uint8](#) CommandErrorCounter

- `uint8 NoSubscribersCounter`
Count of invalid commands received.
- `uint8 MsgSendErrorCounter`
Count pkts sent with no subscribers.
- `uint8 MsgReceiveErrorCounter`
Count of message send errors.
- `uint8 InternalErrorCounter`
Count of message receive errors.
- `uint8 CreatePipeErrorCounter`
Count of queue read or write errors.
- `uint8 SubscribeErrorCounter`
Count of errors in create pipe API.
- `uint8 PipeOptsErrorCounter`
Count of errors in subscribe API.
- `uint8 DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter`
Count of errors in set/get pipe options API.
- `uint8 GetPipeldByNameErrorCounter`
Count of errors in get pipe id by name API.
- `uint8 Spare2Align [1]`
Spare bytes to ensure alignment.
- `uint16 PipeOverflowErrorCounter`
Count of pipe overflow errors.
- `uint16 MsgLimitErrorCounter`
Count of msg id to pipe errors.
- `CFE_ES_MemHandle_t MemPoolHandle`
Handle to SB's Memory Pool.
- `uint32 MemInUse`
Memory in use.
- `uint32 UnmarkedMem`
cfg param CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES minus Peak Memory in use

11.108.1 Detailed Description

Name Software Bus task housekeeping Packet

Definition at line 67 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.108.2 Field Documentation

11.108.2.1 CommandCounter `uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter`
Count of valid commands received.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_CMDPC

Definition at line 71 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.108.2.2 CommandErrorCounter `uint8` `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter`
Count of invalid commands received.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC`

Definition at line 73 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.108.2.3 CreatePipeErrorCounter `uint8` `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CreatePipeErrorCounter`
Count of errors in create pipe API.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_NewPipeEC`

Definition at line 84 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.108.2.4 DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter `uint8` `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::DuplicateSubscriptions`
Counter
Count of duplicate subscriptions.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_DupSubCnt`

Definition at line 90 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.108.2.5 GetPipeIdByNameErrorCounter `uint8` `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::GetPipeIdByName`
ErrorCounter
Count of errors in get pipe id by name API.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_GetPipeIDByNameEC`

Definition at line 92 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.108.2.6 InternalErrorCounter `uint8` `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::InternalErrorCounter`
Count of queue read or write errors.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_InternalEC`

Definition at line 82 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.108.2.7 MemInUse `uint32` `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MemInUse`
Memory in use.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_MemInUse`

Definition at line 105 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.108.2.8 MemPoolHandle `CFE_ES_MemHandle_t` `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MemPoolHandle`
Handle to SB's Memory Pool.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_MemPoolHdl`

Definition at line 102 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.108.2.9 MsgLimitErrorCounter `uint16` `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MsgLimitErrorCounter`
Count of msg id to pipe errors.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_MsgLimEC`

Definition at line 99 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h`.

11.108.2.10 MsgReceiveErrorCounter `uint8` `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MsgReceiveErrorCounter`
Count of message receive errors.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_MsgRecEC`

Definition at line 80 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h`.

11.108.2.11 MsgSendErrorCounter `uint8` `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MsgSendErrorCounter`
Count of message send errors.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_MsgSndEC`

Definition at line 77 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h`.

11.108.2.12 NoSubscribersCounter `uint8` `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NoSubscribersCounter`
Count pkts sent with no subscribers.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_NoSubEC`

Definition at line 75 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h`.

11.108.2.13 PipeOptsErrorCounter `uint8` `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PipeOptsErrorCounter`
Count of errors in set/get pipe options API.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_PipeOptsEC`

Definition at line 88 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h`.

11.108.2.14 PipeOverflowErrorCounter `uint16` `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PipeOverflowError←`
Counter
Count of pipe overflow errors.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_PipeOvrEC`

Definition at line 97 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h`.

11.108.2.15 Spare2Align `uint8` `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare2Align[1]`
Spare bytes to ensure alignment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_Spare2Align[2]`

Definition at line 94 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h`.

11.108.2.16 SubscribeErrorCounter `uint8` CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubscribeErrorCounter
Count of errors in subscribe API.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_SubscrEC

Definition at line 86 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.108.2.17 UnmarkedMem `uint32` CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::UnmarkedMem
cfg param CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES minus Peak Memory in use

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_UnMarkedMem

Definition at line 108 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.109 CFE_SB_Msg Union Reference

Software Bus generic message.

```
#include <cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- **CFE_MSG_Message_t** `Msg`
Base message type without enforced alignment.
- long long int `LongInt`
Align to support Long Integer.
- long double `LongDouble`
Align to support Long Double.

11.109.1 Detailed Description

Software Bus generic message.

Definition at line 142 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

11.109.2 Field Documentation

11.109.2.1 LongDouble long double CFE_SB_Msg::LongDouble
Align to support Long Double.
Definition at line 146 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

11.109.2.2 LongInt long long int CFE_SB_Msg::LongInt
Align to support Long Integer.
Definition at line 145 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

11.109.2.3 Msg [CFE_MSG_Message_t](#) CFE_SB_Msg::Msg

Base message type without enforced alignment.

Definition at line 144 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

Referenced by LC_AppPipe(), LC_CheckMsgForWPs(), LC_NoopVerifyDispatch(), LC_ResetAPStatsVerifyDispatch(), LC_ResetCountersVerifyDispatch(), LC_ResetWPStatsVerifyDispatch(), LC_SampleAPVerifyDispatch(), LC_SendHkVerifyDispatch(), LC_SetAPPermOffVerifyDispatch(), LC_SetAPStateVerifyDispatch(), LC_SetLCStateVerifyDispatch(), and LC_WPOffsetValid().

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h

11.110 CFE_SB_MsgId_t Struct Reference

[CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) type definition.

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t](#) Value

11.110.1 Detailed Description

[CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) type definition.

Software Bus message identifier used in many SB APIs

Currently this is directly mapped to the underlying holding type (not wrapped) for compatibility with existing usage semantics in apps (mainly switch/case statements)

Note

In a future version it could become a type-safe wrapper similar to the route index, to avoid message IDs getting mixed between other integer values.

Definition at line 104 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

11.110.2 Field Documentation**11.110.2.1 Value** [CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t](#) CFE_SB_MsgId_t::Value

Definition at line 106 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h

11.111 CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry Struct Reference

SB Map File Entry.

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) MsgId

Message Id which has been subscribed to.

- [CFE_SB_Routeld_Atom_t](#) Index

Routing raw index value (0 based, not Route ID)

11.111.1 Detailed Description

SB Map File Entry.

Structure of one element of the map information in response to [CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC](#)

Definition at line 226 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.111.2 Field Documentation

11.111.2.1 Index [CFE_SB_RouteId_Atom_t](#) CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry::Index

Routing raw index value (0 based, not Route ID)

Definition at line 229 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.111.2.2 MsgId [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry::MsgId

Message Id which has been subscribed to.

Definition at line 228 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.112 CFE_SB_NoopCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader

11.112.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 52 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.112.2 Field Documentation

11.112.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_SB_NoopCmd::CommandHeader

Definition at line 58 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.113 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats Struct Reference

SB Pipe Depth Statistics.

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_SB_Pipeld_t](#) Pipeld

Pipe Id associated with the stats below.

- [uint16](#) MaxQueueDepth

Number of messages the pipe can hold.

- `uint16 CurrentQueueDepth`
Number of messages currently on the pipe.
- `uint16 PeakQueueDepth`
Peak number of messages that have been on the pipe.
- `uint16 Spare`
Spare word to ensure alignment.

11.113.1 Detailed Description

SB Pipe Depth Statistics.

Used in SB Statistics Telemetry Packet `CFE_SB_StatsTlm_t`

Definition at line 115 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h`.

11.113.2 Field Documentation

11.113.2.1 CurrentQueueDepth `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::CurrentQueueDepth`
Number of messages currently on the pipe.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDINUSE`

Definition at line 121 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h`.

11.113.2.2 MaxQueueDepth `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::MaxQueueDepth`
Number of messages the pipe can hold.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDEPTH`

Definition at line 119 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h`.

11.113.2.3 PeakQueueDepth `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::PeakQueueDepth`
Peak number of messages that have been on the pipe.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDPKINUSE`

Definition at line 123 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h`.

11.113.2.4 PipeId `CFE_SB_PipeId_t CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::PipeId`
Pipe Id associated with the stats below.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDPIPEID`

Definition at line 117 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h`.

11.113.2.5 Spare `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::Spare`
Spare word to ensure alignment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDSPARE`

Definition at line 125 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h`

11.114 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry Struct Reference

SB Pipe Information File Entry.

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId`
- `CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId`
- `char PipeName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`
- `charAppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`
- `uint16 MaxQueueDepth`
- `uint16 CurrentQueueDepth`
- `uint16 PeakQueueDepth`
- `uint16 SendErrors`
- `uint8 Opts`
- `uint8 Spare [3]`

11.114.1 Detailed Description

SB Pipe Information File Entry.

This statistics structure is output as part of the CFE SB "Send Pipe Info" command (CFE_SB_SEND_PIPE_INFO_CC). Previous versions of CFE simply wrote the internal CFE_SB_PipeD_t object to the file, but this also contains information such as pointers which are not relevant outside the running CFE process.

By defining the pipe info structure separately, it also provides some independence, such that the internal CFE_SB_PipeD_t definition can evolve without changing the binary format of the information file.

Definition at line 144 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2 Field Documentation

11.114.2.1 AppId `CFE_ES_AppId_t CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::AppId`

The runtime ID of the application that owns the pipe

Definition at line 147 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2.2 AppName `char CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

The Name of the application that owns the pipe

Definition at line 149 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2.3 CurrentQueueDepth `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::CurrentQueueDepth`

The current depth of the pipe

Definition at line 151 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2.4 MaxQueueDepth `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::MaxQueueDepth`

The allocated depth of the pipe (max capacity)

Definition at line 150 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2.5 Opt `uint8 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::Opt`
Pipe options set (bitmask)
Definition at line 154 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2.6 PeakQueueDepth `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::PeakQueueDepth`
The peak depth of the pipe (high watermark)
Definition at line 152 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2.7 PipeId `CFE_SB_PipeId_t CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::PipeId`
The runtime ID of the pipe
Definition at line 146 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2.8 PipeName `char CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::PipeName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`
The Name of the pipe
Definition at line 148 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2.9 SendErrors `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::SendErrors`
Number of errors when writing to this pipe
Definition at line 153 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2.10 Spare `uint8 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::Spare[3]`
Padding to make this structure a multiple of 4 bytes
Definition at line 155 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.115 CFE_SB_Qos_t Struct Reference

Quality Of Service Type Definition.

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- **uint8 Priority**
Specify high(1) or low(0) message priority for off-board routing, currently unused.
- **uint8 Reliability**
Specify high(1) or low(0) message transfer reliability for off-board routing, currently unused.

11.115.1 Detailed Description

Quality Of Service Type Definition.

Currently an unused parameter in `CFE_SB_SubscribeEx` Intended to be used for interprocessor communication only
Definition at line 121 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

11.115.2 Field Documentation

11.115.2.1 Priority `uint8 CFE_SB_Qos_t::Priority`

Specify high(1) or low(0) message priority for off-board routing, currently unused.

Definition at line 123 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

11.115.2.2 Reliability `uint8 CFE_SB_Qos_t::Reliability`

Specify high(1) or low(0) message transfer reliability for off-board routing, currently unused.

Definition at line 124 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h

11.116 CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`

11.116.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 57 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.116.2 Field Documentation**11.116.2.1 CommandHeader** `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd::CommandHeader`

Definition at line 59 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.117 CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Enable/Disable Route Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId`
Message ID of route to be enabled or disabled `CFE_SB_MsgId_t`.
- `CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipe`
Pipe ID of route to be enabled or disabled `CFE_SB_Pipeld_t`.
- `uint8 Spare`
Spare byte to make command even number of bytes.

11.117.1 Detailed Description

Enable/Disable Route Command Payload.

This structure contains a definition used by two SB commands, 'Enable Route' `CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC` and 'Disable Route' `CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC`. A route is the destination pipe for a particular message and is therefore defined as a MsgId and Pipeld combination.

Definition at line 53 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.117.2 Field Documentation

11.117.2.1 MsgId [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload::MsgId

Message ID of route to be enabled or disabled [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#).

Definition at line 55 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.117.2.2 Pipe [CFE_SB_PipeId_t](#) CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload::Pipe

Pipe ID of route to be enabled or disabled [CFE_SB_PipeId_t](#).

Definition at line 56 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.117.2.3 Spare [uint8](#) CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload::Spare

Spare byte to make command even number of bytes.

Definition at line 57 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.118 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry Struct Reference

SB Routing File Entry.

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) MsgId
 - Message Id portion of the route.*
- [CFE_SB_PipeId_t](#) Pipelid
 - Pipe Id portion of the route.*
- [uint8](#) State
 - Route Enabled or Disabled.*
- [uint16](#) MsgCnt
 - Number of msgs with this MsgId sent to this Pipelid.*
- char [AppName](#) [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN](#)]
 - Pipe Depth Statistics.*
- char [PipeName](#) [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN](#)]
 - Pipe Depth Statistics.*

11.118.1 Detailed Description

SB Routing File Entry.

Structure of one element of the routing information in response to [CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC](#)

Definition at line 211 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.118.2 Field Documentation

11.118.2.1 AppName `char CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::AppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`
Pipe Depth Statistics.
Definition at line 217 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.118.2.2 MsgCnt `uint16 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::MsgCnt`
Number of msgs with this MsgId sent to this PipeId.
Definition at line 216 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.118.2.3 MsgId `CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::MsgId`
Message Id portion of the route.
Definition at line 213 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.118.2.4 PipeId `CFE_SB_PipeId_t CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::PipeId`
Pipe Id portion of the route.
Definition at line 214 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.118.2.5 PipeName `char CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::PipeName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`
Pipe Depth Statistics.
Definition at line 218 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.118.2.6 State `uint8 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::State`
Route Enabled or Disabled.
Definition at line 215 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.119 CFE_SB_SendHkCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`

11.119.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 82 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.119.2 Field Documentation

11.119.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_SendHkCmd::CommandHeader`
Definition at line 84 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.120 CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader

11.120.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 77 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.120.2 Field Documentation

11.120.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd::CommandHeader

Definition at line 79 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/[default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h](#)

11.121 CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader

11.121.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 72 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.121.2 Field Documentation

11.121.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd::CommandHeader

Definition at line 74 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/[default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h](#)

11.122 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t](#) TelemetryHeader
 - Telemetry header.*
- [CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t](#) Payload
 - Telemetry payload.*

11.122.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 139 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.122.2 Field Documentation

11.122.2.1 Payload [CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t](#) CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm::Payload
Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.122.2.2 TelemetryHeader [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t](#) CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm::Telemetry↔
Header
Telemetry header.

Definition at line 141 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.123 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8 SubType](#)
Subscription or Unsubscription.
- [CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId](#)
MsgId subscribed or unsubscribe to.
- [CFE_SB_Qos_t Qos](#)
Quality of Service, used only for interprocessor communication.
- [CFE_SB_PipeId_t Pipe](#)
Destination pipe id to send above msg id

11.123.1 Detailed Description

Name SB Subscription Report Packet

This structure defines the pkt sent by SB when a subscription or a request to unsubscribe is received while subscription reporting is enabled. By default subscription reporting is disabled. This feature is intended to be used primarily by Software Bus Networking Application (SBN)

See also

[CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC](#), [CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC](#)

Definition at line 242 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.123.2 Field Documentation

11.123.2.1 MsgId `CFE_SB_MsgId_t` `CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload::MsgId`
MsgId subscribed or unsubscribe to.
Definition at line 245 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.123.2.2 Pipe `CFE_SB_PipeId_t` `CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload::Pipe`
Destination pipe id to send above msg id

Definition at line 247 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.123.2.3 Qos `CFE_SB_Qos_t` `CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload::Qos`
Quality of Service, used only for interprocessor communication.
Definition at line 246 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.123.2.4 SubType `uint8` `CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload::SubType`
Subscription or Unsubscription.

Definition at line 244 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h](#)

11.124 CFE_SB_StatsTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader](#)
Telemetry header.
- [CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t Payload](#)
Telemetry payload.

11.124.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 133 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.124.2 Field Documentation

11.124.2.1 Payload `CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t` `CFE_SB_StatsTlm::Payload`
Telemetry payload.
Definition at line 136 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.124.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `CFE_SB_StatsTlm::TelemetryHeader`
Telemetry header.

Definition at line 135 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h](#)

11.125 CFE_SB_StatsTim_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32 MsgIdsInUse`
Current number of MsgIds with a destination.
- `uint32 PeakMsgIdsInUse`
Peak number of MsgIds with a destination.
- `uint32 MaxMsgIdsAllowed`
cFE Cfg Param `CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS`
- `uint32 PipesInUse`
Number of pipes currently in use.
- `uint32 PeakPipesInUse`
Peak number of pipes since last reboot.
- `uint32 MaxPipesAllowed`
cFE Cfg Param `CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES`
- `uint32 MemInUse`
Memory bytes currently in use for SB msg transfers.
- `uint32 PeakMemInUse`
Peak memory bytes in use for SB msg transfers.
- `uint32 MaxMemAllowed`
cFE Cfg Param `CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES`
- `uint32 SubscriptionsInUse`
Number of current subscriptions.
- `uint32 PeakSubscriptionsInUse`
Peak number of subscriptions.
- `uint32 MaxSubscriptionsAllowed`
product of `CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS` and `CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT`
- `uint32 SBBuffersInUse`
Number of SB message buffers currently in use.
- `uint32 PeakSBBuffersInUse`
Max number of SB message buffers in use.
- `uint32 MaxPipeDepthAllowed`
Maximum allowed pipe depth.
- `CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t PipeDepthStats [CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES]`
Pipe Depth Statistics `CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t`.

11.125.1 Detailed Description

Name SB Statistics Telemetry Packet

SB Statistics packet sent in response to `CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC`
Definition at line 163 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h`.

11.125.2 Field Documentation

11.125.2.1 MaxMemAllowed `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxMemAllowed`
cFE Cfg Param [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUFS_MEMORY_BYTES](#)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMBMALW

Definition at line 183 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.125.2.2 MaxMsgIdsAllowed `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxMsgIdsAllowed`
cFE Cfg Param [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS](#)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMMDALW

Definition at line 169 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.125.2.3 MaxPipeDepthAllowed `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxPipeDepthAllowed`
Maximum allowed pipe depth.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMPDALW

Definition at line 199 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.125.2.4 MaxPipesAllowed `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxPipesAllowed`
cFE Cfg Param [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES](#)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMPALW

Definition at line 176 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.125.2.5 MaxSubscriptionsAllowed `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxSubscriptionsAllowed`
product of [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS](#) and [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT](#)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMSALW

Definition at line 190 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.125.2.6 MemInUse `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MemInUse`
Memory bytes currently in use for SB msg transfers.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMBMIU

Definition at line 179 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.125.2.7 MsgIdsInUse `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MsgIdsInUse`
Current number of MsgIds with a destination.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMIDIU

Definition at line 165 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.125.2.8 PeakMemInUse `uint32` `CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakMemInUse`
Peak memory bytes in use for SB msg transfers.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPBMIU

Definition at line 181 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.125.2.9 PeakMsgIdsInUse `uint32` `CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakMsgIdsInUse`
Peak number of MsgIds with a destination.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPMIDIU

Definition at line 167 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.125.2.10 PeakPipesInUse `uint32` `CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakPipesInUse`
Peak number of pipes since last reboot.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPIIU

Definition at line 174 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.125.2.11 PeakSBBuffersInUse `uint32` `CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakSBBuffersInUse`
Max number of SB message buffers in use.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPSBBIU

Definition at line 196 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.125.2.12 PeakSubscriptionsInUse `uint32` `CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakSubscriptionsInUse`
Peak number of subscriptions.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPSIU

Definition at line 188 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.125.2.13 PipeDepthStats `CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t` `CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PipeDepthStats[CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES]`
Pipe Depth Statistics `CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t`.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES]

Definition at line 202 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.125.2.14 PipesInUse `uint32` `CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PipesInUse`
Number of pipes currently in use.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPIU

Definition at line 172 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.125.2.15 SBBuffersInUse `uint32` `CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::SBBuffersInUse`
Number of SB message buffers currently in use.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMSBBIU

Definition at line 194 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.125.2.16 SubscriptionsInUse `uint32` `CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::SubscriptionsInUse`
Number of current subscriptions.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMSIU

Definition at line 186 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.126 CFE_SB_SubEntries Struct Reference

SB Previous Subscriptions Entry.

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- **CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId**
MsgId portion of the subscription.
- **CFE_SB_Qos_t Qos**
Qos portion of the subscription.
- **CFE_SB_PipeId_t Pipe**
PipeId portion of the subscription.

11.126.1 Detailed Description

SB Previous Subscriptions Entry.

This structure defines an entry used in the `CFE_SB_PrevSubsPkt_t` Intended to be used primarily by Software Bus Networking Application (SBN)

Used in structure definition [CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t](#)

Definition at line 258 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.126.2 Field Documentation

11.126.2.1 MsgId `CFE_SB_MsgId_t` `CFE_SB_SubEntries::MsgId`
MsgId portion of the subscription.
Definition at line 260 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.126.2.2 Pipe `CFE_SB_PipeId_t` `CFE_SB_SubEntries::Pipe`
PipeId portion of the subscription.
Definition at line 262 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.126.2.3 Qos [CFE_SB_Qos_t](#) CFE_SB_SubEntries::Qos
Qos portion of the subscription.

Definition at line 261 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.127 CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Write File Info Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- char [Filename](#) [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN](#)]

Path and Filename of data to be loaded.

11.127.1 Detailed Description

Write File Info Command Payload.

This structure contains a generic definition used by SB commands that write to a file

Definition at line 40 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.127.2 Field Documentation

11.127.2.1 Filename char CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload::Filename [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN](#)]
Path and Filename of data to be loaded.

Definition at line 42 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.128 CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) [CommandHeader](#)

Command header.

- [CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t](#) [Payload](#)

Command payload.

11.128.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 102 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.128.2 Field Documentation

11.128.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.
Definition at line 104 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h`.

11.128.2.2 Payload `CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd::Payload`
Command payload.
Definition at line 105 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h`.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h`

11.129 CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.129.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 96 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h`.

11.129.2 Field Documentation

11.129.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.
Definition at line 98 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h`.

11.129.2.2 Payload `CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd::Payload`
Command payload.
Definition at line 99 of file `default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h`.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h`

11.130 CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.130.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 90 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.130.2 Field Documentation

11.130.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 92 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.130.2.2 Payload [CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 93 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.131 CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd Struct Reference

Abort Load Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.131.1 Detailed Description

Abort Load Command.

Definition at line 131 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.131.2 Field Documentation

11.131.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 133 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.131.2.2 Payload [CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 134 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.132 CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Abort Load Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- char [TableName](#) [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Full Name of Table whose load is to be aborted.

11.132.1 Detailed Description

Abort Load Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC](#)

Definition at line 147 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.132.2 Field Documentation

11.132.2.1 TableName char CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload::TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Full Name of Table whose load is to be aborted.

ASCII string containing full table name identifier of a table whose load is to be aborted

Definition at line 149 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.133 CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd Struct Reference

Activate Table Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) [CommandHeader](#)

Command header.

- [CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload_t](#) [Payload](#)

Command payload.

11.133.1 Detailed Description

Activate Table Command.

Definition at line 95 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.133.2 Field Documentation

11.133.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 97 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.133.2.2 Payload `CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 98 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h`

11.134 CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Activate Table Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`
Full Name of Table to be activated.

11.134.1 Detailed Description

Activate Table Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC](#)

Definition at line 94 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

11.134.2 Field Documentation

11.134.2.1 TableName `char CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload::TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`
Full Name of Table to be activated.

ASCII string containing full table name identifier of table to be activated

Definition at line 96 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`

11.135 CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`
Full Name of Table whose CDS is to be deleted.

11.135.1 Detailed Description

Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC](#)

Definition at line 133 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

11.135.2 Field Documentation

11.135.2.1 TableName char CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload::TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]
Full Name of Table whose CDS is to be deleted.

ASCII string containing full table name identifier of a critical table whose CDS is to be deleted
Definition at line 135 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.136 CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd Struct Reference

Delete Critical Table CDS Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- **CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t** CommandHeader
Command header.
- **CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload_t** Payload
Command payload.

11.136.1 Detailed Description

Delete Critical Table CDS Command.

Definition at line 122 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.136.2 Field Documentation

11.136.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 124 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.136.2.2 Payload [CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 125 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.137 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- **CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t** CommandHeader
Command header.
- **CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t** Payload
Command payload.

11.137.1 Detailed Description

/brief Dump Table Command

Definition at line 77 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.137.2 Field Documentation

11.137.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TBL_DumpCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 79 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.137.2.2 Payload [CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_TBL_DumpCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 80 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.138 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Dump Table Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint16 ActiveTableFlag`
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE=Inactive Table, CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE=Active Table
- `char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`
Full name of table to be dumped.
- `char DumpFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`
Full Filename where data is to be written.

11.138.1 Detailed Description

Dump Table Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC](#)

Definition at line 55 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.138.2 Field Documentation

11.138.2.1 ActiveTableFlag `uint16` CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload::ActiveTableFlag

`CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE=Inactive Table, CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE=Active Table`

Selects either the "Inactive" (`CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE`) buffer or the "Active" (`CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE`) buffer to be dumped

Definition at line 57 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.138.2.2 DumpFilename `char CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload::DumpFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`
Full Filename where data is to be written.

ASCII string containing full path of filename where data is to be dumped
Definition at line 66 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.138.2.3 TableName `char CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload::TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`
Full name of table to be dumped.

ASCII string containing full table name identifier of table to be dumped
Definition at line 63 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`

11.139 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd Struct Reference

Dump Registry Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.139.1 Detailed Description

Dump Registry Command.

Definition at line 104 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.139.2 Field Documentation

11.139.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.

Definition at line 106 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.139.2.2 Payload `CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 107 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h`

11.140 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Dump Registry Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- char [DumpFilename \[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN\]](#)

Full Filename where dumped data is to be written.

11.140.1 Detailed Description

Dump Registry Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC](#)

Definition at line 106 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2 Field Documentation

11.140.2.1 DumpFilename `char CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload::DumpFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Full Filenname where dumped data is to be written.

ASCII string containing full path of filename where registry is to be dumped

Definition at line 108 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.141 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr Struct Reference

The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32 Reserved`
- `uint32 Offset`
- `uint32 NumBytes`
- char [TableName \[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN\]](#)

11.141.1 Detailed Description

The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files.

This header follows the CFE_FS header and precedes the actual table data.

Note

The Offset and NumBytes fields in the table header are 32 bits for backward compatibility with existing CFE versions. This means that even on 64-bit CPUs, individual table files will be limited to 4GiB in size.

Definition at line 64 of file default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h.

11.141.2 Field Documentation

11.141.2.1 NumBytes `uint32 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr::NumBytes`

Number of bytes to load into table

Definition at line 68 of file default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h.

11.141.2.2 Offset `uint32 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr::Offset`

Byte Offset at which load should commence

Definition at line 67 of file default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h.

11.141.2.3 Reserved `uint32 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr::Reserved`

Future Use: NumTblSegments in File?

Definition at line 66 of file default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h.

11.141.2.4 TableName `char CFE_TBL_File_Hdr::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

Fully qualified name of table to load

Definition at line 69 of file default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h

11.142 CFE_TBL_FileDef Struct Reference

Table File summary object.

```
#include <cfefiledef.h>
```

Data Fields

- `char ObjectName [64]`
Name of instantiated variable that contains desired table image.
- `char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`
Name of Table as defined onboard.
- `char Description [CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN]`
Description of table image that is included in cFE File Header.
- `char TgtFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN]`
Default filename to be used for output of elf2cfetbl utility.
- `uint32 ObjectSize`
Size, in bytes, of instantiated object.

11.142.1 Detailed Description

Table File summary object.

The definition of the file definition metadata that can be used by external tools (e.g. elf2cfetbl) to generate CFE table data files.

Definition at line 58 of file cfe_tbl_filedef.h.

11.142.2 Field Documentation

11.142.2.1 Description `char CFE_TBL_FileDef::Description[CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN]`

Description of table image that is included in cFE File Header.

This is a free-form text string that can be any meaningful value

Definition at line 94 of file cfe_tbl_filedef.h.

11.142.2.2 ObjectName `char CFE_TBL_FileDef::ObjectName[64]`

Name of instantiated variable that contains desired table image.

Note

For consistency and future compatibility with auto-generated table files and table definitions, the "ObjectName" should match the table struct typedef name without the "_t" suffix. For example, the limit checker action table (ADT) is defined by a type called "LC_ADT_t", the ObjectName should be "LC_ADT".

This naming convention allows the type name to be inferred from the ObjectName (and vice-versa) without having to directly specify both the type name and object name here.

Although the traditional elf2cfetbl tool does not currently do any type checking, future tool versions may add more robust type verification and therefore need to know the type name as well as the object name.

Definition at line 76 of file `cfe_tbl_filedef.h`.

11.142.2.3 ObjectSize `uint32 CFE_TBL_FileDef::ObjectSize`

Size, in bytes, of instantiated object.

This may be used by tools to check for consistency between the actual defined table size and the expected table size.

This is set automatically via the `CFE_TBL_FILEDEF` macro.

Definition at line 112 of file `cfe_tbl_filedef.h`.

11.142.2.4 TableName `char CFE_TBL_FileDef::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

Name of Table as defined onboard.

This should be in the form of "APP_NAME.TABLE_NAME" where APP_NAME matches what the app is named at runtime (the 4th column of `cfe_es_startup.scr`) and TABLE_NAME matches the 2nd parameter of the call to `CFE_TBL_Register()`. Preferably the TABLE_NAME should also match the ObjectName here in this structure, although this is not strictly required, it helps keep things consistent.

Definition at line 87 of file `cfe_tbl_filedef.h`.

11.142.2.5 TgtFilename `char CFE_TBL_FileDef::TgtFilename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN]`

Default filename to be used for output of `elf2cfetbl` utility.

This must match the expected table file name, which is the name of the source file but the ".c" extension replaced with ".tbl". This is the filename only - do not include a directory/path name here, it can be copied to any runtime directory on the target by external scripts, but should not be renamed.

Definition at line 104 of file `cfe_tbl_filedef.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_filedef.h`

11.143 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader`
Telemetry header.
- `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t Payload`
Telemetry payload.

11.143.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 154 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h`.

11.143.2 Field Documentation

11.143.2.1 Payload `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t` `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm::Payload`
Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 157 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h`.

11.143.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm::TelemetryHeader`
Telemetry header.

Definition at line 156 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h`

11.144 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8 CommandCounter`
Count of valid commands received.
- `uint8 CommandErrorCounter`
Count of invalid commands received.
- `uint16 NumTables`
Number of Tables Registered.
- `uint16 NumLoadPending`
Number of Tables pending on Applications for their update.
- `uint16 ValidationCounter`
Number of completed table validations.
- `uint32 LastValCrc`
Data Integrity Value computed for last table validated.
- `int32 LastValStatus`
Returned status from validation function for last table validated.
- `bool ActiveBuffer`
Indicator of whether table buffer validated was 0=Inactive, 1=Active.
- `char LastValTableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`
Name of last table validated.
- `uint8 SuccessValCounter`
Total number of successful table validations.
- `uint8 FailedValCounter`
Total number of unsuccessful table validations.
- `uint8 NumValRequests`
Number of times Table Services has requested validations from Apps.
- `uint8 NumFreeSharedBufs`
Number of free Shared Working Buffers.
- `uint8 ByteAlignPad1`
Spare byte to ensure longword alignment.

- **CFE_ES_MemHandle_t MemPoolHandle**
Handle to TBL's memory pool.
- **CFE_TIME_SysTime_t LastUpdateTime**
Time of last table update.
- **char LastUpdatedTable [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]**
Name of the last table updated.
- **char LastFileLoaded [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]**
Path and Name of last table image file loaded.
- **char LastFileDumped [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]**
Path and Name of last file dumped to.
- **char LastTableLoaded [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]**
Name of the last table loaded.

11.144.1 Detailed Description

Name Table Services Housekeeping Packet

Definition at line 178 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.144.2 Field Documentation

11.144.2.1 ActiveBuffer `bool CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ActiveBuffer`
Indicator of whether table buffer validated was 0=Inactive, 1=Active.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastValBuf

Definition at line 205 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.144.2.2 ByteAlignPad1 `uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ByteAlignPad1`
Spare byte to ensure longword alignment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ByteAlignPad1

Definition at line 221 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.144.2.3 CommandCounter `uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter`
Count of valid commands received.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDPC

Definition at line 183 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.144.2.4 CommandErrorCounter `uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter`
Count of invalid commands received.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDEC

Definition at line 185 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.144.2.5 FailedValCounter `uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::FailedValCounter`
Total number of unsuccessful table validations.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValFailedCtr

Definition at line 211 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.144.2.6 LastFileDumped `char CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastFileDumped[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`
Path and Name of last file dumped to.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastFileDumped[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]

Definition at line 231 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.144.2.7 LastFileLoaded `char CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastFileLoaded[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`
Path and Name of last table image file loaded.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastFileLoaded[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]

Definition at line 229 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.144.2.8 LastTableLoaded `char CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastTableLoaded[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`
Name of the last table loaded.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastTableLoaded[CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Definition at line 233 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.144.2.9 LastUpdatedTable `char CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastUpdatedTable[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`
Name of the last table updated.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastUpdTblName[CFE_TB_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Definition at line 227 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.144.2.10 LastUpdateTime `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastUpdateTime`
Time of last table update.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastUpdTime, \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_SECONDS, \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_SUBSECONDS

Definition at line 225 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.144.2.11 LastValCrc `uint32 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastValCrc`
Data Integrity Value computed for last table validated.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastValCRC

Definition at line 201 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.144.2.12 LastValStatus `int32` `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastValStatus`
Returned status from validation function for last table validated.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_LastVals`

Definition at line 203 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

11.144.2.13 LastValTableName `char` `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastValTableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME]`
Name of last table validated.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_LastValTblName[CFE_TB_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

Definition at line 207 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

11.144.2.14 MemPoolHandle `CFE_ES_MemHandle_t` `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MemPoolHandle`
Handle to TBL's memory pool.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_MemPoolHandle`

Definition at line 223 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

11.144.2.15 NumFreeSharedBufs `uint8` `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumFreeSharedBufs`
Number of free Shared Working Buffers.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_NumFreeShrBuf`

Definition at line 219 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

11.144.2.16 NumLoadPending `uint16` `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumLoadPending`
Number of Tables pending on Applications for their update.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_NumUpdatesPend`

Definition at line 193 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

11.144.2.17 NumTables `uint16` `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumTables`
Number of Tables Registered.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_NumTables`

Definition at line 191 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

11.144.2.18 NumValRequests `uint8` `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumValRequests`
Number of times Table Services has requested validations from Apps.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_ValReqCtr`

Definition at line 213 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

11.144.2.19 SuccessValCounter `uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SuccessValCounter`
Total number of successful table validations.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValSuccessCtr

Definition at line 209 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.144.2.20 ValidationCounter `uint16 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ValidationCounter`
Number of completed table validations.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValCompltdCtr

Definition at line 199 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.145 CFE_TBL_Info Struct Reference

Table Info.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `size_t Size`
Size, in bytes, of Table.
- `uint32 NumUsers`
Number of Apps with access to the table.
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t FileTime`
File creation time from last file loaded into table.
- `uint32 Crc`
Most recently calculated CRC by TBL services on table contents.
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeOfLastUpdate`
Time when Table was last updated.
- `bool TableLoadedOnce`
Flag indicating whether table has been loaded once or not.
- `bool DumpOnly`
Flag indicating Table is NOT to be loaded.
- `bool DoubleBuffered`
Flag indicating Table has a dedicated inactive buffer.
- `bool UserDefAddr`
Flag indicating Table address was defined by Owner Application.
- `bool Critical`
Flag indicating Table contents are maintained in a CDS.
- `char LastFileLoaded [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`
Filename of last file loaded into table.

11.145.1 Detailed Description

Table Info.

Definition at line 109 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

11.145.2 Field Documentation

11.145.2.1 **Crc** `uint32` `CFE_TBL_Info::Crc`

Most recently calculated CRC by TBL services on table contents.

Definition at line 114 of file `cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h`.

11.145.2.2 **Critical** `bool` `CFE_TBL_Info::Critical`

Flag indicating Table contents are maintained in a CDS.

Definition at line 120 of file `cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h`.

11.145.2.3 **DoubleBuffered** `bool` `CFE_TBL_Info::DoubleBuffered`

Flag indicating Table has a dedicated inactive buffer.

Definition at line 118 of file `cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h`.

11.145.2.4 **DumpOnly** `bool` `CFE_TBL_Info::DumpOnly`

Flag indicating Table is NOT to be loaded.

Definition at line 117 of file `cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h`.

11.145.2.5 **FileTime** `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` `CFE_TBL_Info::FileTime`

File creation time from last file loaded into table.

Definition at line 113 of file `cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h`.

11.145.2.6 **LastFileLoaded** `char` `CFE_TBL_Info::LastFileLoaded[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Filename of last file loaded into table.

Definition at line 121 of file `cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h`.

11.145.2.7 **NumUsers** `uint32` `CFE_TBL_Info::NumUsers`

Number of Apps with access to the table.

Definition at line 112 of file `cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h`.

11.145.2.8 **Size** `size_t` `CFE_TBL_Info::Size`

Size, in bytes, of Table.

Definition at line 111 of file `cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h`.

11.145.2.9 **TableLoadedOnce** `bool` `CFE_TBL_Info::TableLoadedOnce`

Flag indicating whether table has been loaded once or not.

Definition at line 116 of file `cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h`.

11.145.2.10 **TimeOfLastUpdate** `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` `CFE_TBL_Info::TimeOfLastUpdate`

Time when Table was last updated.

Definition at line 115 of file `cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h`.

11.145.2.11 UserDefAddr `bool CFE_TBL_Info::UserDefAddr`

Flag indicating Table address was defined by Owner Application.

Definition at line 119 of file `cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h`

11.146 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd Struct Reference

Load Table Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.146.1 Detailed Description

Load Table Command.

Definition at line 68 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h`.

11.146.2 Field Documentation

11.146.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_LoadCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 70 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h`.

11.146.2.2 Payload `CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_LoadCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 71 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h`

11.147 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Load Table Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `char LoadFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`
Filename (and path) of data to be loaded.

11.147.1 Detailed Description

Load Table Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC](#)

Definition at line 45 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

11.147.2 Field Documentation

11.147.2.1 LoadFilename char CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload::LoadFilename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
Filename (and path) of data to be loaded.

Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.148 CFE_TBL_NoopCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader

Command header.

11.148.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.148.2 Field Documentation

11.148.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TBL_NoopCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 54 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.149 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader

Command header.

- [CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload

Command payload.

11.149.1 Detailed Description

/brief Table Management Notification Command

Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.149.2 Field Documentation

11.149.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.
Definition at line 144 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.149.2.2 Payload [CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd::Payload
Command payload.
Definition at line 145 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.150 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Table Management Notification Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint32 Parameter](#)
Application specified command parameter.

11.150.1 Detailed Description

Table Management Notification Command Payload.

Description

Whenever an application that owns a table calls the [CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage](#) API following the table registration, Table services will generate the following command message with the application specified message ID, command code and parameter whenever the table requires management (e.g. - loads and validations).

Definition at line 165 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.150.2 Field Documentation

11.150.2.1 Parameter [uint32 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload::Parameter](#)
Application specified command parameter.
Definition at line 167 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.151 CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader](#)
Command header.

11.151.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 55 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.151.2 Field Documentation

11.151.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 57 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.152 CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.

11.152.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 60 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.152.2 Field Documentation

11.152.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 62 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.153 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd Struct Reference

Send Table Registry Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.153.1 Detailed Description

Send Table Registry Command.

Definition at line 113 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.153.2 Field Documentation

11.153.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.

Definition at line 115 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h`.

11.153.2.2 Payload `CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 116 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h`

11.154 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Send Table Registry Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

Full Name of Table whose registry entry is to be telemetered.

11.154.1 Detailed Description

Send Table Registry Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC](#)

Definition at line 119 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

11.154.2 Field Documentation

11.154.2.1 TableName `char CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`
Full Name of Table whose registry entry is to be telemetered.

ASCII string containing full table name identifier of table whose registry entry is to be telemetered via
`CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm_t`

Definition at line 121 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`

11.155 CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader`

Telemetry header.

- `CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t Payload`

Telemetry payload.

11.155.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 160 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.155.2 Field Documentation

11.155.2.1 Payload [CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t](#) CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm::Payload
Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 163 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.155.2.2 TelemetryHeader [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t](#) CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm::TelemetryHeader
Telemetry header.

Definition at line 162 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.156 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_ES_MemOffset_t](#) **Size**
Size, in bytes, of Table.
- [uint32](#) **Crc**
Most recently calculated CRC of Table.
- [CFE_ES_MemAddress_t](#) **ActiveBufferAddr**
Address of Active Buffer.
- [CFE_ES_MemAddress_t](#) **InactiveBufferAddr**
Address of Inactive Buffer.
- [CFE_ES_MemAddress_t](#) **ValidationFuncPtr**
Ptr to Owner App's function that validates tbl contents.
- [CFE_TIME_SysTime_t](#) **TimeOfLastUpdate**
Time when Table was last updated.
- [CFE_TIME_SysTime_t](#) **FileTime**
File creation time from last file loaded into table.
- [bool](#) **TableLoadedOnce**
Flag indicating whether table has been loaded once or not.
- [bool](#) **LoadPending**
Flag indicating an inactive buffer is ready to be copied.
- [bool](#) **DumpOnly**
Flag indicating Table is NOT to be loaded.
- [bool](#) **DoubleBuffered**
Flag indicating Table has a dedicated inactive buffer.
- [char](#) **Name** [[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN](#)]
Processor specific table name.
- [char](#) **LastFileLoaded** [[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN](#)]

Filename of last file loaded into table.

- char [OwnerAppName \[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN\]](#)
Name of owning application.
- bool [Critical](#)
Indicates whether table is Critical or not.
- uint8 [ByteAlign4](#)
Spare byte to maintain byte alignment.

11.156.1 Detailed Description

Name Table Registry Info Packet

Definition at line 240 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.156.2 Field Documentation

11.156.2.1 ActiveBufferAddr [CFE_ES_MemAddress_t](#) CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::ActiveBufferAddr
Address of Active Buffer.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ActBufAdd

Definition at line 246 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.156.2.2 ByteAlign4 [uint8](#) CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::ByteAlign4
Spare byte to maintain byte alignment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_Spare4

Definition at line 272 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.156.2.3 Crc [uint32](#) CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Crc
Most recently calculated CRC of Table.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CRC

Definition at line 244 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.156.2.4 Critical [bool](#) CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Critical
Indicates whether table is Critical or not.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_Spare3

Definition at line 270 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.156.2.5 DoubleBuffered [bool](#) CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::DoubleBuffered
Flag indicating Table has a dedicated inactive buffer.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_DblBuffered

Definition at line 262 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.156.2.6 DumpOnly `bool CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::DumpOnly`
Flag indicating Table is NOT to be loaded.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_DumpOnly`

Definition at line 260 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.156.2.7 FileTime `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::FileTime`
File creation time from last file loaded into table.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_FILECTIME`

Definition at line 254 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.156.2.8 InactiveBufferAddr `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::InactiveBufferAddr`
Address of Inactive Buffer.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_IActBufAdd`

Definition at line 248 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.156.2.9 LastFileLoaded `char CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::LastFileLoaded[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`
Filename of last file loaded into table.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_LastFileUpd[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Definition at line 266 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.156.2.10 LoadPending `bool CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::LoadPending`
Flag indicating an inactive buffer is ready to be copied.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_UpdatePndng`

Definition at line 258 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.156.2.11 Name `char CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Name[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`
Processor specific table name.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_Name[CFE_TB_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

Definition at line 264 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.156.2.12 OwnerAppName `char CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::OwnerAppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`
Name of owning application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_OwnerApp[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 268 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.156.2.13 Size `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t` `CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Size`
Size, in bytes, of Table.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_SIZE`

Definition at line 242 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

11.156.2.14 TableLoadedOnce `bool` `CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::TableLoadedOnce`
Flag indicating whether table has been loaded once or not.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_LoadedOnce`

Definition at line 256 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

11.156.2.15 TimeOfLastUpdate `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` `CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::TimeOfLastUpdate`
Time when Table was last updated.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_TimeLastUpd`, `$sc_$cpu_TBL_TLUSECONDS`, `$sc_$cpu_TBL_TLUSUB←SECONDS`

Definition at line 252 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

11.156.2.16 ValidationFuncPtr `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t` `CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::ValidationFuncPtr`
Ptr to Owner App's function that validates tbl contents.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TBL_ValFuncPtr`

Definition at line 250 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h`

11.157 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd Struct Reference

Validate Table Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload_t` `Payload`
Command payload.

11.157.1 Detailed Description

Validate Table Command.

Definition at line 86 of file `default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h`.

11.157.2 Field Documentation

11.157.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.
Definition at line 88 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.157.2.2 Payload [CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd::Payload
Command payload.
Definition at line 89 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.158 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Validate Table Command Payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint16 ActiveTableFlag`
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE=Inactive Table, *CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE*=Active Table
- `char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`
Full Name of Table to be validated.

11.158.1 Detailed Description

Validate Table Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC](#)

Definition at line 76 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.158.2 Field Documentation

11.158.2.1 ActiveTableFlag `uint16` CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload::ActiveTableFlag
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE=Inactive Table, *CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE*=Active Table
Selects either the "Inactive" (*CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE*) buffer or the "Active" (*CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE*) buffer to be validated
Definition at line 78 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.158.2.2 TableName `char` CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload::TableName [`CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN`]
Full Name of Table to be validated.
ASCII string containing full table name identifier of table to be validated
Definition at line 84 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.159 CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.159.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 146 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.159.2 Field Documentation

11.159.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 148 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.159.2.2 Payload [CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 149 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.160 CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.160.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 122 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.160.2 Field Documentation

11.160.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 124 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.160.2.2 Payload [CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 125 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.161 CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.161.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 169 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.161.2 Field Documentation

11.161.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 171 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.161.2.2 Payload [CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 172 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.162 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t](#) TelemetryHeader
Telemetry header.
- [CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t](#) Payload
Telemetry payload.

11.162.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 198 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.162.2 Field Documentation

11.162.2.1 Payload `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm::Payload`
Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 201 of file `default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h`.

11.162.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm::TelemetryHeader`
Telemetry header.

Definition at line 200 of file `default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h`

11.163 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t AtToneMET`
MET at time of tone.
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t AtToneSTCF`
STCF at time of tone.
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t AtToneDelay`
Adjustment for slow tone detection.
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t AtToneLatch`
Local clock latched at time of tone.
- `int16 AtToneLeapSeconds`
Leap Seconds at time of tone.
- `CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t ClockStateAPI`
Clock state as per API.
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeSinceTone`
Time elapsed since the tone.
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CurrentLatch`
Local clock latched just "now".
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CurrentMET`
MET at this instant.
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CurrentTAI`
TAI at this instant.
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CurrentUTC`
UTC at this instant.
- `int16 ClockSetState`
Time has been "set".
- `int16 ClockFlyState`
Current fly-wheel state.
- `int16 ClockSource`
Internal vs external, etc.

- int16 ClockSignal
Primary vs redundant, etc.
- int16 ServerFlyState
Used by clients only.
- int16 Forced2Fly
Commanded into fly-wheel.
- uint16 ClockStateFlags
Clock State Flags.
- int16 OneTimeDirection
One time STCF adjustment direction (Add = 1, Sub = 2)
- int16 OneHzDirection
1Hz STCF adjustment direction
- int16 DelayDirection
Client latency adjustment direction.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t OneTimeAdjust
Previous one-time STCF adjustment.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t OneHzAdjust
Current 1Hz STCF adjustment.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t ToneSignalLatch
Local Clock latched at most recent tone signal.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t ToneDataLatch
Local Clock latched at arrival of tone data.
- uint32 ToneMatchCounter
Tone signal / data verification count.
- uint32 ToneMatchErrorCounter
Tone signal / data verification error count.
- uint32 ToneSignalCounter
Tone signal detected SB message count.
- uint32 ToneDataCounter
Time at the tone data SB message count.
- uint32 ToneIntCounter
Tone signal ISR execution count.
- uint32 ToneIntErrorCounter
Tone signal ISR error count.
- uint32 ToneTaskCounter
Tone task execution count.
- uint32 VersionCounter
Count of mods to time at tone reference data (version)
- uint32 LocalIntCounter
Local 1Hz ISR execution count.
- uint32 LocalTaskCounter
Local 1Hz task execution count.
- uint32 VirtualMET
Software MET.
- uint32 MinElapsed
Min tone signal / data pkt arrival window (Sub-seconds)
- uint32 MaxElapsed

Max tone signal / data pkt arrival window (Sub-seconds)

- **CFE_TIME_SysTime_t** **MaxLocalClock**

Max local clock value before rollover.

- **uint32** **ToneOverLimit**

Max between tone signal interrupts.

- **uint32** **ToneUnderLimit**

Min between tone signal interrupts.

- **uint32** **DataStoreStatus**

Data Store status (preserved across processor reset)

11.163.1 Detailed Description

Name Time Services Diagnostics Packet

Definition at line 190 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2 Field Documentation

11.163.2.1 AtToneDelay **CFE_TIME_SysTime_t** **CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneDelay**
Adjustment for slow tone detection.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DLlatentS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DLlatentSs

Definition at line 199 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.2 AtToneLatch **CFE_TIME_SysTime_t** **CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneLatch**
Local clock latched at time of tone.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTVlids, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTVlidsS

Definition at line 201 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.3 AtToneLeapSeconds **int16** **CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneLeapSeconds**
Leap Seconds at time of tone.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DLapS

Definition at line 204 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.4 AtToneMET **CFE_TIME_SysTime_t** **CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneMET**
MET at time of tone.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTMETS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTMETSs

Definition at line 195 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.5 AtToneSTCF `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneSTCF`
STCF at time of tone.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DSTCFS`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DSTCFSS`

Definition at line 197 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.6 ClockFlyState `int16` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockFlyState`
Current fly-wheel state.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlywheel`

Definition at line 228 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.7 ClockSetState `int16` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockSetState`
Time has been "set".

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DValid`

Definition at line 226 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.8 ClockSignal `int16` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockSignal`
Primary vs redundant, etc.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DSignal`

Definition at line 232 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.9 ClockSource `int16` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockSource`
Internal vs external, etc.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DSource`

Definition at line 230 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.10 ClockStateAPI `CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockStateAPI`
Clock state as per API.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DAPIState`

Definition at line 206 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.11 ClockStateFlags `uint16` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockStateFlags`
Clock State Flags.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DStateFlags`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSet`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagFly`,
`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSrc`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagPri`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSfly`, `$sc_←$cpu_TIME_DFlagCfly`,
`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagAdj`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlag1Hzd`, `$sc_←$cpu_TIME_DFlagClat`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSorC`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagNIU`

Definition at line 242 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.12 CurrentLatch `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentLatch`
Local clock latched just "now".

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLLocalS`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLLocalSs`

Definition at line 214 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.13 CurrentMET `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentMET`
MET at this instant.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DMETS`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DMETSS`

Definition at line 216 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.14 CurrentTAI `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentTAI`
TAI at this instant.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTAIS`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTAISS`

Definition at line 218 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.15 CurrentUTC `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentUTC`
UTC at this instant.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DUTCS`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DUTCSS`

Definition at line 220 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.16 DataStoreStatus `uint32` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::DataStoreStatus`
Data Store status (preserved across processor reset)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DataStStat`

Definition at line 332 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.17 DelayDirection `int16` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::DelayDirection`
Client latency adjustment direction.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLlatentDir`

Definition at line 252 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.18 Forced2Fly `int16` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::Forced2Fly`
Commanded into fly-wheel.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DCMD2Fly`

Definition at line 236 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.19 LocalIntCounter `uint32` CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::LocalIntCounter
Local 1Hz ISR execution count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_D1HzISRCNT

Definition at line 290 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.20 LocalTaskCounter `uint32` CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::LocalTaskCounter
Local 1Hz task execution count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_D1HzTaskCNT

Definition at line 292 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.21 MaxElapsed `uint32` CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::MaxElapsed
Max tone signal / data pkt arrival window (Sub-seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DMaxWindow

Definition at line 312 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.22 MaxLocalClock `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::MaxLocalClock
Max local clock value before rollover.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DWrapS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DWrapSs

Definition at line 318 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.23 MinElapsed `uint32` CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::MinElapsed
Min tone signal / data pkt arrival window (Sub-seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DMinWindow

Definition at line 310 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.24 OneHzAdjust `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneHzAdjust
Current 1Hz STCF adjustment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_D1HzAdjS, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_D1HzAdjSs

Definition at line 260 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.25 OneHzDirection `int16` CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneHzDirection
1Hz STCF adjustment direction

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_D1HzAdjDir

Definition at line 250 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.26 OneTimeAdjust `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneTimeAdjust`
Previous one-time STCF adjustment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DAdjustS`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DAdjustSs`

Definition at line 258 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.27 OneTimeDirection `int16` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneTimeDirection`
One time STCF adjustment direction (Add = 1, Sub = 2)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DAdjustDir`

Definition at line 248 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.28 ServerFlyState `int16` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ServerFlyState`
Used by clients only.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DSrvFly`

Definition at line 234 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.29 TimeSinceTone `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::TimeSinceTone`
Time elapsed since the tone.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DElapsedS`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DElapsedSs`

Definition at line 212 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.30 ToneDataCounter `uint32` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneDataCounter`
Time at the tone data SB message count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTatTCNT`

Definition at line 280 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.31 ToneDataLatch `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneDataLatch`
Local Clock latched at arrival of tone data.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTDS`, `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTDSs`

Definition at line 268 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.32 ToneIntCounter `uint32` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneIntCounter`
Tone signal ISR execution count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTsISRCNT`

Definition at line 282 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.33 ToneIntErrorCounter `uint32` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneIntErrorCounter`
Tone signal ISR error count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTsISRERR`

Definition at line 284 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.34 ToneMatchCounter `uint32` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneMatchCounter`
Tone signal / data verification count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DVerifyCNT`

Definition at line 274 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.35 ToneMatchErrorCounter `uint32` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneMatchErrorCounter`
Tone signal / data verification error count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DVerifyER`

Definition at line 276 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.36 ToneOverLimit `uint32` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneOverLimit`
Max between tone signal interrupts.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DMaxSs`

Definition at line 324 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.37 ToneSignalCounter `uint32` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneSignalCounter`
Tone signal detected SB message count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTSDetCNT`

Definition at line 278 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.38 ToneSignalLatch `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneSignalLatch`
Local Clock latched at most recent tone signal.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTTs, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTTsS`

Definition at line 266 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.39 ToneTaskCounter `uint32` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneTaskCounter`
Tone task execution count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTsTaskCNT`

Definition at line 286 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.163.2.40 ToneUnderLimit `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneUnderLimit`
Min between tone signal interrupts.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DMinSs

Definition at line 326 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.41 VersionCounter `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::VersionCounter`
Count of mods to time at tone reference data (version)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DVersionCNT

Definition at line 288 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2.42 VirtualMET `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::VirtualMET`
Software MET.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DLLogicalMET

Definition at line 298 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h

11.164 CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- **CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader**
Command header.

11.164.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 71 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.164.2 Field Documentation

11.164.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.

Definition at line 73 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.165 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader](#)
Telemetry header.
- [CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t Payload](#)
Telemetry payload.

11.165.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 192 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.165.2 Field Documentation

11.165.2.1 Payload [CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t](#) CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm::Payload

Telemetry payload.

Definition at line 195 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.165.2.2 TelemetryHeader [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t](#) CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm::TelemetryHeader

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 194 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.166 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8 CommandCounter](#)
Time Command Execution Counter.
- [uint8 CommandErrorCounter](#)
Time Command Error Counter.
- [uint16 ClockStateFlags](#)
State Flags.
- [CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t ClockStateAPI](#)
API State.
- [int16 LeapSeconds](#)
Current Leaps Seconds.
- [uint32 SecondsMET](#)
Current MET (seconds)
- [uint32 SubsecsMET](#)
Current MET (sub-seconds)
- [uint32 SecondsSTCF](#)
Current STCF (seconds)
- [uint32 SubsecsSTCF](#)
Current STCF (sub-seconds)

- `uint32 Seconds1HzAdj`
Current 1 Hz SCTF adjustment (seconds)
- `uint32 Subsecs1HzAdj`
Current 1 Hz SCTF adjustment (sub-seconds)
- `uint32 SecondsDelay`
Current 1 Hz SCTF Delay (seconds)
- `uint32 SubsecsDelay`
Current 1 Hz SCTF Delay (sub-seconds)

11.166.1 Detailed Description

Name Time Services Housekeeping Packet

Definition at line 127 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.166.2 Field Documentation

11.166.2.1 ClockStateAPI `CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ClockState`↔
API
API State.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DAPIState

Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.166.2.2 ClockStateFlags `uint16 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ClockStateFlags`
State Flags.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_StateFlg, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagSet, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagFly, \$sc_\$cpu↔
_TIME_FlagSrc, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagPri, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagSfly, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME↔
FlagCfly, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagAdjd, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_Flag1Hzd, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagClat,
\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagSorC, \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_FlagNIU

Definition at line 140 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.166.2.3 CommandCounter `uint8 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter`
Time Command Execution Counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC

Definition at line 132 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.166.2.4 CommandErrorCounter `uint8 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter`
Time Command Error Counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC

Definition at line 134 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.166.2.5 LeapSeconds `int16` `CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LeapSeconds`
Current Leaps Seconds.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_LeapSecs`

Definition at line 148 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.166.2.6 Seconds1HzAdj `uint32` `CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Seconds1HzAdj`
Current 1 Hz SCTF adjustment (seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSecs`

Definition at line 168 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.166.2.7 SecondsDelay `uint32` `CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SecondsDelay`
Current 1 Hz SCTF Delay (seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSecs`

Definition at line 178 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.166.2.8 SecondsMET `uint32` `CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SecondsMET`
Current MET (seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_METSecs`

Definition at line 154 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.166.2.9 SecondsSTCF `uint32` `CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SecondsSTCF`
Current STCF (seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs`

Definition at line 159 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.166.2.10 Subsecs1HzAdj `uint32` `CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Subsecs1HzAdj`
Current 1 Hz SCTF adjustment (sub-seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSSecs`

Definition at line 170 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.166.2.11 SubsecsDelay `uint32` `CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubsecsDelay`
Current 1 Hz SCTF Delay (sub-seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSSecs`

Definition at line 180 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.166.2.12 SubsecsMET `uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubsecsMET`
Current MET (sub-seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_METSubsecs

Definition at line 156 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.166.2.13 SubsecsSTCF `uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubsecsSTCF`
Current STCF (sub-seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs

Definition at line 161 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h

11.167 CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Set leap seconds command payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `int16 LeapSeconds`

11.167.1 Detailed Description

Set leap seconds command payload.

Definition at line 56 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.167.2 Field Documentation

11.167.2.1 LeapSeconds `int16 CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload::LeapSeconds`

Definition at line 58 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h

11.168 CFE_TIME_NoopCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`

Command header.

11.168.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 46 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.168.2 Field Documentation

11.168.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_TIME_NoopCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.

Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h](#)

11.169 CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic seconds, subseconds command payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32 Seconds`
- `uint32 Subseconds`

11.169.1 Detailed Description

Generic seconds, subseconds command payload.

Definition at line 105 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.169.2 Field Documentation

11.169.2.1 Seconds `uint32` `CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload::Seconds`

Definition at line 107 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.169.2.2 Subseconds `uint32` `CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload::Subseconds`

Definition at line 108 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h](#)

11.170 CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.

11.170.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 61 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.170.2 Field Documentation

11.170.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.

Definition at line 63 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h](#)

11.171 CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.

11.171.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 51 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.171.2 Field Documentation

11.171.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.

Definition at line 53 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h](#)

11.172 CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.

11.172.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 56 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.172.2 Field Documentation

11.172.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.

Definition at line 58 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h](#)

11.173 CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader

Command header.

11.173.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 76 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.173.2 Field Documentation

11.173.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 78 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.174 CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd Struct Reference

Set leap seconds command.

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader

Command header.

- [CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload

Command payload.

11.174.1 Detailed Description

Set leap seconds command.

Definition at line 84 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.174.2 Field Documentation

11.174.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 86 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.174.2.2 Payload [CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 87 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.175 CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader](#)
Command header.
- [CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t Payload](#)
Command payload.

11.175.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 134 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.175.2 Field Documentation

11.175.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 136 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.175.2.2 Payload [CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 137 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.176 CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd Struct Reference

Set tone signal source command.

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader](#)
Command header.
- [CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t Payload](#)
Command payload.

11.176.1 Detailed Description

Set tone signal source command.

Definition at line 111 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.176.2 Field Documentation

11.176.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 113 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.176.2.2 Payload [CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 114 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/[default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h](#)

11.177 CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd Struct Reference

Set time data source command.

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.177.1 Detailed Description

Set time data source command.

Definition at line 102 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.177.2 Field Documentation

11.177.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 104 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.177.2.2 Payload [CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd::Payload
Command payload.

Definition at line 105 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/[default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h](#)

11.178 CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd Struct Reference

Set clock state command.

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.178.1 Detailed Description

Set clock state command.

Definition at line 93 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.178.2 Field Documentation

11.178.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 95 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.178.2.2 Payload [CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 96 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/[default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h](#)

11.179 CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.179.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 140 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.179.2 Field Documentation

11.179.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.179.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 143 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h`

11.180 CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.180.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 158 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.180.2 Field Documentation

11.180.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.

Definition at line 160 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.180.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 161 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h`

11.181 CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Set tone signal source command payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `int16 ToneSource`
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_PRIMARY=Primary Source, CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_REDUNDANT=Redundant Source

11.181.1 Detailed Description

Set tone signal source command payload.

Definition at line 86 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.181.2 Field Documentation

11.181.2.1 ToneSource `int16 CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload::ToneSource`
`CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_PRIMARY`=Primary Source, `CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_REDUNDANT`=Redundant Source

Selects either the "Primary" or "Redundant" tone signal source

Definition at line 88 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`

11.182 CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Set time data source command payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `int16 TimeSource`
`CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_INTERNAL`=Internal Source, `CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_EXTERNAL`=External Source

11.182.1 Detailed Description

Set time data source command payload.

Definition at line 76 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

11.182.2 Field Documentation

11.182.2.1 TimeSource `int16 CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload::TimeSource`
`CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_INTERNAL`=Internal Source, `CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_EXTERNAL`=External Source

Selects either the "Internal" and "External" clock source

Definition at line 78 of file `default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h`

11.183 CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Set clock state command payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t ClockState`
`CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID`=Spacecraft time has not been accurately set, `CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID`=Spacecraft clock has been accurately set, `CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL`=Force into FLYWHEEL mode

11.183.1 Detailed Description

Set clock state command payload.

Definition at line 64 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.183.2 Field Documentation

11.183.2.1 ClockState `CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t` `CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload::ClockState`
`CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID`=Spacecraft time has not been accurately set, `CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID`=Spacecraft
clock has been accurately set, `CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL`=Force into FLYWHEEL mode

Selects the current clock state

Definition at line 66 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h

11.184 CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t` `Payload`
Command payload.

11.184.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 152 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.184.2 Field Documentation

11.184.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd::CommandHeader`
Command header.
Definition at line 154 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.184.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd::Payload`
Command payload.
Definition at line 155 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.185 CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.185.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 128 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.185.2 Field Documentation

11.185.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 130 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.185.2.2 Payload [CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t](#) CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd::Payload

Command payload.

Definition at line 131 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.186 CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.
- [CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t](#) Payload
Command payload.

11.186.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 175 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.186.2 Field Documentation

11.186.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd::CommandHeader

Command header.

Definition at line 177 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.186.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd::Payload`
Command payload.

Definition at line 178 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h`

11.187 CFE_TIME_SysTime Struct Reference

Data structure used to hold system time values.

```
#include <default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32 Seconds`
Number of seconds since epoch.
- `uint32 Subseconds`
Number of subseconds since epoch (LSB = 2^{-32} seconds)

11.187.1 Detailed Description

Data structure used to hold system time values.

Description

The `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` data structure is used to hold time values. Time is referred to as the elapsed time (in seconds and subseconds) since a specified epoch time. The subseconds field contains the number of 2^{-32} second intervals that have elapsed since the epoch.

Definition at line 41 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

11.187.2 Field Documentation

11.187.2.1 Seconds `uint32 CFE_TIME_SysTime::Seconds`

Number of seconds since epoch.

Definition at line 43 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

Referenced by `LC_CheckMsgForWPs()`, `LC_ProcessWP()`, and `LC_ResetResultsWP()`.

11.187.2.2 Subseconds `uint32 CFE_TIME_SysTime::Subseconds`

Number of subseconds since epoch (LSB = 2^{-32} seconds)

Definition at line 44 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

Referenced by `LC_CheckMsgForWPs()`, `LC_ProcessWP()`, and `LC_ResetResultsWP()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h`

11.188 CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic seconds, microseconds command payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32 Seconds`
- `uint32 MicroSeconds`

11.188.1 Detailed Description

Generic seconds, microseconds command payload.
Definition at line 96 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.188.2 Field Documentation**11.188.2.1 MicroSeconds `uint32 CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload::MicroSeconds`**

Definition at line 99 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.188.2.2 Seconds `uint32 CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload::Seconds`

Definition at line 98 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h

11.189 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd Struct Reference

Time at tone data command.

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command header.
- `CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t Payload`
Command payload.

11.189.1 Detailed Description

Time at tone data command.

Definition at line 184 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.189.2 Field Documentation**11.189.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd::CommandHeader`**

Command header.

Definition at line 186 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.189.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd::Payload`

Command payload.

Definition at line 187 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.190 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Time at tone data command payload.

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_TIME_SysTime_t AtToneMET](#)
MET at time of tone.
- [CFE_TIME_SysTime_t AtToneSTCF](#)
STCF at time of tone.
- [int16 AtToneLeapSeconds](#)
Leap Seconds at time of tone.
- [CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t AtToneState](#)
Clock state at time of tone.

11.190.1 Detailed Description

Time at tone data command payload.

Definition at line 114 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.190.2 Field Documentation

11.190.2.1 AtToneLeapSeconds [int16 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload::AtToneLeapSeconds](#)

Leap Seconds at time of tone.

Definition at line 118 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.190.2.2 AtToneMET [CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload::AtToneMET](#)

MET at time of tone.

Definition at line 116 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.190.2.3 AtToneState [CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload::AtToneState](#)

Clock state at time of tone.

Definition at line 119 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.190.2.4 AtToneSTCF [CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload::AtToneSTCF](#)

STCF at time of tone.

Definition at line 117 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h

11.191 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command header.

11.191.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 66 of file `default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h`.

11.191.2 Field Documentation**11.191.2.1 CommandHeader** [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd::CommandHeader
Command header.

Definition at line 68 of file `default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h`

11.192 LC_ADTEntry_t Struct Reference

Actionpoint Definition Table (ADT) Entry.

```
#include <default_lc_tblstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8](#) DefaultState
Default state for this AP (enumerated) States are defined in `lc_msgdefs.h`
- [uint8](#) MaxPassiveEvents
Max number of events before filter.
- [uint8](#) MaxPassFailEvents
Max number of events before filter.
- [uint8](#) MaxFailPassEvents
Max number of events before filter.
- [uint16](#) RTSId
RTS to request if this AP fails
- [uint16](#) MaxFailsBeforeRTS
How many consecutive failures before an RTS request is issued
- [uint16](#) RPNEquation [[LC_MAX_RPN_EQU_SIZE](#)]
Reverse Polish Equation that specifies when this actionpoint should fail
- [uint16](#) EventType
Event type used for event msg if AP fails: [CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION](#), [CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG](#), [CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR](#), or [CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL](#)
- [uint16](#) EventID
Event ID used for event msg if AP fails See [lc_eventids.h](#) for those already in use
- [char](#) EventText [[LC_MAX_ACTION_TEXT](#)]

Text used for the event msg when this AP fails

11.192.1 Detailed Description

Actionpoint Definition Table (ADT) Entry.

Definition at line 42 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

11.192.2 Field Documentation

11.192.2.1 DefaultState `uint8 LC_ADTEntry_t::DefaultState`

Default state for this AP (enumerated) States are defined in lc_msgdefs.h

Definition at line 44 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ResetResultsAP(), and LC_ValidateADT().

11.192.2.2 EventID `uint16 LC_ADTEntry_t::EventID`

Event ID used for event msg if AP fails See [lc_eventids.h](#) for those already in use

Definition at line 66 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_SampleSingleAP().

11.192.2.3 EventText `char LC_ADTEntry_t::EventText[LC_MAX_ACTION_TEXT]`

Text used for the event msg when this AP fails

Definition at line 69 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_SampleSingleAP().

11.192.2.4 EventType `uint16 LC_ADTEntry_t::EventType`

Event type used for event msg if AP fails: [CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION](#), [CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG](#), [CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR](#), or [CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL](#)

Definition at line 60 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_SampleSingleAP(), and LC_ValidateADT().

11.192.2.5 MaxFailPassEvents `uint8 LC_ADTEntry_t::MaxFailPassEvents`

Max number of events before filter.

- AP result transition from fail to pass

Definition at line 50 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_SampleSingleAP().

11.192.2.6 MaxFailsBeforeRTS `uint16 LC_AdTEntry_t::MaxFailsBeforeRTS`

How many consecutive failures before an RTS request is issued

Definition at line 53 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_SampleSingleAP(), and LC_ValidateADT().

11.192.2.7 MaxPassFailEvents `uint8 LC_AdTEntry_t::MaxPassFailEvents`

Max number of events before filter.

- AP result transition from pass to fail

Definition at line 48 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_SampleSingleAP().

11.192.2.8 MaxPassiveEvents `uint8 LC_AdTEntry_t::MaxPassiveEvents`

Max number of events before filter.

- RTS not started because AP is passive

Definition at line 46 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_SampleSingleAP().

11.192.2.9 RPNEquation `uint16 LC_AdTEntry_t::RPNEquation[LC_MAX_RPN_EQU_SIZE]`

Reverse Polish Equation that specifies when this actionpoint should fail

Definition at line 56 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_EvaluateRPN(), and LC_ValidateADT().

11.192.2.10 RTSId `uint16 LC_AdTEntry_t::RTSId`

RTS to request if this AP fails

Definition at line 52 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_SampleSingleAP(), and LC_ValidateADT().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/lc/config/default_lc_tblstruct.h

11.193 LC_AppData_t Struct Reference

LC Application Data Structure.

```
#include <lc_app.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint16 CmdCount`

Command Counter

- `uint16 CmdErrCount`

Command Error Counter

- `uint32 APSampleCount`

Total count of Actionpoints sampled

- `uint32 MonitoredMsgCount`

Total count of messages monitored

- `uint32 RTSExecCount`

Total count of RTS sequences initiated.

- `uint16 PassiveRTSExecCount`

Total count of RTS sequences not initiated because the LC state is set to `LC_STATE_PASSIVE` or the state of the actionpoint that failed is set to `LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE`

- `uint16 CDSSavedOnExit`

Variable that tells us if we exited clean or not.

- `uint8 CurrentLCState`

Current LC application operating state.

11.193.1 Detailed Description

LC Application Data Structure.

The application data is saved and restored from the CDS when the app is configured to use it
Definition at line 184 of file lc_app.h.

11.193.2 Field Documentation

11.193.2.1 APSampleCount `uint32 LC_AppData_t::APSampleCount`

Total count of Actionpoints sampled

Definition at line 189 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_ResetCounters(), LC_SampleSingleAP(), and LC_SendHkCmd().

11.193.2.2 CDSSavedOnExit `uint16 LC_AppData_t::CDSSavedOnExit`

Variable that tells us if we exited clean or not.

Definition at line 198 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_AppMain(), LC_CreateTaskCDS(), and LC_UpdateTaskCDS().

11.193.2.3 CmdCount `uint16 LC_AppData_t::CmdCount`

Command Counter

Definition at line 186 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_NoopCmd(), LC_ResetAPStatsCmd(), LC_ResetCounters(), LC_ResetWPStatsCmd(), LC_SendHkCmd(), LC_SetAPPermOffCmd(), LC_SetAPStateCmd(), and LC_SetLCStateCmd().

11.193.2.4 CmdErrCount `uint16 LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount`

Command Error Counter

Definition at line 187 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_AppPipe(), LC_ResetAPStatsCmd(), LC_ResetCounters(), LC_ResetWPStatsCmd(), LC_SendHkCmd(), LC_SetAPPermOffCmd(), LC_SetAPStateCmd(), LC_SetLCStateCmd(), and LC_VerifyMsgLength().

11.193.2.5 CurrentLCState `uint8 LC_AppData_t::CurrentLCState`

Current LC application operating state.

Definition at line 199 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_CheckMsgForWPs(), LC_CreateTaskCDS(), LC_LoadDefaultTables(), LC_SampleAPReq(), LC_SampleSingleAP(), LC_SendHkCmd(), and LC_SetLCStateCmd().

11.193.2.6 MonitoredMsgCount `uint32 LC_AppData_t::MonitoredMsgCount`

Total count of messages monitored

Definition at line 190 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_CheckMsgForWPs(), LC_ResetCounters(), and LC_SendHkCmd().

11.193.2.7 PassiveRTSExecCount `uint16 LC_AppData_t::PassiveRTSExecCount`

Total count of RTS sequences not initiated because the LC state is set to `LC_STATE_PASSIVE` or the state of the actionpoint that failed is set to `LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE`

Definition at line 192 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_ResetCounters(), LC_SampleSingleAP(), and LC_SendHkCmd().

11.193.2.8 RTSExecCount `uint32 LC_AppData_t::RTSExecCount`

Total count of RTS sequences initiated.

Definition at line 191 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_ResetCounters(), LC_SampleSingleAP(), and LC_SendHkCmd().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_app.h`

11.194 LC_ARTEntry_t Struct Reference

Actionpoint Results Table (ART) Entry.

```
#include <default_lc_tblstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8 ActionResult`

Result for the last sample of this actionpoint

- `uint8 CurrentState`

Current state of this actionpoint

- `uint16 Padding`

Structure padding.

- `uint32 PassiveAPCount`
Total number of times RTS not invoked because this AP was passive
- `uint32 FailToPassCount`
How many times this actionpoint has transitioned from Fail to Pass
- `uint32 PassToFailCount`
How many times this actionpoint has transitioned from Pass to Fail
- `uint32 ConsecutiveFailCount`
Number of consecutive times this actionpoint has evaluated to Fail
- `uint32 CumulativeFailCount`
Total number of times this actionpoint has evaluated to Fail
- `uint32 CumulativeRTSExecCount`
Total number of times an RTS request has been sent for this actionpoint
- `uint32 CumulativeEventMsgsSent`
Total number of event messages sent

11.194.1 Detailed Description

Actionpoint Results Table (ART) Entry.
Definition at line 160 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

11.194.2 Field Documentation

11.194.2.1 ActionResult `uint8 LC_ARTEEntry_t::ActionResult`

Result for the last sample of this actionpoint

Definition at line 162 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.
Referenced by LC_ResetResultsAP(), LC_SampleSingleAP(), and LC_SendHkCmd().

11.194.2.2 ConsecutiveFailCount `uint32 LC_ARTEEntry_t::ConsecutiveFailCount`

Number of consecutive times this actionpoint has evaluated to Fail

Definition at line 174 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.
Referenced by LC_ResetResultsAP(), and LC_SampleSingleAP().

11.194.2.3 CumulativeEventMsgsSent `uint32 LC_ARTEEntry_t::CumulativeEventMsgsSent`

Total number of event messages sent

Definition at line 180 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.
Referenced by LC_ResetResultsAP(), and LC_SampleSingleAP().

11.194.2.4 CumulativeFailCount `uint32 LC_ARTEEntry_t::CumulativeFailCount`

Total number of times this actionpoint has evaluated to Fail

Definition at line 176 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ResetResultsAP(), and LC_SampleSingleAP().

11.194.2.5 CumulativeRTSExecCount `uint32 LC_ARTEEntry_t::CumulativeRTSExecCount`

Total number of times an RTS request has been sent for this actionpoint

Definition at line 178 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ResetResultsAP(), and LC_SampleSingleAP().

11.194.2.6 CurrentState `uint8 LC_ARTEEntry_t::CurrentState`

Current state of this actionpoint

Definition at line 164 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ResetResultsAP(), LC_SampleAPs(), LC_SampleSingleAP(), LC_SendHkCmd(), LC_SetAPPPermOffCmd(), and LC_SetAPStateCmd().

11.194.2.7 FailToPassCount `uint32 LC_ARTEEntry_t::FailToPassCount`

How many times this actionpoint has transitioned from Fail to Pass

Definition at line 170 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ResetResultsAP(), and LC_SampleSingleAP().

11.194.2.8 Padding `uint16 LC_ARTEEntry_t::Padding`

Structure padding.

Definition at line 166 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

11.194.2.9 PassiveAPCount `uint32 LC_ARTEEntry_t::PassiveAPCount`

Total number of times RTS not invoked because this AP was passive

Definition at line 168 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ResetResultsAP(), and LC_SampleSingleAP().

11.194.2.10 PassToFailCount `uint32 LC_ARTEEntry_t::PassToFailCount`

How many times this actionpoint has transitioned from Pass to Fail

Definition at line 172 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ResetResultsAP(), and LC_SampleSingleAP().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `apps/lc/config/default_lc_tblstruct.h`

11.195 LC_HkPacket_t Struct Reference

Housekeeping Telemetry Structure Structure.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader](#)
Telemetry Header.
- [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t Payload](#)

11.195.1 Detailed Description

Housekeeping Telemetry Structure Structure.
Definition at line 296 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.195.2 Field Documentation

11.195.2.1 Payload [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t LC_HkPacket_t::Payload](#)

Definition at line 300 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.
Referenced by LC_SendHkCmd().

11.195.2.2 TelemetryHeader [CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t LC_HkPacket_t::TelemetryHeader](#)

Telemetry Header.
Definition at line 298 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.
Referenced by LC_SblInit(), and LC_SendHkCmd().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h](#)

11.196 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t Struct Reference

Housekeeping Payload Structure.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8 CmdCount](#)
LC Application Command Counter.
- [uint8 CmdErrCount](#)
LC Application Command Error Counter.
- [uint8 CurrentLCState](#)
Current LC application operating state.
- [uint8 Pad8](#)
Structure padding.
- [uint8 WPResults \[LC_HKWR_NUM_BYTES\]](#)
Packed watchpoint results data, 2 bits per watchpoint.
- [uint8 APResults \[LC_HKAR_NUM_BYTES\]](#)
Packed actionpoint results data, 4 bits per actionpoint.
- [uint16 PassiveRTSExecCount](#)
Total count of RTS sequences not initiated because the LC state is set to [LC_STATE_PASSIVE](#) or the state of the actionpoint that failed is set to [LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE](#).
- [uint16 WPsInUse](#)
How many watchpoints are currently in effect.

- **uint16 ActiveAPs**
How many actionpoints are currently active.
- **uint16 Pad16**
Structure padding.
- **uint32 APSampleCount**
Total count of Actionpoints sampled.
- **uint32 MonitoredMsgCount**
Total count of messages monitored for watchpoints.
- **uint32 RTSExecCount**
Total count of RTS sequences initiated.

11.196.1 Detailed Description

Housekeeping Payload Structure.

Definition at line 267 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.196.2 Field Documentation

11.196.2.1 ActiveAPs `uint16 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::ActiveAPs`

How many actionpoints are currently active.

Definition at line 284 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_SendHkCmd().

11.196.2.2 APRResults `uint8 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::APResults[LC_HKAR_NUM_BYTES]`

Packed actionpoint results data, 4 bits per actionpoint.

Definition at line 276 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_SendHkCmd().

11.196.2.3 APSampleCount `uint32 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::APSampleCount`

Total count of Actionpoints sampled.

Definition at line 288 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_SendHkCmd().

11.196.2.4 CmdCount `uint8 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::CmdCount`

LC Application Command Counter.

Definition at line 269 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_SendHkCmd().

11.196.2.5 CmdErrCount `uint8 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::CmdErrCount`

LC Application Command Error Counter.

Definition at line 270 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_SendHkCmd().

11.196.2.6 CurrentLCState `uint8 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::CurrentLCState`
Current LC application operating state.

Definition at line 271 of file `default_lc_msgstruct.h`.
Referenced by `LC_SendHkCmd()`.

11.196.2.7 MonitoredMsgCount `uint32 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::MonitoredMsgCount`
Total count of messages monitored for watchpoints.
Definition at line 289 of file `default_lc_msgstruct.h`.
Referenced by `LC_SendHkCmd()`.

11.196.2.8 Pad16 `uint16 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::Pad16`
Structure padding.
Definition at line 286 of file `default_lc_msgstruct.h`.

11.196.2.9 Pad8 `uint8 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::Pad8`
Structure padding.
Definition at line 273 of file `default_lc_msgstruct.h`.

11.196.2.10 PassiveRTSExecCount `uint16 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::PassiveRTSExecCount`
Total count of RTS sequences not initiated because the LC state is set to `LC_STATE_PASSIVE` or the state of the actionpoint that failed is set to `LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE`.
Definition at line 278 of file `default_lc_msgstruct.h`.
Referenced by `LC_SendHkCmd()`.

11.196.2.11 RTSExecCount `uint32 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::RTSExecCount`
Total count of RTS sequences initiated.
Definition at line 290 of file `default_lc_msgstruct.h`.
Referenced by `LC_SendHkCmd()`.

11.196.2.12 WPResults `uint8 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::WPResults[LC_HKWR_NUM_BYTES]`
Packed watchpoint results data, 2 bits per watchpoint.
Definition at line 275 of file `default_lc_msgstruct.h`.
Referenced by `LC_SendHkCmd()`.

11.196.2.13 WPsInUse `uint16 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::WPsInUse`
How many watchpoints are currently in effect.
Definition at line 283 of file `default_lc_msgstruct.h`.
Referenced by `LC_SendHkCmd()`.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h`

11.197 LC_MListTag Struct Reference

Linked list of MessageID's with same hash function result.
`#include <lc_app.h>`

Data Fields

- struct [LC_MListTag](#) * Next
Next linked list element.
- [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) MessageID
MessageID for this link
- [uint16](#) Spare
Structure alignment pad
- [LC_WatchPtList_t](#) * WatchPtList
Watchpoint list for this MessageID.

11.197.1 Detailed Description

Linked list of MessageID's with same hash function result.

Definition at line 116 of file lc_app.h.

11.197.2 Field Documentation

11.197.2.1 MessageID [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) LC_MListTag::MessageID

MessageID for this link

Definition at line 120 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_AddWatchpoint(), LC_AppPipe(), LC_CheckMsgForWPs(), LC_CreateHashTable(), LC_GetHashTableIndex(), LC_ValidateWDT(), LC_VerifyMsgLength(), and LC_WPOffsetValid().

11.197.2.2 Next struct [LC_MListTag](#)* LC_MListTag::Next

Next linked list element.

Definition at line 118 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_AddWatchpoint(), and LC_CheckMsgForWPs().

11.197.2.3 Spare [uint16](#) LC_MListTag::Spare

Structure alignment pad

Definition at line 121 of file lc_app.h.

11.197.2.4 WatchPtList [LC_WatchPtList_t](#)* LC_MListTag::WatchPtList

Watchpoint list for this MessageID.

Definition at line 123 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_AddWatchpoint(), and LC_CheckMsgForWPs().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_app.h](#)

11.198 LC_MultiType_t Union Reference

Alignment union.

```
#include <default_lc_tblstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32 Unsigned32`
- `int32 Signed32`
- `float Float32`
- `uint16 Unsigned16`
- `int16 Signed16`
- `uint8 Unsigned8`
- `int8 Signed8`
- `uint8 RawByte [4]`

11.198.1 Detailed Description

Alignment union.

A union type provides a way to have many different data types occupy the same memory and legally alias each other. This is used to store the watch data points, as they may be 8, 16, or 32 bits and this is defined in the table / not known until runtime.

Definition at line 82 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

11.198.2 Field Documentation

11.198.2.1 `Float32 float LC_MultiType_t::Float32`

Definition at line 86 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

11.198.2.2 `RawByte uint8 LC_MultiType_t::RawByte[4]`

Definition at line 91 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

11.198.2.3 `Signed16 int16 LC_MultiType_t::Signed16`

Definition at line 88 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by `LC_GetSizedWPData()`, and `LC_OperatorCompare()`.

11.198.2.4 `Signed32 int32 LC_MultiType_t::Signed32`

Definition at line 85 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by `LC_OperatorCompare()`.

11.198.2.5 `Signed8 int8 LC_MultiType_t::Signed8`

Definition at line 90 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by `LC_GetSizedWPData()`, and `LC_OperatorCompare()`.

11.198.2.6 `Unsigned16 uint16 LC_MultiType_t::Unsigned16`

Definition at line 87 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by `LC_GetSizedWPData()`, and `LC_OperatorCompare()`.

11.198.2.7 Unsigned32 `uint32 LC_MultiType_t::Unsigned32`
Definition at line 84 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.
Referenced by LC_GetSizedWPData(), and LC_OperatorCompare().

11.198.2.8 Unsigned8 `uint8 LC_MultiType_t::Unsigned8`
Definition at line 89 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.
Referenced by LC_OperatorCompare().
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- `apps/lc/config/default_lc_tblstruct.h`

11.199 LC_NoopCmd_t Struct Reference

No-op Command.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command Header.

11.199.1 Detailed Description

No-op Command.

For command details see `LC_NOOP_CC`

Definition at line 72 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.199.2 Field Documentation

11.199.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t LC_NoopCmd_t::CommandHeader`
Command Header.
Definition at line 74 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h`

11.200 LC_OperData_t Struct Reference

LC Operational Data Structure.

```
#include <lc_app.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_SB_PipeId_t CmdPipe`
Command pipe ID
- `LC_WDTEEntry_t * WDTPtr`
Watchpoint Definition Table Pointer.
- `LC_ADTEEntry_t * ADTPtr`
Actionpoint Definition Table Pointer.
- `LC_WRTEEntry_t * WRTPtr`

Watchpoint Results Table Pointer

- [LC_ARTEntry_t * ARTPtr](#)
Actionpoint Results Table Pointer
- [CFE_TBL_Handle_t WDTHandle](#)
Watchpoint Definition Table Handle
- [CFE_TBL_Handle_t ADTHandle](#)
Actionpoint Definition Table Handle
- [CFE_TBL_Handle_t WRTHandle](#)
Watchpoint Results Table Handle
- [CFE_TBL_Handle_t ARTHandle](#)
Actionpoint Results Table Handle
- [CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t WRTDataCDSHandle](#)
Watchpoint Results Table CDS Handle.
- [CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t ARTDataCDSHandle](#)
Actionpoint Results Table CDS Handle.
- [CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t AppDataCDSHandle](#)
Application Data CDS Handle
- [uint16 WatchpointCount](#)
Count of in-use watchpoints defined in the Watchpoint Definition Table
- [uint16 MessageIDsCount](#)
Count of unique MessageIDs referenced in the Watchpoint Definition Table
- [LC_HkPacket_t HkPacket](#)
Housekeeping telemetry packet
- [uint32 TableResults](#)
Table and CDS initialization results.
- [LC_MessageList_t * HashTable \[LC_HASH_TABLE_ENTRIES\]](#)
Each entry in the hash table is a linked list of all the MessageID's that the hash function converts to each index
- [LC_MessageList_t MessageLinks \[LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS\]](#)
Message linked list elements.
- [LC_WatchPtList_t WatchPtLinks \[LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS\]](#)
WatchPoint linked list elements.
- [bool HaveActiveCDS](#)
Critical Data Store in use flag

11.200.1 Detailed Description

LC Operational Data Structure.

The operational data is not saved to the CDS
Definition at line 135 of file lc_app.h.

11.200.2 Field Documentation

11.200.2.1 ADTHandle `CFE_TBL_Handle_t` `LC_OperData_t::ADTHandle`
Actionpoint Definition Table Handle

Definition at line 148 of file `lc_app.h`.

Referenced by `LC_CreateDefinitionTables()`, `LC_LoadDefaultTables()`, `LC_ManageTables()`, and `LC_TableInit()`.

11.200.2.2 ADTPtr `LC_ADTEntry_t*` `LC_OperData_t::ADTPtr`

Actionpoint Definition Table Pointer.

Definition at line 142 of file `lc_app.h`.

Referenced by `LC_EvaluateRPN()`, `LC_LoadDefaultTables()`, `LC_ManageTables()`, `LC_ResetResultsAP()`, `LC_SampleSingleAP()`, and `LC_TableInit()`.

11.200.2.3 AppDataCDSHandle `CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t` `LC_OperData_t::AppDataCDSHandle`
Application Data CDS Handle

Definition at line 156 of file `lc_app.h`.

Referenced by `LC_CreateTaskCDS()`, and `LC_UpdateTaskCDS()`.

11.200.2.4 ARTDataCDSHandle `CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t` `LC_OperData_t::ARTDataCDSHandle`
Actionpoint Results Table CDS Handle.

Definition at line 154 of file `lc_app.h`.

Referenced by `LC_CreateTaskCDS()`, and `LC_UpdateTaskCDS()`.

11.200.2.5 ARTHandle `CFE_TBL_Handle_t` `LC_OperData_t::ARTHandle`
Actionpoint Results Table Handle

Definition at line 151 of file `lc_app.h`.

Referenced by `LC_CreateResultTables()`, and `LC_ManageTables()`.

11.200.2.6 ARTPtr `LC_ARTEntry_t*` `LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr`
Actionpoint Results Table Pointer

Definition at line 145 of file `lc_app.h`.

Referenced by `LC_CreateResultTables()`, `LC_CreateTaskCDS()`, `LC_ResetResultsAP()`, `LC_SampleAPs()`, `LC_SampleSingleAP()`, `LC_SendHkCmd()`, `LC_SetAPPermOffCmd()`, `LC_SetAPStateCmd()`, and `LC_UpdateTaskCDS()`.

11.200.2.7 CmdPipe `CFE_SB_PipeId_t` `LC_OperData_t::CmdPipe`
Command pipe ID

Definition at line 139 of file `lc_app.h`.

Referenced by `LC_AddWatchpoint()`, `LC_AppMain()`, `LC_CreateHashTable()`, and `LC_SblInit()`.

11.200.2.8 HashTable `LC_MessageList_t* LC_OperData_t::HashTable[LC_HASH_TABLE_ENTRIES]`

Each entry in the hash table is a linked list of all the MessageID's that the hash function converts to each index

Definition at line 168 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_AddWatchpoint(), LC_CheckMsgForWPs(), and LC_CreateHashTable().

11.200.2.9 HaveActiveCDS `bool LC_OperData_t::HaveActiveCDS`

Critical Data Store in use flag

Definition at line 177 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_AppMain(), LC_CreateDefinitionTables(), LC_LoadDefaultTables(), LC_PerformMaintenance(), and LC_TableInit().

11.200.2.10 HkPacket `LC_HkPacket_t LC_OperData_t::HkPacket`

Housekeeping telemetry packet

Definition at line 164 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_SbInit(), and LC_SendHkCmd().

11.200.2.11 MessageIDsCount `uint16 LC_OperData_t::MessageIDsCount`

Count of unique MessageIDs referenced in the Watchpoint Definition Table

Definition at line 161 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_AddWatchpoint(), and LC_CreateHashTable().

11.200.2.12 MessageLinks `LC_MessageList_t LC_OperData_t::MessageLinks[LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS]`

Message linked list elements.

Definition at line 174 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_AddWatchpoint(), and LC_CreateHashTable().

11.200.2.13 TableResults `uint32 LC_OperData_t::TableResults`

Table and CDS initialization results.

Definition at line 166 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_CreateDefinitionTables(), LC_CreateResultTables(), LC_CreateTaskCDS(), LC_LoadDefaultTables(), and LC_TableInit().

11.200.2.14 WatchpointCount `uint16 LC_OperData_t::WatchpointCount`

Count of in-use watchpoints defined in the Watchpoint Definition Table

Definition at line 158 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_AddWatchpoint(), LC_CreateHashTable(), and LC_SendHkCmd().

11.200.2.15 WatchPtLinks `LC_WatchPtList_t LC_OperData_t::WatchPtLinks[LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS]`

WatchPoint linked list elements.

Definition at line 175 of file lc_app.h.

Referenced by LC_AddWatchpoint(), and LC_CreateHashTable().

11.200.2.16 WDTHandle `CFE_TBL_Handle_t` `LC_OperData_t::WDTHandle`
Watchpoint Definition Table Handle

Definition at line 147 of file `lc_app.h`.

Referenced by LC_CreateDefinitionTables(), LC_LoadDefaultTables(), LC_ManageTables(), and LC_TableInit().

11.200.2.17 WDTPtr `LC_WDTEntry_t*` `LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr`

Watchpoint Definition Table Pointer.

Definition at line 141 of file `lc_app.h`.

Referenced by LC_CreateHashTable(), LC_FloatCompare(), LC_GetSizedWPData(), LC_LoadDefaultTables(), LC_ManageTables(), LC_OperatorCompare(), LC_ProcessWP(), LC_SignedCompare(), LC_TableInit(), LC_UnsignedCompare(), and LC_WP_OffsetValid().

11.200.2.18 WRTDataCDSHandle `CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t` `LC_OperData_t::WRTDataCDSHandle`

Watchpoint Results Table CDS Handle.

Definition at line 153 of file `lc_app.h`.

Referenced by LC_CreateTaskCDS(), and LC_UpdateTaskCDS().

11.200.2.19 WRTHandle `CFE_TBL_Handle_t` `LC_OperData_t::WRTHandle`

Watchpoint Results Table Handle

Definition at line 150 of file `lc_app.h`.

Referenced by LC_CreateResultTables(), and LC_ManageTables().

11.200.2.20 WRTPtr `LC_WRTEntry_t*` `LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr`

Watchpoint Results Table Pointer

Definition at line 144 of file `lc_app.h`.

Referenced by LC_CreateResultTables(), LC_CreateTaskCDS(), LC_EvaluateRPN(), LC_GetSizedWPData(), LC_ProcessWP(), LC_ResetResultsWP(), LC_SampleAPReq(), LC_SendHkCmd(), LC_UpdateTaskCDS(), and LC_WP_OffsetValid().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_app.h`

11.201 LC_ResetAPStats_Payload_t Struct Reference

Reset AP (Actionpoint) Statistics Payload.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint16 APNumber`
Which actionpoint(s) to change.
- `uint16 Padding`
Structure padding

11.201.1 Detailed Description

Reset AP (Actionpoint) Statistics Payload.

For command details see [LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC](#)

Definition at line 161 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.201.2 Field Documentation

11.201.2.1 APNumber `uint16` LC_ResetAPStats_Payload_t::APNumber

Which actionpoint(s) to change.

Definition at line 163 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ResetAPStatsCmd().

11.201.2.2 Padding `uint16` LC_ResetAPStats_Payload_t::Padding

Structure padding

Definition at line 164 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h](#)

11.202 LC_ResetAPStatsCmd_t Struct Reference

Reset AP (Actionpoint) Statistics Command.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command Header.
- [LC_ResetAPStats_Payload_t](#) Payload

11.202.1 Detailed Description

Reset AP (Actionpoint) Statistics Command.

For command details see [LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC](#)

Definition at line 172 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.202.2 Field Documentation

11.202.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` LC_ResetAPStatsCmd_t::CommandHeader

Command Header.

Definition at line 174 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.202.2.2 Payload `LC_ResetAPStats_Payload_t` LC_ResetAPStatsCmd_t::Payload

Definition at line 176 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h](#)

11.203 LC_ResetCountersCmd_t Struct Reference

Reset Counters Command.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader

Command Header.

11.203.1 Detailed Description

Reset Counters Command.

For command details see [LC_RESET_CC](#)

Definition at line 82 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.203.2 Field Documentation

11.203.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) LC_ResetCountersCmd_t::CommandHeader

Command Header.

Definition at line 84 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h](#)

11.204 LC_ResetWPStats_Payload_t Struct Reference

Reset WP (Watchpoint) Statistics Payload.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint16](#) WPNumber
Which watchpoint(s) to change.
- [uint16](#) Padding
Structure padding

11.204.1 Detailed Description

Reset WP (Watchpoint) Statistics Payload.

For command details see [LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC](#)

Definition at line 184 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.204.2 Field Documentation

11.204.2.1 Padding [uint16](#) LC_ResetWPStats_Payload_t::Padding

Structure padding

Definition at line 187 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.204.2.2 WPNumber `uint16 LC_ResetWPStats_Payload_t::WPNumber`

Which watchpoint(s) to change.

Definition at line 186 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ResetWPStatsCmd().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h`

11.205 LC_ResetWPStatsCmd_t Struct Reference

Reset WP (Watchpoint) Statistics Command.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command Header.
- `LC_ResetWPStats_Payload_t Payload`

11.205.1 Detailed Description

Reset WP (Watchpoint) Statistics Command.

For command details see [LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC](#)

Definition at line 195 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.205.2 Field Documentation

11.205.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t LC_ResetWPStatsCmd_t::CommandHeader`

Command Header.

Definition at line 197 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.205.2.2 Payload `LC_ResetWPStats_Payload_t LC_ResetWPStatsCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 199 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h`

11.206 LC_RTSRequest_Payload_t Struct Reference

Payload to Start a Stored Command RTS.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint16 RTSId`
RTS Id to start.
- `uint16 Padding`
Padding.

11.206.1 Detailed Description

Payload to Start a Stored Command RTS.

Definition at line 231 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.206.2 Field Documentation

11.206.2.1 Padding `uint16 LC_RTSRequest_Payload_t::Padding`

Padding.

Definition at line 234 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.206.2.2 RTSSID `uint16 LC_RTSRequest_Payload_t::RTSSID`

RTS Id to start.

Definition at line 233 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ExecuteRTS().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h](#)

11.207 LC_RTSRequestCmd_t Struct Reference

Send Command to Start a Stored Command RTS.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader](#)
Command Header.
- [LC_RTSRequest_Payload_t Payload](#)

11.207.1 Detailed Description

Send Command to Start a Stored Command RTS.

This is a local declaration of the command message structure to initiate an RTS and has been placed here to allow the the LC application to be built without including headers from any other applications (like Stored Commanding). A mission may choose to remove this and use a message structure declared elsewhere instead.

This also applies to the LC_RTS_REQ_MID and LC_RTS_REQ_CC constants (see lc_mission_cfg.h).

Definition at line 250 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.207.2 Field Documentation

11.207.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t LC_RTSRequestCmd_t::CommandHeader`

Command Header.

Definition at line 252 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ExecuteRTS().

11.207.2.2 Payload `LC_RTSRequest_Payload_t` `LC_RTSRequestCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 254 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by `LC_ExecuteRTS()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h`

11.208 LC_SampleAP_Payload_t Struct Reference

Sample AP (Actionpoint) Payload.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint16 StartIndex`
Start actionpoint to sample.
- `uint16 EndIndex`
End actionpoint to sample.
- `uint16 UpdateAge`
Update WP results age (T or F)
- `uint16 Padding`
Structure padding

11.208.1 Detailed Description

Sample AP (Actionpoint) Payload.

See `LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID`

Definition at line 207 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.208.2 Field Documentation

11.208.2.1 EndIndex `uint16` `LC_SampleAP_Payload_t::EndIndex`

End actionpoint to sample.

Definition at line 210 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by `LC_SampleAPReq()`.

11.208.2.2 Padding `uint16` `LC_SampleAP_Payload_t::Padding`

Structure padding

Definition at line 213 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.208.2.3 StartIndex `uint16` `LC_SampleAP_Payload_t::StartIndex`

Start actionpoint to sample.

Definition at line 209 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by `LC_SampleAPReq()`.

11.208.2.4 UpdateAge `uint16 LC_SampleAP_Payload_t::UpdateAge`

Update WP results age (T or F)

Definition at line 212 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by `LC_SampleAPReq()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h`

11.209 LC_SampleAPCmd_t Struct Reference

Sample AP (Actionpoint) Request.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command Header.
- `LC_SampleAP_Payload_t Payload`

11.209.1 Detailed Description

Sample AP (Actionpoint) Request.

See `LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID`

Definition at line 221 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.209.2 Field Documentation

11.209.2.1 CommandHeader

`CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t LC_SampleAPCmd_t::CommandHeader`

Command Header.

Definition at line 223 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.209.2.2 Payload

`LC_SampleAP_Payload_t LC_SampleAPCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 225 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h`

11.210 LC_SendHkCmd_t Struct Reference

Send HK Command.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader`
Command Header.

11.210.1 Detailed Description

Send HK Command.

For command details see `LC_SEND_HK_MID`

Definition at line 62 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.210.2 Field Documentation

11.210.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `LC_SendHkCmd_t::CommandHeader`
Command Header.

Definition at line 64 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h`

11.211 LC_SetAPPermOff_Payload_t Struct Reference

Set AP (Actionpoint) Permanently Off Payload.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint16 APNumber`
Which actionpoint to change.
- `uint16 Padding`
Structure padding

11.211.1 Detailed Description

Set AP (Actionpoint) Permanently Off Payload.

For command details see [LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC](#)

Definition at line 138 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.211.2 Field Documentation

11.211.2.1 APNumber `uint16` `LC_SetAPPermOff_Payload_t::APNumber`

Which actionpoint to change.

Definition at line 140 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by `LC_SetAPPermOffCmd()`.

11.211.2.2 Padding `uint16` `LC_SetAPPermOff_Payload_t::Padding`

Structure padding

Definition at line 141 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h`

11.212 LC_SetAPPermOffCmd_t Struct Reference

Set AP (Actionpoint) Permanently Off Command.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) CommandHeader
Command Header.
- [LC_SetAPPermOff_Payload_t](#) Payload

11.212.1 Detailed Description

Set AP (Actionpoint) Permanently Off Command.
For command details see [LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC](#)
Definition at line 149 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.212.2 Field Documentation

11.212.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) LC_SetAPPermOffCmd_t::CommandHeader
Command Header.
Definition at line 151 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.212.2.2 Payload [LC_SetAPPermOff_Payload_t](#) LC_SetAPPermOffCmd_t::Payload
Definition at line 153 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h](#)

11.213 LC_SetAPState_Payload_t Struct Reference

Set AP (Actionpoint) State Payload.
`#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- [uint16 APNumber](#)
Which actionpoint(s) to change.
- [uint16 NewAPState](#)
New actionpoint state

11.213.1 Detailed Description

Set AP (Actionpoint) State Payload.
For command details see [LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC](#)
Definition at line 115 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.213.2 Field Documentation

11.213.2.1 APNumber [uint16](#) LC_SetAPState_Payload_t::APNumber
Which actionpoint(s) to change.
Definition at line 117 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.
Referenced by LC_SetAPStateCmd().

11.213.2.2 NewAPState `uint16 LC_SetAPState_Payload_t::NewAPState`
New actionpoint state

Definition at line 118 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_SetAPStateCmd().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h](#)

11.214 LC_SetAPStateCmd_t Struct Reference

Set AP (Actionpoint) State Command.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader](#)
Command Header.
- [LC_SetAPState_Payload_t Payload](#)

11.214.1 Detailed Description

Set AP (Actionpoint) State Command.

For command details see [LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC](#)

Definition at line 126 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.214.2 Field Documentation

11.214.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t](#) `LC_SetAPStateCmd_t::CommandHeader`
Command Header.

Definition at line 128 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.214.2.2 Payload [LC_SetAPState_Payload_t](#) `LC_SetAPStateCmd_t::Payload`
Definition at line 130 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h](#)

11.215 LC_SetLCState_Payload_t Struct Reference

Set LC Application State Payload.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint16 NewLCState`
New LC application state
- `uint16 Padding`
Structure padding

11.215.1 Detailed Description

Set LC Application State Payload.

For command details see [LC_SET_LC_STATE_CC](#)

Definition at line 92 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.215.2 Field Documentation

11.215.2.1 NewLCState [uint16 LC_SetLCState_Payload_t::NewLCState](#)

New LC application state

Definition at line 94 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

Referenced by [LC_SetLCStateCmd\(\)](#).

11.215.2.2 Padding [uint16 LC_SetLCState_Payload_t::Padding](#)

Structure padding

Definition at line 95 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h](#)

11.216 LC_SetLCStateCmd_t Struct Reference

Set LC Application State Command.

```
#include <default_lc_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader](#)
Command Header.
- [LC_SetLCState_Payload_t Payload](#)

11.216.1 Detailed Description

Set LC Application State Command.

For command details see [LC_SET_LC_STATE_CC](#)

Definition at line 103 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.216.2 Field Documentation

11.216.2.1 CommandHeader [CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t LC_SetLCStateCmd_t::CommandHeader](#)

Command Header.

Definition at line 105 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

11.216.2.2 Payload [LC_SetLCState_Payload_t LC_SetLCStateCmd_t::Payload](#)

Definition at line 107 of file default_lc_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h](#)

11.217 LC_WDTEEntry_t Struct Reference

Watchpoint Definition Table (WDT) Entry.

```
#include <default_lc_tblstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8 DataType`

Watchpoint Data Type (enumerated)

- `uint8 OperatorID`

Comparison type (enumerated)

- `CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID`

Message ID for the message containing the watchpoint

- `uint32 WatchpointOffset`

Byte offset from the beginning of the message (including any headers) to the watchpoint

- `uint32 BitMask`

Value to be masked with watchpoint data prior to comparison

- `LC_MultiType_t ComparisonValue`

Value watchpoint data is compared against

- `uint32 ResultAgeWhenStale`

Number of LC Sample Actionpoint commands that must be processed after comparison before result goes stale

- `uint32 CustomFuncArgument`

Data passed to the custom function when Operator_ID is set to LC_OPER_CUSTOM

11.217.1 Detailed Description

Watchpoint Definition Table (WDT) Entry.

Definition at line 97 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

11.217.2 Field Documentation

11.217.2.1 BitMask `uint32 LC_WDTEEntry_t::BitMask`

Value to be masked with watchpoint data prior to comparison

Definition at line 106 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ProcessWP().

11.217.2.2 ComparisonValue `LC_MultiType_t LC_WDTEEntry_t::ComparisonValue`

Value watchpoint data is compared against

Definition at line 108 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_OperatorCompare().

11.217.2.3 CustomFuncArgument `uint32 LC_WDTEntry_t::CustomFuncArgument`

Data passed to the custom function when Operator_ID is set to `LC_OPER_CUSTOM`

Definition at line 113 of file `default_lc_tblstruct.h`.

Referenced by `LC_ProcessWP()`.

11.217.2.4 DataType `uint8 LC_WDTEntry_t::DataType`

Watchpoint Data Type (enumerated)

Definition at line 99 of file `default_lc_tblstruct.h`.

Referenced by `LC_CreateHashTable()`, `LC_GetSizedWPData()`, `LC_OperatorCompare()`, `LC_ProcessWP()`, `LC_ValidateWDT()`, and `LC_WPOffsetValid()`.

11.217.2.5 MessageID `CFE_SB_MsgId_t LC_WDTEntry_t::MessageID`

Message ID for the message containing the watchpoint

Definition at line 101 of file `default_lc_tblstruct.h`.

Referenced by `LC_CreateHashTable()`, and `LC_ValidateWDT()`.

11.217.2.6 OperatorID `uint8 LC_WDTEntry_t::OperatorID`

Comparison type (enumerated)

Definition at line 100 of file `default_lc_tblstruct.h`.

Referenced by `LC_FloatCompare()`, `LC_ProcessWP()`, `LC_SignedCompare()`, `LC_UnsignedCompare()`, and `LC_ValidateWDT()`.

11.217.2.7 ResultAgeWhenStale `uint32 LC_WDTEntry_t::ResultAgeWhenStale`

Number of LC Sample Actionpoint commands that must be processed after comparison before result goes stale

Definition at line 110 of file `default_lc_tblstruct.h`.

Referenced by `LC_ProcessWP()`.

11.217.2.8 WatchpointOffset `uint32 LC_WDTEntry_t::WatchpointOffset`

Byte offset from the beginning of the message (including any headers) to the watchpoint

Definition at line 103 of file `default_lc_tblstruct.h`.

Referenced by `LC_ProcessWP()`, and `LC_WPOffsetValid()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `apps/lc/config/default_lc_tblstruct.h`

11.218 LC_WListTag Struct Reference

Linked list of Watchpoints that reference the same MessageID.

```
#include <lc_app.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct [LC_WListTag](#) * Next
 - Next linked list element.*
- [uint16 WatchIndex](#)
 - Watchpoint table index*
- [uint16 Spare](#)
 - Structure alignment pad*

11.218.1 Detailed Description

Linked list of Watchpoints that reference the same MessageID.

Definition at line 107 of file [lc_app.h](#).

11.218.2 Field Documentation**11.218.2.1 Next** [struct LC_WListTag](#)* LC_WListTag::Next

Next linked list element.

Definition at line 109 of file [lc_app.h](#).

Referenced by [LC_AddWatchpoint\(\)](#), [LC_CheckMsgForWPs\(\)](#), and [LC_CreateHashTable\(\)](#).

11.218.2.2 Spare [uint16](#) LC_WListTag::Spare

Structure alignment pad

Definition at line 112 of file [lc_app.h](#).

11.218.2.3 WatchIndex [uint16](#) LC_WListTag::WatchIndex

Watchpoint table index

Definition at line 111 of file [lc_app.h](#).

Referenced by [LC_CheckMsgForWPs\(\)](#), and [LC_CreateHashTable\(\)](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_app.h](#)

11.219 LC_WRTEntry_t Struct Reference

Watchpoint Results Table (WRT) Entry.

```
#include <default_lc_tblstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8 WatchResult](#)
 - Result for the last evaluation of this watchpoint (enumerated)*
- [uint8 Padding \[3\]](#)
 - Structure padding.*

- `uint32 CountdownToStale`
Number of LC Sample Actionpoint commands still to be processed before WatchResult becomes stale
- `uint32 EvaluationCount`
How many times this watchpoint has been evaluated
- `uint32 FalseToTrueCount`
How many times this watchpoint has transitioned from FALSE to TRUE
- `uint32 ConsecutiveTrueCount`
Number of consecutive times this watchpoint has evaluated to TRUE
- `uint32 CumulativeTrueCount`
Total number of times this watchpoint has evaluated to TRUE
- `LC_WRTTransition_t LastFalseToTrue`
Last transition from FALSE to TRUE
- `LC_WRTTransition_t LastTrueToFalse`
Last transition from TRUE to FALSE

11.219.1 Detailed Description

Watchpoint Results Table (WRT) Entry.

Definition at line 135 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

11.219.2 Field Documentation

11.219.2.1 ConsecutiveTrueCount `uint32 LC_WRTEntry_t::ConsecutiveTrueCount`

Number of consecutive times this watchpoint has evaluated to TRUE

Definition at line 149 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ProcessWP(), and LC_ResetResultsWP().

11.219.2.2 CountdownToStale `uint32 LC_WRTEntry_t::CountdownToStale`

Number of LC Sample Actionpoint commands still to be processed before WatchResult becomes stale

Definition at line 142 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_GetSizedWPData(), LC_ProcessWP(), LC_ResetResultsWP(), LC_SampleAPReq(), and LC_WP↔OffsetValid().

11.219.2.3 CumulativeTrueCount `uint32 LC_WRTEntry_t::CumulativeTrueCount`

Total number of times this watchpoint has evaluated to TRUE

Definition at line 151 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ProcessWP(), and LC_ResetResultsWP().

11.219.2.4 EvaluationCount `uint32` `LC_WRTEEntry_t::EvaluationCount`

How many times this watchpoint has been evaluated

Definition at line 145 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by `LC_ProcessWP()`, and `LC_ResetResultsWP()`.

11.219.2.5 FalseToTrueCount `uint32` `LC_WRTEEntry_t::FalseToTrueCount`

How many times this watchpoint has transitioned from FALSE to TRUE

Definition at line 147 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by `LC_ProcessWP()`, and `LC_ResetResultsWP()`.

11.219.2.6 LastFalseToTrue `LC_WRTTransition_t` `LC_WRTEEntry_t::LastFalseToTrue`

Last transition from FALSE to TRUE

Definition at line 153 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by `LC_ProcessWP()`, and `LC_ResetResultsWP()`.

11.219.2.7 LastTrueToFalse `LC_WRTTransition_t` `LC_WRTEEntry_t::LastTrueToFalse`

Last transition from TRUE to FALSE

Definition at line 154 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by `LC_ProcessWP()`, and `LC_ResetResultsWP()`.

11.219.2.8 Padding `uint8` `LC_WRTEEntry_t::Padding[3]`

Structure padding.

Definition at line 140 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

11.219.2.9 WatchResult `uint8` `LC_WRTEEntry_t::WatchResult`

Result for the last evaluation of this watchpoint (enumerated)

Definition at line 137 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by `LC_EvaluateRPN()`, `LC_GetSizedWPData()`, `LC_ProcessWP()`, `LC_ResetResultsWP()`, `LC_SampleA←PReq()`, `LC_SendHkCmd()`, and `LC_WPOffsetValid()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `apps/lc/config/default_lc_tblstruct.h`

11.220 LC_WRTTransition_t Struct Reference

Watchpoint Transition Structure.

```
#include <default_lc_tblstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32 Value`

Watchpoint value at comparison that caused the transition

- `uint8 DataType`

Same as Watchpoint Data Type (enumerated)

- `uint8 Padding [3]`

Structure padding.

- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Timestamp`

Timestamp when the transition was detected

11.220.1 Detailed Description

Watchpoint Transition Structure.

Definition at line 121 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

11.220.2 Field Documentation

11.220.2.1 `(DataType uint8 LC_WRTTransition_t::DataType)`

Same as Watchpoint Data Type (enumerated)

Definition at line 125 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ProcessWP().

11.220.2.2 `(Padding uint8 LC_WRTTransition_t::Padding[3])`

Structure padding.

Definition at line 127 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

11.220.2.3 `(Timestamp CFE_TIME_SysTime_t LC_WRTTransition_t::Timestamp)`

Timestamp when the transition was detected

Definition at line 129 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ProcessWP(), and LC_ResetResultsWP().

11.220.2.4 `(Value uint32 LC_WRTTransition_t::Value)`

Watchpoint value at comparison that caused the transition

Definition at line 123 of file default_lc_tblstruct.h.

Referenced by LC_ProcessWP(), and LC_ResetResultsWP().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [apps/lc/config/default_lc_tblstruct.h](#)

11.221 OS_bin_sem_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL binary semaphore properties.

#include <osapi-binsem.h>

Data Fields

- char `name` [`OS_MAX_API_NAME`]
- `osal_id_t` `creator`
- `int32` `value`

11.221.1 Detailed Description

OSAL binary semaphore properties.

Definition at line 39 of file osapi-binsem.h.

11.221.2 Field Documentation**11.221.2.1 creator `osal_id_t` `OS_bin_sem_prop_t::creator`**

Definition at line 42 of file osapi-binsem.h.

11.221.2.2 name `char` `OS_bin_sem_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 41 of file osapi-binsem.h.

11.221.2.3 value `int32` `OS_bin_sem_prop_t::value`

Definition at line 43 of file osapi-binsem.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-binsem.h`

11.222 OS_condvar_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL condition variable properties.

```
#include <osapi-condvar.h>
```

Data Fields

- char `name` [`OS_MAX_API_NAME`]
- `osal_id_t` `creator`

11.222.1 Detailed Description

OSAL condition variable properties.

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-condvar.h.

11.222.2 Field Documentation**11.222.2.1 creator `osal_id_t` `OS_condvar_prop_t::creator`**

Definition at line 37 of file osapi-condvar.h.

11.222.2.2 name char OS_condvar_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Definition at line 36 of file osapi-condvar.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-condvar.h](#)

11.223 OS_count_sem_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL counting semaphore properties.

```
#include <osapi-countsem.h>
```

Data Fields

- char [name](#) [OS_MAX_API_NAME]
- [osal_id_t creator](#)
- [int32 value](#)

11.223.1 Detailed Description

OSAL counting semaphore properties.

Definition at line 32 of file osapi-countsem.h.

11.223.2 Field Documentation

11.223.2.1 creator [osal_id_t](#) OS_count_sem_prop_t::creator

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-countsem.h.

11.223.2.2 name char OS_count_sem_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-countsem.h.

11.223.2.3 value [int32](#) OS_count_sem_prop_t::value

Definition at line 36 of file osapi-countsem.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-countsem.h](#)

11.224 os_dirent_t Struct Reference

Directory entry.

```
#include <osapi-dir.h>
```

Data Fields

- char [FileName](#) [OS_MAX_FILE_NAME]

11.224.1 Detailed Description

Directory entry.

Definition at line 32 of file osapi-dir.h.

11.224.2 Field Documentation

11.224.2.1 FileName char os_dirent_t::FileName[OS_MAX_FILE_NAME]

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-dir.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-dir.h](#)

11.225 OS_FdSet Struct Reference

An abstract structure capable of holding several OSAL IDs.

```
#include <osapi-select.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8 object_ids \[\(OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES+7\)/8\]](#)

11.225.1 Detailed Description

An abstract structure capable of holding several OSAL IDs.

This is part of the select API and is manipulated using the related API calls. It should not be modified directly by applications.

Note: Math is to determine uint8 array size needed to represent single bit OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES objects, + 7 rounds up and 8 is the size of uint8.

See also

[OS_SelectFdZero\(\)](#), [OS_SelectFdAdd\(\)](#), [OS_SelectFdClear\(\)](#), [OS_SelectFdIsSet\(\)](#)

Definition at line 44 of file osapi-select.h.

11.225.2 Field Documentation

11.225.2.1 object_ids uint8 OS_FdSet::object_ids [(OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES+7) / 8]

Definition at line 46 of file osapi-select.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-select.h](#)

11.226 OS_file_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL file properties.

```
#include <osapi-file.h>
```

Data Fields

- [char Path \[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN\]](#)
- [osal_id_t User](#)
- [uint8 IsValid](#)

11.226.1 Detailed Description

OSAL file properties.

Definition at line 49 of file osapi-file.h.

11.226.2 Field Documentation

11.226.2.1 IsValid `uint8 OS_file_prop_t::IsValid`

Definition at line 53 of file osapi-file.h.

11.226.2.2 Path `char OS_file_prop_t::Path[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Definition at line 51 of file osapi-file.h.

11.226.2.3 User `osal_id_t OS_file_prop_t::User`

Definition at line 52 of file osapi-file.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h](#)

11.227 os_fsinfo_t Struct Reference

OSAL file system info.

```
#include <osapi-filesystem.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32 MaxFds`
Total number of file descriptors.
- `uint32 FreeFds`
Total number that are free.
- `uint32 MaxVolumes`
Maximum number of volumes.
- `uint32 FreeVolumes`
Total number of volumes free.

11.227.1 Detailed Description

OSAL file system info.

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-filesystem.h.

11.227.2 Field Documentation

11.227.2.1 FreeFds `uint32 os_fsinfo_t::FreeFds`

Total number that are free.

Definition at line 38 of file osapi-filesystem.h.

11.227.2.2 FreeVolumes `uint32 os_fsinfo_t::FreeVolumes`

Total number of volumes free.

Definition at line 40 of file osapi-filesystem.h.

11.227.2.3 MaxFds `uint32 os_fsinfo_t::MaxFds`

Total number of file descriptors.

Definition at line 37 of file osapi-filesystems.h.

11.227.2.4 MaxVolumes `uint32 os_fsinfo_t::MaxVolumes`

Maximum number of volumes.

Definition at line 39 of file osapi-filesystems.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesystems.h`

11.228 os_fstat_t Struct Reference

File system status.

```
#include <osapi-file.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32 FileModeBits`
- `OS_time_t FileTime`
- `size_t FileSize`

11.228.1 Detailed Description

File system status.

Note

This used to be directly typedef'ed to the "struct stat" from the C library

Some C libraries (glibc in particular) actually define member names to reference into sub-structures, so attempting to reuse a name like "st_mtime" might not work.

Definition at line 64 of file osapi-file.h.

11.228.2 Field Documentation**11.228.2.1 FileModeBits** `uint32 os_fstat_t::FileModeBits`

Definition at line 66 of file osapi-file.h.

11.228.2.2 FileSize `size_t os_fstat_t::FileSize`

Definition at line 68 of file osapi-file.h.

11.228.2.3 FileTime `OS_time_t os_fstat_t::FileTime`

Definition at line 67 of file osapi-file.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h`

11.229 OS_heap_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL heap properties.

```
#include <osapi-heap.h>
```

Data Fields

- size_t [free_bytes](#)
- [osal_blockcount_t free_blocks](#)
- size_t [largest_free_block](#)

11.229.1 Detailed Description

OSAL heap properties.

See also

[OS_HeapGetInfo\(\)](#)

Definition at line 36 of file osapi-heap.h.

11.229.2 Field Documentation**11.229.2.1 free_blocks [osal_blockcount_t OS_heap_prop_t::free_blocks](#)**

Definition at line 39 of file osapi-heap.h.

11.229.2.2 free_bytes [size_t OS_heap_prop_t::free_bytes](#)

Definition at line 38 of file osapi-heap.h.

11.229.2.3 largest_free_block [size_t OS_heap_prop_t::largest_free_block](#)

Definition at line 40 of file osapi-heap.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-heap.h](#)

11.230 OS_module_address_t Struct Reference

OSAL module address properties.

```
#include <osapi-module.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint32 valid](#)
- [uint32 flags](#)
- [cpuaddr code_address](#)
- [cpuaddr code_size](#)
- [cpuaddr data_address](#)
- [cpuaddr data_size](#)
- [cpuaddr bss_address](#)
- [cpuaddr bss_size](#)

11.230.1 Detailed Description

OSAL module address properties.

Definition at line 78 of file osapi-module.h.

11.230.2 Field Documentation

11.230.2.1 bss_address cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::bss_address

Definition at line 86 of file osapi-module.h.

11.230.2.2 bss_size cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::bss_size

Definition at line 87 of file osapi-module.h.

11.230.2.3 code_address cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::code_address

Definition at line 82 of file osapi-module.h.

11.230.2.4 code_size cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::code_size

Definition at line 83 of file osapi-module.h.

11.230.2.5 data_address cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::data_address

Definition at line 84 of file osapi-module.h.

11.230.2.6 data_size cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::data_size

Definition at line 85 of file osapi-module.h.

11.230.2.7 flags uint32 OS_module_address_t::flags

Definition at line 81 of file osapi-module.h.

11.230.2.8 valid uint32 OS_module_address_t::valid

Definition at line 80 of file osapi-module.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/[osapi-module.h](#)

11.231 OS_module_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL module properties.

```
#include <osapi-module.h>
```

Data Fields

- [cpuaddr entry_point](#)
- [cpuaddr host_module_id](#)
- [char filename \[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN\]](#)
- [char name \[OS_MAX_API_NAME\]](#)
- [OS_module_address_t addr](#)

11.231.1 Detailed Description

OSAL module properties.

Definition at line 91 of file osapi-module.h.

11.231.2 Field Documentation

11.231.2.1 **addr** `OS_module_address_t` OS_module_prop_t::addr

Definition at line 97 of file osapi-module.h.

11.231.2.2 **entry_point** `cpruaddr` OS_module_prop_t::entry_point

Definition at line 93 of file osapi-module.h.

11.231.2.3 **filename** `char` OS_module_prop_t::filename[`OS_MAX_PATH_LEN`]

Definition at line 95 of file osapi-module.h.

11.231.2.4 **host_module_id** `cpruaddr` OS_module_prop_t::host_module_id

Definition at line 94 of file osapi-module.h.

11.231.2.5 **name** `char` OS_module_prop_t::name[`OS_MAX_API_NAME`]

Definition at line 96 of file osapi-module.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/[osapi-module.h](#)

11.232 OS_mut_sem_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL mutex properties.

```
#include <osapi-mutex.h>
```

Data Fields

- `char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]`
- [`osal_id_t creator`](#)

11.232.1 Detailed Description

OSAL mutex properties.

Definition at line 32 of file osapi-mutex.h.

11.232.2 Field Documentation

11.232.2.1 **creator** `osal_id_t` OS_mut_sem_prop_t::creator

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-mutex.h.

11.232.2.2 name char OS_mut_sem_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-mutex.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-mutex.h](#)

11.233 OS_queue_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL queue properties.

```
#include <osapi-queue.h>
```

Data Fields

- char **name** [OS_MAX_API_NAME]
- [osal_id_t creator](#)

11.233.1 Detailed Description

OSAL queue properties.

Definition at line 32 of file osapi-queue.h.

11.233.2 Field Documentation

11.233.2.1 **creator** [osal_id_t](#) OS_queue_prop_t::creator

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-queue.h.

11.233.2.2 **name** char OS_queue_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-queue.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-queue.h](#)

11.234 OS_SockAddr_t Struct Reference

Encapsulates a generic network address.

```
#include <osapi-sockets.h>
```

Data Fields

- size_t **ActualLength**
Length of the actual address data.
- [OS_SockAddrData_t AddrData](#)
Abstract Address data.

11.234.1 Detailed Description

Encapsulates a generic network address.

This is just an abstract buffer type that holds a network address. It is allocated for the worst-case size defined by OS SOCKADDR MAX LEN, and the real size is stored within.

Definition at line 110 of file osapi-sockets.h.

11.234.2 Field Documentation

11.234.2.1 ActualLength `size_t OS_SockAddr_t::ActualLength`

Length of the actual address data.

Definition at line 112 of file osapi-sockets.h.

11.234.2.2 AddrData `OS_SockAddrData_t OS_SockAddr_t::AddrData`

Abstract Address data.

Definition at line 113 of file osapi-sockets.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h](#)

11.235 OS_SockAddrData_t Union Reference

Storage buffer for generic network address.

```
#include <osapi-sockets.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint8 Buffer [OS SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN]`
Ensures length of at least OS SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN.
- `uint32 AlignU32`
Ensures uint32 alignment.
- `void * AlignPtr`
Ensures pointer alignment.

11.235.1 Detailed Description

Storage buffer for generic network address.

This is a union type that helps to ensure a minimum alignment value for the data storage, such that it can be cast to the system-specific type without increasing alignment requirements.

Definition at line 96 of file osapi-sockets.h.

11.235.2 Field Documentation

11.235.2.1 AlignPtr `void* OS_SockAddrData_t::AlignPtr`

Ensures pointer alignment.

Definition at line 100 of file osapi-sockets.h.

11.235.2.2 AlignU32 `uint32 OS_SockAddrData_t::AlignU32`

Ensures uint32 alignment.

Definition at line 99 of file osapi-sockets.h.

11.235.2.3 Buffer `uint8 OS_SockAddrData_t::Buffer[OS SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN]`

Ensures length of at least OS SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN.

Definition at line 98 of file osapi-sockets.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h`

11.236 OS_socket_prop_t Struct Reference

Encapsulates socket properties.

```
#include <osapi-sockets.h>
```

Data Fields

- `char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]`
Name of the socket.
- `osal_id_t creator`
OSAL TaskID which opened the socket.

11.236.1 Detailed Description

Encapsulates socket properties.

This is for consistency with other OSAL resource types. Currently no extra properties are exposed here but this could change in a future revision of OSAL as needed.

Definition at line 123 of file osapi-sockets.h.

11.236.2 Field Documentation

11.236.2.1 creator `osal_id_t OS_socket_prop_t::creator`

OSAL TaskID which opened the socket.

Definition at line 126 of file osapi-sockets.h.

11.236.2.2 name `char OS_socket_prop_t::name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Name of the socket.

Definition at line 125 of file osapi-sockets.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h`

11.237 OS_static_symbol_record_t Struct Reference

Associates a single symbol name with a memory address.

```
#include <osapi-module.h>
```

Data Fields

- `const char * Name`
- `void(* Address)(void)`
- `const char * Module`

11.237.1 Detailed Description

Associates a single symbol name with a memory address.

If the OS_STATIC_SYMBOL_TABLE feature is enabled, then an array of these structures should be provided by the application. When the application needs to find a symbol address, the static table will be checked in addition to (or instead of) the OS/library-provided lookup function.

This static symbol allows systems that do not implement dynamic module loading to maintain the same semantics as dynamically loaded modules.

Definition at line 113 of file osapi-module.h.

11.237.2 Field Documentation

11.237.2.1 Address void(* OS_static_symbol_record_t::Address) (void)

Definition at line 116 of file osapi-module.h.

11.237.2.2 Module const char* OS_static_symbol_record_t::Module

Definition at line 117 of file osapi-module.h.

11.237.2.3 Name const char* OS_static_symbol_record_t::Name

Definition at line 115 of file osapi-module.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h](#)

11.238 OS_statvfs_t Struct Reference

```
#include <osapi-filesystem.h>
```

Data Fields

- `size_t block_size`
- `osal_blockcount_t total_blocks`
- `osal_blockcount_t blocks_free`

11.238.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 49 of file osapi-filesystem.h.

11.238.2 Field Documentation

11.238.2.1 block_size size_t OS_statvfs_t::block_size

Block size of underlying FS

Definition at line 51 of file osapi-filesystem.h.

11.238.2.2 blocks_free osal_blockcount_t OS_statvfs_t::blocks_free

Available blocks in underlying FS

Definition at line 53 of file osapi-filesystem.h.

11.238.2.3 total_blocks `osal_blockcount_t OS_statvfs_t::total_blocks`

Total blocks in underlying FS

Definition at line 52 of file osapi-filesystems.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesystems.h`

11.239 OS_task_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL task properties.

```
#include <osapi-task.h>
```

Data Fields

- `char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]`
- `osal_id_t creator`
- `size_t stack_size`
- `osal_priority_t priority`

11.239.1 Detailed Description

OSAL task properties.

Definition at line 57 of file osapi-task.h.

11.239.2 Field Documentation

11.239.2.1 creator `osal_id_t OS_task_prop_t::creator`

Definition at line 60 of file osapi-task.h.

11.239.2.2 name `char OS_task_prop_t::name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 59 of file osapi-task.h.

11.239.2.3 priority `osal_priority_t OS_task_prop_t::priority`

Definition at line 62 of file osapi-task.h.

11.239.2.4 stack_size `size_t OS_task_prop_t::stack_size`

Definition at line 61 of file osapi-task.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-task.h`

11.240 OS_time_t Struct Reference

OSAL time interval structure.

```
#include <osapi-clock.h>
```

Data Fields

- `int64 ticks`

11.240.1 Detailed Description

OSAL time interval structure.

This is used to represent a basic time interval.

When used with OS_GetLocalTime/OS_SetLocalTime, this represents the interval from the OS's epoch point, typically 01 Jan 1970 00:00:00 UTC on systems that have a persistent real time clock (RTC), or the system boot time if there is no RTC available.

Applications should not directly access fields within this structure, as the definition may change in future versions of OSAL. Instead, applications should use the accessor/conversion methods defined below.

Definition at line 45 of file osapi-clock.h.

11.240.2 Field Documentation

11.240.2.1 ticks `int64 OS_time_t::ticks`

Ticks elapsed since reference point

Definition at line 47 of file osapi-clock.h.

Referenced by OS_TimeAdd(), OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds(), OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds(), OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds(), OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds(), OS_TimeEqual(), OS_TimeGetFractionalPart(), OS_TimeGetSign(), OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds(), OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds(), OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds(), OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds(), and OS_TimeSubtract().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [osal/src/os/inc/osapi-clock.h](#)

11.241 OS_timebase_prop_t Struct Reference

Time base properties.

```
#include <osapi-timebase.h>
```

Data Fields

- `char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]`
- `osal_id_t creator`
- `uint32 nominal_interval_time`
- `uint32 freerun_time`
- `uint32 accuracy`

11.241.1 Detailed Description

Time base properties.

Definition at line 37 of file osapi-timebase.h.

11.241.2 Field Documentation

11.241.2.1 accuracy `uint32 OS_timebase_prop_t::accuracy`

Definition at line 43 of file osapi-timebase.h.

11.241.2.2 creator `osal_id_t OS_timebase_prop_t::creator`

Definition at line 40 of file osapi-timebase.h.

11.241.2.3 freerun_time `uint32 OS_timebase_prop_t::freerun_time`
Definition at line 42 of file osapi-timebase.h.

11.241.2.4 name `char OS_timebase_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`
Definition at line 39 of file osapi-timebase.h.

11.241.2.5 nominal_interval_time `uint32 OS_timebase_prop_t::nominal_interval_time`
Definition at line 41 of file osapi-timebase.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timebase.h`

11.242 OS_timer_prop_t Struct Reference

Timer properties.

```
#include <osapi-timer.h>
```

Data Fields

- `char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]`
- `osal_id_t creator`
- `uint32 start_time`
- `uint32 interval_time`
- `uint32 accuracy`

11.242.1 Detailed Description

Timer properties.

Definition at line 37 of file osapi-timer.h.

11.242.2 Field Documentation

11.242.2.1 accuracy `uint32 OS_timer_prop_t::accuracy`
Definition at line 43 of file osapi-timer.h.

11.242.2.2 creator `osal_id_t OS_timer_prop_t::creator`
Definition at line 40 of file osapi-timer.h.

11.242.2.3 interval_time `uint32 OS_timer_prop_t::interval_time`
Definition at line 42 of file osapi-timer.h.

11.242.2.4 name `char OS_timer_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`
Definition at line 39 of file osapi-timer.h.

11.242.2.5 start_time `uint32 OS_timer_prop_t::start_time`

Definition at line 41 of file osapi-timer.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timer.h`

12 File Documentation

12.1 apps/lc/config/default_lc_fcncodes.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define LC_NOOP_CC 0`
Noop.
- `#define LC_RESET_CC 1`
Reset Counters.
- `#define LC_SET_LC_STATE_CC 2`
Set LC Application State.
- `#define LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC 3`
Set AP State.
- `#define LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC 4`
Set AP Permanently Off.
- `#define LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC 5`
Reset AP Statistics.
- `#define LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC 6`
Reset WP Statistics.
- `#define LC_SET_AP_PERMOFF_CC LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC`

12.1.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFS Limit Checker (LC) command and telemetry message function code definitions.

12.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.1.2.1 LC_SET_AP_PERMOFF_CC

`#define LC_SET_AP_PERMOFF_CC LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC`

Definition at line 277 of file default_lc_fcncodes.h.

12.2 apps/lc/config/default_lc_interface_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define LC_RTS_REQ_MID 0x18A9`
RTS Request Message ID.
- `#define LC_RTS_REQ_CC 4`
RTS Request Command Code.
- `#define LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS 176`
Maximum number of watchpoints.
- `#define LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS 176`
Maximum number of actionpoints.

- #define LC_MAX_ACTION_TEXT 32
Maximum actionpoint event text string size.
- #define LC_MAX_RPN_EQU_SIZE 20
Maximum reverse polish (RPN) equation size.

12.2.1 Detailed Description

CFS Limit Checker (LC) Application Public Definitions

This provides default values for configurable items that affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes the CMD/TLM message interface, tables definitions, and/or the public API, if applicable.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.3 apps/lc/config/default_lc_internal_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define LC_APP_NAME "LC"
Application Name.
- #define LC_PIPE_DEPTH 12
Command Pipe Depth.
- #define LC_STATE_POWER_ON_RESET LC_STATE_DISABLED
LC state after power-on reset.
- #define LC_STATE_WHEN_CDS_RESTORED LC_STATE_FROM_CDS
Save data to CDS compiler switch.
- #define LC_WDT_FILENAME "/cf/lc_def_wdt.tbl"
Watchpoint Definition Table (WDT) filename.
- #define LC_ADT_FILENAME "/cf/lc_def_adt.tbl"
Actionpoint Definition Table (ADT) filename.
- #define LC_MAX_VALID_ADT_RTSID 0xFFFF0
Maximum valid ADT RTS ID.
- #define LC_FLOAT_TOLERANCE (1.0e-25)
Floating Point Compare Tolerance.
- #define LC_MISSION_REV 0
Mission specific version number for LC application.

LC Table Name Strings

- #define LC_WDT_TABLENAME "LC_WDT"
- #define LC_ADT_TABLENAME "LC_ADT"
- #define LC_WRT_TABLENAME "LC_WRT"
- #define LC_ART_TABLENAME "LC_ART"

12.3.1 Detailed Description

CFS Limit Checker (LC) Application Private Config Definitions

This provides default values for configurable items that are internal to this module and do NOT affect the interface(s) of this module. Changes to items in this file only affect the local module and will be transparent to external entities that are using the public interface(s).

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.4 apps/lc/config/default_lc_mission_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "lc_interface_cfg.h"
```

12.4.1 Detailed Description

CFS Limit Checker (LC) Application Public Definitions

This provides default values for configurable items that affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes the CMD/TLM message interface, tables definitions, and/or the public API, if applicable.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.5 apps/lc/config/default_lc_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "lc_interface_cfg.h"
#include "lc_msgdefs.h"
#include "lc_msgstruct.h"
```

12.5.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFS Limit Checker (LC) command and telemetry message data types.

This is a compatibility header for the "lc_msg.h" file that has traditionally provided the message definitions for cFS apps.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.6 apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgdefs.h File Reference

```
#include "lc_interface_cfg.h"
#include "lc_fcncodes.h"
```

Macros

- #define LC_ACTION_NOT_USED LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED

LC Application States

- #define LC_STATE_ACTIVE 1
LC Application State Active.
- #define LC_STATE_PASSIVE 2
LC Application State Passive.
- #define LC_STATE_DISABLED 3
LC Application State Disabled.
- #define LC_STATE_FROM_CDS 4
Used for reset processing, not valid state.

Actionpoint States

- #define LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED 0xFF
Actionpoint unused, not valid command argument.

- #define `LC_APSTATE_ACTIVE` 1
Actionpoint state active.
- #define `LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE` 2
Actionpoint state passive.
- #define `LC_APSTATE_DISABLED` 3
Actionpoint state disabled.
- #define `LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF` 4
Actionpoint state permanently off, see `LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC`.

Special Values for Commands

- #define `LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS` 0xFFFF
Special number indicating all actionpoints.
- #define `LC_ALL_WATCHPOINTS` 0xFFFF
Special number indicating all watchpoints.

Housekeeping Packed Watch Results

- #define `LC_HKWR_FALSE` 0x00
Two bit value used for FALSE
- #define `LC_HKWR_TRUE` 0x01
Two bit value used for TRUE
- #define `LC_HKWR_ERROR` 0x02
Two bit value used for ERROR
- #define `LC_HKWR_STALE` 0x03
Two bit value used for STALE

Housekeeping Packed Action Results

- #define `LC_HKAR_PASS` 0x00
Two bit value used for PASS
- #define `LC_HKAR_FAIL` 0x01
Two bit value used for FAIL
- #define `LC_HKAR_ERROR` 0x02
Two bit value used for ERROR
- #define `LC_HKAR_STALE` 0x03
Two bit value used for STALE

Housekeeping Packed Action Results, State Identifiers

- #define `LC_HKAR_STATE_NOT_USED` 0x00
Two bit value used for NOT USED and PERMOFF.
- #define `LC_HKAR_STATE_ACTIVE` 0x01
Two bit value used for ACTIVE
- #define `LC_HKAR_STATE_PASSIVE` 0x02
Two bit value used for PASSIVE
- #define `LC_HKAR_STATE_DISABLED` 0x03

Two bit value used for DISABLED

Housekeeping Packed Results, Array Sizes

- `#define LC_HKWR_NUM_BYTES (((LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS + 15) / 16) * 4)`
*2 bits per WP and keeping \ array on longword boundary *
- `#define LC_HKAR_NUM_BYTES (((LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS + 7) / 8) * 4)`
*4 bits per AP and keeping \ array on longword boundary *

12.6.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFS Limit Checker (LC) command and telemetry message constant definitions.

Note

These Macro definitions have been put in this file (instead of lc_msg.h) so this file can be included directly into ASIST build test scripts. ASIST RDL files can accept C language #defines but can't handle type definitions. As a result: DO NOT PUT ANY TYPEDEFS OR STRUCTURE DEFINITIONS IN THIS FILE! ADD THEM TO lc_msg.h IF NEEDED!

12.6.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.6.2.1 LC_ACTION_NOT_USED `#define LC_ACTION_NOT_USED LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED`

Definition at line 121 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.2 LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS `#define LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS 0xFFFF`

Special number indicating all actionpoints.

Definition at line 71 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.3 LC_ALL_WATCHPOINTS `#define LC_ALL_WATCHPOINTS 0xFFFF`

Special number indicating all watchpoints.

Definition at line 72 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.4 LC_APSTATE_ACTIVE `#define LC_APSTATE_ACTIVE 1`

Actionpoint state active.

Definition at line 61 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.5 LC_APSTATE_DISABLED `#define LC_APSTATE_DISABLED 3`

Actionpoint state disabled.

Definition at line 63 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.6 LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED `#define LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED 0xFF`

Actionpoint unused, not valid command argument.

Definition at line 60 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.7 LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE #define LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE 2
Actionpoint state passive.
Definition at line 62 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.8 LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF #define LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF 4
Actionpoint state permanently off, see [LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC](#).
Definition at line 64 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.9 LC_HKAR_ERROR #define LC_HKAR_ERROR 0x02
Two bit value used for ERROR

Definition at line 91 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.10 LC_HKAR_FAIL #define LC_HKAR_FAIL 0x01
Two bit value used for FAIL

Definition at line 90 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.11 LC_HKAR_NUM_BYTES #define LC_HKAR_NUM_BYTES ((([LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS](#) + 7) / 8) * 4)
4 bits per AP and keeping \ array on longword boundary \
Definition at line 114 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.12 LC_HKAR_PASS #define LC_HKAR_PASS 0x00
Two bit value used for PASS

Definition at line 89 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.13 LC_HKAR_STALE #define LC_HKAR_STALE 0x03
Two bit value used for STALE

Definition at line 92 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.14 LC_HKAR_STATE_ACTIVE #define LC_HKAR_STATE_ACTIVE 0x01
Two bit value used for ACTIVE

Definition at line 100 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.15 LC_HKAR_STATE_DISABLED #define LC_HKAR_STATE_DISABLED 0x03
Two bit value used for DISABLED

Definition at line 102 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.16 LC_HKAR_STATE_NOT_USED #define LC_HKAR_STATE_NOT_USED 0x00
Two bit value used for NOT USED and PERMOFF.
Definition at line 99 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.17 LC_HKAR_STATE_PASSIVE #define LC_HKAR_STATE_PASSIVE 0x02
Two bit value used for PASSIVE

Definition at line 101 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.18 LC_HKWR_ERROR #define LC_HKWR_ERROR 0x02
Two bit value used for ERROR

Definition at line 81 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.19 LC_HKWR_FALSE #define LC_HKWR_FALSE 0x00
Two bit value used for FALSE

Definition at line 79 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.20 LC_HKWR_NUM_BYTES #define LC_HKWR_NUM_BYTES (((LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS + 15) / 16) * 4)
2 bits per WP and keeping \ array on longword boundary \
Definition at line 109 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.21 LC_HKWR_STALE #define LC_HKWR_STALE 0x03
Two bit value used for STALE

Definition at line 82 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.22 LC_HKWR_TRUE #define LC_HKWR_TRUE 0x01
Two bit value used for TRUE

Definition at line 80 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.23 LC_STATE_ACTIVE #define LC_STATE_ACTIVE 1
LC Application State Active.
Definition at line 50 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.24 LC_STATE_DISABLED #define LC_STATE_DISABLED 3
LC Application State Disabled.
Definition at line 52 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.25 LC_STATE_FROM_CDS #define LC_STATE_FROM_CDS 4

Used for reset processing, not valid state.

Definition at line 53 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.6.2.26 LC_STATE_PASSIVE #define LC_STATE_PASSIVE 2

LC Application State Passive.

Definition at line 51 of file default_lc_msgdefs.h.

12.7 apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgids.h File Reference**Macros**

- #define [LC_CMD_MID](#) 0x18A4
Msg ID for cmds to LC
- #define [LC_SEND_HK_MID](#) 0x18A5
Msg ID to request LC housekeeping
- #define [LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID](#) 0x18A6
Msg ID to request actionpoint sample.
- #define [LC_HK_TLM_MID](#) 0x08A7
LC Housekeeping Telemetry.

12.7.1 Detailed Description

CFS Limit Checker (LC) Application Message IDs

12.8 apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "lc_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [LC_SendHkCmd_t](#)
Send HK Command.
- struct [LC_NoopCmd_t](#)
No-op Command.
- struct [LC_ResetCountersCmd_t](#)
Reset Counters Command.
- struct [LC_SetLCState_Payload_t](#)
Set LC Application State Payload.
- struct [LC_SetLCStateCmd_t](#)
Set LC Application State Command.
- struct [LC_SetAPState_Payload_t](#)
Set AP (Actionpoint) State Payload.
- struct [LC_SetAPStateCmd_t](#)
Set AP (Actionpoint) State Command.

- struct [LC_SetAPPermOff_Payload_t](#)
Set AP (Actionpoint) Permanently Off Payload.
- struct [LC_SetAPPermOffCmd_t](#)
Set AP (Actionpoint) Permanently Off Command.
- struct [LC_ResetAPStats_Payload_t](#)
Reset AP (Actionpoint) Statistics Payload.
- struct [LC_ResetAPStatsCmd_t](#)
Reset AP (Actionpoint) Statistics Command.
- struct [LC_ResetWPStats_Payload_t](#)
Reset WP (Watchpoint) Statistics Payload.
- struct [LC_ResetWPStatsCmd_t](#)
Reset WP (Watchpoint) Statistics Command.
- struct [LC_SampleAP_Payload_t](#)
Sample AP (Actionpoint) Payload.
- struct [LC_SampleAPCmd_t](#)
Sample AP (Actionpoint) Request.
- struct [LC_RTSRequest_Payload_t](#)
Payload to Start a Stored Command RTS.
- struct [LC_RTSRequestCmd_t](#)
Send Command to Start a Stored Command RTS.
- struct [LC_HkTlm_Payload_t](#)
Housekeeping Payload Structure.
- struct [LC_HkPacket_t](#)
Housekeeping Telemetry Structure Structure.

12.8.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFS Limit Checker (LC) command and telemetry message data types.
Provides default definitions for message structures

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

Constants and enumerated types related to these message structures are defined in lc_msgdefs.h. They are kept separate to allow easy integration with ASIST RDL files which can't handle typedef declarations (see the main comment block in lc_msgdefs.h for more info).

12.9 apps/lc/config/default_lc_platform_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "lc_mission_cfg.h"
#include "lc_internal_cfg.h"
```

12.9.1 Detailed Description

CFS Limit Checker (LC) Application Platform Configuration Header File

This is a compatibility header for the "platform_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided both public and private config definitions for each CFS app.

These definitions are now provided in two separate files, one for the public/mission scope and one for internal scope.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.10 apps/lc/config/default_lc_tbl.h File Reference

```
#include "lc_interface_cfg.h"
#include "lc_tbldefs.h"
#include "lc_tblstruct.h"
```

12.10.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFS Limit Checker (LC) table related data structures

12.11 apps/lc/config/default_lc_tbldefs.h File Reference

Macros

- #define LC_NO_OPER LC_OPER_NONE
- #define LC_NO_BITMASK LC_BITMASK_NONE
- #define LC_ADTVAL_NO_ERR LC_ADTVAL_ERR_NONE
- #define LC_WDTVAL_NO_ERR LC_WDTVAL_ERR_NONE
- #define LC_DATA_NOT_USED LC_DATA_WATCH_NOT_USED
- #define LC_DATA_BYTE LC_DATA_WATCH_BYTE
- #define LC_DATA_UBYTE LC_DATA_WATCH_UBYTE
- #define LC_DATA_WORD_BE LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_BE
- #define LC_DATA_WORD_LE LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_LE
- #define LC_DATA_UWORD_BE LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_BE
- #define LC_DATA_UWORD_LE LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_LE
- #define LC_DATA_DWORD_BE LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_BE
- #define LC_DATA_DWORD_LE LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_LE
- #define LC_DATA_UDWORD_BE LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_BE
- #define LC_DATA_UDWORD_LE LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_LE
- #define LC_DATA_FLOAT_BE LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_BE
- #define LC_DATA_FLOAT_LE LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_LE

LC CDS Saved on Exit Identifiers

- #define LC_CDS_SAVED 0xF0F0
CDS saved on exit.
- #define LC_CDS_NOT_SAVED 0x0F0F
CDS not saved on exit.

Watchpoint Definition Table (WDT) DataType Enumerated Types

- #define LC_DATA_WATCH_NOT_USED 0xFF
Use for empty entries.
- #define LC_DATA_WATCH_BYTE 1
8 bit signed byte
- #define LC_DATA_WATCH_UBYTE 2
8 bit unsigned byte
- #define LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_BE 3
16 bit signed word big endian byte order

- #define `LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_LE` 4
16 bit signed word little endian byte order
- #define `LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_BE` 5
16 bit unsigned word big endian byte order
- #define `LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_LE` 6
16 bit unsigned word little endian byte order
- #define `LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_BE` 7
32 bit signed double word big endian byte order
- #define `LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_LE` 8
32 bit signed double word little endian byte order
- #define `LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_BE` 9
32 bit unsigned double word big endian byte order
- #define `LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_LE` 10
32 bit unsigned double word little endian byte order
- #define `LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_BE` 11
32 bit single precision IEEE-754 floating point number, \big endian byte order
- #define `LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_LE` 12
32 bit single precision IEEE-754 floating point number, \little endian byte order

Watchpoint Definition Table (WDT) OperatorID Enumerated Types

- #define `LC_OPER_NONE` 0xFF
Use for empty entries
- #define `LC_OPER_LT` 1
Less Than (<)
- #define `LC_OPER_LE` 2
Less Than or Equal To (<=)
- #define `LC_OPER_NE` 3
Not Equal (!=)
- #define `LC_OPER_EQ` 4
Equal (==)
- #define `LC_OPER_GE` 5
Greater Than or Equal To (>=)
- #define `LC_OPER_GT` 6
Greater Than (>)
- #define `LC_OPER_CUSTOM` 7
Use custom function

Watchpoint Definition Table (WDT) BitMask Enumerated Types

- #define `LC_BITMASK_NONE` 0xFFFFFFFF
Use for no masking

Actionpoint Definition Table (ADT) Reverse Polish Operators

- #define `LC_RPN_AND` 0xFFFF1
RPN and operator.
- #define `LC_RPN_OR` 0xFFFF2

- #define `LC_RPN_XOR` 0xFFFF
RPN xor operator.
- #define `LC_RPN_NOT` 0xFFFF4
RPN not operator.
- #define `LC_RPN_EQUAL` 0xFFFF5
RPN equal operator.

Watchpoint Results Table (WRT) WatchResult Enumerated Types

- #define `LC_WATCH_STALE` 0xFF
Watchpoint stale.
- #define `LC_WATCH_FALSE` 0
Watchpoint false, must be zero for RPN evaluation.
- #define `LC_WATCH_TRUE` 1
Watchpoint true, must be one for RPN evaluation.
- #define `LC_WATCH_ERROR` 2
Watchpoint error.

Actionpoint Results Table (ART) ActionResult Enumerated Types

- #define `LC_ACTION_STALE` 0xFF
Actionpoint stale.
- #define `LC_ACTION_PASS` 0
Actionpoint pass.
- #define `LC_ACTION_FAIL` 1
Actionpoint fail.
- #define `LC_ACTION_ERROR` 2
Actionpoint error.

Watchpoint Definition Table (WDT) Validation Error Enumerated Types

- #define `LC_WDTVAL_ERR_NONE` 0
No error
- #define `LC_WDTVAL_ERR_DATATYPE` 1
Invalid DataTypeID
- #define `LC_WDTVAL_ERR_OPER` 2
Invalid OperatorID
- #define `LC_WDTVAL_ERR_MID` 3
Invalid MessageID
- #define `LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPNAN` 4
ComparisonValue is NAN float
- #define `LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPINF` 5
ComparisonValue is infinite float.

Actionpoint Definition Table (ADT) Validation Error Enumerated Types

- #define `LC_ADINVAL_ERR_NONE` 0
No error
- #define `LC_ADINVAL_ERR_DEFSTATE` 1

Invalid DefaultState

- #define **LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RTSID** 2
Invalid RTSId
- #define **LC_ADTVAL_ERR_FAILCNT** 3
MaxFailsBeforeRTS is zero
- #define **LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EVTTYPE** 4
Invalid EventType
- #define **LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RPN** 5
Invalid Reverse Polish Expression.

12.11.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFS Limit Checker (LC) table related constant definitions.

Note

These Macro definitions have been put in this file (instead of lc_tbl.h) so this file can be included directly into ASIST build test scripts. ASIST RDL files can accept C language #defines but can't handle type definitions. As a result: DO NOT PUT ANY TYPEDEFS OR STRUCTURE DEFINITIONS IN THIS FILE! ADD THEM TO lc_tbl.h IF NEEDED!

12.11.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.11.2.1 **LC_ACTION_ERROR** #define LC_ACTION_ERROR 2

Actionpoint error.

Definition at line 122 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.2 **LC_ACTION_FAIL** #define LC_ACTION_FAIL 1

Actionpoint fail.

Definition at line 121 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.3 **LC_ACTION_PASS** #define LC_ACTION_PASS 0

Actionpoint pass.

Definition at line 120 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.4 **LC_ACTION_STALE** #define LC_ACTION_STALE 0xFF

Actionpoint stale.

Definition at line 119 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.5 **LC_ADTVAL_ERR_DEFSTATE** #define LC_ADTVAL_ERR_DEFSTATE 1

Invalid DefaultState

Definition at line 142 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.6 LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EVTTYPE #define LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EVTTYPE 4
Invalid EventType

Definition at line 145 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.7 LC_ADTVAL_ERR_FAILCNT #define LC_ADTVAL_ERR_FAILCNT 3
MaxFailsBeforeRTS is zero

Definition at line 144 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.8 LC_ADTVAL_ERR_NONE #define LC_ADTVAL_ERR_NONE 0
No error

Definition at line 141 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.9 LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RPN #define LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RPN 5
Invalid Reverse Polish Expression.
Definition at line 146 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.10 LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RTSID #define LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RTSID 2
Invalid RTSId

Definition at line 143 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.11 LC_ADTVAL_NO_ERR #define LC_ADTVAL_NO_ERR [LC_ADTVAL_ERR_NONE](#)
Definition at line 153 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.12 LC_BITMASK_NONE #define LC_BITMASK_NONE 0xFFFFFFFF
Use for no masking

Definition at line 91 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.13 LC_CDS_NOT_SAVED #define LC_CDS_NOT_SAVED 0x0F0F
CDS not saved on exit.
Definition at line 45 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.14 LC_CDS_SAVED #define LC_CDS_SAVED 0xF0F0
CDS saved on exit.
Definition at line 44 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.15 LC_DATA_BYTE #define LC_DATA_BYTE [LC_DATA_WATCH_BYTE](#)
Definition at line 157 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.16 LC_DATA_DWORD_BE #define LC_DATA_DWORD_BE [LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_BE](#)
Definition at line 163 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.17 LC_DATA_DWORD_LE #define LC_DATA_DWORD_LE [LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_LE](#)
Definition at line 164 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.18 LC_DATA_FLOAT_BE #define LC_DATA_FLOAT_BE [LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_BE](#)
Definition at line 167 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.19 LC_DATA_FLOAT_LE #define LC_DATA_FLOAT_LE [LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_LE](#)
Definition at line 168 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.20 LC_DATA_NOT_USED #define LC_DATA_NOT_USED [LC_DATA_WATCH_NOT_USED](#)
Definition at line 156 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.21 LC_DATA_UBYTE #define LC_DATA_UBYTE [LC_DATA_WATCH_UBYTE](#)
Definition at line 158 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.22 LC_DATA_UDWORD_BE #define LC_DATA_UDWORD_BE [LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_BE](#)
Definition at line 165 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.23 LC_DATA_UDWORD_LE #define LC_DATA_UDWORD_LE [LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_LE](#)
Definition at line 166 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.24 LC_DATA_UWORD_BE #define LC_DATA_UWORD_BE [LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_BE](#)
Definition at line 161 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.25 LC_DATA_UWORD_LE #define LC_DATA_UWORD_LE [LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_LE](#)
Definition at line 162 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.26 LC_DATA_WATCH_BYTE #define LC_DATA_WATCH_BYTE 1
8 bit signed byte
Definition at line 53 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.27 LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_BE #define LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_BE 7
32 bit signed double word big endian byte order
Definition at line 59 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.28 LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_LE #define LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_LE 8
32 bit signed double word little endian byte order
Definition at line 60 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.29 LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_BE #define LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_BE 11
32 bit single precision IEEE-754 floating point number, \ big endian byte order \
Definition at line 63 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.30 LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_LE #define LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_LE 12
32 bit single precision IEEE-754 floating point number, \ little endian byte order \
Definition at line 67 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.31 LC_DATA_WATCH_NOT_USED #define LC_DATA_WATCH_NOT_USED 0xFF
Use for empty entries.
Definition at line 52 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.32 LC_DATA_WATCH_UBYTE #define LC_DATA_WATCH_UBYTE 2
8 bit unsigned byte
Definition at line 54 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.33 LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_BE #define LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_BE 9
32 bit unsigned double word big endian byte order
Definition at line 61 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.34 LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_LE #define LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_LE 10
32 bit unsigned double word little endian byte order
Definition at line 62 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.35 LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_BE #define LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_BE 5
16 bit unsigned word big endian byte order
Definition at line 57 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.36 LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_LE #define LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_LE 6
16 bit unsigned word little endian byte order
Definition at line 58 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.37 LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_BE #define LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_BE 3
16 bit signed word big endian byte order
Definition at line 55 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.38 LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_LE #define LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_LE 4
16 bit signed word little endian byte order
Definition at line 56 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.39 LC_DATA_WORD_BE #define LC_DATA_WORD_BE LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_BE
Definition at line 159 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.40 LC_DATA_WORD_LE #define LC_DATA_WORD_LE LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_BE
Definition at line 160 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.41 LC_NO_BITMASK #define LC_NO_BITMASK LC_BITMASK_NONE
Definition at line 152 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.42 LC_NO_OPER #define LC_NO_OPER LC_OPER_NONE
Definition at line 151 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.43 LC_OPER_CUSTOM #define LC_OPER_CUSTOM 7
Use custom function

Definition at line 84 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.44 LC_OPER_EQ #define LC_OPER_EQ 4
Equal (==)

Definition at line 81 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.45 LC_OPER_GE #define LC_OPER_GE 5
Greater Than or Equal To (>=)
Definition at line 82 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.46 LC_OPER_GT #define LC_OPER_GT 6
Greater Than (>)

Definition at line 83 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.47 LC_OPER_LE #define LC_OPER_LE 2
Less Than or Equal To (<=)

Definition at line 79 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.48 LC_OPER_LT #define LC_OPER_LT 1
Less Than (<)

Definition at line 78 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.49 LC_OPER_NE #define LC_OPER_NE 3
Not Equal (!=)

Definition at line 80 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.50 LC_OPER_NONE #define LC_OPER_NONE 0xFF
Use for empty entries

Definition at line 77 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.51 LC_RPN_AND #define LC_RPN_AND 0xFFFF1
RPN and operator.
Definition at line 98 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.52 LC_RPN_EQUAL #define LC_RPN_EQUAL 0xFFFF5
RPN equal operator.
Definition at line 102 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.53 LC_RPN_NOT #define LC_RPN_NOT 0xFFFF4
RPN not operator.
Definition at line 101 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.54 LC_RPN_OR #define LC_RPN_OR 0xFFFF2
RPN or operator.
Definition at line 99 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.55 LC_RPN_XOR #define LC_RPN_XOR 0xFFFF3
RPN xor operator.
Definition at line 100 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.56 LC_WATCH_ERROR #define LC_WATCH_ERROR 2
Watchpoint error.
Definition at line 112 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.57 LC_WATCH_FALSE #define LC_WATCH_FALSE 0
Watchpoint false, must be zero for RPN evaluation.
Definition at line 110 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.58 LC_WATCH_STALE #define LC_WATCH_STALE 0xFF
Watchpoint stale.
Definition at line 109 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.59 LC_WATCH_TRUE #define LC_WATCH_TRUE 1
Watchpoint true, must be one for RPN evaluation.
Definition at line 111 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.60 LC_WDTVAL_ERR_DATATYPE #define LC_WDTVAL_ERR_DATATYPE 1
Invalid DataType

Definition at line 130 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.61 LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPINF #define LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPINF 5
ComparisonValue is infinite float.
Definition at line 134 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.62 LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPNAN #define LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPNAN 4
ComparisonValue is NAN float

Definition at line 133 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.63 LC_WDTVAL_ERR_MID #define LC_WDTVAL_ERR_MID 3
Invalid MessageID

Definition at line 132 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.64 LC_WDTVAL_ERR_NONE #define LC_WDTVAL_ERR_NONE 0
No error

Definition at line 129 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.65 LC_WDTVAL_ERR_OPER #define LC_WDTVAL_ERR_OPER 2
Invalid OperatorID

Definition at line 131 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.11.2.66 LC_WDTVAL_NO_ERR #define LC_WDTVAL_NO_ERR LC_WDTVAL_ERR_NONE
Definition at line 154 of file default_lc_tbldefs.h.

12.12 apps/lc/config/default_lc_tblstruct.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "lc_interface_cfg.h"
```

```
#include "cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [LC_ADTEntry_t](#)
Actionpoint Definition Table (ADT) Entry.
- union [LC_MultiType_t](#)
Alignment union.
- struct [LC_WDTEEntry_t](#)
Watchpoint Definition Table (WDT) Entry.
- struct [LC_WRTTransition_t](#)
Watchpoint Transition Structure.
- struct [LC_WRTEEntry_t](#)
Watchpoint Results Table (WRT) Entry.
- struct [LC_ARTEEntry_t](#)
Actionpoint Results Table (ART) Entry.

12.12.1 Detailed Description

CFS Limit Checker (LC) Application Table Structure Definition
Provides default definitions for LC table structures

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.13 apps/lc/docs/dox_src/cfs_lc.dox File Reference

12.14 apps/lc/fsw/inc/lc_eventids.h File Reference

Macros

- #define [LC_RESERVED_EID](#) 0
Reserved EID.
- #define [LC_TASK_EXIT_EID](#) 1
LC Application Fatal Termination Event ID.
- #define [LC_INIT_INF_EID](#) 2
LC Initialization Event ID.
- #define [LC_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID](#) 3
LC Create Command Pipe Failed Event ID.
- #define [LC_SUB_HK_REQ_ERR_EID](#) 4
LC Subscribe To Housekeeping Request Failed Event ID.
- #define [LC_SUB_GND_CMD_ERR_EID](#) 5
LC Subscribe To Ground Command Failed Event ID.
- #define [LC_SUB_SAMPLE_CMD_ERR_EID](#) 6
LC Subscribe To Actionpoint Sample Command Failed Event ID.
- #define [LC_WDT_REGISTER_ERR_EID](#) 7
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Registration Failed Event ID.
- #define [LC_WDT_REREGISTER_ERR_EID](#) 8

- #define LC_ADT_REGISTER_ERR_EID 9
 - LC Watchpoint Definition Table Reregistration Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_WRT_REGISTER_ERR_EID 10
 - LC Actionpoint Definition Table Registration Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_ART_REGISTER_ERR_EID 11
 - LC Watchpoint Results Table Registration Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_WRT_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID 12
 - LC Watchpoint Result Table CDS Registration Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_ART_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID 13
 - LC Actionpoint Result Table CDS Registration Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_APP_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID 14
 - LC Application Data CDS Registration Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_WDT_LOAD_ERR_EID 15
 - LC Watchpoint Definition Table Load From File Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_ADT_LOAD_ERR_EID 16
 - LC Actionpoint Definition Table Load From File Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_WRT_GETADDR_ERR_EID 17
 - LC Watchpoint Result Table Get Address Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_ART_GETADDR_ERR_EID 18
 - LC Actionpoint Result Table Get Address Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_WDT_GETADDR_ERR_EID 19
 - LC Watchpoint Definition Table Get Address Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_ADT_GETADDR_ERR_EID 20
 - LC Actionpoint Definition Table Get Address Failed Event ID.
- #define LC_CDS_RESTORED_INF_EID 21
 - LC State Restored From CDS Event ID.
- #define LC_CDS_UPDATED_INF_EID 22
 - LC Default State Initialized and Stored to CDS Event ID.
- #define LC_CDS_DISABLED_INF_EID 23
 - LC Use Of CDS Disabled Event ID.
- #define LC_CC_ERR_EID 24
 - LC Command Code Invalid Event ID.
- #define LC_APSAMPLE_APNUM_ERR_EID 25
 - LC Sample Actionpoint Message Start Or End Number Invalid Event ID.
- #define LC_NOOP_INF_EID 26
 - LC No-op Command Event ID.
- #define LC_RESET_INF_EID 27
 - LC Reset Counters Command Event ID.
- #define LC_LCSTATE_INF_EID 28
 - LC Set Limit Checker State Command Event ID.
- #define LC_LCSTATE_ERR_EID 29
 - LC Set Limit Checker State, State Invalid Event ID.
- #define LC_APSTATE_NEW_ERR_EID 30
 - LC Set Actionpoint State New State Invalid Event ID.
- #define LC_APSTATE_CURR_ERR_EID 31
 - LC Set Actionpoint State Current State Invalid Event ID.

- #define **LC_APSTATE_APNUM_ERR_EID** 32
LC Set Actionpoint State Actionpoint Number Invalid Event ID.
- #define **LC_APSTATE_INF_EID** 33
LC Set Actionpoint State Command Event ID.
- #define **LC_APOFF_APNUM_ERR_EID** 34
LC Set Actionpoint Permanently Off Actionpoint Number Invalid Event ID.
- #define **LC_APOFF_CURR_ERR_EID** 35
LC Set Actionpoint Permanently Off Actionpoint Not Disabled Event ID.
- #define **LC_APOFF_INF_EID** 36
LC Set Actionpoint Permanently Off Command Event ID.
- #define **LC_APSTATS_APNUM_ERR_EID** 37
LC Reset Actionpoint Stats Actionpoint Number Invalid Event ID.
- #define **LC_APSTATS_INF_EID** 38
LC Reset Actionpoint Stats Command Event ID.
- #define **LC_WPSTATS_WPNUM_ERR_EID** 39
LC Reset Watchpoint Stats Watchpoint Number Invalid Event ID.
- #define **LC_WPSTATS_INF_EID** 40
LC Reset Watchpoint Stats Command Event ID.
- #define **LC_HKREQ_LEN_ERR_EID** 41
LC Housekeeping Request Message Length Invalid Event ID.
- #define **LC_APSAMPLE_LEN_ERR_EID** 42
LC Actionpoint Sample Message Length Invalid Event ID.
- #define **LC_CMD_LEN_ERR_EID** 43
LC Command Message Length Invalid Event ID.
- #define **LC_UNSUB_WP_ERR_EID** 44
LC Watchpoint Message Unsubscribe Failed Event ID.
- #define **LC_SUB_WP_ERR_EID** 45
LC Watchpoint Message Subscribe Failed Event ID.
- #define **LC_WRT_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID** 46
LC Watchpoint Results Table Not Saved To CDS On Exit Event ID.
- #define **LC_ART_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID** 47
LC Actionpoint Results Table Not Saved To CDS On Exit Event ID.
- #define **LC_APP_NO_SAVE_START_ERR_EID** 48
LC Application Data Not Saved To CDS On Startup Event ID.
- #define **LC_MID_INF_EID** 49
LC Unreferenced Message ID Received Event ID.
- #define **LC_WP_DATATYPE_ERR_EID** 50
LC Watchpoint Data Type Undefined Event ID.
- #define **LC_WP_OPERID_ERR_EID** 51
LC Watchpoint Operator ID Invalid Event ID.
- #define **LC_WP_NAN_ERR_EID** 52
LC Watchpoint Data Value Is Float NAN Event ID.
- #define **LC_WP_OFFSET_ERR_EID** 53
LC Watchpoint Offset Value Invalid Event ID.
- #define **LC_WDTVAL_FPERR_EID** 54
LC Watchpoint Definition Table Validation Floating Point Check Failed Event ID.
- #define **LC_WDTVAL_ERR_EID** 55

- #define LC_WDTVAL_INF_EID 56
 - LC Watchpoint Definition Table Validation Failed (Not Floating Point Check) Event ID.*
- #define LC_APSAMPLE_CURR_ERR_EID 57
 - LC Sample Actionpoint Current Actionpoint State Invalid Event ID.*
- #define LC_AP_PASSTOFAIL_INF_EID 58
 - LC Actionpoint State Change From PASS To FAIL Event ID.*
- #define LC_PASSIVE_FAIL_DBG_EID 59
 - LC Actionpoint Failed While Limit Checker State Passive Event ID.*
- #define LC_AP_PASSIVE_FAIL_INF_EID 60
 - LC Actionpoint Failed While Actionpoint State Passive Event ID.*
- #define LC_AP_FAILTOPASS_INF_EID 61
 - LC Actionpoint State Change From FAIL To PASS Event ID.*
- #define LC_ACTION_ERROR_ERR_EID 62
 - LC Actionpoint Evaluated To Error Event ID.*
- #define LC_INVALID_RPN_ERR_EID 63
 - LC Actionpoint RPN Expression Illegal Event ID.*
- #define LC_ADTVAL_RPNERR_EID 64
 - LC Actionpoint Definition Table Validation RPN Equation Check Failed Event ID.*
- #define LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EID 65
 - LC Actionpoint Definition Table Validation Failed (Not RPN Equation Check) Event ID.*
- #define LC_ADTVAL_INF_EID 66
 - LC Actionpoint Definition Table Validation Result Event ID.*
- #define LC_CFCALL_ERR_EID 67
 - LC LC_CustomFunction Called With Unexpected Watchpoint ID Event ID.*
- #define LC_WDT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID 68
 - LC Watchdog Definition Table Critical Table Registration Failed Event ID.*
- #define LC_ADT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID 69
 - LC Actionpoint Definition Table Critical Table Registration Failed Event ID.*
- #define LC_BASE_AP_EID 1000
 - LC Actionpoint Definition Table Base ID.*

12.14.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFS Limit Checker (LC) event identifiers.

12.15 apps/lc/fsw/inc/lc_perfids.h File Reference

Macros

- #define LC_APPMAIN_PERF_ID 28
 - Main task performance ID.*
- #define LC_WDT_SEARCH_PERF_ID 43
 - Watchpoing definition table search performance ID.*

12.15.1 Detailed Description

CFS Limit Checker (LC) Application Performance IDs

12.16 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_action.c File Reference

```
#include "lc_app.h"
#include "lc_action.h"
#include "lc_msgids.h"
#include "lc_eventids.h"
#include "lc_custom.h"
#include "lc_platform_cfg.h"
#include <string.h>
```

Macros

- #define POP_RPN_DATA ((StackPtr <= 0) ? (IllegalRPN = true) : (RPNStack[--StackPtr]))

Functions

- void LC_SampleAPs (uint16 StartIndex, uint16 EndIndex)
Sample actionpoints.
- void LC_SampleSingleAP (uint16 APNumber)
Sample single actionpoint.
- uint8 LC_EvaluateRPN (uint16 APNumber)
Evaluate RPN.
- int32 LC_ValidateADT (void *TableData)
Validate actionpoint definition table (ADT)
- int32 LC_ValidateRPN (const uint16 *RPNPtr, int32 *IndexValue, int32 *StackDepthValue)
Validate RPN expression.

12.16.1 Detailed Description

Functions used for CFS Limit Checker actionpoint processing

12.16.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.16.2.1 POP_RPN_DATA #define POP_RPN_DATA ((StackPtr <= 0) ? (IllegalRPN = true) : (RPN←
Stack[--StackPtr]))

Definition at line 277 of file lc_action.c.

12.16.3 Function Documentation

12.16.3.1 LC_EvaluateRPN() `uint8 LC_EvaluateRPN (`
`uint16 APNumber)`

Evaluate RPN.

Description

Support function for actionpoint processing that evaluates the reverse polish notation (RPN) equation for the specified actionpoint and returns the result

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|--|
| in | <i>APNumber</i> | The actionpoint number to evaluate (zero based actionpoint definition table index) |
|----|-----------------|--|

Returns

Reverse polish notation result

Return values

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>LC_ACTION_PASS</i> | Actionpoint pass. |
| <i>LC_ACTION_FAIL</i> | Actionpoint fail. |
| <i>LC_ACTION_STALE</i> | Actionpoint stale. |
| <i>LC_ACTION_ERROR</i> | Actionpoint error. |

Definition at line 278 of file lc_action.c.

References LC_OperData_t::ADTPtr, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_ACTION_ERROR, LC_ACTION_FAIL, LC_ACTION_PASS, LC_ACTION_STALE, LC_INVALID_RPN_ERR_EID, LC_MAX_RPN_EQU←_SIZE, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_OperData, LC_RPN_AND, LC_RPN_EQUAL, LC_RPN_NOT, LC_RPN_OR, LC_RPN_XOR, LC_WATCH_ERROR, LC_WATCH_FALSE, LC_WATCH_STALE, LC_WATCH_TRUE, POP_RPN←_DATA, LC_AdTEntry_t::RPNEquation, LC_WRTEntry_t::WatchResult, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr.

Referenced by LC_SampleSingleAP().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.16.3.2 LC_SampleAPs() void LC_SampleAPs (
 uint16 StartIndex,
 uint16 EndIndex)

Sample actionpoints.

Description

Support function for [LC_SampleAPReq](#) that will sample the selected actionpoints. The start and end arguments define which actionpoint(s) the command will sample. If both the start and end arguments are set to [LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS](#), the command will be interpreted as a request to sample all actionpoints (heritage). Otherwise, the start index must be less than or equal to the end index, and both must be within the bounds of the actionpoint table. The calling function ensures that the start index and the end index are within the bounds of the actionpoint table. If StartIndex > EndIndex, the function will (intentionally) silently fail.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|--|
| in | <i>StartIndex</i> | The first actionpoint to sample (zero based actionpoint table index) |
| in | <i>EndIndex</i> | The last actionpoint to sample (zero based actionpoint table index) |

See also

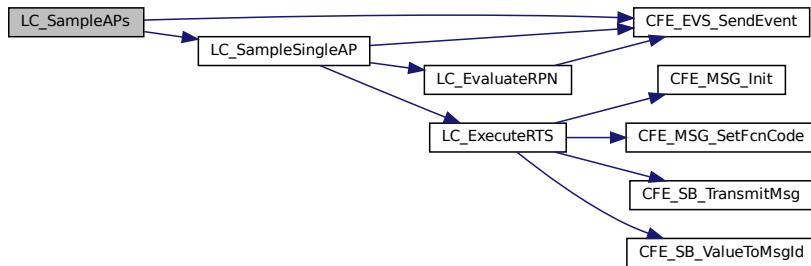
[LC_SampleAPReq](#)

Definition at line 42 of file lc_action.c.

References LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_ARTEEntry_t::CurrentState, LC_ACTION_NOT_USED, LC_APSSAMPLE_CURR_ERR_EID, LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF, LC_OperData, and LC_SampleSingleAP().

Referenced by LC_SampleAPReq().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.16.3.3 LC_SampleSingleAP()

```
void LC_SampleSingleAP (
    uint16 APNumber )
```

Sample single actionpoint.

Description

Support function for actionpoint processing that will sample a single actionpoint and handle the result as needed.

The sample is only performed if the actionpoint is active or passive. Other states are ignored since this routine is called in a loop to process ALL actionpoints.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

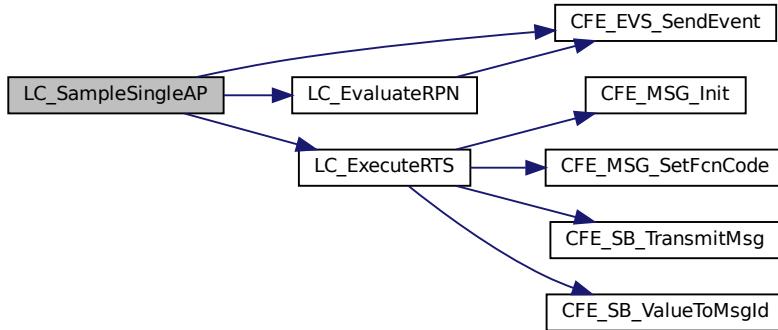
| | | |
|----|-----------------|--|
| in | <i>APNumber</i> | The actionpoint number to sample (zero based actionpoint definition table index) |
|----|-----------------|--|

Definition at line 80 of file lc_action.c.

References LC_ARTEEntry_t::ActionResult, LC_OperData_t::ADTPtr, LC_AppData_t::APSampleCount, LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr, CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMACTION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH, LC_ARTEEntry_t::ConsecutiveFailCount, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CumulativeEventMsgsSent, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CumulativeFailCount, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CumulativeRTSExecCount, LC_AppData_t::CurrentLCState, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CurrentState, LC_ADTEEntry_t::EventID, LC_ADTEEntry_t::EventText, LC_ADTEEntry_t::EventType, LC_ARTEEntry_t::FailToPassCount, LC_ACTION_ERROR__ERR_EID, LC_ACTION_FAIL, LC_ACTION_PASS, LC_ACTION_STALE, LC_AP_EVENT_TAIL_STR, LC_AP_FAULTTOPASS_INF_EID, LC_AP_PASSIVE_FAIL_INF_EID, LC_AP_PASSTOFAIL_INF_EID, LC_AppData, LC_APSTATE_ACTIVE, LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE, LC_EvaluateRPN(), LC_ExecuteRTS(), LC_OperData, LC_PASSIVEFAIL_DBG_EID, LC_STATE_ACTIVE, LC_ADTEEntry_t::MaxFailPassEvents, LC_ADTEEntry_t::MaxFailsBeforeRTS, LC_ADTEEntry_t::MaxPassFailEvents, LC_ADTEEntry_t::MaxPassiveEvents, LC_ARTEEntry_t::PassiveAPCount, LC_AppData_t::PassiveRTSExecCount, LC_ARTEEntry_t::PassToFailCount, LC_AppData_t::RTSExecCount, and LC_ADTEEntry_t::RTSId.

Referenced by LC_SampleAPs().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.16.3.4 LC_ValidateADT() `int32 LC_ValidateADT(void * TableData)`

Validate actionpoint definition table (ADT)

Description

This function is called by table services when a validation of the actionpoint definition table is required

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <code>in</code> | <code>*TableData</code> | Pointer to the table data to validate |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|

Returns

Actionpoint definition table validation status

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. Operation was performed successfully |
| <i>LC_ADTVAL_ERR_DEFSTATE</i> | Invalid DefaultState |
| <i>LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RTSID</i> | Invalid RTSId |
| <i>LC_ADTVAL_ERR_FAILCNT</i> | MaxFailsBeforeRTS is zero |
| <i>LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EVTYPE</i> | Invalid EventType |
| <i>LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RPN</i> | Invalid Reverse Polish Expression. |

See also

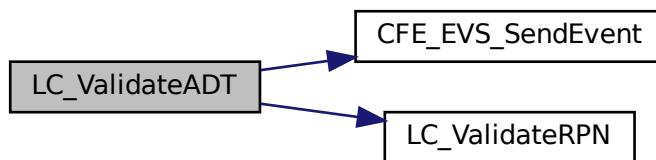
[LC_ValidateWDT](#)

Definition at line 472 of file lc_action.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL, CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, LC_ADTEntry_t::DefaultState, LC_ADTEntry_t::EventType, LC_ADTVAL_ERR_DEFSTATE, LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EID, LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EVTYPE, LC_ADTVAL_ERR_FAILCNT, LC_ADTVAL_ERR_NONE, LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RPN, LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RTSID, LC_ADTVAL_INF_EID, LC_ADTVAL_RPNERR_EID, LC_APSTATE_ACTIVE, LC_APSTATE_DISABLED, LC_APSTAT_E_NOT_USED, LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE, LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_MAX_VALID_ADT_RTSID, LC_ValidateRPN(), LC_ADTEntry_t::MaxFailsBeforeRTS, LC_ADTEntry_t::RPNEquation, and LC_ADTEntry_t::RTSID.

Referenced by LC_CreateDefinitionTables().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.16.3.5 LC_ValidateRPN() `int32 LC_ValidateRPN (`
`const uint16 * RPNPtr,`
`int32 * IndexValue,`
`int32 * StackDepthValue)`

Validate RPN expression.

Description

Support function for actionpoint definition table validation that checks a reverse polish notation (RPN) equation for possible errors.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|---|
| in | <i>RPNPtr</i> | Pointer to the RPN equation |
| in | <i>IndexValue</i> | A pointer where to store the equation index value if an error is detected |
| in | <i>StackDepthValue</i> | A pointer where to store the equation stack depth value if an error is detected |

Returns

Actionpoint definition table reverse polish notation validation status

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>LC_ADTVAL_ERR_NONE</i> | No error |
| <i>LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RPN</i> | Invalid Reverse Polish Expression. |

See also

[LC_ValidateADT](#)

Definition at line 601 of file lc_action.c.

References *LC_ADTVAL_ERR_NONE*, *LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RPN*, *LC_MAX_RPN_EQU_SIZE*, *LC_MAX_WATCHPOINT*, *LC_RPN_AND*, *LC_RPN_EQUAL*, *LC_RPN_NOT*, *LC_RPN_OR*, and *LC_RPN_XOR*.
Referenced by *LC_ValidateADT()*.

12.17 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_action.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
#include "lc_tbl.h"
```

Macros

LC Actionpoint Event Trailer

- #define *LC_AP_EVENT_TAIL_STR* ": AP = %d, FailCount = %d, RTS = %d"
AP event trailer string.
- #define *LC_AP_EVENT_TAIL_LEN* 36
Length of string including NUL.

Functions

- void *LC_SampleAPs* (*uint16 StartIndex*, *uint16 EndIndex*)
Sample actionpoints.

- `int32 LC_ValidateADT (void *TableData)`
Validate actionpoint definition table (ADT)
- `void LC_SampleSingleAP (uint16 APNumber)`
Sample single actionpoint.
- `uint8 LC_EvaluateRPN (uint16 APNumber)`
Evaluate RPN.
- `int32 LC_ValidateRPN (const uint16 *RPNPtr, int32 *IndexValue, int32 *StackDepthValue)`
Validate RPN expression.

12.17.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFS Limit Checker (LC) routines that handle actionpoint processing

12.17.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.17.2.1 LC_AP_EVENT_TAIL_LEN `#define LC_AP_EVENT_TAIL_LEN 36`

Length of string including NUL.

Definition at line 45 of file lc_action.h.

12.17.2.2 LC_AP_EVENT_TAIL_STR `#define LC_AP_EVENT_TAIL_STR ":" AP = %d, FailCount = %d, RTS = %d"`

AP event trailer string.

Definition at line 43 of file lc_action.h.

12.17.3 Function Documentation

12.17.3.1 LC_EvaluateRPN() `uint8 LC_EvaluateRPN (` `uint16 APNumber)`

Evaluate RPN.

Description

Support function for actionpoint processing that evaluates the reverse polish notation (RPN) equation for the specified actionpoint and returns the result

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--|
| <code>in</code> | <code>APNumber</code> | The actionpoint number to evaluate (zero based actionpoint definition table index) |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--|

Returns

Reverse polish notation result

Return values

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>LC_ACTION_PASS</i> | Actionpoint pass. |
| <i>LC_ACTION_FAIL</i> | Actionpoint fail. |
| <i>LC_ACTION_STALE</i> | Actionpoint stale. |
| <i>LC_ACTION_ERROR</i> | Actionpoint error. |

Definition at line 278 of file lc_action.c.

References LC_OperData_t::ADTPtr, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_ACTION_ERROR, LC_ACTION_FAIL, LC_ACTION_PASS, LC_ACTION_STALE, LC_INVALID_RPN_ERR_EID, LC_MAX_RPN_EQU←_SIZE, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_OperData, LC_RPN_AND, LC_RPN_EQUAL, LC_RPN_NOT, LC_RPN_OR, LC_RPN_XOR, LC_WATCH_ERROR, LC_WATCH_FALSE, LC_WATCH_STALE, LC_WATCH_TRUE, POP_RPN←_DATA, LC_AdTEntry_t::RPNEquation, LC_WRTEntry_t::WatchResult, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr.

Referenced by LC_SampleSingleAP().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.17.3.2 LC_SampleAPs() void LC_SampleAPs (
 uint16 StartIndex,
 uint16 EndIndex)

Sample actionpoints.

Description

Support function for [LC_SampleAPReq](#) that will sample the selected actionpoints. The start and end arguments define which actionpoint(s) the command will sample. If both the start and end arguments are set to [LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS](#), the command will be interpreted as a request to sample all actionpoints (heritage). Otherwise, the start index must be less than or equal to the end index, and both must be within the bounds of the actionpoint table. The calling function ensures that the start index and the end index are within the bounds of the actionpoint table. If StartIndex > EndIndex, the function will (intentionally) silently fail.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|--|
| in | <i>StartIndex</i> | The first actionpoint to sample (zero based actionpoint table index) |
| in | <i>EndIndex</i> | The last actionpoint to sample (zero based actionpoint table index) |

See also

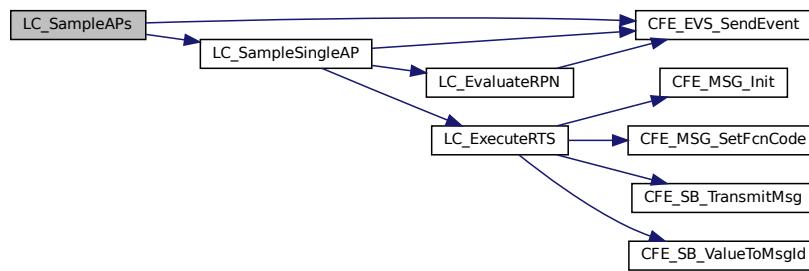
LC_SampleAPReq

Definition at line 42 of file lc_action.c.

References LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_ARTEEntry_t::CurrentState, LC_ACTION_NOT_USED, LC_APSSAMPLE_CURR_ERR_EID, LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF, LC_OperData, and LC_SampleSingleAP().

Referenced by LC SampleAPReq().

Here is the call graph for this function:



```
12.17.3.3 LC_SampleSingleAP() void LC_SampleSingleAP (
```

Sample single actionpoint.

Description

Support function for actionpoint processing that will sample a single actionpoint and handle the result as needed.

The sample is only performed if the actionpoint is active or passive. Other states are ignored since this routine is called in a loop to process ALL actionpoints.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in *APNumber* The actionpoint number to sample (zero based actionpoint definition table index)

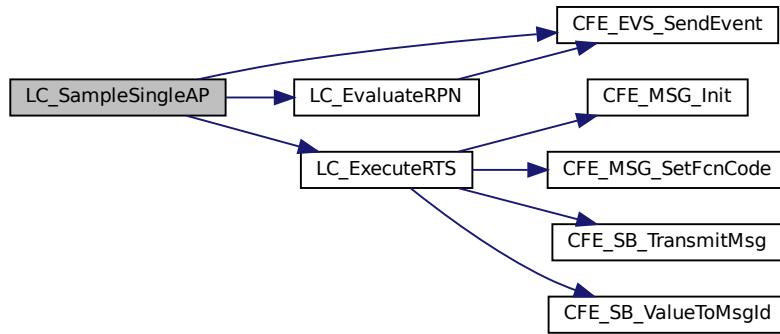
Definition at line 80 of file lc_action.c.

References LC_ARTEEntry_t::ActionResult, LC_OperData_t::ADTPtr, LC_AppData_t::APSSampleCount, LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr, CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH, LC_ARTEEntry_t::ConsecutiveFailCount, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CumulativeEventMsgsSent, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CumulativeFailCount, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CumulativeRTSExecCount, LC_AppData_t::CurrentLCState, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CurrentState, LC_ADTEntry_t::EventID, LC_ADTEntry_t::EventText, LC_ADTEntry_t::EventType, LC_ARTEEntry_t::FailToPassCount, LC_ACTION_ERROR__ERR_EID, LC_ACTION_FAIL, LC_ACTION_PASS, LC_ACTION_STALE, LC_AP_EVENT_TAIL_STR, LC_AP_FAULTTOPASS_INF_EID, LC_AP_PASSIVE_FAIL_INF_EID, LC_AP_PASSTOFAIL_INF_EID, LC_AppData, LC_AP_STATE_ACTIVE, LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE, LC_EvaluateRPN(), LC_ExecuteRTS(), LC_OperData, LC_PASSIVE__

_FAIL_DBG_EID, LC_STATE_ACTIVE, LC_ADTEEntry_t::MaxFailPassEvents, LC_ADTEEntry_t::MaxFailsBeforeRTS, LC_ADTEEntry_t::MaxPassFailEvents, LC_ADTEEntry_t::MaxPassiveEvents, LC_ARTEEntry_t::PassiveAPCount, LC_AppData_t::PassToFailCount, LC_AppData_t::RTSExecCount, and LC_ATEntry_t::RTSId.

Referenced by LC_SampleAPs().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.17.3.4 LC_ValidateADT() `int32 LC_ValidateADT(void * TableData)`

Validate actionpoint definition table (ADT)

Description

This function is called by table services when a validation of the actionpoint definition table is required

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <code>in</code> | <code>*TableData</code> | Pointer to the table data to validate |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|

Returns

Actionpoint definition table validation status

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. Operation was performed successfully |
| <code>LC_ADINVAL_ERR_DEFSTATE</code> | Invalid DefaultState |
| <code>LC_ADINVAL_ERR_RTSID</code> | Invalid RTSId |

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>LC_ADTVAL_ERR_FAILCNT</i> | MaxFailsBeforeRTS is zero |
| <i>LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EVTYPE</i> | Invalid EventType |
| <i>LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RPN</i> | Invalid Reverse Polish Expression. |

See also

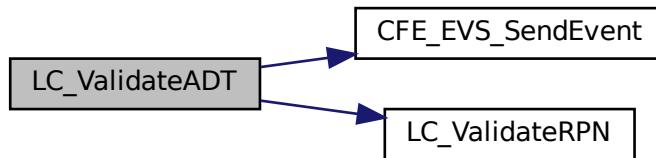
[LC_ValidateWDT](#)

Definition at line 472 of file lc_action.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL, CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, LC_AdTEntry_t::DefaultState, LC_AdTEntry_t::EventType, LC_ADTVAL_ERR_DEFSTATE, LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EID, LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EVTYPE, LC_ADTVAL_ERR_FAILCNT, LC_ADTVAL_ERR_NONE, LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RPN, LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RTSID, LC_ADTVAL_INF_EID, LC_ADTVAL_RPNERR_EID, LC_APSTATE_ACTIVE, LC_APSTATE_DISABLED, LC_APSTAT_E_NOT_USED, LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE, LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_MAX_VALID_ADT_RTSID, LC_ValidateRPN(), LC_AdTEntry_t::MaxFailsBeforeRTS, LC_AdTEntry_t::RPNEquation, and LC_AdTEntry_t::RTSID.

Referenced by LC_CreateDefinitionTables().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.17.3.5 LC_ValidateRPN() `int32 LC_ValidateRPN (`
 `const uint16 * RPNPtr,`
 `int32 * IndexValue,`
 `int32 * StackDepthValue)`

Validate RPN expression.

Description

Support function for actionpoint definition table validation that checks a reverse polish notation (RPN) equation for possible errors.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|---|
| in | <i>RPNPtr</i> | Pointer to the RPN equation |
| in | <i>IndexValue</i> | A pointer where to store the equation index value if an error is detected |
| in | <i>StackDepthValue</i> | A pointer where to store the equation stack depth value if an error is detected |

Returns

Actionpoint definition table reverse polish notation validation status

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>LC_ADTVAL_ERR_NONE</i> | No error |
| <i>LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RPN</i> | Invalid Reverse Polish Expression. |

See also

[LC_ValidateADT](#)

Definition at line 601 of file lc_action.c.

References *LC_ADTVAL_ERR_NONE*, *LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RPN*, *LC_MAX_RPN_EQU_SIZE*, *LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTINTS*, *LC_RPN_AND*, *LC_RPN_EQUAL*, *LC_RPN_NOT*, *LC_RPN_OR*, and *LC_RPN_XOR*.

Referenced by *LC_ValidateADT()*.

12.18 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_app.c File Reference

```
#include "lc_app.h"
#include "lc_eventids.h"
#include "lc_msgids.h"
#include "lc_perfids.h"
#include "lc_version.h"
#include "lc_cmds.h"
#include "lc_dispatch.h"
#include "lc_action.h"
#include "lc_watch.h"
#include "lc_utils.h"
#include "lc_platform_cfg.h"
#include "lc_mission_cfg.h"
#include "lc_verify.h"
```

Functions

- void [LC_AppMain](#) (void)

CFS Limit Checker (LC) application entry point.
- [CFE_Status_t LC_AppInit](#) (void)

Initialize the CFS Limit Checker (LC) application.
- [CFE_Status_t LC_EvsInit](#) (void)

Initialize Event Services.
- [CFE_Status_t LC_SblInit](#) (void)

Initialize Software Bus.

- [CFE_Status_t LC_TableInit \(void\)](#)
Initialize Table Services (includes CDS)
- [CFE_Status_t LC_CreateResultTables \(void\)](#)
Create Watchpoint and Actionpoint Result Tables.
- [CFE_Status_t LC_CreateDefinitionTables \(void\)](#)
Create Watchpoint and Actionpoint Definition Tables.
- [CFE_Status_t LC_CreateTaskCDS \(void\)](#)
Create Result Table and Application Data CDS Areas.
- [CFE_Status_t LC_LoadDefaultTables \(void\)](#)
Load Default Table Values.

Variables

- [LC_OperData_t LC_OperData](#)
Operational data.
- [LC_AppData_t LC_AppData](#)
Application data.

12.18.1 Detailed Description

The CFS Limit Checker (LC) is a table-driven application that provides telemetry monitoring and autonomous response capabilities to Core Flight Executive (cFE) based systems.

12.18.2 Function Documentation

12.18.2.1 [LC_AppInit\(\)](#) `CFE_Status_t LC_AppInit (` `void)`

Initialize the CFS Limit Checker (LC) application.

Description

Limit Checker application initialization routine. This function performs all the required startup steps to initialize (or restore from CDS) LC data structures and get the application registered with the cFE services so it can begin to receive command messages.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

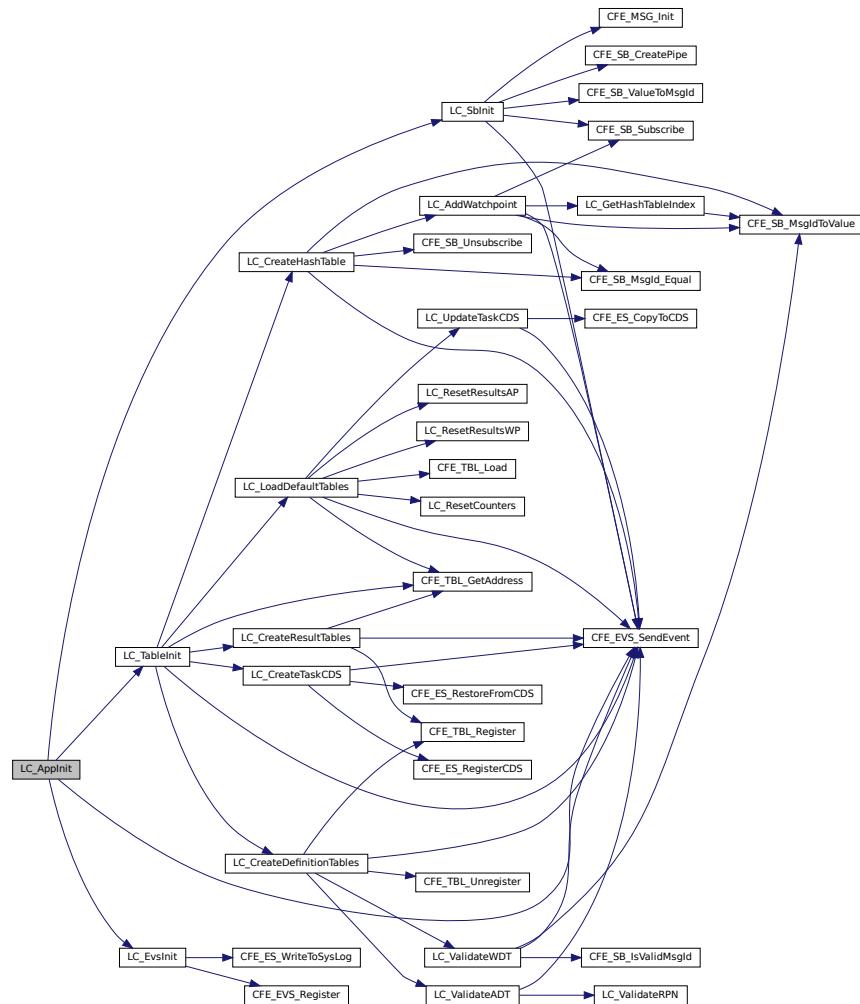
Definition at line 181 of file lc_app.c.

References [CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION](#), [CFE_EVS_SendEvent\(\)](#), [CFE_SUCCESS](#), [LC_AppData](#), [LC_EvsInit\(\)](#), [LC_INIT_INF_EID](#), [LC_MAJOR_VERSION](#), [LC_MINOR_VERSION](#), [LC_MISSION_REV](#), [LC_OperData](#), [L](#)

C_REVISION, LC_SbInit(), and LC_TableInit().

Referenced by LC_AppMain().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.18.2.2 LC_AppMain()

```
void LC_AppMain (
    void )
```

CFS Limit Checker (LC) application entry point.

Description

Limit Checker application entry point and main process loop.

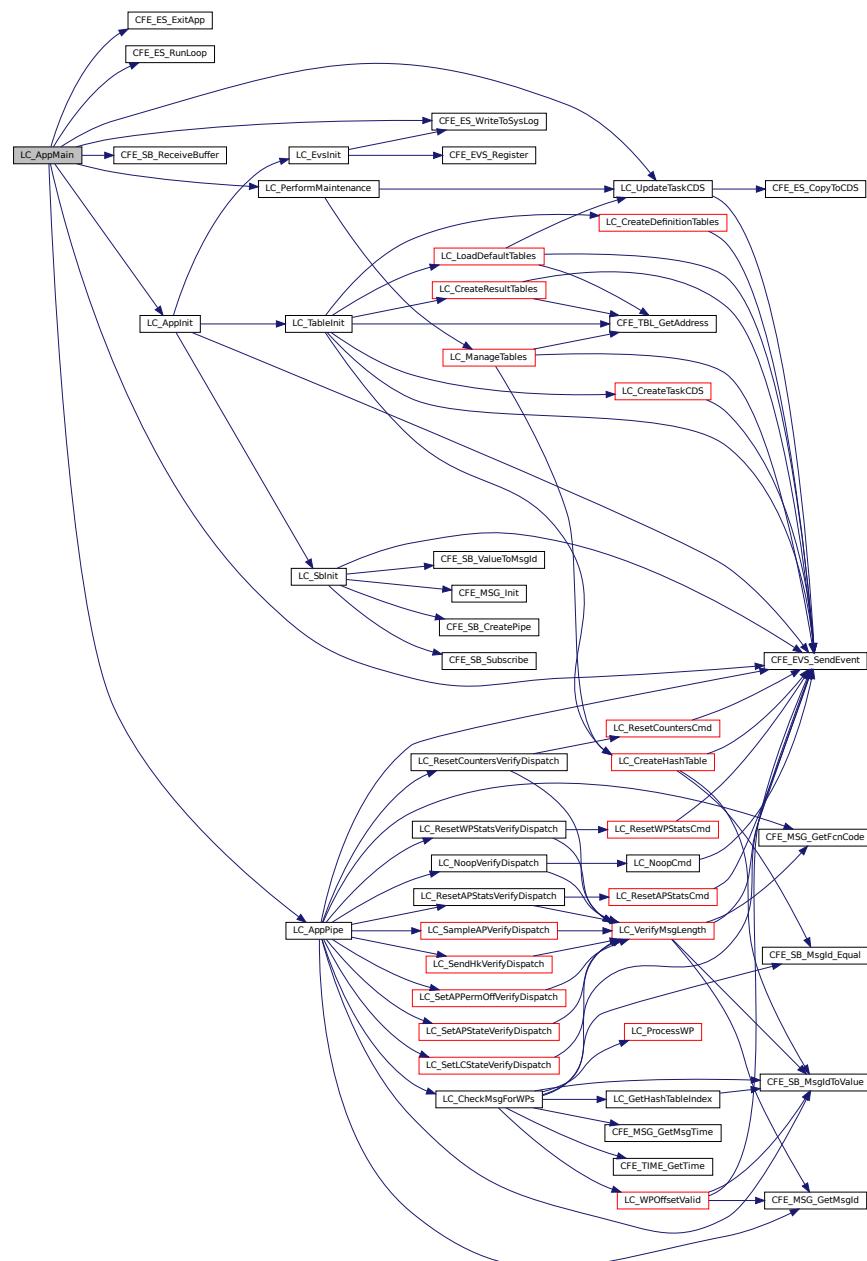
Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Definition at line 56 of file lc_app.c.

References LC_AppData_t::CDSSavedOnExit, CFE_ES_ExitApp(), CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry, CFE_ES_PerfLogExit, CFE_ES_RunLoop(), CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR, CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN, CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog(), CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer(), CFE_SB_TIME_OUT, CFE_SUCCESS, LC_OperData_t::CmdPipe, LC_OperData_t::HaveActiveCDS, LC_AppData, LC_AppInit(), LC_APPMAIN, _PERF_ID, LC_AppPipe(), LC_CDS_SAVED, LC_OperData, LC_PerformMaintenance(), LC_SB_TIMEOUT, LC_TA_SK_EXIT_EID, and LC_UpdateTaskCDS().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.18.2.3 LC_CreateDefinitionTables() `CFE_Status_t LC_CreateDefinitionTables (void)`

Create Watchpoint and Actionpoint Definition Tables.

Description

This function creates the loadable definition tables used by the LC application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

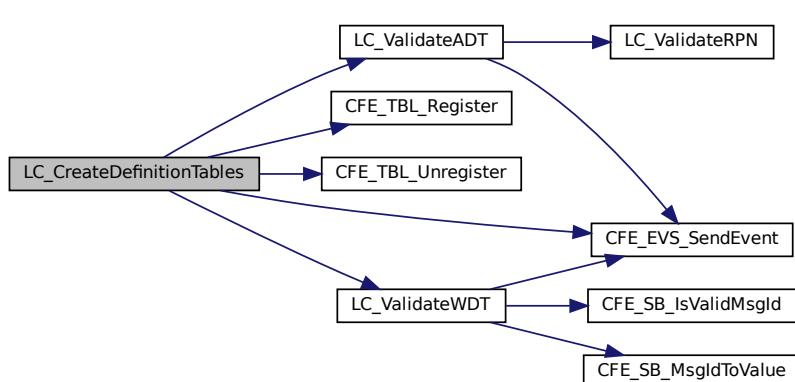
See also

[LC_TableInit](#)

Definition at line 577 of file lc_app.c.

References `LC_OperData_t::ADTHandle`, `CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR`, `CFE_EVS_SendEvent()`, `CFE_SUCCESS`, `CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL`, `CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL`, `CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT`, `CFE_TBL_Register()`, `CFE_TBL_Unregister()`, `LC_OperData_t::HaveActiveCDS`, `LC_ADT_CRITICAL_TBL`, `LC_ADT_NOT_CRITICAL`, `LC_ADT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID`, `LC_ADT_REGISTER_ERR_EID`, `LC_ADT_TABLENAME`, `LC_ADT_TBL_RESTORED`, `LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS`, `LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS`, `LC_OperData`, `LC_ValidateADT()`, `LC_ValidateWDT()`, `LC_WDT_CRITICAL_TBL`, `LC_WDT_NOT_CRITICAL`, `LC_WDT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID`, `LC_WDT_REGISTER_ERR_EID`, `LC_WDT_TABLENAME`, `LC_WDT_TBL_RESTORED`, `LC_OperData_t::TableResults`, and `LC_OperData_t::WDTHandle`.
Referenced by `LC_TableInit()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.18.2.4 LC_CreateResultTables() [CFE_Status_t](#) LC_CreateResultTables (void)

Create Watchpoint and Actionpoint Result Tables.

Description

This function creates the dump only result tables used by the LC application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [CFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

See also

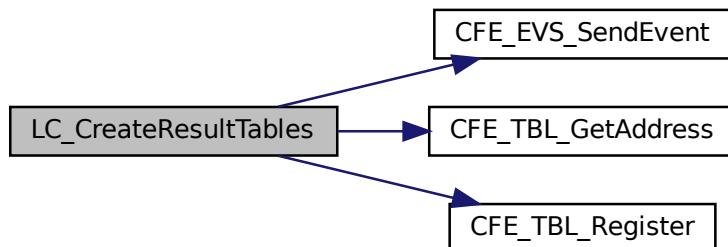
[LC_TableInit](#)

Definition at line 502 of file lc_app.c.

References LC_OperData_t::ARTHandle, LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, CFE_TBL_GetAddress(), CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY, CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER, CFE_TBL_Register(), LC_ART_GETADDR_ERR_EID, LC_ART_REGISTER_ERR_EID, LC_ART_TABLENAMES, LC_ART_TBL_CREATED, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_OperData, LC_WRT_GETADDR_ERR_EID, LC_WRT_REGISTER_ERR_EID, LC_WRT_TABLENAME, LC_WRT_TBL_CREATED, LC_OperData_t::TableResults, LC_OperData_t::WRTHandle, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr.

Referenced by [LC_TableInit\(\)](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.18.2.5 LC_CreateTaskCDS() `CFE_Status_t LC_CreateTaskCDS (void)`

Create Result Table and Application Data CDS Areas.

Description

This function creates the loadable definition tables used by the LC application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

See also

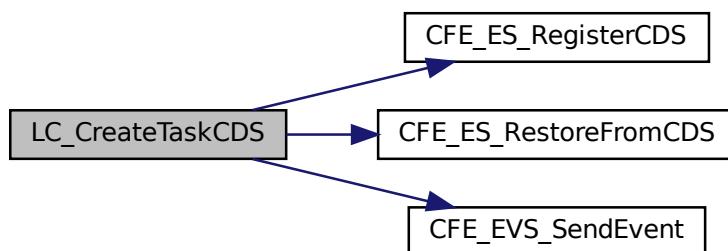
[LC_TableInit](#)

Definition at line 733 of file lc_app.c.

References `LC_OperData_t::AppDataCDSHandle`, `LC_OperData_t::ARTDataCDSHandle`, `LC_OperData_t::ARTPTr`, `LC_AppData_t::CDSSavedOnExit`, `CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS`, `CFE_ES_RegisterCDS()`, `CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS()`, `CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR`, `CFE_EVS_SendEvent()`, `CFE_SUCCESS`, `LC_AppData_t::CurrentLCState`, `LC_APP_CDS_CREATED`, `LC_APP_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID`, `LC_APP_CDS_RESTORED`, `LC_AppData`, `LC_APPDATA_CDSNAME`, `LC_ART_CDS_CREATED`, `LC_ART_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID`, `LC_ART_CDS_RESTORED`, `LC_ART_CDSNAME`, `LC_CDS_SAVED`, `LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS`, `LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS`, `LC_OperData`, `LC_STATE_WHEN_CDS_RESTORED`, `LC_WRT_CDS_CREATED`, `LC_WRT_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID`, `LC_WRT_CDS_RESTORED`, `LC_WRT_CDSNAME`, `LC_OperData_t::TableResults`, `LC_OperData_t::WRTDataCDSHandle`, and `LC_OperData_t::WRTPTr`.

Referenced by `LC_TableInit()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



```
12.18.2.6 LC_EvsInit() CFE_Status_t LC_EvsInit (
    void )
```

Initialize Event Services.

Description

This function performs the steps required to setup cFE Events Services for use by the LC application

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

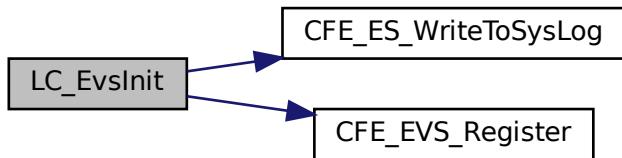
| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

Definition at line 231 of file lc_app.c.

References `CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog()`, `CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY`, `CFE_EVS_Register()`, and `CFE_SUCCESS`.

Referenced by `LC_AppInit()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



```
12.18.2.7 LC_LoadDefaultTables() CFE_Status_t LC_LoadDefaultTables (
    void )
```

Load Default Table Values.

Description

This function loads the definition tables from table files named in the LC platform configuration header file. The function also initializes the contents of the dump only results tables and initializes the global application data structure.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

See also

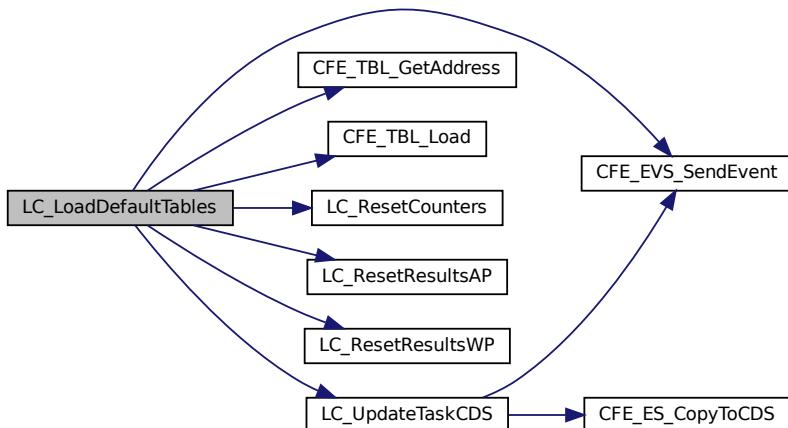
[LC_TableInit](#)

Definition at line 860 of file lc_app.c.

References LC_OperData_t::ADTHandle, LC_OperData_t::ADTPtr, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, CFE_TBL_GetAddress(), CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED, CFE_TBL_Load(), CFE_TBL_L_SRC_FILE, LC_AppData_t::CurrentLCState, LC_OperData_t::HaveActiveCDS, LC_ADT_DEFAULT_TBL, LC_ADT_FILENAME, LC_ADT_GETADDR_ERR_EID, LC_ADT_LOAD_ERR_EID, LC_APP_DEFAULT_DATA, LC_AppData, LC_ART_DEFAULT_DATA, LC_CDS_UPDATED, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_OperData, LC_ResetCounters(), LC_ResetResultsAP(), LC_ResetResultsWP(), LC_STATE_POWER_ON_RESET, LC_UpdateTaskCDS(), LC_WDT_DEFAULT_TBL, LC_WDT_FILENAME, LC_WDT_GETADDR_ERR_EID, LC_WDT_LOAD_ERR_EID, LC_WRT_DEFAULT_DATA, LC_OperData_t::TableResults, LC_OperData_t::WDTHandle, and LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr.

Referenced by LC_TableInit().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.18.2.8 LC_SbInit() [CFE_Status_t](#) LC_SbInit (
 void
)

Initialize Software Bus.

Description

This function performs the steps required to setup the cFE software bus for use by the LC application

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [CFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

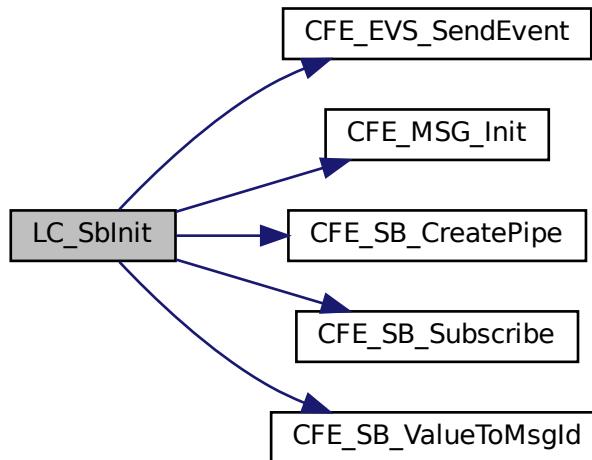
| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

Definition at line 259 of file lc_app.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MSG_Init(), CFE_SB_CreatePipe(), CFE_SB_Subscribe(), CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId(), CFE_SUCCESS, LC_OperData_t::CmdPipe, LC_OperData_t::HkPacket, LC_CMD_MID, LC_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID, LC_HK_TLM_MID, LC_OperData, LC PIPE_DEPTH, LC_PIPE_NAME, LC_C_SAMPLE_AP_MID, LC_SEND_HK_MID, LC_SUB_GND_CMD_ERR_EID, LC_SUB_HK_REQ_ERR_EID, LC_SUBLB_SAMPLE_CMD_ERR_EID, and LC_HkPacket_t::TelemetryHeader.

Referenced by LC_AppInit().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.18.2.9 LC_TableInit()

```
CFE_Status_t LC_TableInit (
    void )
```

Initialize Table Services (includes CDS)

Description

This function creates the tables used by the LC application and establishes the initial table values based on the configuration setting that enables the use of Critical Data Store (CDS) and the availability of stored data to restore.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

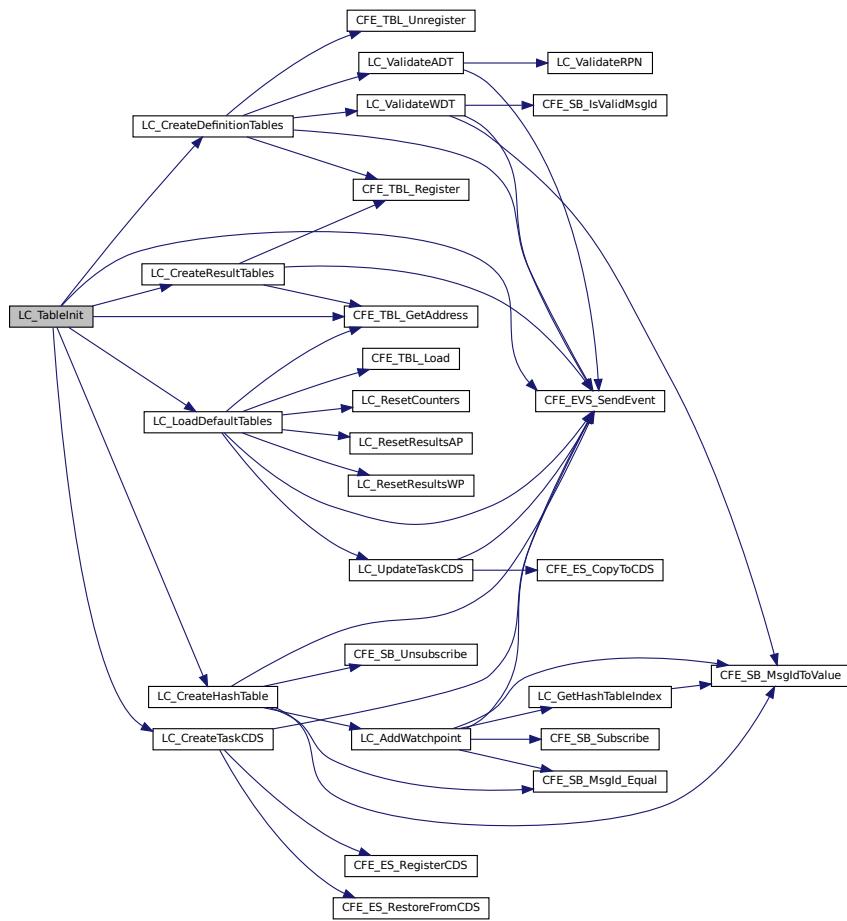
See also

[LC_SAVE_TO_CDS](#)

Definition at line 329 of file lc_app.c.

References `LC_OperData_t::ADTHandle`, `LC_OperData_t::ADTPtr`, `CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR`, `CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION`, `CFE_EVS_SendEvent()`, `CFE_SUCCESS`, `CFE_TBL_GetAddress()`, `CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED`, `LC_OperData_t::HaveActiveCDS`, `LC_ADT_GETADDR_ERR_EID`, `LC_ADT_TBL_RESTORED`, `LC_APP_CDS_RESTORED`, `LC_ART_CDS_RESTORED`, `LC_CDS_CREATED`, `LC_CDS_DISABLED_INF_EID`, `LC_CDS_ENABLED`, `LC_CDS_RESTORED`, `LC_CDS_RESTORED_INF_EID`, `LC_CDS_UPDATED`, `LC_CDS_UPDAT_ED_INF_EID`, `LC_CreateDefinitionTables()`, `LC_CreateHashTable()`, `LC_CreateResultTables()`, `LC_CreateTaskCDS()`, `LC_LoadDefaultTables()`, `LC_OperData`, `LC_WDT_GETADDR_ERR_EID`, `LC_WDT_TBL_RESTORED`, `LC_WRT_CDS_RESTORED`, `LC_OperData_t::TableResults`, `LC_OperData_t::WDTHandle`, and `LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr`. Referenced by `LC_AppInit()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.18.3 Variable Documentation

12.18.3.1 LC_AppData `LC_AppData_t` `LC_AppData`

Application data.

Definition at line 48 of file `lc_app.c`.

Referenced by `LC_AppInit()`, `LC_AppMain()`, `LC_AppPipe()`, `LC_CheckMsgForWPs()`, `LC_CreateTaskCDS()`, `LC_LoadDefaultTables()`, `LC_NoopCmd()`, `LC_ResetAPStatsCmd()`, `LC_ResetCounters()`, `LC_ResetWPStatsCmd()`, `LC_SampleAPReq()`, `LC_SampleSingleAP()`, `LC_SendHkCmd()`, `LC_SetAPPermOffCmd()`, `LC_SetAPStateCmd()`, `LC_SetLCStateCmd()`, `LC_UpdateTaskCDS()`, and `LC_VerifyMsgLength()`.

12.18.3.2 LC_OperData `LC_OperData_t` `LC_OperData`

Operational data.

Definition at line 47 of file `lc_app.c`.

Referenced by `LC_AddWatchpoint()`, `LC_AppInit()`, `LC_AppMain()`, `LC_CheckMsgForWPs()`, `LC_CreateDefinitionTables()`, `LC_CreateHashTable()`, `LC_CreateResultTables()`, `LC_CreateTaskCDS()`, `LC_EvaluateRPN()`, `LC_Float`,

Compare(), LC_GetSizedWPData(), LC_LoadDefaultTables(), LC_ManageTables(), LC_OperatorCompare(), LC_PerformMaintenance(), LC_ProcessWP(), LC_ResetResultsAP(), LC_ResetResultsWP(), LC_SampleAPReq(), LC_SampleAPs(), LC_SampleSingleAP(), LC_SbInit(), LC_SendHkCmd(), LC_SetAPPermOffCmd(), LC_SetAPStateCmd(), LC_SignedCompare(), LC_TableInit(), LC_UnsignedCompare(), LC_UpdateTaskCDS(), and LC_WPOffsetValid().

12.19 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_app.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
#include "lc_msg.h"
#include "lc_tbl.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [LC_WListTag](#)
Linked list of Watchpoints that reference the same MessageID.
- struct [LC_MListTag](#)
Linked list of MessageID's with same hash function result.
- struct [LC_OperData_t](#)
LC Operational Data Structure.
- struct [LC_AppData_t](#)
LC Application Data Structure.

Macros

- #define [LC_SB_TIMEOUT](#) 1000
Wakeup for LC.

LC CDS Buffer Strings

- #define [LC_WRT_CDSNAME](#) "LC_CDS_WRT"
- #define [LC_ART_CDSNAME](#) "LC_CDS_ART"
- #define [LC_APPDATA_CDSNAME](#) "LC_CDS_AppData"

LC Command Pipe Parameters

- #define [LC_PIPE_NAME](#) "LC_CMD_PIPE"

Table and CDS Initialization Results

- #define [LC_CDS_ENABLED](#) 0x00000001
- #define [LC_CDS_CREATED](#) 0x00000002
- #define [LC_CDS_RESTORED](#) 0x00000004
- #define [LC_CDS_UPDATED](#) 0x00000008
- #define [LC_WRT_DEFAULT_DATA](#) 0x00000010
- #define [LC_WRT_CDS_CREATED](#) 0x00000020
- #define [LC_WRT_CDS_RESTORED](#) 0x00000040
- #define [LC_WRT_TBL_CREATED](#) 0x00000080
- #define [LC_ART_DEFAULT_DATA](#) 0x00000100
- #define [LC_ART_CDS_CREATED](#) 0x00000200
- #define [LC_ART_CDS_RESTORED](#) 0x00000400
- #define [LC_ART_TBL_CREATED](#) 0x00000800
- #define [LC_APP_DEFAULT_DATA](#) 0x00001000
- #define [LC_APP_CDS_CREATED](#) 0x00002000
- #define [LC_APP_CDS_RESTORED](#) 0x00004000

- #define LC_WDT_DEFAULT_TBL 0x00010000
- #define LC_WDT_CRITICAL_TBL 0x00020000
- #define LC_WDT_TBL_RESTORED 0x00040000
- #define LC_WDT_NOT_CRITICAL 0x00080000
- #define LC_ADT_DEFAULT_TBL 0x00100000
- #define LC_ADT_CRITICAL_TBL 0x00200000
- #define LC_ADT_TBL_RESTORED 0x00400000
- #define LC_ADT_NOT_CRITICAL 0x00800000

Hash table definitions - presumes MessageID as hash function input

- #define LC_HASH_TABLE_ENTRIES 256
Hash table number of entries.
- #define LC_HASH_TABLE_MASK 0x00FF
Hash table mask.

Typedefs

- typedef struct LC_WListTag LC_WatchPtList_t
Linked list of Watchpoints that reference the same MessageID.
- typedef struct LC_MListTag LC_MessageList_t
Linked list of MessageID's with same hash function result.

Functions

- void LC_AppMain (void)
CFS Limit Checker (LC) application entry point.
- CFE_Status_t LC_AppInit (void)
Initialize the CFS Limit Checker (LC) application.
- CFE_Status_t LC_EvsInit (void)
Initialize Event Services.
- CFE_Status_t LC_SbInit (void)
Initialize Software Bus.
- CFE_Status_t LC_TableInit (void)
Initialize Table Services (includes CDS)
- CFE_Status_t LC_CreateResultTables (void)
Create Watchpoint and Actionpoint Result Tables.
- CFE_Status_t LC_CreateDefinitionTables (void)
Create Watchpoint and Actionpoint Definition Tables.
- CFE_Status_t LC_CreateTaskCDS (void)
Create Result Table and Application Data CDS Areas.
- CFE_Status_t LC_LoadDefaultTables (void)
Load Default Table Values.

Variables

- LC_OperData_t LC_OperData
Operational data.
- LC_AppData_t LC_AppData
Application data.

12.19.1 Detailed Description

Unit specification for the Core Flight System (CFS) Limit Checker (LC) Application.

12.19.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.19.2.1 **LC_ADT_CRITICAL_TBL** `#define LC_ADT_CRITICAL_TBL 0x00200000`

Definition at line 84 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.2 **LC_ADT_DEFAULT_TBL** `#define LC_ADT_DEFAULT_TBL 0x00100000`

Definition at line 83 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.3 **LC_ADT_NOT_CRITICAL** `#define LC_ADT_NOT_CRITICAL 0x00800000`

Definition at line 86 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.4 **LC_ADT_TBL_RESTORED** `#define LC_ADT_TBL_RESTORED 0x00400000`

Definition at line 85 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.5 **LC_APP_CDS_CREATED** `#define LC_APP_CDS_CREATED 0x00002000`

Definition at line 75 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.6 **LC_APP_CDS_RESTORED** `#define LC_APP_CDS_RESTORED 0x00004000`

Definition at line 76 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.7 **LC_APP_DEFAULT_DATA** `#define LC_APP_DEFAULT_DATA 0x00001000`

Definition at line 74 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.8 **LC_APPDATA_CDSNAME** `#define LC_APPDATA_CDSNAME "LC_CDS_AppData"`

Definition at line 45 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.9 **LC_ART_CDS_CREATED** `#define LC_ART_CDS_CREATED 0x00000200`

Definition at line 70 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.10 **LC_ART_CDS_RESTORED** `#define LC_ART_CDS_RESTORED 0x00000400`

Definition at line 71 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.11 **LC_ART_CDSNAME** `#define LC_ART_CDSNAME "LC_CDS_ART"`

Definition at line 44 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.12 LC_ART_DEFAULT_DATA #define LC_ART_DEFAULT_DATA 0x00000100
Definition at line 69 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.13 LC_ART_TBL_CREATED #define LC_ART_TBL_CREATED 0x00000800
Definition at line 72 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.14 LC_CDS_CREATED #define LC_CDS_CREATED 0x00000002
Definition at line 60 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.15 LC_CDS_ENABLED #define LC_CDS_ENABLED 0x00000001
Definition at line 59 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.16 LC_CDS_RESTORED #define LC_CDS_RESTORED 0x00000004
Definition at line 61 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.17 LC_CDS_UPDATED #define LC_CDS_UPDATED 0x00000008
Definition at line 62 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.18 LC_HASH_TABLE_ENTRIES #define LC_HASH_TABLE_ENTRIES 256
Hash table number of entries.
Definition at line 102 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.19 LC_HASH_TABLE_MASK #define LC_HASH_TABLE_MASK 0x00FF
Hash table mask.
Definition at line 103 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.20 LC_PIPE_NAME #define LC_PIPE_NAME "LC_CMD_PIPE"
Definition at line 52 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.21 LC_SB_TIMEOUT #define LC_SB_TIMEOUT 1000
Wakeup for LC.

Description

Wakes up LC every 1 second for routine maintenance whether a message was received or not.

Definition at line 96 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.22 LC_WDT_CRITICAL_TBL #define LC_WDT_CRITICAL_TBL 0x00020000
Definition at line 79 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.23 LC_WDT_DEFAULT_TBL #define LC_WDT_DEFAULT_TBL 0x00010000
Definition at line 78 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.24 LC_WDT_NOT_CRITICAL #define LC_WDT_NOT_CRITICAL 0x00080000
Definition at line 81 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.25 LC_WDT_TBL_RESTORED #define LC_WDT_TBL_RESTORED 0x00040000
Definition at line 80 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.26 LC_WRT_CDS_CREATED #define LC_WRT_CDS_CREATED 0x00000020
Definition at line 65 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.27 LC_WRT_CDS_RESTORED #define LC_WRT_CDS_RESTORED 0x00000040
Definition at line 66 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.28 LC_WRT_CDSNAME #define LC_WRT_CDSNAME "LC_CDS_WRT"
Definition at line 43 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.29 LC_WRT_DEFAULT_DATA #define LC_WRT_DEFAULT_DATA 0x00000010
Definition at line 64 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.2.30 LC_WRT_TBL_CREATED #define LC_WRT_TBL_CREATED 0x00000080
Definition at line 67 of file lc_app.h.

12.19.3 Typedef Documentation

12.19.3.1 LC_MessageList_t typedef struct [LC_MListTag](#) LC_MessageList_t
Linked list of MessageID's with same hash function result.

12.19.3.2 LC_WatchPtList_t typedef struct [LC_WListTag](#) LC_WatchPtList_t
Linked list of Watchpoints that reference the same MessageID.

12.19.4 Function Documentation

12.19.4.1 LC_AppInit() [CFE_Status_t](#) LC_AppInit (

 void)

Initialize the CFS Limit Checker (LC) application.

Description

Limit Checker application initialization routine. This function performs all the required startup steps to initialize (or restore from CDS) LC data structures and get the application registered with the cFE services so it can begin to receive command messages.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

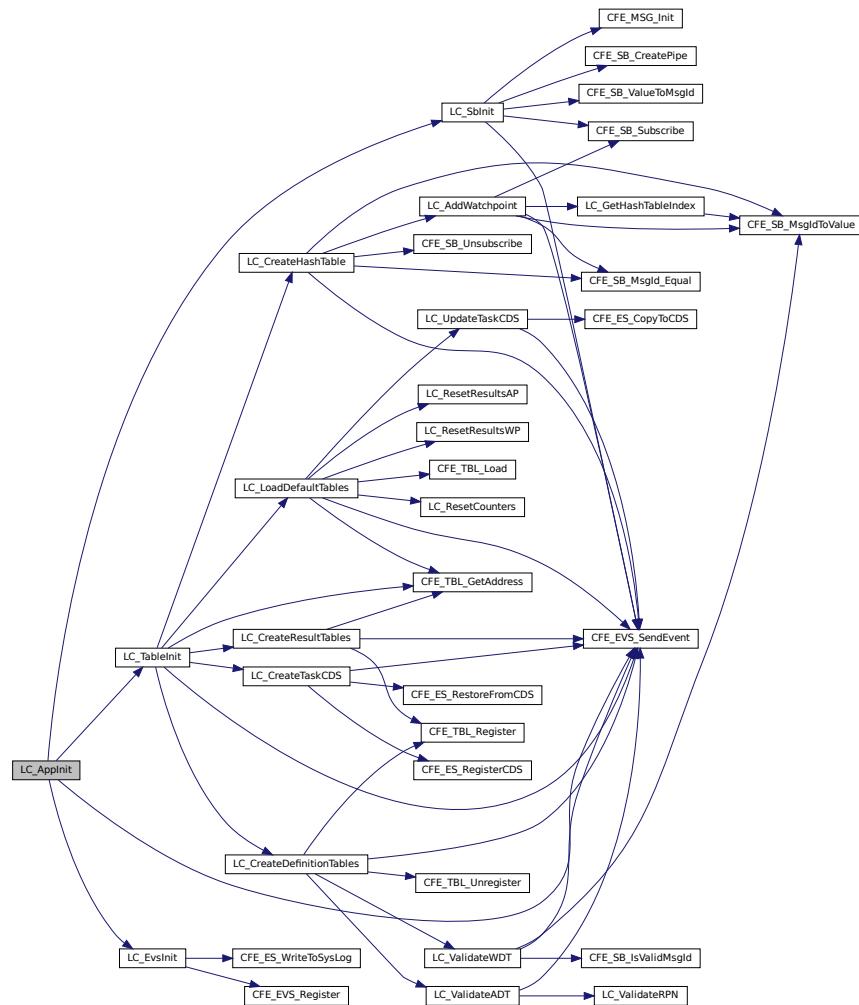
| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

Definition at line 181 of file lc_app.c.

References [CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION](#), [CFE_EVS_SendEvent\(\)](#), [CFE_SUCCESS](#), [LC_AppData](#), [LC_EvsInit\(\)](#), [LC_INIT_INF_EID](#), [LC_MAJOR_VERSION](#), [LC_MINOR_VERSION](#), [LC_MISSION_REV](#), [LC_OperData](#), [LC_REVISION](#), [LC_SblInit\(\)](#), and [LC_TableInit\(\)](#).

Referenced by [LC_AppMain\(\)](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.19.4.2 LC_AppMain()

```
void LC_AppMain (
    void )
```

CFS Limit Checker (LC) application entry point.

Description

Limit Checker application entry point and main process loop.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

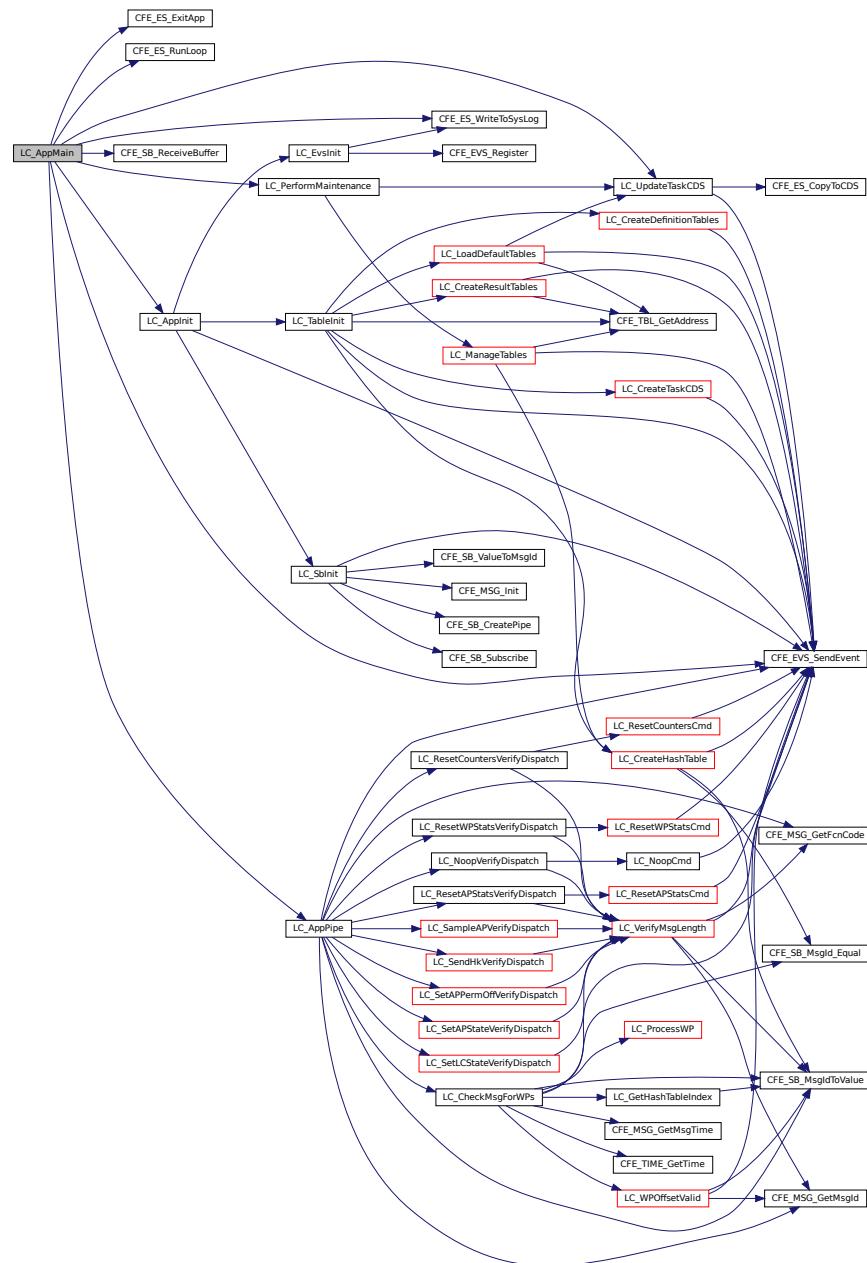
None

Definition at line 56 of file lc_app.c.

References LC_AppData_t::CDSSavedOnExit, CFE_ES_ExitApp(), CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry, CFE_ES_PerfLogExit, CFE_ES_RunLoop(), CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR, CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN, CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog(),

CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer(), CFE_SB_TIME_OUT, CFE_SUCCESS, LC_OperData_t::CmdPipe, LC_OperData_t::HaveActiveCDS, LC_AppData, LC_AppInit(), LC_APPMAIN ↔ _PERF_ID, LC_AppPipe(), LC_CDS_SAVED, LC_OperData, LC_PerformMaintenance(), LC_SB_TIMEOUT, LC_TA ↔ SK_EXIT_EID, and LC_UpdateTaskCDS().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.19.4.3 LC_CreateDefinitionTables()

```
CFE_Status_t LC_CreateDefinitionTables (
    void )
```

Create Watchpoint and Actionpoint Definition Tables.

Description

This function creates the loadable definition tables used by the LC application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

See also

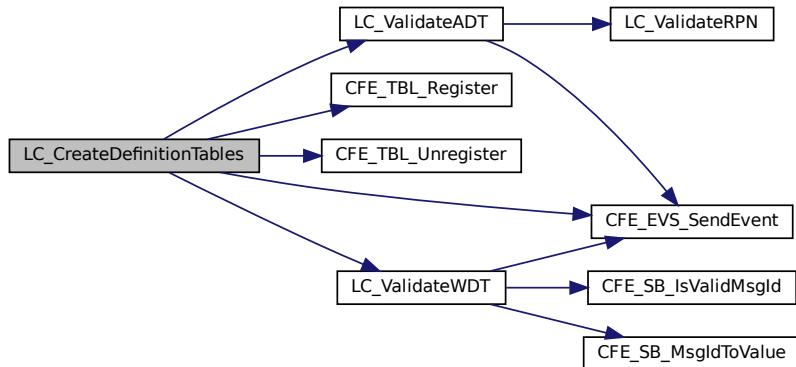
[LC_TableInit](#)

Definition at line 577 of file lc_app.c.

References LC_OperData_t::ADTHandle, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL, CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL, CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT, CFE_TBL_Register(), CFE_TBL_Unregister(), LC_OperData_t::HaveActiveCDS, LC_ADT_CRITICAL_TBL, LC_ADT_NOT_CRITICAL, LC_ADT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID, LC_ADT_REGISTER_ERR_EID, LC_ADT_TABLENAME, LC_ADT_TBL_RESETORED, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_OperData, LC_ValidateADT(), LC_ValidateWD(), LC_WDT_CRITICAL_TBL, LC_WDT_NOT_CRITICAL, LC_WDT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID, LC_WDT_REGISTER_ERR_EID, LC_WDT_REREGISTER_ERR_EID, LC_WDT_TABLENAME, LC_WDT_TBL_RESETORED, LC_OperData_t::TableResults, and LC_OperData_t::WDTHandle.

Referenced by [LC_TableInit\(\)](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.19.4.4 LC_CreateResultTables() `CFE_Status_t` `LC_CreateResultTables (`
 `void)`

Create Watchpoint and Actionpoint Result Tables.

Description

This function creates the dump only result tables used by the LC application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

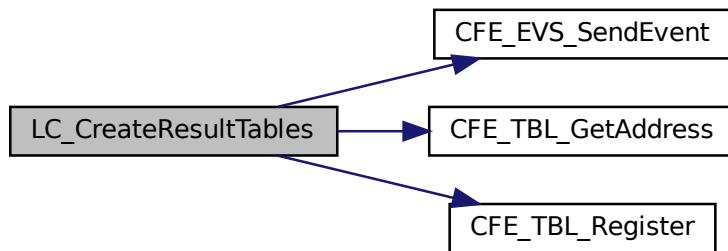
See also

[LC_TableInit](#)

Definition at line 502 of file lc_app.c.

References `LC_OperData_t::ARTHandle`, `LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr`, `CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR`, `CFE_EVS_SendEvent()`, `CFE_SUCCESS`, `CFE_TBL_GetAddress()`, `CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY`, `CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER`, `CFE_TBL_Register()`, `LC_ART_GETADDR_ERR_EID`, `LC_ART_REGISTER_ERR_EID`, `LC_ART_TABLENAME`, `LC_ART_TBL_CREATED`, `LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS`, `LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS`, `LC_OperData`, `LC_WRT_GETADDR_ERR_EID`, `LC_WRT_REGISTER_ERR_EID`, `LC_WRT_TABLENAME`, `LC_WRT_TBL_CREATED`, `LC_OperData_t::TableResults`, `LC_OperData_t::WRTHandle`, and `LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr`.
Referenced by `LC_TableInit()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.19.4.5 LC_CreateTaskCDS() `CFE_Status_t` `LC_CreateTaskCDS (`
 `void)`

Create Result Table and Application Data CDS Areas.

Description

This function creates the loadable definition tables used by the LC application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

See also

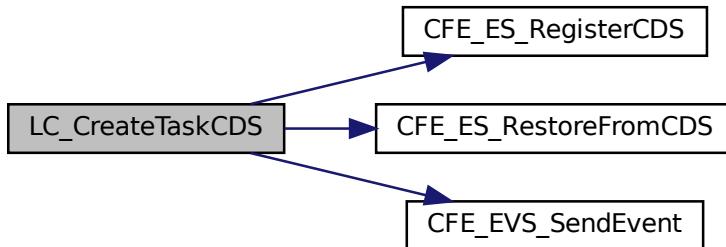
[LC_TableInit](#)

Definition at line 733 of file lc_app.c.

References LC_OperData_t::AppDataCDSHandle, LC_OperData_t::ARTDataCDSHandle, LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr, LC_AppData_t::CDSSavedOnExit, CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS, CFE_ES_RegisterCDS(), CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS(), CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, LC_AppData_t::CurrentLCState, LC_APP_CDS_CREATED, LC_APP_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID, LC_APP_CDS_RESTORED, LC_AppData, LC_APPDATA_CDSNAME, LC_ART_CDS_CREATED, LC_ART_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID, LC_ART_CDS_RESTORED, LC_ART_CDSNAME, LC_CDS_SAVED, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_OperData, LC_STATE_WHEN_CDS_RESTORED, LC_WRT_CDS_CREATED, LC_WRT_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID, LC_WRT_CDS_RESTORED, LC_WRT_CDSNAME, LC_OperData_t::TableResults, LC_OperData_t::WRTDataCDSHandle, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPrt.

Referenced by LC_TableInit().

Here is the call graph for this function:

**12.19.4.6 LC_EvsInit()** [CFE_Status_t](#) LC_EvsInit (void)

Initialize Event Services.

Description

This function performs the steps required to setup cFE Events Services for use by the LC application

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

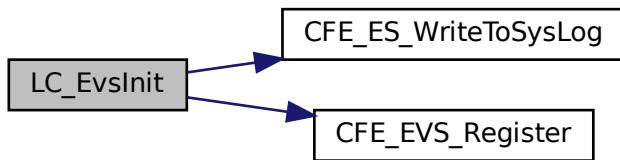
| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

Definition at line 231 of file lc_app.c.

References CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog(), CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY, CFE_EVS_Register(), and CFE_SUCCESS.

Referenced by LC_AppInit().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.19.4.7 LC_LoadDefaultTables()

```
CFE_Status_t LC_LoadDefaultTables (
    void )
```

Load Default Table Values.

Description

This function loads the definition tables from table files named in the LC platform configuration header file. The function also initializes the contents of the dump only results tables and initializes the global application data structure.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

See also

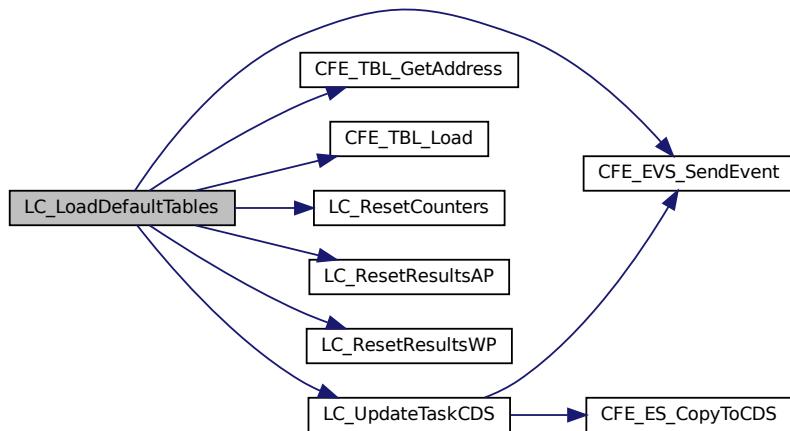
[LC_TableInit](#)

Definition at line 860 of file lc_app.c.

References LC_OperData_t::ADTHandle, LC_OperData_t::ADTPtr, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, CFE_TBL_GetAddress(), CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED, CFE_TBL_Load(), CFE_TBL_L_SRC_FILE, LC_AppData_t::CurrentLCState, LC_OperData_t::HaveActiveCDS, LC_ADT_DEFAULT_TBL, LC_ADT_FILENAME, LC_ADT_GETADDR_ERR_EID, LC_ADT_LOAD_ERR_EID, LC_APP_DEFAULT_DATA, LC_AppData, LC_ART_DEFAULT_DATA, LC_CDS_UPDATED, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_OperData, LC_ResetCounters(), LC_ResetResultsAP(), LC_ResetResultsWP(), LC_STATE_POWER_ON_RESET, LC_UpdateTaskCDS(), LC_WDT_DEFAULT_TBL, LC_WDT_FILENAME, LC_WDT_GETADDR_ERR_EID, LC_WDT_LOAD_ERR_EID, LC_WRT_DEFAULT_DATA, LC_OperData_t::TableResults, LC_OperData_t::WDTHandle, and LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr.

Referenced by LC_TableInit().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.19.4.8 [LC_SbInit\(\)](#) [CFE_Status_t](#) LC_SbInit (void)

Initialize Software Bus.

Description

This function performs the steps required to setup the cFE software bus for use by the LC application

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

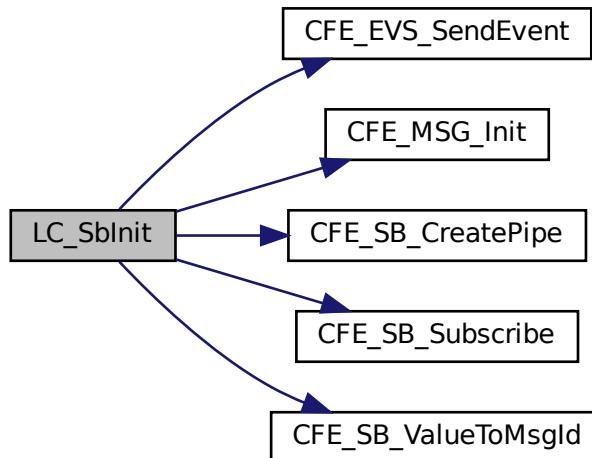
| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

Definition at line 259 of file lc_app.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MSG_Init(), CFE_SB_CreatePipe(), CFE_SB_Subscribe(), CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId(), CFE_SUCCESS, LC_OperData_t::CmdPipe, LC_OperData_t::HkPacket, LC_CMD_MID, LC_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID, LC_HK_TLM_MID, LC_OperData, LC_PIPE_DEPTH, LC_PIPE_NAME, LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID, LC_SEND_HK_MID, LC_SUB_GND_CMD_ERR_EID, LC_SUB_HK_REQ_ERR_EID, LC_SUB_SAMPLE_CMD_ERR_EID, and LC_HkPacket_t::TelemetryHeader.

Referenced by LC_AppInit().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.19.4.9 LC_TableInit() [CFE_Status_t](#) LC_TableInit (void)

Initialize Table Services (includes CDS)

Description

This function creates the tables used by the LC application and establishes the initial table values based on the configuration setting that enables the use of Critical Data Store (CDS) and the availability of stored data to restore.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

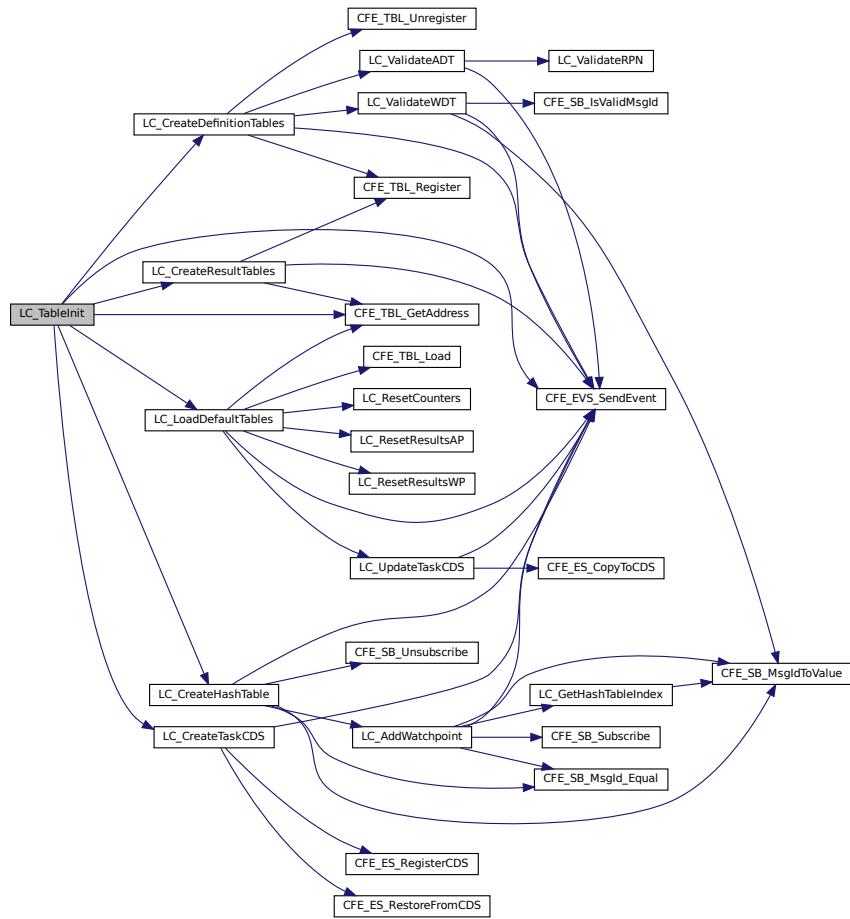
See also

[LC_SAVE_TO_CDS](#)

Definition at line 329 of file lc_app.c.

References `LC_OperData_t::ADTHandle`, `LC_OperData_t::ADTPtr`, `CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR`, `CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION`, `CFE_EVS_SendEvent()`, `CFE_SUCCESS`, `CFE_TBL_GetAddress()`, `CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED`, `LC_OperData_t::HaveActiveCDS`, `LC_ADT_GETADDR_ERR_EID`, `LC_ADT_TBL_RESTORED`, `LC_APP_CDS_RESTORED`, `LC_ART_CDS_RESTORED`, `LC_CDS_CREATED`, `LC_CDS_DISABLED_INF_EID`, `LC_CDS_ENABLED`, `LC_CDS_RESTORED`, `LC_CDS_RESTORED_INF_EID`, `LC_CDS_UPDATED`, `LC_CDS_UPDAT_ED_INF_EID`, `LC_CreateDefinitionTables()`, `LC_CreateHashTable()`, `LC_CreateResultTables()`, `LC_CreateTaskCDS()`, `LC_LoadDefaultTables()`, `LC_OperData`, `LC_WDT_GETADDR_ERR_EID`, `LC_WDT_TBL_RESTORED`, `LC_WRT_CDS_RESTORED`, `LC_OperData_t::TableResults`, `LC_OperData_t::WDTHandle`, and `LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr`. Referenced by `LC_AppInit()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.19.5 Variable Documentation

12.19.5.1 LC_AppData [LC_AppData_t](#) [LC_AppData](#)

Application data.

Definition at line 48 of file lc_app.c.

Referenced by LC_AppInit(), LC_AppMain(), LC_AppPipe(), LC_CheckMsgForWPs(), LC_CreateTaskCDS(), LC_LoadDefaultTables(), LC_NoopCmd(), LC_ResetAPStatsCmd(), LC_ResetCounters(), LC_ResetWPStatsCmd(), LC_SampleAPReq(), LC_SampleSingleAP(), LC_SendHkCmd(), LC_SetAPPermOffCmd(), LC_SetAPStateCmd(), LC_SetLCStateCmd(), LC_UpdateTaskCDS(), and LC_VerifyMsgLength().

12.19.5.2 LC_OperData [LC_OperData_t](#) [LC_OperData](#)

Operational data.

Definition at line 47 of file lc_app.c.

Referenced by LC_AddWatchpoint(), LC_AppInit(), LC_AppMain(), LC_CheckMsgForWPs(), LC_CreateDefinitionTables(), LC_CreateHashTable(), LC_CreateResultTables(), LC_CreateTaskCDS(), LC_EvaluateRPN(), LC_Float-

Compare(), LC_GetSizedWPData(), LC_LoadDefaultTables(), LC_ManageTables(), LC_OperatorCompare(), LC_PerformMaintenance(), LC_ProcessWP(), LC_ResetResultsAP(), LC_ResetResultsWP(), LC_SampleAPReq(), LC_SampleAPs(), LC_SampleSingleAP(), LC_SbInit(), LC_SendHkCmd(), LC_SetAPPermOffCmd(), LC_SetAPStateCmd(), LC_SignedCompare(), LC_TableInit(), LC_UnsignedCompare(), LC_UpdateTaskCDS(), and LC_WPOffsetValid().

12.20 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_cmds.c File Reference

```
#include "lc_app.h"
#include "lc_cmds.h"
#include "lc_msgids.h"
#include "lc_eventids.h"
#include "lc_version.h"
#include "lc_action.h"
#include "lc_watch.h"
#include "lc_platform_cfg.h"
#include "lc_utils.h"
```

Macros

- #define **LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD**(ptr, type) (&((const type *)(ptr))->Payload)

Functions

- void **LC_SampleAPReq** (const **CFE_SB_Buffer_t** *BufPtr)
Sample actionpoints request.
- **CFE_Status_t LC_SendHkCmd** (const **CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t** *MsgPtr)
Housekeeping request.
- void **LC_NoopCmd** (const **CFE_SB_Buffer_t** *BufPtr)
Noop command.
- void **LC_ResetCountersCmd** (const **CFE_SB_Buffer_t** *BufPtr)
Reset counters command.
- void **LC_ResetCounters** (void)
Reset HK counters.
- void **LC_SetLCStateCmd** (const **CFE_SB_Buffer_t** *BufPtr)
Set LC state command.
- void **LC_SetAPStateCmd** (const **CFE_SB_Buffer_t** *BufPtr)
Set AP state command.
- void **LC_SetAPPermOffCmd** (const **CFE_SB_Buffer_t** *BufPtr)
Set AP permanently off command.
- void **LC_ResetAPStatsCmd** (const **CFE_SB_Buffer_t** *BufPtr)
Reset AP statistics command.
- void **LC_ResetResultsAP** (**uint32** StartIndex, **uint32** EndIndex, bool ResetStatsCmd)
Reset AP results.
- void **LC_ResetWPStatsCmd** (const **CFE_SB_Buffer_t** *BufPtr)
Reset WP statistics command.
- void **LC_ResetResultsWP** (**uint32** StartIndex, **uint32** EndIndex, bool ResetStatsCmd)
Reset WP results.

12.20.1 Detailed Description

CFS Limit Checker (LC) command handling routines

12.20.2 Macro Definition Documentation

```
12.20.2.1 LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD #define LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD (ptr,  
                           type) (&((const type *)(ptr))->Payload)
```

Definition at line 38 of file lc_cmds.c.

12.20.3 Function Documentation

```
12.20.3.1 LC_NoopCmd() void LC_NoopCmd (  
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Noop command.

Description

Processes a noop ground command.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|
| in | BufPtr | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|

See also

[LC_NOOP_CC](#)

Definition at line 268 of file lc_cmds.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData, LC_MAJOR_VERSION, LC_MINOR_VERSION, LC_MISSION_REV, LC_NOOP_INF_EID, and LC_REVISION. Referenced by LC_NoopVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.20.3.2 LC_ResetAPStatsCmd() void LC_ResetAPStatsCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)

Reset AP statistics command.

Description

Processes a reset actionpoint statistics ground command.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|
| in | BufPtr | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|

See also

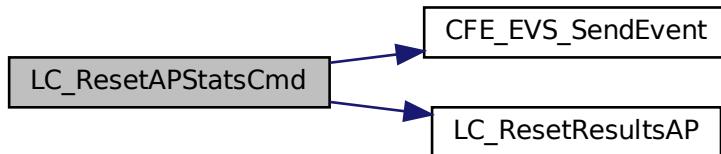
[LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC](#)

Definition at line 517 of file lc_cmds.c.

References LC_ResetAPStats_Payload_t::APNumber, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFO, RIMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount, LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTINTS, LC_AppData, LC_APSTATS_APNUM_ERR_EID, LC_APSTATS_INF_EID, LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, and LC_ResetResultsAP().

Referenced by LC_ResetAPStatsVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.20.3.3 LC_ResetCounters() void LC_ResetCounters (void)

Reset HK counters.

Description

Utility function that resets housekeeping counters to zero

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

See also

[LC_ResetCountersCmd](#)

Definition at line 293 of file lc_cmds.c.

References LC_AppData_t::APSampleCount, LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount, LC_AppData, LC_AppData_t::MonitoredMsgCount, LC_AppData_t::PassiveRTSExecCount, and LC_AppData_t::RTSExecCount. Referenced by LC_LoadDefaultTables(), and LC_ResetCountersCmd().

12.20.3.4 LC_ResetCountersCmd() `void LC_ResetCountersCmd (`
 `const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)`

Reset counters command.

Description

Processes a reset counters ground command which will reset the following LC application counters to zero:

- Command counter
- Command error counter
- Actionpoint sample counter
- Monitored message counter
- RTS execution counter
- Passive RTS execution counter

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|

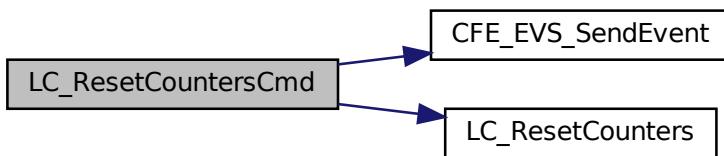
See also

[LC_RESET_CC](#)

Definition at line 281 of file lc_cmds.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_RESET_INF_EID, and LC_ResetCounters(). Referenced by LC_ResetCountersVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



```
12.20.3.5 LC_ResetResultsAP() void LC_ResetResultsAP (
    uint32 StartIndex,
    uint32 EndIndex,
    bool ResetStatsCmd )
```

Reset AP results.

Description

Utility function that resets selected entries in actionpoint results table

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|--|
| in | <i>StartIndex</i> | Start of area to reset (base zero) |
| in | <i>EndIndex</i> | End of area to reset (base zero) |
| in | <i>ResetStatsCmd</i> | Reset AP stats command does not reset all fields |

See also

[LC_ResetAPStatsCmd](#)

Definition at line 558 of file lc_cmds.c.

References LC_ARTEEntry_t::ActionResult, LC_OperData_t::ADTPtr, LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr, LC_ARTEEntry_t::ConsecutiveFailCount, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CumulativeEventMsgsSent, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CumulativeFailCount, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CumulativeRTSExecCount, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CurrentState, LC_ADTEEntry_t::DefaultState, LC_ARTEEntry_t::FailToPassCount, LC_ACTION_STALE, LC_OperData, LC_ARTEEntry_t::PassiveAPCount, and LC_ARTEEntry_t::PassToFailCount.

Referenced by LC_LoadDefaultTables(), LC_ManageTables(), and LC_ResetAPStatsCmd().

```
12.20.3.6 LC_ResetResultsWP() void LC_ResetResultsWP (
    uint32 StartIndex,
    uint32 EndIndex,
    bool ResetStatsCmd )
```

Reset WP results.

Description

Utility function that resets selected entries in watchpoint results table

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|--|
| in | <i>StartIndex</i> | Start of area to reset (base zero) |
| in | <i>EndIndex</i> | End of area to reset (base zero) |
| in | <i>ResetStatsCmd</i> | Reset WP stats command does not reset all fields |

See also

[LC_ResetWPStatsCmd](#)

Definition at line 629 of file lc_cmds.c.

References LC_WRTEntry_t::ConsecutiveTrueCount, LC_WRTEntry_t::CountdownToStale, LC_WRTEntry_t::CumulativeTrueCount, LC_WRTEntry_t::EvaluationCount, LC_WRTEntry_t::FalseToTrueCount, LC_WRTEntry_t::LastFalseToTrue, LC_WRTEntry_t::LastTrueToFalse, LC_OperData, LC_WATCH_STALE, CFE_TIME_SysTime::Seconds, CFE_TIME_SysTime::Subseconds, LC_WRTTransition_t::Timestamp, LC_WRTTransition_t::Value, LC_WRTEntry_t::WatchResult, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr.

Referenced by LC_LoadDefaultTables(), LC_ManageTables(), and LC_ResetWPStatsCmd().

12.20.3.7 LC_ResetWPStatsCmd() void LC_ResetWPStatsCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)

Reset WP statistics command.

Description

Processes a reset watchpoint statistics ground command.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|
| in | BufPtr | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|

See also

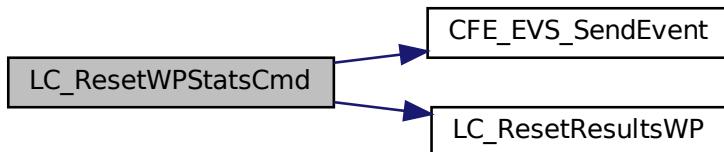
[LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC](#)

Definition at line 588 of file lc_cmds.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount, LC_ALL_WATCHPOINTS, LC_AppData, LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_ResetResultsWP(), LC_WPSTATS_INF_EID, LC_WPSTATS_WPNUM_E_RR_EID, and LC_ResetWPStats_Payload_t::WPNumber.

Referenced by LC_ResetWPStatsVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.20.3.8 LC_SampleAPReq() `void LC_SampleAPReq (`
 `const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)`

Sample actionpoints request.

Description

Processes an on-board sample actionpoints request message.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This message does not affect the command execution counter

Parameters

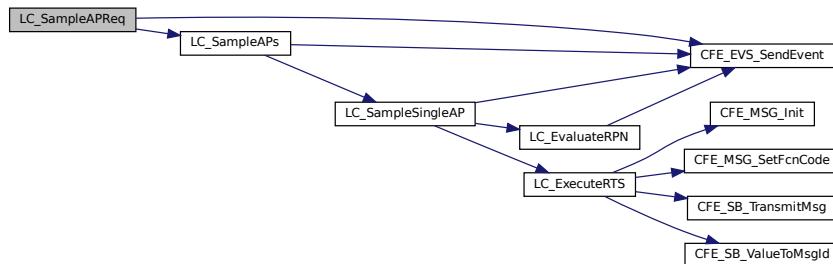
| | | |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <code>BufPtr</code> | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------|

Definition at line 45 of file lc_cmds.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_WRTEEntry_t::CountdownToStale, LC_AppData_t::CurrentLCState, LC_SampleAP_Payload_t::EndIndex, LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_AppData, LC_APSTA_MPLE_APNUM_ERR_EID, LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_OperData, LC_SampleAPs(), LC_STATE_DISABLED, LC_WATCH_STALE, LC_SampleAP_Payload_t::StartIndex, LC_SampleAP_Payload_t::UpdateAge, LC_WRTEEntry_t::WatchResult, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr.

Referenced by LC_SampleAPVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.20.3.9 LC_SendHkCmd() `CFE_Status_t LC_SendHkCmd (`
 `const CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t * MsgPtr)`

Housekeeping request.

Description

Processes an on-board housekeeping request message.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This message does not affect the command execution counter

Parameters

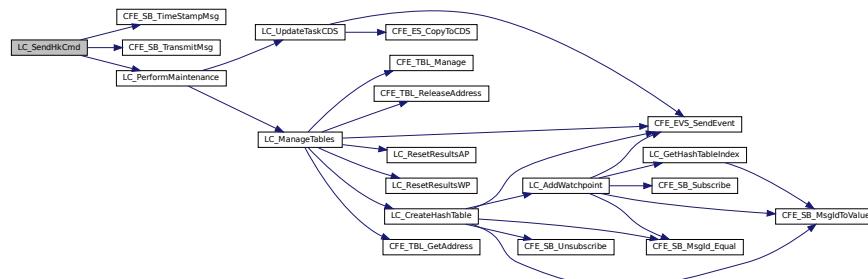
| | | |
|----|---------------|---------------------------|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | Pointer to command header |
|----|---------------|---------------------------|

Definition at line 115 of file lc_cmds.c.

References LC_ARTEEntry_t::ActionResult, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::ActiveAPs, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::APResults, LC_AppData_t::APSampleCount, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::APSampleCount, LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr, CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg(), CFE_SB_TransmitMsg(), LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::CmdErrCount, LC_AppData_t::CurrentLCState, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::CurrentLCState, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CurrentState, LC_OperData_t::HkPacket, LC_ACTION_ERROR, LC_ACTION_FAIL, LC_ACTION_PASS, LC_ACTION_STALE, LC_AppData, LC_APSTATE_ACTIVE, LC_APSTATE_DISABLED, LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED, LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE, LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF, LC_HKAR_ERROR, LC_HKA_R_FAIL, LC_HKAR_PASS, LC_HKAR_STALE, LC_HKAR_STATE_ACTIVE, LC_HKAR_STATE_DISABLED, LC_HKAR_STATE_NOT_USED, LC_HKAR_STATE_PASSIVE, LC_HKWR_ERROR, LC_HKWR_FALSE, LC_HKWR_STALE, LC_HKWR_TRUE, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_OperData, LC_PerformMaintenance(), LC_WATCH_ERROR, LC_WATCH_FALSE, LC_WATCH_STALE, LC_WATCH_TRUE, LC_AppData_t::MonitoredMsgCount, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::MonitoredMsgCount, LC_AppData_t::PassiveRTSExecCount, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::PassiveRTSExecCount, LC_HkPacket_t::Payload, LC_AppData_t::RTSExecCount, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::RTSExecCount, LC_HkPacket_t::TelemetryHeader, LC_OperData_t::WatchpointCount, LC_WRTEntry_t::WatchResult, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::WPResults, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::WPsInUse, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr.

Referenced by LC_SendHkVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.20.3.10 LC_SetAPPermOffCmd() void LC_SetAPPermOffCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)

Set AP permanently off command.

Description

Processes a set actionpoint permanently off ground command.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|

See also

[LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC](#)

Definition at line 460 of file lc_cmds.c.

References LC_SetAPPermOff_Payload_t::APNumber, LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CurrentState, LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_APOFF_APNUM_ERR_EID, LC_APOFF_CURError_EID, LC_APOFF_INF_EID, LC_AppData, LC_APSTATE_DISABLED, LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF, LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, and LC_OperData.

Referenced by LC_SetAPPermOffVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.20.3.11 LC_SetAPStateCmd() void LC_SetAPStateCmd (

 const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)

Set AP state command.

Description

Processes a set actionpoint state ground command.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|
| in | BufPtr | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|

See also

[LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC](#)

Definition at line 341 of file lc_cmds.c.

References LC_SetAPState_Payload_t::APNumber, LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CurrentState, LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_AppData, LC_APSTATE_ACTIVE, LC_APSTATE_APNUM_ERR_EID, LC_APSTATE_CURR_ERR_EID, LC_APSTATE_DISABLED, LC_APSTATE_INF_EID, LC_APSTATE_NEW_ERR_EID, LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED, LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE, LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF, LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_OperData, and LC_SetAPState_Payload_t::NewAPState.

Referenced by LC_SetAPStateVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.20.3.12 LC_SetLCStateCmd() void LC_SetLCStateCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)

Set LC state command.

Description

Processes a set LC application state ground command.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|
| in | BufPtr | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|

See also

[LC_SET_LC_STATE_CC](#)

Definition at line 309 of file lc_cmds.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount, LC_AppData_t::CurrentLCState, LC_AppData, LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, LC_LCSTATE_ERR_EID, LC_LCSTATE_INF_EID, LC_STATE_ACTIVE, LC_STATE_DISABLED, LC_STATE_PASSIVE, and LC_SetLCState_Payload_t::NewLCState.

Referenced by LC_SetLCStateVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.21 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_cmds.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
```

Functions

- void `LC_ResetCounters` (void)
Reset HK counters.
- void `LC_ResetResultsAP` (`uint32` StartIndex, `uint32` EndIndex, bool ResetStatsCmd)
Reset AP results.
- void `LC_ResetResultsWP` (`uint32` StartIndex, `uint32` EndIndex, bool ResetStatsCmd)
Reset WP results.
- void `LC_SampleAPReq` (const `CFE_SB_Buffer_t` *BufPtr)
Sample actionpoints request.
- `CFE_Status_t LC_SendHkCmd` (const `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` *MsgPtr)
Housekeeping request.
- void `LC_NoopCmd` (const `CFE_SB_Buffer_t` *BufPtr)
Noop command.
- void `LC_ResetCountersCmd` (const `CFE_SB_Buffer_t` *BufPtr)
Reset counters command.
- void `LC_SetLCStateCmd` (const `CFE_SB_Buffer_t` *BufPtr)
Set LC state command.
- void `LC_SetAPStateCmd` (const `CFE_SB_Buffer_t` *BufPtr)
Set AP state command.
- void `LC_SetAPPermOffCmd` (const `CFE_SB_Buffer_t` *BufPtr)
Set AP permanently off command.
- void `LC_ResetAPStatsCmd` (const `CFE_SB_Buffer_t` *BufPtr)
Reset AP statistics command.
- void `LC_ResetWPStatsCmd` (const `CFE_SB_Buffer_t` *BufPtr)
Reset WP statistics command.

12.21.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFS Limit Checker (LC) routines that handle command processing

12.21.2 Function Documentation

12.21.2.1 `LC_NoopCmd()` void `LC_NoopCmd` (

```
const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Noop command.

Description

Processes a noop ground command.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|

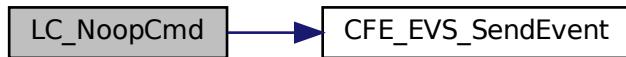
See also

[LC_NOOP_CC](#)

Definition at line 268 of file lc_cmds.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData, LC_MAJOR_VERSION, LC_MINOR_VERSION, LC_MISSION_REV, LC_NOOP_INF_EID, and LC_REVISION. Referenced by LC_NoopVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.21.2.2 LC_ResetAPStatsCmd() void LC_ResetAPStatsCmd (
 const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)

Reset AP statistics command.

Description

Processes a reset actionpoint statistics ground command.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|

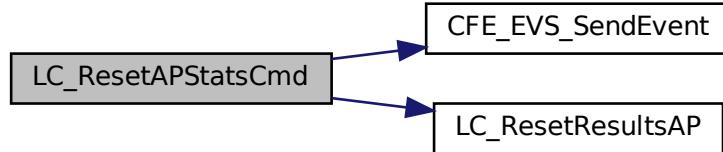
See also

[LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC](#)

Definition at line 517 of file lc_cmds.c.

References LC_ResetAPStats_Payload_t::APNumber, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount, LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_AppData, LC_APSTATS_APNUM_ERR_EID, LC_APSTATS_INF_EID, LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, and LC_ResetResultsAP(). Referenced by LC_ResetAPStatsVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.21.2.3 LC_ResetCounters() `void LC_ResetCounters (`
 `void)`

Reset HK counters.

Description

Utility function that resets housekeeping counters to zero

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

See also

[LC_ResetCountersCmd](#)

Definition at line 293 of file lc_cmnds.c.

References LC_AppData_t::APSampleCount, LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount, LC_AppData, LC_AppData_t::MonitoredMsgCount, LC_AppData_t::PassiveRTSExecCount, and LC_AppData_t::RTSExecCount.

Referenced by LC_LoadDefaultTables(), and LC_ResetCountersCmd().

12.21.2.4 LC_ResetCountersCmd() `void LC_ResetCountersCmd (`
 `const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)`

Reset counters command.

Description

Processes a reset counters ground command which will reset the following LC application counters to zero:

- Command counter
- Command error counter
- Actionpoint sample counter
- Monitored message counter
- RTS execution counter
- Passive RTS execution counter

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|

See also

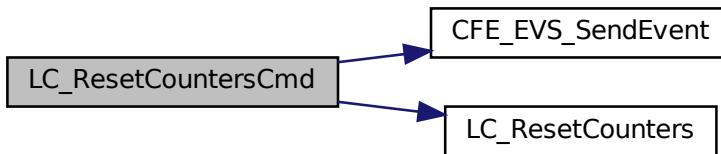
[LC_RESET_CC](#)

Definition at line 281 of file lc_cmds.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_RESET_INF_EID, and LC_ResetCounters().

Referenced by LC_ResetCountersVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.21.2.5 LC_ResetResultsAP()

```
void LC_ResetResultsAP (
    uint32 StartIndex,
    uint32 EndIndex,
    bool ResetStatsCmd )
```

Reset AP results.

Description

Utility function that resets selected entries in actionpoint results table

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|--|
| in | <i>StartIndex</i> | Start of area to reset (base zero) |
| in | <i>EndIndex</i> | End of area to reset (base zero) |
| in | <i>ResetStatsCmd</i> | Reset AP stats command does not reset all fields |

See also

[LC_ResetAPStatsCmd](#)

Definition at line 558 of file lc_cmds.c.

References `LC_ARTEEntry_t::ActionResult`, `LC_OperData_t::ADTPtr`, `LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr`, `LC_ARTEEntry_t::ConsecutiveFailCount`, `LC_ARTEEntry_t::CumulativeEventMsgsSent`, `LC_ARTEEntry_t::CumulativeFailCount`, `LC_ARTEEntry_t::CumulativeRTSExecCount`, `LC_ARTEEntry_t::CurrentState`, `LC_ADTEEntry_t::DefaultState`, `LC_ARTEEntry_t::FailToPassCount`, `LC_ACTION_STALE`, `LC_OperData`, `LC_ARTEEntry_t::PassiveAPCount`, and `LC_ARTEEntry_t::PassToFailCount`.

Referenced by `LC_LoadDefaultTables()`, `LC_ManageTables()`, and `LC_ResetAPStatsCmd()`.

12.21.2.6 LC_ResetResultsWP() `void LC_ResetResultsWP (`

```
    uint32 StartIndex,
    uint32 EndIndex,
    bool ResetStatsCmd )
```

Reset WP results.

Description

Utility function that resets selected entries in watchpoint results table

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--|
| <code>in</code> | <code>StartIndex</code> | Start of area to reset (base zero) |
| <code>in</code> | <code>EndIndex</code> | End of area to reset (base zero) |
| <code>in</code> | <code>ResetStatsCmd</code> | Reset WP stats command does not reset all fields |

See also

[LC_ResetWPStatsCmd](#)

Definition at line 629 of file lc_cmds.c.

References `LC_WRTEntry_t::ConsecutiveTrueCount`, `LC_WRTEntry_t::CountdownToStale`, `LC_WRTEntry_t::CumulativeTrueCount`, `LC_WRTEntry_t::EvaluationCount`, `LC_WRTEntry_t::FalseToTrueCount`, `LC_WRTEntry_t::LastFalseToTrue`, `LC_WRTEntry_t::LastTrueToFalse`, `LC_OperData`, `LC_WATCH_STALE`, `CFE_TIME_SysTime::Seconds`, `CFE_TIME_SysTime::Subseconds`, `LC_WRTTransition_t::Timestamp`, `LC_WRTTransition_t::Value`, `LC_WRTEntry_t::WatchResult`, and `LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr`.

Referenced by `LC_LoadDefaultTables()`, `LC_ManageTables()`, and `LC_ResetWPStatsCmd()`.

12.21.2.7 LC_ResetWPStatsCmd() `void LC_ResetWPStatsCmd (`

```
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Reset WP statistics command.

Description

Processes a reset watchpoint statistics ground command.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|

See also

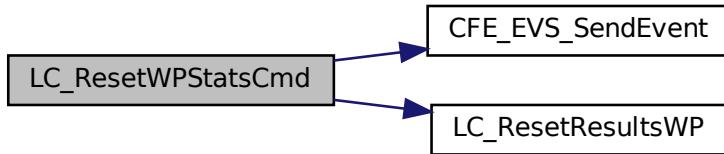
[LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC](#)

Definition at line 588 of file lc_cmds.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount, LC_ALL_WATCHPOINTS, LC_AppData, LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_ResetResultsWP(), LC_WPSTATS_INF_EID, LC_WPSTATS_WPNUM_EID, and LC_ResetWPStats_Payload_t::WPNumber.

Referenced by LC_ResetWPStatsVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.21.2.8 LC_SampleAPReq()

```
void LC_SampleAPReq (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Sample actionpoints request.

Description

Processes an on-board sample actionpoints request message.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This message does not affect the command execution counter

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|

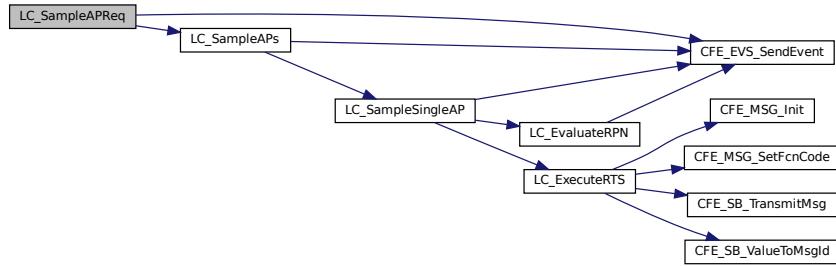
Definition at line 45 of file lc_cmds.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_WRTEntry_t::CountdownToStale, LC_App

Data_t::CurrentLCState, LC_SampleAP_Payload_t::EndIndex, LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_AppData, LC_APSTA↔
 MPLE_APNUM_ERR_EID, LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC↔
 OperData, LC_SampleAPs(), LC_STATE_DISABLED, LC_WATCH_STALE, LC_SampleAP_Payload_t::StartIndex, L↔
 C_SampleAP_Payload_t::UpdateAge, LC_WRTEntry_t::WatchResult, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr.

Referenced by LC_SampleAPVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.21.2.9 LC_SendHkCmd() `CFE_Status_t LC_SendHkCmd (const CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t * MsgPtr)`

Housekeeping request.

Description

Processes an on-board housekeeping request message.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This message does not affect the command execution counter

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|---------------------------|
| in | <i>MsgPtr</i> | Pointer to command header |
|----|---------------|---------------------------|

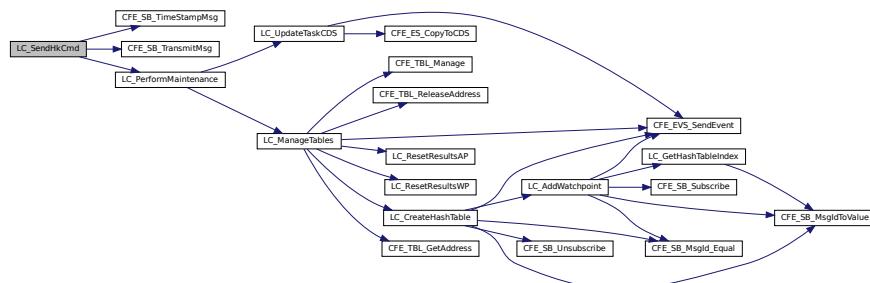
Definition at line 115 of file lc_cmds.c.

References LC_ARTEEntry_t::ActionResult, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::ActiveAPs, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::APResults, L↔
 C_AppData_t::APSampleCount, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::APSampleCount, LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr, CFE_SB_Time↔
 StampMsg(), CFE_SB_TransmitMsg(), LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData↔
 _t::CmdErrCount, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::CmdErrCount, LC_AppData_t::CurrentLCState, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::↔
 CurrentLCState, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CurrentState, LC_OperData_t::HkPacket, LC_ACTION_ERROR, LC_ACTION↔
 FAIL, LC_ACTION_PASS, LC_ACTION_STALE, LC_AppData, LC_APSTATE_ACTIVE, LC_APSTATE_DISABLED,
 LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED, LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE, LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF, LC_HKAR_ERROR, LC_HKA↔
 R_FAIL, LC_HKAR_PASS, LC_HKAR_STALE, LC_HKAR_STATE_ACTIVE, LC_HKAR_STATE_DISABLED, LC↔
 HKAR_STATE_NOT_USED, LC_HKAR_STATE_PASSIVE, LC_HKWR_ERROR, LC_HKWR_FALSE, LC_HKWR↔
 _STALE, LC_HKWR_TRUE, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_OperData, LC_Perform↔
 Maintenance(), LC_WATCH_ERROR, LC_WATCH_FALSE, LC_WATCH_STALE, LC_WATCH_TRUE, LC_App↔
 Data_t::MonitoredMsgCount, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::MonitoredMsgCount, LC_AppData_t::PassiveRTSExecCount,
 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::PassiveRTSExecCount, LC_HkPacket_t::Payload, LC_AppData_t::RTSExecCount, LC_Hk↔
 Tlm_Payload_t::RTSExecCount, LC_HkPacket_t::TelemetryHeader, LC_OperData_t::WatchpointCount, LC_WRT↔

Entry_t::WatchResult, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::WPResults, LC_HkTlm_Payload_t::WPsInUse, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr.

Referenced by LC_SendHkVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.21.2.10 LC_SetAPPermOffCmd() void LC_SetAPPermOffCmd (
 const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)

Set AP permanently off command.

Description

Processes a set actionpoint permanently off ground command.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|
| in | BufPtr | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|

See also

[LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC](#)

Definition at line 460 of file lc_cmds.c.

References LC_SetAPPermOff_Payload_t::APNumber, LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CurrentState, LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_APOFF_APNUM_ERR_EID, LC_APOFF_CURError_EID, LC_APOFF_INF_EID, LC_AppData, LC_APSTATE_DISABLED, LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF, LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, and LC_OperData.

Referenced by LC_SetAPPermOffVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.21.2.11 LC_SetAPStateCmd() void LC_SetAPStateCmd (

 const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)

Set AP state command.

Description

Processes a set actionpoint state ground command.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|
| in | BufPtr | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|

See also

[LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC](#)

Definition at line 341 of file lc_cmds.c.

References LC_SetAPState_Payload_t::APNumber, LC_OperData_t::ARTPtr, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount, LC_ARTEEntry_t::CurrentState, LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_AppData, LC_APSTATE_ACTIVE, LC_APSTATE_APNUM_ERR_EID, LC_APSTATE_CURR_ERR_EID, LC_APSTATE_DISABLED, LC_APSTATE_INF_EID, LC_APSTATE_NEW_ERR_EID, LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED, LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE, LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF, LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_OperData, and LC_SetAPState_Payload_t::NewAPState.

Referenced by LC_SetAPStateVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.21.2.12 LC_SetLCStateCmd() void LC_SetLCStateCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)

Set LC state command.

Description

Processes a set LC application state ground command.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|
| in | BufPtr | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|--------|--------------------------------|

See also

[LC_SET_LC_STATE_CC](#)

Definition at line 309 of file lc_cmds.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_AppData_t::CmdCount, LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount, LC_AppData_t::CurrentLCState, LC_AppData, LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, LC_LCSTATE_ERR_EID, LC_LCSTATE_INF_EID, LC_STATE_ACTIVE, LC_STATE_DISABLED, LC_STATE_PASSIVE, and LC_SetLCState_Payload_t::NewLCState.

Referenced by LC_SetLCStateVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.22 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_custom.c File Reference

```
#include "lc_custom.h"
#include "lc_tbldefs.h"
#include "lc_eventids.h"
#include "lc_mission_cfg.h"
#include "lc_msg.h"
#include "lc_msgids.h"
```

Functions

- void [LC_ExecuteRTS](#) (uint16 RTSId)
Execute RTS.
- uint8 [LC_CustomFunction](#) (uint16 WatchIndex, uint32 ProcessedWPData, const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr, uint32 WDTCustomFuncArg)
Mission specific custom function.

12.22.1 Detailed Description

CFS Limit Checker (LC) mission specific code, including the custom function template.

12.22.2 Function Documentation

12.22.2.1 LC_CustomFunction() uint8 LC_CustomFunction (

```
    uint16 WatchIndex,
    uint32 ProcessedWPData,
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr,
    uint32 WDTCustomFuncArg )
```

Mission specific custom function.

Description

This is the mission specific custom function entry point. It gets called whenever the OperatorID in a watchpoint definition table entry is set to [LC_OPER_CUSTOM](#) and must return one of the defined watchpoint evaluation result types

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------------|--|
| in | <i>WatchIndex</i> | The watchpoint number (zero based watchpoint definition table index) for the watchpoint definition that caused the call |
| in | <i>ProcessedWPData</i> | The watchpoint data extracted from the message that it was contained in. This is the data after any sizing, bit-masking, and endianess fixing that LC might have done according to the watchpoint definition |
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | A CFE_SB_Buffer_t* pointer that references the software bus message that contained the watchpoint data. If the custom function needs the raw watchpoint data, it can use this pointer and the watchpoint definition to extract it. |
| in | <i>WDTCustomFuncArg</i> | This is the custom function argument for this watchpoint from the watchpoint definition table. It can be used for whatever purpose the mission developers want. LC doesn't use it. |

Returns

Watchpoint evaluation result

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>LC_WATCH_TRUE</i> | Watchpoint true, must be one for RPN evaluation. |
| <i>LC_WATCH_FALSE</i> | Watchpoint false, must be zero for RPN evaluation. |
| <i>LC_WATCH_ERROR</i> | Watchpoint error. |

See also

[LC_WDTEEntry_t](#)

Definition at line 66 of file lc_custom.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_CFCALL_ERR_EID, and LC_WATCH_FA←LSE.

Referenced by LC_ProcessWP().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.22.2.2 LC_ExecuteRTS() `void LC_ExecuteRTS (`
 `uint16 RTSId)`

Execute RTS.

Description

Support function for actionpoint processing that is called to send an RTS request when an actionpoint evaluation determines it has failed

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

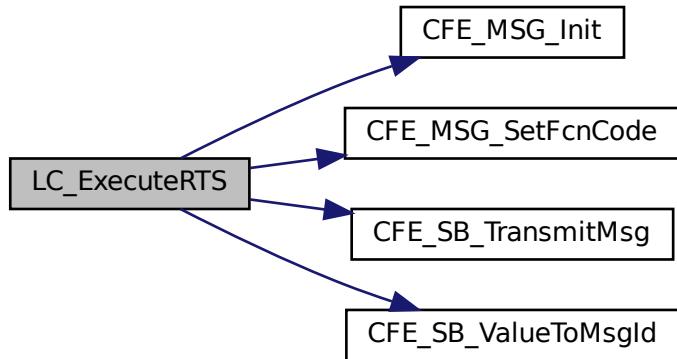
Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------|--------------------------|
| in | <i>RT← SId</i> | ID of the RTS to request |
|----|--------------------|--------------------------|

Definition at line 43 of file lc_custom.c.

References CFE_MSG_Init(), CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode(), CFE_SB_TransmitMsg(), CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId(), LC_R←TSRequestCmd_t::CommandHeader, LC_RTS_REQ_CC, LC_RTS_REQ_MID, LC_RTSRequestCmd_t::Payload, and

LC_RTSRequest_Payload_t::RTSId.
Referenced by LC_SampleSingleAP().
Here is the call graph for this function:



12.23 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_custom.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
```

Functions

- void `LC_ExecuteRTS` (`uint16 RTSId`)
Execute RTS.
- `uint8 LC_CustomFunction` (`uint16 WatchIndex, uint32 ProcessedWPData, const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr, uint32 WDTCustomFuncArg`)
Mission specific custom function.

12.23.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFS Limit Checker (LC) mission specific custom function template

12.23.2 Function Documentation

```
12.23.2.1 LC_CustomFunction() uint8 LC_CustomFunction (
    uint16 WatchIndex,
    uint32 ProcessedWPData,
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr,
    uint32 WDTCustomFuncArg )
```

Mission specific custom function.

Description

This is the mission specific custom function entry point. It gets called whenever the OperatorID in a watchpoint definition table entry is set to [LC_OPER_CUSTOM](#) and must return one of the defined watchpoint evaluation result types

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------------|--|
| in | <i>WatchIndex</i> | The watchpoint number (zero based watchpoint definition table index) for the watchpoint definition that caused the call |
| in | <i>ProcessedWPData</i> | The watchpoint data extracted from the message that it was contained in. This is the data after any sizing, bit-masking, and endianess fixing that LC might have done according to the watchpoint definition |
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | A CFE_SB_Buffer_t* pointer that references the software bus message that contained the watchpoint data. If the custom function needs the raw watchpoint data, it can use this pointer and the watchpoint definition to extract it. |
| in | <i>WDTCustomFuncArg</i> | This is the custom function argument for this watchpoint from the watchpoint definition table. It can be used for whatever purpose the mission developers want. LC doesn't use it. |

Returns

Watchpoint evaluation result

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| LC_WATCH_TRUE | Watchpoint true, must be one for RPN evaluation. |
| LC_WATCH_FALSE | Watchpoint false, must be zero for RPN evaluation. |
| LC_WATCH_ERROR | Watchpoint error. |

See also

[LC_WDTEEntry_t](#)

Definition at line 66 of file lc_custom.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_CFCALL_ERR_EID, and LC_WATCH_FA←LSE.

Referenced by LC_ProcessWP().

Here is the call graph for this function:



```
12.23.2.2 LC_ExecuteRTS() void LC_ExecuteRTS (
    uint16 RTSId )
```

Execute RTS.

Description

Support function for actionpoint processing that is called to send an RTS request when an actionpoint evaluation determines it has failed

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

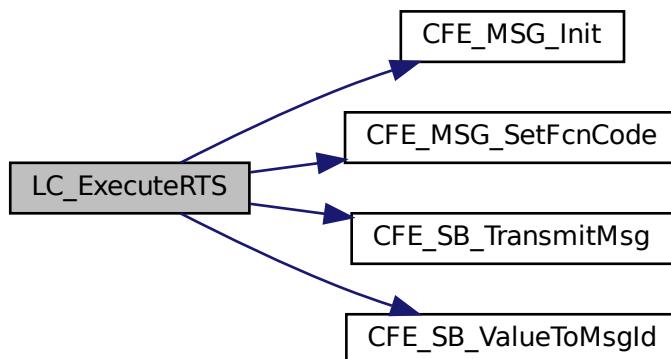
| | | |
|----|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| in | <i>RTS</i> <i>SId</i> | ID of the RTS to request |
|----|--------------------------|--------------------------|

Definition at line 43 of file lc_custom.c.

References CFE_MSG_Init(), CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode(), CFE_SB_TransmitMsg(), CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId(), LC_RTSRequestCmd_t::CommandHeader, LC_RTS_REQ_CC, LC_RTS_REQ_MID, LC_RTSRequestCmd_t::Payload, and LC_RTSRequest_Payload_t::RTSId.

Referenced by LC_SampleSingleAP().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.24 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_dispatch.c File Reference

```
#include "lc_app.h"
#include "lc_cmds.h"
#include "lc_dispatch.h"
#include "lc_msgids.h"
#include "lc_eventids.h"
```

```
#include "lc_platform_cfg.h"
#include "lc_watch.h"
```

Functions

- bool [LC_VerifyMsgLength](#) (const [CFE_MSG_Message_t](#) *MsgPtr, size_t ExpectedLength)
- void [LC_SampleAPVerifyDispatch](#) (const [CFE_SB_Buffer_t](#) *BufPtr)
- void [LC_SendHkVerifyDispatch](#) (const [CFE_SB_Buffer_t](#) *BufPtr)
- void [LC_NoopVerifyDispatch](#) (const [CFE_SB_Buffer_t](#) *BufPtr)
- void [LC_ResetCountersVerifyDispatch](#) (const [CFE_SB_Buffer_t](#) *BufPtr)
- void [LC_SetLCStateVerifyDispatch](#) (const [CFE_SB_Buffer_t](#) *BufPtr)
- void [LC_SetAPStateVerifyDispatch](#) (const [CFE_SB_Buffer_t](#) *BufPtr)
- void [LC_SetAPPermOffVerifyDispatch](#) (const [CFE_SB_Buffer_t](#) *BufPtr)
- void [LC_ResetAPStatsVerifyDispatch](#) (const [CFE_SB_Buffer_t](#) *BufPtr)
- void [LC_ResetWPStatsVerifyDispatch](#) (const [CFE_SB_Buffer_t](#) *BufPtr)
- [CFE_Status_t LC_AppPipe](#) (const [CFE_SB_Buffer_t](#) *BufPtr)

Process a command pipe message.

12.24.1 Detailed Description

CFS Limit Checker (LC) command dispatch routines

12.24.2 Function Documentation

12.24.2.1 [LC_AppPipe\(\)](#) [CFE_Status_t](#) [LC_AppPipe](#) (

[const CFE_SB_Buffer_t](#) * *BufPtr*)

Process a command pipe message.

Description

Processes a single software bus command pipe message. Checks the message and command IDs and calls the appropriate routine to handle the message.

All messageIDs other than [LC_CMD_MID](#), [LC_SEND_HK_MID](#), and [LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID](#) are assumed to be monitor packets.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

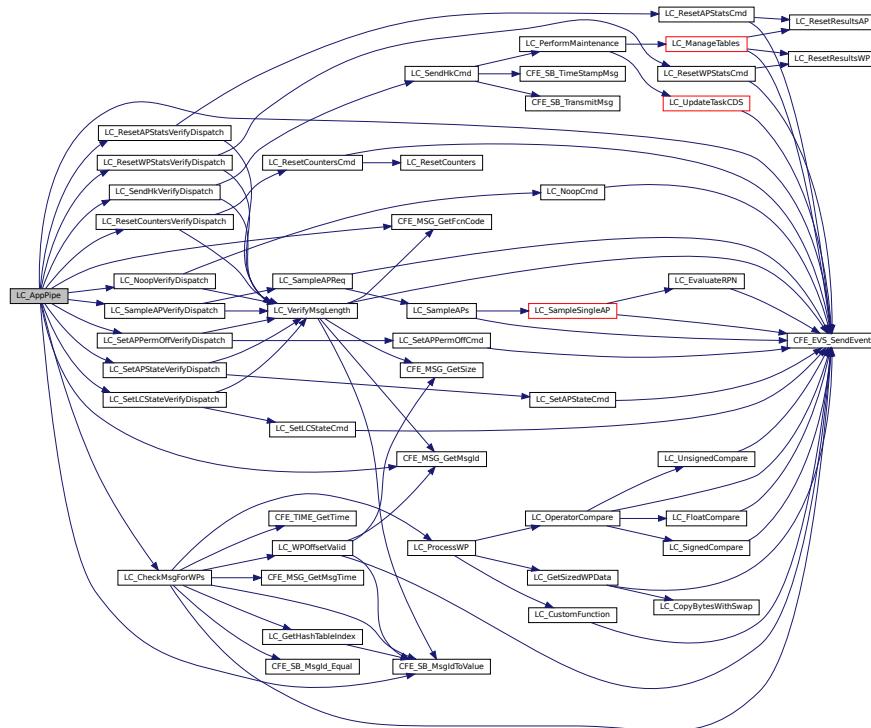
| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

Definition at line 245 of file lc_dispatch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode(), CFE_MSG_GetMsgId(), CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID, CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_SUCCESS, LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount, L_C_AppData, LC_CC_ERR_EID, LC_CheckMsgForWPs(), LC_CMD_MID, LC_NOOP_CC, LC_NoopVerifyDispatch(), LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC, LC_RESET_CC, LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC, LC_ResetAPStatsVerifyDispatch(), L_C_ResetCountersVerifyDispatch(), LC_ResetWPStatsVerifyDispatch(), LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID, LC_SampleAPVerifyDispatch(), LC_SEND_HK_MID, LC_SendHkVerifyDispatch(), LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC, LC_SET_AP_STAT_E_CC, LC_SET_LC_STATE_CC, LC_SetAPPermOffVerifyDispatch(), LC_SetAPStateVerifyDispatch(), LC_SetLCStateVerifyDispatch(), LC_MListTag::MessageID, and CFE_SB_Msg::Msg.

Referenced by LC_AppMain().

Here is the call graph for this function:



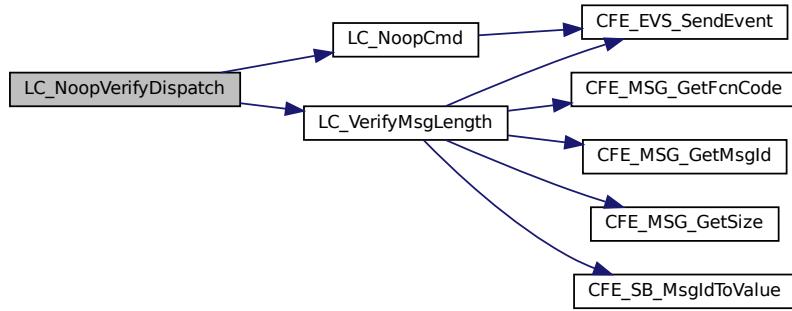
```
12.24.2.2 LC_NoopVerifyDispatch() void LC_NoopVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 140 of file lc_dispatch.c.

References LC_NoopCmd(), LC_VerifyMsgLength(), and CFE_SB_Msg::Msg.

Referenced by LC_AppPipe().

Here is the call graph for this function:



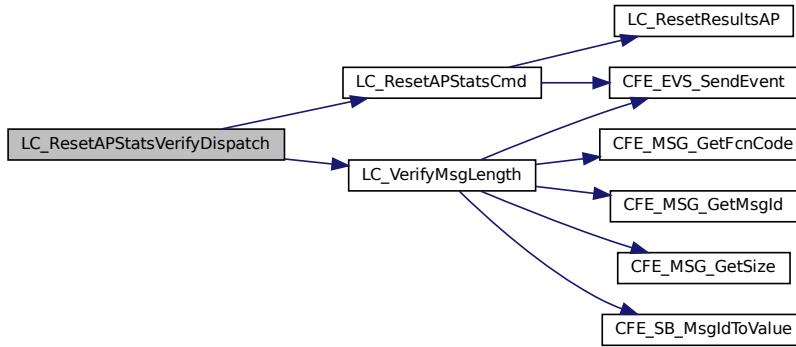
12.24.2.3 LC_ResetAPStatsVerifyDispatch() `void LC_ResetAPStatsVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)`

Definition at line 215 of file lc_dispatch.c.

References `LC_ResetAPStatsCmd()`, `LC_VerifyMsgLength()`, and `CFE_SB_Msg::Msg`.

Referenced by `LC_AppPipe()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



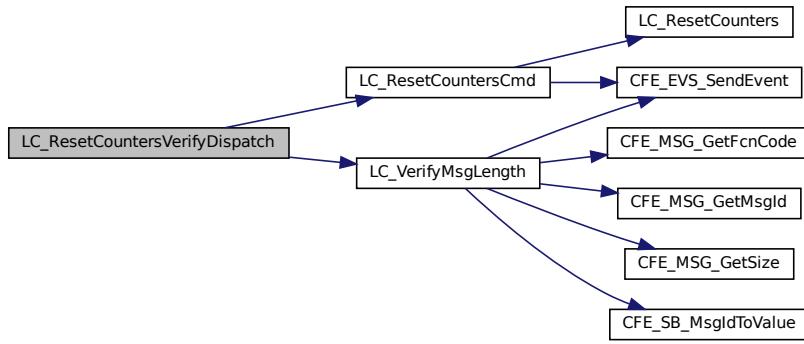
12.24.2.4 LC_ResetCountersVerifyDispatch() `void LC_ResetCountersVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)`

Definition at line 155 of file lc_dispatch.c.

References `LC_ResetCountersCmd()`, `LC_VerifyMsgLength()`, and `CFE_SB_Msg::Msg`.

Referenced by `LC_AppPipe()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



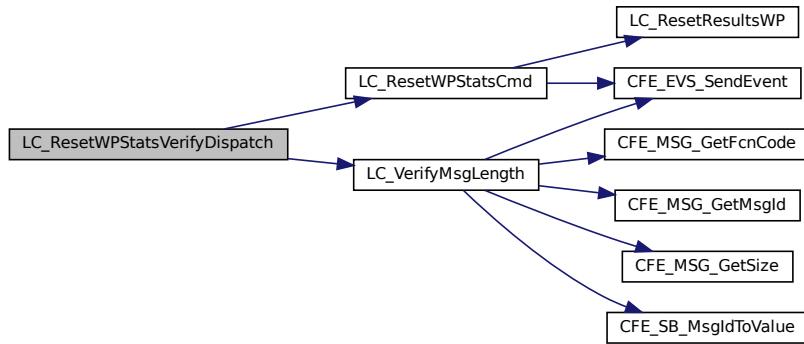
12.24.2.5 LC_ResetWPStatsVerifyDispatch() `void LC_ResetWPStatsVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)`

Definition at line 230 of file lc_dispatch.c.

References LC_ResetWPStatsCmd(), LC_VerifyMsgLength(), and CFE_SB_Msg::Msg.

Referenced by LC_AppPipe().

Here is the call graph for this function:



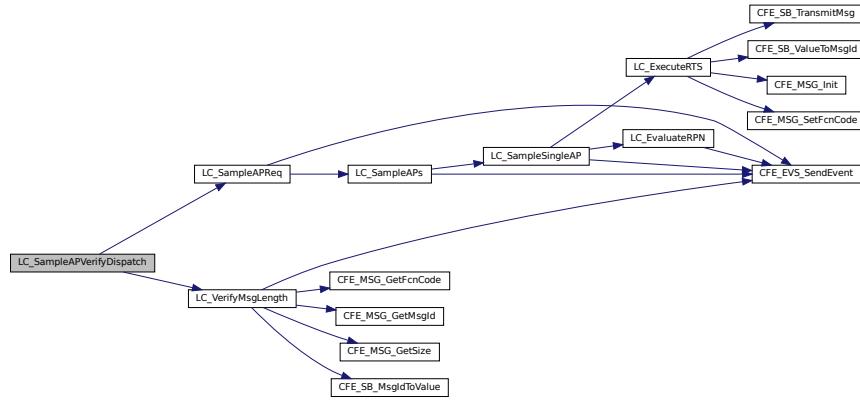
12.24.2.6 LC_SampleAPVerifyDispatch() `void LC_SampleAPVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)`

Definition at line 104 of file lc_dispatch.c.

References LC_SampleAPReq(), LC_VerifyMsgLength(), and CFE_SB_Msg::Msg.

Referenced by LC_AppPipe().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.24.2.7 LC_SendHkVerifyDispatch()

```
void LC_SendHkVerifyDispatch (
```

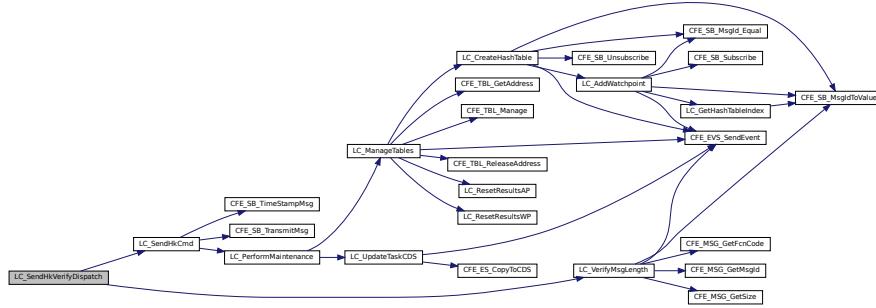
```
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 122 of file lc_dispatch.c.

References LC_SendHkCmd(), LC_VerifyMsgLength(), and CFE_SB_Msg::Msg.

Referenced by LC_AppPipe().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.24.2.8 LC_SetAPPermOffVerifyDispatch()

```
void LC_SetAPPermOffVerifyDispatch (
```

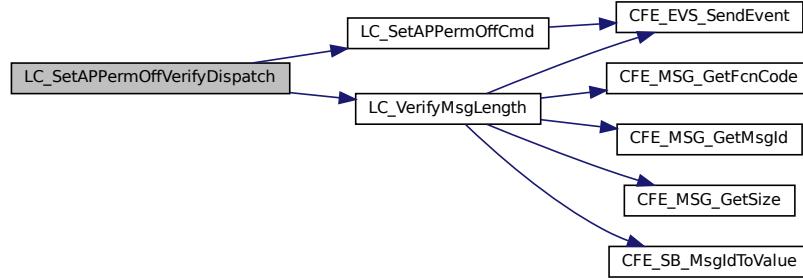
```
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 200 of file lc_dispatch.c.

References LC_SetAPPermOffCmd(), LC_VerifyMsgLength(), and CFE_SB_Msg::Msg.

Referenced by LC_AppPipe().

Here is the call graph for this function:



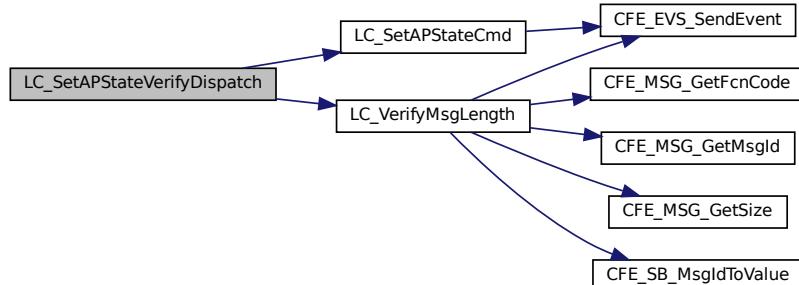
12.24.2.9 LC_SetAPStateVerifyDispatch() void LC_SetAPStateVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)

Definition at line 185 of file lc_dispatch.c.

References LC_SetAPStateCmd(), LC_VerifyMsgLength(), and CFE_SB_Msg::Msg.

Referenced by LC_AppPipe().

Here is the call graph for this function:



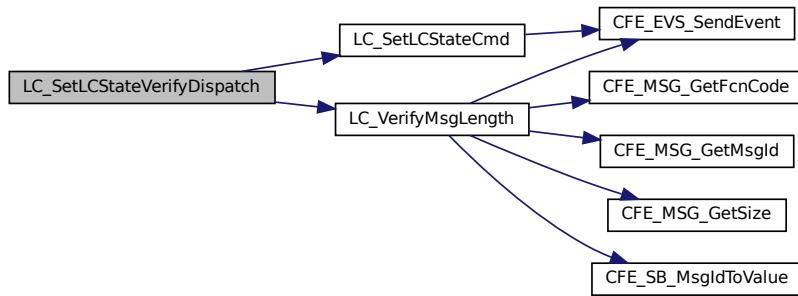
12.24.2.10 LC_SetLCStateVerifyDispatch() void LC_SetLCStateVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)

Definition at line 170 of file lc_dispatch.c.

References LC_SetLCStateCmd(), LC_VerifyMsgLength(), and CFE_SB_Msg::Msg.

Referenced by LC_AppPipe().

Here is the call graph for this function:



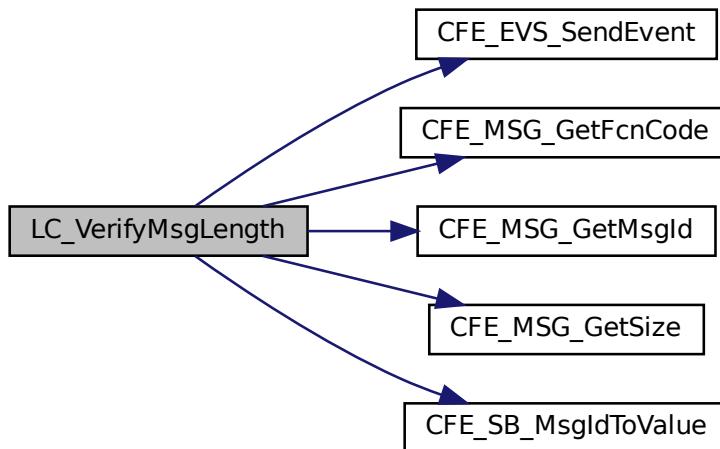
12.24.2.11 LC_VerifyMsgLength() `bool LC_VerifyMsgLength (`
`const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,`
`size_t ExpectedLength)`

Definition at line 41 of file lc_dispatch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode(), CFE_MSG_GetMsgId(), CFE_MSG_GetSize(), CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID, CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount, LC_AppData, LC_APSAMPLE_LEN_ERR_EID, LC_CMD_LEN_ERR_EID, LC_HKREQ_LEN_ERR_EID, LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID, LC_SEND_HK_MID, and LC_MListTag::MessageID.

Referenced by LC_NoopVerifyDispatch(), LC_ResetAPStatsVerifyDispatch(), LC_ResetCountersVerifyDispatch(), LC_ResetWPStatsVerifyDispatch(), LC_SampleAPVerifyDispatch(), LC_SendHkVerifyDispatch(), LC_SetAPPPermOffVerifyDispatch(), LC_SetAPStateVerifyDispatch(), and LC_SetLCStateVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.25 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_dispatch.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h"
```

Functions

- **CFE_Status_t LC_AppPipe** (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)
Process a command pipe message.

12.25.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFS Limit Checker (LC) routines that handle command processing

12.25.2 Function Documentation

12.25.2.1 LC_AppPipe() `CFE_Status_t LC_AppPipe (`
 `const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)`

Process a command pipe message.

Description

Processes a single software bus command pipe message. Checks the message and command IDs and calls the appropriate routine to handle the message.

All messageIDs other than `LC_CMD_MID`, `LC_SEND_HK_MID`, and `LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID` are assumed to be monitor packets.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <code>BufPtr</code> | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------|

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

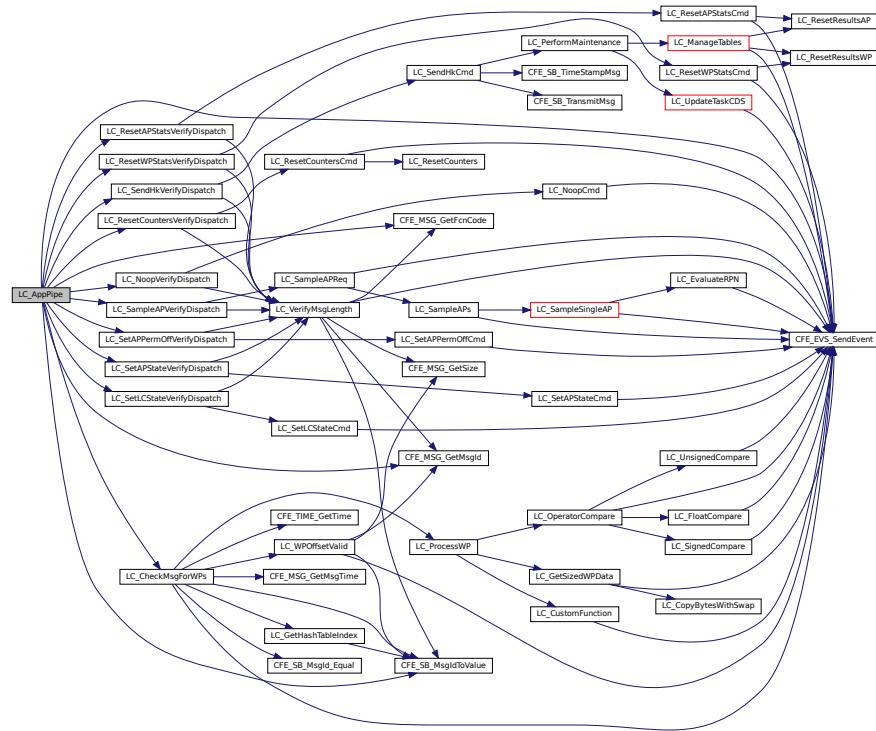
Definition at line 245 of file lc_dispatch.c.

References `CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR`, `CFE_EVS_SendEvent()`, `CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode()`, `CFE_MSG_GetMsgId()`, `CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID`, `CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue()`, `CFE_SUCCESS`, `LC_AppData_t::CmdErrCount`, `L_C_AppData`, `LC_CC_ERR_EID`, `LC_CheckMsgForWPs()`, `LC_CMD_MID`, `LC_NOOP_CC`, `LC_NoopVerifyDispatch()`, `LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC`, `LC_RESET_CC`, `LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC`, `LC_ResetAPStatsVerifyDispatch()`, `L_C_ResetCountersVerifyDispatch()`, `LC_ResetWPStatsVerifyDispatch()`, `LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID`, `LC_SampleAPVerifyDispatch()`, `LC_SEND_HK_MID`, `LC_SendHkVerifyDispatch()`, `LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC`, `LC_SET_AP_STAT_E_CC`, `LC_SET_LC_STATE_CC`, `LC_SetAPPermOffVerifyDispatch()`, `LC_SetAPStateVerifyDispatch()`, `LC_SetLC`

StateVerifyDispatch(), LC_MListTag::MessageID, and CFE_SB_Msg::Msg.

Referenced by LC_AppMain().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.26 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_utils.c File Reference

```
#include "lc_app.h"
#include "lc_cmds.h"
#include "lc_msgids.h"
#include "lc_eventids.h"
#include "lc_version.h"
#include "lc_action.h"
#include "lc_watch.h"
#include "lc_platform_cfg.h"
#include "lc_utils.h"
```

Functions

- **CFE_Status_t LC_ManageTables (void)**
Manage LC application tables.
- **CFE_Status_t LC_UpdateTaskCDS (void)**
Write to Critical Data Store (CDS)
- **CFE_Status_t LC_PerformMaintenance (void)**
Perform Routine Maintenance.

12.26.1 Detailed Description

CFS Limit Checker (LC) utility functions

12.26.2 Function Documentation

12.26.2.1 LC_ManageTables() [CFE_Status_t](#) LC_ManageTables (
 void)

Manage LC application tables.

Description

Checks the status of the LC application tables and provides an opportunity to dump or reload tables.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

See also

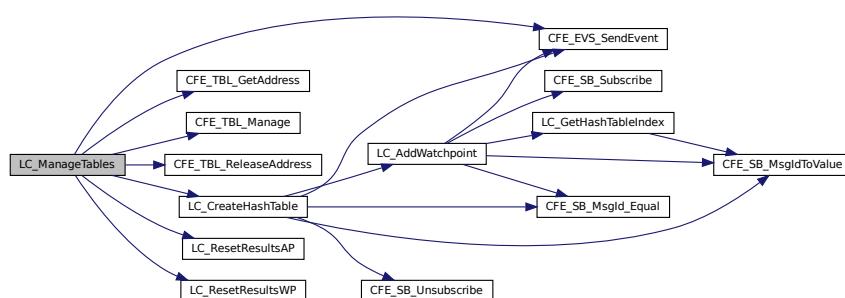
[LC_WDT_GETADDR_ERR_EID](#), [LC_ADT_GETADDR_ERR_EID](#)

Definition at line 44 of file lc_utils.c.

References LC_OperData_t::ADTHandle, LC_OperData_t::ADTPtr, LC_OperData_t::ARTHandle, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, CFE_TBL_GetAddress(), CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED, CFE_TBL_Manage(), CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress(), LC_ADT_GETADDR_ERR_EID, LC_CreateHashTable(), LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_OperData, LC_ResetResultsAP(), LC_ResetResultsWP(), LC_WDT_GETADDR_ERR_EID, LC_OperData_t::WDTHandle, LC_OperData_t::WDPtr, and LC_OperData_t::WRTHandle.

Referenced by LC_PerformMaintenance().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.26.2.2 LC_PerformMaintenance() `CFE_Status_t LC_PerformMaintenance (void)`

Perform Routine Maintenance.

Description

This function manages LC tables and updates the Task CDS.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This function is called during the housekeeping cycle and if the software bus times out receiving a message. The CDS is updated only at these times. One alternative was to do the CDS update every time the results tables were modified but that would result in the update occurring several times per second. By doing the update in the housekeeping and timeout cases, we cut down on the update frequency at the cost of the stored data being a couple of seconds old when a processor reset does occur.

Returns

Execution status, see [CFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

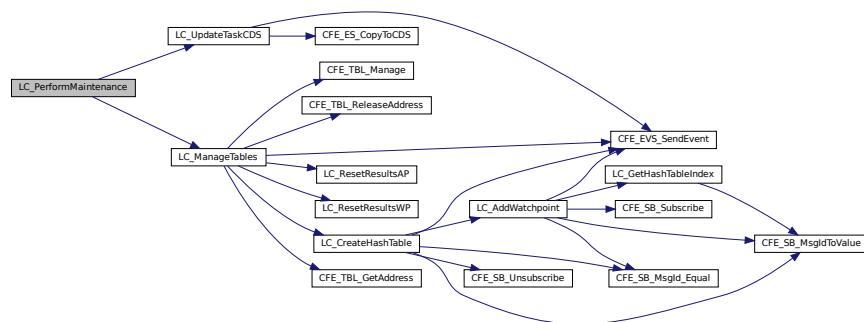
| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CFE_SUCCESS</code> | Successful execution. |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

Definition at line 167 of file lc_utils.c.

References `CFE_SUCCESS`, `LC_OperData_t::HaveActiveCDS`, `LC_ManageTables()`, `LC_OperData`, and `LC_UpdateTaskCDS()`.

Referenced by `LC_AppMain()`, and `LC_SendHkCmd()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.26.2.3 LC_UpdateTaskCDS() `CFE_Status_t LC_UpdateTaskCDS (void)`

Write to Critical Data Store (CDS)

Description

This function updates the CDS areas containing the watchpoint results table, the actionpoint results table and the LC application global data.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

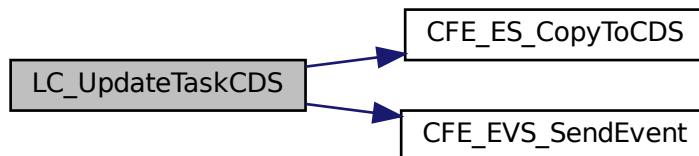
| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

Definition at line 113 of file lc_utils.c.

References LC_OperData_t::AppDataCDSHandle, LC_OperData_t::ARTDataCDSHandle, LC_OperData_t::ARTPPr, LC_AppData_t::CDSSavedOnExit, CFE_ES_CopyToCDS(), CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, LC_APP_NO_SAVE_START_ERR_EID, LC_AppData, LC_ART_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID, LC_CDS_SAVED, LC_OperData, LC_WRT_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID, LC_OperData_t::WRTDataCDSHandle, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPPr.

Referenced by LC_AppMain(), LC_LoadDefaultTables(), and LC_PerformMaintenance().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.27 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_utils.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
```

Functions

- [CFE_Status_t LC_ManageTables \(void\)](#)
Manage LC application tables.
- [CFE_Status_t LC_UpdateTaskCDS \(void\)](#)
Write to Critical Data Store (CDS)
- [CFE_Status_t LC_PerformMaintenance \(void\)](#)
Perform Routine Maintenance.

12.27.1 Detailed Description

CFS Limit Checker (LC) utility functions

12.27.2 Function Documentation

12.27.2.1 LC_ManageTables() CFE_Status_t LC_ManageTables (

void)

Manage LC application tables.

Description

Checks the status of the LC application tables and provides an opportunity to dump or reload tables.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS Successful execution.

See also

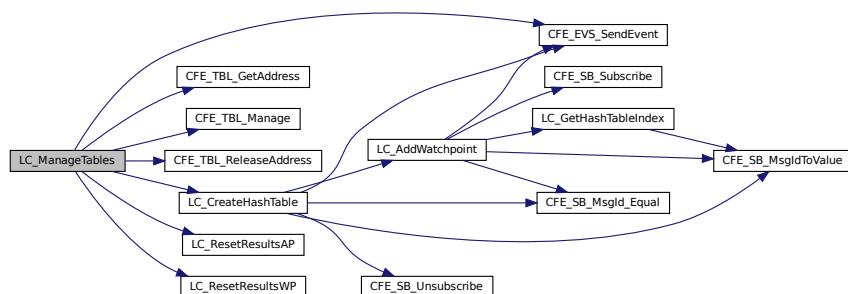
`LC_WDT_GETADDR_ERR_EID`, `LC_ADT_GETADDR_ERR_EID`

Definition at line 44 of file lc_utils.c.

References LC_OperData_t::ADTHandle, LC_OperData_t::ADTPtr, LC_OperData_t::ARTHandle, CFE_EVS_Event_Type_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, CFE_TBL_GetAddress(), CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED, CFE_TBL_Manage(), CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress(), LC_ADT_GETADDR_ERR_EID, LC_CreateHashTable(), LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_OperData, LC_ResetResultsAP(), LC_ResetResultsWP(), LC_WDT_GETADDR_ERR_EID, LC_OperData_t::WDTHandle, LC_OperData_t::WDPtr, and LC_OperData_t::WRT_Handle.

Referenced by LC_PerformMaintenance().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.27.2.2 LC_PerformMaintenance() CFE_Status_t LC_PerformMaintenance (void)

Perform Routine Maintenance.

Description

This function manages LC tables and updates the Task CDS.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This function is called during the housekeeping cycle and if the software bus times out receiving a message. The CDS is updated only at these times. One alternative was to do the CDS update every time the results tables were modified but that would result in the update occurring several times per second. By doing the update in the housekeeping and timeout cases, we cut down on the update frequency at the cost of the stored data being a couple of seconds old when a processor reset does occur.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

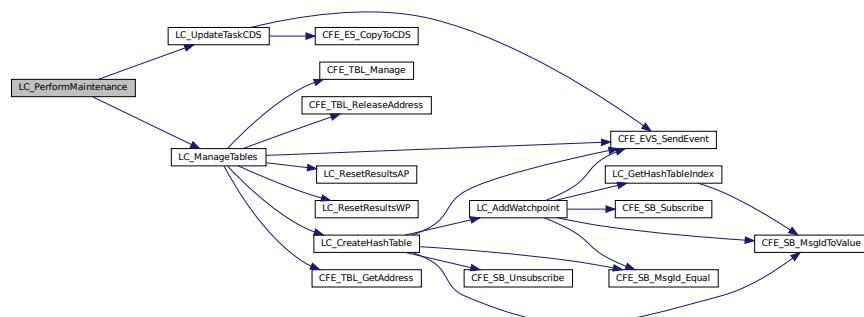
CFE_SUCCESS Successful execution.

Definition at line 167 of file lc_utils.c.

References CFE_SUCCESS, LC_OperData_t::HaveActiveCDS, LC_ManageTables(), LC_OperData, and LC_UpdateTaskCDS().

Referenced by LC_AppMain(), and LC_SendHkCmd().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.27.2.3 LC_UpdateTaskCDS() CFE_Status_t LC_UpdateTaskCDS (void)

Write to Critical Data Store (CDS)

Description

This function updates the CDS areas containing the watchpoint results table, the actionpoint results table and the LC application global data.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status, see [CFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

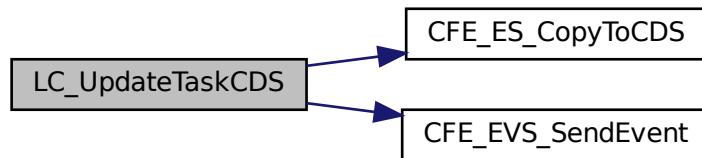
| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

Definition at line 113 of file lc_utils.c.

References LC_OperData_t::AppDataCDSHandle, LC_OperData_t::ARTDataCDSHandle, LC_OperData_t::ARTPPr, LC_AppData_t::CDSSavedOnExit, CFE_ES_CopyToCDS(), CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, LC_APP_NO_SAVE_START_ERR_EID, LC_AppData, LC_ART_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID, LC_CDS_SAVED, LC_OperData, LC_WRT_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID, LC_OperData_t::WRTDataCDSHandle, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPPr.

Referenced by LC_AppMain(), LC_LoadDefaultTables(), and LC_PerformMaintenance().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.28 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_verify.h File Reference

```
#include <stdint.h>
```

12.28.1 Detailed Description

Contains CFS Limit Checker (LC) macros that run preprocessor checks on mission and platform configurable parameters

12.29 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_version.h File Reference

Macros

- #define [LC_MAJOR_VERSION](#) 2

Major version number.

- `#define LC_MINOR_VERSION 2`

Minor version number.

- `#define LC_REVISION 99`

Revision number.

12.29.1 Detailed Description

Contains version tags for the Core Flight System (CFS) Limit Checker (LC) Application.

12.30 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_watch.c File Reference

```
#include "lc_app.h"
#include "lc_watch.h"
#include "lc_eventids.h"
#include "lc_custom.h"
#include "lc_perfids.h"
#include "lc_platform_cfg.h"
#include <float.h>
#include <math.h>
```

Macros

- `#define isnan(x) ((x) != (x))`
- `#define isfinite(x) ((x) > -FLT_MAX && (x) < FLT_MAX)`

Functions

- `uint32 LC_GetHashTableIndex (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID)`
Convert messageID into hash table index.
- `void LC_CreateHashTable (void)`
Create watchpoint hash table.
- `LC_WatchPtList_t * LC_AddWatchpoint (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID)`
Add one watchpoint linked list entry during creation of hash table.
- `void LC_CheckMsgForWPs (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID, const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)`
Check message for watchpoints.
- `void LC_ProcessWP (uint16 WatchIndex, const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Timestamp)`
Process a single watchpoint.
- `uint8 LC_OperatorCompare (uint16 WatchIndex, uint32 ProcessedWPData)`
Operator comparison.
- `uint8 LC_SignedCompare (uint16 WatchIndex, int32 WPValue, int32 CompareValue)`
Signed comparison.
- `uint8 LC_UnsignedCompare (uint16 WatchIndex, uint32 WPValue, uint32 CompareValue)`
Unsigned comparison.
- `uint8 LC_FloatCompare (uint16 WatchIndex, LC_MultiType_t *WPMultiType, LC_MultiType_t *CompareMultiType)`
Float comparison.
- `bool LC_WPOffsetValid (uint16 WatchIndex, const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)`
Watchpoint offset valid.

- void [LC_CopyBytesWithSwap](#) ([LC_MultiType_t](#) *DestBuffer, const [uint8](#) *SrcPtr, [LC_MultiType_t](#) *SwapMap, [uint32](#) NumBytes)
- bool [LC_GetSizedWPData](#) ([uint16](#) WatchIndex, const [uint8](#) *WPDataPtr, [uint32](#) *SizedDataPtr)

Get sized data.
- [int32 LC_ValidateWDT](#) (void *TableData)

Validate watchpoint definition table (WDT)

12.30.1 Detailed Description

Functions used for CFS Limit Checker watchpoint processing

12.30.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.30.2.1 `isfinite` #define isfinite(
 x) ((x) > -FLT_MAX && (x) < FLT_MAX)

Definition at line 53 of file lc_watch.c.

12.30.2.2 `isnan` #define isnan(
 x) ((x) != (x))

Definition at line 50 of file lc_watch.c.

12.30.3 Function Documentation

12.30.3.1 `LC_AddWatchpoint()` [LC_WatchPtList_t](#)* [LC_AddWatchpoint](#) (
 const [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) MessageID)

Add one watchpoint linked list entry during creation of hash table.

Description

Utility function that adds another link to the watchpoint linked list for the specified messageID. The function will also add a messageID linked list entry to the hash table if this is the first reference to that messageID. The function will also subscribe to the messageID if this is the first reference to that messageID. The function will return a pointer to the watchpoint linked list entry just added.

The following code supports use of the watchpoint hash table:

1) [LC_GetHashTableIndex](#) - convert messageID to hash table index 2) [LC_CreateHashTable](#) - after load Watchpoint Definition Table 3) [LC_AddWatchpoint](#) - add one watchpoint to hash table 4) [LC_CheckMsgForWPs](#) - process all WP's that reference messageID

The following data structures support the hash table:

1) Hash table (256 entries) 2) Array of links for messageID linked lists (LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS) 3) Array of links for watchpoint linked lists (LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS)

Rather than search the entire Watchpoint Definition Table to find the watchpoints that reference a particular messageID, LC does the following:

1) Call hash table function (convert messageID to hash table index) 2) Get messageID linked list from indexed hash table entry 3) Search messageID list (max 8) for matching messageID 4) Get watchpoint linked list from matching messageID link 5) Done - only watchpoints that reference messageID are in list

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|-------------------------------|
| in | <i>MessageID</i> | SoftwareBus packet message ID |
|----|------------------|-------------------------------|

Returns

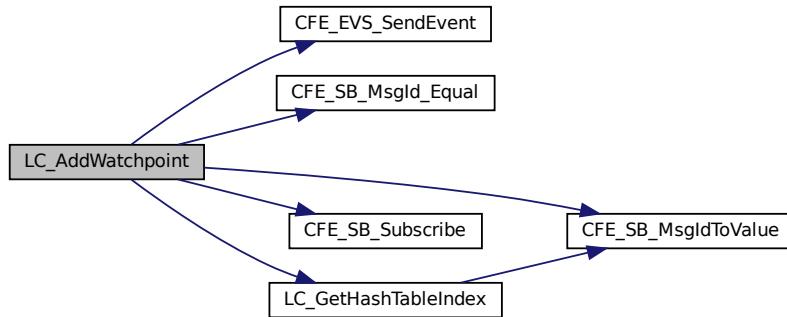
Pointer to the watchpoint linked list entry just added

Definition at line 164 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_SB_Subscribe(), CFE_SUCCESS, LC_OperData_t::CmdPipe, LC_OperData_t::HashTable, LC_GetHashTableIndex(), LC_OperData, LC_SUB_WP_ERR_EID, LC_MListTag::MessageID, LC_OperData_t::MessageIDsCount, LC_OperData_t::MessageLinks, LC_WListTag::Next, LC_MListTag::Next, LC_OperData_t::WatchpointCount, LC_OperData_t::WatchPtLinks, and LC_MListTag::WatchPtList.

Referenced by LC_CreateHashTable().

Here is the call graph for this function:

**12.30.3.2 LC_CheckMsgForWPs()** void LC_CheckMsgForWPs (

```

    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID,
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
  
```

Check message for watchpoints.

Description

Processes a single software bus command pipe message that doesn't match any LC predefined command or message ids, which indicates it's probably a watchpoint message. It will search the watchpoint definition table for matches to this MessageID and handle them as needed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>MessageID</i> | Message ID |
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |

See also

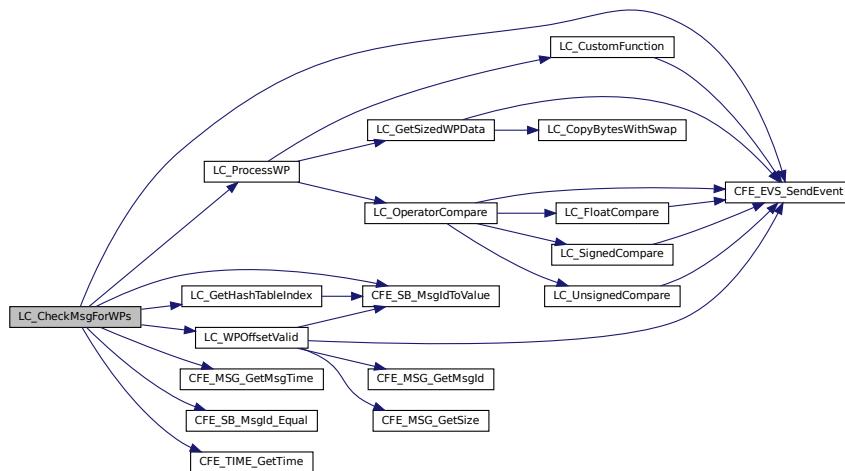
[LC_ProcessWP](#)

Definition at line 267 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry, CFE_ES_PerfLogExit, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime(), CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_TIME_GetTime(), LC_AppData_t::CurrentLCState, LC_OperData_t::HashTable, LC_AppData, LC_GetHashTableIndex(), LC_MID_INF_EID, LC_OperData, LC_ProcessWP(), LC_STATE_DISABLED, LC_WDT_SEARCH_PERF_ID, LC_WPOffsetValid(), LC_MListTag::MessageID, LC_AppData_t::MonitoredMsgCount, CFE_SB_Msg::Msg, LC_WListTag::Next, LC_MListTag::Next, CFE_TIME_SysTime::Seconds, CFE_TIME_SysTime::Subseconds, LC_WListTag::WatchIndex, and LC_MListTag::WatchPtList.

Referenced by LC_AppPipe().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.30.3.3 LC_CopyBytesWithSwap()

```
void LC_CopyBytesWithSwap (
    LC_MultiType_t * DestBuffer,
    const uint8 * SrcPtr,
    LC_MultiType_t * SwapMap,
    uint32 NumBytes )
```

Definition at line 850 of file lc_watch.c.

Referenced by LC_GetSizedWPData().

12.30.3.4 LC_CreateHashTable()

```
void LC_CreateHashTable (
```

```
    void )
```

Create watchpoint hash table.

Description

Creates a hash table to optimize the process of getting direct access to all the watchpoint table entries that reference a particular MessageID without having to search the entire table.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

See also

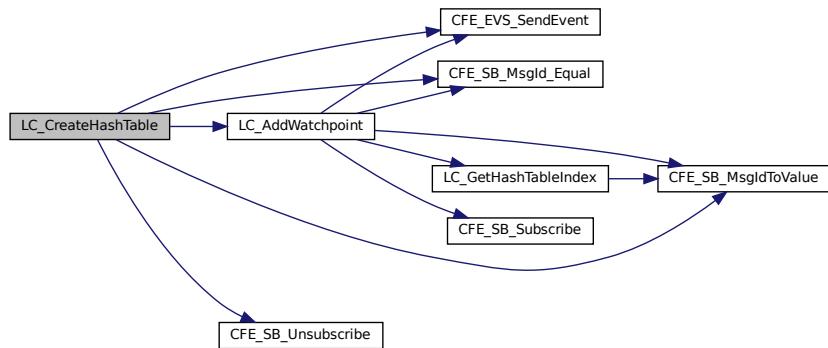
[LC_GetHashTableIndex](#), [LC_AddWatchpoint](#)

Definition at line 92 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID, CFE_SB_MsgIdEqual(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_SB_Unsubscribe(), CFE_SUCCESS, LC_OperData_t::CmdPipe, LC_WDTEEntry_t::DataType, LC_OperData_t::HashTable, LC_AddWatchpoint(), LC_DATA_WATCH_NOT_USED, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_OperData, LC_UNSUB_WP_ERR_EID, LC_WDTEEntry_t::MessageID, LC_MListTag::MessageID, LC_OperData_t::MessageIDsCount, LC_OperData_t::MessageLinks, LC_WListTag::Next, LC_WListTag::WatchIndex, LC_OperData_t::WatchpointCount, LC_OperData_t::WatchPtLinks, and LC_OperData_t::WDTPr.

Referenced by LC_ManageTables(), and LC_TableInit().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.30.3.5 LC_FloatCompare() `uint8 LC_FloatCompare (uint16 WatchIndex, LC_MultiType_t * WPMultiType, LC_MultiType_t * CompareMultiType)`

Float comparison.

Description

Support function for watchpoint processing that will perform a floating point watchpoint data comparison based upon the operator specified in the watchpoint definition table

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------------|---|
| in | <code>WatchIndex</code> | The watchpoint number to compare (zero based watchpoint definition table index) |
|----|-------------------------|---|

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------------|--|
| in | <i>WPMultiType</i> | The watchpoint data extracted from the message that it was contained in. Stored in a multi-type union. This is the data after any sizing, bit-masking, and endianess fixing that LC might have done according to the watchpoint definition |
| in | <i>CompareMultiType</i> | The comparison value specified in the watchpoint definition table. Stored in a muti-type union so it can easily be accessed as a uint32 for validity checks |

Returns

Comparison result

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>LC_WATCH_TRUE</i> | Watchpoint true, must be one for RPN evaluation. |
| <i>LC_WATCH_FALSE</i> | Watchpoint false, must be zero for RPN evaluation. |
| <i>LC_WATCH_ERROR</i> | Watchpoint error. |

Definition at line 676 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), isnan, LC_FLOAT_TOLERANCE, LC_OPER_EQ, LC_OPER_GE, LC_OPER_GT, LC_OPER_LE, LC_OPER_LT, LC_OPER_NE, LC_OperData, LC_WATCH_ERROR, LC_WATCH_FALSE, LC_WATCH_TRUE, LC_WP_NAN_ERR_EID, LC_WP_OPERID_ERR_EID, LC_WDT_Entry_t::OperatorID, and LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr.
Referenced by LC_OperatorCompare().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.30.3.6 LC_GetHashTableIndex() `uint32 LC_GetHashTableIndex (`

`CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID)`

Convert messageID into hash table index.

Description

Utility function for watchpoint processing that converts a messageID into an index into the watchpoint hash table.

The following code supports use of the watchpoint hash table:

- 1) `LC_GetHashTableIndex` - convert messageID to hash table index
- 2) `LC_CreateHashTable` - after load Watchpoint Definition Table
- 3) `LC_AddWatchpoint` - add one watchpoint to hash table
- 4) `LC_CheckMsgForWPs` - process all WP's that reference messageID

The following data structures support the hash table:

- 1) Hash table (256 entries)
- 2) Array of links for messageID linked lists (LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS)
- 3) Array of links for watchpoint linked lists (LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS)

Rather than search the entire Watchpoint Definition Table to find the watchpoints that reference a particular messageID, LC does the following:

- 1) Call hash table function (convert messageID to hash table index)
- 2) Get messageID linked list from indexed hash table entry
- 3) Search messageID list (max 8) for matching messageID
- 4) Get watchpoint linked list from matching messageID link
- 5) Done - only watchpoints that reference messageID are in list

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|-------------------------------|
| in | <i>MessageID</i> | SoftwareBus packet message ID |
|----|------------------|-------------------------------|

Returns

Index into watchpoint hash table

Definition at line 62 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), LC_HASH_TABLE_MASK, and LC_MListTag::MessageID.

Referenced by LC_AddWatchpoint(), and LC_CheckMsgForWPs().

Here is the call graph for this function:



```

12.30.3.7 LC_GetSizedWPData() bool LC_GetSizedWPData (
    uint16 WatchIndex,
    const uint8 * WPDataPtr,
    uint32 * SizedDataPtr )

```

Get sized data.

Description

Support function for watchpoint processing that will extract the watchpoint data from a software bus message based upon the data type specified in the watchpoint definition table and store it in a uint32. If there are any endian differences between LC and the watchpoint data, this is where it will get fixed up.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|--|
| in | <i>WatchIndex</i> | The watchpoint number to extract (zero based watchpoint definition table index) |
| in | <i>WPDataPtr</i> | A pointer to the first byte of the watchpoint data as it exists in the software bus message it was received in |
| in | <i>SizedDataPtr</i> | A pointer to where the extracted watchpoint data should be stored |

Returns

Boolean execution status result

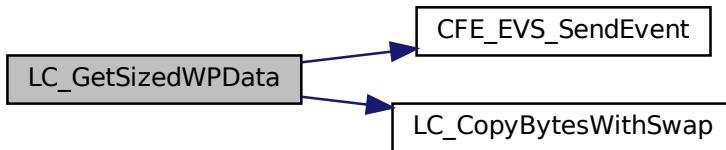
Return values

| | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| <i>true</i> | No error |
| <i>false</i> | An error occurred |

Definition at line 869 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_WRTEntry_t::CountdownToStale, LC_WD←TEntry_t::DataType, LC_16BIT_BE_VAL, LC_16BIT_LE_VAL, LC_32BIT_BE_VAL, LC_32BIT_LE_VAL, LC_Copy←BytesWithSwap(), LC_DATA_WATCH_BYTE, LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UBYTE, LC_DATA_WAT←CH_UDWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_U←WORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_LE, LC_OperData, LC_WATCH_ERROR, LC_WP_DATATYPE_ERR_EID, LC_MultiType_t::Signed16, LC_MultiType_t::Signed8, LC_MultiType_t::Unsigned16, LC_MultiType_t::Unsigned32, LC_WRTEntry_t::WatchResult, LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr. Referenced by LC_ProcessWP().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.30.3.8 LC_OperatorCompare() `uint8 LC_OperatorCompare (`
 `uint16 WatchIndex,`
 `uint32 ProcessedWPData)`

Operator comparison.

Description

Support function for watchpoint processing that will perform the watchpoint data comparison based upon the operator and data type specified in the watchpoint definition table

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--|
| <code>in</code> | <code>WatchIndex</code> | The watchpoint number to compare (zero based watchpoint definition table index) |
| <code>in</code> | <code>ProcessedWPData</code> | The watchpoint data extracted from the message that it was contained in. This is the data after any sizing, bit-masking, and endianess fixing that LC might have done according to the watchpoint definition |

Returns

Operation comparison result from [LC_SignedCompare](#), [LC_UnsignedCompare](#), [LC_FloatCompare](#)

Return values

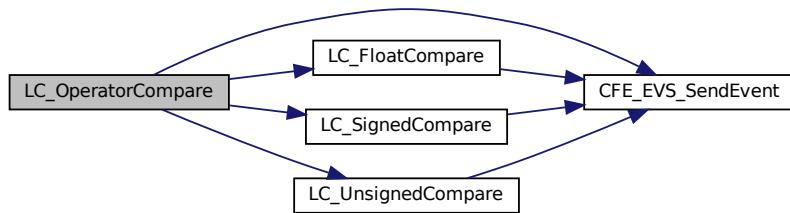
| | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| LC_WATCH_ERROR | Watchpoint error. |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|

Definition at line 460 of file lc_watch.c.

References [CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR](#), [CFE_EVS_SendEvent\(\)](#), [LC_WDTEEntry_t::ComparisonValue](#), [LC_WDTEEntry_t::DataType](#), [LC_DATA_WATCH_BYTE](#), [LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_BE](#), [LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_LE](#), [LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_BE](#), [LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_LE](#), [LC_DATA_WATCH_UBYTE](#), [LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_BE](#), [LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_LE](#), [LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_BE](#), [LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_LE](#), [LC_FloatCompare\(\)](#), [LC_OperData](#), [LC_SignedCompare\(\)](#), [LC_UnsignedCompare\(\)](#), [LC_WATCH_ERROR](#), [LC_WP_DATATYPE_ERR_EID](#), [LC_MultiType_t::Signed16](#), [LC_MultiType_t::Signed32](#), [LC_MultiType_t::Signed8](#), [LC_MultiType_t::Unsigned16](#), [LC_MultiType_t::Unsigned32](#), [LC_MultiType_t::Unsigned8](#), and [LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr](#).

Referenced by [LC_ProcessWP\(\)](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.30.3.9 [LC_ProcessWP\(\)](#) void LC_ProcessWP (

```

    uint16 WatchIndex,
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Timestamp )
  
```

Process a single watchpoint.

Description

Support function for watchpoint processing that will evaluate a single watchpoint

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

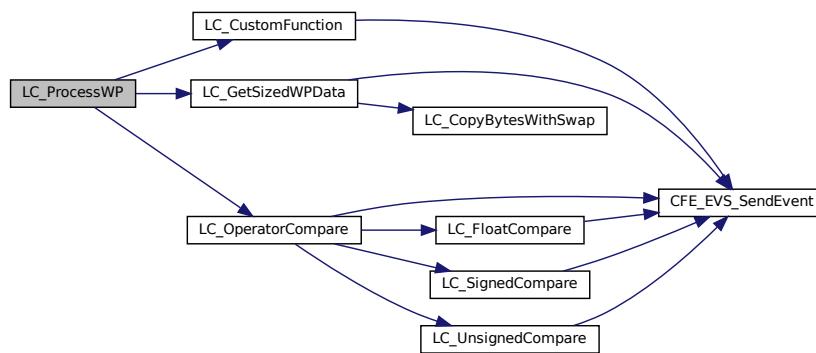
| | | |
|----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>WatchIndex</i> | The watchpoint number to evaluate (zero based watchpoint definition table index) |
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
| in | <i>Timestamp</i> | A CFE_TIME_SysTime_t timestamp to use to update the watchpoint results data if a state transition is detected |

Definition at line 354 of file lc_watch.c.

References LC_WDTEEntry_t::BitMask, LC_WRTEEntry_t::ConsecutiveTrueCount, LC_WDTEEntry_t::CountdownToStale, LC_WRTEEntry_t::CumulativeTrueCount, LC_WDTEEntry_t::CustomFuncArgument, LC_WDTEEntry_t::DataType, LC_WRTTransition_t::DataType, LC_WRTEEntry_t::EvaluationCount, LC_WRTEEntry_t::FalseToTrueCount, LC_WRTEEntry_t::LastFalseToTrue, LC_WRTEEntry_t::LastTrueToFalse, LC_CustomFunction(), LC_GetSizedWPData(), LC_OPER_CUSTOM, LC_OperatorCompare(), LC_OperData, LC_WATCH_FALSE, LC_WATCH_STALE, LC_WATCH_TRUE, LC_WDTEEntry_t::OperatorID, LC_WDTEEntry_t::ResultAgeWhenStale, CFE_TIME_SysTime::Seconds, CFE_TIME_SysTime::Subseconds, LC_WRTTransition_t::Timestamp, LC_WRTTransition_t::Value, LC_WDTEEntry_t::WatchpointOffset, LC_WRTEEntry_t::WatchResult, LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr.

Referenced by LC_CheckMsgForWPs().

Here is the call graph for this function:



```
12.30.3.10 LC_SignedCompare() uint8 LC_SignedCompare (
    uint16 WatchIndex,
    int32 WPValue,
    int32 CompareValue )
```

Signed comparison.

Description

Support function for watchpoint processing that will perform a signed watchpoint data comparison based upon the operator specified in the watchpoint definition table

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|--|
| in | <i>WatchIndex</i> | The watchpoint number to compare (zero based watchpoint definition table index) |
| in | <i>WPValue</i> | The watchpoint data extracted from the message that it was contained in. This is the data after any sizing, bit-masking, and endianess fixing that LC might have done according to the watchpoint definition |
| in | <i>CompareValue</i> | The comparison value specified in the watchpoint definition table (sign extended, if needed, in an int32) |

Returns

Comparison result

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>LC_WATCH_TRUE</i> | Watchpoint true, must be one for RPN evaluation. |
| <i>LC_WATCH_FALSE</i> | Watchpoint false, must be zero for RPN evaluation. |
| <i>LC_WATCH_ERROR</i> | Watchpoint error. |

Definition at line 570 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_OPER_EQ, LC_OPER_GE, LC_OPER_GT, LC_OPER_LE, LC_OPER_LT, LC_OPER_NE, LC_OperData, LC_WATCH_ERROR, LC_WATCH_FALSE, LC_WA←TCH_TRUE, LC_WP_OPERATORID_ERR_EID, LC_WDTEEntry_t::OperatorID, and LC_OperData_t::WDTPr.

Referenced by LC_OperatorCompare().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.30.3.11 LC_UnsignedCompare() `uint8 LC_UnsignedCompare (`
 `uint16 WatchIndex,`
 `uint32 WPValue,`
 `uint32 CompareValue)`

Unsigned comparison.

Description

Support function for watchpoint processing that will perform an unsigned watchpoint data comparison based upon the operator specified in the watchpoint definition table

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|--|
| in | <i>WatchIndex</i> | The watchpoint number to compare (zero based watchpoint definition table index) |
| in | <i>WPValue</i> | The watchpoint data extracted from the message that it was contained in. This is the data after any sizing, bit-masking, and endianess fixing that LC might have done according to the watchpoint definition |
| in | <i>CompareValue</i> | The comparison value specified in the watchpoint definition table (zero extended, if needed, in an uint32) |

Returns

Comparison result

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>LC_WATCH_TRUE</i> | Watchpoint true, must be one for RPN evaluation. |
| <i>LC_WATCH_FALSE</i> | Watchpoint false, must be zero for RPN evaluation. |
| <i>LC_WATCH_ERROR</i> | Watchpoint error. |

Definition at line 623 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_OPER_EQ, LC_OPER_GE, LC_OPER_GT, LC_OPER_LE, LC_OPER_LT, LC_OPER_NE, LC_OperData, LC_WATCH_ERROR, LC_WATCH_FALSE, LC_WATCH_TRUE, LC_WP_OPERATORID_ERR_EID, LC_WDTEEntry_t::OperatorID, and LC_OperData_t::WDTPr.

Referenced by LC_OperatorCompare().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.30.3.12 LC_ValidateWDT() `int32 LC_ValidateWDT(void * TableData)`

Validate watchpoint definition table (WDT)

Description

This function is called by table services when a validation of the watchpoint definition table is required

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <code>in</code> | <code>TableData</code> | Pointer to the table data to validate |
|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|

Returns

Watchpoint definition table validation result

Return values

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. Operation was performed successfully |
|--------------------|--|

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <code>LC_WDTVAL_ERR_DATATYPE</code> | Invalid DataType |
| <code>LC_WDTVAL_ERR_OPER</code> | Invalid OperatorID |
| <code>LC_WDTVAL_ERR_MID</code> | Invalid MessageID |
| <code>LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPNAN</code> | ComparisonValue is NAN float |
| <code>LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPINF</code> | ComparisonValue is infinite float. |

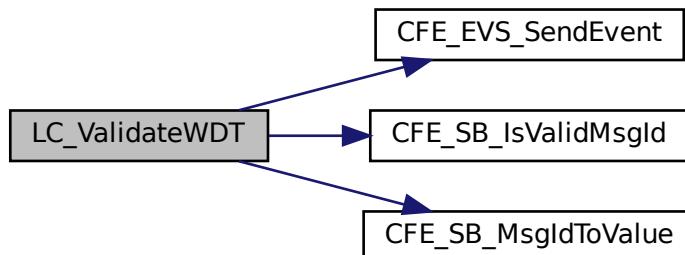
See also

[LC_ValidateADT](#)

Definition at line 963 of file `lc_watch.c`.

References `CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR`, `CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION`, `CFE_EVS_SendEvent()`, `CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId()`, `CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue()`, `CFE_SUCCESS`, `LC_WDTEEntry_t::DataType`, `isfinite`, `isnan`, `LC_DATA_WATCH_BYT`E, `LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_BE`, `LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_LE`, `LC_DATA_WATCH_FL`OAT_BE, `LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_LE`, `LC_DATA_WATCH_NOT_USED`, `LC_DATA_WATCH_UBYTE`, `LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_BE`, `LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_LE`, `LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_BE`, `LC_DATA_WA`TCH_UWORD_LE, `LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_BE`, `LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_LE`, `LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS`, `L`C_OPER_CUSTOM, `LC_OPER_EQ`, `LC_OPER_GE`, `LC_OPER_GT`, `LC_OPER_LE`, `LC_OPER_LT`, `LC_OPER_NE`, `LC_WDTVAL_ERR_DATATYPE`, `LC_WDTVAL_ERR_EID`, `LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPINF`, `LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPNAN`, `LC_WDTVAL_ERR_MID`, `LC_WDTVAL_ERR_NONE`, `LC_WDTVAL_ERR_OPER`, `LC_WDTVAL_FPERR_EID`, `LC_WDTVAL_INF_EID`, `LC_WDTEEntry_t::MessageID`, `LC_MListTag::MessageID`, and `LC_WDTEEntry_t::OperatorID`. Referenced by `LC_CreateDefinitionTables()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



```

12.30.3.13 LC_WPOffsetValid() bool LC_WPOffsetValid (
    uint16 WatchIndex,
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
  
```

Watchpoint offset valid.

Description

Support function for watchpoint processing that will check if the watchpoint offset specified in the definition table would extend past the message that contains the watchpoint data

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>WatchIndex</i> | The watchpoint number to check (zero based watchpoint definition table index) |
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |

Returns

Offset validation result

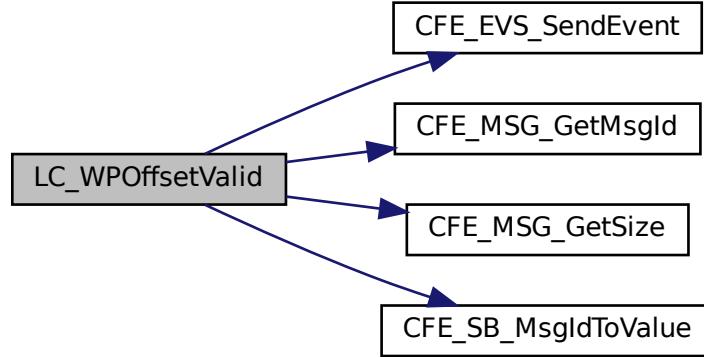
Return values

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>true</i> | Offset is within the message size |
| <i>false</i> | Offset extends past message end |

Definition at line 767 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MSG_GetMsgId(), CFE_MSG_GetSize(), CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID, CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), LC_WRTEntry_t::CountdownToStale, LC_WDTEEntry_t::DataT_Ye, LC_DATA_WATCH_BYTE, LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UBYTE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_LE, LC_OperData, LC_WATCH_ERROR, LC_WP_DATATYPE_ERR_EID, LC_WP_OFFSET_ERR_EID, LC_MListTag::MessageID, CFE_SB_Msg::Msg, LC_WRTEntry_t::WatchpointOffset, LC_WRTEntry_t::WatchResult, LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr.
Referenced by LC_CheckMsgForWPs().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.31 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_watch.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
#include "lc_app.h"
```

Macros

Values used when converting watchpoint values to correctly sized data

- #define `LC_16BIT_BE_VAL` 0x0001
16 bit big endian conversion value
- #define `LC_16BIT_LE_VAL` 0x0100
16 bit little endian conversion value
- #define `LC_32BIT_BE_VAL` 0x00010203
32 bit big endian conversion value
- #define `LC_32BIT_LE_VAL` 0x03020100
32 bit little endian conversion value

Fields of the single-precision IEEE-754 floating point format

- #define `LC_IEEE_EXPONENT_MASK` 0x7F800000
IEEE-754 floating point exponent mask.
- #define `LC_IEEE_FRACTION_MASK` 0x007FFFFF
IEEE-754 floating point fraction mask.

Functions

- void `LC_CheckMsgForWPs` (`CFE_SB_MsgId_t` MessageID, const `CFE_SB_Buffer_t` *BufPtr)
Check message for watchpoints.
- `int32 LC_ValidateWDT` (`void` *TableData)
Validate watchpoint definition table (WDT)

- void `LC_CreateHashTable` (void)
Create watchpoint hash table.
- void `LC_ProcessWP` (uint16 WatchIndex, const `CFE_SB_Buffer_t` *BufPtr, `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` Timestamp)
Process a single watchpoint.
- `uint8 LC_OperatorCompare` (uint16 WatchIndex, `uint32` ProcessedWPData)
Operator comparison.
- `uint8 LC_SignedCompare` (uint16 WatchIndex, `int32` WPValue, `int32` CompareValue)
Signed comparison.
- `uint8 LC_UnsignedCompare` (uint16 WatchIndex, `uint32` WPValue, `uint32` CompareValue)
Unsigned comparison.
- `uint8 LC_FloatCompare` (uint16 WatchIndex, `LC_MultiType_t` *WPMultiType, `LC_MultiType_t` *CompareMultiType)
Float comparison.
- bool `LC_WPOffsetValid` (uint16 WatchIndex, const `CFE_SB_Buffer_t` *BufPtr)
Watchpoint offset valid.
- bool `LC_GetSizedWPData` (uint16 WatchIndex, const `uint8` *WPDataPtr, `uint32` *SizedDataPtr)
Get sized data.
- `uint32 LC_GetHashTableIndex` (`CFE_SB_MsgId_t` MessageID)
Convert messageID into hash table index.
- `LC_WatchPtList_t` * `LC_AddWatchpoint` (const `CFE_SB_MsgId_t` MessageID)
Add one watchpoint linked list entry during creation of hash table.

12.31.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFS Limit Checker (LC) routines that handle watchpoint processing

12.31.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.31.2.1 `LC_16BIT_BE_VAL` #define `LC_16BIT_BE_VAL` 0x0001

16 bit big endian conversion value

Definition at line 42 of file lc_watch.h.

12.31.2.2 `LC_16BIT_LE_VAL` #define `LC_16BIT_LE_VAL` 0x0100

16 bit little endian conversion value

Definition at line 43 of file lc_watch.h.

12.31.2.3 `LC_32BIT_BE_VAL` #define `LC_32BIT_BE_VAL` 0x00010203

32 bit big endian conversion value

Definition at line 44 of file lc_watch.h.

12.31.2.4 `LC_32BIT_LE_VAL` #define `LC_32BIT_LE_VAL` 0x03020100

32 bit little endian conversion value

Definition at line 45 of file lc_watch.h.

12.31.2.5 LC_IEEE_EXPONENT_MASK #define LC_IEEE_EXPONENT_MASK 0x7F800000
IEEE-754 floating point exponent mask.
Definition at line 52 of file lc_watch.h.

12.31.2.6 LC_IEEE_FRACTION_MASK #define LC_IEEE_FRACTION_MASK 0x007FFFFF
IEEE-754 floating point fraction mask.
Definition at line 53 of file lc_watch.h.

12.31.3 Function Documentation

12.31.3.1 LC_AddWatchpoint() `LC_WatchPtList_t*` LC_AddWatchpoint (
 const `CFE_SB_MsgId_t` MessageID)

Add one watchpoint linked list entry during creation of hash table.

Description

Utility function that adds another link to the watchpoint linked list for the specified messageID. The function will also add a messageID linked list entry to the hash table if this is the first reference to that messageID. The function will also subscribe to the messageID if this is the first reference to that messageID. The function will return a pointer to the watchpoint linked list entry just added.

The following code supports use of the watchpoint hash table:

1) [LC_GetHashTableIndex](#) - convert messageID to hash table index 2) [LC_CreateHashTable](#) - after load Watchpoint Definition Table 3) [LC_AddWatchpoint](#) - add one watchpoint to hash table 4) [LC_CheckMsgForWPs](#) - process all WP's that reference messageID

The following data structures support the hash table:

1) Hash table (256 entries) 2) Array of links for messageID linked lists (LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS) 3) Array of links for watchpoint linked lists (LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS)

Rather than search the entire Watchpoint Definition Table to find the watchpoints that reference a particular messageID, LC does the following:

1) Call hash table function (convert messageID to hash table index) 2) Get messageID linked list from indexed hash table entry 3) Search messageID list (max 8) for matching messageID 4) Get watchpoint linked list from matching messageID link 5) Done - only watchpoints that reference messageID are in list

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| in | <code>MessageID</code> | SoftwareBus packet message ID |
|----|------------------------|-------------------------------|

Returns

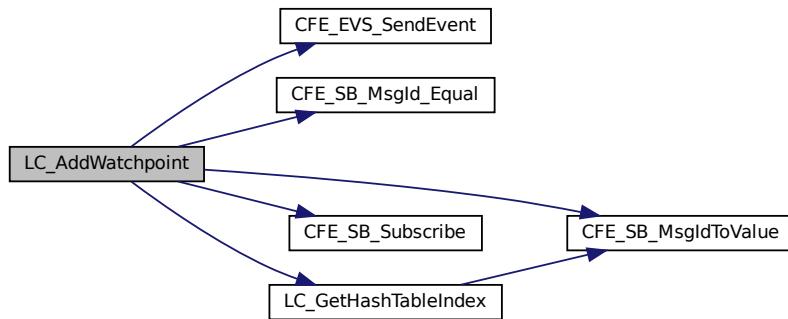
Pointer to the watchpoint linked list entry just added

Definition at line 164 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_SB_Subscribe(), CFE_SUCCESS, LC_OperData_t::CmdPipe, LC_OperData_t::HashTable, LC_GetHashTableIndex(), LC_OperData, LC_SUB_WP_ERR_EID, LC_MListTag::MessageID, LC_OperData_t::MessageIDsCount, LC_OperData_t::MessageLinks, LC_WListTag::Next, LC_MListTag::Next, LC_OperData_t::WatchpointCount, LC_OperData_t::WatchPtLinks, and LC_MListTag::WatchPtList.

Referenced by LC_CreateHashTable().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.31.3.2 LC_CheckMsgForWPs() `void LC_CheckMsgForWPs (`
 `CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID,`
 `const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)`

Check message for watchpoints.

Description

Processes a single software bus command pipe message that doesn't match any LC predefined command or message ids, which indicates it's probably a watchpoint message. It will search the watchpoint definition table for matches to this MessageID and handle them as needed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>MessageID</i> | Message ID |
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |

See also

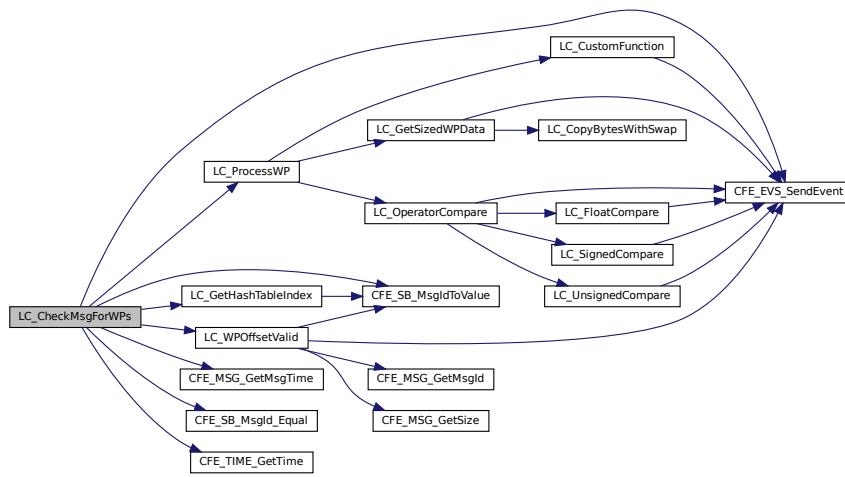
[LC_ProcessWP](#)

Definition at line 267 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry, CFE_ES_PerfLogExit, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime(), CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_TIME_GetTime(), LC_AppData_t::CurrentLCState, LC_OperData_t::HashTable, LC_AppData, LC_GetHashTableIndex(), LC_MID_INF_EID, LC_OperData, LC_ProcessWP(), LC_STATE_DISABLED, LC_WDT_SEARCH_PERF_ID, LC_WPOffsetValid(), LC_MListTag::MessageID, LC_AppData_t::MonitoredMsgCount, CFE_SB_Msg::Msg, LC_WListTag::Next, LC_MListTag::Next, CFE_TIME_SysTime::Seconds, CFE_TIME_SysTime::Subseconds, LC_WListTag::WatchIndex, and LC_MListTag::WatchPtList.

Referenced by LC_AppPipe().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.31.3.3 `LC_CreateHashTable()` `void LC_CreateHashTable (`
 `void)`

Create watchpoint hash table.

Description

Creates a hash table to optimize the process of getting direct access to all the watchpoint table entries that reference a particular MessageID without having to search the entire table.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

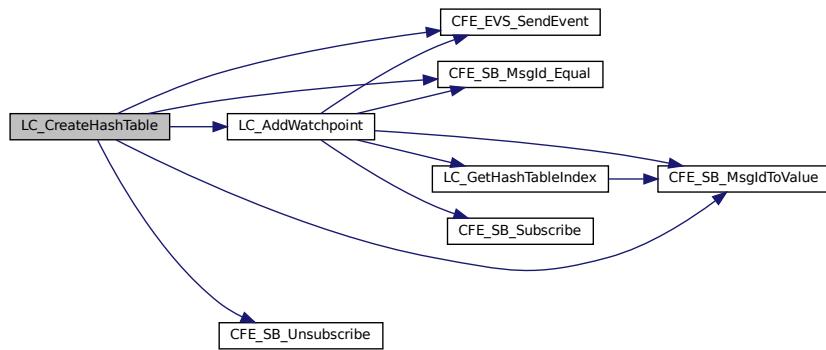
See also

[LC_GetHashTableIndex](#), [LC_AddWatchpoint](#)

Definition at line 92 of file `lc_watch.c`.

References `CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR`, `CFE_EVS_SendEvent()`, `CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID`, `CFE_SB_MsgIdEqual()`, `CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue()`, `CFE_SB_Unsubscribe()`, `CFE_SUCCESS`, `LC_OperData_t::CmdPipe`, `LC_WDTEEntry_t::DataType`, `LC_OperData_t::HashTable`, `LC_AddWatchpoint()`, `LC_DATA_WATCH_NOT_USED`, `LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS`, `LC_OperData`, `LC_UNSUB_WP_ERR_EID`, `LC_WDTEEntry_t::MessageID`, `LC_MListTag::MessageID`, `LC_OperData_t::MessageIDsCount`, `LC_OperData_t::MessageLinks`, `LC_WListTag::Next`, `LC_WListTag::WatchIndex`, `LC_OperData_t::WatchpointCount`, `LC_OperData_t::WatchPtLinks`, and `LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr`. Referenced by `LC_ManageTables()`, and `LC_TableInit()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.31.3.4 `LC_FloatCompare()`

```

uint8 LC_FloatCompare (
    uint16 WatchIndex,
    LC_MultiType_t * WPMultiType,
    LC_MultiType_t * CompareMultiType )
  
```

Float comparison.

Description

Support function for watchpoint processing that will perform a floating point watchpoint data comparison based upon the operator specified in the watchpoint definition table

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------------------|--|
| in | <code>WatchIndex</code> | The watchpoint number to compare (zero based watchpoint definition table index) |
| in | <code>WPMultiType</code> | The watchpoint data extracted from the message that it was contained in. Stored in a multi-type union. This is the data after any sizing, bit-masking, and endianess fixing that LC might have done according to the watchpoint definition |
| in | <code>CompareMultiType</code> | The comparison value specified in the watchpoint definition table. Stored in a multi-type union so it can easily be accessed as a uint32 for validity checks |

Returns

Comparison result

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <code>LC_WATCH_TRUE</code> | Watchpoint true, must be one for RPN evaluation. |
| <code>LC_WATCH_FALSE</code> | Watchpoint false, must be zero for RPN evaluation. |
| <code>LC_WATCH_ERROR</code> | Watchpoint error. |

Definition at line 676 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), isnan, LC_FLOAT_TOLERANCE, LC_OPER_EQ, LC_OPER_GE, LC_OPER_GT, LC_OPER_LE, LC_OPER_LT, LC_OPER_NE, LC_OperData, LC_WATCH_ERROR, LC_WATCH_FALSE, LC_WATCH_TRUE, LC_WP_NAN_ERR_EID, LC_WP_OPERID_ERR_EID, LC_WDT_Entry_t::OperatorID, and LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr.

Referenced by LC_OperatorCompare().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.31.3.5 LC_GetHashTableIndex()

```
uint32 LC_GetHashTableIndex (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID )
```

Convert messageID into hash table index.

Description

Utility function for watchpoint processing that converts a messageID into an index into the watchpoint hash table.

The following code supports use of the watchpoint hash table:

- 1) [LC_GetHashTableIndex](#) - convert messageID to hash table index
- 2) [LC_CreateHashTable](#) - after load Watchpoint Definition Table
- 3) [LC_AddWatchpoint](#) - add one watchpoint to hash table
- 4) [LC_CheckMsgForWPs](#) - process all WP's that reference messageID

The following data structures support the hash table:

- 1) Hash table (256 entries)
- 2) Array of links for messageID linked lists (LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS)
- 3) Array of links for watchpoint linked lists (LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS)

Rather than search the entire Watchpoint Definition Table to find the watchpoints that reference a particular messageID, LC does the following:

- 1) Call hash table function (convert messageID to hash table index)
- 2) Get messageID linked list from indexed hash table entry
- 3) Search messageID list (max 8) for matching messageID
- 4) Get watchpoint linked list from matching messageID link
- 5) Done - only watchpoints that reference messageID are in list

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------|-------------------------------|
| in | MessageID | SoftwareBus packet message ID |
|----|-----------|-------------------------------|

Returns

Index into watchpoint hash table

Definition at line 62 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), LC_HASH_TABLE_MASK, and LC_MListTag::MessageID.

Referenced by LC_AddWatchpoint(), and LC_CheckMsgForWPs().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.31.3.6 LC_GetSizedWPData() `bool LC_GetSizedWPData (`
 `uint16 WatchIndex,`
 `const uint8 * WPDataPtr,`
 `uint32 * SizedDataPtr)`

Get sized data.

Description

Support function for watchpoint processing that will extract the watchpoint data from a software bus message based upon the data type specified in the watchpoint definition table and store it in a uint32. If there are any endian differences between LC and the watchpoint data, this is where it will get fixed up.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|--|
| in | <i>WatchIndex</i> | The watchpoint number to extract (zero based watchpoint definition table index) |
| in | <i>WPDataPtr</i> | A pointer to the first byte of the watchpoint data as it exists in the software bus message it was received in |
| in | <i>SizedDataPtr</i> | A pointer to where the extracted watchpoint data should be stored |

Returns

Boolean execution status result

Return values

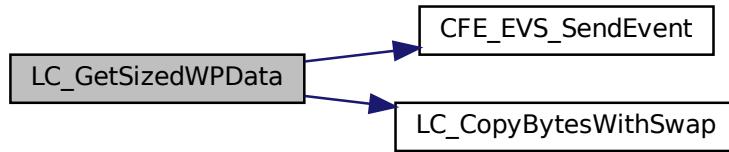
| | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| <i>true</i> | No error |
| <i>false</i> | An error occurred |

Definition at line 869 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_WRTEntry_t::CountdownToStale, LC_WD↔TEntry_t::DataType, LC_16BIT_BE_VAL, LC_16BIT_LE_VAL, LC_32BIT_BE_VAL, LC_32BIT_LE_VAL, LC_Copy↔BytesWithSwap(), LC_DATA_WATCH_BYTE, LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UBYTE, LC_DATA_WAT↔CH_UDWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_U↔

WORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_LE, LC_OperData, LC_WATCH_ERROR, LC_WP_DATATYPE_ERR_EID, LC_MultiType_t::Signed16, LC_MultiType_t::Signed8, LC_MultiType_t::Unsigned16, LC_MultiType_t::Unsigned32, LC_WRTEntry_t::WatchResult, LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr. Referenced by LC_ProcessWP().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.31.3.7 LC_OperatorCompare() `uint8 LC_OperatorCompare (`
 `uint16 WatchIndex,`
 `uint32 ProcessedWPData)`

Operator comparison.

Description

Support function for watchpoint processing that will perform the watchpoint data comparison based upon the operator and data type specified in the watchpoint definition table

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|--|
| in | <i>WatchIndex</i> | The watchpoint number to compare (zero based watchpoint definition table index) |
| in | <i>ProcessedWPData</i> | The watchpoint data extracted from the message that it was contained in. This is the data after any sizing, bit-masking, and endianess fixing that LC might have done according to the watchpoint definition |

Returns

Operation comparison result from [LC_SignedCompare](#), [LC_UnsignedCompare](#), [LC_FloatCompare](#)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| LC_WATCH_ERROR | Watchpoint error. |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|

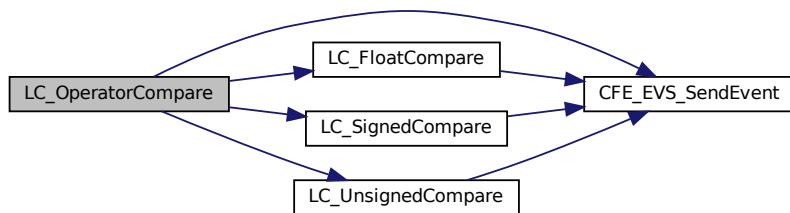
Definition at line 460 of file lc_watch.c.

References [CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR](#), [CFE_EVS_SendEvent\(\)](#), [LC_WDTEntry_t::ComparisonValue](#), [LC_WD](#)←

TEntry_t::DataType, LC_DATA_WATCH_BYTE, LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UBYTE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD, LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_LE, LC_DataWatch_Ordinal_BE, LC_DataWatch_Ordinal_LE, LC_DataWatch_Word_BE, LC_DataWatch_Word_LE, LC_FloatCompare(), LC_OperData, LC_SignedCompare(), LC_UnsignedCompare(), LC_WATCH_ERROR, LC_WP_DATATYPE_ERR_EID, LC_MultiType_t::Signed16, LC_MultiType_t::Signed32, LC_MultiType_t::Signed8, LC_MultiType_t::Unsigned16, LC_MultiType_t::Unsigned32, LC_MultiType_t::Unsigned8, and LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr.

Referenced by LC_ProcessWP().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.31.3.8 LC_ProcessWP() void LC_ProcessWP (
 uint16 WatchIndex,
 const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr,
 CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Timestamp)

Process a single watchpoint.

Description

Support function for watchpoint processing that will evaluate a single watchpoint

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------|---|
| in | WatchIndex | The watchpoint number to evaluate (zero based watchpoint definition table index) |
| in | BufPtr | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |
| in | Timestamp | A CFE_TIME_SysTime_t timestamp to use to update the watchpoint results data if a state transition is detected |

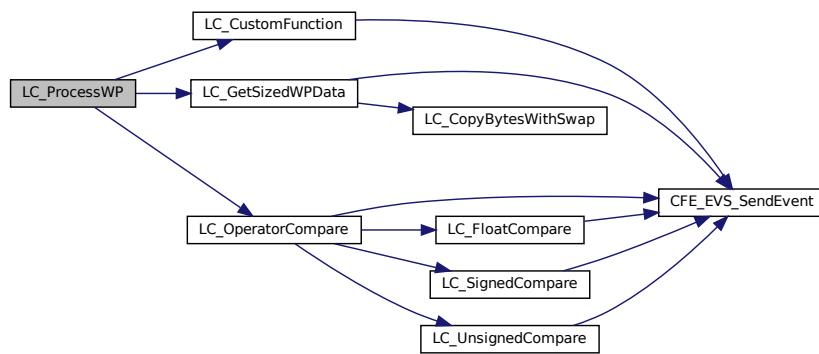
Definition at line 354 of file lc_watch.c.

References LC_WDTEEntry_t::BitMask, LC_WRTEEntry_t::ConsecutiveTrueCount, LC_WRTEEntry_t::CountdownToStale, LC_WRTEEntry_t::CumulativeTrueCount, LC_WDTEEntry_t::CustomFuncArgument, LC_WDTEEntry_t::DataType, LC_WRTTransition_t::DataType, LC_WRTEEntry_t::EvaluationCount, LC_WRTEEntry_t::FalseToTrueCount, LC_WRTEEntry_t::LastFalseToTrue, LC_WRTEEntry_t::LastTrueToFalse, LC_CustomFunction(), LC_GetSizedWPData(), LC_OPER_CUSTOM, LC_OperatorCompare(), LC_OperData, LC_WATCH_FALSE, LC_WATCH_STALE, LC_WATCH_TRUE, LC_WDTEEntry_t::OperatorID, LC_WDTEEntry_t::ResultAgeWhenStale, CFE_TIME_SysTime::Seconds, CFE_TIME_

SysTime::Subseconds, LC_WRTTransition_t::Timestamp, LC_WRTTransition_t::Value, LC_WDTEEntry_t::WatchpointOffset, LC_WRTEEntry_t::WatchResult, LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr.

Referenced by LC_CheckMsgForWPs().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.31.3.9 LC_SignedCompare()

```

uint8 LC_SignedCompare (
    uint16 WatchIndex,
    int32 WPValue,
    int32 CompareValue )
  
```

Signed comparison.

Description

Support function for watchpoint processing that will perform a signed watchpoint data comparison based upon the operator specified in the watchpoint definition table

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|---|
| in | <i>WatchIndex</i> | The watchpoint number to compare (zero based watchpoint definition table index) |
| in | <i>WPValue</i> | The watchpoint data extracted from the message that it was contained in. This is the data after any sizing, bit-masking, and endianness fixing that LC might have done according to the watchpoint definition |
| in | <i>CompareValue</i> | The comparison value specified in the watchpoint definition table (sign extended, if needed, in an int32) |

Returns

Comparison result

Return values

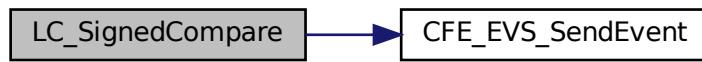
| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <code>LC_WATCH_TRUE</code> | Watchpoint true, must be one for RPN evaluation. |
| <code>LC_WATCH_FALSE</code> | Watchpoint false, must be zero for RPN evaluation. |
| <code>LC_WATCH_ERROR</code> | Watchpoint error. |

Definition at line 570 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_OPER_EQ, LC_OPER_GE, LC_OPER_GT, LC_OPER_LE, LC_OPER_LT, LC_OPER_NE, LC_OperData, LC_WATCH_ERROR, LC_WATCH_FALSE, LC_WA_TCH_TRUE, LC_WP_OPERID_ERR_EID, LC_WDTEntry_t::OperatorID, and LC_OperData_t::WDTPr.

Referenced by LC_OperatorCompare().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.31.3.10 LC_UnsignedCompare() `uint8 LC_UnsignedCompare (`
 `uint16 WatchIndex,`
 `uint32 WPValue,`
 `uint32 CompareValue)`

Unsigned comparison.

Description

Support function for watchpoint processing that will perform an unsigned watchpoint data comparison based upon the operator specified in the watchpoint definition table

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------------|--|
| in | <code>WatchIndex</code> | The watchpoint number to compare (zero based watchpoint definition table index) |
| in | <code>WPValue</code> | The watchpoint data extracted from the message that it was contained in. This is the data after any sizing, bit-masking, and endianess fixing that LC might have done according to the watchpoint definition |
| in | <code>CompareValue</code> | The comparison value specified in the watchpoint definition table (zero extended, if needed, in an uint32) |

Returns

Comparison result

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>LC_WATCH_TRUE</i> | Watchpoint true, must be one for RPN evaluation. |
| <i>LC_WATCH_FALSE</i> | Watchpoint false, must be zero for RPN evaluation. |
| <i>LC_WATCH_ERROR</i> | Watchpoint error. |

Definition at line 623 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), LC_OPER_EQ, LC_OPER_GE, LC_OPER_GT, LC_OPER_LE, LC_OPER_LT, LC_OPER_NE, LC_OperData, LC_WATCH_ERROR, LC_WATCH_FALSE, LC_WA←TCH_TRUE, LC_WP_OPERID_ERR_EID, LC_WDTEEntry_t::OperatorID, and LC_OperData_t::WDTPr.

Referenced by LC_OperatorCompare().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.31.3.11 LC_ValidateWDT() `int32 LC_ValidateWDT(void * TableData)`

Validate watchpoint definition table (WDT)

Description

This function is called by table services when a validation of the watchpoint definition table is required

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| in | <i>TableData</i> | Pointer to the table data to validate |
|----|------------------|---------------------------------------|

Returns

Watchpoint definition table validation result

Return values

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>CFE_SUCCESS</i> | Successful execution. Operation was performed successfully |
|--------------------|--|

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <code>LC_WDTVAL_ERR_DATATYPE</code> | Invalid DataType |
| <code>LC_WDTVAL_ERR_OPER</code> | Invalid OperatorID |
| <code>LC_WDTVAL_ERR_MID</code> | Invalid MessageID |
| <code>LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPNAN</code> | ComparisonValue is NAN float |
| <code>LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPINF</code> | ComparisonValue is infinite float. |

See also

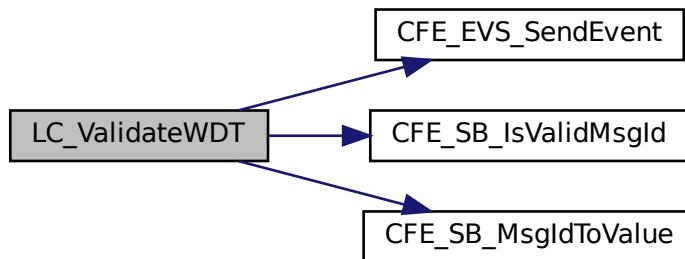
[LC_ValidateADT](#)

Definition at line 963 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_Sb_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_Sb_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_SUCCESS, LC_WDTEEntry_t::DataType, isfinite, isnan, LC_DATA_WATCH_BYTE, LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_FL_OAT_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_NOT_USED, LC_DATA_WATCH_UBYTE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_LE, LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, LC_OPER_CUSTOM, LC_OPER_EQ, LC_OPER_GE, LC_OPER_GT, LC_OPER_LT, LC_OPER_NE, LC_WDTVAL_ERR_DATATYPE, LC_WDTVAL_ERR_EID, LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPINF, LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPNAN, LC_WDTVAL_ERR_MID, LC_WDTVAL_ERR_NONE, LC_WDTVAL_ERR_OPER, LC_WDTVAL_FPER_EID, LC_WDTVAL_INF_EID, LC_WDTEEntry_t::MessageID, LC_MListTag::MessageID, and LC_WDTEEntry_t::OperatorID.

Referenced by LC_CreateDefinitionTables().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.31.3.12 LC_WPOffsetValid() `bool LC_WPOffsetValid (`
 `uint16 WatchIndex,`
 `const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr)`

Watchpoint offset valid.

Description

Support function for watchpoint processing that will check if the watchpoint offset specified in the definition table would extend past the message that contains the watchpoint data

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>WatchIndex</i> | The watchpoint number to check (zero based watchpoint definition table index) |
| in | <i>BufPtr</i> | Pointer to Software Bus buffer |

Returns

Offset validation result

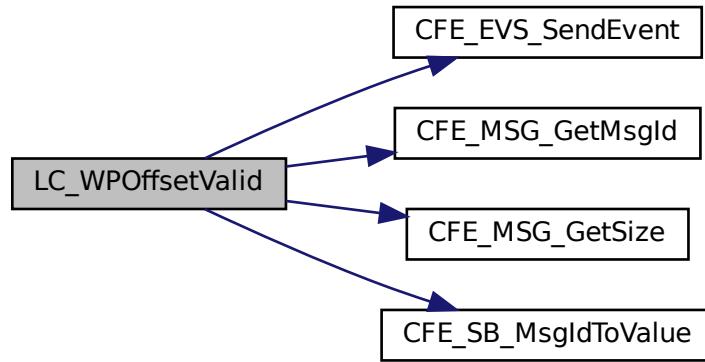
Return values

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>true</i> | Offset is within the message size |
| <i>false</i> | Offset extends past message end |

Definition at line 767 of file lc_watch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MSG_GetMsgId(), CFE_MSG_GetSize(), CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID, CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), LC_WRTEntry_t::CountdownToStale, LC_WDTEEntry_t::Data, LC_DATA_WATCH_BYTE, LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UBYTE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_LE, LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_BE, LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_LE, LC_OperData, LC_WATCH_ERROR, LC_WP_DATATYPE_ERR_EID, LC_WP_OFFSET_ERR_EID, LC_MListTag::MessageID, CFE_SB_Msg::Msg, LC_WRTEntry_t::WatchpointOffset, LC_WRTEntry_t::WatchResult, LC_OperData_t::WDTPtr, and LC_OperData_t::WRTPtr.
Referenced by LC_CheckMsgForWPs().

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.32 apps/lc/fsw/tables/lc_def_adt.c File Reference

```
#include "cfe_tbl_filedef.h"
#include "cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "lc_platform_cfg.h"
#include "lc_msgdefs.h"
#include "lc_tbl.h"
#include "lc_eventids.h"
```

Variables

- [CFE_TBL_FileDef_t CFE_TBL_FileDef](#)
- [LC_ADTEEntry_t LC_ADT \[LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS\]](#)

12.32.1 Detailed Description

Limit Checker (LC) default actionpoint definition table (ADT)

Note

This file provides a default ADT table that simply sets all actionpoint entries to "not used". It has been formatted to make it easy for mission developers to edit as needed (see the examples section below).

LC will append a trailer string to the end of the text specified in the "EventText" field with additional information. See [lc_action.h](#) for the format.

12.32.2 Variable Documentation

12.32.2.1 CFE_TBL_FileDef [CFE_TBL_FileDef_t CFE_TBL_FileDef](#)

Initial value:

```
= {"LC_ADT", LC\_APP\_NAME "." LC\_ADT\_TABLENAME, "LC actionpoint definition table",
```

```
"lc_def_adt.tbl", (sizeof(LC_ADTEEntry_t) * LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS)}
```

Definition at line 172 of file lc_def_adt.c.

12.32.2.2 LC_ADT `LC_ADTEEntry_t` `LC_ADT[LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS]`

Definition at line 178 of file lc_def_adt.c.

12.33 apps/lc/fsw/tables/lc_def_wdt.c File Reference

```
#include "cfe_tbl_filedef.h"
#include "cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h"
#include "lc_platform_cfg.h"
#include "lc_msgdefs.h"
#include "lc_tbl.h"
```

Variables

- `CFE_TBL_FileDef_t CFE_TBL_FileDef`
- `LC_WDTEEntry_t LC_WDT [LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS]`

12.33.1 Detailed Description

Limit Checker (LC) default watchpoint definition table (WDT)

Note

This file provides a default WDT table that simply sets all watchpoint entries to "not used". It has been formatted to make it easy for mission developers to edit as needed (see the examples section below).

12.33.2 Variable Documentation

12.33.2.1 CFE_TBL_FileDef `CFE_TBL_FileDef_t` `CFE_TBL_FileDef`

Initial value:

```
= {"LC_WDT", LC_APP_NAME "." LC_WDT_TABLENAME, "LC watchpoint definition table",
     "lc_def_wdt.tbl", (sizeof(LC_WDTEEntry_t) * LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS)}
```

Definition at line 93 of file lc_def_wdt.c.

12.33.2.2 LC_WDT `LC_WDTEEntry_t` `LC_WDT[LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS]`

Definition at line 99 of file lc_def_wdt.c.

12.34 build/osal_public_api/inc/osconfig.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_DYNAMIC_LOADER`
Configuration file Operating System Abstraction Layer.
- `#define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_NETWORK`
- `#define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_STATIC_LOADER`
- `#define OSAL_CONFIG_CONSOLE_ASYNC`
- `#define OS_MAX_TASKS 64`

The maximum number of to support.

- `#define OS_MAX_QUEUES 64`
The maximum number of queues to support.
- `#define OS_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES 20`
The maximum number of counting semaphores to support.
- `#define OS_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES 20`
The maximum number of binary semaphores to support.
- `#define OS_MAX_MUTEXES 20`
The maximum number of mutexes to support.
- `#define OS_MAX_CONDVARS 4`
The maximum number of condition variables to support.
- `#define OS_MAX_MODULES 20`
The maximum number of modules to support.
- `#define OS_MAX_TIMEBASES 5`
The maximum number of timebases to support.
- `#define OS_MAX_TIMERS 10`
The maximum number of timer callbacks to support.
- `#define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES 50`
The maximum number of concurrently open files to support.
- `#define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS 4`
The maximum number of concurrently open directories to support.
- `#define OS_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS 14`
The maximum number of file systems to support.
- `#define OS_MAX_SYM_LEN 64`
The maximum length of symbols.
- `#define OS_MAX_FILE_NAME 20`
The maximum length of OSAL file names.
- `#define OS_MAX_PATH_LEN 64`
The maximum length of OSAL path names.
- `#define OS_MAX_API_NAME 20`
The maximum length of OSAL resource names.
- `#define OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN 28`
The maximum size of the socket address structure.
- `#define OS_BUFFER_SIZE 172`
The maximum size of output produced by a single `OS_printf()`.
- `#define OS_BUFFER_MSG_DEPTH 100`
The maximum number of `OS_printf()` output strings to buffer.
- `#define OS_UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY 245`
Priority level of the background utility task.
- `#define OS_UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE 2048`
The stack size of the background utility task.
- `#define OS_MAX_CMD_LEN 1000`
The maximum size of a shell command.
- `#define OS_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH 50`
The maximum depth of OSAL queues.
- `#define OS_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME ""`
The name of the temporary file used to store shell commands.
- `#define OS_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME ""`

The name of the primary console device.

- `#define OS_ADD_TASK_FLAGS 0`

Flags added to all tasks on creation.

- `#define OS_MAX_CONSOLES 1`

The maximum number of console devices to support.

- `#define OS_MODULE_FILE_EXTENSION ".so"`

The system-specific file extension used on loadable module files.

- `#define OS_FS_DEV_NAME_LEN 32`
- `#define OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN 64`
- `#define OS_FS_VOL_NAME_LEN 32`

12.34.1 Macro Definition Documentation

12.34.1.1 OS_ADD_TASK_FLAGS `#define OS_ADD_TASK_FLAGS 0`

Flags added to all tasks on creation.

Added to the task flags on creation

Supports adding floating point support for all tasks when the OS requires it

Definition at line 254 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.2 OS_BUFFER_MSG_DEPTH `#define OS_BUFFER_MSG_DEPTH 100`

The maximum number of `OS_printf()` output strings to buffer.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_PRINTF_BUFFER_DEPTH configuration option

Definition at line 187 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.3 OS_BUFFER_SIZE `#define OS_BUFFER_SIZE 172`

The maximum size of output produced by a single `OS_printf()`

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_PRINTF_BUFFER_SIZE configuration option

Definition at line 180 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.4 OS_FS_DEV_NAME_LEN `#define OS_FS_DEV_NAME_LEN 32`

Device name length

Definition at line 281 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.5 OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN `#define OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN 64`

Physical drive name length

Definition at line 282 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.6 OS_FS_VOL_NAME_LEN `#define OS_FS_VOL_NAME_LEN 32`

Volume name length

Definition at line 283 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.7 OS_MAX_API_NAME #define OS_MAX_API_NAME 20

The maximum length of OSAL resource names.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_API_NAME configuration option

Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 163 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.8 OS_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES #define OS_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES 20

The maximum number of binary semaphores to support.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES configuration option

Definition at line 65 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.9 OS_MAX_CMD_LEN #define OS_MAX_CMD_LEN 1000

The maximum size of a shell command.

This limit is only applicable if shell support is enabled.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_CMD_LEN configuration option

Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 218 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.10 OS_MAX_CONDVARSS #define OS_MAX_CONDVARSS 4

The maximum number of condition variables to support.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_CONDVARSS configuration option

Definition at line 79 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.11 OS_MAX_CONSOLES #define OS_MAX_CONSOLES 1

The maximum number of console devices to support.

Fixed value based on current OSAL implementation, not user configurable.

Definition at line 269 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.12 OS_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES #define OS_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES 20

The maximum number of counting semaphores to support.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES configuration option

Definition at line 58 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.13 OS_MAX_FILE_NAME #define OS_MAX_FILE_NAME 20

The maximum length of OSAL file names.

This limit applies specifically to the file name portion, not the directory portion, of a path name.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_FILE_NAME configuration option

Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 142 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.14 OS_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS #define OS_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS 14

The maximum number of file systems to support.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS configuration option

Definition at line 121 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.15 OS_MAX_MODULES #define OS_MAX_MODULES 20

The maximum number of modules to support.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_MODULES configuration option

Definition at line 86 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.16 OS_MAX_MUTEXES #define OS_MAX_MUTEXES 20

The maximum number of mutexes to support.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_MUTEXES configuration option

Definition at line 72 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.17 OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS #define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS 4

The maximum number of concurrently open directories to support.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS configuration option

Definition at line 114 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.18 OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES #define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES 50

The maximum number of concurrently open files to support.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES configuration option

Definition at line 107 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.19 OS_MAX_PATH_LEN #define OS_MAX_PATH_LEN 64

The maximum length of OSAL path names.

This limit applies to the overall length of a path name, including the file name and directory portions.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_PATH_LEN configuration option

Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 154 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.20 OS_MAX_QUEUES #define OS_MAX_QUEUES 64

The maximum number of queues to support.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_QUEUES configuration option

Definition at line 51 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.21 OS_MAX_SYM_LEN #define OS_MAX_SYM_LEN 64

The maximum length of symbols.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_SYM_LEN configuration option

Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 130 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.22 OS_MAX_TASKS #define OS_MAX_TASKS 64

The maximum number of tasks to support.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_TASKS configuration option

Definition at line 44 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.23 OS_MAX_TIMEBASES #define OS_MAX_TIMEBASES 5

The maximum number of timebases to support.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_TIMEBASES configuration option

Definition at line 93 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.24 OS_MAX_TIMERS #define OS_MAX_TIMERS 10

The maximum number of timer callbacks to support.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_TIMERS configuration option

Definition at line 100 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.25 OS_MODULE_FILE_EXTENSION #define OS_MODULE_FILE_EXTENSION ".so"

The system-specific file extension used on loadable module files.

Fixed value based on system selection, not user configurable.

Definition at line 276 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.26 OS_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME #define OS_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME ""

The name of the primary console device.

This is the device to which [OS_printf\(\)](#) output is written. The output may be configured to tag each line with this prefix for identification.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME configuration option

Definition at line 245 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.27 OS_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH #define OS_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH 50

The maximum depth of OSAL queues.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH configuration option

Definition at line 225 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.28 OS_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME #define OS_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME ""

The name of the temporary file used to store shell commands.

This configuration is only applicable if shell support is enabled, and only necessary/relevant on some OS implementations.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME configuration option

Definition at line 235 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.29 OS SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN #define OS SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN 28

The maximum size of the socket address structure.

This is part of the Socket API, and should be set large enough to hold the largest address type in use on the target system.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN configuration option

Definition at line 173 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.30 OS UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY #define OS UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY 245

Priority level of the background utility task.

This task is responsible for writing buffered output of OS_printf to the actual console device, and any other future maintenance task.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY configuration option

Definition at line 197 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.31 OS UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE #define OS UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE 2048

The stack size of the background utility task.

This task is responsible for writing buffered output of OS_printf to the actual console device, and any other future maintenance task.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE configuration option

Definition at line 207 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.32 OSAL_CONFIG_CONSOLE_ASYNC #define OSAL_CONFIG_CONSOLE_ASYNC

Definition at line 27 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.33 OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_DYNAMIC_LOADER #define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_DYNAMIC_LOADER

Configuration file Operating System Abstraction Layer.

The specific definitions in this file may only be modified by setting the respective OSAL configuration options in the CMake build.

Any direct modifications to the generated copy will be overwritten each time CMake executes.

Note

This file was automatically generated by CMake from /home/runner/work/LC/LC/osal/default_config.cmake

Definition at line 21 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.34 OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_NETWORK #define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_NETWORK

Definition at line 22 of file osconfig.h.

12.34.1.35 OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_STATIC_LOADER #define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_STATIC_LOADER

Definition at line 23 of file osconfig.h.

12.35 cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_mission_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN 64
- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN 20

- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN 20
- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES 50
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 16
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS 128
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)

Checksum/CRC algorithm identifiers

- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8 /* 1 */
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16 /* 2 */
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32 /* 3 */
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH 122
- #define CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN 32

Max length of description field in a standard cFE File Header.
- #define CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID 0x63464531

Magic Number for cFE compliant files (= 'cFE1')
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE 32768
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES 64
- #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16
- #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI true
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC false
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE true
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS true
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE false
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED 200000
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS 1000
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS 1000000
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS 37
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS 1000
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR 1980
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY 1
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR 789004800

12.35.1 Detailed Description

This header file contains the mission configuration parameters and typedefs with mission scope.

This provides values for configurable items that affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes the CMD/T \leftarrow LM message interface, tables definitions, and any other data products that serve to exchange information with other entities.

Note

It is no longer necessary to provide this file directly in the defs directory, but if present, this file is still supported/usable for backward compatibility. To use this file, it should be called "cfe_mission_cfg.h".

Going forward, more fine-grained (module/purposes-specific) header files are included with each submodule. These may be overridden as necessary, but only if a definition within that file needs to be changed from the default. This approach will reduce the amount of duplicate/cloned definitions and better support alternative build configurations in the future.

Note that if this file is present, the fine-grained header files noted above will *not* be used.

12.35.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.35.2.1 CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID #define CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID 0x63464531

Magic Number for cFE compliant files (= 'cFE1')

Definition at line 313 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.2 CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN #define CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN 32

Max length of description field in a standard cFE File Header.

Definition at line 311 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.3 CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)

Purpose Maximum Length of Full CDS Name in messages

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the entire CDS name of the following form: "ApplicationName.CDSName"

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 262 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.4 CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16

Purpose Maximum Length of CDS Name

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the CDS name ('CDSName') portion of a Full CDS Name of the following form: "ApplicationName.CDSName"

This length does not need to include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 228 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.5 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16 `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16 /* 2 */`
Definition at line 270 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.6 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32 `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32 /* 3 */`
Definition at line 271 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.7 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8 `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8 /* 1 */`
Definition at line 269 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.8 CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16`

Purpose Mission Default CRC algorithm

Description:

Indicates the which CRC algorithm should be used as the default for verifying the contents of Critical Data Stores and when calculating Table Image data integrity values.

Limits

Currently only CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16 is supported (see brief in CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum definition in [cfe_es_api_typedefs.h](#))

Definition at line 242 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.9 CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 16`

Purpose Mission Max Apps in a message

Description:

Indicates the maximum number of apps in a telemetry housekeeping message

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 173 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.10 CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS #define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS 128

Purpose Define Max Number of Performance IDs for messages

Description:

Defines the maximum number of perf ids allowed in command/telemetry messages

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 190 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.11 CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS #define CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17

Purpose Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

Description:

The upper limit for the number of block sizes supported in the generic pool implementation, which in turn implements the memory pools and CDS. This definition is used as the array size with the pool stats structure, and therefore should be consistent across all CPUs in a mission, as well as with the ground station.

There is also a platform-specific limit which may be fewer than this value.

Limits:

Must be at least one. No specific upper limit, but the number is anticipated to be reasonably small (i.e. tens, not hundreds). Large values have not been tested.

Definition at line 211 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.12 CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH 122

Purpose Maximum Event Message Length

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the formatted text string portion of an event message

This length does not need to include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 297 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.13 CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN 20

Purpose cFE Maximum length for API names within data exchange structures

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the size of filenames within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_API_LEN but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_API_LEN in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_API_LEN value.

This length must include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 125 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.14 CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN 20

Purpose cFE Maximum length for filenames within data exchange structures

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the size of filenames within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_FILE_LEN but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_FILE_LEN in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_FILE_LEN value.

This length must include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) and ground tools must share the same definition. Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 99 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.15 CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES 50

Purpose cFE Maximum number of files in a message/data exchange

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the maximum number of files within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES value.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 147 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.16 CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN 64**Purpose** cFE Maximum length for pathnames within data exchange structures**Description:**

The value of this constant dictates the size of pathnames within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_PATH_LEN but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_PATH_LEN in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

This length must include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) and ground tools must share the same definition. Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 72 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.17 CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES #define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES 64**Purpose** Maximum Number of pipes that SB command/telemetry messages may hold**Description:**

Dictates the maximum number of unique Pipes the SB message definitions will hold.

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 357 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.18 CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE #define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE 32768**Purpose** Maximum SB Message Size**Description:**

The following definition dictates the maximum message size allowed on the software bus. SB checks the pkt length field in the header of all messages sent. If the pkt length field indicates the message is larger than this define, SB sends an event and rejects the send.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 6 (CCSDS primary header size). There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum message size is system dependent and should be verified. Total message size values that are checked against this configuration are defined by a 16 bit data word.

Definition at line 340 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.19 CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN
(CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)**Purpose** Maximum Length of Full Table Name in messages**Description:**

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the entire table name within software bus messages, in "App←Name.TableName" notation.

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 402 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.20 CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16**Purpose** Maximum Table Name Length**Description:**

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the table name ('TblName') portion of a Full Table Name of the following form: "ApplicationName.TblName"

This length does not need to include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 382 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.21 CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS true

Purpose Default Time and Tone Order

Description:

Time Services may be configured to expect the time at the tone data packet to either precede or follow the tone signal. If the time at the tone data packet follows the tone signal, then the data within the packet describes what the time "was" at the tone. If the time at the tone data packet precedes the tone signal, then the data within the packet describes what the time "will be" at the tone. One, and only one, of the following symbols must be set to true:

- CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS
- CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE Note: If Time Services is defined as using a simulated tone signal (see [CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE](#) above), then the tone data packet must follow the tone signal.

Limits

Either CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS or CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE must be set to true. They may not both be true and they may not both be false.

Definition at line 468 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.22 CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE false

Definition at line 469 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.23 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI true

Purpose Default Time Format

Description:

The following definitions select either UTC or TAI as the default (mission specific) time format. Although it is possible for an application to request time in a specific format, most callers should use [CFE_TIME_GetTime\(\)](#), which returns time in the default format. This avoids having to modify each individual caller when the default choice is changed.

Limits

if CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI is defined as true then CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC must be defined as false. if CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI is defined as false then CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC must be defined as true.

Definition at line 432 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.24 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC false

Definition at line 433 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.25 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE true

Purpose Default Time Format

Description:

The following definition enables the use of a simulated time at the tone signal using a software bus message.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 445 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.26 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS 0

Definition at line 527 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.27 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS 1000

Definition at line 528 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.28 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS 37

Definition at line 525 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.29 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS 1000

Purpose Default Time Values

Description:

Default time values are provided to avoid problems due to time calculations performed after startup but before commands can be processed. For example, if the default time format is UTC then it is important that the sum of MET and STCF always exceed the value of Leap Seconds to prevent the UTC time calculation ($\text{time} = \text{MET} + \text{STCF} - \text{Leap Seconds}$) from resulting in a negative (very large) number.

Some past missions have also created known (albeit wrong) default timestamps. For example, assume the epoch is defined as Jan 1, 1970 and further assume the default time values are set to create a timestamp of Jan 1, 2000. Even though the year 2000 timestamps are wrong, it may be of value to keep the time within some sort of bounds acceptable to the software.

Note: Sub-second units are in micro-seconds (0 to 999,999) and all values must be defined

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 519 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.30 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS 0

Definition at line 520 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.31 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS 1000000
Definition at line 522 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.32 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS 0
Definition at line 523 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.33 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY 1
Definition at line 546 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.34 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR 0
Definition at line 547 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.35 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS 0
Definition at line 550 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.36 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE 0
Definition at line 548 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.37 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND 0
Definition at line 549 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.38 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR 1980

Purpose Default EPOCH Values

Description:

Default ground time epoch values Note: these values are used only by the [CFE_TIME_Print\(\)](#) API function

Limits

Year - must be within 136 years Day - Jan 1 = 1, Feb 1 = 32, etc. Hour - 0 to 23 Minute - 0 to 59 Second - 0 to 59
Micros - 0 to 999999

Definition at line 545 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.39 CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR 789004800

Purpose Time File System Factor

Description:

Define the s/c vs file system time conversion constant...

Note: this value is intended for use only by CFE TIME API functions to convert time values based on the ground system epoch (s/c time) to and from time values based on the file system epoch (fs time).

FS time = S/C time + factor S/C time = FS time - factor

Worksheet:

S/C epoch = Jan 1, 2005 (LRO ground system epoch) FS epoch = Jan 1, 1980 (vxWorks DOS file system epoch)

Delta = 25 years, 0 days, 0 hours, 0 minutes, 0 seconds

Leap years = 1980, 1984, 1988, 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004 (divisible by 4 – except if by 100 – unless also by 400)

1 year = 31,536,000 seconds 1 day = 86,400 seconds 1 hour = 3,600 seconds 1 minute = 60 seconds

25 years = 788,400,000 seconds 7 extra leap days = 604,800 seconds

total delta = 789,004,800 seconds

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 588 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.40 CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED 200000

Definition at line 494 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.35.2.41 CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED 0**Purpose** Min and Max Time Elapsed**Description:**

Based on the definition of Time and Tone Order (CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS/WILL_BE) either the "time at the tone" signal or data packet will follow the other. This definition sets the valid window of time for the second of the pair to lag behind the first. Time Services will invalidate both the tone and packet if the second does not arrive within this window following the first.

For example, if the data packet follows the tone, it might be valid for the data packet to arrive between zero and 100,000 micro-seconds after the tone. But, if the tone follows the packet, it might be valid only if the packet arrived between 200,000 and 700,000 micro-seconds before the tone.

Note: units are in micro-seconds

Limits

0 to 999,999 decimal

Definition at line 493 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.36 cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_platform_cfg.h File Reference**Macros**

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ENDIAN CCSDS_LITTLE_ENDIAN
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_CORE_MAX_STARTUP_MSEC 30000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY 68
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING "/cf"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING "/ram"

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES 10
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES 20
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE 3072
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE 30
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE 1000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT 5
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED 30
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE (128 * 1024)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE (1024 * 1024)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN 4
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE "/cf/cfe_es_startup.scr"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_startup.scr"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_app_info.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_taskinfo.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_syslog.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_erlog.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_es_perf.dat"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_cds_reg.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE 1
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE 10000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY 200
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY 20
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS 50
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE 8192
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS 2
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS 10
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512

```
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC 50
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC 1000
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY 61
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS 8
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST 32
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC 15
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_evs.log"
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX 20
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE "/ram/cfe_evs_app.dat"
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT 0x0001
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG 0xE
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE 1
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS 256
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES 64
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT 16
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT 4
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES 524288
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID 0x1FFF
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_route.dat"
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_pipe.dat"
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_msgmap.dat"
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1 CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2 CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIPTION_EID
• #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
```

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3 CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4 CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 20
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 36
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE (CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE + 128)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY 70
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES 524288
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES 128
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS 4
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS 10
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_tbl_reg.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS(_C1, _C2, _C3, _C4) ((uint32)(_C1) << 24 | (uint32)(_C2) << 16 | (uint32)(_C3) << 8 | (uint32)(_C4))
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1 (0x42)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS('a', 'b', 'c', 'd'))
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1 (1)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS('a', 'b', 'c', 'd'))
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3 0

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER true
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL true
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS 500000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS 27
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT 20000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY 2
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY 60
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY 25
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_PRIORITY 25
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE 8192

12.36.1 Detailed Description

This header file contains the internal configuration parameters and typedefs with platform scope.

This provides default values for configurable items that do NOT affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes internal parameters, path names, and limit value(s) that are relevant for a specific platform.

Note

It is no longer necessary to provide this file directly in the defs directory, but if present, this file is still supported/usable for backward compatibility. To use this file, it should be called "cfe_platform_cfg.h".

Going forward, more fine-grained (module/purposes-specific) header files are included with each submodule. These may be overridden as necessary, but only if a definition within that file needs to be changed from the default. This approach will reduce the amount of duplicate/cloned definitions and better support alternative build configurations in the future.

Note that if this file is present, the fine-grained header files noted above will *not* be used.

12.36.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.36.2.1 CFE_PLATFORM_CORE_MAX_STARTUP_MSEC #define CFE_PLATFORM_CORE_MAX_STARTUP_MS← EC 30000

Purpose CFE core application startup timeout

Description:

The upper limit for the amount of time that the cFE core applications (ES, SB, EVS, TIME, TBL) are each allotted to reach their respective "ready" states.

The CFE "main" thread starts individual tasks for each of the core applications (except FS). Each of these must perform some initialization work before the next core application can be started, so the main thread waits to ensure that the application has reached the "ready" state before starting the next application.

If any core application fails to start, then it indicates a major problem with the system and startup is aborted.

Units are in milliseconds

Limits:

Must be defined as an integer value that is greater than or equal to zero.

Definition at line 84 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.2 CFE_PLATFORM_ENDIAN #define CFE_PLATFORM_ENDIAN CCSDS_LITTLE_ENDIAN**Purpose** Platform Endian Indicator**Description:**

The value of this constant indicates the endianess of the target system

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 1.

Definition at line 60 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.3 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT 5**Purpose** Define ES Application Kill Timeout**Description:**

ES Application Kill Timeout. This parameter controls the number of "scan periods" that ES will wait for an application to Exit after getting the signal Delete, Reload or Restart. The sequence works as follows:

1. ES will set the control request for an App to Delete/Restart/Reload and set this kill timer to the value in this parameter.
2. If the App is responding and Calls it's RunLoop function, it will drop out of its main loop and call CFE_ES→_ExitApp. Once it calls Exit App, then ES can delete, restart, or reload the app the next time it scans the app table.
3. If the App is not responding, the ES App will decrement this Kill Timeout value each time it runs. If the timeout value reaches zero, ES will kill the app.

The Kill timeout value depends on the [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE](#). If the Scan Rate is 1000, or 1 second, and this [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT](#) is set to 5, then it will take 5 seconds to kill a non-responding App. If the Scan Rate is 250, or 1/4 second, and the [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT](#) is set to 2, then it will take 1/2 second to time out.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1 and an upper limit of 100 on this configuration parameter. Units are number of [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE](#) cycles.

Definition at line 288 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.4 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE 1000

Purpose Define ES Application Control Scan Rate

Description:

ES Application Control Scan Rate. This parameter controls the speed that ES scans the Application Table looking for App Delete/Restart/Reload requests. All Applications are deleted, restarted, or reloaded by the ES Application. ES will periodically scan for control requests to process. The scan rate is controlled by this parameter, which is given in milliseconds. A value of 1000 means that ES will scan the Application Table once per second. Be careful not to set the value of this too low, because ES will use more CPU cycles scanning the table.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 100 and an upper limit of 20000 on this configuration parameter. millisecond units.

Definition at line 259 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.5 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000

Definition at line 830 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.6 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES 512

Purpose Define Maximum Number of Registered CDS Blocks

Description:

Maximum number of registered CDS Blocks

Limits

There is a lower limit of 8. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of CDS entries is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 720 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.7 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8

Purpose Define ES Critical Data Store Memory Pool Block Sizes

Description:

Intermediate ES Critical Data Store Memory Pool Block Sizes

Limits

These sizes MUST be increasing and MUST be an integral multiple of 4.

Definition at line 814 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.8 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16

Definition at line 815 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.9 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32

Definition at line 816 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.10 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48

Definition at line 817 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.11 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64

Definition at line 818 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.12 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96

Definition at line 819 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.13 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128

Definition at line 820 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.14 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160

Definition at line 821 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.15 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256

Definition at line 822 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.16 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512

Definition at line 823 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.17 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024

Definition at line 824 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.18 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048

Definition at line 825 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.19 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096

Definition at line 826 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.20 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192

Definition at line 827 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.21 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384

Definition at line 828 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.22 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768

Definition at line 829 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.23 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE (128 * 1024)

Purpose Define Critical Data Store Size

Description:

Defines the Critical Data Store (CDS) area size in bytes size. The CDS is one of four memory areas that are preserved during a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 8192 and an upper limit of UINT_MAX (4 Gigabytes) on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 365 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.24 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_app_info.log"

Purpose Default Application Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store information pertaining to all of the Applications that are registered with Executive Services. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the the command to query all system apps.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 447 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.25 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CD←
S_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_cds_reg.log"

Purpose Default Critical Data Store Registry Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Critical Data Store Registry. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to stop performance data collecting.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 521 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.26 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FI←
LE "/ram/cfe_erlog.log"

Purpose Default Exception and Reset (ER) Log Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Exception and Reset (ER) Log. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the ER log. No file specified in the cmd means the first character in the cmd filename is a NULL terminator (zero).

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 493 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.27 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_←
PERF_DUMP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_es_perf.dat"

Purpose Default Performance Data Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Performance Data. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to stop performance data collecting.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 507 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.28 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE 0

Purpose Define Default System Log Mode following Power On Reset

Description:

Defines the default mode for the operation of the ES System log following a power on reset. The log may operate in either Overwrite mode = 0, where once the log becomes full the oldest message in the log will be overwritten, or Discard mode = 1, where once the log becomes full the contents of the log are preserved and the new event is discarded. This constant may hold a value of either 0 or 1 depending on the desired default. Overwrite Mode = 0, Discard Mode = 1.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 1 on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 539 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.29 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE 1

Purpose Define Default System Log Mode following Processor Reset

Description:

Defines the default mode for the operation of the ES System log following a processor reset. The log may operate in either Overwrite mode = 0, where once the log becomes full the oldest message in the log will be overwritten, or Discard mode = 1, where once the log becomes full the contents of the log are preserved and the new event is discarded. This constant may hold a value of either 0 or 1 depending on the desired default. Overwrite Mode = 0, Discard Mode = 1.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 1 on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 557 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.30 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE 8192

Purpose Define Default Stack Size for an Application

Description:

This parameter defines a default stack size. This parameter is used by the cFE Core Applications.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 707 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.31 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_syslog.log"

Purpose Default System Log Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store important information (as ASCII text strings) that might not be able to be sent in an Event Message. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the system log. No file specified in the cmd means the first character in the cmd filename is a NULL terminator (zero).

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 478 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.32 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_taskinfo.log"

Purpose Default Application Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store information pertaining to all of the Applications that are registered with Executive Services. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the the command to query all system tasks.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 462 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.33 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES 20

Purpose Define Max Number of ER (Exception and Reset) log entries

Description:

Defines the maximum number of ER (Exception and Reset) log entries

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of log entries is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 186 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.34 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE 256

Purpose Maximum size of CPU Context in ES Error Log

Description:

This should be large enough to accommodate the CPU context information supplied by the PSP on the given platform.

Limits:

Must be greater than zero and a multiple of sizeof(uint32). Limited only by the available memory and the number of entries in the error log. Any context information beyond this size will be truncated.

Definition at line 200 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.35 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 32

Purpose Define Max Number of Applications

Description:

Defines the maximum number of applications that can be loaded into the system. This number does not include child tasks.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 6. The lower limit corresponds to the cFE internal applications. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of applications is system dependent and should be verified. AppIDs that are checked against this configuration are defined by a 32 bit data word.

Definition at line 159 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.36 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000

Definition at line 803 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.37 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS 8

Purpose Define Max Number of Generic Counters

Description:

Defines the maximum number of Generic Counters that can be registered.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 1 and an upper limit of 65535.

Definition at line 240 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.38 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES 10

Purpose Define Max Number of Shared libraries

Description:

Defines the maximum number of cFE Shared libraries that can be loaded into the system.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of libraries is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 173 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.39 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS 10

Purpose Maximum number of memory pools

Description:

The upper limit for the number of memory pools that can concurrently exist within the system.

The CFE_SB and CFE_TBL core subsystems each define a memory pool.
Individual applications may also create memory pools, so this value should be set sufficiently high enough to support the applications being used on this platform.

Limits:

Must be at least 2 to support CFE core - SB and TBL pools. No specific upper limit.

Definition at line 768 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.40 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS 2

Purpose Define Number of Processor Resets Before a Power On Reset

Description:

Number of Processor Resets before a Power On Reset is called. If set to 2, then 2 processor resets will occur, and the 3rd processor reset will be a power on reset instead.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of processor resets may be system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 735 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.41 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8

Purpose Define Default ES Memory Pool Block Sizes

Description:

Default Intermediate ES Memory Pool Block Sizes. If an application is using the CFE_ES Memory Pool APIs (CFE_ES_PoolCreate, CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem, CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf and CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf) but finds these sizes inappropriate for their use, they may wish to use the CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx API to specify their own intermediate block sizes

Limits

These sizes MUST be increasing and MUST be an integral multiple of 4. Also, CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE must be larger than CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE and both CFE_PLATFORM_TB_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE and CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE. Note that if Table Services have been removed from the CFE, the table size limits are still enforced although the table size definitions may be reduced.

Definition at line 787 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.42 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16

Definition at line 788 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.43 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32

Definition at line 789 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.44 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48

Definition at line 790 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.45 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64

Definition at line 791 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.46 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96

Definition at line 792 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.47 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128

Definition at line 793 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.48 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160

Definition at line 794 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.49 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256

Definition at line 795 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.50 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
Definition at line 796 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.51 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
Definition at line 797 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.52 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
Definition at line 798 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.53 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
Definition at line 799 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.54 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
Definition at line 800 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.55 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
Definition at line 801 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.56 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
Definition at line 802 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.57 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN 4

Purpose Define Memory Pool Alignment Size

Description:

Ensures that buffers obtained from a memory pool are aligned to a certain minimum block size. Note the allocator will always align to the minimum required by the CPU architecture. This may be set greater than the CPU requirement as desired for optimal performance.

For some architectures/applications it may be beneficial to set this to the cache line size of the target CPU, or to use special SIMD instructions that require a more stringent memory alignment.

Limits

This must always be a power of 2, as it is used as a binary address mask.

Definition at line 404 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.58 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING "/cf"`

Purpose Default virtual path for persistent storage

Description:

This configures the default location in the virtual file system for persistent/non-volatile storage. Files such as the startup script, app/library dynamic modules, and configuration tables are expected to be stored in this directory.

Definition at line 127 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.59 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE "/cf/cfe_es_startup.scr"`

Purpose ES Nonvolatile Startup Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the path and name of the file that contains a list of modules that will be loaded and started by the cFE after the cFE finishes its startup sequence.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 418 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.60 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE 30`

Purpose Define Number of entries in the ES Object table

Description:

Defines the number of entries in the ES Object table. This table controls the core cFE startup.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 15. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum object table size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 229 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.61 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY 20`

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Delay

Description:

This parameter defines the delay time (in milliseconds) between performance data file writes performed by the Executive Services Performance Analyzer Child Task.

Limits

It is recommended this parameter be greater than or equal to 20ms. This parameter is limited by the maximum value allowed by the data type. In this case, the data type is an unsigned 32-bit integer, so the valid range is 0 to 0xFFFFFFFF.

Definition at line 681 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.62 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY 200

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Priority

Description:

This parameter defines the priority of the child task spawned by the Executive Services to write performance data to a file. Lower numbers are higher priority, with 1 being the highest priority in the case of a child task.

Limits

Valid range for a child task is 1 to 255 however, the priority cannot be higher (lower number) than the ES parent application priority.

Definition at line 652 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.63 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE 4096

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Stack Size

Description:

This parameter defines the stack size of the child task spawned by the Executive Services to write performance data to a file.

Limits

It is recommended this parameter be greater than or equal to 4KB. This parameter is limited by the maximum value allowed by the data type. In this case, the data type is an unsigned 32-bit integer, so the valid range is 0 to 0xFFFFFFFF.

Definition at line 666 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.64 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE 10000

Purpose Define Max Size of Performance Data Buffer

Description:

Defines the maximum size of the performance data buffer. Units are number of performance data entries. An entry is defined by a 32 bit data word followed by a 64 bit time stamp.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1025. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum buffer size is system dependent and should be verified. The units are number of entries. An entry is defined by a 32 bit data word followed by a 64 bit time stamp.

Definition at line 573 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.65 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS 50

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Number of Entries Between Delay

Description:

This parameter defines the number of performance analyzer entries the Performance Analyzer Child Task will write to the file between delays.

Definition at line 691 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.66 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE

Purpose Define Filter Mask Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the filter mask for enabling all performance entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 593 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.67 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL

Purpose Define Default Filter Mask Setting for Performance Data Buffer

Description:

Defines the default filter mask for the performance data buffer. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 604 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.68 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE 0

Purpose Define Filter Mask Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the filter mask for disabling all performance entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 583 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.69 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE

Purpose Define Filter Trigger Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the trigger mask for enabling all performance data entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the trigger for the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 626 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.70 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE

Purpose Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Performance Data Buffer

Description:

Defines the default trigger mask for the performance data buffer. The value is a 32-bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the trigger for the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 637 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.71 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE 0

Purpose Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the default trigger mask for disabling all performance data entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the trigger for the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 615 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.72 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17

Purpose Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

Description:

The upper limit for the number of block sizes supported in the generic pool implementation, which in turn implements the memory pools and CDS.

Limits:

Must be at least one. No specific upper limit, but the number is anticipated to be reasonably small (i.e. tens, not hundreds). Large values have not been tested.

The ES and CDS block size lists must correlate with this value

Definition at line 750 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.73 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING "/ram"

Purpose Default virtual path for volatile storage

Description:

The **CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING** parameter is used to set the cFE mount path for the CFE RAM disk. This is a parameter for missions that do not want to use the default value of "/ram", or for missions that need to have a different value for different CPUs or Spacecraft. Note that the vxWorks OSAL cannot currently handle names that have more than one path separator in it. The names "/ram", "/ramdisk", "/disk123" will all work, but "/disks/ram" will not. Multiple separators can be used with the posix or RTEMS ports.

Definition at line 143 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.74 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS 4096

Purpose ES Ram Disk Number of Sectors

Description:

Defines the ram disk number of sectors. The ram disk is one of four memory areas that are preserved on a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 128. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of RAM sectors is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 324 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.75 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED 30

Purpose Percentage of Ram Disk Reserved for Decompressing Apps

Description:

The **CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED** parameter is used to make sure that the Volatile (RAM) Disk has a defined amount of free space during a processor reset. The cFE uses the Volatile disk to decompress cFE applications during system startup. If this Volatile disk happens to get filled with logs and misc files, then a processor reset may not work, because there will be no room to decompress cFE apps. To solve that problem, this parameter sets the "Low Water Mark" for disk space on a Processor reset. It should be set to allow the largest cFE Application to be decompressed. During a Processor reset, if there is not sufficient space left on the disk, it will be re-formatted in order to clear up some space.

This feature can be turned OFF by setting the parameter to 0.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 75 on this configuration parameter. Units are percentage. A setting of zero will turn this feature off.

Definition at line 348 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.76 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE 512

Purpose ES Ram Disk Sector Size

Description:

Defines the ram disk sector size. The ram disk is 1 of 4 memory areas that are preserved on a processor reset.
NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 128. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum RAM disk sector size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 306 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.77 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY 68

Purpose Define ES Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_ES Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 100 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.78 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE

Purpose Define ES Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_ES Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 115 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.79 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC 1000

Purpose Startup script timeout

Description:

The upper limit for the total amount of time that all apps listed in the CFE ES startup script may take to all become ready.

Unlike the "core" app timeout, this is a soft limit; if the allotted time is exceeded, it probably indicates an issue with one of the apps, but does not cause CFE ES to take any additional action other than logging the event to the syslog.

Units are in milliseconds

Limits:

Must be defined as an integer value that is greater than or equal to zero.

Definition at line 870 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.80 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC 50

Purpose Poll timer for startup sync delay

Description:

During startup, some tasks may need to synchronize their own initialization with the initialization of other applications in the system.

CFE ES implements an API to accomplish this, that performs a task delay (sleep) while polling the overall system state until other tasks are ready.

This value controls the amount of time that the CFE_ES_ApplicationSyncDelay will sleep between each check of the system state. This should be large enough to allow other tasks to run, but not so large as to noticeably delay the startup completion.

Units are in milliseconds

Limits:

Must be defined as an integer value that is greater than or equal to zero.

Definition at line 852 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.81 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE 3072

Purpose Define Size of the cFE System Log.

Description:

Defines the size in bytes of the cFE system log. The system log holds variable length strings that are terminated by a linefeed and null character.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 512. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum system log size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 215 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.82 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE
ZE (1024 * 1024)

Purpose Define User Reserved Memory Size

Description:

User Reserved Memory Size. This is the size in bytes of the cFE User reserved Memory area. This is a block of memory that is available for cFE application use. The address is obtained by calling [CFE_PSP GetUserReservedArea](#). The User Reserved Memory is one of four memory areas that are preserved during a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1024 and an upper limit of [UINT_MAX](#) (4 Gigabytes) on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 385 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.83 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUPFILE
"/ram/cfe_es_startup.scr"

Purpose ES Volatile Startup Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the path and name of the file that contains a list of modules that will be loaded and started by the cFE after the cFE finishes its startup sequence.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 432 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.84 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC
15

Purpose Sustained number of event messages per second per app before squelching

Description:

Sustained number of events that may be emitted per app per second.

Limits

This number must be less than or equal to [CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST](#). Values lower than 8 may cause functional and unit test failures.

Definition at line 938 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

```
12.36.2.85 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DA←  
TA_FILE "/ram/cfe_evs_app.dat"
```

Purpose Default EVS Application Data Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the EVS Application Data(event counts/filtering information). This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the event log.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 979 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

```
12.36.2.86 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FI←  
LE "/ram/cfe_evs.log"
```

Purpose Default Event Log Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Event Services local event log. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the event log.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 952 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

```
12.36.2.87 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE 1
```

Purpose Default EVS Local Event Log Mode

Description:

Defines a state of overwrite(0) or discard(1) for the operation of the EVS local event log. The log may operate in either Overwrite mode = 0, where once the log becomes full the oldest event in the log will be overwritten, or Discard mode = 1, where once the log becomes full the contents of the log are preserved and the new event is discarded. Overwrite Mode = 0, Discard Mode = 1.

Limits

The valid settings are 0 or 1

Definition at line 1026 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.88 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_←
MSG_FORMAT_MODE CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG

Purpose Default EVS Message Format Mode

Description:

Defines the default message format (long or short) for event messages being sent to the ground. Choose between CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG or CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT.

Limits

The valid settings are CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG or CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT

Definition at line 1039 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.89 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FL←
AG 0xE

Purpose Default EVS Event Type Filter Mask

Description:

Defines a state of on or off for all four event types. The term event 'type' refers to the criticality level and may be Debug, Informational, Error or Critical. Each event type has a bit position. (bit 0 = Debug, bit 1 = Info, bit 2 = Error, bit 3 = Critical). This is a global setting, meaning it applies to all applications. To filter an event type, set its bit to zero. For example, 0xE means Debug = OFF, Info = ON, Error = ON, Critical = ON

Limits

The valid settings are 0x0 to 0xF.

Definition at line 1010 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.90 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX 20

Purpose Maximum Number of Events in EVS Local Event Log

Description:

Dictates the EVS local event log capacity. Units are the number of events.

Limits

There are no restrictions on the lower and upper limits however, the maximum log size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 964 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.91 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST 32

Purpose Maximum number of event before squelching

Description:

Maximum number of events that may be emitted per app per second. Setting this to 0 will cause events to be unrestricted.

Limits

This number must be less than or equal to INT_MAX/1000

Definition at line 926 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.92 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS 8

Purpose Define Maximum Number of Event Filters per Application

Description:

Maximum number of events that may be filtered per application.

Limits

There are no restrictions on the lower and upper limits however, the maximum number of event filters is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 914 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.93 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT 0x0001

Purpose Default EVS Output Port State

Description:

Defines the default port state (enabled or disabled) for the four output ports defined within the Event Service. Port 1 is usually the uart output terminal. To enable a port, set the proper bit to a 1. Bit 0 is port 1, bit 1 is port2 etc.

Limits

The valid settings are 0x0 to 0xF.

Definition at line 993 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.94 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY 61

Purpose Define EVS Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_EVS Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 886 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.95 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_ST←
ACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE

Purpose Define EVS Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_EVS Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 901 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.96 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYT←
ES 524288

Purpose Size of the SB buffer memory pool

Description:

Dictates the size of the SB memory pool. For each message the SB sends, the SB dynamically allocates from this memory pool, the memory needed to process the message. The memory needed to process each message is msg size + msg descriptor(CFE_SB_BufferD_t). This memory pool is also used to allocate destination descriptors (CFE_SB_DestinationD_t) during the subscription process. To see the run-time, high-water mark and the current utilization figures regarding this parameter, send an SB command to 'Send Statistics Pkt'. Some memory statistics have been added to the SB housekeeping packet. NOTE: It is important to monitor these statistics to ensure the desired memory margin is met.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 512 and an upper limit of UINT_MAX (4 Gigabytes).

Definition at line 1134 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.97 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILE←
NAME "/ram/cfe_sb_msgmap.dat"

Purpose Default Message Map Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the software bus message map information. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command. The message map is a lookup table (array of 16bit words) that has an element for each possible MsgId value and holds the routing table index for that MsgId. The Msg Map provides fast access to the destinations of a message.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 1204 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.98 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT 4

Purpose Default Subscription Message Limit

Description:

Dictates the default Message Limit when using the [CFE_SB_Subscribe](#) API. This will limit the number of messages with a specific message ID that can be received through a subscription. This only changes the default; other message limits can be set on a per subscription basis using [CFE_SB_SubscribeEx](#).

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 4 and an upper limit of 65535.

Definition at line 1112 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.99 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FIL←
ENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_pipe.dat"

Purpose Default Pipe Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the software bus pipe information. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 1187 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.100 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_RO←
UTING_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_route.dat"

Purpose Default Routing Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the software bus routing information. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 1173 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.101 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1 [CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP](#)

Definition at line 1222 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.102 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
Definition at line 1225 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.103 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
Definition at line 1228 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.104 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
Definition at line 1231 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.105 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
Definition at line 1234 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.106 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
Definition at line 1237 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.107 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
Definition at line 1240 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.108 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
Definition at line 1243 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.109 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1 CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID

Purpose

SB Event Filtering

Description:

This group of configuration parameters dictates what SB events will be filtered through SB. The filtering will begin after the SB task initializes and stay in effect until a cmd to SB changes it. This allows the operator to set limits on the number of event messages that are sent during system initialization. NOTE: Set all unused event values and mask values to zero

Limits

This filtering applies only to SB events. These parameters have a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 65535.

Definition at line 1221 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.110 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2 CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID
Definition at line 1224 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.111 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3 CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID
Definition at line 1227 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.112 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4 CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID
Definition at line 1230 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.113 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5 0
Definition at line 1233 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.114 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6 0
Definition at line 1236 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.115 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7 0
Definition at line 1239 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.116 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8 0
Definition at line 1242 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.117 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID 0x1FFF

Purpose Highest Valid Message Id

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the range of valid message ID's, from 0 to CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID (inclusive).

Although this can be defined differently across platforms, each platform can only publish/subscribe to message ids within their allowable range. Typically this value is set the same across all mission platforms to avoid this complexity.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit is 1, and an upper limit of 0xFFFFFFFF.

When using the direct message map implementation for software bus routing, this value is used to size the map where a value of 0xFFFF results in a 16 KBytes map and 0xFFFF is 128 KBytes.

When using the hash implementation for software bus routing, a multiple of the CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS is used to size the message map. In that case the range selected here does not impact message map memory use, so it's reasonable to use up to the full range supported by the message ID implementation.

Definition at line 1159 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.118 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE (CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_M
+ 128)

Definition at line 1272 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.119 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT 16

Purpose Maximum Number of unique local destinations a single MsgId can have

Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique local destinations a single MsgId can have.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 1. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of destinations per packet is system dependent and should be verified. Destination number values that are checked against this configuration are defined by a 16 bit data word.

Definition at line 1097 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.120 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS 256**Purpose** Maximum Number of Unique Message IDs SB Routing Table can hold**Description:**

Dictates the maximum number of unique MsgIds the SB routing table will hold. This constant has a direct effect on the size of SB's tables and arrays. Keeping this count as low as possible will save memory. To see the run-time, high-water mark and the current utilization figures regarding this parameter, send an SB command to 'Send Statistics Pkt'.

Limits

This must be a power of two if software bus message routing hash implementation is being used. Lower than 64 will cause unit test failures, and telemetry reporting is impacted below 32. There is no hard upper limit, but impacts memory footprint. For software bus message routing search implementation the number of msg ids subscribed to impacts performance.

Definition at line 1064 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.121 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES 64**Purpose** Maximum Number of Unique Pipes SB Routing Table can hold**Description:**

Dictates the maximum number of unique Pipes the SB routing table will hold. This constant has a direct effect on the size of SB's tables and arrays. Keeping this count as low as possible will save memory. To see the run-time, high-water mark and the current utilization figures regarding this parameter, send an SB command to 'Send Statistics Pkt'.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 1. This parameter must also be less than or equal to OS_MAX_QUEUES.

Definition at line 1081 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.122 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8

Purpose Define SB Memory Pool Block Sizes

Description:

Software Bus Memory Pool Block Sizes

Limits

These sizes MUST be increasing and MUST be an integral multiple of 4. The number of block sizes defined cannot exceed [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS](#)

Definition at line 1256 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.123 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16

Definition at line 1257 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.124 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 20

Definition at line 1258 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.125 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 36

Definition at line 1259 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.126 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64

Definition at line 1260 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.127 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96

Definition at line 1261 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.128 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128

07 128

Definition at line 1262 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.129 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160

08 160

Definition at line 1263 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.130 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256

09 256

Definition at line 1264 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.131 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512

10 512

Definition at line 1265 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.132 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024

11 1024

Definition at line 1266 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.133 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048

12 2048

Definition at line 1267 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.134 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096

13 4096

Definition at line 1268 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.135 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192

14 8192

Definition at line 1269 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.136 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384

15 16384

Definition at line 1270 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.137 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768

16 32768

Definition at line 1271 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.138 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY 64

TY 64

Purpose Define SB Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_SB Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1283 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.139 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE

Purpose Define SB Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_SB Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 1298 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.140 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES 524288

Purpose Size of Table Services Table Memory Pool

Description:

Defines the TOTAL size of the memory pool that cFE Table Services allocates from the system. The size must be large enough to provide memory for each registered table, the inactive buffers for double buffered tables and for the shared inactive buffers for single buffered tables.

Limits

The cFE does not place a limit on the size of this parameter.

Definition at line 1345 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.141 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_tbl_reg.log"

Purpose Default Filename for a Table Registry Dump

Description:

Defines the file name used to store the table registry when no filename is specified in the dump registry command.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 1459 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.142 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES 32

Purpose Maximum Number of Critical Tables that can be Registered

Description:

Defines the maximum number of critical tables supported by this processor's Table Services.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. It should be recognized that this parameter determines the size of the Critical Table Registry which is maintained in the Critical Data Store. An excessively high number will waste Critical Data Store memory. Therefore, this number must not exceed the value defined in CFE_ES_CDS_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES.

Definition at line 1400 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.143 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE 16384

Purpose Maximum Size Allowed for a Double Buffered Table

Description:

Defines the maximum allowed size (in bytes) of a double buffered table.

Limits

The cFE does not place a limit on the size of this parameter but it must be less than half of [CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BLOCK_SIZE](#).

Definition at line 1357 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.144 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES 256

Purpose Maximum Number of Table Handles

Description:

Defines the maximum number of Table Handles.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. This number must be at least as big as the number of tables ([CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES](#)) and should be set higher if tables are shared between applications.

Definition at line 1413 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.145 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES 128

Purpose Maximum Number of Tables Allowed to be Registered

Description:

Defines the maximum number of tables supported by this processor's Table Services.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. It should be recognized that this parameter determines the size of the Table Registry. An excessively high number will waste memory.

Definition at line 1386 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.146 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDA←
TIONS 10

Purpose Maximum Number of Simultaneous Table Validations

Description:

Defines the maximum number of pending validations that the Table Services can handle at any one time. When a table has a validation function, a validation request is made of the application to perform that validation. This number determines how many of those requests can be outstanding at any one time.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. An excessively high number will degrade system performance and waste memory. A number less than 20 is suggested but not required.

Definition at line 1446 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.147 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMUL←
TANEOUS_LOADS 4

Purpose Maximum Number of Simultaneous Loads to Support

Description:

Defines the maximum number of single buffered tables that can be loaded simultaneously. This number is used to determine the number of shared buffers to allocate.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. An excessively high number will degrade system performance and waste memory. A number less than 5 is suggested but not required.

Definition at line 1428 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.148 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE 16384

Purpose Maximum Size Allowed for a Single Buffered Table

Description:

Defines the maximum allowed size (in bytes) of a single buffered table. **NOTE:** This size determines the size of all shared table buffers. Therefore, this size will be multiplied by [CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS](#) below when allocating memory for shared tables.

Limits

The cFE does not place a limit on the size of this parameter but it must be small enough to allow for [CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS](#) number of tables to fit into [CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYT](#)

Definition at line 1373 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.149 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIO 70

Purpose Define TBL Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_TBL Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1314 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.150 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE

Purpose Define TBL Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_TBL Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 1329 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

```
12.36.2.151 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS ( _C1, _C2, _C3, _C4 ) ((uint32) (_C1) << 24 | (uint32) (_C2) << 16 | (uint32) (_C3) << 8 | (uint32) (_C4))
```

Definition at line 1481 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

```
12.36.2.152 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1 #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1 (1)
```

Purpose Processor ID values used for table load validation

Description:

Defines the processor ID values used for validating the processor ID field in the table file header. To be valid, the spacecraft ID specified in the table file header must match one of the values defined here.

Limits

This value can be any 32 bit unsigned integer.

Definition at line 1530 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

```
12.36.2.153 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2 #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS 'b', 'c', 'd'))
```

Definition at line 1531 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

```
12.36.2.154 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3 #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3 0
```

Definition at line 1532 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

```
12.36.2.155 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4 #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4 0
```

Definition at line 1533 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

```
12.36.2.156 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT 0
```

Purpose Number of Processor ID's specified for validation

Description:

Defines the number of specified processor ID values that are verified during table loads. If the number is zero then no validation of the processor ID field in the table file header is performed when tables are loaded. Non-zero values indicate how many values from the list of processor ID's defined below are compared to the processor ID field in the table file header. The ELF2CFETBL tool may be used to create table files with specified processor ID values.

Limits

This number must be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 4.

Definition at line 1516 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.157 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1 #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1 (0x42)

Purpose Spacecraft ID values used for table load validation

Description:

Defines the spacecraft ID values used for validating the spacecraft ID field in the table file header. To be valid, the spacecraft ID specified in the table file header must match one of the values defined here.

Limits

This value can be any 32 bit unsigned integer.

Definition at line 1496 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.158 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2 #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CH^{'b', 'c', 'd'})

Definition at line 1497 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.159 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT 0

Purpose Number of Spacecraft ID's specified for validation

Description:

Defines the number of specified spacecraft ID values that are verified during table loads. If the number is zero then no validation of the spacecraft ID field in the table file header is performed when tables are loaded. Non-zero values indicate how many values from the list of spacecraft ID's defined below are compared to the spacecraft ID field in the table file header. The ELF2CFETBL tool may be used to create table files with specified spacecraft ID values.

Limits

This number must be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 2.

Definition at line 1478 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.160 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT false

Definition at line 1553 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.161 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY 8

Purpose Define Periodic Time to Update Local Clock Tone Latch

Description:

Define Periodic Time to Update Local Clock Tone Latch. Applies only when in flywheel mode. This define dictates the period at which the simulated 'last tone' time is updated. Units are seconds.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1710 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.162 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER true

Purpose Time Server or Time Client Selection

Description:

This configuration parameter selects whether the Time task functions as a time "server" or "client". A time server generates the "time at the tone" packet which is received by time clients.

Limits

Enable one, and only one by defining either CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER or CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT AS true. The other must be defined as false.

Definition at line 1552 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.163 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL false

Purpose Include or Exclude the Primary/Redundant Tone Selection Cmd

Description:

Depending on the specific hardware system configuration, it may be possible to switch between a primary and redundant tone signal. If supported by hardware, this definition will enable command interfaces to select the active tone signal. Both Time Clients and Time Servers support this feature. Note: Set the CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL define to true to enable tone signal commands.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1600 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.164 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE false

Purpose Include or Exclude the Internal/External Time Source Selection Cmd

Description:

By default, Time Servers maintain time using an internal MET which may be a h/w register or software counter, depending on available hardware. The following definition enables command interfaces to switch between an internal MET, or external time data received from one of several supported external time sources. Only a Time Server may be configured to use external time data. Note: Set the CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE define to true to include the Time Source Selection Command (command allows selection between the internal or external time source). Then choose the external source with the CFE_TIME_CFG_SRC_??? define.

Limits

Only applies if CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER is set to true.

Definition at line 1620 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.165 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS false
Definition at line 1637 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.166 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET false

Purpose Choose the External Time Source for Server only

Description:

If [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE](#) is set to true, then one of the following external time source types must also be set to true. Do not set any of the external time source types to true unless [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE](#) is set to true.

Limits

1. If [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE](#) is set to true then one and only one of the following three external time sources can and must be set true: [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET](#), [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS](#), [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME](#)
2. Only applies if [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER](#) is set to true.

Definition at line 1636 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.167 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME false
Definition at line 1638 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.168 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY 2

Purpose Define Time to Start Flywheel Since Last Tone

Description:

Define time to enter flywheel mode (in seconds since last tone data update) Units are microseconds as measured with the local clock.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1697 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.169 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT 20000

Purpose Define Timing Limits From One Tone To The Next

Description:

Defines limits to the timing of the 1Hz tone signal. A tone signal is valid only if it arrives within one second (plus or minus the tone limit) from the previous tone signal.Units are microseconds as measured with the local clock.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1685 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.170 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL true

Purpose Time Tone In Big-Endian Order

Description:

If this configuration parameter is defined, the CFE time server will publish time tones with payloads in big-endian order, and time clients will expect the tones to be in big-endian order. This is useful for mixed-endian environments. This will become obsolete once EDS is available and the CFE time tone message is defined.

Purpose Local MET or Virtual MET Selection for Time Servers

Description:

Depending on the specific hardware system configuration, it may be possible for Time Servers to read the "local" MET from a h/w register rather than having to track the MET as the count of tone signal interrupts (virtual MET)

Time Clients must be defined as using a virtual MET. Also, a Time Server cannot be defined as having both a h/w MET and an external time source (they both cannot synchronize to the same tone).

Note: "disable" this define (set to false) only for Time Servers with local hardware that supports a h/w MET that is synchronized to the tone signal !!!

Limits

Only applies if [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER](#) is set to true.

Definition at line 1585 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.171 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS 0

Purpose Define the Max Delta Limits for Time Servers using an Ext Time Source

Description:

If [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE](#) is set to true and one of the external time sources is also set to true, then the delta time limits for range checking is used.

When a new time value is received from an external source, the value is compared against the "expected" time value. If the delta exceeds the following defined amount, then the new time data will be ignored. This range checking is only performed after the clock state has been commanded to "valid". Until then, external time data is accepted unconditionally.

Limits

Applies only if both [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER](#) and [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE](#) are set to true.

Definition at line 1657 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.172 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SU←

BS 500000

Definition at line 1658 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.173 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS 27

Purpose Define the Local Clock Rollover Value in seconds and subseconds

Description:

Specifies the capability of the local clock. Indicates the time at which the local clock rolls over.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1670 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.174 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS 0

Definition at line 1671 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.175 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_PRIORITY #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_PRIORITY 25

Definition at line 1727 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.176 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE 8192

Definition at line 1746 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.177 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY 60

Purpose Define TIME Task Priorities

Description:

Defines the cFE_TIME Task priority. Defines the cFE_TIME Tone Task priority. Defines the cFE_TIME 1HZ Task priority.

Limits

There is a lower limit of zero and an upper limit of 255 on these configuration parameters. Remember that the meaning of each task priority is inverted – a "lower" number has a "higher" priority.

Definition at line 1725 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.178 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE

Purpose Define TIME Task Stack Sizes

Description:

Defines the cFE_TIME Main Task Stack Size
Defines the cFE_TIME Tone Task Stack Size
Defines the cFE_TIME 1HZ Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on these configuration parameters. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 1744 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.179 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIO←
RITY 25

Definition at line 1726 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.36.2.180 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_S←
TACK_SIZE 4096

Definition at line 1745 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.37 cfe/cmake/sample_defs/sample_perfids.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_EXIT_BIT 31
bit (31) is reserved by the perf utilities

cFE Performance Monitor IDs (Reserved IDs 0-31)

- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAIN_PERF_ID 1
Performance ID for Executive Services Task.
- #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAIN_PERF_ID 2
Performance ID for Events Services Task.
- #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAIN_PERF_ID 3
Performance ID for Table Services Task.
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAIN_PERF_ID 4
Performance ID for Software Bus Services Task.
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_MSG_LIM_PERF_ID 5
Performance ID for Software Bus Msg Limit Errors.
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_PIPE_OFLOW_PERF_ID 27
Performance ID for Software Bus Pipe Overflow Errors.
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAIN_PERF_ID 6
Performance ID for Time Services Task.
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZISR_PERF_ID 7
Performance ID for 1 Hz Tone ISR.
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZISR_PERF_ID 8
Performance ID for 1 Hz Local ISR.
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEDMET_PERF_ID 9
Performance ID for Time ToneSendMET.
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZTASK_PERF_ID 10
Performance ID for 1 Hz Local Task.
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZTASK_PERF_ID 11
Performance ID for 1 Hz Tone Task.

12.37.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: This file contains the cFE performance IDs

Design Notes: Each performance id is used to identify something that needs to be measured. Performance ids are limited to the range of 0 to CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS - 1. Any performance ids outside of this range will be ignored and will be flagged as an error. Note that performance ids 0-31 are reserved for the cFE Core.

References:

12.37.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.37.2.1 CFE_MISSION_ES_MAIN_PERF_ID #define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAIN_PERF_ID 1

Performance ID for Executive Services Task.

Definition at line 42 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.37.2.2 CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_EXIT_BIT #define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_EXIT_BIT 31

bit (31) is reserved by the perf utilities

Definition at line 38 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.37.2.3 CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAIN_PERF_ID #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAIN_PERF_ID 2

Performance ID for Events Services Task.

Definition at line 43 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.37.2.4 CFE_MISSION_SB_MAIN_PERF_ID #define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAIN_PERF_ID 4

Performance ID for Software Bus Services Task.

Definition at line 45 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.37.2.5 CFE_MISSION_SB_MSG_LIM_PERF_ID #define CFE_MISSION_SB_MSG_LIM_PERF_ID 5

Performance ID for Software Bus Msg Limit Errors.

Definition at line 46 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.37.2.6 CFE_MISSION_SB_PIPE_OFLOW_PERF_ID #define CFE_MISSION_SB_PIPE_OFLOW_PERF_ID 27

Performance ID for Software Bus Pipe Overflow Errors.

Definition at line 47 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.37.2.7 CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAIN_PERF_ID #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAIN_PERF_ID 3

Performance ID for Table Services Task.

Definition at line 44 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.37.2.8 CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZISR_PERF_ID #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZISR_PERF_ID 8

Performance ID for 1 Hz Local ISR.

Definition at line 51 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.37.2.9 CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZTASK_PERF_ID #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZTASK_PERF_ID 10

Performance ID for 1 Hz Local Task.

Definition at line 54 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.37.2.10 CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAIN_PERF_ID #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAIN_PERF_ID 6

Performance ID for Time Services Task.

Definition at line 49 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.37.2.11 CFE_MISSION_TIME_SENDMET_PERF_ID #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SENDMET_PERF_ID 9

Performance ID for Time ToneSendMET.

Definition at line 53 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.37.2.12 CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZISR_PERF_ID #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZISR_PERF_ID 7

Performance ID for 1 Hz Tone ISR.

Definition at line 50 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.37.2.13 CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZTASK_PERF_ID #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZTASK_PERF_ID 11

Performance ID for 1 Hz Tone Task.

Definition at line 55 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.38 cfe/docs/src/cfe_api.dox File Reference

12.39 cfe/docs/src/cfe_es.dox File Reference

12.40 cfe/docs/src/cfe_evs.dox File Reference

12.41 cfe/docs/src/cfe_frontpage.dox File Reference

12.42 cfe/docs/src/cfe_glossary.dox File Reference

12.43 cfe/docs/src/cfe_sb.dox File Reference

12.44 cfe/docs/src/cfe_tbl.dox File Reference

12.45 cfe/docs/src/cfe_time.dox File Reference

12.46 cfe/docs/src/cfe_xref.dox File Reference

12.47 cfe/docs/src/cfs_versions.dox File Reference

12.48 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_external.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_config_api_typedefs.h"
```

Functions

- void [CFE_Config_SetupPlatformConfigInfo](#) (void)

12.48.1 Detailed Description

Initialization for CFE configuration registry, external items
These are generated from the build system, they are not directly set

12.48.2 Function Documentation

12.48.2.1 CFE_Config_SetupPlatformConfigInfo() void CFE_Config_SetupPlatformConfigInfo (void)

12.49 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_init.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_config_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_config_ids.h"
```

Functions

- void [CFE_Config_SetupBasicBuildInfo](#) (void)
- int32 [CFE_Config_Init](#) (void)

12.49.1 Detailed Description

Function declarations for items implemented in init.c

12.49.2 Function Documentation

12.49.2.1 CFE_Config_Init() int32 CFE_Config_Init (void)

12.49.2.2 CFE_Config_SetupBasicBuildInfo() void CFE_Config_SetupBasicBuildInfo (void)

12.50 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_lookup.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_config_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_config_table.h"
```

Functions

- [CFE_Config_ValueEntry_t](#) * [CFE_Config_LocateConfigRecordByID](#) ([CFE_ConfigId_t](#) ConfigId)
Gets the value record associated with a config ID.

12.50.1 Detailed Description

Function declarations for items implemented in lookup.c

12.50.2 Function Documentation

12.50.2.1 CFE_Config_LocateConfigRecordByID() `CFE_Config_ValueEntry_t* CFE_Config_LocateConfigRecordByID (CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId)`
Gets the value record associated with a config ID.

12.51 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_nametable.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_configid_offset.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `CFE_Config_IdNameEntry`

Typedefs

- typedef struct `CFE_Config_IdNameEntry` `CFE_Config_IdNameEntry_t`

Variables

- const `CFE_Config_IdNameEntry_t CFE_CONFIGID_NAMETABLE []`

12.51.1 Detailed Description

This file contains the CFE configuration registry global data definitions.

12.51.2 Typedef Documentation

12.51.2.1 CFE_Config_IdNameEntry_t `typedef struct CFE_Config_IdNameEntry CFE_Config_IdNameEntry_t`

12.51.3 Variable Documentation

12.51.3.1 CFE_CONFIGID_NAMETABLE `const CFE_Config_IdNameEntry_t CFE_CONFIGID_NAMETABLE []`

12.52 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_set.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_config_api_typedefs.h"
```

Functions

- void `CFE_Config_SetValue (CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId, uint32 Value)`
- void `CFE_Config_SetObjPointer (CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId, const void *Ptr)`
- void `CFE_Config_SetString (CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId, const char *Ptr)`
- void `CFE_Config_SetArrayValue (CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId, const CFE_Config_ArrayValue_t *ArrayPtr)`

12.52.1 Detailed Description

Function declarations for items implemented in set.c

12.52.2 Function Documentation

12.52.2.1 CFE_Config_SetArrayValue() void CFE_Config_SetArrayValue (
 CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId,
 const CFE_Config_ArrayValue_t * ArrayPtr)

12.52.2.2 CFE_Config_SetObjPointer() void CFE_Config_SetObjPointer (
 CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId,
 const void * Ptr)

12.52.2.3 CFE_Config_SetString() void CFE_Config_SetString (
 CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId,
 const char * Ptr)

12.52.2.4 CFE_Config_SetValue() void CFE_Config_SetValue (
 CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId,
 uint32 Value)

12.53 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_table.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_config_ids.h"
```

Data Structures

- union **CFE_Config_ValueBuffer**
- struct **CFE_Config_ValueEntry**

TypeDefs

- typedef enum **CFE_ConfigType** **CFE_ConfigType_t**
- typedef union **CFE_Config_ValueBuffer** **CFE_Config_ValueBuffer_t**
- typedef struct **CFE_Config_ValueEntry** **CFE_Config_ValueEntry_t**

Enumerations

- enum **CFE_ConfigType** {
 CFE_ConfigType_UNDEFINED, **CFE_ConfigType_VALUE**, **CFE_ConfigType_STRING**, **CFE_ConfigType_POINTER**,
 CFE_ConfigType_ARRAY }

12.53.1 Detailed Description

This file contains the CFE configuration registry global data definitions.

12.53.2 Typedef Documentation

12.53.2.1 CFE_Config_ValueBuffer_t `typedef union CFE_Config_ValueBuffer CFE_Config_ValueBuffer_t`

12.53.2.2 CFE_Config_ValueEntry_t `typedef struct CFE_Config_ValueEntry CFE_Config_ValueEntry_t`

12.53.2.3 CFE_ConfigType_t `typedef enum CFE_ConfigType CFE_ConfigType_t`

12.53.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.53.3.1 CFE_ConfigType `enum CFE_ConfigType`

Enumerator

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <code>CFE_ConfigType_UNDEFINED</code> | |
| <code>CFE_ConfigType_VALUE</code> | Value is an unsigned int |
| <code>CFE_ConfigType_STRING</code> | Value is a string pointer |
| <code>CFE_ConfigType_POINTER</code> | Value is a non-string object pointer |
| <code>CFE_ConfigType_ARRAY</code> | Value is a combination of length and pointer |

Definition at line 34 of file `cfe_config_table.h`.

12.54 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE 0x1800`

Platform command message ID base offset.
- `#define CFE_CPU1_TLM_MID_BASE 0x0800`

Platform telemetry message ID base offset.
- `#define CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_MID_BASE 0x1860`

"Global" command message ID base offset
- `#define CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_MID_BASE 0x0860`

"Global" telemetry message ID base offset
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(topic) (CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE | (topic))`

Convert a command topic ID to a MsgID value.
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(topic) (CFE_CPU1_TLM_MID_BASE | (topic))`

Convert a telemetry topic ID to a MsgID value.
- `#define CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(topic) (CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_MID_BASE | (topic))`

Convert a "global" command topic ID to a MsgID value.
- `#define CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(topic) (CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_MID_BASE | (topic))`

Convert a "global" telemetry topic ID to a MsgID value.

12.54.1 Detailed Description

This header file contains the platform-specific base msg ID values and logic to convert a topic ID to a message ID value.

12.54.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.54.2.1 CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE #define CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE 0x1800

Platform command message ID base offset.

Example mechanism for setting default command bits and deconflicting MIDs across multiple platforms in a mission. For any sufficiently complex mission this method is typically replaced by a centralized message ID management scheme.
0x1800 - Nominal value for default message ID implementation (V1). This sets the command field and the secondary header present field. Typical V1 command MID range is 0x1800-1FFF. Additional cpus can deconflict message IDs by incrementing this value to provide sub-allocations (0x1900 for example). 0x0080 - Command bit for MISSION_MSGID_V2 message ID implementation (V2). Although this can be used for the value below due to the relatively small set of MIDs in the framework it will not scale so an alternative method of deconfliction is recommended.

Definition at line 46 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

12.54.2.2 CFE_CPU1_TLM_MID_BASE #define CFE_CPU1_TLM_MID_BASE 0x0800

Platform telemetry message ID base offset.

0x0800 - Nominal for message ID V1 0x0000 - Potential value for MISSION_MSGID_V2, but limited to a range of 0x0000-0x007F since the command bit is 0x0080. Alternative method of deconfliction is recommended.

See [CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE](#) for more information

Definition at line 58 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

12.54.2.3 CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_MID_BASE #define CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_MID_BASE 0x1860

"Global" command message ID base offset

0x1860 - Nominal value for message ID V1 0x00E0 - Potential value for MISSION_MSGID_V2, note command bit is 0x0080. Works in limited cases only, alternative method of deconfliction is recommended. See [CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE](#) for more information

Definition at line 69 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

12.54.2.4 CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV #define CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(topic) (CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_MID_BASE | (topic))

Convert a "global" command topic ID to a MsgID value.

A global command is one that is not specific to an individual instance of CFE, but rather intended to be broadcast to all CFE instances at the same time.

This is otherwise identical to [CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV](#)

Definition at line 116 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

12.54.2.5 CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_MID_BASE #define CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_MID_BASE 0x0860

"Global" telemetry message ID base offset

0x0860 - Nominal value for message ID V1 0x0060 - Potential value for MISSION_MSGID_V2, note command bit is 0x0080. Works in limited cases only, alternative method of deconfliction is recommended. See [CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE](#) for more information

Definition at line 80 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

```
12.54.2.6 CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV #define CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV( topic ) (CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_MID_BASE | (topic))
```

Convert a "global" telemetry topic ID to a MsgID value.

A global telemetry is one that is not specific to an individual instance of CFE, but rather intended to be broadcast to all CFE instances at the same time.

This is otherwise identical to [CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV](#)

Definition at line 126 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

```
12.54.2.7 CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV #define CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV( topic ) (CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE | (topic))
```

Convert a command topic ID to a MsgID value.

This defines the logic to convert a topic ID value into a message ID value. This operates on integer values and should resolve at compile time such that it can be used in e.g. switch/case statements.

Note

The result of this conversion is a simple integer, thus also needs to go through [CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId\(\)](#) to obtain a properly-typed [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) for interacting with SB APIs.

Definition at line 93 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

```
12.54.2.8 CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV #define CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV( topic ) (CFE_CPU1_TLM_MID_BASE | (topic))
```

Convert a telemetry topic ID to a MsgID value.

This defines the logic to convert a topic ID value into a message ID value. This operates on integer values and should resolve at compile time such that it can be used in e.g. switch/case statements.

Note

The result of this conversion is a simple integer, thus also needs to go through [CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId\(\)](#) to obtain a properly-typed [CFE_SB_MsgId_t](#) for interacting with SB APIs.

Definition at line 106 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

12.55 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN 64
- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN 20
- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN 20
- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES 50

12.55.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: This header file contains the mission configuration parameters and typedefs with mission scope.

12.55.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.55.2.1 CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN 20

Purpose cFE Maximum length for API names within data exchange structures

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the size of filenames within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_API_LEN but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_API_LEN in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_API_LEN value.

This length must include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 108 of file default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h.

12.55.2.2 CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN 20

Purpose cFE Maximum length for filenames within data exchange structures

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the size of filenames within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_FILE_LEN but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_FILE_LEN in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_FILE_LEN value.

This length must include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) and ground tools must share the same definition. Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 82 of file default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h.

12.55.2.3 CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES 50

Purpose cFE Maximum number of files in a message/data exchange

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the maximum number of files within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES value.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 130 of file default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h.

12.55.2.4 CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN 64**Purpose** cFE Maximum length for pathnames within data exchange structures**Description:**

The value of this constant dictates the size of pathnames within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_PATH_LEN but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_PATH_LEN in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

This length must include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) and ground tools must share the same definition. Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 55 of file default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h.

12.56 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_mission_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_es_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_evs_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_sb_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_time_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_fs_mission_cfg.h"
```

12.56.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: This header file contains the mission configuration parameters and typedefs with mission scope.

12.57 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_msgids.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_es_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_evs_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_sb_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_time_msgids.h"
```

12.57.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: This header file contains the Message Id's for messages used by the cFE core.

12.58 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_es.h"
#include "cfe_evs.h"
#include "cfe_fs.h"
#include "cfe_sb.h"
#include "cfe_time.h"
#include "cfe_tbl.h"
#include "cfe_msg.h"
#include "cfe_resourceid.h"
#include "cfe_psp.h"
```

12.58.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE header file

Author: David Kobe, the Hammers Company, Inc.

Notes: This header file centralizes the includes for all cFE Applications. It includes all header files necessary to completely define the cFE interface.

12.59 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_config_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_config_ids.h"
```

Functions

- [uint32 CFE_Config_GetValue \(CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId\)](#)
Obtain an integer value correlating to an CFE configuration ID.
- [const void * CFE_Config_GetObjPointer \(CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId\)](#)
Obtain a pointer value correlating to an CFE configuration ID.
- [CFE_Config_ArrayValue_t CFE_Config_GetArrayValue \(CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId\)](#)
Obtain an array correlating to an CFE configuration ID.
- [const char * CFE_Config_GetString \(CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId\)](#)
Obtain a string value correlating to an CFE configuration ID.

- const char * [CFE_Config_GetName](#) ([CFE_ConfigId_t](#) ConfigId)
Obtain the name of a CFE configuration ID.
- [CFE_ConfigId_t](#) [CFE_Config_GetIdByName](#) (const char *Name)
Obtain the ID value associated with a configuration name.
- void [CFE_Config_IterateAll](#) (void *Arg, [CFE_Config_Callback_t](#) Callback)
Iterate all known name/ID value pairs.
- void [CFE_Config_GetVersionString](#) (char *Buf, size_t Size, const char *Component, const char *SrcVersion, const char *CodeName, const char *LastOffcRel)
Obtain the version string for a cFS component or app.

12.59.1 Detailed Description

Title: cFE Status Code Definition Header File

Purpose: Common source of cFE API return status codes.

Design Notes:

References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a

12.59.2 Function Documentation

12.59.2.1 [CFE_Config_GetArrayValue\(\)](#) [CFE_Config_ArrayValue_t](#) [CFE_Config_GetArrayValue](#) ([CFE_ConfigId_t](#) ConfigId)

Obtain an array correlating to an CFE configuration ID.

Retrieves the CFE_Config_ArrayValue_t value associated with the specified key. This combines an array length (number of elements) and a pointer to the first element.

If no value has been set, or the key is not valid, this returns 0 / NULL.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| in | <i>ConfigId</i> | Configuration ID/Key to look up |
|----|-----------------|---------------------------------|

Returns

Value associated with key

Return values

| | |
|------|----------------------------------|
| NULL | if key is not defined or not set |
|------|----------------------------------|

12.59.2.2 [CFE_Config_GetIdByName\(\)](#) [CFE_ConfigId_t](#) [CFE_Config_GetIdByName](#) (const char * Name)

Obtain the ID value associated with a configuration name.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------|-------------------------------|
| in | <i>Name</i> | The name of the ID to look up |
|----|-------------|-------------------------------|

Returns

ID associated with name

Return values

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <code>CFE_CONFIGID_UNDEFINED</code> | if the name did not correspond to a key |
|-------------------------------------|---|

12.59.2.3 CFE_Config_GetName() `const char* CFE_Config_GetName (CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId)`

Obtain the name of a CFE configuration ID.

Retrieves the printable name associated with the specified key.

Note

This function does not return NULL.

If the ID is not valid/known, then the implementation returns the special string '[unknown]' rather than NULL, so this function may be more easily used in printf() style calls.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| in | <i>ConfigId</i> | Configuration ID/Key to look up |
|----|-----------------|---------------------------------|

Returns

Name associated with key

12.59.2.4 CFE_Config_GetObjPointer() `const void* CFE_Config_GetObjPointer (CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId)`

Obtain a pointer value correlating to an CFE configuration ID.

Retrieves the pointer value associated with the specified key.

If no value has been set, or the key is not valid, this returns NULL.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| in | <i>ConfigId</i> | Configuration ID/Key to look up |
|----|-----------------|---------------------------------|

Returns

Value associated with key

Return values

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| <code>NULL</code> | if key is not defined or not set |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|

12.59.2.5 CFE_Config_GetString() `const char* CFE_Config_GetString (CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId)`

Obtain a string value correlating to an CFE configuration ID.

Retrieves the string value associated with the specified key.

If no value has been set, or the key is not valid, this returns the special string "UNDEFINED"

Note

This function does not return NULL, so it can be used directly in printf-style calls.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| in | <i>ConfigId</i> | Configuration ID/Key to look up |
|----|-----------------|---------------------------------|

Returns

String value associated with key

12.59.2.6 CFE_Config_GetValue() `uint32 CFE_Config_GetValue (CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId)`

Obtain an integer value correlating to an CFE configuration ID.

Retrieves the integer value associated with the specified key.

If no value has been set, or the key is not valid, this returns 0.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| in | <i>ConfigId</i> | Configuration ID/Key to look up |
|----|-----------------|---------------------------------|

Returns

Value associated with key

Return values

| | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 0 | if key is not defined or not set |
|---|----------------------------------|

12.59.2.7 CFE_Config_GetVersionString() `void CFE_Config_GetVersionString (`

```
char * Buf,
size_t Size,
const char * Component,
const char * SrcVersion,
const char * CodeName,
const char * LastoffcRel )
```

Obtain the version string for a cFS component or app.

Assembles a standardized version string associated with the specified component/app.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------|---|
| in | <i>Buf</i> | Buffer to place version string in. Will be populated with standard version string containing the provided parameters (i.e.: "cFE DEVELOPMENT BUILD equuleus-rc1+dev0 (Codename equuleus), Last Official Release: cFE 6.7.0" |
| in | <i>Size</i> | Size of the provided buffer |
| in | <i>Component</i> | Component for which to get version string (i.e. "cFE") |
| in | <i>SrcVersion</i> | Source version identifier (i.e. "equuleus-rc1+dev0") |
| in | <i>CodeName</i> | Code name for the build (i.e. "equuleus") |
| in | <i>LastOffcRel</i> | Last official release (i.e. "6.7.0") |

```
12.59.2.8 CFE_Config_IterateAll() void CFE_Config_IterateAll (
    void * Arg,
    CFE_Config_Callback_t Callback )
```

Iterate all known name/ID value pairs.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|---|
| in | <i>Arg</i> | User-supplied opaque argument to pass to callback |
| in | <i>Callback</i> | User-supplied callback function to invoke for each ID |

12.60 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_Config_ArrayValue](#)

Wrapper type for array configuration.

Macros

- #define [CFE_CONFIGID_C](#)(val) (([CFE_ConfigId_t](#))CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
- #define [CFE_CONFIGID_UNDEFINED](#) [CFE_CONFIGID_C](#)(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)

TypeDefs

- typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE [CFE_ConfigId_t](#)

A type for Configuration IDs.

- typedef void(* [CFE_Config_Callback_t](#)) (void *Arg, [CFE_ConfigId_t](#) Id, const char *Name)
- typedef struct [CFE_Config_ArrayValue](#) [CFE_Config_ArrayValue_t](#)

Wrapper type for array configuration.

12.60.1 Detailed Description

Title: cFE Status Code Definition Header File

Purpose: Common source of cFE API return status codes.

Design Notes:

References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a

12.60.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.60.2.1 CFE_CONFIGID_C `#define CFE_CONFIGID_C(`
 `val) ((CFE_ConfigId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))`

Definition at line 48 of file cfe_config_api_typedefs.h.

12.60.2.2 CFE_CONFIGID_UNDEFINED `#define CFE_CONFIGID_UNDEFINED CFE_CONFIGID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)`
 Definition at line 49 of file cfe_config_api_typedefs.h.

12.60.3 Typedef Documentation

12.60.3.1 CFE_Config_ArrayValue_t `typedef struct CFE_Config_ArrayValue CFE_Config_ArrayValue_t`
 Wrapper type for array configuration.

This is a pair containing a size and pointer that is get/set via a single config table entry

12.60.3.2 CFE_Config_Callback_t `typedef void(* CFE_Config_Callback_t)(void *Arg, CFE_ConfigId_t`
`Id, const char *Name)`

Definition at line 51 of file cfe_config_api_typedefs.h.

12.60.3.3 CFE_ConfigId_t `typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ConfigId_t`
 A type for Configuration IDs.

This is the type that is used for any API accepting or returning a configuration key ID

Definition at line 46 of file cfe_config_api_typedefs.h.

12.61 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_endian.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

Macros

- `#define CFE_MAKE_BIG16(n) (((n)&0x00FF) << 8) | (((n)&0xFF00) >> 8))`
- `#define CFE_MAKE_BIG32(n) (((n)&0x000000FF) << 24) | (((n)&0x0000FF00) << 8) | (((n)&0x00FF0000) >> 8) | (((n)&0xFF000000) >> 24))`

12.61.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: Define macros to enforce big-endian/network byte order for 16 and 32 bit integers

12.61.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.61.2.1 CFE_MAKE_BIG16 #define CFE_MAKE_BIG16(
 n) (((n)&0x00FF) << 8) | (((n)&0xFF00) >> 8))
Definition at line 64 of file cfe_endian.h.

12.61.2.2 CFE_MAKE_BIG32 #define CFE_MAKE_BIG32(
 n) (((((n)&0x000000FF) << 24) | (((n)&0x0000FF00) << 8) | (((n)&0x00FF0000) >> 8) |
 (((n)&0xFFFF000000) >> 24))
Definition at line 65 of file cfe_endian.h.

12.62 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_error.h File Reference

```
#include "osapi.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_STATUS_C(X) ((CFE_Status_t)(X))
cFE Status macro for literal
- #define CFE_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH 11
cFE Status converted to string length limit
- #define CFE_SEVERITY_BITMASK ((CFE_Status_t)0xc0000000)
Error Severity Bitmask.
- #define CFE_SEVERITY_SUCCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0x00000000)
Severity Success.
- #define CFE_SEVERITY_INFO ((CFE_Status_t)0x40000000)
Severity Info.
- #define CFE_SEVERITY_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc0000000)
Severity Error.
- #define CFE_SERVICE_BITMASK ((CFE_Status_t)0x0e000000)
Error Service Bitmask.
- #define CFE_EVENTS_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x02000000)
Event Service.
- #define CFE_EXECUTIVE_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x04000000)
Executive Service.
- #define CFE_FILE_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x06000000)
File Service.
- #define CFE_GENERIC_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x08000000)
Generic Service.
- #define CFE_SOFTWARE_BUS_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x0a000000)
Software Bus Service.
- #define CFE_TABLE_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x0c000000)
Table Service.
- #define CFE_TIME_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x0e000000)
Time Service.
- #define CFE_SUCCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0)

- Successful execution.*
- #define CFE_STATUS_NO_COUNTER_INCREMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0x48000001)
No Counter Increment.
 - #define CFE_STATUS_WRONG_MSG_LENGTH ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000002)
Wrong Message Length.
 - #define CFE_STATUS_UNKNOWN_MSG_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000003)
Unknown Message ID.
 - #define CFE_STATUS_BAD_COMMAND_CODE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000004)
Bad Command Code.
 - #define CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000005)
External failure.
 - #define CFE_STATUS_REQUEST_ALREADY_PENDING ((int32)0xc8000006)
Request already pending.
 - #define CFE_STATUS_VALIDATION_FAILURE ((int32)0xc8000007)
Request or input value failed basic structural validation.
 - #define CFE_STATUS_RANGE_ERROR ((int32)0xc8000008)
Request or input value is out of range.
 - #define CFE_STATUS_INCORRECT_STATE ((int32)0xc8000009)
Cannot process request at this time.
 - #define CFE_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc800ffff)
Not Implemented.
 - #define CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000001)
Unknown Filter.
 - #define CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000002)
Application Not Registered.
 - #define CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000003)
Illegal Application ID.
 - #define CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000004)
Application Filter Overload.
 - #define CFE_EVS_RESET_AREA_POINTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000005)
Reset Area Pointer Failure.
 - #define CFE_EVS_EVT_NOT_REGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000006)
Event Not Registered.
 - #define CFE_EVS_FILE_WRITE_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000007)
File Write Error.
 - #define CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000008)
Invalid Pointer.
 - #define CFE_EVS_APP_SQUELCHED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000009)
Event squelched.
 - #define CFE_EVS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc200ffff)
Not Implemented.
 - #define CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000001)
Resource ID is not valid.
 - #define CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000002)
Resource Name Error.
 - #define CFE_ES_ERR_APP_CREATE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000004)
Application Create Error.

- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000005)
Child Task Create Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000006)
System Log Full.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000008)
Memory Block Size Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_LOAD_LIB ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000009)
Load Library Error.
- #define CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000a)
Bad Argument.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_REGISTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000b)
Child Task Register Error.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS ((CFE_Status_t)0x4400000d)
CDS Already Exists.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INSUFFICIENT_MEMORY ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000e)
CDS Insufficient Memory.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000f)
CDS Invalid Name.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000010)
CDS Invalid Size.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000012)
CDS Invalid.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_ACCESS_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000013)
CDS Access Error.
- #define CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000014)
File IO Error.
- #define CFE_ES_RST_ACCESS_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000015)
Reset Area Access Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_APP_REGISTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000017)
Application Register Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000018)
Child Task Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE_MAIN_TASK ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000019)
Child Task Delete Passed Main Task.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001A)
CDS Block CRC Error.
- #define CFE_ES_MUT_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001B)
Mutex Semaphore Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_BIN_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001C)
Binary Semaphore Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_COUNT_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001D)
Counting Semaphore Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_QUEUE_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001E)
Queue Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_FILE_CLOSE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001F)
File Close Error.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_WRONG_TYPE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000020)

- `#define CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000022)`
CDS Owner Active Error.
- `#define CFE_ES_APP_CLEANUP_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000023)`
Application Cleanup Error.
- `#define CFE_ES_TIMER_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000024)`
Timer Delete Error.
- `#define CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000025)`
Buffer Not In Pool.
- `#define CFE_ES_TASK_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000026)`
Task Delete Error.
- `#define CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000027)`
Operation Timed Out.
- `#define CFE_ES_LIB_ALREADY_LOADED ((CFE_Status_t)0x44000028)`
Library Already Loaded.
- `#define CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_TRUNCATED ((CFE_Status_t)0x44000029)`
System Log Message Truncated.
- `#define CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400002B)`
Resource ID is not available.
- `#define CFE_ES_POOL_BLOCK_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400002C)`
Invalid pool block.
- `#define CFE_ES_ERR_DUPLICATE_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400002E)`
Duplicate Name Error.
- `#define CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400ffff)`
Not Implemented.
- `#define CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000001)`
Bad Argument.
- `#define CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000002)`
Invalid Path.
- `#define CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000003)`
Filename Too Long.
- `#define CFE_FS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc600ffff)`
Not Implemented.
- `#define CFE_SB_TIME_OUT ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000001)`
Time Out.
- `#define CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000002)`
No Message.
- `#define CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000003)`
Bad Argument.
- `#define CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000004)`
Max Pipes Met.
- `#define CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000005)`
Pipe Create Error.
- `#define CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000006)`
Pipe Read Error.
- `#define CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000007)`
Message Too Big.

- #define CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000008)
Buffer Allocation Error.
- #define CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000009)
Max Messages Met.
- #define CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000a)
Max Destinations Met.
- #define CFE_SB_INTERNAL_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000c)
Internal Error.
- #define CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000d)
Wrong Message Type.
- #define CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000e)
Buffer Invalid.
- #define CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00ffff)
Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000001)
Invalid Handle.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000002)
Invalid Name.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000003)
Invalid Size.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000004)
Update Pending.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000005)
Never Loaded.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000006)
Registry Full.
- #define CFE_TBL_WARN_DUPLICATE ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000007)
Duplicate Warning.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000008)
No Access.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000009)
Unregistered.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000B)
Handles Full.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000C)
Duplicate Table With Different Size.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT_OWNED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000D)
Duplicate Table And Not Owned.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c00000E)
Updated.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000F)
No Buffer Available.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000010)
Dump Only Error.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000011)
Illegal Source Type.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000012)

- Load In Progress.*
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000014)
File Too Large.
 - #define CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000015)
Short File Warning.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000016)
Bad Content ID.
 - #define CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000017)
No Update Pending.
 - #define CFE_TBL_INFO_TABLE_LOCKED ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000018)
Table Locked.
 - #define CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000019)
 - #define CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c00001A)
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SUBTYPE_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001B)
Bad Subtype ID.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_SIZE_INCONSISTENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001C)
File Size Inconsistent.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_STD_HEADER ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001D)
No Standard Header.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_TBL_HEADER ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001E)
No Table Header.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILENAME_TOO_LONG ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001F)
Filename Too Long.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_FOR_WRONG_TABLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000020)
File For Wrong Table.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_INCOMPLETE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000021)
Load Incomplete.
 - #define CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000022)
Partial Load Warning.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000023)
Partial Load Error.
 - #define CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000024)
Dump Pending.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_OPTIONS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000025)
Invalid Options.
 - #define CFE_TBL_WARN_NOT_CRITICAL ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000026)
Not Critical Warning.
 - #define CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000027)
Recovered Table.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SPACECRAFT_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000028)
Bad Spacecraft ID.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_PROCESSOR_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000029)
Bad Processor ID.
 - #define CFE_TBL_MESSAGE_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002a)
Message Error.
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_SHORT_FILE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002b)
 - #define CFE_TBL_ERR_ACCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002c)

- #define CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002d)
Bad Argument.
- #define CFE_TBL_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00ffff)
Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_TIME_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xce00ffff)
Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_TIME_INTERNAL_ONLY ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000001)
Internal Only.
- #define CFE_TIME_OUT_OF_RANGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000002)
Out Of Range.
- #define CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNCH_CALLBACKS ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000003)
Too Many Sync Callbacks.
- #define CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000004)
Callback Not Registered.
- #define CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000005)
Bad Argument.

Typedefs

- typedef int32 CFE_Status_t
cFE Status type for readability and eventually type safety
- typedef char CFE_StatusString_t[CFE_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH]
For the [CFE_ES_StatusToString\(\)](#) function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.

Functions

- char * [CFE_ES_StatusToString](#) (CFE_Status_t status, CFE_StatusString_t *status_string)
Convert status to a string.

12.62.1 Detailed Description

Title: cFE Status Code Definition Header File

Purpose: Common source of cFE API return status codes.

Design Notes:

References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a

12.62.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.62.2.1 CFE_EVENTS_SERVICE #define CFE_EVENTS_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x02000000)
Event Service.
Definition at line 126 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.2.2 CFE_EXECUTIVE_SERVICE #define CFE_EXECUTIVE_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x04000000)
Executive Service.
Definition at line 127 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.2.3 CFE_FILE_SERVICE #define CFE_FILE_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x06000000)

File Service.

Definition at line 128 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.2.4 CFE_GENERIC_SERVICE #define CFE_GENERIC_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x08000000)

Generic Service.

Definition at line 129 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.2.5 CFE_SERVICE_BITMASK #define CFE_SERVICE_BITMASK ((CFE_Status_t)0x0e000000)

Error Service Bitmask.

Definition at line 124 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.2.6 CFE_SEVERITY_BITMASK #define CFE_SEVERITY_BITMASK ((CFE_Status_t)0xc0000000)

Error Severity Bitmask.

Definition at line 115 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.2.7 CFE_SEVERITY_ERROR #define CFE_SEVERITY_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc0000000)

Severity Error.

Definition at line 119 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.2.8 CFE_SEVERITY_INFO #define CFE_SEVERITY_INFO ((CFE_Status_t)0x40000000)

Severity Info.

Definition at line 118 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.2.9 CFE_SEVERITY_SUCCESS #define CFE_SEVERITY_SUCCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0x00000000)

Severity Success.

Definition at line 117 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.2.10 CFE_SOFTWARE_BUS_SERVICE #define CFE_SOFTWARE_BUS_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x0a000000)

Software Bus Service.

Definition at line 130 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.2.11 CFE_STATUS_C #define CFE_STATUS_C(

X) ((CFE_Status_t)(X))

cFE Status macro for literal

Definition at line 48 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.2.12 CFE_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH #define CFE_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH 11

cFE Status converted to string length limit

Used for sizing CFE_StatusString_t intended for use in printing CFE_Status_t values Sized for 0x%08x and NULL

Definition at line 56 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.2.13 CFE_TABLE_SERVICE #define CFE_TABLE_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x0c000000)
Table Service.
Definition at line 131 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.2.14 CFE_TIME_SERVICE #define CFE_TIME_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x0e000000)
Time Service.
Definition at line 132 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.3 Typedef Documentation

12.62.3.1 CFE_Status_t typedef int32 CFE_Status_t
cFE Status type for readability and eventually type safety
Definition at line 43 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.3.2 CFE_StatusString_t typedef char CFE_StatusString_t[CFE_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH]
For the [CFE_ES_StatusToString\(\)](#) function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.
Definition at line 62 of file cfe_error.h.

12.62.4 Function Documentation

12.62.4.1 CFE_ES_StatusToString() char* CFE_ES_StatusToString (
 CFE_Status_t status,
 CFE_StatusString_t * status_string)

Convert status to a string.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| in | <i>status</i> | Status value to convert |
| out | <i>status_string</i> | Buffer to store status converted to string |

Returns

Passed in string pointer

12.63 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_es_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h"
```

Macros

- #define OS_PRINTF(m, n)
- #define CFE_ES_DBIT(x) (1L << (x)) /* Places a one at bit positions 0 thru 31 */
- #define CFE_ES_DTEST(i, x) (((i)&CFE_ES_DBIT(x)) != 0) /* true iff bit x of i is set */

- #define CFE_ES_TEST_LONG_MASK(m, s) (CFE_ES_DTEST(m[(s) / 32], (s) % 32)) /* Test a bit within an array of 32-bit integers. */
- #define CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry(id) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 0))
Entry marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.
- #define CFE_ES_PerfLogExit(id) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 1))
Exit marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_AppID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID, uint32 *Idx)
Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Application ID.
- int32 CFE_ES_LibID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId, uint32 *Idx)
Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Library ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_TaskID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskID, uint32 *Idx)
Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Task ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CounterID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, uint32 *Idx)
Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Counter ID.
- void CFE_ES_Main (uint32 StartType, uint32 StartSubtype, uint32 ModelId, const char *StartFilePath)
cFE Main Entry Point used by Board Support Package to start cFE
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_ResetCFE (uint32 ResetType)
Reset the cFE Core and all cFE Applications.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RestartApp (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID)
Restart a single cFE Application.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_ReloadApp (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID, const char *AppFileName)
Reload a single cFE Application.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteApp (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID)
Delete a cFE Application.
- void CFE_ES_ExitApp (uint32 ExitStatus)
Exit a cFE Application.
- bool CFE_ES_RunLoop (uint32 *RunStatus)
Check for Exit, Restart, or Reload commands.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState (uint32 MinSystemState, uint32 TimeOutMilliseconds)
Allow an Application to Wait for a minimum global system state.
- void CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync (uint32 TimeOutMilliseconds)
Allow an Application to Wait for the "OPERATIONAL" global system state.
- void CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter (void)
Increments the execution counter for the calling task.
- int32 CFE_ES_GetResetType (uint32 *ResetSubtypePtr)
Return the most recent Reset Type.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppID (CFE_ES_AppId_t *AppIdPtr)
Get an Application ID for the calling Application.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskID (CFE_ES_TaskId_t *TaskIdPtr)
Get the task ID of the calling context.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName (CFE_ES_AppId_t *AppIdPtr, const char *AppName)
Get an Application ID associated with a specified Application name.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName (CFE_ES_LibId_t *LibIdPtr, const char *LibName)
Get a Library ID associated with a specified Library name.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppName (char *AppName, CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId, size_t BufferLength)

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetLibName (char *LibName, CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId, size_t BufferLength)`
Get an Application name for a specified Application ID.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetApplInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t *ApplInfo, CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId)`
Get a Library name for a specified Library ID.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo (CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t *TaskInfo, CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId)`
Get Application Information given a specified App ID.
- `int32 CFE_ES_GetLibInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t *LibInfo, CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId)`
Get Task Information given a specified Task ID.
- `int32 CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t *ModuleInfo, CFE_Resourceld_t Resourceld)`
Get Library Information given a specified Resource ID.
- `int32 CFE_ES_CreateChildTask (CFE_ES_TaskId_t *TaskIdPtr, const char *TaskName, CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr FunctionPtr, CFE_ES_StackPointer_t StackPtr, size_t StackSize, CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t Priority, uint32 Flags)`
Get Information given a specified Resource ID.
- `Creates a new task under an existing Application.`
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName (CFE_ES_TaskId_t *TaskIdPtr, const char *TaskName)`
Get a Task ID associated with a specified Task name.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskName (char *TaskName, CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId, size_t BufferLength)`
Get a Task name for a specified Task ID.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask (CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId)`
Deletes a task under an existing Application.
- `void CFE_ES_ExitChildTask (void)`
Exits a child task.
- `void CFE_ES_BackgroundWakeUp (void)`
Wakes up the CFE background task.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog (const char *SpecStringPtr,...) OS_PRINTF(1`
Write a string to the cFE System Log.
- `CFE_Status_t uint32 CFE_ES_CalculateCRC (const void *DataPtr, size_t DataLength, uint32 InputCRC, CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t TypeCRC)`
Calculate a CRC on a block of memory.
- `void CFE_ES_ProcessAsyncEvent (void)`
Notification that an asynchronous event was detected by the underlying OS/PSP.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RegisterCDS (CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t *CDSHandlePtr, size_t BlockSize, const char *Name)`
Reserve space (or re-obtain previously reserved space) in the Critical Data Store (CDS).
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName (CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t *BlockIdPtr, const char *BlockName)`
Get a CDS Block ID associated with a specified CDS Block name.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName (char *BlockName, CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t BlockId, size_t BufferLength)`
Get a Block name for a specified Block ID.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CopyToCDS (CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t Handle, const void *DataToCopy)`
Save a block of data in the Critical Data Store (CDS).
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS (void *RestoreToMemory, CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t Handle)`
Recover a block of data from the Critical Data Store (CDS).
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t *PoolID, void *MemPtr, size_t Size)`
Initializes a memory pool created by an application without using a semaphore during processing.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreate (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t *PoolID, void *MemPtr, size_t Size)`
Initializes a memory pool created by an application while using a semaphore during processing.

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t *PoolID, void *MemPtr, size_t Size, uint16 NumBlockSizes, const size_t *BlockSizes, bool UseMutex)`

Initializes a memory pool created by an application with application specified block sizes.
- `int32 CFE_ES_PoolDelete (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t PoolID)`

Deletes a memory pool that was previously created.
- `int32 CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf (CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t *BufPtr, CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle, size_t Size)`

Gets a buffer from the memory pool created by `CFE_ES_PoolCreate` or `CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem`.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle, CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t BufPtr)`

Gets info on a buffer previously allocated via `CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf`.
- `int32 CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle, CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t BufPtr)`

Releases a buffer from the memory pool that was previously allocated via `CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf`.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats (CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t *BufPtr, CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle)`

Extracts the statistics maintained by the memory pool software.
- `void CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd (uint32 Marker, uint32 EntryExit)`

Adds a new entry to the data buffer.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t *CounterIdPtr, const char *CounterName)`

Register a generic counter.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId)`

Delete a generic counter.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId)`

Increments the specified generic counter.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_SetGenCount (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, uint32 Count)`

Set the specified generic counter.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCount (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, uint32 *Count)`

Get the specified generic counter count.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName (CFE_ES_CounterId_t *CounterIdPtr, const char *CounterName)`

Get the Id associated with a generic counter name.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName (char *CounterName, CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, size_t BufferLength)`

Get a Counter name for a specified Counter ID.

12.63.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: Unit specification for Executive Services library functions and macros.

References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a cFE Flight Software Application Developers Guide
Notes:

12.63.2 Macro Definition Documentation

```
12.63.2.1 CFE_ES_DBIT #define CFE_ES_DBIT(
    x ) (1L << (x)) /* Places a one at bit positions 0 thru 31 */
```

Definition at line 57 of file cfe_es.h.

12.63.2.2 CFE_ES_DTEST #define CFE_ES_DTEST(
 i,
 x) (((*i*)&CFE_ES_DBIT(*x*)) != 0) /* true iff bit *x* of *i* is set */
Definition at line 58 of file cfe_es.h.

12.63.2.3 CFE_ES_TEST_LONG_MASK #define CFE_ES_TEST_LONG_MASK(
 m,
 s) (CFE_ES_DTEST(*m*[*s* / 32], (*s* % 32)) /* Test a bit within an array of 32-bit
integers. */
Definition at line 59 of file cfe_es.h.

12.63.2.4 OS_PRINTF #define OS_PRINTF(
 m,
 n)

Definition at line 50 of file cfe_es.h.

12.64 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"  
#include "cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h"
```

Data Structures

- union **CFE_ES_PoolAlign**

Pool Alignment.

Macros

- #define **CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE**(size)
Static Pool Type.
- #define **CFE_ES_MEMPOOLBUF_C**(*x*) ((**CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t**)(*x*))
Conversion macro to create buffer pointer from another type.
- #define **CFE_ES_NO_MUTEX** false
Indicates that the memory pool selection will not use a semaphore.
- #define **CFE_ES_USE_MUTEX** true
Indicates that the memory pool selection will use a semaphore.

Reset Type extensions

- #define **CFE_ES_APP_RESTART** CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX

Conversions for ES resource IDs

- #define **CFE_ES_APPID_C**(*val*) ((**CFE_ES_AppId_t**)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(*val*))
- #define **CFE_ES_TASKID_C**(*val*) ((**CFE_ES_TaskId_t**)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(*val*))
- #define **CFE_ES_LIBID_C**(*val*) ((**CFE_ES_LibId_t**)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(*val*))
- #define **CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C**(*val*) ((**CFE_ES_CounterId_t**)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(*val*))
- #define **CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C**(*val*) ((**CFE_ES_MemHandle_t**)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(*val*))
- #define **CFE_ES_CDHANDLE_C**(*val*) ((**CFE_ES_CDHandle_t**)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(*val*))

Type-specific initializers for "undefined" resource IDs

- #define CFE_ES_APPID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_APPID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
- #define CFE_ES_TASKID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_TASKID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
- #define CFE_ES_LIBID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_LIBID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
- #define CFE_ES_COUNTERID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
- #define CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_BAD_HANDLE CFE_ES_CDSHANDLE_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)

Task Stack Constants

- #define CFE_ES_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE NULL /* aka OS_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE in proposed O↔SAL change */

Indicates that the stack for the child task should be dynamically allocated.

Typedefs

- typedef void(* CFE_ES_TaskEntryFuncPtr_t) (void)
Required Prototype of Task Main Functions.
- typedef int32(* CFE_ES_LibraryEntryFuncPtr_t) (CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId)
Required Prototype of Library Initialization Functions.
- typedef CFE_ES_TaskEntryFuncPtr_t CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_t
Compatible typedef for ES child task entry point.
- typedef void * CFE_ES_StackPointer_t
Type for the stack pointer of tasks.
- typedef enum CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t
Checksum/CRC algorithm identifiers.
- typedef union CFE_ES_PoolAlign CFE_ES_PoolAlign_t
Pool Alignment.
- typedef void * CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t
Pointer type used for memory pool API.

Enumerations

- enum CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum {
 CFE_ES_CrcType_NONE = 0, CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC = 1, CFE_ES_CrcType_MAX = 2, CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16 = CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC,
 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8 = CFE_ES_CrcType_MAX + 1, CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32 = CFE_ES_CrcType_MAX + 2
 }
Checksum/CRC algorithm identifiers.

12.64.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: Unit specification for Executive Services library functions and macros.

References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a cFE Flight Software Application Developers Guide
Notes:

12.64.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.64.2.1 CFE_ES_APP_RESTART #define CFE_ES_APP_RESTART CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX

Application only was reset (extend the PSP enumeration here)

Definition at line 57 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.2 CFE_ES_APPID_C #define CFE_ES_APPID_C(
 val) (([CFE_ES_AppId_t](#))CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))

Definition at line 208 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.3 CFE_ES_APPID_UNDEFINED #define CFE_ES_APPID_UNDEFINED [CFE_ES_APPID_C\(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED\)](#)

Definition at line 220 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.4 CFE_ES_CDS_BAD_HANDLE #define CFE_ES_CDS_BAD_HANDLE [CFE_ES_CDSHANDLE_C\(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED\)](#)

Definition at line 225 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.5 CFE_ES_CDSHANDLE_C #define CFE_ES_CDSHANDLE_C(
 val) (([CFE_ES_CDShandle_t](#))CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))

Definition at line 213 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.6 CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C #define CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C(
 val) (([CFE_ES_CounterId_t](#))CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))

Definition at line 211 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.7 CFE_ES_COUNTERID_UNDEFINED #define CFE_ES_COUNTERID_UNDEFINED [CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C\(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED\)](#)

Definition at line 223 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.8 CFE_ES_LIBID_C #define CFE_ES_LIBID_C(
 val) (([CFE_ES_LibId_t](#))CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))

Definition at line 210 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.9 CFE_ES_LIBID_UNDEFINED #define CFE_ES_LIBID_UNDEFINED [CFE_ES_LIBID_C\(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED\)](#)

Definition at line 222 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.10 CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C #define CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C(
 val) (([CFE_ES_MemHandle_t](#))CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))

Definition at line 212 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.11 CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_UNDEFINED #define CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_UNDEFINED [CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C\(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED\)](#)

Definition at line 224 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.12 CFE_ES_MEMPOOLBUF_C #define CFE_ES_MEMPOOLBUF_C(
 x) (([CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t](#))(x))

Conversion macro to create buffer pointer from another type.

In cases where the actual buffer pointer is computed, this macro aids in converting the computed address (typically an OSAL "cpuaddr" type) into a buffer pointer.

Note

Any address calculation needs to take machine alignment requirements into account.

Definition at line 193 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.13 CFE_ES_NO_MUTEX #define CFE_ES_NO_MUTEX false

Indicates that the memory pool selection will not use a semaphore.

Definition at line 240 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.14 CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE #define CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE (size)**Value:**

```
union
{
    CFE_ES_PoolAlign_t Align;
    uint8              Data[size];
}
```

Static Pool Type.

A macro to help instantiate static memory pools that are correctly aligned. This resolves to a union type that contains a member called "Data" that will be correctly aligned to be a memory pool and sized according to the argument.

Definition at line 160 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.15 CFE_ES_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE #define CFE_ES_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE NULL /* aka OS_TA←SK_STACK_ALLOCATE in proposed OSAL change */

Indicates that the stack for the child task should be dynamically allocated.

This value may be supplied as the Stack Pointer argument to CFE_ES_ChildTaskCreate() to indicate that the stack should be dynamically allocated.

Definition at line 237 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.16 CFE_ES_TASKID_C #define CFE_ES_TASKID_C(val) ((CFE_ES_TaskId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))

Definition at line 209 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.17 CFE_ES_TASKID_UNDEFINED #define CFE_ES_TASKID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_TASKID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)

Definition at line 221 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.2.18 CFE_ES_USE_MUTEX #define CFE_ES_USE_MUTEX true

Indicates that the memory pool selection will use a semaphore.

Definition at line 241 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.3 Typedef Documentation

12.64.3.1 CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_t typedef CFE_ES_TaskEntryFuncPtr_t CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_t

Compatible typedef for ES child task entry point.

All ES task functions (main + child) use the same entry point type.

Definition at line 77 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.3.2 CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t `typedef enum CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t`
Checksum/CRC algorithm identifiers.

Currently only CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC is supported.

All defined CRC algorithms should include a check value, which is the accepted result of computing the CRC across the fixed string "123456789"

12.64.3.3 CFE_ES_LibraryEntryFuncPtr_t `typedef int32 (* CFE_ES_LibraryEntryFuncPtr_t) (CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId)`

Required Prototype of Library Initialization Functions.

Definition at line 69 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.3.4 CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t `typedef void* CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t`

Pointer type used for memory pool API.

This is used in the Get/Put API calls to refer to a pool buffer.

This pointer is expected to be type cast to the real object type after getting a new buffer. Using void* allows this type conversion to occur easily.

Note

Older versions of CFE implemented the API using a uint32*, which required explicit type casting everywhere it was called. Although the API type is now void* to make usage easier, the pool buffers are aligned to machine requirements - typically 64 bits.

Definition at line 181 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.3.5 CFE_ES_PoolAlign_t `typedef union CFE_ES_PoolAlign CFE_ES_PoolAlign_t`

Pool Alignment.

Union that can be used for minimum memory alignment of ES memory pools on the target. It contains the longest native data types such that the alignment of this structure should reflect the largest possible alignment requirements for any data on this processor.

12.64.3.6 CFE_ES_StackPointer_t `typedef void* CFE_ES_StackPointer_t`

Type for the stack pointer of tasks.

This type is used in the CFE ES task API.

Definition at line 84 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.3.7 CFE_ES_TaskEntryFuncPtr_t `typedef void(* CFE_ES_TaskEntryFuncPtr_t) (void)`

Required Prototype of Task Main Functions.

Definition at line 68 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.64.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.64.4.1 CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum `enum CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum`

Checksum/CRC algorithm identifiers.

Currently only CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC is supported.

All defined CRC algorithms should include a check value, which is the accepted result of computing the CRC across the fixed string "123456789"

Enumerator

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| CFE_ES_CrcType_NONE | Reserved placeholder value. No computation is performed, always returns 0 as a result. |
| CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC | Implementation of CRC-16/ARC. Polynomial: 0x8005 Initialization: 0x0000 Reflect Input/Output: true Check value: 0xbb3d XorOut: 0x0000 |
| CFE_ES_CrcType_MAX | Placeholder for end of normal enumeration list This should reflect the number of algorithms defined. |
| CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16 | CRC-16 historically implied CRC-16/ARC CRC-8 historically defined but not implemented, value must not be 0 |
| CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8 | CRC-32 historically defined but not implemented, value must not be 0 |
| CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32 | |

Definition at line 94 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.65 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_es_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_time_api_typedefs.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_EVS_Send(E, T, ...) CFE_EVS_SendEvent((E), CFE_EVS_EventType_##T, __VA_ARGS__)
- #define CFE_EVS_SendDbg(E, ...) CFE_EVS_Send(E, DEBUG, __VA_ARGS__)
- #define CFE_EVS_SendInfo(E, ...) CFE_EVS_Send(E, INFORMATION, __VA_ARGS__)
- #define CFE_EVS_SendErr(E, ...) CFE_EVS_Send(E, ERROR, __VA_ARGS__)
- #define CFE_EVS_SendCrit(E, ...) CFE_EVS_Send(E, CRITICAL, __VA_ARGS__)

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_Register (const void *Filters, uint16 NumEventFilters, uint16 FilterScheme)
Register an application for receiving event services.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEvent (uint16 EventID, uint16 EventType, const char *Spec,...) OS_PRINTF(3
Generate a software event.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID (uint16 EventID, uint16 EventType, CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID, const char *Spec,...) OS_PRINTF(4
Generate a software event given the specified Application ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time, uint16 EventID, uint16 EventType, const char *Spec,...) OS_PRINTF(4
Generate a software event with a specific time tag.

- **CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetFilter (uint16 EventID)**
Resets the calling application's event filter for a single event ID.
- **CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters (void)**
Resets all of the calling application's event filters.

12.65.1 Detailed Description

Title: Event Services API Application Library Header File
Purpose: Unit specification for Event services library functions and macros.
Design Notes:
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a

12.65.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.65.2.1 CFE_EVS_Send #define CFE_EVS_Send(
 E,
 T,
 ...) CFE_EVS_SendEvent ((E), CFE_EVS_EventType_##T, __VA_ARGS__)

Definition at line 46 of file cfe_evs.h.

12.65.2.2 CFE_EVS_SendCrit #define CFE_EVS_SendCrit(
 E,
 ...) CFE_EVS_Send(E, CRITICAL, __VA_ARGS__)

Definition at line 50 of file cfe_evs.h.

12.65.2.3 CFE_EVS_SendDbg #define CFE_EVS_SendDbg(
 E,
 ...) CFE_EVS_Send(E, DEBUG, __VA_ARGS__)

Definition at line 47 of file cfe_evs.h.

12.65.2.4 CFE_EVS_SendErr #define CFE_EVS_SendErr(
 E,
 ...) CFE_EVS_Send(E, ERROR, __VA_ARGS__)

Definition at line 49 of file cfe_evs.h.

12.65.2.5 CFE_EVS_SendInfo #define CFE_EVS_SendInfo(
 E,
 ...) CFE_EVS_Send(E, INFORMATION, __VA_ARGS__)

Definition at line 48 of file cfe_evs.h.

12.66 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"  
#include "cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_EVS_BinFilter](#)

Event message filter definition structure.

Macros

Common Event Filter Mask Values

Message is sent if (previous event count) & MASK == 0

- #define [CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER](#) 0x0000
Stops any filtering. All messages are sent.
- #define [CFE_EVS_FIRST_ONE_STOP](#) 0xFFFF
Sends the first event. All remaining messages are filtered.
- #define [CFE_EVS_FIRST_TWO_STOP](#) 0xFFFE
Sends the first 2 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
- #define [CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP](#) 0xFFFFC
Sends the first 4 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
- #define [CFE_EVS_FIRST_8_STOP](#) 0xFFF8
Sends the first 8 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
- #define [CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP](#) 0xFFF0
Sends the first 16 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
- #define [CFE_EVS_FIRST_32_STOP](#) 0xFFE0
Sends the first 32 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
- #define [CFE_EVS_FIRST_64_STOP](#) 0xFFC0
Sends the first 64 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
- #define [CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_ONE](#) 0x0001
Sends every other event.
- #define [CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_TWO](#) 0x0002
Sends two, filters one, sends two, filters one, etc.
- #define [CFE_EVS_EVERY_FOURTH_ONE](#) 0x0003
Sends every fourth event message. All others are filtered.

Typedefs

- typedef struct [CFE_EVS_BinFilter](#) [CFE_EVS_BinFilter_t](#)

Event message filter definition structure.

12.66.1 Detailed Description

Title: Event Services API Application Library Header File

Purpose: Unit specification for Event services library functions and macros.

Design Notes:

References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a

12.66.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.66.2.1 [CFE_EVS_EVERY_FOURTH_ONE](#) #define [CFE_EVS_EVERY_FOURTH_ONE](#) 0x0003

Sends every fourth event message. All others are filtered.

Definition at line 54 of file `cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h`.

12.66.2.2 CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_ONE #define CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_ONE 0x0001
Sends every other event.
Definition at line 52 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.66.2.3 CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_TWO #define CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_TWO 0x0002
Sends two, filters one, sends two, filters one, etc.
Definition at line 53 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.66.2.4 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP #define CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP 0xFFFF0
Sends the first 16 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
Definition at line 49 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.66.2.5 CFE_EVS_FIRST_32_STOP #define CFE_EVS_FIRST_32_STOP 0xFFE0
Sends the first 32 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
Definition at line 50 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.66.2.6 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP #define CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP 0xFFFFC
Sends the first 4 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
Definition at line 47 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.66.2.7 CFE_EVS_FIRST_64_STOP #define CFE_EVS_FIRST_64_STOP 0xFFC0
Sends the first 64 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
Definition at line 51 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.66.2.8 CFE_EVS_FIRST_8_STOP #define CFE_EVS_FIRST_8_STOP 0xFFF8
Sends the first 8 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
Definition at line 48 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.66.2.9 CFE_EVS_FIRST_ONE_STOP #define CFE_EVS_FIRST_ONE_STOP 0xFFFFF
Sends the first event. All remaining messages are filtered.
Definition at line 45 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.66.2.10 CFE_EVS_FIRST_TWO_STOP #define CFE_EVS_FIRST_TWO_STOP 0xFFFFE
Sends the first 2 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
Definition at line 46 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.66.2.11 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER #define CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER 0x0000
Stops any filtering. All messages are sent.
Definition at line 44 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.66.3 Typedef Documentation

12.66.3.1 CFE_EVS_BinFilter_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_BinFilter CFE_EVS_BinFilter_t`
 Event message filter definition structure.

12.67 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "cfe_platform_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_time_api_typedefs.h"
```

Functions

- **CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_ReadHeader (CFE_FS_Header_t *Hdr, osal_id_t FileDes)**
Read the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.
- **void CFE_FS_InitHeader (CFE_FS_Header_t *Hdr, const char *Description, uint32 SubType)**
Initializes the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.
- **CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_WriteHeader (osal_id_t FileDes, CFE_FS_Header_t *Hdr)**
Write the specified Standard cFE File Header to the specified file.
- **CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_SetTimestamp (osal_id_t FileDes, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTimestamp)**
Modifies the Time Stamp field in the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.
- **const char * CFE_FS_GetDefaultMountPoint (CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory)**
Get the default virtual mount point for a file category.
- **const char * CFE_FS_GetDefaultExtension (CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory)**
Get the default filename extension for a file category.
- **int32 CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx (char *OutputBuffer, const char *InputBuffer, size_t OutputBufSize, size_t InputBufSize, const char *DefaultInput, const char *DefaultPath, const char *DefaultExtension)**
Parse a filename input from an input buffer into a local buffer.
- **int32 CFE_FS_ParseInputFileName (char *OutputBuffer, const char *InputName, size_t OutputBufSize, CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory)**
Parse a filename string from the user into a local buffer.
- **CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_ExtractFilenameFromPath (const char *OriginalPath, char *FileNameOnly)**
Extracts the filename from a unix style path and filename string.
- **int32 CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpRequest (CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t *Meta)**
Register a background file dump request.
- **bool CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpsPending (const CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t *Meta)**
Query if a background file write request is currently pending.

12.67.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE File Services (FS) library API header file

Author: S.Walling/Microtel

12.68 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData](#)

External Metadata/State object associated with background file writes.

Typedefs

- typedef bool(* [CFE_FS_FileWriteGetData_t](#)) (void *Meta, [uint32](#) RecordNum, void **Buffer, size_t *BufSize)
- typedef void(* [CFE_FS_FileWriteOnEvent_t](#)) (void *Meta, [CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_t](#) Event, [int32](#) Status, [uint32](#) RecordNum, size_t BlockSize, size_t Position)
- typedef struct [CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData](#) [CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t](#)

External Metadata/State object associated with background file writes.

Enumerations

- enum [CFE_FS_FileCategory_t](#){
 [CFE_FS_FileCategory_UNKNOWN](#), [CFE_FS_FileCategory_DYNAMIC_MODULE](#), [CFE_FS_FileCategory_BINARY_DATA_DUMP](#),
 [CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEXT_LOG](#),
 [CFE_FS_FileCategory_SCRIPT](#), [CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEMP](#), [CFE_FS_FileCategory_MAX](#) }
- Generalized file types/categories known to FS.*
- enum [CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_t](#){
 [CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_UNDEFINED](#), [CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_COMPLETE](#), [CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_CREATE_ERROR](#),
 [CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_HEADER_WRITE_ERROR](#),
 [CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_RECORD_WRITE_ERROR](#), [CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_MAX](#) }

12.68.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE File Services (FS) library API header file

Author: S.Walling/Microtel

12.68.2 Typedef Documentation

12.68.2.1 [CFE_FS_FileWriteGetData_t](#) `typedef bool(* CFE_FS_FileWriteGetData_t) (void *Meta, uint32 RecordNum, void **Buffer, size_t *BufSize)`
Data Getter routine provided by requester
Outputs a data block. Should return true if the file is complete (last record/EOF), otherwise return false.

Parameters

| | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|---|
| <code>in, out</code> | <code>Meta</code> | Pointer to the metadata object |
| <code>in</code> | <code>RecordNum</code> | Incrementing record number counter |
| <code>out</code> | <code>Buffer</code> | Pointer to buffer data block, should be set by implementation |
| <code>out</code> | <code>BufSize</code> | Pointer to buffer data size, should be set by implementation |

Returns

End of file status

Return values

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>true</code> | if at last data record, and output file should be closed |
| <code>false</code> | if not at last record, more data records to write |

Note

The implementation of this function must always set the "Buffer" and "BufSize" outputs. If no data is available, they may be set to NULL and 0, respectively.

Definition at line 98 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.

12.68.2.2 CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t `typedef struct CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t`

External Metadata/State object associated with background file writes.

Applications intending to schedule background file write jobs should instantiate this object in static/global data memory. This keeps track of the state of the file write request(s).

12.68.2.3 CFE_FS_FileWriteOnEvent_t `typedef void(* CFE_FS_FileWriteOnEvent_t) (void *Meta, CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_t Event, int32 Status, uint32 RecordNum, size_t BlockSize, size_t Position)`

Event generator routine provided by requester
Invoked from certain points in the file write process. Implementation may invoke [CFE_EVS_SendEvent\(\)](#) appropriately to inform of progress.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------------|------------------|--|
| <i>in,out</i> | <i>Meta</i> | Pointer to the metadata object |
| <i>in</i> | <i>Event</i> | Generalized type of event to report (not actual event ID) |
| <i>in</i> | <i>Status</i> | Generalized status code (may be from OSAL or CFE) |
| <i>in</i> | <i>RecordNum</i> | Record number counter at which event occurred |
| <i>in</i> | <i>BlockSize</i> | Size of record being processed when event occurred (if applicable) |
| <i>in</i> | <i>Position</i> | File position/size when event occurred |

Definition at line 114 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.

12.68.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.68.3.1 CFE_FS_FileCategory_t `enum CFE_FS_FileCategory_t`

Generalized file types/categories known to FS.

This defines different categories of files, where they may reside in different default locations of the virtualized file system. This is different from, and should not be confused with, the "SubType" field in the FS header. This value is only used at runtime for FS APIs and should not actually appear in any output file or message.

Enumerator

| | |
|---|---|
| <code>CFE_FS_FileCategory_UNKNOWN</code> | Placeholder, unknown file category |
| <code>CFE_FS_FileCategory_DYNAMIC_MODULE</code> | Dynamically loadable apps/libraries (e.g. .so, .o, .dll, etc) |
| <code>CFE_FS_FileCategory_BINARY_DATA_DUMP</code> | Binary log file generated by various data dump commands |
| <code>CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEXT_LOG</code> | Text-based log file generated by various commands |
| <code>CFE_FS_FileCategory_SCRIPT</code> | Text-based Script files (e.g. ES startup script) |
| <code>CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEMP</code> | Temporary/Ephemeral files |
| <code>CFE_FS_FileCategory_MAX</code> | Placeholder, keep last |

Definition at line 49 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.

12.68.3.2 CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_t enum CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_t

Enumerator

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_UNDEFINED | |
| CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_COMPLETE | File is completed successfully |
| CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_CREATE_ERROR | Unable to create/open file |
| CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_HEADER_WRITE_ERROR | Unable to write FS header |
| CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_RECORD_WRITE_ERROR | Unable to write data record |
| CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_MAX | |

Definition at line 69 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.

12.69 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
#include "cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_es_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_time_api_typedefs.h"
```

Functions

- **CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_Init (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_MSG_Size_t Size)**

Initialize a message.
- **CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSize (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Size_t *Size)**

Gets the total size of a message.
- **CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSize (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Size_t Size)**

Sets the total size of a message.
- **CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG.GetType (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Type_t *Type)**

Gets the message type.
- **CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetType (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Type_t Type)**

Sets the message type.
- **CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetHeaderVersion (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t *Version)**

Gets the message header version.
- **CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetHeaderVersion (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t Version)**

Sets the message header version.
- **CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetHasSecondaryHeader (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, bool *HasSecondary)**

Gets the message secondary header boolean.
- **CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetHasSecondaryHeader (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, bool HasSecondary)**

Sets the message secondary header boolean.
- **CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetApId (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_ApId_t *ApId)**

Gets the message application ID.

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetApld (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Apld_t Apld)`
Sets the message application ID.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSegmentationFlag (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t *SegFlag)`
Gets the message segmentation flag.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSegmentationFlag (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t SegFlag)`
Sets the message segmentation flag.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t *SeqCnt)`
Gets the message sequence count.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSequenceCount (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t SeqCnt)`
Sets the message sequence count.
- `CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t CFE_MSG_GetNextSequenceCount (CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t SeqCnt)`
Gets the next sequence count value (rolls over if appropriate)
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetEDSVersion (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t *Version)`
Gets the message EDS version.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetEDSVersion (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t Version)`
Sets the message EDS version.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetEndian (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Endian_t *Endian)`
Gets the message endian.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetEndian (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Endian_t Endian)`
Sets the message endian.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetPlaybackFlag (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t *PlayFlag)`
Gets the message playback flag.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetPlaybackFlag (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t PlayFlag)`
Sets the message playback flag.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSubsystem (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t *Subsystem)`
Gets the message subsystem.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSubsystem (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t Subsystem)`
Sets the message subsystem.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSystem (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_System_t *System)`
Gets the message system.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSystem (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_System_t System)`
Sets the message system.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GenerateChecksum (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr)`
Calculates and sets the checksum of a message.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_ValidateChecksum (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, bool *isValid)`
Validates the checksum of a message.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t FcnCode)`
Sets the function code field in a message.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t *FcnCode)`
Gets the function code field in a message.

Gets the function code field from a message.

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t *Time)`

Gets the time field from a message.

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime)`

Sets the time field in a message.

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetMsgId (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_SB_MsgId_t *MsgId)`

Gets the message id from a message.

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetMsgId (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId)`

Sets the message id bits in a message.

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetTypeFromMsgId (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_MSG_Type_t *Type)`

Gets message type using message ID.

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_OriginationAction (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, size_t BufferSize, bool *IsAcceptable)`

Perform any necessary actions on a newly-created message, prior to sending.

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_VerificationAction (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, size_t BufferSize, bool *IsAcceptable)`

Checks message integrity/acceptability.

12.69.1 Detailed Description

Message access APIs

12.70 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
```

Macros

- `#define CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT`
Error - bad argument.
- `#define CFE_MSG_NOT_IMPLEMENTED CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED`
Error - not implemented.
- `#define CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE`
Error - wrong type.

Typedefs

- `typedef size_t CFE_MSG_Size_t`
Message size, note CCSDS maximum is UINT16_MAX+7.
- `typedef uint32 CFE_MSG_Checksum_t`
Message checksum (Oversized to avoid redefine)
- `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t`
Message function code.
- `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t`
Message header version.
- `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_Apld_t`
Message application ID.
- `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t`

- `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t`
Message EDS version.
- `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t`
Message subsystem.
- `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_System_t`
Message system.
- `typedef enum CFE_MSG_Type CFE_MSG_Type_t`
Message type.
- `typedef enum CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t`
Segmentation flags.
- `typedef enum CFE_MSG_Endian CFE_MSG_Endian_t`
Endian flag.
- `typedef enum CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t`
Playback flag.
- `typedef struct CFE_MSG_Message CFE_MSG_Message_t`
cFS generic base message
- `typedef struct CFE_MSG_CommandHeader CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t`
cFS command header
- `typedef struct CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t`
cFS telemetry header

Enumerations

- `enum CFE_MSG_Type { CFE_MSG_Type_Invalid, CFE_MSG_Type_Cmd, CFE_MSG_Type_Tlm }`
Message type.
- `enum CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag { CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Invalid, CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Continue, CFE_MSG_SegFlag_First, CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Last, CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Unsegmented }`
Segmentation flags.
- `enum CFE_MSG_Endian { CFE_MSG_Endian_Invalid, CFE_MSG_Endian_Big, CFE_MSG_Endian_Little }`
Endian flag.
- `enum CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag { CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Invalid, CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Original, CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Playback }`
Playback flag.

12.70.1 Detailed Description

TypeDefs for Message API

- Separate from API so these can be adjusted for custom implementations

12.70.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.70.2.1 CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT `#define CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT`
Error - bad argument.

Definition at line 39 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.70.2.2 CFE_MSG_NOT_IMPLEMENTED #define CFE_MSG_NOT_IMPLEMENTED CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
Error - not implemented.
Definition at line 40 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.70.2.3 CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE #define CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE
Error - wrong type.
Definition at line 41 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.70.3 Typedef Documentation

12.70.3.1 CFE_MSG_ApId_t typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_ApId_t
Message application ID.
Definition at line 50 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.70.3.2 CFE_MSG_Checksum_t typedef uint32 CFE_MSG_Checksum_t
Message checksum (Oversized to avoid redefine)
Definition at line 47 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.70.3.3 CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t typedef struct CFE_MSG_CommandHeader CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t
cFS command header
Definition at line 107 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.70.3.4 CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t
Message EDS version.
Definition at line 52 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.70.3.5 CFE_MSG_Endian_t typedef enum CFE_MSG_Endian CFE_MSG_Endian_t
Endian flag.

12.70.3.6 CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t
Message function code.
Definition at line 48 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.70.3.7 CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t
Message header version.
Definition at line 49 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.70.3.8 CFE_MSG_Message_t typedef struct CFE_MSG_Message CFE_MSG_Message_t
cFS generic base message
Definition at line 102 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.70.3.9 CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t `typedef enum CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t`
Playback flag.

12.70.3.10 CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t `typedef enum CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t`
Segmentation flags.

12.70.3.11 CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t`
Message sequence count.
Definition at line 51 of file `cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h`.

12.70.3.12 CFE_MSG_Size_t `typedef size_t CFE_MSG_Size_t`
Message size, note CCSDS maximum is `UINT16_MAX+7`.
Definition at line 46 of file `cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h`.

12.70.3.13 CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t`
Message subsystem.
Definition at line 53 of file `cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h`.

12.70.3.14 CFE_MSG_System_t `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_System_t`
Message system.
Definition at line 54 of file `cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h`.

12.70.3.15 CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t `typedef struct CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t`
cFS telemetry header
Definition at line 112 of file `cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h`.

12.70.3.16 CFE_MSG_Type_t `typedef enum CFE_MSG_Type CFE_MSG_Type_t`
Message type.

12.70.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.70.4.1 CFE_MSG_Endian `enum CFE_MSG_Endian`
Endian flag.

Enumerator

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <code>CFE_MSG_Endian_Invalid</code> | Invalid endian setting. |
| <code>CFE_MSG_Endian_Big</code> | Big endian. |
| <code>CFE_MSG_Endian_Little</code> | Little endian. |

Definition at line 75 of file `cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h`.

12.70.4.2 CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag enum [CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag](#)

Playback flag.

Enumerator

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Invalid | Invalid playback setting. |
| CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Original | Original. |
| CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Playback | Playback. |

Definition at line 83 of file `cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h`.

12.70.4.3 CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag enum [CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag](#)

Segmentation flags.

Enumerator

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Invalid | Invalid segmentation flag. |
| CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Continue | Continuation segment of User Data. |
| CFE_MSG_SegFlag_First | First segment of User Data. |
| CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Last | Last segment of User Data. |
| CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Unsegmented | Unsegmented data. |

Definition at line 65 of file `cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h`.

12.70.4.4 CFE_MSG_Type enum [CFE_MSG_Type](#)

Message type.

Enumerator

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| CFE_MSG_Type_Invalid | Message type invalid, undefined, not implemented. |
| CFE_MSG_Type_Cmd | Command message type. |
| CFE_MSG_Type_Tlm | Telemetry message type. |

Definition at line 57 of file `cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h`.

12.71 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h"
```

Functions

- `uint32 CFE_ResourceId_GetBase (CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId)`
Get the Base value (type/category) from a resource ID value.
- `uint32 CFE_ResourceId_GetSerial (CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId)`
Get the Serial Number (sequential ID) from a resource ID value.
- `CFE_ResourceId_t CFE_ResourceId_FindNext (CFE_ResourceId_t StartId, uint32 TableSize, bool(*Check←Func)(CFE_ResourceId_t))`

Locate the next resource ID which does not map to an in-use table entry.

- `int32 CFE_ResourceId_ToIndex (CFE_ResourceId_t Id, uint32 BaseValue, uint32 TableSize, uint32 *Idx)`

Internal routine to aid in converting an ES resource ID to an array index.

Resource ID test/conversion macros and inline functions

- `#define CFE_RESOURCEID_TO ULONG(id) CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id))`
Convert a derived (app-specific) ID directly into an "unsigned long".
- `#define CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_DEFINED(id) CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id))`
Determine if a derived (app-specific) ID is defined or not.
- `#define CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_EQUAL(id1, id2) CFE_ResourceId_Equal(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id1), CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id2))`
Determine if two derived (app-specific) IDs are equal.
- `static unsigned long CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger (CFE_ResourceId_t id)`
Convert a resource ID to an integer.
- `static CFE_ResourceId_t CFE_ResourceId_FromInteger (unsigned long Value)`
Convert an integer to a resource ID.
- `static bool CFE_ResourceId_Equal (CFE_ResourceId_t id1, CFE_ResourceId_t id2)`
Compare two Resource ID values for equality.
- `static bool CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined (CFE_ResourceId_t id)`
Check if a resource ID value is defined.

12.71.1 Detailed Description

Contains global prototypes and definitions related to resource management and related CFE resource IDs. A CFE ES Resource ID is a common way to identify CFE-managed resources such as apps, tasks, counters, memory pools, CDS blocks, and other entities.

Simple operations are provided as inline functions, which should alleviate the need to do direct manipulation of resource IDs:

- Check for undefined ID value
- Check for equality of two ID values
- Convert ID to simple integer (typically for printing/logging)
- Convert simple integer to ID (inverse of above)

12.71.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.71.2.1 CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_DEFINED `#define CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_DEFINED (id) CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id))`

Determine if a derived (app-specific) ID is defined or not.

This generic routine is implemented as a macro so it is agnostic to the actual argument type, and it will evaluate correctly so long as the argument type is based on the CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE.

Definition at line 70 of file cfe_resourceid.h.

```
12.71.2.2 CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_EQUAL #define CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_EQUAL( id1, id2 ) CFE_ResourceId_Equal(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id1), CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id2))
```

Determine if two derived (app-specific) IDs are equal.

This generic routine is implemented as a macro so it is agnostic to the actual argument type, and it will evaluate correctly so long as the argument type is based on the CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE.

Definition at line 78 of file cfe_resourceid.h.

```
12.71.2.3 CFE_RESOURCEID_TO ULONG #define CFE_RESOURCEID_TO ULONG( id ) CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id))
```

Convert a derived (app-specific) ID directly into an "unsigned long".

This generic routine is implemented as a macro so it is agnostic to the actual argument type, and it will evaluate correctly so long as the argument type is based on the CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE.

There is no inverse of this macro, as it depends on the actual derived type desired. Applications needing to recreate an ID from an integer should use [CFE_Resourceld_FromInteger\(\)](#) combined with a cast/conversion to the correct/intended derived type, as needed.

Note

This evaluates as an "unsigned long" such that it can be used in printf()-style functions with the "%lx" modifier without extra casting, as this is the most typical use-case for representing an ID as an integer.

Definition at line 62 of file cfe_resourceid.h.

12.71.3 Function Documentation

```
12.71.3.1 CFE_Resourceld_Equal() static bool CFE_ResourceId_Equal( CFE_ResourceId_t id1, CFE_ResourceId_t id2 ) [inline], [static]
```

Compare two Resource ID values for equality.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------|----------------------|
| in | <i>id1</i> | Resource ID to check |
| in | <i>id2</i> | Resource ID to check |

Returns

true if id1 and id2 are equal, false otherwise.

Definition at line 133 of file cfe_resourceid.h.

Referenced by [CFE_Resourceld_IsDefined\(\)](#).

```
12.71.3.2 CFE_Resourceld_FindNext() CFE_ResourceId_t CFE_ResourceId_FindNext( CFE_ResourceId_t StartId, uint32 TableSize, bool(*)(CFE_ResourceId_t) CheckFunc )
```

Locate the next resource ID which does not map to an in-use table entry.

This begins searching from StartId which should be the most recently issued ID for the resource category. This will then search for the next ID which does *not* map to a table entry that is in use. That is, it does not alias any valid ID when converted to an array index.

returns an undefined ID value if no open slots are available

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|---|
| in | <i>StartId</i> | the last issued ID for the resource category (app, lib, etc). |
| in | <i>TableSize</i> | the maximum size of the target table |
| in | <i>CheckFunc</i> | a function to check if the given ID is available |

Returns

Next ID value which does not map to a valid entry

Return values

| | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED | if no open slots or bad arguments. |
|--|------------------------------------|

12.71.3.3 CFE_ResourceId_FromInteger() static CFE_ResourceId_t CFE_ResourceId_FromInteger (

unsigned long Value) [inline], [static]

Convert an integer to a resource ID.

This is the inverse of [CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger\(\)](#), and reconstitutes the original CFE_ResourceId_t value from the integer representation.

This may be used, for instance, where an ID value is parsed from a text file or message using C library APIs such as scanf() or strtoul().

See also

[CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------|--------------------------|
| in | <i>Value</i> | Integer value to convert |
|----|--------------|--------------------------|

Returns

ID value corresponding to integer

Definition at line 121 of file cfe_resourceid.h.

12.71.3.4 CFE_ResourceId_GetBase() uint32 CFE_ResourceId_GetBase (

CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId)

Get the Base value (type/category) from a resource ID value.

This masks out the ID serial number to obtain the base value, which is different for each resource type.

Note

The value is NOT shifted or otherwise adjusted.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| in | <i>Resource← Id</i> | the resource ID to decode |
|----|-------------------------|---------------------------|

Returns

The base value associated with that ID

12.71.3.5 CFE_ResourceId_GetSerial() `uint32 CFE_ResourceId_GetSerial (`

`CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId)`

Get the Serial Number (sequential ID) from a resource ID value.

This masks out the ID base value to obtain the serial number, which is different for each entity created.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|---------------------------|
| in | <i>ResourceId</i> | the resource ID to decode |
|----|-------------------|---------------------------|

Returns

The serial number associated with that ID

12.71.3.6 CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined() `static bool CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined (`

`CFE_ResourceId_t id) [inline], [static]`

Check if a resource ID value is defined.

The constant `CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED` represents an undefined ID value, such that the expression:

`CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)`

Always returns false.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------|----------------------|
| in | <i>id</i> | Resource ID to check |
|----|-----------|----------------------|

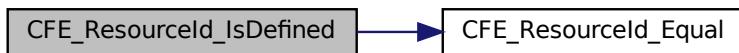
Returns

True if the ID may refer to a defined entity, false if invalid/undefined.

Definition at line 151 of file `cfe_resourceid.h`.

References `CFE_ResourceId_Equal()`, and `CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED`.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**12.71.3.7 CFE_ResourceId_ToIndex()** `int32 CFE_ResourceId_ToIndex (`

`CFE_ResourceId_t Id,`

```
    uint32 BaseValue,
    uint32 TableSize,
    uint32 * Idx )
```

Internal routine to aid in converting an ES resource ID to an array index.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|------------------|---|
| in | <i>Id</i> | The resource ID |
| in | <i>BaseValue</i> | The respective ID base value corresponding to the ID type |
| in | <i>TableSize</i> | The actual size of the internal table (MAX index value + 1) |
| out | <i>Idx</i> | The output index |

Returns

Execution status, see [cFE Return Code Defines](#)

Return values

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| CFE_SUCCESS | Successful execution. |
| CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT | Bad Argument. |
| CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID | Resource ID is not valid. |

12.71.3.8 CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger() static unsigned long CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger (CFE_ResourceId_t id) [inline], [static]

Convert a resource ID to an integer.

This is primarily intended for logging purposes, such as writing to debug console, event messages, or log files, using printf-like APIs.

For compatibility with C library APIs, this returns an "unsigned long" type and should be used with the "%lx" format specifier in a printf format string.

Note

No assumptions should be made about the actual integer value, such as its base/range. It may be printed, but should not be modified or tested/compared using other arithmetic ops, and should never be used as the index to an array or table. See the related function [CFE_ResourceId_ToIndex\(\)](#) for cases where a zero-based array/table index is needed.

See also

[CFE_ResourceId_FromInteger\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------|------------------------|
| in | <i>id</i> | Resource ID to convert |
|----|-----------|------------------------|

Returns

Integer value corresponding to ID

Definition at line 102 of file cfe_resourceid.h.

12.72 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_resourceid_typedef.h"
```

Macros

Resource ID predefined values

- #define **CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED** ((CFE_ResourceId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(0))
A resource ID value that represents an undefined/unused resource.
- #define **CFE_RESOURCEID_RESERVED** ((CFE_ResourceId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(0xFFFFFFFF))
A resource ID value that represents a reserved entry.

12.72.1 Detailed Description

Contains global prototypes and definitions related to resource management and related CFE resource IDs. A CFE ES Resource ID is a common way to identify CFE-managed resources such as apps, tasks, counters, memory pools, CDS blocks, and other entities.

Simple operations are provided as inline functions, which should alleviate the need to do direct manipulation of resource IDs:

- Check for undefined ID value
- Check for equality of two ID values
- Convert ID to simple integer (typically for printing/logging)
- Convert simple integer to ID (inverse of above)

12.72.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.72.2.1 CFE_RESOURCEID_RESERVED #define CFE_RESOURCEID_RESERVED ((CFE_ResourceId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(0xFFFFFFFF))

A resource ID value that represents a reserved entry.

This is not a valid value for any resource type, but is used to mark table entries that are not available for use. For instance, this may be used while setting up an entry initially.

Definition at line 74 of file cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h.

12.72.2.2 CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED #define CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED ((CFE_ResourceId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(0))

A resource ID value that represents an undefined/unused resource.

This constant may be used to initialize local variables of the CFE_ResourceId_t type to a safe value that will not alias a valid ID.

By design, this value is also the result of zeroing a CFE_ResourceId_t type via standard functions like memset(), such that objects initialized using this method will also be set to safe values.

Definition at line 65 of file cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h.

12.73 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h"
```

```
#include "cfe_es_api_typedefs.h"
```

Macros

- `#define CFE_BIT(x) (1 << (x))`
Places a one at bit positions 0 - 31.
- `#define CFE_SET(i, x) ((i) |= CFE_BIT(x))`
Sets bit x of i.
- `#define CFE_CLR(i, x) ((i) &= ~CFE_BIT(x))`
Clears bit x of i.
- `#define CFE_TST(i, x) (((i)&CFE_BIT(x)) != 0)`
true(non zero) if bit x of i is set

Functions

- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_CreatePipe (CFE_SB_Pipeld_t *PipeldPtr, uint16 Depth, const char *PipeName)`
Creates a new software bus pipe.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_DeletePipe (CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipeld)`
Delete a software bus pipe.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Pipeld_ToIndex (CFE_SB_Pipeld_t PipeID, uint32 *Idx)`
Obtain an index value correlating to an SB Pipe ID.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts (CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipeld, uint8 Opts)`
Set options on a pipe.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts (CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipeld, uint8 *OptsPtr)`
Get options on a pipe.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeName (char *PipeNameBuf, size_t PipeNameSize, CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipeld)`
Get the pipe name for a given id.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeldByName (CFE_SB_Pipeld_t *PipeldPtr, const char *PipeName)`
Get pipe id by pipe name.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SubscribeEx (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipeld, CFE_SB_Qos_t Quality, uint16 MsgLim)`
Subscribe to a message on the software bus.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Subscribe (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipeld)`
Subscribe to a message on the software bus with default parameters.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipeld, uint16 MsgLim)`
Subscribe to a message while keeping the request local to a cpu.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Unsubscribe (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipeld)`
Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipeld)`
Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus on the current CPU.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_TransmitMsg (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, bool IsOrigination)`
Transmit a message.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer (CFE_SB_Buffer_t **BufPtr, CFE_SB_Pipeld_t Pipeld, int32 TimeOut)`
Receive a message from a software bus pipe.
- `CFE_SB_Buffer_t * CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer (size_t MsgSize)`
Get a buffer pointer to use for "zero copy" SB sends.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer (CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)`

- Release an unused "zero copy" buffer pointer.*
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer (CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr, bool IsOrigination)`
Transmit a buffer.
 - `void CFE_SB_SetUserDataLength (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, size_t DataLength)`
Sets the length of user data in a software bus message.
 - `void CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr)`
Sets the time field in a software bus message with the current spacecraft time.
 - `int32 CFE_SB_MessageStringSet (char *DestStringPtr, const char *SourceStringPtr, size_t DestMaxSize, size_t SourceMaxSize)`
Copies a string into a software bus message.
 - `void * CFE_SB_GetUserData (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr)`
Get a pointer to the user data portion of a software bus message.
 - `size_t CFE_SB_GetUserDataLength (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr)`
Gets the length of user data in a software bus message.
 - `int32 CFE_SB_MessageStringGet (char *DestStringPtr, const char *SourceStringPtr, const char *DefaultString, size_t DestMaxSize, size_t SourceMaxSize)`
Copies a string out of a software bus message.
 - `bool CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId)`
Identifies whether a given `CFE_SB_MsgId_t` is valid.
 - `static bool CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId1, CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId2)`
Identifies whether two `CFE_SB_MsgId_t` values are equal.
 - `static CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId)`
Converts a `CFE_SB_MsgId_t` to a normal integer.
 - `static CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId (CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t MsgIdValue)`
Converts a normal integer into a `CFE_SB_MsgId_t`.
 - `CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId, uint16 InstanceNum)`
Converts a topic ID and instance number combination into a MsgID value integer.
 - `CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId, uint16 InstanceNum)`
Converts a topic ID and instance number combination into a MsgID value integer.
 - `CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_GlobalCmdTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId)`
Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for Global commands.
 - `CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_GlobalTlmTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId)`
Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for Global telemetry.
 - `CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId)`
Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for local commands.
 - `CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId)`
Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for local telemetry.

12.73.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: This header file contains all definitions for the cFE Software Bus Application Programmer's Interface.
Author: R.McGraw/SSI

12.73.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.73.2.1 CFE_BIT #define CFE_BIT(
 x) (1 << (x))

Places a one at bit positions 0 - 31.

Definition at line 44 of file cfe_sb.h.

12.73.2.2 CFE_CLR #define CFE_CLR(
 i,
 x) ((i) &= ~CFE_BIT(x))

Clears bit x of i.

Definition at line 46 of file cfe_sb.h.

12.73.2.3 CFE_SET #define CFE_SET(
 i,
 x) ((i) |= CFE_BIT(x))

Sets bit x of i.

Definition at line 45 of file cfe_sb.h.

12.73.2.4 CFE_TST #define CFE_TST(
 i,
 x) (((i)&CFE_BIT(x)) != 0)

true(non zero) if bit x of i is set

Definition at line 47 of file cfe_sb.h.

12.74 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"  
#include "cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h"  
#include "cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h"  
#include "cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h"  
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
```

Data Structures

- union **CFE_SB_Msg**
Software Bus generic message.

Macros

- #define **CFE_SB_POLL** 0
*Option used with **CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer** to request immediate pipe status.*
- #define **CFE_SB_PEND_FOREVER** -1
*Option used with **CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer** to force a wait for next message.*
- #define **CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION** 0
*Subtype specifier used in **CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t** by SBN App.*
- #define **CFE_SB_UNSUBSCRIPTION** 1
*Subtype specified used in **CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t** by SBN App.*
- #define **CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE**(val)
Translation macro to convert from MsgId integer values to opaque/abstract API values.

- `#define CFE_SB_MSGID_C(val) ((CFE_SB_MsgId_t)CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE(val))`
Translation macro to convert to MsgId integer values from a literal.
- `#define CFE_SB_MSGID_UNWRAP_VALUE(mid) ((mid).Value)`
Translation macro to convert to MsgId integer values from opaque/abstract API values.
- `#define CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE(0)`
Reserved value for `CFE_SB_MsgId_t` that will not match any valid MsgId.
- `#define CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID CFE_SB_MSGID_C(0)`
A literal of the `CFE_SB_MsgId_t` type representing an invalid ID.
- `#define CFE_SB_PIPEID_C(val) ((CFE_SB_Pipeld_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))`
Cast/Convert a generic `CFE_ResourceId_t` to a `CFE_SB_Pipeld_t`.
- `#define CFE_SB_INVALID_PIPE CFE_SB_PIPEID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)`
A `CFE_SB_Pipeld_t` value which is always invalid.
- `#define CFE_SB PIPEOPTS IGNOREMINE 0x00000001`
Messages sent by the app that owns this pipe will not be sent to this pipe.
- `#define CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS ((CFE_SB_Qos_t) {0})`
Default Qos macro.

Typedefs

- `typedef union CFE_SB_Msg CFE_SB_Buffer_t`
Software Bus generic message.

12.74.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: This header file contains all definitions for the cFE Software Bus Application Programmer's Interface.
 Author: R.McGraw/SSI

12.74.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.74.2.1 CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS `#define CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS ((CFE_SB_Qos_t) {0})`

Default Qos macro.

Definition at line 135 of file `cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h`.

12.74.2.2 CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID `#define CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID CFE_SB_MSGID_C(0)`

A literal of the `CFE_SB_MsgId_t` type representing an invalid ID.

This value should be used for runtime initialization of `CFE_SB_MsgId_t` values.

Note

This may be a compound literal in a future revision. Per C99, compound literals are lvalues, not rvalues, so this value should not be used in static/compile-time data initialization. For static data initialization purposes (rvalue), `CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED` should be used instead. However, in the current implementation, they are equivalent.

Definition at line 113 of file `cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h`.

12.74.2.3 CFE_SB_INVALID_PIPE #define CFE_SB_INVALID_PIPE CFE_SB_PIPEID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
A CFE_SB_PipeId_t value which is always invalid.

This may be used as a safe initializer for CFE_SB_PipeId_t values

Definition at line 125 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.74.2.4 CFE_SB_MSGID_C #define CFE_SB_MSGID_C(
 val) ((CFE_SB_MsgId_t)CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE(val))

Translation macro to convert to MsgId integer values from a literal.

This ensures that the literal is interpreted as the CFE_SB_MsgId_t type, rather than the default type associated with that literal (e.g. int/unsigned int).

Note

Due to constraints in C99 this style of initializer can only be used at runtime, not for static/compile-time initializers.

See also

[CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId\(\)](#)

Definition at line 80 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.74.2.5 CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED #define CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE(0)

Reserved value for CFE_SB_MsgId_t that will not match any valid MsgId.

This rvalue macro can be used for static/compile-time data initialization to ensure that the initialized value does not alias to a valid MsgId object.

Definition at line 100 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.74.2.6 CFE_SB_MSGID_UNWRAP_VALUE #define CFE_SB_MSGID_UNWRAP_VALUE(
 mid) ((mid).Value)

Translation macro to convert to MsgId integer values from opaque/abstract API values.

This conversion exists in macro form to allow compile-time evaluation for constants, and should not be used directly in application code.

For applications, use the [CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue\(\)](#) inline function instead.

See also

[CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue\(\)](#)

Definition at line 92 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.74.2.7 CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE #define CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE(
 val)

Value:

```
{           \
    val        \
}
```

Translation macro to convert from MsgId integer values to opaque/abstract API values.

This conversion exists in macro form to allow compile-time evaluation for constants, and should not be used directly in application code.

For applications, use the [CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId\(\)](#) inline function instead.

See also

[CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId\(\)](#)

Definition at line 64 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.74.2.8 CFE_SB_PEND_FOREVER #define CFE_SB_PEND_FOREVER -1
 Option used with [CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer](#) to force a wait for next message.
 Definition at line 46 of file [cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h](#).

12.74.2.9 CFE_SB_PIPEID_C #define CFE_SB_PIPEID_C(
 val) (([CFE_SB_PipeId_t](#))CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
 Cast/Convert a generic CFE_ResourceId_t to a CFE_SB_PipeId_t.
 Definition at line 118 of file [cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h](#).

12.74.2.10 CFE_SB_POLL #define CFE_SB_POLL 0
 Option used with [CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer](#) to request immediate pipe status.
 Definition at line 45 of file [cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h](#).

12.74.2.11 CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION #define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION 0
 Subtype specifier used in [CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t](#) by SBN App.
 Definition at line 47 of file [cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h](#).

12.74.2.12 CFE_SB_UNSUBSCRIPTION #define CFE_SB_UNSUBSCRIPTION 1
 Subtype specified used in [CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t](#) by SBN App.
 Definition at line 48 of file [cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h](#).

12.74.3 Typedef Documentation

12.74.3.1 CFE_SB_Buffer_t typedef union [CFE_SB_Msg](#) CFE_SB_Buffer_t
 Software Bus generic message.

12.75 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h"
```

Functions

- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Register](#) ([CFE_TBL_Handle_t](#) *TblHandlePtr, const char *Name, size_t Size, uint16 TblOptionFlags, [CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t](#) TblValidationFuncPtr)

Register a table with cFE to obtain Table Management Services.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Share](#) ([CFE_TBL_Handle_t](#) *TblHandlePtr, const char *TblName)

Obtain handle of table registered by another application.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Unregister](#) ([CFE_TBL_Handle_t](#) TblHandle)

Unregister a table.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Load](#) ([CFE_TBL_Handle_t](#) TblHandle, [CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t](#) SrcType, const void *SrcDataPtr)

Load a specified table with data from specified source.

- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Update \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle\)](#)
Update contents of a specified table, if an update is pending.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Validate \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle\)](#)
Perform steps to validate the contents of a table image.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Manage \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle\)](#)
Perform standard operations to maintain a table.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle\)](#)
Copies the contents of a Dump Only Table to a shared buffer.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Modified \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle\)](#)
Notify cFE Table Services that table contents have been modified by the Application.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetAddress \(void **TblPtr, CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle\)](#)
Obtain the current address of the contents of the specified table.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle\)](#)
Release previously obtained pointer to the contents of the specified table.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetAddresses \(void **TblPtrs\[\], uint16 NumTables, const CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandles\[\]\)](#)
Obtain the current addresses of an array of specified tables.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses \(uint16 NumTables, const CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandles\[\]\)](#)
Release the addresses of an array of specified tables.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetStatus \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle\)](#)
Obtain current status of pending actions for a table.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetInfo \(CFE_TBL_Info_t *TblInfoPtr, const char *TblName\)](#)
Obtain characteristics/information of/about a specified table.
- [CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage \(CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle, CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t CommandCode, uint32 Parameter\)](#)
Instruct cFE Table Services to notify Application via message when table requires management.

12.75.1 Detailed Description

Title: Table Services API Application Library Header File

Purpose: Unit specification for Table services library functions and macros.

Design Notes:

References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a

Notes:

12.76 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_TBL_Info](#)

Table Info.

Macros

- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_BUFFER_MSK (0x0001)`
Table buffer mask.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER (0x0000)`
Single buffer table.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER (0x0001)`
Double buffer table.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_LD_DMP_MSK (0x0002)`
Table load/dump mask.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP (0x0000)`
Load/Dump table.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY (0x0002)`
Dump only table.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_MSK (0x0004)`
Table user defined mask.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF (0x0000)`
Not user defined table.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR (0x0006)`
User Defined table.,
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL_MSK (0x0008)`
Table critical mask.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_CRITICAL (0x0000)`
Not critical table.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL (0x0008)`
Critical table.
- `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT (CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER | CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP)`
Default table options.
- `#define CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN)`
Table maximum full name length.
- `#define CFE_TBL_BAD_TABLE_HANDLE (CFE_TBL_Handle_t)0xFFFF`
Bad table handle.

Typedefs

- `typedef int32(* CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t) (void *TblPtr)`
Table Callback Function.
- `typedef int16 CFE_TBL_Handle_t`
Table Handle primitive.
- `typedef enum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t`
Table Source.
- `typedef struct CFE_TBL_Info CFE_TBL_Info_t`
Table Info.

Enumerations

- `enum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum { CFE_TBL_SRC_FILE = 0, CFE_TBL_SRC_ADDRESS }`
Table Source.

12.76.1 Detailed Description

Title: Table Services API Application Library Header File

Purpose: Unit specification for Table services library functions and macros.

Design Notes:

References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a

Notes:

12.76.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.76.2.1 **CFE_TBL_BAD_TABLE_HANDLE** #define CFE_TBL_BAD_TABLE_HANDLE (CFE_TBL_Handle_t) 0xFFFF

Bad table handle.

Definition at line 79 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

12.76.2.2 **CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN** #define CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN)

Table maximum full name length.

The full length of table names is defined at the mission scope. This is defined here to support applications that depend on [cfe_tbl.h](#) providing this value.

Definition at line 76 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

12.76.3 Typedef Documentation

12.76.3.1 **CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t** typedef int32(* CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t) (void *TblPtr)

Table Callback Function.

Definition at line 84 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

12.76.3.2 **CFE_TBL_Handle_t** typedef int16 CFE_TBL_Handle_t

Table Handle primitive.

Definition at line 87 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

12.76.3.3 **CFE_TBL_Info_t** typedef struct CFE_TBL_Info CFE_TBL_Info_t

Table Info.

12.76.3.4 **CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t** typedef enum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t

Table Source.

12.76.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.76.4.1 **CFE_TBL_SrcEnum** enum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum

Table Source.

Enumerator

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| CFE_TBL_SRC_FILE | File source When this option is selected, the <code>SrcDataPtr</code> will be interpreted as a pointer to a null terminated character string. The string should specify the full path and filename of the file containing the initial data contents of the table. |
| CFE_TBL_SRC_ADDRESS | Address source When this option is selected, the <code>SrcDataPtr</code> will be interpreted as a pointer to a memory location that is the beginning of the initialization data for loading the table OR, in the case of a "user defined" dump only table, the address of the active table itself. The block of memory is assumed to be of the same size specified in the CFE_TBL_Register function Size parameter. |

Definition at line 90 of file `cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h`.

12.77 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_filedef.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_TBL_FileDef](#)

Table File summary object.

Macros

- #define [CFE_TBL_FILEDEF](#)(ObjName, TblName, Desc, Filename) [CFE_TBL_FileDef_t](#) `CFE_TBL_FileDef = {#ObjName "\0", #TblName "\0", #Desc "\0", #Filename "\0", sizeof(ObjName)}`;

Macro to assist in with table definition object declaration.

Typedefs

- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_FileDef](#) [CFE_TBL_FileDef_t](#)

Table File summary object.

12.77.1 Detailed Description

Title: ELF2CFETBL Utility Header File for Table Images

Purpose: This header file provides a data structure definition and macro definition required in source code that is intended to be compiled into a cFE compatible Table Image file.

Design Notes:

Typically, a user would include this file in a ".c" file that contains nothing but a desired instantiation of values for a table image along with the macro defined below. After compilation, the resultant elf file can be processed using the 'elf2cfetbl' utility to generate a file that can be loaded onto a cFE flight system and successfully loaded into a table using the cFE Table Services.

References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a

Notes:

12.77.2 Macro Definition Documentation

```
12.77.2.1 CFE_TBL_FILEDEF #define CFE_TBL_FILEDEF (
    ObjName,
    TblName,
    Desc,
    Filename ) CFE_TBL_FileDef_t CFE_TBL_FileDef = { #ObjName "\0", #TblName "\0", #Desc
"\0", #Filename "\0", sizeof(ObjName) };
```

Macro to assist in with table definition object declaration.

See notes in the [CFE_TBL_FileDef_t](#) structure type about naming conventions and recommended practices for the various fields.

The CFE_TBL_FILEDEF macro can be used to simplify the declaration of a table image when using the elf2cfetbl utility. Note that the macro adds a NULL at the end to ensure that it is null-terminated. (C allows a struct to be statically initialized with a string exactly the length of the array, which loses the null terminator.) This means the actual length limit of the fields are the above LEN - 1.

An example of the source code and how this macro would be used is as follows:

```
#include "cfe_tbl_filedef.h"
typedef struct MyTblStruct
{
    int      Int1;
    int      Int2;
    int      Int3;
    char    Char1;
} MyTblStruct_t;
MyTblStruct_t MyTblStruct = { 0x01020304, 0x05060708, 0x090A0B0C, 0x0D };
CFE_TBL_FILEDEF(MyTblStruct, MyApp.TableName, Table Utility Test Table, MyTblDefault.bin )
```

Definition at line 149 of file cfe_tbl_filedef.h.

12.77.3 Typedef Documentation

12.77.3.1 CFE_TBL_FileDef_t [typedef struct CFE_TBL_FileDef CFE_TBL_FileDef_t](#)

Table File summary object.

The definition of the file definition metadata that can be used by external tools (e.g. elf2cfetbl) to generate CFE table data files.

12.78 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_time_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_es_api_typedefs.h"
```

Macros

- [#define CFE_TIME_Copy\(m, t\)](#)
Time Copy.

Functions

- [CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetTime \(void\)](#)
Get the current spacecraft time.
- [CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetTAI \(void\)](#)
Get the current TAI (MET + SCTF) time.
- [CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetUTC \(void\)](#)
Get the current UTC (MET + SCTF - Leap Seconds) time.

- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetMET (void)`
Get the current value of the Mission Elapsed Time (MET).
- `uint32 CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds (void)`
Get the current seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.
- `uint32 CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs (void)`
Get the current sub-seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetSTCF (void)`
Get the current value of the spacecraft time correction factor (STCF).
- `int16 CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds (void)`
Get the current value of the leap seconds counter.
- `CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t CFE_TIME_GetClockState (void)`
Get the current state of the spacecraft clock.
- `uint16 CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo (void)`
Provides information about the spacecraft clock.
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Add (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2)`
Adds two time values.
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Subtract (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2)`
Subtracts two time values.
- `CFE_TIME_Compare_t CFE_TIME_Compare (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeA, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeB)`
Compares two time values.
- `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t METTime)`
Convert specified MET into Spacecraft Time.
- `uint32 CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs (uint32 SubSeconds)`
Converts a sub-seconds count to an equivalent number of microseconds.
- `uint32 CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs (uint32 MicroSeconds)`
Converts a number of microseconds to an equivalent sub-seconds count.
- `void CFE_TIME_ExternalTone (void)`
Provides the 1 Hz signal from an external source.
- `void CFE_TIME_ExternalMET (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewMET)`
Provides the Mission Elapsed Time from an external source.
- `void CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime, int16 NewLeaps)`
Provide the time from an external source that has data common to GPS receivers.
- `void CFE_TIME_ExternalTime (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime)`
Provide the time from an external source that measures time relative to a known epoch.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback (CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t CallbackFuncPtr)`
Registers a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.
- `CFE_Status_t CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback (CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t CallbackFuncPtr)`
Unregisters a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.
- `void CFE_TIME_Print (char *PrintBuffer, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeToPrint)`
Print a time value as a string.
- `void CFE_TIME_Local1HzISR (void)`
This function is called via a timer callback set up at initialization of the TIME service.

12.78.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE Time Services (TIME) library API header file

Author: S.Walling/Microlab

Notes:

12.78.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.78.2.1 CFE_TIME_Copy #define CFE_TIME_Copy (
 m,
 t)

Value:

```
{  
    (m) ->Seconds      = (t) ->Seconds;      \  
    (m) ->Subseconds  = (t) ->Subseconds; \  
}
```

Time Copy.

Macro to copy systime into another systime. Preferred to use this macro as it does not require the two arguments to be exactly the same type, it will work with any two structures that define "Seconds" and "Subseconds" members.
Definition at line 48 of file cfe_time.h.

12.79 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"  
#include "cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_TIME_PRINTED_STRING_SIZE 24
Required size of buffer to be passed into CFE_TIME_Print (includes null terminator)
- #define CFE_TIME_ZERO_VALUE ((CFE_TIME_SysTime_t){0, 0})

TypeDefs

- typedef enum CFE_TIME_Compare CFE_TIME_Compare_t
Enumerated types identifying the relative relationships of two times.
- typedef int32(* CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t) (void)
Time Synchronization Callback Function Ptr Type.

Enumerations

- enum CFE_TIME_Compare { CFE_TIME_A_LT_B = -1, CFE_TIME_EQUAL = 0, CFE_TIME_A_GT_B = 1 }
Enumerated types identifying the relative relationships of two times.

12.79.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE Time Services (TIME) library API header file

Author: S.Walling/Microtel

Notes:

12.79.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.79.2.1 CFE_TIME_PRINTED_STRING_SIZE #define CFE_TIME_PRINTED_STRING_SIZE 24

Required size of buffer to be passed into CFE_TIME_Print (includes null terminator)

Definition at line 44 of file cfe_time_api_typedefs.h.

12.79.2.2 CFE_TIME_ZERO_VALUE #define CFE_TIME_ZERO_VALUE ((CFE_TIME_SysTime_t){0, 0})

A general-purpose initializer for CFE_TIME_SysTime_t values.

Represents "time zero" in the CFE_TIME_SysTime_t domain. This can be used as a general purpose initializer for instantiations of the CFE_TIME_SysTime_t type.

Definition at line 54 of file cfe_time_api_typedefs.h.

12.79.3 Typedef Documentation

12.79.3.1 CFE_TIME_Compare_t typedef enum CFE_TIME_Compare CFE_TIME_Compare_t

Enumerated types identifying the relative relationships of two times.

Description

Since time fields contain numbers that are relative to an epoch time, then it is possible for a time value to be "negative". This can lead to some confusion about what relationship exists between two time values. To resolve this confusion, the cFE provides the API [CFE_TIME_Compare](#) which returns these enumerated values.

12.79.3.2 CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t typedef int32 (* CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t) (void)

Time Synchronization Callback Function Ptr Type.

Description

Applications that wish to get direct notification of the receipt of the cFE Time Synchronization signal (typically a 1 Hz signal), must register a callback function with the following prototype via the [CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback](#) API.

Definition at line 84 of file cfe_time_api_typedefs.h.

12.79.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.79.4.1 CFE_TIME_Compare enum CFE_TIME_Compare

Enumerated types identifying the relative relationships of two times.

Description

Since time fields contain numbers that are relative to an epoch time, then it is possible for a time value to be "negative". This can lead to some confusion about what relationship exists between two time values. To resolve this confusion, the cFE provides the API [CFE_TIME_Compare](#) which returns these enumerated values.

Enumerator

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| CFE_TIME_A_LT_B | The first specified time is considered to be before the second specified time. |
| CFE_TIME_EQUAL | The two specified times are considered to be equal. |
| CFE_TIME_A_GT_B | The first specified time is considered to be after the second specified time. |

Definition at line 69 of file cfe_time_api_typedefs.h.

12.80 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_version.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define CFE_BUILD_NUMBER 183`
Development: Number of development git commits since CFE_BUILD_BASELINE.
- `#define CFE_BUILD_BASELINE "equuleus-rc1"`
Development: Reference git tag for build number.
- `#define CFE_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE "equuleus-rc2"`
Development: Release name for current development cycle.
- `#define CFE_BUILD_CODENAME "Equuleus"`
: Development: Code name for the current build
- `#define CFE_MAJOR_VERSION 6`
Major version number.
- `#define CFE_MINOR_VERSION 7`
Minor version number.
- `#define CFE_REVISION 0`
Revision version number. Value of 0 indicates a development version.
- `#define CFE_LAST_OFFICIAL "v6.7.0"`
Last official release.
- `#define CFE_MISSION_REV 0xFF`
Mission revision.
- `#define CFE_STR_HELPER(x) #x`
Convert argument to string.
- `#define CFE_STR(x) CFE_STR_HELPER(x)`
Expand macro before conversion.
- `#define CFE_SRC_VERSION CFE_BUILD_BASELINE "+dev" CFE_STR(CFE_BUILD_NUMBER)`
Short Build Version String.
- `#define CFE_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN 256`
Max Version String length.

12.80.1 Detailed Description

Provide version identifiers for the cFE core. See [Version Numbers](#) for further details.

12.80.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.80.2.1 CFE_BUILD_BASELINE `#define CFE_BUILD_BASELINE "equuleus-rc1"`

Development: Reference git tag for build number.

Definition at line 30 of file cfe_version.h.

12.80.2.2 CFE_BUILD_CODENAME `#define CFE_BUILD_CODENAME "Equuleus"`

: Development: Code name for the current build

Definition at line 32 of file cfe_version.h.

12.80.2.3 CFE_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE #define CFE_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE "equuleus-rc2"
Development: Release name for current development cycle.
Definition at line 31 of file cfe_version.h.

12.80.2.4 CFE_BUILD_NUMBER #define CFE_BUILD_NUMBER 183
Development: Number of development git commits since CFE_BUILD_BASELINE.
Definition at line 29 of file cfe_version.h.

12.80.2.5 CFE_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN #define CFE_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN 256
Max Version String length.
Maximum length that a cFE version string can be.
Definition at line 69 of file cfe_version.h.

12.80.2.6 CFE_LAST_OFFICIAL #define CFE_LAST_OFFICIAL "v6.7.0"
Last official release.
Definition at line 42 of file cfe_version.h.

12.80.2.7 CFE_MAJOR_VERSION #define CFE_MAJOR_VERSION 6
Major version number.
Definition at line 35 of file cfe_version.h.

12.80.2.8 CFE_MINOR_VERSION #define CFE_MINOR_VERSION 7
Minor version number.
Definition at line 36 of file cfe_version.h.

12.80.2.9 CFE_MISSION_REV #define CFE_MISSION_REV 0xFF
Mission revision.
Values 1-254 are reserved for mission use to denote patches/customizations as needed. NOTE: Reserving 0 and 0xFF for cFS open-source development use (pending resolution of nasa/cFS#440)
Definition at line 51 of file cfe_version.h.

12.80.2.10 CFE_REVISION #define CFE_REVISION 0
Revision version number. Value of 0 indicates a development version.
Definition at line 37 of file cfe_version.h.

12.80.2.11 CFE_SRC_VERSION #define CFE_SRC_VERSION CFE_BUILD_BASELINE "+dev" CFE_STR(CFE_BUILD_NUMBER)
Short Build Version String.
Short string identifying the build, see [Version Numbers](#) for suggested format for development and official releases.
Definition at line 62 of file cfe_version.h.

12.80.2.12 CFE_STR #define CFE_STR(
 x) CFE_STR_HELPER(x)

Expand macro before conversion.

Definition at line 54 of file cfe_version.h.

12.80.2.13 CFE_STR_HELPER #define CFE_STR_HELPER(
 x) #x

Convert argument to string.

Definition at line 53 of file cfe_version.h.

12.81 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"  
#include "cfe_resourceid_typedef.h"  
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_ES_AppInfo](#)
Application Information.
- struct [CFE_ES_TaskInfo](#)
Task Information.
- struct [CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec](#)
CDS Register Dump Record.
- struct [CFE_ES_BlockStats](#)
Block statistics.
- struct [CFE_ES_MemPoolStats](#)
Memory Pool Statistics.

Macros

- #define [CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_C](#)(x) (([CFE_ES_MemOffset_t](#))(x))
Memory Offset initializer wrapper.
- #define [CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_TO_SIZE_T](#)(x) (([size_t](#))(x))
Memory Offset to integer value ([size_t](#)) wrapper.
- #define [CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_C](#)(x) (([CFE_ES_MemAddress_t](#))(([cpuaddr](#))(x)&0xFFFFFFFF))
Memory Address initializer wrapper.
- #define [CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_TO_PTR](#)(x) (([void *](#))([cpuaddr](#))(x))
Memory Address to pointer wrapper.

Typedefs

- typedef [uint8 CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t](#)
Identifies handling of log messages after storage is filled.
- typedef [uint8 CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t](#)
Identifies action to take if exception occurs.
- typedef [uint8 CFE_ES_AppType_Enum_t](#)
Identifies type of CFE application.
- typedef [uint32 CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t](#)

Run Status and Exit Status identifiers.

- **typedef uint32 CFE_ES_SystemState_Enum_t**
The overall cFE System State.
- **typedef uint8 CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t**
Type of entry in the Error and Reset (ER) Log.
- **typedef uint32 CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t**
Application Run State.
- **typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_AppId_t**
A type for Application IDs.
- **typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_TaskId_t**
A type for Task IDs.
- **typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_LibId_t**
A type for Library IDs.
- **typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_CounterId_t**
A type for Counter IDs.
- **typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_MemHandle_t**
Memory Handle type.
- **typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t**
CDS Handle type.
- **typedef uint16 CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t**
Type used for task priority in CFE ES as including the commands/telemetry messages.
- **typedef uint32 CFE_ES_MemOffset_t**
Type used for memory sizes and offsets in commands and telemetry.
- **typedef uint32 CFE_ES_MemAddress_t**
Type used for memory addresses in command and telemetry messages.
- **typedef struct CFE_ES_AppInfo CFE_ES_AppInfo_t**
Application Information.
- **typedef struct CFE_ES_TaskInfo CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t**
Task Information.
- **typedef struct CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec_t**
CDS Register Dump Record.
- **typedef struct CFE_ES_BlockStats CFE_ES_BlockStats_t**
Block statistics.
- **typedef struct CFE_ES_MemPoolStats CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t**
Memory Pool Statistics.

Enumerations

- **enum CFE_ES_LogMode { CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE = 0, CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD = 1 }**
Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t.
- **enum CFE_ES_ExceptionAction { CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP = 0, CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC_RESTART = 1 }**
Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t.
- **enum CFE_ES_AppType { CFE_ES_AppType_CORE = 1, CFE_ES_AppType_EXTERNAL = 2, CFE_ES_AppType_LIBRARY = 3 }**
Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_AppType_Enum_t.

- enum `CFE_ES_RunStatus` {
 `CFE_ES_RunStatus_UNDEFINED` = 0, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN` = 1, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT` = 2, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR` = 3,
 `CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_EXCEPTION` = 4, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RESTART` = 5, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RELOAD` = 6, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_DELETE` = 7,
 `CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_INIT_ERROR` = 8, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_RUNTIME_ERROR` = 9, `CFE_ES_RunStatus_MAX` }

 Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t.
- enum `CFE_ES_SystemState` {
 `CFE_ES_SystemState_UNDEFINED` = 0, `CFE_ES_SystemState_EARLY_INIT` = 1, `CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_STARTUP` = 2, `CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_READY` = 3,
 `CFE_ES_SystemState_APPS_INIT` = 4, `CFE_ES_SystemState_OPERATIONAL` = 5, `CFE_ES_SystemState_SHUTDOWN` = 6, `CFE_ES_SystemState_MAX` }

 Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_SystemState_Enum_t.
- enum `CFE_ES_LogEntryType` { `CFE_ES_LogEntryType_CORE` = 1, `CFE_ES_LogEntryType_APPLICATION` = 2 }

 Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t.
- enum `CFE_ES_AppState` {
 `CFE_ES_AppState_UNDEFINED` = 0, `CFE_ES_AppState_EARLY_INIT` = 1, `CFE_ES_AppState_LATE_INIT` = 2, `CFE_ES_AppState_RUNNING` = 3,
 `CFE_ES_AppState_WAITING` = 4, `CFE_ES_AppState_STOPPED` = 5, `CFE_ES_AppState_MAX` }

 Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t.

12.81.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for `cfe_es_extern_typedefs` module

12.81.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.81.2.1 CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_C `#define CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_C (`
 `x) ((CFE_ES_MemAddress_t)((cpuaddr)(x)&0xFFFFFFFF))`

Memory Address initializer wrapper.

A converter macro to use when initializing a `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t` from a pointer value of a different type.

Definition at line 417 of file `default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

12.81.2.2 CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_TO_PTR `#define CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_TO_PTR (`
 `x) ((void *)(cpuaddr)(x))`

Memory Address to pointer wrapper.

A converter macro to use when interpreting a `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t` as a pointer value.

Definition at line 425 of file `default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

12.81.2.3 CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_C `#define CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_C (`
 `x) ((CFE_ES_MemOffset_t)(x))`

Memory Offset initializer wrapper.

A converter macro to use when initializing a `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t` from an integer value of a different type.

Definition at line 380 of file `default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h`.

12.81.2.4 CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_TO_SIZE_T `#define CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_TO_SIZE_T(x) ((size_t)(x))`

Memory Offset to integer value (size_t) wrapper.

A converter macro to use when interpreting a CFE_ES_MemOffset_t value as a "size_t" type
Definition at line 388 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3 Typedef Documentation

12.81.3.1 CFE_ES_AppId_t `typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_AppId_t`

A type for Application IDs.

This is the type that is used for any API accepting or returning an App ID

Definition at line 312 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3.2 CFE_ES_AppInfo_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_AppInfo CFE_ES_AppInfo_t`

Application Information.

Structure that is used to provide information about an app. It is primarily used for the QueryOne and QueryAll Commands.

While this structure is primarily intended for Application info, it can also represent Library information where only a subset of the information applies.

12.81.3.3 CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t `typedef uint32 CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t`

Application Run State.

The normal progression of APP states: UNDEFINED -> EARLY_INIT -> LATE_INIT -> RUNNING -> WAITING -> STOPPED

Note

These are defined in order so that relational comparisons e.g. if (STATEA < STATEB) are possible

See also

enum [CFE_ES_AppState](#)

Definition at line 305 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3.4 CFE_ES_AppType_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_ES_AppType_Enum_t`

Identifies type of CFE application.

See also

enum [CFE_ES_AppType](#)

Definition at line 104 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3.5 CFE_ES_BlockStats_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_BlockStats CFE_ES_BlockStats_t`

Block statistics.

Sub-Structure that is used to provide information about a specific block size/bucket within a memory pool.

12.81.3.6 CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t `typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t`

CDS Handle type.

Data type used to hold Handles of Critical Data Stores. See [CFE_ES_RegisterCDS](#)

Definition at line 348 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3.7 CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec_t`
CDS Register Dump Record.

Structure that is used to provide information about a critical data store. It is primarily used for the Dump CDS registry ([CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC](#)) command.

Note

There is not currently a telemetry message directly containing this data structure, but it does define the format of the data file generated by the Dump CDS registry command. Therefore it should be considered part of the overall telemetry interface.

12.81.3.8 CFE_ES_CounterId_t `typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_CounterId_t`

A type for Counter IDs.

This is the type that is used for any API accepting or returning a Counter ID

Definition at line 333 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3.9 CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t`

Identifies action to take if exception occurs.

See also

enum [CFE_ES_ExceptionAction](#)

Definition at line 76 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3.10 CFE_ES_LibId_t `typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_LibId_t`

A type for Library IDs.

This is the type that is used for any API accepting or returning a Lib ID

Definition at line 326 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3.11 CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t`

Type of entry in the Error and Reset (ER) Log.

See also

enum [CFE_ES_LogEntryType](#)

Definition at line 252 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3.12 CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t`

Identifies handling of log messages after storage is filled.

See also

enum [CFE_ES_LogMode](#)

Definition at line 53 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3.13 CFE_ES_MemAddress_t `typedef uint32 CFE_ES_MemAddress_t`

Type used for memory addresses in command and telemetry messages.

For backward compatibility with existing CFE code this should be uint32, but if running on a 64-bit platform, addresses in telemetry will be truncated to 32 bits and therefore will not be valid.

On 64-bit platforms this can be a 64-bit address which will allow the full memory address in commands and telemetry, but this will break compatibility with existing control systems, and may also change the alignment/padding of messages. In either case this must be an unsigned type.

FSW code should access this value via the macros provided, which converts to the native "cpuaddr" type provided by OSAL. This macro provides independence between the message representation and local representation of a memory address.

Definition at line 409 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3.14 CFE_ES_MemHandle_t `typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_MemHandle_t`

Memory Handle type.

Data type used to hold Handles of Memory Pools created via CFE_ES_PoolCreate and CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem

Definition at line 341 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3.15 CFE_ES_MemOffset_t `typedef uint32 CFE_ES_MemOffset_t`

Type used for memory sizes and offsets in commands and telemetry.

For backward compatibility with existing CFE code this should be uint32, but all telemetry information will be limited to 4GB in size as a result.

On 64-bit platforms this can be a 64-bit value which will allow larger memory objects, but this will break compatibility with existing control systems, and may also change the alignment/padding of messages.

In either case this must be an unsigned type.

Definition at line 372 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3.16 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_MemPoolStats CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t`

Memory Pool Statistics.

Structure that is used to provide information about a memory pool. Used by the Memory Pool Stats telemetry message.

See also

[CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC](#)

12.81.3.17 CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t `typedef uint32 CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t`

Run Status and Exit Status identifiers.

See also

enum [CFE_ES_RunStatus](#)

Definition at line 172 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3.18 CFE_ES_SystemState_Enum_t `typedef uint32 CFE_ES_SystemState_Enum_t`

The overall cFE System State.

These values are used with the [CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState](#) API call to synchronize application startup.

Note

These are defined in order so that relational comparisons e.g. if (STATEA < STATEB) are possible

See also

enum [CFE_ES_SystemState](#)

Definition at line 229 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3.19 CFE_ES_TaskId_t `typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_TaskId_t`

A type for Task IDs.

This is the type that is used for any API accepting or returning a Task ID

Definition at line 319 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.3.20 CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_TaskInfo CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t`

Task Information.

Structure that is used to provide information about a task. It is primarily used for the Query All Tasks ([CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC](#)) command.

Note

There is not currently a telemetry message directly containing this data structure, but it does define the format of the data file generated by the Query All Tasks command. Therefore it should be considered part of the overall telemetry interface.

12.81.3.21 CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t `typedef uint16 CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t`

Type used for task priority in CFE ES as including the commands/telemetry messages.

Note

the valid range is only 0-255 (same as OSAL) but a wider type is used for backward compatibility in binary formats of messages.

Definition at line 358 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.81.4.1 CFE_ES_AppState `enum CFE_ES_AppState`

Label definitions associated with `CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t`.

Enumerator

| | |
|---|--|
| <code>CFE_ES_AppState_UNDEFINED</code> | Initial state before app thread is started. |
| <code>CFE_ES_AppState_EARLY_INIT</code> | App thread has started, app performing early initialization of its own data. |
| <code>CFE_ES_AppState_LATE_INIT</code> | Early/Local initialization is complete. First sync point. |
| <code>CFE_ES_AppState_RUNNING</code> | All initialization is complete. Second sync point. |
| <code>CFE_ES_AppState_WAITING</code> | Application is waiting on a Restart/Reload/Delete request. |
| <code>CFE_ES_AppState_STOPPED</code> | Application is stopped. |
| <code>CFE_ES_AppState_MAX</code> | Reserved entry, marker for the maximum state. |

Definition at line 257 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.4.2 CFE_ES_AppType enum [CFE_ES_AppType](#)

Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_AppType_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| CFE_ES_AppType_CORE | CFE core application. |
| CFE_ES_AppType_EXTERNAL | CFE external application. |
| CFE_ES_AppType_LIBRARY | CFE library. |

Definition at line 81 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.4.3 CFE_ES_ExceptionAction enum [CFE_ES_ExceptionAction](#)

Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP | Restart application if exception occurs. |
| CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC_RESTART | Restart processor if exception occurs. |

Definition at line 58 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.4.4 CFE_ES_LogEntryType enum [CFE_ES_LogEntryType](#)

Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| CFE_ES_LogEntryType_CORE | Log entry from a core subsystem. |
| CFE_ES_LogEntryType_APPLICATION | Log entry from an application. |

Definition at line 234 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.4.5 CFE_ES_LogMode enum [CFE_ES_LogMode](#)

Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE | Overwrite Log Mode. |
| CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD | Discard Log Mode. |

Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.4.6 CFE_ES_RunStatus enum [CFE_ES_RunStatus](#)

Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CFE_ES_RunStatus_UNDEFINED | Reserved value, should not be used. |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|

Enumerator

| | |
|---|--|
| CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN | Indicates that the Application should continue to run. |
| CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT | Indicates that the Application wants to exit normally. |
| CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR | Indicates that the Application is quitting with an error. |
| CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_EXCEPTION | The cFE App caused an exception. |
| CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RESTART | The system is requesting a restart of the cFE App. |
| CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RELOAD | The system is requesting a reload of the cFE App. |
| CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_DELETE | The system is requesting that the cFE App is stopped. |
| CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_INIT_ERROR | Indicates that the Core Application could not Init. |
| CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_RUNTIME_ERROR | Indicates that the Core Application had a runtime failure. |
| CFE_ES_RunStatus_MAX | Reserved value, marker for the maximum state. |

Definition at line 109 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.81.4.7 CFE_ES_SystemState enum CFE_ES_SystemState

Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_SystemState_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| CFE_ES_SystemState_UNDEFINED | reserved |
| CFE_ES_SystemState_EARLY_INIT | single threaded mode while setting up CFE itself |
| CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_STARTUP | core apps (CFE_ES_ObjectTable) are starting (multi-threaded) |
| CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_READY | core is ready, starting other external apps/libraries (if any) |
| CFE_ES_SystemState_APPS_INIT | startup apps have all completed their early init, but not necessarily operational yet |
| CFE_ES_SystemState_OPERATIONAL | normal operation mode; all apps are RUNNING |
| CFE_ES_SystemState_SHUTDOWN | reserved for future use, all apps would be STOPPED |
| CFE_ES_SystemState_MAX | Reserved value, marker for the maximum state. |

Definition at line 177 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.82 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h File Reference**Macros****Executive Services Command Codes**

- #define CFE_ES_NOOP_CC 0
- #define CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1
- #define CFE_ES_RESTART_CC 2
- #define CFE_ES_START_APP_CC 4
- #define CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC 5
- #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC 6
- #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC 7
- #define CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC 8
- #define CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC 9
- #define CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC 10
- #define CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC 11
- #define CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC 12
- #define CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC 13

- #define CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC 14
- #define CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC 15
- #define CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC 16
- #define CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC 17
- #define CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC 18
- #define CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC 19
- #define CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC 20
- #define CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC 21
- #define CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC 22
- #define CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC 23
- #define CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC 24

12.82.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) command function codes

Note

This file should be strictly limited to the command/function code (CC) macro definitions. Other definitions such as enums, typedefs, or other macros should be placed in the msgdefs.h or msg.h files.

12.82.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.82.2.1 CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC #define CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC 12

Name Clears the contents of the Exception and Reset Log

Description

This command causes the contents of the Executive Services Exception and Reset Log to be cleared.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_ClearERLog

Command Structure

CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- \$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDPC - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_ERLOG1_INF_EID informational event message will be generated.
- \$sc_\$cpu_ES_ERLOGINDEX - Index into Exception Reset Log goes to zero

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Executive Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not dangerous. However, any previously logged data will be lost.

See also

CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC, CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC, CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC

Definition at line 540 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.2 CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC #define CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC 10**Name** Clear Executive Services System Log**Description**

This command clears the contents of the Executive Services System Log.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_ClearSysLog**Command Structure**

[CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_ES_SYSLOG1_INF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated.
- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_SYSLOGBYTEUSED** - System Log Bytes Used will go to zero
- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_SYSLOGENTRIES** - Number of System Log Entries will go to zero

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Executive Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not dangerous. However, any previously logged data will be lost.

See also

[CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC](#), [CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC](#), [CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC](#), [CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYSLOG](#)

Definition at line 463 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.3 CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC #define CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC 21**Name** Delete Critical Data Store**Description**

This command allows the user to delete a Critical Data Store that was created by an Application that is now no longer executing.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_DeleteCDS**Command Structure**

[CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The `CFE_ES_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID` informational event message will be generated.
- The specified CDS should no longer appear in a CDS Registry dump generated upon receipt of the `CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC` command

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified CDS is the CDS portion of a Critical Table
- The specified CDS is not found in the CDS Registry
- The specified CDS is associated with an Application that is still active
- An error occurred while accessing the CDS memory (see the System Log for more details)

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not critical because it is not possible to delete a CDS that is associated with an active application. However, deleting a CDS does eliminate any "history" that an application may be wishing to keep.

See also

[CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC](#)

Definition at line 909 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.4 CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC #define CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC 23

Name Dump Critical Data Store Registry to a File

Description

This command allows the user to dump the Critical Data Store Registry to an onboard file.

Command Mnemonic(s) `$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteCDS2File`

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The `CFE_ES_CDS_REG_DUMP_INF_EID` debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the `CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE` configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The file name specified could not be parsed
- Error occurred while creating or writing to the dump file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system (or overwrite an existing one) and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

See also

[CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC](#)

Definition at line 990 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.5 CFE_ES_NOOP_CC #define CFE_ES_NOOP_CC 0

Name Executive Services No-Op

Description

This command performs no other function than to increment the command execution counter. The command may be used to verify general aliveness of the Executive Services task.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_NOOP

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_NoopCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_ES_BUILD_INF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated
- The [CFE_ES_NOOP_INF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- the [CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID](#) error event message will be generated

Criticality

None

See also

Definition at line 73 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.6 CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC #define CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC 18

Name Set Executive Services System Log Mode to Discard/Overwrite

Description

This command allows the user to configure the Executive Services to either discard new System Log messages when it is full or to overwrite the oldest messages.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_OverwriteSysLogMode

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_SYSLOGMODE](#) - Current System Log Mode should reflect the commanded value
- The [CFE_ES_SYSLOGMODE_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The desired mode is neither [CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE](#) or [CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD](#)

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

None. (It should be noted that "Overwrite" mode would allow a message identifying the cause of a problem to be lost by a subsequent flood of additional messages).

See also

[CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC](#), [CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC](#)

Definition at line 792 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.7 CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC #define CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC 9

Name Writes all Executive Services Information on all loaded modules to a File

Description

This command takes the information kept by Executive Services on all of the registered applications and libraries and writes it to the specified file.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_WriteAppInfo2File

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_ES_ALL_APPS_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE](#) configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified FileName cannot be parsed
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system (or overwrite an existing one) and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

See also

[CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC](#), [CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC](#)

Definition at line 428 of file `default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h`.

12.82.2.8 CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC #define CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC 24

Name Writes a list of All Executive Services Tasks to a File

Description

This command takes the information kept by Executive Services on all of the registered tasks and writes it to the specified file.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_WriteTaskInfo2File

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_ES_TASKINFO_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE](#) configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The file name specified could not be parsed
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system (or overwrite an existing one) and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

See also

[CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC](#), [CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC](#)

Definition at line 1032 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.9 CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC #define CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC 8

Name Request Executive Services Information on a specified module

Description

This command takes the information kept by Executive Services on the specified application or library and telemeters it to the ground.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_QueryApp

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_ES_ONE_APP_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.
- Receipt of the [CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t](#) telemetry packet

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified name is not recognized as an active application or library

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

None

See also

[CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC](#), [CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC](#)

Definition at line 386 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.10 CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC 7

Name Stops, Unloads, Loads from the command specified File and Restarts an Application

Description

This command halts and removes the specified Application from the system. Then it immediately loads the Application from the command specified file and restarts it. This command is especially useful for restarting a Command Ingest Application since once it has been stopped, no further commands can come in to restart it.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_ReloadApp

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_DBG_EID](#) debug event message will be generated. NOTE: This event message only identifies that the reload process has been initiated, not that it has completed.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified application filename string cannot be parsed
- The specified application name is not recognized as an active application
- The specified application is one of the cFE's Core applications (ES, EVS, SB, TBL, TIME)

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases
- Additional information on the reason for command failure may be found in the System Log

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous, however the restarting of certain applications (e.g. - Spacecraft Attitude and Control) may have a detrimental effect on the spacecraft.

See also

[CFE_ES_START_APP_CC](#), [CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC](#), [CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC](#)

Definition at line 350 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.11 CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC #define CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1

Name Executive Services Reset Counters

Description

This command resets the following counters within the Executive Services housekeeping telemetry:

- Command Execution Counter
- Command Error Counter

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_ResetCtrs

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC` - command execution counter and error counter will be reset to zero
- The [CFE_ES_RESET_INF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Executive Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, it is possible for ground systems and on-board safing procedures to be designed such that they react to changes in the counter values that are reset by this command.

See also

[CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC](#)

Definition at line 110 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.12 CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC #define CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC 19

Name Resets the Processor Reset Counter to Zero

Description

This command allows the user to reset the Processor Reset Counter to zero. The Processor Reset Counter counts the number of Processor Resets that have occurred so as to identify when a Processor Reset should automatically be upgraded to a full Power-On Reset.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_ResetPRCnT

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_ProcResetCnt** - Current number of processor resets will go to zero
- The [CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_EID](#) informational event message will be generated.

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Executive Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not critical. The only impact would be that the system would have to have more processor resets before an automatic power-on reset occurred.

See also

[CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC](#), [CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC](#)

Definition at line 829 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.13 CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC 6

Name Stops, Unloads, Loads using the previous File name, and Restarts an Application

Description

This command halts and removes the specified Application from the system. Then it immediately loads the Application from the same filename last used to start. This command is especially useful for restarting a Command Ingest Application since once it has been stopped, no further commands can come in to restart it.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_ResetApp

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_DBG_EID](#) debug event message will be generated. NOTE: This event message only identifies that the restart process has been initiated, not that it has completed.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The original file is missing
- The specified application name is not recognized as an active application
- The specified application is one of the cFE's Core applications (ES, EVS, SB, TBL, TIME)

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases
- Additional information on the reason for command failure may be found in the System Log

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous, however the restarting of certain applications (e.g. - Spacecraft Attitude and Control) may have a detrimental effect on the spacecraft.

See also

[CFE_ES_START_APP_CC](#), [CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC](#), [CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC](#)

Definition at line 304 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.14 CFE_ES_RESTART_CC #define CFE_ES_RESTART_CC 2**Name** Executive Services Processor / Power-On Reset**Description**

This command restarts the cFE in one of two modes. The Power-On Reset will cause the cFE to restart as though the power were first applied to the processor. The Processor Reset will attempt to retain the contents of the volatile disk and the contents of the Critical Data Store. NOTE: If a requested Processor Reset should cause the Processor Reset Counter (**\$sc_\$cpu_ES_ProcResetCnt**) to exceed OR EQUAL the limit **CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS** (which is reported in housekeeping telemetry as **\$sc_<cpu>_ES_MaxProcResets**), the command is **AUTOMATICALLY** upgraded to a Power-On Reset.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_ProcessorReset, \$sc_\$cpu_ES_PowerOnReset**Command Structure****CFE_ES_RestartCmd_t****Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_ProcResetCnt** - processor reset counter will increment (processor reset) or reset to zero (power-on reset)
 - **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_ResetType** - processor reset type will be updated
 - **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_ResetSubtype** - processor reset subtype will be updated
 - New entries in the Exception Reset Log and System Log can be found
- NOTE: Verification of a Power-On Reset is shown through the loss of data nominally retained through a Processor Reset
- NOTE: Since the reset of the processor resets the command execution counter (**\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDPC**), this counter **CANNOT** be used to verify command execution.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The **Restart Type** was not a recognized value.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- the **CFE_ES_BOOT_ERR_EID** error event message will be generated

Criticality

This command is, by definition, dangerous. Significant loss of data will occur. All processes and the cFE itself will be stopped and restarted. With the Power-On reset option, all data on the volatile disk and the contents of the Critical Data Store will be lost.

See also**CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC, CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC**

Definition at line 162 of file default_cfe_es_fncodes.h.

12.82.2.15 CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC #define CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC 22**Name** Telemeter Memory Pool Statistics**Description**

This command allows the user to obtain a snapshot of the statistics maintained for a specified memory pool.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_PoolStats**Command Structure**

[CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_ES_TLM_POOL_STATS_INFO_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.
- The [Memory Pool Statistics Telemetry Packet](#) is produced

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified handle is not associated with a known memory pool

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

An incorrect Memory Pool Handle value can cause a system crash. Extreme care should be taken to ensure the memory handle value used in the command is correct.

See also

Definition at line 948 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.16 CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC #define CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC 20**Name** Configure the Maximum Number of Processor Resets before a Power-On Reset**Description**

This command allows the user to specify the number of Processor Resets that are allowed before the next Processor Reset is upgraded to a Power-On Reset.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_SetMaxPRCntr

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_MaxProcResets** - Current maximum number of processor resets before an automatic power-on reset will go to the command specified value.
- The [CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_EID](#) informational event message will be generated.

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Executive Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

If the operator were to set the Maximum Processor Reset Count to too high a value, the processor would require an inordinate number of consecutive processor resets before an automatic power-on reset would occur. This could potentially leave the spacecraft without any control for a significant amount of time if a processor reset fails to clear a problem.

See also

[CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC](#)

Definition at line 867 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.17 CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC #define CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC 16

Name Set Performance Analyzer's Filter Masks

Description

This command sets the Performance Analyzer's Filter Masks.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_LAFilterMask

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_PerfFltrMask[MaskCnt]** - the current performance filter mask value(s) should reflect the commanded value
- The [CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKCMD_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The Filter Mask ID number is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

Changing the filter masks may cause a small change in the Performance Analyzer's CPU utilization.

See also

[CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC](#), [CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC](#), [CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC](#)

Definition at line 715 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.18 CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC #define CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC 17

Name Set Performance Analyzer's Trigger Masks

Description

This command sets the Performance Analyzer's Trigger Masks.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_LATriggerMask

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_PerfTrigMask[MaskCnt]** - the current performance trigger mask value(s) should reflect the commanded value
- The [CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKCMD_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The Trigger Mask ID number is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

Changing the trigger masks may cause a small change in the Performance Analyzer's CPU utilization.

See also

[CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC](#), [CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC](#), [CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC](#)

Definition at line 752 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.19 CFE_ES_START_APP_CC #define CFE_ES_START_APP_CC 4

Name Load and Start an Application

Description

This command starts the specified application with the specified start address, stack size, etc options.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_StartApp

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_ES_START_INF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified application filename string cannot be parsed
- The specified application entry point is an empty string
- The specified application name is an empty string
- The specified priority is greater than 255
- The specified exception action is neither [CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP](#) (0) or [CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC](#) (1)
- The Operating System was unable to load the specified application file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous although system resources could be taxed beyond their limits with the starting of erroneous or invalid applications.

See also

[CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC](#), [CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC](#), [CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC](#)

Definition at line 205 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.20 CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC #define CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC 14**Name** Start Performance Analyzer**Description**

This command causes the Performance Analyzer to begin collecting data using the specified trigger mode.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_StartLAData**Command Structure**

[CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_PerfState](#) - Current performance analyzer state will change to either WAITING FOR TRIGGER or, if conditions are appropriate fast enough, TRIGGERED.
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_PerfMode](#) - Performance Analyzer Mode will change to the commanded trigger mode (TRIGGER START, TRIGGER CENTER, or TRIGGER END).
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_PerfTrigCnt](#) - Performance Trigger Count will go to zero
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_PerfDataStart](#) - Data Start Index will go to zero
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_PerfDataEnd](#) - Data End Index will go to zero
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_PerfDataCnt](#) - Performance Data Counter will go to zero
- The [CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A previous [CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC](#) command has not completely finished.
- An invalid trigger mode is requested.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous but may cause a small increase in CPU utilization as the performance analyzer data is collected.

See also

[CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC](#), [CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC](#), [CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC](#)

Definition at line 628 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.21 CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC #define CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC 5

Name Stop and Unload Application

Description

This command halts and removes the specified Application from the system. **NOTE:** This command should never be used on the Command Ingest application. This would prevent further commands from entering the system. If Command Ingest needs to be stopped and restarted, use [CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC](#) or [CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC](#).

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_StopApp

Command Structure

CFE_ES_StopAppCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_ES_STOP_DBG_EID](#) debug event message will be generated. NOTE: This event message only identifies that the stop request has been initiated, not that it has completed.
- Once the stop has successfully completed, the list of Applications and Tasks created in response to the [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_WriteAppInfo2File](#), [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_WriteTaskInfo2File](#) should no longer contain the specified application.
- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_RegTasks** - number of tasks will decrease after tasks associated with app (main task and any child tasks) are stopped
- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_RegExtApps** - external application counter will decrement after app is cleaned up

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified application name is not recognized as an active application
- The specified application is one of the cFE's Core applications (ES, EVS, SB, TBL, TIME)

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_ES_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases
- Additional information on the reason for command failure may be found in the System Log

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous, however the removal of certain applications (e.g. - Spacecraft Attitude and Control) may have a detrimental effect on the spacecraft.

See also

[CFE_ES_START_APP_CC](#), [CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC](#), [CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC](#)

Definition at line 258 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.22 CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC #define CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC 15

Name Stop Performance Analyzer and write data file

Description

This command stops the Performance Analyzer from collecting any more data, and writes all previously collected performance data to a log file.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_StopLAData

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_PerfState](#) - Current performance analyzer state will change to IDLE.
- The [CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_EID](#) debug event message will be generated to indicate that data collection has been stopped. NOTE: Performance log data is written to the file as a background job. This event indicates that the file write process is initiated, not that it has completed.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME](#) configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The file name specified could not be parsed
- Log data from a previous Stop Performance Analyzer command is still being written to a file.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

NOTE: The performance analyzer data collection will still be stopped in the event of an error parsing the log file name or writing the log file.

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, depending on configuration, performance data log files may be large in size and thus may fill the available storage.

See also

[CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC](#), [CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC](#), [CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC](#)

Definition at line 678 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.82.2.23 CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC #define CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC 13

Name Writes Exception and Reset Log to a File

Description

This command causes the contents of the Executive Services Exception and Reset Log to be written to the specified file.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_WriteERLog2File

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_ES_ERLOG2_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE](#) configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A previous request to write the ER log has not yet completed
- The specified FileName cannot be parsed
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system (or overwrite an existing one) and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

See also

[CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC](#), [CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC](#), [CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC](#)

Definition at line 583 of file `default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h`.

12.82.2.24 CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC #define CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC 11

Name Writes contents of Executive Services System Log to a File

Description

This command causes the contents of the Executive Services System Log to be written to a log file.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_ES_WriteSysLog2File

Command Structure

[CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_EID](#) debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE](#) configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified FileName cannot be parsed
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_ES_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system (or overwrite an existing one) and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

See also

[CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC](#), [CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC](#), [CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC](#), [CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYSLOG](#)

Definition at line 506 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.83 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h File Reference**Macros**

- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 16
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS 128
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)

Checksum/CRC algorithm identifiers

- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32

12.83.1 Detailed Description

CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) Application Public Definitions

This provides default values for configurable items that affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes the CMD/TLM message interface, tables definitions, and any other data products that serve to exchange information with other entities.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.83.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.83.2.1 CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)

Purpose Maximum Length of Full CDS Name in messages

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the entire CDS name of the following form: "ApplicationName.CDSName"

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 143 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.83.2.2 CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16

Purpose Maximum Length of CDS Name

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the CDS name ('CDSName') portion of a Full CDS Name of the following form: "ApplicationName.CDSName"

This length does not need to include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 109 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.83.2.3 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16 #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16

Definition at line 151 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.83.2.4 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32 #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32
Definition at line 152 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.83.2.5 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8 #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8
Definition at line 150 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.83.2.6 CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC #define CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC

Purpose Mission Default CRC algorithm

Description:

Indicates the which CRC algorithm should be used as the default for verifying the contents of Critical Data Stores and when calculating Table Image data integrity values.

Limits

Currently only CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC is supported (see brief in CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum definition in [cfe_es_api_typedefs.h](#))

Definition at line 123 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.83.2.7 CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS #define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 16

Purpose Mission Max Apps in a message

Description:

Indicates the maximum number of apps in a telemetry housekeeping message

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 49 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.83.2.8 CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS #define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS 128

Purpose Define Max Number of Performance IDs for messages

Description:

Defines the maximum number of perf ids allowed.

Each performance id is used to identify something that needs to be measured. Performance ids are limited to the range of 0 to [CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS](#) - 1. Any performance ids outside of this range will be ignored and will be flagged as an error.

This affects the layout of telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 71 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.83.2.9 CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS #define CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17

Purpose Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

Description:

The upper limit for the number of block sizes supported in the generic pool implementation, which in turn implements the memory pools and CDS. This definition is used as the array size with the pool stats structure, and therefore should be consistent across all CPUs in a mission, as well as with the ground station.

There is also a platform-specific limit which may be fewer than this value.

Limits:

Must be at least one. No specific upper limit, but the number is anticipated to be reasonably small (i.e. tens, not hundreds). Large values have not been tested.

Definition at line 92 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.84 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY 68
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING "/cf"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING "/ram"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES 10
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES 20
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE 3072
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE 30
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE 1000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT 5
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED 30
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE (128 * 1024)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE (1024 * 1024)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN 4
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE "/cf/cfe_es_startup.scr"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_startup.scr"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_app_info.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_taskinfo.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_syslog.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_erlog.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_es_perf.dat"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_cds_reg.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE 1
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE 10000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE 0

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY 200
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY 20
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS 50
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE 8192
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS 2
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS 10
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC 50
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC 1000

12.84.1 Detailed Description

CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) Application Private Config Definitions

This provides default values for configurable items that are internal to this module and do NOT affect the interface(s) of this module. Changes to items in this file only affect the local module and will be transparent to external entities that are using the public interface(s).

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.84.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.84.2.1 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT 5`

Purpose Define ES Application Kill Timeout

Description:

ES Application Kill Timeout. This parameter controls the number of "scan periods" that ES will wait for an application to Exit after getting the signal Delete, Reload or Restart. The sequence works as follows:

1. ES will set the control request for an App to Delete/Restart/Reload and set this kill timer to the value in this parameter.
2. If the App is responding and Calls it's RunLoop function, it will drop out of its main loop and call CFE_ES->_ExitApp. Once it calls Exit App, then ES can delete, restart, or reload the app the next time it scans the app table.
3. If the App is not responding, the ES App will decrement this Kill Timeout value each time it runs. If the timeout value reaches zero, ES will kill the app.

The Kill timeout value depends on the [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE](#). If the Scan Rate is 1000, or 1 second, and this [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT](#) is set to 5, then it will take 5 seconds to kill a non-responding App. If the Scan Rate is 250, or 1/4 second, and the [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT](#) is set to 2, then it will take 1/2 second to time out.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1 and an upper limit of 100 on this configuration parameter. Units are number of [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE](#) cycles.

Definition at line 232 of file `default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h`.

12.84.2.2 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE 1000`

Purpose Define ES Application Control Scan Rate

Description:

ES Application Control Scan Rate. This parameter controls the speed that ES scans the Application Table looking for App Delete/Restart/Reload requests. All Applications are deleted, restarted, or reloaded by the ES Application. ES will periodically scan for control requests to process. The scan rate is controlled by this parameter, which is given in milliseconds. A value of 1000 means that ES will scan the Application Table once per second. Be careful not to set the value of this too low, because ES will use more CPU cycles scanning the table.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 100 and an upper limit of 20000 on this configuration parameter. millisecond units.

Definition at line 203 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.3 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SI←
ZE 80000

Definition at line 774 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.4 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRI←
ES 512

Purpose Define Maximum Number of Registered CDS Blocks

Description:

Maximum number of registered CDS Blocks

Limits

There is a lower limit of 8. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of CDS entries is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 664 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.5 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SI←
ZE_01 8

Purpose Define ES Critical Data Store Memory Pool Block Sizes

Description:

Intermediate ES Critical Data Store Memory Pool Block Sizes

Limits

These sizes MUST be increasing and MUST be an integral multiple of 4.

Definition at line 758 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.6 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SI←
ZE_02 16

Definition at line 759 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.7 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SI←
ZE_03 32

Definition at line 760 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.8 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48

Definition at line 761 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.9 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64

Definition at line 762 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.10 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96

Definition at line 763 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.11 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128

Definition at line 764 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.12 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160

Definition at line 765 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.13 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256

Definition at line 766 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.14 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512

Definition at line 767 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.15 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024

Definition at line 768 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.16 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048

Definition at line 769 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.17 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096

Definition at line 770 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.18 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192

Definition at line 771 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.19 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384

Definition at line 772 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.20 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768

Definition at line 773 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.21 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE (128 * 1024)

Purpose Define Critical Data Store Size

Description:

Defines the Critical Data Store (CDS) area size in bytes size. The CDS is one of four memory areas that are preserved during a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 8192 and an upper limit of `UINT_MAX` (4 Gigabytes) on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 309 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.22 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_app_info.log"

Purpose Default Application Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store information pertaining to all of the Applications that are registered with Executive Services. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to query all system apps.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the `OS_MAX_PATH_LEN` value.

Definition at line 391 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.23 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CD←
S_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_cds_reg.log"

Purpose Default Critical Data Store Registry Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Critical Data Store Registry. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to stop performance data collecting.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 465 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.24 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FI←
LE "/ram/cfe_erlog.log"

Purpose Default Exception and Reset (ER) Log Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Exception and Reset (ER) Log. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the ER log. No file specified in the cmd means the first character in the cmd filename is a NULL terminator (zero).

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 437 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.25 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_←
PERF_DUMP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_es_perf.dat"

Purpose Default Performance Data Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Performance Data. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to stop performance data collecting.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 451 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.26 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE 0

Purpose Define Default System Log Mode following Power On Reset

Description:

Defines the default mode for the operation of the ES System log following a power on reset. The log may operate in either Overwrite mode = 0, where once the log becomes full the oldest message in the log will be overwritten, or Discard mode = 1, where once the log becomes full the contents of the log are preserved and the new event is discarded. This constant may hold a value of either 0 or 1 depending on the desired default. Overwrite Mode = 0, Discard Mode = 1.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 1 on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 483 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.27 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE 1

Purpose Define Default System Log Mode following Processor Reset

Description:

Defines the default mode for the operation of the ES System log following a processor reset. The log may operate in either Overwrite mode = 0, where once the log becomes full the oldest message in the log will be overwritten, or Discard mode = 1, where once the log becomes full the contents of the log are preserved and the new event is discarded. This constant may hold a value of either 0 or 1 depending on the desired default. Overwrite Mode = 0, Discard Mode = 1.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 1 on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 501 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.28 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE 8192

Purpose Define Default Stack Size for an Application

Description:

This parameter defines a default stack size. This parameter is used by the cFE Core Applications.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 651 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.29 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_syslog.log"

Purpose Default System Log Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store important information (as ASCII text strings) that might not be able to be sent in an Event Message. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the system log. No file specified in the cmd means the first character in the cmd filename is a NULL terminator (zero).

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 422 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.30 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_taskinfo.log"

Purpose Default Application Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store information pertaining to all of the Applications that are registered with Executive Services. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the the command to query all system tasks.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 406 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.31 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES 20

Purpose Define Max Number of ER (Exception and Reset) log entries

Description:

Defines the maximum number of ER (Exception and Reset) log entries

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of log entries is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 130 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.32 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE 256

Purpose Maximum size of CPU Context in ES Error Log

Description:

This should be large enough to accommodate the CPU context information supplied by the PSP on the given platform.

Limits:

Must be greater than zero and a multiple of sizeof(uint32). Limited only by the available memory and the number of entries in the error log. Any context information beyond this size will be truncated.

Definition at line 144 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.33 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 32

Purpose Define Max Number of Applications

Description:

Defines the maximum number of applications that can be loaded into the system. This number does not include child tasks.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 6. The lower limit corresponds to the cFE internal applications. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of applications is system dependent and should be verified. AppIDs that are checked against this configuration are defined by a 32 bit data word.

Definition at line 103 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.34 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000

Definition at line 747 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.35 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS 8

Purpose Define Max Number of Generic Counters

Description:

Defines the maximum number of Generic Counters that can be registered.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 1 and an upper limit of 65535.

Definition at line 184 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.36 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES 10

Purpose Define Max Number of Shared libraries

Description:

Defines the maximum number of cFE Shared libraries that can be loaded into the system.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of libraries is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 117 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.37 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS 10

Purpose Maximum number of memory pools

Description:

The upper limit for the number of memory pools that can concurrently exist within the system.

The CFE_SB and CFE_TBL core subsystems each define a memory pool.
Individual applications may also create memory pools, so this value should be set sufficiently high enough to support the applications being used on this platform.

Limits:

Must be at least 2 to support CFE core - SB and TBL pools. No specific upper limit.

Definition at line 712 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.38 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS 2

Purpose Define Number of Processor Resets Before a Power On Reset

Description:

Number of Processor Resets before a Power On Reset is called. If set to 2, then 2 processor resets will occur, and the 3rd processor reset will be a power on reset instead.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of processor resets may be system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 679 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.39 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8

Purpose Define Default ES Memory Pool Block Sizes

Description:

Default Intermediate ES Memory Pool Block Sizes. If an application is using the CFE_ES Memory Pool APIs (CFE_ES_PoolCreate, CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem, CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf and CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf) but finds these sizes inappropriate for their use, they may wish to use the CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx API to specify their own intermediate block sizes

Limits

These sizes MUST be increasing and MUST be an integral multiple of 4. Also, CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE must be larger than CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE and both CFE_PLATFORM_TB_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE and CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE. Note that if Table Services have been removed from the CFE, the table size limits are still enforced although the table size definitions may be reduced.

Definition at line 731 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.40 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
Definition at line 732 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.41 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32
Definition at line 733 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.42 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48
Definition at line 734 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.43 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
Definition at line 735 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.44 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
Definition at line 736 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.45 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
Definition at line 737 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.46 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
Definition at line 738 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.47 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
Definition at line 739 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.48 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
Definition at line 740 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.49 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
Definition at line 741 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.50 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
Definition at line 742 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.51 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
Definition at line 743 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.52 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
Definition at line 744 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.53 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
Definition at line 745 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.54 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
Definition at line 746 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.55 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN 4

Purpose Define Memory Pool Alignment Size

Description:

Ensures that buffers obtained from a memory pool are aligned to a certain minimum block size. Note the allocator will always align to the minimum required by the CPU architecture. This may be set greater than the CPU requirement as desired for optimal performance.

For some architectures/applications it may be beneficial to set this to the cache line size of the target CPU, or to use special SIMD instructions that require a more stringent memory alignment.

Limits

This must always be a power of 2, as it is used as a binary address mask.

Definition at line 348 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.56 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING "/cf"

Purpose Default virtual path for persistent storage

Description:

This configures the default location in the virtual file system for persistent/non-volatile storage. Files such as the startup script, app/library dynamic modules, and configuration tables are expected to be stored in this directory.

Definition at line 71 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.57 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE "/cf/cfe_es_startup.scr"

Purpose ES Nonvolatile Startup Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the path and name of the file that contains a list of modules that will be loaded and started by the cFE after the cFE finishes its startup sequence.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 362 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.58 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE 30

Purpose Define Number of entries in the ES Object table

Description:

Defines the number of entries in the ES Object table. This table controls the core cFE startup.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 15. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum object table size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 173 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.59 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY 20

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Delay

Description:

This parameter defines the delay time (in milliseconds) between performance data file writes performed by the Executive Services Performance Analyzer Child Task.

Limits

It is recommended this parameter be greater than or equal to 20ms. This parameter is limited by the maximum value allowed by the data type. In this case, the data type is an unsigned 32-bit integer, so the valid range is 0 to 0xFFFFFFFF.

Definition at line 625 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.60 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY 200

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Priority

Description:

This parameter defines the priority of the child task spawned by the Executive Services to write performance data to a file. Lower numbers are higher priority, with 1 being the highest priority in the case of a child task.

Limits

Valid range for a child task is 1 to 255 however, the priority cannot be higher (lower number) than the ES parent application priority.

Definition at line 596 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.61 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE 4096

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Stack Size

Description:

This parameter defines the stack size of the child task spawned by the Executive Services to write performance data to a file.

Limits

It is recommended this parameter be greater than or equal to 4KB. This parameter is limited by the maximum value allowed by the data type. In this case, the data type is an unsigned 32-bit integer, so the valid range is 0 to 0xFFFFFFFF.

Definition at line 610 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.62 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE 10000

Purpose Define Max Size of Performance Data Buffer

Description:

Defines the maximum size of the performance data buffer. Units are number of performance data entries. An entry is defined by a 32 bit data word followed by a 64 bit time stamp.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1025. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum buffer size is system dependent and should be verified. The units are number of entries. An entry is defined by a 32 bit data word followed by a 64 bit time stamp.

Definition at line 517 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.63 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS 50

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Number of Entries Between Delay

Description:

This parameter defines the number of performance analyzer entries the Performance Analyzer Child Task will write to the file between delays.

Definition at line 635 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.64 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE

Purpose Define Filter Mask Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the filter mask for enabling all performance entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 537 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.65 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL

Purpose Define Default Filter Mask Setting for Performance Data Buffer

Description:

Defines the default filter mask for the performance data buffer. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 548 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.66 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE 0

Purpose Define Filter Mask Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the filter mask for disabling all performance entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 527 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.67 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE

Purpose Define Filter Trigger Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the trigger mask for enabling all performance data entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the trigger for the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 570 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.68 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE

Purpose Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Performance Data Buffer

Description:

Defines the default trigger mask for the performance data buffer. The value is a 32-bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the trigger for the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 581 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.69 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE 0

Purpose Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the default trigger mask for disabling all performance data entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the trigger for the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 559 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.70 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17

Purpose Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

Description:

The upper limit for the number of block sizes supported in the generic pool implementation, which in turn implements the memory pools and CDS.

Limits:

Must be at least one. No specific upper limit, but the number is anticipated to be reasonably small (i.e. tens, not hundreds). Large values have not been tested.

The ES and CDS block size lists must correlate with this value

Definition at line 694 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.71 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING "/ram"

Purpose Default virtual path for volatile storage

Description:

The **CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING** parameter is used to set the cFE mount path for the CFE RAM disk. This is a parameter for missions that do not want to use the default value of "/ram", or for missions that need to have a different value for different CPUs or Spacecraft. Note that the vxWorks OSAL cannot currently handle names that have more than one path separator in it. The names "/ram", "/ramdisk", "/disk123" will all work, but "/disks/ram" will not. Multiple separators can be used with the posix or RTEMS ports.

Definition at line 87 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.72 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS 4096

Purpose ES Ram Disk Number of Sectors

Description:

Defines the ram disk number of sectors. The ram disk is one of four memory areas that are preserved on a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 128. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of RAM sectors is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 268 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.73 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED 30

Purpose Percentage of Ram Disk Reserved for Decompressing Apps

Description:

The **CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED** parameter is used to make sure that the Volatile (RAM) Disk has a defined amount of free space during a processor reset. The cFE uses the Volatile disk to decompress cFE applications during system startup. If this Volatile disk happens to get filled with logs and misc files, then a processor reset may not work, because there will be no room to decompress cFE apps. To solve that problem, this parameter sets the "Low Water Mark" for disk space on a Processor reset. It should be set to allow the largest cFE Application to be decompressed. During a Processor reset, if there is not sufficient space left on the disk, it will be re-formatted in order to clear up some space.

This feature can be turned OFF by setting the parameter to 0.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 75 on this configuration parameter. Units are percentage. A setting of zero will turn this feature off.

Definition at line 292 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.74 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE 512

Purpose ES Ram Disk Sector Size

Description:

Defines the ram disk sector size. The ram disk is 1 of 4 memory areas that are preserved on a processor reset.
NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 128. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum RAM disk sector size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 250 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.75 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY 68

Purpose Define ES Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_ES Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 44 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.76 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE

Purpose Define ES Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_ES Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 59 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.77 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC 1000

Purpose Startup script timeout

Description:

The upper limit for the total amount of time that all apps listed in the CFE ES startup script may take to all become ready.

Unlike the "core" app timeout, this is a soft limit; if the allotted time is exceeded, it probably indicates an issue with one of the apps, but does not cause CFE ES to take any additional action other than logging the event to the syslog.

Units are in milliseconds

Limits:

Must be defined as an integer value that is greater than or equal to zero.

Definition at line 814 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.78 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC 50

Purpose Poll timer for startup sync delay

Description:

During startup, some tasks may need to synchronize their own initialization with the initialization of other applications in the system.

CFE ES implements an API to accomplish this, that performs a task delay (sleep) while polling the overall system state until other tasks are ready.

This value controls the amount of time that the CFE_ES_ApplicationSyncDelay will sleep between each check of the system state. This should be large enough to allow other tasks to run, but not so large as to noticeably delay the startup completion.

Units are in milliseconds

Limits:

Must be defined as an integer value that is greater than or equal to zero.

Definition at line 796 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.79 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE 3072

Purpose Define Size of the cFE System Log.

Description:

Defines the size in bytes of the cFE system log. The system log holds variable length strings that are terminated by a linefeed and null character.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 512. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum system log size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 159 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.84.2.80 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SI←
ZE (1024 * 1024)

Purpose Define User Reserved Memory Size

Description:

User Reserved Memory Size. This is the size in bytes of the cFE User reserved Memory area. This is a block of memory that is available for cFE application use. The address is obtained by calling [CFE_PSP_GetUserReservedArea](#). The User Reserved Memory is one of four memory areas that are preserved during a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1024 and an upper limit of [UINT_MAX](#) (4 Gigabytes) on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 329 of file [default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h](#).

12.84.2.81 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP←
_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_startup.scr"

Purpose ES Volatile Startup Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the path and name of the file that contains a list of modules that will be loaded and started by the cFE after the cFE finishes its startup sequence.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 376 of file [default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h](#).

12.85 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_mission_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_es_interface_cfg.h"
```

12.85.1 Detailed Description

CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) Application Mission Configuration Header File

This is a compatibility header for the "mission_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided public config definitions for each CFS app.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.86 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_es_fcncodes.h"
#include "cfe_es_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_es_msgstruct.h"
```

12.86.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) command and telemetry message data types. This is a compatibility header for the "cfe_es_msg.h" file that has traditionally provided the message definitions for cFS apps.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.87 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_es_fcncodes.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload](#)
Restart cFE Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload](#)
Generic file name command payload.
- struct [CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload](#)
Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload](#)
Start Application Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload](#)
Generic application name command payload.
- struct [CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload](#)
Reload Application Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload](#)
Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload](#)
Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload](#)
Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload](#)
Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload](#)
Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload](#)
Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload](#)
Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload](#)
Dump CDS Registry Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload](#)

Typedefs

- `typedef struct CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t`
Restart cFE Command Payload.
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t`
Generic file name command payload.
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t`
Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload_t`
Start Application Command Payload.
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t`
Generic application name command payload.
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t`
Reload Application Command Payload.
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t`
Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload.
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t`
Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload.
- `typedef uint32 CFE_ES_PerfMode_Enum_t`
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t`
Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t`
Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t`
Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload.
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload_t`
Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload.
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t`
Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload.
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t`
Dump CDS Registry Command Payload.
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t`
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t`
- `typedef struct CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t`

Enumerations

- `enum CFE_ES_PerfMode { CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_START = 0, CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_CENTER, CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_END }`
Labels for values to use in `CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd.Payload.TriggerMode`.

12.87.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) command and telemetry message constant definitions.
For CFE_ES this is only the function/command code definitions

12.87.2 Typedef Documentation

12.87.2.1 CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t`
Generic application name command payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC](#), [CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC](#), [CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC](#)

12.87.2.2 CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t`
Reload Application Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC](#)

12.87.2.3 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t`
Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC](#)

12.87.2.4 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t`
Dump CDS Registry Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC](#)

12.87.2.5 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t`
Generic file name command payload.

This format is shared by several executive services commands. For command details, see [CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC](#),
[CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC](#), [CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC](#), and [CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC](#)

12.87.2.6 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t`

Name Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

12.87.2.7 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t`

Name Single Application Information Packet

12.87.2.8 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t`

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC](#)

12.87.2.9 CFE_ES_PerfMode_Elem_t `typedef uint32 CFE_ES_PerfMode_Elem_t`

Definition at line 157 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

12.87.2.10 CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t`

Name Memory Pool Statistics Packet

12.87.2.11 CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t`
Restart cFE Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_ES_RESTART_CC](#)

12.87.2.12 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t`
Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC](#)

12.87.2.13 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t`
Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC](#)

12.87.2.14 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t`
Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC](#)

12.87.2.15 CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload_t`
Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC](#)

12.87.2.16 CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload_t`
Start Application Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_ES_START_APP_CC](#)

12.87.2.17 CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t`
Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC](#)

12.87.2.18 CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t`
Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC](#)

12.87.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.87.3.1 CFE_ES_PerfMode `enum CFE_ES_PerfMode`
Labels for values to use in `CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload.TriggerMode`.

See also

[CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload](#)

Enumerator

| | |
|--|--|
| <code>CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_START</code> | |
| <code>CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_CENTER</code> | |
| <code>CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_END</code> | |

Definition at line 150 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

12.88 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgids.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_es_topicids.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_ES_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID)
/* 0x1806 */
- #define CFE_ES_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_TOPICID)
/* 0x1808 */
- #define CFE_ES_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x0800 */
- #define CFE_ES_APP_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x080B */
- #define CFE_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x0810 */

12.88.1 Detailed Description

CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) Application Message IDs

12.88.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.88.2.1 CFE_ES_APP_TLM_MID #define CFE_ES_APP_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x080B */
Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_es_msgids.h.

12.88.2.2 CFE_ES_CMD_MID #define CFE_ES_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID)
/* 0x1806 */
Definition at line 32 of file default_cfe_es_msgids.h.

12.88.2.3 CFE_ES_HK_TLM_MID #define CFE_ES_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x0800 */
Definition at line 38 of file default_cfe_es_msgids.h.

12.88.2.4 CFE_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MID #define CFE_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x0810 */
Definition at line 40 of file default_cfe_es_msgids.h.

12.88.2.5 CFE_ES_SEND_HK_MID #define CFE_ES_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_TOPICID)
/* 0x1808 */
Definition at line 33 of file default_cfe_es_msgids.h.

12.89 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_es_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_ES_NoopCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_SendHkCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_RestartCmd](#)

Restart cFE Command.
- struct [CFE_ES_FileNameCmd](#)

Generic file name command.
- struct [CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd](#)

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_ES_StartApp](#)

Start Application Command.
- struct [CFE_ES_StopAppCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd](#)

Reload Application Command.
- struct [CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd](#)

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command.
- struct [CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd](#)

Delete Critical Data Store Command.
- struct [CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd](#)

Start Performance Analyzer Command.
- struct [CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd](#)

Stop Performance Analyzer Command.
- struct [CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd](#)

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command.
- struct [CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd](#)

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command.
- struct [CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd](#)

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command.
- struct [CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd](#)

Dump CDS Registry Command.
- struct [CFE_ES_OneAppTlm](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm](#)
- struct [CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [CFE_ES_NoopCmd](#) CFE_ES_NoopCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd](#) CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd](#) CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd](#) CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd](#) CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_ES_SendHkCmd](#) CFE_ES_SendHkCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_ES_RestartCmd](#) CFE_ES_RestartCmd_t
 - Restart cFE Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_FileNameCmd](#) CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_t
 - Generic file name command.*
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd](#) CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd](#) CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd](#) CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd](#) CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd](#) CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_t
 - Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.*
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_StartApp](#) CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_t
 - Start Application Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_StopAppCmd](#) CFE_ES_StopAppCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd](#) CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd](#) CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd](#) CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd_t
 - Reload Application Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd](#) CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_t
 - Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd](#) CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_t
 - Delete Critical Data Store Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd](#) CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd_t
 - Start Performance Analyzer Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd](#) CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd_t
 - Stop Performance Analyzer Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd](#) CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_t
 - Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd](#) CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd_t
 - Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd](#) CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_t
 - Send Memory Pool Statistics Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd](#) CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_t
 - Dump CDS Registry Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_OneAppTlm](#) CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm](#) CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm_t
- typedef struct [CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm](#) CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_t

12.89.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE Executive Services (ES) Command and Telemetry packet definition file.

References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a cFE Flight Software Application Developers Guide

Notes:

12.89.2 Typedef Documentation

12.89.2.1 CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd_t`

12.89.2.2 CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd_t`

12.89.2.3 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_t`
Delete Critical Data Store Command.

12.89.2.4 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_t`
Dump CDS Registry Command.

12.89.2.5 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_FileNameCmd CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_t`
Generic file name command.

12.89.2.6 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_t`

Name Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

12.89.2.7 CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm_t`

Name Memory Pool Statistics Packet

12.89.2.8 CFE_ES_NoopCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_NoopCmd CFE_ES_NoopCmd_t`

12.89.2.9 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_OneAppTlm CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t`

Name Single Application Information Packet

12.89.2.10 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_t`
Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.

12.89.2.11 CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd_t`

12.89.2.12 CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd_t`

12.89.2.13 CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd_t`

12.89.2.14 CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd_t`
Reload Application Command.

12.89.2.15 CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd_t`

12.89.2.16 CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd_t`

12.89.2.17 CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd_t`

12.89.2.18 CFE_ES_RestartCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_RestartCmd CFE_ES_RestartCmd_t`
Restart cFE Command.

12.89.2.19 CFE_ES_SendHkCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_SendHkCmd CFE_ES_SendHkCmd_t`

12.89.2.20 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_t`
Send Memory Pool Statistics Command.

12.89.2.21 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_t`
Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command.

12.89.2.22 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_t`
Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command.

12.89.2.23 CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd_t`
Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command.

12.89.2.24 CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_StartApp CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_t`
Start Application Command.

12.89.2.25 CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd_t`
Start Performance Analyzer Command.

12.89.2.26 CFE_ES_StopAppCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_StopAppCmd CFE_ES_StopAppCmd_t`

12.89.2.27 CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd_t`
Stop Performance Analyzer Command.

12.89.2.28 CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd_t`

12.89.2.29 CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd_t`

12.90 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_platform_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_es_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_es_internal_cfg.h"
```

12.90.1 Detailed Description

CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) Application Platform Configuration Header File

This is a compatibility header for the "platform_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided both public and private config definitions for each CFS app.

These definitions are now provided in two separate files, one for the public/mission scope and one for internal scope.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.91 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_topicids.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID 6`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_TOPICID 8`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_TOPICID 0`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_TOPICID 11`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_TOPICID 16`

12.91.1 Detailed Description

CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) Application Topic IDs

12.91.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.91.2.1 CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_TOPICID 11`
Definition at line 48 of file default_cfe_es_topicids.h.

12.91.2.2 CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID 6`

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE ES command messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_es_topicids.h.

12.91.2.3 CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_TOPICID 0**Purpose** cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry**Description:**

Portable message numbers for the cFE ES telemetry messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_es_topicids.h.

12.91.2.4 CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_TOPICID 16

Definition at line 49 of file default_cfe_es_topicids.h.

12.91.2.5 CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_TOPICID 8

Definition at line 36 of file default_cfe_es_topicids.h.

12.92 cfe/modules/es/fsw/inc/cfe_es_eventids.h File Reference**Macros****ES event IDs**

- #define [CFE_ES_INIT_INF_EID](#) 1
ES Initialization Event ID.
- #define [CFE_ES_INITSTATS_INF_EID](#) 2
ES Initialization Statistics Information Event ID.
- #define [CFE_ES_NOOP_INF_EID](#) 3
ES No-op Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_ES_RESET_INF_EID](#) 4
ES Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_ES_START_INF_EID](#) 6
ES Start Application Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_ES_STOP_DBG_EID](#) 7
ES Stop Application Command Request Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_ES_STOP_INF_EID](#) 8
ES Stop Application Completed Event ID.
- #define [CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_DBG_EID](#) 9
ES Restart Application Command Request Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_INF_EID](#) 10

- #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_DBG_EID 11
ES Reload Application Command Request Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_INF_EID 12
ES Reload Application Complete Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_INF_EID 13
ES Nominal Exit Application Complete Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_INF_EID 14
ES Error Exit Application Complete Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_ONE_APP_EID 15
ES Query One Application Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_ALL_APPS_EID 16
ES Query All Applications Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_SYSLOG1_INF_EID 17
ES Clear System Log Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_EID 18
ES Write System Log Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_ERLOG1_INF_EID 19
ES Clear Exception Reset Log Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_ERLOG2_EID 20
ES Write Exception Reset Log Complete Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_MID_ERR_EID 21
ES Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_CC1_ERR_EID 22
ES Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID 23
ES Invalid Command Length Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_BOOT_ERR_EID 24
ES Restart Command Invalid Restart Type Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_START_ERR_EID 26
ES Start Application Command Application Creation Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_START_INVALID_FILENAME_ERR_EID 27
ES Start Application Command Invalid Filename Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_START_INVALID_ENTRY_POINT_ERR_EID 28
ES Start Application Command Entry Point NULL Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_START_NULL_APP_NAME_ERR_EID 29
ES Start Application Command App Name NULL Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_START_PRIORITY_ERR_EID 31
ES Start Application Command Priority Too Large Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_START_EXC_ACTION_ERR_EID 32
ES Start Application Command Exception Action Invalid Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_ERR_EID 33
ES Error Exit Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR1_EID 35
ES Stop Application Command Request Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR2_EID 36
ES Stop Application Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR3_EID 37
ES Stop Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR1_EID 38
ES Restart Application Command Request Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR2_EID 39
ES Restart Application Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR3_EID 40
ES Restart Application Startup Failed Event ID.

- #define `CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR4_EID` 41
ES Restart Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR1_EID` 42
ES Reload Application Command Request Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR2_EID` 43
ES Reload Application Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR3_EID` 44
ES Reload Application Startup Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR4_EID` 45
ES Reload Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_ERR_EID` 46
ES Exit Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_PCR_ERR1_EID` 47
ES Process Control Invalid Exception State Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_PCR_ERR2_EID` 48
ES Process Control Unknown State Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_ONE_ERR_EID` 49
ES Query One Application Data Command Transmit Message Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_ONE_APPID_ERR_EID` 50
ES Query One Application Data Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_OSCREATE_ERR_EID` 51
ES Query All Application Data Command File Creation Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_WRHDR_ERR_EID` 52
ES Query All Application Data Command File Write Header Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_TASKWR_ERR_EID` 53
ES Query All Application Data Command File Write App Data Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_ERR_EID` 55
ES Write System Log Command Filename Parse or File Creation Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_ERLOG2_ERR_EID` 56
ES Write Exception Reset Log Command Request or File Creation Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_EID` 57
ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_ERR_EID` 58
ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Idle Check Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_TRIG_ERR_EID` 59
ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Invalid Trigger Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_EID` 60
ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Request Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_ERR2_EID` 62
ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Idle Check Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKCMD_EID` 63
ES Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKERR_EID` 64
ES Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Invalid Index Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKCMD_EID` 65
ES Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKERR_EID` 66
ES Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Invalid Mask Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_PERF_LOG_ERR_EID` 67
ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_PERF_DATAWRITTEN_EID` 68
Performance Log Write Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID` 69
ES Register CDS API Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_SYSLOGMODE_EID` 70

- #define `CFE_ES_ERR_SYSLOGMODE_EID` 71
ES Set System Log Overwrite Mode Command Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_EID` 72
ES Set Processor Reset Counter to Zero Command Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_EID` 73
ES Set Maximum Processor Reset Limit Command Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID` 74
ES File Write Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID` 76
ES Delete CDS Command Delete Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_CDS_NAME_ERR_EID` 77
ES Delete CDS Command Lookup CDS Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID` 78
ES Delete CDS Command Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_TBL_ERR_EID` 79
ES Delete CDS Command For Critical Table Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_EID` 80
ES Delete CDS Command With Active Owner Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_TLM_POOL_STATS_INFO_EID` 81
ES Telemeter Memory Statistics Command Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_INVALID_POOL_HANDLE_ERR_EID` 82
ES Telemeter Memory Statistics Command Invalid Handle Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_CDS_REG_DUMP_INF_EID` 83
ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID` 84
ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Record Write Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID` 85
ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Header Write Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_CREATING_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID` 86
ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_TASKINFO_EID` 87
ES Write All Task Data Command Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_TASKINFO_OSCREATE_ERR_EID` 88
ES Write All Task Data Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WRHDR_ERR_EID` 89
ES Write All Task Data Command Write Header Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WR_ERR_EID` 90
ES Write All Task Data Command Write Data Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_ES_VERSION_INF_EID` 91
CFS Version Information Event ID
- #define `CFE_ES_BUILD_INF_EID` 92
CFS Build Information Event ID
- #define `CFE_ES_ERLOG_PENDING_ERR_EID` 93
ES Write Exception Reset Log Command Already In Progress Event ID.

12.92.1 Detailed Description

cFE Executive Services Event IDs

12.92.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.92.2.1 CFE_ES_ALL_APPS_EID #define CFE_ES_ALL_APPS_EID 16
ES Query All Applications Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[ES Query All Applications Command](#) success.
Definition at line 206 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.2 CFE_ES_BOOT_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_BOOT_ERR_EID 24
ES Restart Command Invalid Restart Type Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES cFE Restart Command](#) failure due to invalid restart type.
Definition at line 294 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.3 CFE_ES_BUILD_INF_EID #define CFE_ES_BUILD_INF_EID 92
cFS Build Information Event ID

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

ES Initialization complete and response to [ES NO-OP Command](#).

The Build field identifies the build date, time, hostname and user identifier of the build host machine for the current running binary. The first string is the build date/time, and the second string is formatted as "user@hostname". This additionally reports the configuration name that was selected by the user, which may affect various platform/mission limits.

By default, if not specified/overridden, the default values of these variables will be: BUILDDATE ==> the output of "date +%Y%m%d%H%M" HOSTNAME ==> the output of "hostname" USER ==> the output of "whoami"

The values can be overridden by setting an environment variable with the names above to the value desired for the field when running "make".

Definition at line 1047 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.4 CFE_ES_CC1_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_CC1_ERR_EID 22
ES Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid command code for message ID [CFE_ES_CMD_MID](#) received on the ES message pipe.
Definition at line 272 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.5 CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID 76
ES Delete CDS Command Delete Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Delete CDS Command](#) failed while deleting, see reported status code or system log for details.
Definition at line 834 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.6 CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_TBL_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_TBL_ERR_EID 79
ES Delete CDS Command For Critical Table Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[Delete CDS Command](#) failure due to the specified CDS name being a critical table. Critical Table images can only be deleted via a Table Services command, [CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC](#).
Definition at line 871 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.7 CFE_ES_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID #define CFE_ES_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID 78
ES Delete CDS Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[ES Delete CDS Command](#) success.
Definition at line 857 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.8 CFE_ES_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID 84
ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Record Write Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command](#) failed to write CDS record.
Definition at line 929 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.9 CFE_ES_CDS_NAME_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_CDS_NAME_ERR_EID 77
ES Delete CDS Command Lookup CDS Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Delete CDS Command](#) failed due to the specified CDS name not found in the CDS Registry.
Definition at line 846 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.10 CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_EID #define CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_EID 80
ES Delete CDS Command With Active Owner Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Delete CDS Command](#) failure due to the specifies CDS name is registered to an active application.
Definition at line 883 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.11 CFE_ES_CDS_REG_DUMP_INF_EID #define CFE_ES_CDS_REG_DUMP_INF_EID 83
ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command](#) success.
Definition at line 917 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.12 CFE_ES_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID 69
ES Register CDS API Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_ES_RegisterCDS](#) API failure, see reported status code or system log for details.
Definition at line 766 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.13 CFE_ES_CREATING_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_CREATING_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID 86
ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command](#) failed to parse filename or open/create the file. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 953 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.14 CFE_ES_ERLOG1_INF_EID #define CFE_ES_ERLOG1_INF_EID 19
ES Clear Exception Reset Log Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[ES Clear Exception Reset Log Command](#) success.
Definition at line 239 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.15 CFE_ES_ERLOG2_EID #define CFE_ES_ERLOG2_EID 20
ES Write Exception Reset Log Complete Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

Request to write the Exception Reset log successfully completed.
Definition at line 250 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.16 CFE_ES_ERLOG2_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_ERLOG2_ERR_EID 56
ES Write Exception Reset Log Command Request or File Creation Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Write Exception Reset Log Command](#) request failed or file creation failed. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 626 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.17 CFE_ES_ERLOG_PENDING_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_ERLOG_PENDING_ERR_EID 93
ES Write Exception Reset Log Command Already In Progress Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Write Exception Reset Log Command](#) failure due to a write already being in progress.
Definition at line 1059 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.18 CFE_ES_ERR_SYSLOGMODE_EID #define CFE_ES_ERR_SYSLOGMODE_EID 71
ES Set System Log Overwrite Mode Command Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Set System Log Overwrite Mode Command](#) failed due to invalid mode requested.
Definition at line 789 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.19 CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_ERR_EID 33
ES Error Exit Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Error request to exit an application failed during application cleanup. Application and related resources will be in undefined state.

Definition at line 379 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.20 CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_INF_EID #define CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_INF_EID 14
ES Error Exit Application Complete Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Error request to exit an application successfully completed. This event indicates the Application exited due to an error condition. The details of the error that occurred should be given by the Application through an event message, System Log entry, or both.

Definition at line 184 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.21 CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_ERR_EID 46
ES Exit Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Nominal request to exit an application failed during application cleanup. Application and related resources will be in undefined state.

Definition at line 522 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.22 CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_INF_EID #define CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_INF_EID 13
ES Nominal Exit Application Complete Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Nominal request to exit an application successfully completed. This event indicates the Application exited due to a nominal exit condition.

Definition at line 170 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.23 CFE_ES_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID 74
ES File Write Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES File Write failure writing data to file. OVERLOADED

Definition at line 822 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.24 CFE_ES_INIT_INF_EID #define CFE_ES_INIT_INF_EID 1
ES Initialization Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Executive Services Task initialization complete.
Definition at line 42 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.25 CFE_ES_INITSTATS_INF_EID #define CFE_ES_INITSTATS_INF_EID 2
ES Initialization Statistics Information Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Executive Services Task initialization complete.
Definition at line 53 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.26 CFE_ES_INVALID_POOL_HANDLE_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_INVALID_POOL_HANDLE_ERR_EID 82
ES Telemeter Memory Statistics Command Invalid Handle Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Telemeter Memory Statistics Command](#) failure due to an invalid memory handle.
Definition at line 906 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.27 CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID 23
ES Invalid Command Length Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid length for the command code in message ID [CFE_ES_CMD_MID](#) received on the ES message pipe.
Definition at line 283 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.28 CFE_ES_MID_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_MID_ERR_EID 21
ES Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid message ID received on the ES message pipe.
Definition at line 261 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.29 CFE_ES_NOOP_INF_EID #define CFE_ES_NOOP_INF_EID 3
ES No-op Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[ES No-op Command](#) success.
Definition at line 64 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.30 CFE_ES_ONE_APP_EID #define CFE_ES_ONE_APP_EID 15
ES Query One Application Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[ES Query One Application Command](#) success.
Definition at line 195 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.31 CFE_ES_ONE_APPID_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_ONE_APPID_ERR_EID 50
ES Query One Application Data Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Query One Application Data Command](#) failed to get application ID from application name. Message will not be sent.
Definition at line 569 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.32 CFE_ES_ONE_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_ONE_ERR_EID 49
ES Query One Application Data Command Transmit Message Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Query One Application Data Command](#) failed during message transmission.
Definition at line 557 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.33 CFE_ES_OSCREATE_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_OSCREATE_ERR_EID 51
ES Query All Application Data Command File Creation Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Query All Application Data Command](#) failed to create file.
Definition at line 580 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.34 CFE_ES_PCR_ERR1_EID #define CFE_ES_PCR_ERR1_EID 47
ES Process Control Invalid Exception State Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid Exception state encountered when processing requests for application state changes. Exceptions are processed immediately, so this state should never occur during routine processing.
Definition at line 534 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.35 CFE_ES_PCR_ERR2_EID #define CFE_ES_PCR_ERR2_EID 48
ES Process Control Unknown State Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Unknown state encountered when processing requests for application state changes.
Definition at line 545 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.36 CFE_ES_PERF_DATAWRITTEN_EID #define CFE_ES_PERF_DATAWRITTEN_EID 68
Performance Log Write Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

Request to write the performance log successfully completed.
Definition at line 755 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.37 CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKCMD_EID #define CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKCMD_EID 63
ES Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[ES Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command](#) success.
Definition at line 697 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.38 CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKERR_EID #define CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKERR_EID 64
ES Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Invalid Index Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command](#) failed filter index range check.
Definition at line 709 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.39 CFE_ES_PERF_LOG_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_PERF_LOG_ERR_EID 67
ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command](#) failed either parsing the file name or during open/creation of the file. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 744 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.40 CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_EID #define CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_EID 57
ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command](#) success.
Definition at line 637 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.41 CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_ERR_EID 58
ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Idle Check Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command](#) failed due to already being started.
Definition at line 649 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.42 CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_TRIG_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_TRIG_ERR_EID 59
ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Invalid Trigger Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command](#) failed due to invalid trigger mode.
Definition at line 661 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.43 CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_EID #define CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_EID 60
ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Request Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command](#) success. Note this event signifies the request to stop and write the performance data has been successfully submitted. The successful completion will generate a [CFE_ES_PERF_DATAWRITTEN_EID](#) event.

Definition at line 674 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.44 CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_ERR2_EID #define CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_ERR2_EID 62
ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Request Idle Check Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command](#) failed due to a write already in progress.
Definition at line 686 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.45 CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKCMD_EID #define CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKCMD_EID 65
ES Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[ES Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command](#) success.
Definition at line 720 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.46 CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKERR_EID #define CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKERR_EID 66
ES Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Invalid Mask Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command](#) failed the mask range check.
Definition at line 732 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.47 CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_DBG_EID #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_DBG_EID 11
ES Reload Application Command Request Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[ES Reload Application Command](#) success. Note this event signifies the request to reload the application has been successfully submitted. The successful completion will generate a [CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_INF_EID](#) event.
Definition at line 147 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.48 CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR1_EID #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR1_EID 42
ES Reload Application Command Request Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Reload Application Command](#) request failed.

Definition at line 473 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.49 CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR2_EID #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR2_EID 43
ES Reload Application Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Reload Application Command](#) failed to get application ID from application name. The application will not be reloaded.

Definition at line 485 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.50 CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR3_EID #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR3_EID 44
ES Reload Application Startup Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Request to reload an application failed during application startup. The application will not be reloaded.

Definition at line 497 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.51 CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR4_EID #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR4_EID 45
ES Reload Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Request to reload an application failed during application cleanup. The application will not be reloaded and will be in an undefined state along with its associated resources.

Definition at line 510 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.52 CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_INF_EID #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_INF_EID 12
ES Reload Application Complete Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Request to reload an application successfully completed.

Definition at line 158 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.53 CFE_ES_RESET_INF_EID #define CFE_ES_RESET_INF_EID 4
ES Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[ES Reset Counters Command](#) success.

Definition at line 75 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.54 CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_EID #define CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_EID 72
ES Set Processor Reset Counter to Zero Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[ES Set Processor Reset Counter to Zero Command](#) success.

Definition at line 800 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.55 CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_DBG_EID #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_DBG_EID 9
ES Restart Application Command Request Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[ES Restart Application Command](#) success. Note this event signifies the request to restart the application has been successfully submitted. The successful completion will generate a [CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_INF_EID](#) event.

Definition at line 123 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.56 CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR1_EID #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR1_EID 38
ES Restart Application Command Request Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Restart Application Command](#) request failed.

Definition at line 425 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.57 CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR2_EID #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR2_EID 39
ES Restart Application Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Restart Application Command](#) failed to get application ID from application name. The application will not be restarted.

Definition at line 437 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.58 CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR3_EID #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR3_EID 40
ES Restart Application Startup Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Request to restart an application failed during application startup. The application will not be restarted.

Definition at line 449 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.59 CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR4_EID #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR4_EID 41
ES Restart Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Request to restart an application failed during application cleanup. The application will not be restarted and will be in an undefined state along with its associated resources.

Definition at line 462 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.60 CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_INF_EID #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_INF_EID 10
ES Restart Application Completed Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Request to restart an application successfully completed.
Definition at line 134 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.61 CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_EID #define CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_EID 73
ES Set Maximum Processor Reset Limit Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[ES Set Maximum Processor Reset Limit Command](#) success.
Definition at line 811 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.62 CFE_ES_START_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_START_ERR_EID 26
ES Start Application Command Application Creation Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Start Application Command](#) failure during application creation after successful parameter validation.
Definition at line 306 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.63 CFE_ES_START_EXC_ACTION_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_START_EXC_ACTION_ERR_EID 32
ES Start Application Command Exception Action Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Start Application Command](#) failure due to invalid application exception action.
Definition at line 367 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.64 CFE_ES_START_INF_EID #define CFE_ES_START_INF_EID 6
ES Start Application Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[ES Start Application Command](#) success.
Definition at line 86 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.65 CFE_ES_START_INVALID_ENTRY_POINT_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_START_INVALID_ENTRY_POI←
NT_ERR_EID 28
ES Start Application Command Entry Point NULL Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Start Application Command](#) failure due to a NULL Application Entry Point.
Definition at line 330 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.66 CFE_ES_START_INVALID_FILENAME_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_START_INVALID_FILENAME_ERR←
_EID 27
ES Start Application Command Invalid Filename Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Start Application Command](#) failure due to invalid filename.
Definition at line 318 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.67 CFE_ES_START_NULL_APP_NAME_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_START_NULL_APP_NAME_ERR_E←
ID 29
ES Start Application Command App Name NULL Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Start Application Command](#) failure due to NULL Application Name.
Definition at line 342 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.68 CFE_ES_START_PRIORITY_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_START_PRIORITY_ERR_EID 31
ES Start Application Command Priority Too Large Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Start Application Command](#) failure due to a requested application priority greater than the maximum priority allowed for tasks as defined by the OS Abstraction Layer (OS_MAX_PRIORITY).
Definition at line 355 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.69 CFE_ES_STOP_DBG_EID #define CFE_ES_STOP_DBG_EID 7
ES Stop Application Command Request Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[ES Stop Application Command](#) success. Note this event signifies the request to delete the application has been successfully submitted. The successful completion will generate a [CFE_ES_STOP_INF_EID](#) event.
Definition at line 99 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.70 CFE_ES_STOP_ERR1_EID #define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR1_EID 35
ES Stop Application Command Request Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Stop Application Command](#) request failed.
Definition at line 390 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.71 CFE_ES_STOP_ERR2_EID #define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR2_EID 36
ES Stop Application Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Stop Application Command](#) failed to get application ID from application name. The application will not be deleted.
Definition at line 402 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.72 CFE_ES_STOP_ERR3_EID #define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR3_EID 37
ES Stop Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Request to delete an application failed during application cleanup. Application and related resources will be in undefined state.

Definition at line 414 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.73 CFE_ES_STOP_INF_EID #define CFE_ES_STOP_INF_EID 8
ES Stop Application Completed Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Request to delete an application successfully completed.

Definition at line 110 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.74 CFE_ES_SYSLOG1_INF_EID #define CFE_ES_SYSLOG1_INF_EID 17
ES Clear System Log Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[ES Clear System Log Command](#) success.

Definition at line 217 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.75 CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_EID #define CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_EID 18
ES Write System Log Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[ES Write System Log Command](#) success.

Definition at line 228 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.76 CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_ERR_EID 55
ES Write System Log Command Filename Parse or File Creation Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Write System Log Command](#) failed parsing file name or creating the file. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 614 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.77 CFE_ES_SYSLOGMODE_EID #define CFE_ES_SYSLOGMODE_EID 70
ES Set System Log Overwrite Mode Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[ES Set System Log Overwrite Mode Command](#) success.
Definition at line 777 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.78 CFE_ES_TASKINFO_EID #define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_EID 87
ES Write All Task Data Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[ES Write All Task Data Command](#) success.
Definition at line 964 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.79 CFE_ES_TASKINFO_OSCREATE_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_OSCREATE_ERR_EID 88
ES Write All Task Data Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Write All Task Data Command](#) failed to parse the filename or open/create the file.
Definition at line 976 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.80 CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WR_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WR_ERR_EID 90
ES Write All Task Data Command Write Data Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Write All Task Data Command](#) failed to write task data to file.
Definition at line 1000 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.81 CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WRHDR_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WRHDR_ERR_EID 89
ES Write All Task Data Command Write Header Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Write All Task Data Command](#) failed to write file header.
Definition at line 988 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.82 CFE_ES_TASKWR_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_TASKWR_ERR_EID 53
ES Query All Application Data Command File Write App Data Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Query All Application Data Command](#) failed to write file application data.
Definition at line 602 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.83 CFE_ES_TLM_POOL_STATS_INFO_EID #define CFE_ES_TLM_POOL_STATS_INFO_EID 81
ES Telemeter Memory Statistics Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[ES Telemeter Memory Statistics Command](#) success.
Definition at line 894 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.84 CFE_ES_VERSION_INF_EID #define CFE_ES_VERSION_INF_EID 91
cFS Version Information Event ID

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

ES Initialization complete and response to [ES NO-OP Command](#).

A separate version info event will be generated for every module which is statically linked into the CFE core executable (e.g. OSAL, PSP, MSG, SBR, etc).

The version information reported in this event is derived from the source revision control system at build time, as opposed to manually-assigned semantic version numbers. It is intended to uniquely identify the actual source code that is currently running, to the extent this is possible.

The Mission version information also identifies the build configuration name, if available.

Definition at line 1021 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.85 CFE_ES_WRHDR_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_WRHDR_ERR_EID 52
ES Query All Application Data Command File Write Header Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Query All Application Data Command](#) failed to write file header.

Definition at line 591 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.92.2.86 CFE_ES_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID #define CFE_ES_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID 85
ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Header Write Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command](#) failed to write header.

Definition at line 941 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.93 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h File Reference

#include "common_types.h"

Typedefs

- `typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t`
Identifies format of log messages.
- `typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t`
Identifies handling of log messages after storage is filled.
- `typedef uint16 CFE_EVS_EventType_Enum_t`
Identifies type of event message.
- `typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_EventFilter_Enum_t`
Identifies event filter schemes.
- `typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_EventOutput_Enum_t`
Identifies event output port.

Enumerations

- enum `CFE_EVS_MsgFormat` { `CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT` = 0, `CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG` = 1 }
Label definitions associated with `CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t`.
- enum `CFE_EVS_LogMode` { `CFE_EVS_LogMode_OVERWRITE` = 0, `CFE_EVS_LogMode_DISCARD` = 1 }
Label definitions associated with `CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t`.
- enum `CFE_EVS_EventType` { `CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG` = 1, `CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION` = 2, `CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR` = 3, `CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL` = 4 }
Label definitions associated with `CFE_EVS_EventType_Enum_t`.
- enum `CFE_EVS_EventFilter` { `CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY` = 0 }
Label definitions associated with `CFE_EVS_EventFilter_Enum_t`.
- enum `CFE_EVS_EventOutput` { `CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT1` = 1, `CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT2` = 2, `CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT3` = 3, `CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT4` = 4 }
Label definitions associated with `CFE_EVS_EventOutput_Enum_t`.

12.93.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for `cfe_evs_extern_typedefs` module

12.93.2 Typedef Documentation

12.93.2.1 `CFE_EVS_EventFilter_Enum_t` `typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_EventFilter_Enum_t`

Identifies event filter schemes.

See also

enum `CFE_EVS_EventFilter`

Definition at line 125 of file `default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h`.

12.93.2.2 `CFE_EVS_EventOutput_Enum_t` `typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_EventOutput_Enum_t`

Identifies event output port.

See also

enum `CFE_EVS_EventOutput`

Definition at line 158 of file `default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h`.

12.93.2.3 CFE_EVS_EventType_Enum_t `typedef uint16 CFE_EVS_EventType_Enum_t`
Identifies type of event message.

See also

enum [CFE_EVS_EventType](#)

Definition at line 107 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.93.2.4 CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t`
Identifies handling of log messages after storage is filled.

See also

enum [CFE_EVS_LogMode](#)

Definition at line 74 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.93.2.5 CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t`
Identifies format of log messages.

See also

enum [CFE_EVS_MsgFormat](#)

Definition at line 51 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.93.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.93.3.1 CFE_EVS_EventFilter `enum CFE_EVS_EventFilter`
Label definitions associated with CFE_EVS_EventFilter_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| <code>CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY</code> | Binary event filter. |
|---|----------------------|

Definition at line 112 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.93.3.2 CFE_EVS_EventOutput `enum CFE_EVS_EventOutput`
Label definitions associated with CFE_EVS_EventOutput_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|--|----------------|
| <code>CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT1</code> | Output Port 1. |
| <code>CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT2</code> | Output Port 2. |
| <code>CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT3</code> | Output Port 3. |
| <code>CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT4</code> | Output Port 4. |

Definition at line 130 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.93.3.3 CFE_EVS_EventType enum [CFE_EVS_EventType](#)
 Label definitions associated with CFE_EVS_EventType_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG | Events that are intended only for debugging, not nominal operations. |
| CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION | Events that identify a state change or action that is not an error. |
| CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR | Events that identify an error but are not catastrophic (e.g. - bad command). |
| CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL | Events that identify errors that are unrecoverable autonomously. |

Definition at line 79 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.93.3.4 CFE_EVS_LogMode enum [CFE_EVS_LogMode](#)
 Label definitions associated with CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| CFE_EVS_LogMode_OVERWRITE | Overwrite Log Mode. |
| CFE_EVS_LogMode_DISCARD | Discard Log Mode. |

Definition at line 56 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.93.3.5 CFE_EVS_MsgFormat enum [CFE_EVS_MsgFormat](#)
 Label definitions associated with CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT | Short Format Messages. |
| CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG | Long Format Messages. |

Definition at line 33 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.94 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h File Reference

Macros

Event Services Command Codes

- #define [CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC](#) 0
- #define [CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC](#) 1
- #define [CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#) 2
- #define [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#) 3
- #define [CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC](#) 4
- #define [CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#) 5
- #define [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#) 6
- #define [CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC](#) 7
- #define [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC](#) 8
- #define [CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC](#) 9
- #define [CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC](#) 10
- #define [CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC](#) 11
- #define [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC](#) 12

- #define CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC 13
- #define CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC 14
- #define CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC 15
- #define CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC 16
- #define CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC 17
- #define CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC 18
- #define CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC 19
- #define CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC 20

12.94.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) command function codes

Note

This file should be strictly limited to the command/function code (CC) macro definitions. Other definitions such as enums, typedefs, or other macros should be placed in the msgdefs.h or msg.h files.

12.94.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.94.2.1 CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC #define CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC 15

Name Add Application Event Filter

Description

This command adds the given filter for the given application identifier and event identifier. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_AddEvtFltr

Command Structure

[CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE_EVS_ADDFILTER_EID](#) debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services
- Specified event ID is already added to the application event filter
- Maximum number of event IDs already added to filter

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

None.

See also

[CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC](#),
[CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC](#)

Definition at line 693 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.2 CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC #define CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC 20

Name

Clear Event Log

Description

This command clears the contents of the local event log.

Command Mnemonic(s)

\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_ClrLog

Command Structure

[CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_LOGFULL](#) - The LogFullFlag in the Housekeeping telemetry will be cleared
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_LOGOVERFLOWC](#) - The LogOverflowCounter in the Housekeeping telemetry will be reset to 0

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Event Services receives the command, the log is cleared.

Criticality

Clearing the local event log is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be making available space to record valuable event data. However, inappropriately clearing the local event log could result in a loss of critical information. Note: the event log is a back-up log to the on-board recorder.

See also

[CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC](#)

Definition at line 873 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.3 CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC #define CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC 16**Name** Delete Application Event Filter**Description**

This command removes the given filter for the given application identifier and event identifier. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DelEvtFltr**Command Structure**[CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd_t](#)**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE_EVS_DELFILTER_EID](#) debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services
- Specified event ID is not found in the application event filter

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

None.

See also

[CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC](#),
[CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC](#)

Definition at line 728 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.4 CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC #define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC 6**Name** Disable Application Event Type**Description**

This command disables the command specified event type for the command specified application, preventing the application from sending event messages of the command specified event type through Event Service. An Event Type is defined to be a classification of an Event Message such as debug, informational, critical, and error. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DisAppEvtType, \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DisAppEvtTypeMask

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd_t The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'.
Bit 0 - Debug Bit 1 - Informational Bit 2 - Error Bit 3 - Critical A one in a bit position means the event type will be disabled (or filtered) for the specified application. A zero in a bit position means the filtering state is unchanged for the specified application.

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of **CFE_EVS_DISAPPENTTYPE_EID** debug event message
- The clearing of the Event Type Active Flag in The Event Type Active Flag in EVS App Data File

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- BitMask field invalid - mask cannot be zero, and only bits 0-3 may be set
- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Disabling an application's event type is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be shutting off unnecessary event messages and possible event flooding of the system. However, inappropriately disabling an application's event type could result in a loss of critical information and missed behavior for the ground system.

See also

[CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#),
[CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC](#)

Definition at line 353 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.5 CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC #define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC 8

Name Disable Event Services for an Application

Description

This command disables the command specified application from sending events through Event Service. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DisAppEvGen

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of `CFE_EVS_DISAPPEVT_EID` debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Disabling an application's events is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be shutting off unnecessary event messages and possible event flooding of the system. However, inappropriately disabling an application's events could result in a loss of critical information and missed behavior for the ground system.

See also

`CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC`, `CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC`, `CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC`,
`CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC`, `CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC`

Definition at line 431 of file `default_cfe_evs_fncodes.h`.

12.94.2.6 CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC #define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC 3

Name Disable Event Type

Description

This command disables the command specified Event Type preventing event messages of this type to be sent through Event Service. An Event Type is defined to be a classification of an Event Message such as debug, informational, error and critical. This command is a global disable of a particular event type, it applies to all applications.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DisEventType, \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DisEventTypeMask

Command Structure

`CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd_t` The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Debug Bit 1 - Informational Bit 2 - Error Bit 3 - Critical A one in a bit position means the event type will be disabled (or filtered). A zero in a bit position means the filtering state is unchanged.

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of `CFE_EVS_DISEVTTYPE_EID` debug message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- BitMask field invalid - mask cannot be zero, and only bits 0-3 may be set

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Disabling an event type is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be shutting off unnecessary event messages and possible event flooding of the system. However, inappropriately disabling an event type could result in a loss of critical information and missed behavior for the ground system.

See also

[CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#),
[CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC](#)

Definition at line 201 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.7 CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC #define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC 12

Name Disable Event Services Output Ports

Description

This command disables the specified port from outputting event messages.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DisPort, \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_DisPortMask

Command Structure

[CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd_t](#) The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Port 1 Bit 1 - Port 2 Bit 2 - Port 3 Bit 3 - Port 4 A one in a bit position means the port will be disabled. A zero in a bit position means the port state is unchanged.

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE_EVS_DISPOT_EID](#) debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- BitMask field invalid - mask cannot be zero, and only bits 0-3 may be set

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

None.

See also

[CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC](#)

Definition at line 587 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.8 CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC #define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC 5

Name Enable Application Event Type

Description

This command enables the command specified event type for the command specified application, allowing the application to send event messages of the command specified event type through Event Service. An Event Type is defined to be a classification of an Event Message such as debug, informational, critical, and error. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EnaAppEvtType, \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EnaAppEvtTypeMask

Command Structure

[CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd_t](#) The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Debug Bit 1 - Informational Bit 2 - Error Bit 3 - Critical A one in a bit position means the event type will be enabled (or unfiltered) for the specified application. A zero in a bit position means the filtering state is unchanged for the specified application.

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVTTYPE_EID](#) debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- BitMask field invalid - mask cannot be zero, and only bits 0-3 may be set
- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Enabling an application event type is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be turning on necessary event messages and communication to the ground system. However, inappropriately enabling an application's event type could result in flooding of the ground system.

See also

[CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#)
[CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC](#)

Definition at line 300 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.9 CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC #define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC 7

Name Enable Event Services for an Application

Description

This command enables the command specified application to send events through the Event Service. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EnaAppEvGen

Command Structure

[CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVT_EID](#) debug event message
- The setting of the Active Flag in The Active Flag in EVS App Data File

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Enabling an application events is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be turning on necessary event messages and communication to the ground system. However, inappropriately enabling an application's events could result in flooding of the ground system.

See also

[CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#),
[CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC](#)

Definition at line 392 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.10 CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC #define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC 2

Name Enable Event Type

Description

This command enables the command specified Event Type allowing event messages of this type to be sent through Event Service. An Event Type is defined to be a classification of an Event Message such as debug, informational, error and critical. This command is a global enable of a particular event type, it applies to all applications.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EnaEventType, \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EnaEventTypeMask

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd_t The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Debug Bit 1 - Informational Bit 2 - Error Bit 3 - Critical A one in a bit position means the event type will be enabled (or unfiltered). A zero in a bit position means the filtering state is unchanged.

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of **CFE_EVS_ENAEVTTYPE_EID** debug message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- BitMask field invalid - mask cannot be zero, and only bits 0-3 may be set

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Enabling an event type is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be turning on necessary event messages and communication to the ground system. However, inappropriately enabling an event type could result in flooding of the system.

See also

[CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#),
[CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC](#)

Definition at line 152 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.11 CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC #define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC 11

Name Enable Event Services Output Ports

Description

This command enables the command specified port to output event messages

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EnaPort, \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_EnaPortMask

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd_t The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Port 1 Bit 1 - Port 2 Bit 2 - Port 3 Bit 3 - Port 4 A one in a bit position means the port will be enabled. A zero in a bit position means the port state is unchanged.

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of **CFE_EVS_ENAPORT_EID** debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- BitMask field invalid - mask cannot be zero, and only bits 0-3 may be set

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

None.

See also

[CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC](#)

Definition at line 548 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.12 CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC #define CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC 0

Name Event Services No-Op

Description

This command performs no other function than to increment the command execution counter. The command may be used to verify general aliveness of the Event Services task.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_NOOP

Command Structure

[CFE_EVS_NoopCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The **CFE_EVS_NOOP_EID** informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Event Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS itself) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

None

See also

Definition at line 65 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.13 CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC #define CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC 14

Name Reset All Event Filters for an Application

Description

This command resets all of the command specified applications event filters. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_RstAllFltrs

Command Structure

[CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE_EVS_RSTALLFILTER_EID](#) debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

None.

See also

[CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC](#),
[CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC](#)

Definition at line 657 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.14 CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC #define CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC 9**Name** Reset Application Event Counters**Description**

This command sets the command specified application's event counter to zero. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_RstAppCtrs**Command Structure**[CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd_t](#)**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE_EVS_RSTEVTCNT_EID](#) debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, it is possible for ground systems and on-board safing procedures to be designed such that they react to changes in the counter value that is reset by this command.

See also[CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC](#)

Definition at line 467 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.15 CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC #define CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1**Name** Event Services Reset Counters**Description**

This command resets the following counters within the Event Services housekeeping telemetry:

- Command Execution Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC)
- Command Error Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC)

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_ResetCtrs

Command Structure

[CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC` - command execution counter will be reset to 0
- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC` - command error counter will be reset to 0
- The [CFE_EVS_RSTCNT_EID](#) debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Event Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, it is possible for ground systems and on-board safing procedures to be designed such that they react to changes in the counter values that are reset by this command.

See also

[CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC](#)

Definition at line 104 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.16 CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC #define CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC 13

Name Reset an Event Filter for an Application

Description

This command resets the command specified application's event filter for the command specified event ID. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_RstBinFltrCtr

Command Structure

[CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE_EVS_RSTFILTER_EID](#) debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services
- Specified event ID is not found in the application event filter

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

None.

See also

[CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC](#),
[CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC](#)

Definition at line 623 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.17 CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC #define CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC 4

Name

Set Event Format Mode

Description

This command sets the event format mode to the command specified value. The event format mode may be either short or long. A short event format detaches the Event Data from the event message and only includes the following information in the event packet: Processor ID, Application ID, Event ID, and Event Type. Refer to section 5.3.3.4 for a description of the Event Service event packet contents. Event Data is defined to be data describing an Event that is supplied to the cFE Event Service. ASCII text strings are used as the primary format for Event Data because heritage ground systems use string compares as the basis for their automated alert systems. Two systems, ANSR and SERS were looked at for interface definitions. The short event format is used to accommodate experiences with limited telemetry bandwidth. The long event format includes all event information included within the short format along with the Event Data.

Command Mnemonic(s)

`$sc_$cpu_EVS_SetEvtFmt`

Command Structure

[CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE_EVS_SETEVTFMTMOD_EID](#) debug message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid MsgFormat mode selection

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Setting the event format mode is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be saving necessary bandwidth. However, inappropriately setting the event format mode could result in a loss of information and missed behavior for the ground system

See also

Definition at line 248 of file default_cfe_evs_fncodes.h.

12.94.2.18 CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC #define CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC 10

Name Set Application Event Filter

Description

This command sets the command specified application's event filter mask to the command specified value for the command specified event. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_SetBinFltrMask

Command Structure

[CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE_EVS_SETFILTERMSK_EID](#) debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services
- Specified event ID is not found in the application event filter

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Setting an application event filter mask is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be shutting off unnecessary event messages and possible event flooding of the system. However, inappropriately setting an application's event filter mask could result in a loss of critical information and missed behavior for the ground system or flooding of the ground system.

See also

[CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC](#),
[CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC](#)

Definition at line 509 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.19 CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC #define CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC 19

Name Set Logging Mode

Description

This command sets the logging mode to the command specified value.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_SetLogMode

Command Structure

`CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd_t`

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of `CFE_EVS_LOGMODE_EID` debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid LogMode selected - must be either `CFE_EVS_LogMode_OVERWRITE` or `CFE_EVS_LogMode_DISCARD`

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Setting the event logging mode is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be saving valuable event data. However, inappropriately setting the log mode could result in a loss of critical information. Note: the event log is a back-up log to the on-board recorder.

See also

[CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC](#)

Definition at line 838 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.94.2.20 CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC #define CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC 17

Name Write Event Services Application Information to File

Description

This command writes all application data to a file for all applications that have registered with the EVS. The application data includes the Application ID, Active Flag, Event Count, Event Types Active Flag, and Filter Data.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_WriteAppData2File

Command Structure

[CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of [CFE_EVS_WRDAT_EID](#) debug event message
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the [CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE](#) configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified FileName cannot be parsed
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_EVS_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Writing a file is not particularly hazardous, but if proper file management is not taken, then the file system can fill up if this command is used repeatedly.

See also

[CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC](#)

Definition at line 767 of file default_cfe_evs_fncodes.h.

12.94.2.21 CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC #define CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC 18

Name Write Event Log to File

Description

This command requests the Event Service to generate a file containing the contents of the local event log.

Command Mnemonic(s)

`$sc_$cpu_EVS_WriteLog2File`

Command Structure

`CFE_EVS_WriteLogFileCmd_t`

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of `CFE_EVS_WRLOG_EID` debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified FileName cannot be parsed
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Writing a file is not particularly hazardous, but if proper file management is not taken, then the file system can fill up if this command is used repeatedly.

See also

[CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC](#)

Definition at line 802 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.95 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH 122`

12.95.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) Application Public Definitions

This provides default values for configurable items that affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes the CMD/TLM message interface, tables definitions, and any other data products that serve to exchange information with other entities.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.95.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.95.2.1 CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH 122`

Purpose Maximum Event Message Length

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the formatted text string portion of an event message

This length does not need to include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h.

12.96 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY 61`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS 8`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST 32`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC 15`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_evs.log"`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX 20`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE "/ram/cfe_evs_app.dat"`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT 0x0001`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG 0xE`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE 1`
- `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG`

12.96.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) Application Private Config Definitions

This provides default values for configurable items that are internal to this module and do NOT affect the interface(s) of this module. Changes to items in this file only affect the local module and will be transparent to external entities that are using the public interface(s).

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.96.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.96.2.1 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC 15

Purpose Sustained number of event messages per second per app before squelching

Description:

Sustained number of events that may be emitted per app per second.

Limits

This number must be less than or equal to [CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST](#). Values lower than 8 may cause functional and unit test failures.

Definition at line 96 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.96.2.2 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATAFILE "/ram/cfe_evs_app.dat"

Purpose Default EVS Application Data Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the EVS Application Data(event counts/filtering information). This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the event log.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 137 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.96.2.3 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_evs.log"

Purpose Default Event Log Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Event Services local event log. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the event log.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 110 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.96.2.4 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE 1

Purpose Default EVS Local Event Log Mode

Description:

Defines a state of overwrite(0) or discard(1) for the operation of the EVS local event log. The log may operate in either Overwrite mode = 0, where once the log becomes full the oldest event in the log will be overwritten, or Discard mode = 1, where once the log becomes full the contents of the log are preserved and the new event is discarded. Overwrite Mode = 0, Discard Mode = 1.

Limits

The valid settings are 0 or 1

Definition at line 184 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.96.2.5 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MS←
G_FORMAT_MODE CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG

Purpose Default EVS Message Format Mode

Description:

Defines the default message format (long or short) for event messages being sent to the ground. Choose between [CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG](#) or [CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT](#).

Limits

The valid settings are [CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG](#) or [CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT](#)

Definition at line 197 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.96.2.6 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FL←
AG 0xE

Purpose Default EVS Event Type Filter Mask

Description:

Defines a state of on or off for all four event types. The term event 'type' refers to the criticality level and may be Debug, Informational, Error or Critical. Each event type has a bit position. (bit 0 = Debug, bit 1 = Info, bit 2 = Error, bit 3 = Critical). This is a global setting, meaning it applies to all applications. To filter an event type, set its bit to zero. For example, 0xE means Debug = OFF, Info = ON, Error = ON, Critical = ON

Limits

The valid settings are 0x0 to 0xF.

Definition at line 168 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.96.2.7 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX 20

Purpose Maximum Number of Events in EVS Local Event Log

Description:

Dictates the EVS local event log capacity. Units are the number of events.

Limits

There are no restrictions on the lower and upper limits however, the maximum log size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 122 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.96.2.8 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST 32

Purpose Maximum number of event before squelching

Description:

Maximum number of events that may be emitted per app per second. Setting this to 0 will cause events to be unrestricted.

Limits

This number must be less than or equal to INT_MAX/1000

Definition at line 84 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.96.2.9 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS 8

Purpose Define Maximum Number of Event Filters per Application

Description:

Maximum number of events that may be filtered per application.

Limits

There are no restrictions on the lower and upper limits however, the maximum number of event filters is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 72 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.96.2.10 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT 0x0001

Purpose Default EVS Output Port State

Description:

Defines the default port state (enabled or disabled) for the four output ports defined within the Event Service. Port 1 is usually the uart output terminal. To enable a port, set the proper bit to a 1. Bit 0 is port 1, bit 1 is port2 etc.

Limits

The valid settings are 0x0 to 0xF.

Definition at line 151 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.96.2.11 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY 61

Purpose Define EVS Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_EVS Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 44 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.96.2.12 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE

Purpose Define EVS Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_EVS Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 59 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.97 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_mission_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h"
```

12.97.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) Application Mission Configuration Header File

This is a compatibility header for the "mission_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided public config definitions for each CFS app.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.98 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_evs_fcncodes.h"
#include "cfe_evs_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_evs_msgstruct.h"
```

12.98.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) command and telemetry message data types. This is a compatibility header for the "cfe_evs_msg.h" file that has traditionally provided the message definitions for cFS apps.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.99 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_evs_fcncodes.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload](#)
Write Event Log to File Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload](#)
Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload](#)
Set Log Mode Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload](#)
Set Event Format Mode Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload](#)
Generic Bitmask Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload](#)
Generic App Name Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload](#)
Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload](#)
Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload](#)
Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_EVS_AppTlmData](#)
- struct [CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE_EVS_PacketID](#)
- struct [CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload](#)

Macros

- #define [CFE_EVS_DEBUG_BIT](#) 0x0001
- #define [CFE_EVS_INFORMATION_BIT](#) 0x0002
- #define [CFE_EVS_ERROR_BIT](#) 0x0004
- #define [CFE_EVS_CRITICAL_BIT](#) 0x0008

- #define CFE_EVS_PORT1_BIT 0x0001
- #define CFE_EVS_PORT2_BIT 0x0002
- #define CFE_EVS_PORT3_BIT 0x0004
- #define CFE_EVS_PORT4_BIT 0x0008

Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t
 - Write Event Log to File Command Payload.*
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t
 - Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload.*
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t
 - Set Log Mode Command Payload.*
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t
 - Set Event Format Mode Command Payload.*
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t
 - Generic Bitmask Command Payload.*
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t
 - Generic App Name Command Payload.*
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t
 - Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload.*
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t
 - Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload.*
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t
 - Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload.*
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppTlmData CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_PacketID CFE_EVS_PacketID_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t

12.99.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) command and telemetry message constant definitions.
For CFE_EVS this is only the function/command code definitions

12.99.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.99.2.1 CFE_EVS_CRITICAL_BIT #define CFE_EVS_CRITICAL_BIT 0x0008
Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.99.2.2 CFE_EVS_DEBUG_BIT #define CFE_EVS_DEBUG_BIT 0x0001
Definition at line 36 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.99.2.3 CFE_EVS_ERROR_BIT #define CFE_EVS_ERROR_BIT 0x0004
Definition at line 38 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.99.2.4 CFE_EVS_INFORMATION_BIT #define CFE_EVS_INFORMATION_BIT 0x0002
Definition at line 37 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.99.2.5 CFE_EVS_PORT1_BIT #define CFE_EVS_PORT1_BIT 0x0001
Definition at line 42 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.99.2.6 CFE_EVS_PORT2_BIT #define CFE_EVS_PORT2_BIT 0x0002
Definition at line 43 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.99.2.7 CFE_EVS_PORT3_BIT #define CFE_EVS_PORT3_BIT 0x0004
Definition at line 44 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.99.2.8 CFE_EVS_PORT4_BIT #define CFE_EVS_PORT4_BIT 0x0008
Definition at line 45 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.99.3 Typedef Documentation

12.99.3.1 CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t typedef struct [CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload](#) CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t
Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC](#)

12.99.3.2 CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t typedef struct [CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload](#)
[CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t](#)
Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#) and/or [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#)

12.99.3.3 CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t typedef struct [CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload](#) CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t
Generic App Name Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC](#),
[CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC](#) and/or [CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC](#)

12.99.3.4 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t typedef struct [CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload](#)
[CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t](#)
Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC](#) and [CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC](#)

12.99.3.5 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t typedef struct [CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload](#)
[CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t](#)
Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC](#) and/or [CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC](#)

12.99.3.6 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t typedef struct [CFE_EVS_AppTlmData](#) CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t

12.99.3.7 CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t`
Generic Bitmask Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#), [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC](#),
[CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC](#) and/or [CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC](#)

12.99.3.8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t`

Name Event Services Housekeeping Telemetry Packet

12.99.3.9 CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t`
Write Event Log to File Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC](#)

12.99.3.10 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t`

Name Event Message Telemetry Packet (Long format)

12.99.3.11 CFE_EVS_PacketID_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_PacketID CFE_EVS_PacketID_t`
Telemetry packet structures

12.99.3.12 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t`

Set Event Format Mode Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC](#)

12.99.3.13 CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t`
Set Log Mode Command Payload.

For command details, see [CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC](#)

12.99.3.14 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t`

Name Event Message Telemetry Packet (Short format)

12.100 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgids.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_evs_topicids.h"
```

Macros

- `#define CFE_EVS_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_TOPICID)
/* 0x1801 */`
- `#define CFE_EVS_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_TOPICID)
/* 0x1809 */`
- `#define CFE_EVS_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x0801 */`
- `#define CFE_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_MID`
- `#define CFE_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MID)
/* 0x0809 */`

12.100.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) Application Message IDs

12.100.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.100.2.1 CFE_EVS_CMD_MID #define CFE_EVS_CMD_MID

```
/* 0x1801 */
```

Definition at line 32 of file default_cfe_evs_msgids.h.

12.100.2.2 CFE_EVS_HK_TLM_MID #define CFE_EVS_HK_TLM_MID

```
/* 0x0801 */
```

Definition at line 38 of file default_cfe_evs_msgids.h.

12.100.2.3 CFE_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_MID #define CFE_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_MID

Value:

```
CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID) /* 0x0808 \
*/
```

Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_evs_msgids.h.

12.100.2.4 CFE_EVS_SEND_HK_MID #define CFE_EVS_SEND_HK_MID

```
/* 0x1809 */
```

Definition at line 33 of file default_cfe_evs_msgids.h.

12.100.2.5 CFE_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_MID #define CFE_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_MID

```
/* 0x0809 */
```

Definition at line 41 of file default_cfe_evs_msgids.h.

12.101 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_evs_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_EVS_NoopCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_EVS_WriteLogFileCmd](#)

Write Event Log to File Command.
- struct [CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd](#)

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command.
- struct [CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd](#)

Set Log Mode Command.

- struct [CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd](#)
 - Set Event Format Mode Command.*
 - struct [CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm](#)
 - struct [CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [CFE_EVS_NoopCmd](#) CFE_EVS_NoopCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd](#) CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd](#) CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd](#) CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_EVS_WriteLogFileCmd](#) CFE_EVS_WriteLogFileCmd_t
 - Write Event Log to File Command.*
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd](#) CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd_t
 - Write Event Services Application Information to File Command.*
- typedef struct [CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd](#) CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd_t
 - Set Log Mode Command.*
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd](#) CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd_t
 - Set Event Format Mode Command.*
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd](#) CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd](#) CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd](#) CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd](#) CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd](#) CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd](#) CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd](#) CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd](#) CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd](#) CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd](#) CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd](#) CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd](#) CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd](#) CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd](#) CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm](#) CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm](#) CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_t
 - typedef struct [CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm](#) CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_t

12.101.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE Executive Services (EVS) Command and Telemetry packet definition file.

References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a cFE Flight Software Application Developers Guide

Notes:

12.101.2 Typedef Documentation

12.101.2.1 CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd_t`

12.101.2.2 CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd_t`

12.101.2.3 CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd_t`

12.101.2.4 CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd_t`

12.101.2.5 CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd_t`

12.101.2.6 CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd_t`

12.101.2.7 CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd_t`

12.101.2.8 CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd_t`

12.101.2.9 CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd_t`

12.101.2.10 CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd_t`

12.101.2.11 CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd_t`

12.101.2.12 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_t`

12.101.2.13 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_t`

12.101.2.14 CFE_EVS_NoopCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_NoopCmd CFE_EVS_NoopCmd_t`

12.101.2.15 CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd_t`

12.101.2.16 CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd_t`

12.101.2.17 CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd_t`

12.101.2.18 CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd_t`

12.101.2.19 CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd_t`

12.101.2.20 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd_t`
Set Event Format Mode Command.

12.101.2.21 CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd_t`

12.101.2.22 CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd_t`
Set Log Mode Command.

12.101.2.23 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_t`

12.101.2.24 CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd_t`
Write Event Services Application Information to File Command.

12.101.2.25 CFE_EVS_WriteLogFileCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_WriteLogFileCmd CFE_EVS_WriteLogFileCmd_t`
Write Event Log to File Command.

12.102 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_platform_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_evs_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h"
```

12.102.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) Application Platform Configuration Header File

This is a compatibility header for the "platform_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided both public and private config definitions for each CFS app.

These definitions are now provided in two separate files, one for the public/mission scope and one for internal scope.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.103 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_topicids.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_TOPICID 1
- #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_TOPICID 9
- #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_TOPICID 1
- #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID 8
- #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID 9

12.103.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) Application Topic IDs

12.103.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.103.2.1 CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_TOPICID 1

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE EVS command messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_evs_topicids.h.

12.103.2.2 CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_TOPICID 1

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE EVS telemetry messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_evs_topicids.h.

12.103.2.3 CFE_MISSION_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID 8

Definition at line 48 of file default_cfe_evs_topicids.h.

12.103.2.4 CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_TOPICID 9
Definition at line 36 of file default_cfe_evs_topicids.h.

12.103.2.5 CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID 9
Definition at line 49 of file default_cfe_evs_topicids.h.

12.104 cfe/modules/evs/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_eventids.h File Reference

Macros

EVS event IDs

- #define [CFE_EVS_NOOP_EID](#) 0
EVS No-op Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_STARTUP_EID](#) 1
EVS Initialization Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_ERR_WRLOGFILE_EID](#) 2
EVS Write Event Log Command File Write Entry Failed Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_ERR_CRLOGFILE_EID](#) 3
EVS Write Event Log Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_ERR_MSGID_EID](#) 5
EVS Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_ERR_EVTIDNOREGS_EID](#) 6
EVS Command Event Not Registered For Filtering Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_ERR_APPNOREGS_EID](#) 7
EVS Command Application Not Registered With EVS Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLAPPIDRANGE_EID](#) 8
EVS Command Get Application Data Failure Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_ERR_NOAPPIDFOUND_EID](#) 9
EVS Command Get Application ID Failure Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLEGALFMTMOD_EID](#) 10
EVS Set Event Format Command Invalid Format Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_ERR_MAXREGSFILTER_EID](#) 11
EVS Add Filter Command Max Filters Exceeded Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_ERR_WRDATFILE_EID](#) 12
EVS Write Application Data Command Write Data Failure Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_ERR_CRDATFILE_EID](#) 13
EVS Write Application Data Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_WRITE_HEADER_ERR_EID](#) 14
EVS Write File Header to Log File Failure Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_ERR_CC_EID](#) 15
EVS Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_RSTCNT_EID](#) 16
EVS Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_SETFILTERMSK_EID](#) 17
EVS Set Filter Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_ENAPORT_EID](#) 18
EVS Enable Ports Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_DISPORT_EID](#) 19
EVS Disable Ports Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_ENAEVTTYPE_EID](#) 20
EVS Enable Event Type Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_EVS_DISEVTTYPE_EID](#) 21
EVS Disable Event Type Command Success Event ID.

- `#define CFE_EVS_SETEVTFMTMOD_EID 22`
EVS Disable Event Type Command Success Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVTTYPE_EID 23`
EVS Set Event Format Mode Command Success Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_DISAPPENTTYPE_EID 24`
EVS Enable App Event Type Command Success Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVT_EID 25`
EVS Disable App Event Type Command Success Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_DISAPPEVT_EID 26`
EVS Enable App Events Command Success Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_RSTEVTCNT_EID 27`
EVS Reset App Event Counter Command Success Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_RSTFILTER_EID 28`
EVS Reset App Event Filter Command Success Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_RSTALLFILTER_EID 29`
EVS Reset All Filters Command Success Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_ADDFILTER_EID 30`
EVS Add Event Filter Command Success Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_DELFILTER_EID 31`
EVS Delete Event Filter Command Success Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_WRDAT_EID 32`
EVS Write Application Data Command Success Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_WRLOG_EID 33`
EVS Write Event Log Command Success Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_EVT_FILTERED_EID 37`
EVS Add Filter Command Duplicate Registration Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_LOGMODE_EID 38`
EVS Set Log Mode Command Success Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_LOGMODE_EID 39`
EVS Set Log Mode Command Invalid Mode Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_INVALID_BITMASK_EID 40`
EVS Port Or Event Type Bitmask Invalid Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_UNREGISTERED_EVS_APP 41`
EVS Send Event API App Not Registered With EVS Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_FILTER_MAX_EID 42`
EVS Filter Max Count Reached Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_LEN_ERR_EID 43`
EVS Invalid Command Length Event ID.
- `#define CFE_EVS_SQUELCHED_ERR_EID 44`
EVS Events Squelched Error Event ID.

12.104.1 Detailed Description

cFE Event Services Event IDs

12.104.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.104.2.1 CFE_EVS_ADDFILTER_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ADDFILTER_EID 30`
EVS Add Event Filter Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Add Event Filter Command](#) success.

Definition at line 367 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.2 CFE_EVS_DELFILTER_EID #define CFE_EVS_DELFILTER_EID 31
EVS Delete Event Filter Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Delete Event Filter Command](#) success.

Definition at line 378 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.3 CFE_EVS_DISAPPENTTYPE_EID #define CFE_EVS_DISAPPENTTYPE_EID 24
EVS Disable App Event Type Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Disable App Event Type Command](#) success.

Definition at line 301 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.4 CFE_EVS_DISAPPEVT_EID #define CFE_EVS_DISAPPEVT_EID 26
EVS Disable App Events Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Disable App Events Command](#) success.

Definition at line 323 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.5 CFE_EVS_DISEVTTYPE_EID #define CFE_EVS_DISEVTTYPE_EID 21
EVS Disable Event Type Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Disable Event Type Command](#) success.
Definition at line 268 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.6 CFE_EVS_DISPORT_EID #define CFE_EVS_DISPORT_EID 19
EVS Disable Ports Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Disable Ports Command](#) success.
Definition at line 246 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.7 CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVT_EID #define CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVT_EID 25
EVS Enable App Events Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Enable App Events Command](#) success.
Definition at line 312 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.8 CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVTTYPE_EID #define CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVTTYPE_EID 23
EVS Enable App Event Type Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Enable App Event Type Command](#) success.
Definition at line 290 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.9 CFE_EVS_ENAEVTTYPE_EID #define CFE_EVS_ENAEVTTYPE_EID 20
EVS Enable Event Type Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Enable Event Type Command success.
Definition at line 257 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.10 CFE_EVS_ENAPORT_EID #define CFE_EVS_ENAPORT_EID 18
EVS Enable Ports Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Enable Ports Command success.
Definition at line 235 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.11 CFE_EVS_ERR_APPNOREGS_EID #define CFE_EVS_ERR_APPNOREGS_EID 7
EVS Command Application Not Registered With EVS Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An EVS command handler failure due to the referenced application not being registered with EVS. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 110 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.12 CFE_EVS_ERR_CC_EID #define CFE_EVS_ERR_CC_EID 15
EVS Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid command code for message ID **CFE_EVS_CMD_MID** received on the EVS message pipe.
Definition at line 202 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.13 CFE_EVS_ERR_CRDATFILE_EID #define CFE_EVS_ERR_CRDATFILE_EID 13
EVS Write Application Data Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[Write Application Data Command](#) failed to parse the filename or open/create the file. OVERLOADED Definition at line 180 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.14 CFE_EVS_ERR_CRLOGFILE_EID #define CFE_EVS_ERR_CRLOGFILE_EID 3
EVS Write Event Log Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[EVS Write Event Log Command](#) failure parsing the file name or during open/creation of the file. OVERLOADED Definition at line 77 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.15 CFE_EVS_ERR_EVTIDNOREGS_EID #define CFE_EVS_ERR_EVTIDNOREGS_EID 6
EVS Command Event Not Registered For Filtering Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An EVS command handler failure due to the event not being registered for filtering. OVERLOADED Definition at line 99 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.16 CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLAPPIDRANGE_EID #define CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLAPPIDRANGE_EID 8
EVS Command Get Application Data Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An EVS command handler failure retrieving the application data. OVERLOADED Definition at line 121 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.17 CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLEGALFMTMOD_EID #define CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLEGALFMTMOD_EID 10
EVS Set Event Format Command Invalid Format Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[EVS Set Event Format Command](#) failure due to invalid format argument.
Definition at line 144 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.18 CFE_EVS_ERR_INVALID_BITMASK_EID #define CFE_EVS_ERR_INVALID_BITMASK_EID 40
EVS Port Or Event Type Bitmask Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid bitmask for EVS port or event type. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 446 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.19 CFE_EVS_ERR_LOGMODE_EID #define CFE_EVS_ERR_LOGMODE_EID 39
EVS Set Log Mode Command Invalid Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[EVS Set Log Mode Command](#) failure due to invalid log mode.
Definition at line 435 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.20 CFE_EVS_ERR_MAXREGSFILTER_EID #define CFE_EVS_ERR_MAXREGSFILTER_EID 11
EVS Add Filter Command Max Filters Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[EVS Add Filter Command](#) failure due to exceeding the maximum number of filters.
Definition at line 156 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.21 CFE_EVS_ERR_MSGID_EID #define CFE_EVS_ERR_MSGID_EID 5
EVS Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid message ID received on the EVS message pipe.
Definition at line 88 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.22 CFE_EVS_ERR_NOAPPIDFOUND_EID #define CFE_EVS_ERR_NOAPPIDFOUND_EID 9
EVS Command Get Application ID Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An EVS command handler failure retrieving the application ID. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 132 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.23 CFE_EVS_ERR_UNREGISTERED_EVS_APP #define CFE_EVS_ERR_UNREGISTERED_EVS_APP 41
EVS Send Event API App Not Registered With EVS Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An EVS Send Event API called for application not registered with EVS.
Definition at line 457 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.24 CFE_EVS_ERR_WRDATFILE_EID #define CFE_EVS_ERR_WRDATFILE_EID 12
EVS Write Application Data Command Write Data Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[Write Application Data Command](#) failure to write application EVS data.
Definition at line 168 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.25 CFE_EVS_ERR_WRLOGFILE_EID #define CFE_EVS_ERR_WRLOGFILE_EID 2
EVS Write Event Log Command File Write Entry Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[EVS Write Event Log Command](#) failure writing data to the file.
Definition at line 65 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.26 CFE_EVS_EVT_FILTERED_EID #define CFE_EVS_EVT_FILTERED_EID 37
EVS Add Filter Command Duplicate Registration Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[EVS Add Filter Command](#) failure due to event already being registered for filtering.
Definition at line 412 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.27 CFE_EVS_FILTER_MAX_EID #define CFE_EVS_FILTER_MAX_EID 42
EVS Filter Max Count Reached Event ID.

Type: INFORMATIONAL

Cause:

Filter count for the event reached CFE_EVS_MAX_FILTER_COUNT and is latched until filter is reset.
Definition at line 468 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.28 CFE_EVS_LEN_ERR_EID #define CFE_EVS_LEN_ERR_EID 43
EVS Invalid Command Length Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid length for the command code in message ID [CFE_EVS_CMD_MID](#) received on the EVS message pipe.
Definition at line 479 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.29 CFE_EVS_LOGMODE_EID #define CFE_EVS_LOGMODE_EID 38
EVS Set Log Mode Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Set Log Mode Command](#) success.

Definition at line 423 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.30 CFE_EVS_NOOP_EID #define CFE_EVS_NOOP_EID 0
EVS No-op Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[EVS NO-OP command](#) success.

Definition at line 42 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.31 CFE_EVS_RSTALLFILTER_EID #define CFE_EVS_RSTALLFILTER_EID 29
EVS Reset All Filters Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Reset All Filters Command](#) success.

Definition at line 356 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.32 CFE_EVS_RSTCNT_EID #define CFE_EVS_RSTCNT_EID 16
EVS Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Reset Counters Command](#) success.

Definition at line 213 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.33 CFE_EVS_RSTEVTCNT_EID #define CFE_EVS_RSTEVTCNT_EID 27
EVS Reset App Event Counter Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Reset App Event Counter Command](#) success.
Definition at line 334 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.34 CFE_EVS_RSTFILTER_EID #define CFE_EVS_RSTFILTER_EID 28
EVS Reset App Event Filter Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Reset App Event Filter Command](#) success.
Definition at line 345 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.35 CFE_EVS_SETEVTFMTMOD_EID #define CFE_EVS_SETEVTFMTMOD_EID 22
EVS Set Event Format Mode Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Set Event Format Mode Command](#) success.
Definition at line 279 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.36 CFE_EVS_SETFILTERMSK_EID #define CFE_EVS_SETFILTERMSK_EID 17
EVS Set Filter Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Set Filter Command](#) success.
Definition at line 224 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.37 CFE_EVS_SQUELCHED_ERR_EID #define CFE_EVS_SQUELCHED_ERR_EID 44
EVS Events Squelched Error Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Events generated in app at a rate in excess of [CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST](#) in one moment or [CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC](#) sustained

Definition at line 492 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.38 CFE_EVS_STARTUP_EID #define CFE_EVS_STARTUP_EID 1
EVS Initialization Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Event Services Task initialization complete.

Definition at line 53 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.39 CFE_EVS_WRDAT_EID #define CFE_EVS_WRDAT_EID 32
EVS Write Application Data Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[EVS Write Application Data Command](#) success.

Definition at line 389 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.40 CFE_EVS_WRITE_HEADER_ERR_EID #define CFE_EVS_WRITE_HEADER_ERR_EID 14
EVS Write File Header to Log File Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Bytes written during Write File Header to Log File was not equal to the expected header size.

Definition at line 191 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.104.2.41 CFE_EVS_WRLOG_EID #define CFE_EVS_WRLOG_EID 33
EVS Write Event Log Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Write Event Log Command success.
Definition at line 400 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.105 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_fs_filedef.h"
```

12.105.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for cfe_fs_extern_typedefs module

12.106 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_filedef.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_FS_Header](#)
Standard cFE File header structure definition.

Typedefs

- typedef uint32 [CFE_FS_SubType_Enum_t](#)
Content descriptor for File Headers.
- typedef struct [CFE_FS_Header](#) [CFE_FS_Header_t](#)
Standard cFE File header structure definition.

Enumerations

- enum [CFE_FS_SubType](#) {
 [CFE_FS_SubType_ES_ERLOG](#) = 1, [CFE_FS_SubType_ES_SYSLOG](#) = 2, [CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALL](#) = 3, [CFE_FS_SubType_ES_PERFDATA](#) = 4,
 [CFE_FS_SubType_ES_CDS_REG](#) = 6, [CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_REG](#) = 9, [CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_IMG](#) = 8,
 [CFE_FS_SubType_ES_APPDATA](#) = 15,
 [CFE_FS_SubType_ES_EVENTLOG](#) = 16, [CFE_FS_SubType_SB_PIPE DATA](#) = 20, [CFE_FS_SubType_SB_ROUTEDATA](#) = 21, [CFE_FS_SubType_SB_MAPDATA](#) = 22,
 [CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALLTASKS](#) = 23 }

File subtypes used within cFE.

12.106.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for cfe_fs_extern_typedefs module

12.106.2 Typedef Documentation

12.106.2.1 CFE_FS_Header_t `typedef struct CFE_FS_Header CFE_FS_Header_t`

Standard cFE File header structure definition.

12.106.2.2 CFE_FS_SubType_Enum_t `typedef uint32 CFE_FS_SubType_Enum_t`

Content descriptor for File Headers.

See also

enum [CFE_FS_SubType](#)

Definition at line 176 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

12.106.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.106.3.1 CFE_FS_SubType `enum CFE_FS_SubType`

File subtypes used within cFE.

This defines all the file subtypes used by cFE. Note apps can extend as needed but need to avoid conflicts (app context not currently included in the file header).

Enumerator

| | |
|---|--|
| <code>CFE_FS_SubType_ES_ERLOG</code> | Executive Services Exception/Reset Log Type. Executive Services Exception/Reset Log File which is generated in response to a \$sc_\$cpu_ES_WriteERLog2File command. |
| <code>CFE_FS_SubType_ES_SYSLOG</code> | Executive Services System Log Type. Executive Services System Log File which is generated in response to a \$sc_\$cpu_ES_WriteSysLog2File command. |
| <code>CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALL</code> | Executive Services Information on All Applications File. Executive Services Information on All Applications File which is generated in response to a \$sc_\$cpu_ES_WriteApplInfo2File command. |
| <code>CFE_FS_SubType_ES_PERFDATA</code> | Executive Services Performance Data File. Executive Services Performance Analyzer Data File which is generated in response to a \$sc_\$cpu_ES_StopLAData command. |
| <code>CFE_FS_SubType_ES_CDS_REG</code> | Executive Services Critical Data Store Registry Dump File. Executive Services Critical Data Store Registry Dump File which is generated in response to a \$sc_\$cpu_ES_WriteCDS2File command. |
| <code>CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_REG</code> | Table Services Registry Dump File. Table Services Registry Dump File which is generated in response to a \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_WriteReg2File command. |
| <code>CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_IMG</code> | Table Services Table Image File. Table Services Table Image File which is generated either on the ground or in response to a \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_DUMP command. |

Enumerator

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_APPDATA | Event Services Application Data Dump File. Event Services Application Data Dump File which is generated in response to a \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_WriteAppData2File command. |
| CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_EVENTLOG | Event Services Local Event Log Dump File. Event Services Local Event Log Dump File which is generated in response to a \$sc_\$cpu_EVS_WriteLog2File command. |
| CFE_FS_SubType_SB_PIPE DATA | Software Bus Pipe Data Dump File. Software Bus Pipe Data Dump File which is generated in response to a \$sc_\$cpu_SB_WritePipe2File command. |
| CFE_FS_SubType_SB_ROUTEDATA | Software Bus Message Routing Data Dump File. Software Bus Message Routing Data Dump File which is generated in response to a \$sc_\$cpu_SB_WriteRouting2File command. |
| CFE_FS_SubType_SB_MAPDATA | Software Bus Message Mapping Data Dump File. Software Bus Message Mapping Data Dump File which is generated in response to a \$sc_\$cpu_SB_WriteMap2File command. |
| CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALLTASKS | Executive Services Query All Tasks Data File. Executive Services Query All Tasks Data File which is generated in response to a \$sc_\$cpu_ES_WriteTaskInfo2File command. |

Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

12.107 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN 32`
Max length of description field in a standard cFE File Header.
- `#define CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID 0x63464531`
Magic Number for cFE compliant files (= 'cFE1')

12.107.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for cfe_fs_extern_typedefs module

12.107.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.107.2.1 CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID `#define CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID 0x63464531`

Magic Number for cFE compliant files (= 'cFE1')

Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h.

12.107.2.2 CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN `#define CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN 32`

Max length of description field in a standard cFE File Header.

Definition at line 37 of file default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h.

12.108 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_mission_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h"
```

12.108.1 Detailed Description

CFE File Services (CFE_FS) Application Mission Configuration Header File

This is a compatibility header for the "mission_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided public config definitions for each CFS app.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.109 cfe/modules/msg/fsw/inc/ccsds_hdr.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CCSDS_PrimaryHeader](#)
CCSDS packet primary header.
- struct [CCSDS_ExtendedHeader](#)
CCSDS packet extended header.

TypeDefs

- typedef struct [CCSDS_PrimaryHeader](#) [CCSDS_PrimaryHeader_t](#)
CCSDS packet primary header.
- typedef struct [CCSDS_ExtendedHeader](#) [CCSDS_ExtendedHeader_t](#)
CCSDS packet extended header.

12.109.1 Detailed Description

Define CCSDS packet header types

- Avoid direct access for portability, use APIs
- Used to construct message structures

12.109.2 Typedef Documentation

12.109.2.1 CCSDS_ExtendedHeader_t [typedef struct CCSDS_ExtendedHeader](#) [CCSDS_ExtendedHeader_t](#)
CCSDS packet extended header.

12.109.2.2 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader_t [typedef struct CCSDS_PrimaryHeader](#) [CCSDS_PrimaryHeader_t](#)
CCSDS packet primary header.

12.110 cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_core_resourceid_basevalues.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h"
```

Enumerations

- enum {
 CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_TASKID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_APPID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 1, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_LIBID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 2, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_COUNTID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 3, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_POOLID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 4, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 5, CFE_RESOURCEID_SB_PIPEID_RESOURCE_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 6, CFE_RESOURCEID_CONFIGID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 7,
 CFE_RESOURCEID_TBL_VALRESULTID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 8, CFE_RESOURCEID_TBL_DUMPCTRLID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 9 }
• enum {
 CFE_ES_TASKID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_TASKID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_ES_APPID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_APPID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_ES_LIBID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_LIBID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_ES_COUNTID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_COUNTID_BASE_OFFSET),
 CFE_ES_POOLID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_POOLID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_SB_PIPEID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_SB_PIPEID_RESOURCE_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_CONFIGID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_CONFIGID_BASE_OFFSET),
 CFE_TBL_VALRESULTID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_TBL_VALRESULTID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_TBL_DUMPCTRLID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_TBL_DUMPCTRLID_BASE_OFFSET) }

12.110.1 Detailed Description

Contains CFE internal prototypes and definitions related to resource management and related CFE resource IDs. A CFE ES Resource ID is a common way to identify CFE-managed resources such as apps, tasks, counters, memory pools, CDS blocks, and other entities.

12.111 cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_resourceid_typedef.h"
#include "osapi-idmap.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_RESOURCEID_SHIFT OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT
- #define CFE_RESOURCEID_MAX OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK
- #define CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(offset) (CFE_RESOURCEID_MARK | ((offset) << CFE_RESOURCEID_SHIFT))

A macro to generate a CFE resource ID base value from an offset.

12.111.1 Detailed Description

An implementation of CFE resource ID base values/limits that will be compatible with OSAL IDs. This is intended as a transitional tool to provide runtime value uniqueness, particularly when the "simple" (compatible) resource ID implementation is used. In this mode, compiler type checking is disabled, and so OSAL IDs can be silently interchanged with CFE IDs.

However, by ensuring uniqueness in the runtime values, any ID handling errors may at least be detectable at runtime. This still works fine with the "strict" resource ID option, but is less important as the compiler type checking should prevent this type of error before the code even runs.

The downside to this implementation is that it has a dependency on the OSAL ID structure.

12.111.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.111.2.1 CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE `#define CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(offset) (CFE_RESOURCEID_MARK | ((offset) << CFE_RESOURCEID_SHIFT))`

A macro to generate a CFE resource ID base value from an offset.

Each CFE ID range is effectively an extension of OSAL ID ranges by starting at OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER.

Definition at line 73 of file `cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h`.

12.111.2.2 CFE_RESOURCEID_MAX `#define CFE_RESOURCEID_MAX OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK`

Definition at line 65 of file `cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h`.

12.111.2.3 CFE_RESOURCEID_SHIFT `#define CFE_RESOURCEID_SHIFT OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT`

Definition at line 64 of file `cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h`.

12.112 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_resourceid_typedef.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct **CFE_SB_MsgId_t**
CFE_SB_MsgId_t type definition.
- struct **CFE_SB_Qos_t**
Quality Of Service Type Definition.

Macros

- `#define CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT 20`
Configuration parameter used by SBN App.

Typedefs

- `typedef uint8 CFE_SB_QosPriority_Enum_t`
Selects the priority level for message routing.
- `typedef uint8 CFE_SB_QosReliability_Enum_t`
Selects the reliability level for message routing.
- `typedef uint16 CFE_SB_Routeld_Atom_t`
An integer type that should be used for indexing into the Routing Table.
- `typedef uint32 CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t`
CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t primitive type definition.
- `typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_SB_Pipeld_t`
CFE_SB_Pipeld_t to primitive type definition.

Enumerations

- enum [CFE_SB_QosPriority](#) { [CFE_SB_QosPriority_LOW](#) = 0, [CFE_SB_QosPriority_HIGH](#) = 1 }
Label definitions associated with CFE_SB_QosPriority_Enum_t.
- enum [CFE_SB_QosReliability](#) { [CFE_SB_QosReliability_LOW](#) = 0, [CFE_SB_QosReliability_HIGH](#) = 1 }
Label definitions associated with CFE_SB_QosReliability_Enum_t.

12.112.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for cfe_sb_extern_typedefs module

12.112.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.112.2.1 CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT #define CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT 20

Configuration parameter used by SBN App.

Definition at line 32 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.112.3 Typedef Documentation

12.112.3.1 CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t typedef uint32 CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t

CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t primitive type definition.

This is an integer type capable of holding any Message ID value Note: This value is limited via [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID](#)

Definition at line 91 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.112.3.2 CFE_SB_Pipeld_t typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_SB_PipeId_t

CFE_SB_Pipeld_t to primitive type definition.

Software Bus pipe identifier used in many SB APIs, as well as SB Telemetry messages and data files.

Definition at line 114 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.112.3.3 CFE_SB_QosPriority_Enum_t typedef uint8 CFE_SB_QosPriority_Enum_t

Selects the priority level for message routing.

See also

enum [CFE_SB_QosPriority](#)

Definition at line 55 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.112.3.4 CFE_SB_QosReliability_Enum_t typedef uint8 CFE_SB_QosReliability_Enum_t

Selects the reliability level for message routing.

See also

enum [CFE_SB_QosReliability](#)

Definition at line 78 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.112.3.5 CFE_SB_RoutId_Atom_t `typedef uint16 CFE_SB_RouteId_Atom_t`

An integer type that should be used for indexing into the Routing Table.

Definition at line 83 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.112.4 Enumeration Type Documentation**12.112.4.1 CFE_SB_QosPriority** `enum CFE_SB_QosPriority`

Label definitions associated with CFE_SB_QosPriority_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <code>CFE_SB_QosPriority_LOW</code> | Normal priority level. |
| <code>CFE_SB_QosPriority_HIGH</code> | High priority. |

Definition at line 37 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.112.4.2 CFE_SB_QosReliability `enum CFE_SB_QosReliability`

Label definitions associated with CFE_SB_QosReliability_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| <code>CFE_SB_QosReliability_LOW</code> | Normal (best-effort) reliability. |
| <code>CFE_SB_QosReliability_HIGH</code> | High reliability. |

Definition at line 60 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.113 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h File Reference**Macros**

- `#define CFE_SB_NOOP_CC 0`
- `#define CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1`
- `#define CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC 2`
- `#define CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC 3`
- `#define CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC 4`
- `#define CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC 5`
- `#define CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC 7`
- `#define CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC 8`
- `#define CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC 9`
- `#define CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC 10`
- `#define CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC 11`

12.113.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_SB) command function codes

Note

This file should be strictly limited to the command/function code (CC) macro definitions. Other definitions such as enums, typedefs, or other macros should be placed in the msgdefs.h or msg.h files.

12.113.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.113.2.1 CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC #define CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC 5

Name Disable Software Bus Route

Description

This command will disable a particular destination. The destination is specified in terms of MsgID and PipeID. The MsgId and PipeID are parameters in the command. All destinations are enabled by default.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_DisRoute

Command Structure

[CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_SB_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- View routing information [CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC](#) to verify enable/disable state change
- The [CFE_SB_DSBL RTE2_EID](#) debug event message will be generated
- Destination will stop receiving messages

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- the MsgId or PipeId parameters do not pass validation
- the destination does not exist.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_SB_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases. See [CFE_SB_DSBL RTE1_EID](#) or [CFE_SB_DSBL RTE3_EID](#)

Criticality

This command is not intended to be used in nominal conditions. It is possible to get into a state where a destination cannot be re-enabled without resetting the processor. For instance, sending this command with [CFE_SB_CMD_MID](#) and the SB_Cmd_Pipe would inhibit any ground commanding to the software bus until the processor was reset. There are similar problems that may occur when using this command.

Definition at line 271 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.113.2.2 CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC #define CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC 10**Name** Disable Subscription Reporting Command**Description**

This command will disable subscription reporting and is intended to be used only by the CFS SBN (Software Bus Networking) Application. It is not intended to be sent from the ground or used by operations. When subscription reporting is enabled, SB will generate and send a software bus packet for each subscription received. The software bus packet that is sent contains the information received in the subscription API. This subscription report is needed by SBN if offboard routing is required.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_DisSubRptg**Command Structure**[CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd_t](#)**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command will result in the suppression of packets (with the [CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID](#) MsgId) for each subscription received by SB through the subscription APIs.

Error Conditions

None

Criticality

None

See also[CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t](#), [CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC](#), [CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC](#)

Definition at line 428 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.113.2.3 CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC #define CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC 4**Name** Enable Software Bus Route**Description**

This command will enable a particular destination. The destination is specified in terms of MsgID and PipeID. The MsgId and PipeID are parameters in the command. All destinations are enabled by default. This command is needed only after a [CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC](#) command is used.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_EnaRoute**Command Structure**[CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- View routing information `CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC` to verify enable/disable state change
- The `CFE_SB_ENBL RTE2 EID` debug event message will be generated
- Destination will begin receiving messages

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- the MsgId or PipeId parameters do not pass validation
- the destination does not exist.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases. See `CFE_SB_ENBL RTE1 EID` or `CFE_SB_ENBL RTE3 EID`

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous.

Definition at line 230 of file default_cfe_sb_fncodes.h.

12.113.2.4 CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC #define CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC 9

Name

Enable Subscription Reporting Command

Description

This command will enable subscription reporting and is intended to be used only by the CFS SBN (Software Bus Networking) Application. It is not intended to be sent from the ground or used by operations. When subscription reporting is enabled, SB will generate and send a software bus packet for each subscription received. The software bus packet that is sent contains the information received in the subscription API. This subscription report is needed by SBN if offboard routing is required.

Command Mnemonic(s)

`$sc_$cpu_SB_EnaSubRptg`

Command Structure

`CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd_t`

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command will result in the sending of a packet (with the `CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID` MsgId) for each subscription received by SB through the subscription APIs.

Error Conditions

None

Criticality

None

See also

[CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t](#), [CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC](#), [CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC](#)

Definition at line 395 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.113.2.5 CFE_SB_NOOP_CC #define CFE_SB_NOOP_CC 0

Name Software Bus No-Op

Description

This command performs no other function than to increment the command execution counter. The command may be used to verify general aliveness of the Software Bus task.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_NOOP

Command Structure

[CFE_SB_NoopCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_SB_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_SB_CMD0_RCVD_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Software Bus receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

None

See also

Definition at line 66 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.113.2.6 CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC #define CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1

Name Software Bus Reset Counters

Description

This command resets the following counters within the Software Bus housekeeping telemetry:

- Command Execution Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_SB_CMDPC)
- Command Error Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_SB_CMDEC)
- No Subscribers Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_SB_NoSubEC)
- Duplicate Subscriptions Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_SB_DupSubCnt)
- Msg Send Error Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_SB_MsgSndEC)
- Msg Receive Error Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_SB_MsgRecEC)
- Internal Error Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_SB_InternalEC)
- Create Pipe Error Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_SB_NewPipeEC)
- Subscribe Error Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_SB_SubscrEC)
- Pipe Overflow Error Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_SB_PipeOvrEC)
- Msg Limit Error Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_SB_MsgLimEC)

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_ResetCtrs

Command Structure

[CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_SB_CMDPC** - command execution counter will be reset to 0
- All other counters listed in description will be reset to 0
- The [CFE_SB_CMD1_RCVD_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Software Bus receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, it is possible for ground systems and on-board safing procedures to be designed such that they react to changes in the counter values that are reset by this command.

See also

Definition at line 113 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.113.2.7 CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC #define CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC 11**Name** Send Previous Subscriptions Command**Description** This command generates a series of packets that contain information

regarding all subscriptions previously received by SB. This command is intended to be used only by the CFS SBN(Software Bus Networking) Application. It is not intended to be sent from the ground or used by operations. When this command is received the software bus will generate and send a series of packets containing information about all subscription previously received.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_SendPrevSubs**Command Structure**[CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd_t](#)**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command will result in a series of packets (with the [CFE_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MID](#) MsgId) being sent on the software bus.

Error Conditions

None

Criticality

None

See also[CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t](#), [CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC](#), [CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC](#)

Definition at line 460 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.113.2.8 CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC #define CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC 2**Name** Send Software Bus Statistics**Description**

This command will cause the SB task to send a statistics packet containing current utilization figures and high water marks which may be useful for checking the margin of the SB platform configuration settings.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_DumpStats**Command Structure**[CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_SB_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- Receipt of statistics packet with MsgId [CFE_SB_STATS_TLM_MID](#)
- The [CFE_SB SND STATS EID](#) debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Software Bus receives the command, the debug event is sent and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create and send a message on the software bus. If performed repeatedly, it is possible that receiver pipes may overflow.

See also

Definition at line 147 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.113.2.9 CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC #define CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC 8

Name

Write Map Info to a File

This command will create a file containing the software bus message

map information. The message map is a lookup table (an array of uint16s) that allows fast access to the correct routing table element during a software bus send operation. This is diagnostic information that may be needed due to the dynamic nature of the cFE software bus. An absolute path and filename may be specified in the command. If this command field contains an empty string (NULL terminator as the first character) the default file path and name is used. The default file path and name is defined in the platform configuration file as [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME](#).

Command Mnemonic(s)

[\\$sc_\\$cpu_SB_WriteMap2File](#)

Command Structure

[CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_SB_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment. NOTE: the command counter is incremented when the request is accepted, before writing the file, which is performed as a background task.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME](#) configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.
- The [CFE_SB SND RTG EID](#) debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A previous request to write a software bus information file has not yet completed
- The specified FileName cannot be parsed

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases. See [CFE_SB SND RTG_ERR1_EID](#) and [CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID](#)

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

Definition at line 362 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.113.2.10 CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC #define CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC 7

Name Write Pipe Info to a File

Description

This command will create a file containing the software bus pipe information. The pipe information contains information about every pipe that has been created through the [CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) API. An absolute path and filename may be specified in the command. If this command field contains an empty string (NULL terminator as the first character) the default file path and name is used. The default file path and name is defined in the platform configuration file as [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME](#).

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_WritePipe2File

Command Structure

[CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment. NOTE: the command counter is incremented when the request is accepted, before writing the file, which is performed as a background task.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME](#) configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.
- The [CFE_SB SND RTG_EID](#) debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A previous request to write a software bus information file has not yet completed
- The specified FileName cannot be parsed

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases. See [CFE_SB SND RTG_ERR1_EID](#) and [CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID](#)

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

Definition at line 316 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.113.2.11 CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC #define CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC 3

Name Write Software Bus Routing Info to a File

Description

This command will create a file containing the software bus routing information. The routing information contains information about every subscription that has been received through the SB subscription APIs. An absolute path and filename may be specified in the command. If this command field contains an empty string (NULL terminator as the first character) the default file path and name is used. The default file path and name is defined in the platform configuration file as [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME](#).

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_SB_WriteRouting2File

Command Structure

[CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment. NOTE: the command counter is incremented when the request is accepted, before writing the file, which is performed as a background task.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME](#) configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.
- The [CFE_SB SND RTG_EID](#) debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A previous request to write a software bus information file has not yet completed
- The specified FileName cannot be parsed

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases. See [CFE_SB SND RTG_ERR1_EID](#) and [CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID](#)

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

Definition at line 192 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.114 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE 32768`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES 64`

12.114.1 Detailed Description

CFE Software Bus (CFE_SB) Application Public Definitions

This provides default values for configurable items that affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes the CMD/TLM message interface, tables definitions, and any other data products that serve to exchange information with other entities.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.114.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.114.2.1 CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES 64`

Purpose Maximum Number of pipes that SB command/telemetry messages may hold

Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique Pipes the SB message definitions will hold.

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 67 of file default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h.

12.114.2.2 CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE #define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE 32768

Purpose Maximum SB Message Size

Description:

The following definition dictates the maximum message size allowed on the software bus. SB checks the pkt length field in the header of all messages sent. If the pkt length field indicates the message is larger than this define, SB sends an event and rejects the send.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 6 (CCSDS primary header size). There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum message size is system dependent and should be verified. Total message size values that are checked against this configuration are defined by a 16 bit data word.

Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h.

12.115 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT 16
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT 4
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES 524288
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID 0x1FFF
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_route.dat"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_pipe.dat"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_msgmap.dat"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1 CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2 CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIPTION_EID
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3 CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4 CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 20
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 36
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE (CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE + 128)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE

12.115.1 Detailed Description

CFE Software Bus (CFE_SB) Application Private Config Definitions

This provides default values for configurable items that are internal to this module and do NOT affect the interface(s) of this module. Changes to items in this file only affect the local module and will be transparent to external entities that are using the public interface(s).

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.115.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.115.2.1 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYT←
ES 524288

Purpose Size of the SB buffer memory pool

Description:

Dictates the size of the SB memory pool. For each message the SB sends, the SB dynamically allocates from this memory pool, the memory needed to process the message. The memory needed to process each message is msg size + msg descriptor(CFE_SB_BufferD_t). This memory pool is also used to allocate destination descriptors (CFE_SB_DestinationD_t) during the subscription process. To see the run-time, high-water mark and the current utilization figures regarding this parameter, send an SB command to 'Send Statistics Pkt'. Some memory statistics have been added to the SB housekeeping packet. NOTE: It is important to monitor these statistics to ensure the desired memory margin is met.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 512 and an upper limit of UINT_MAX (4 Gigabytes).

Definition at line 123 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.2 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILE←
NAME "/ram/cfe_sb_msgmap.dat"

Purpose Default Message Map Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the software bus message map information. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command. The message map is a lookup table (array of 16bit words) that has an element for each possible MsgId value and holds the routing table index for that MsgId. The Msg Map provides fast access to the destinations of a message.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 193 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.3 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT 4

Purpose Default Subscription Message Limit

Description:

Dictates the default Message Limit when using the [CFE_SB_Subscribe](#) API. This will limit the number of messages with a specific message ID that can be received through a subscription. This only changes the default; other message limits can be set on a per subscription basis using [CFE_SB_SubscribeEx](#).

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 4 and an upper limit of 65535.

Definition at line 101 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.4 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FIL←
ENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_pipe.dat"

Purpose Default Pipe Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the software bus pipe information. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 176 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.5 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_route.dat"

Purpose Default Routing Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the software bus routing information. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 162 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.6 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
Definition at line 211 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.7 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
Definition at line 214 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.8 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
Definition at line 217 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.9 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
Definition at line 220 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.10 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
Definition at line 223 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.11 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
Definition at line 226 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.12 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
Definition at line 229 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.13 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
Definition at line 232 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.14 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1 CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID
```

Purpose SB Event Filtering

Description:

This group of configuration parameters dictates what SB events will be filtered through SB. The filtering will begin after the SB task initializes and stay in effect until a cmd to SB changes it. This allows the operator to set limits on the number of event messages that are sent during system initialization. NOTE: Set all unused event values and mask values to zero

Limits

This filtering applies only to SB events. These parameters have a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 65535.

Definition at line 210 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.15 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2 CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID
```

Definition at line 213 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.16 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3 CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID
```

Definition at line 216 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.17 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4 CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID
```

Definition at line 219 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.18 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5 0
```

Definition at line 222 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.19 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6 0
```

Definition at line 225 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.20 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7 0
```

Definition at line 228 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.21 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8 0
```

Definition at line 231 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.22 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID
```

ID 0x1FFF

Purpose Highest Valid Message Id

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the range of valid message ID's, from 0 to CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID (inclusive).

Although this can be defined differently across platforms, each platform can only publish/subscribe to message ids within their allowable range. Typically this value is set the same across all mission platforms to avoid this complexity.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit is 1, and an upper limit of 0xFFFFFFFF.

When using the direct message map implementation for software bus routing, this value is used to size the map where a value of 0xFFFF results in a 16 KBytes map and 0xFFFF is 128 KBytes.

When using the hash implementation for software bus routing, a multiple of the CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS is used to size the message map. In that case the range selected here does not impact message map memory use, so it's reasonable to use up to the full range supported by the message ID implementation.

Definition at line 148 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.23 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE (CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_M
+ 128)

Definition at line 261 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.24 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT 16

Purpose Maximum Number of unique local destinations a single MsgId can have

Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique local destinations a single MsgId can have.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 1. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of destinations per packet is system dependent and should be verified. Destination number values that are checked against this configuration are defined by a 16 bit data word.

Definition at line 86 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.25 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS 256

Purpose Maximum Number of Unique Message IDs SB Routing Table can hold

Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique MsgIds the SB routing table will hold. This constant has a direct effect on the size of SB's tables and arrays. Keeping this count as low as possible will save memory. To see the run-time, high-water mark and the current utilization figures regarding this parameter, send an SB command to 'Send Statistics Pkt'.

Limits

This must be a power of two if software bus message routing hash implementation is being used. Lower than 64 will cause unit test failures, and telemetry reporting is impacted below 32. There is no hard upper limit, but impacts memory footprint. For software bus message routing search implementation the number of msg ids subscribed to impacts performance.

Definition at line 53 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.26 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES 64

Purpose Maximum Number of Unique Pipes SB Routing Table can hold

Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique Pipes the SB routing table will hold. This constant has a direct effect on the size of SB's tables and arrays. Keeping this count as low as possible will save memory. To see the run-time, high-water mark and the current utilization figures regarding this parameter, send an SB command to 'Send Statistics Pkt'.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 1. This parameter must also be less than or equal to OS_MAX_QUEUES.

Definition at line 70 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.27 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8

Purpose Define SB Memory Pool Block Sizes

Description:

Software Bus Memory Pool Block Sizes

Limits

These sizes MUST be increasing and MUST be an integral multiple of 4. The number of block sizes defined cannot exceed [CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS](#)

Definition at line 245 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.28 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16

Definition at line 246 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.29 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 20

Definition at line 247 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.30 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 36

Definition at line 248 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.31 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64

Definition at line 249 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.32 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96

Definition at line 250 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.33 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128

Definition at line 251 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.34 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160

Definition at line 252 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.35 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256

Definition at line 253 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.36 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512

Definition at line 254 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.37 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024

Definition at line 255 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.38 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048

Definition at line 256 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.39 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096

Definition at line 257 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.40 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192

Definition at line 258 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.41 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384

Definition at line 259 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.42 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768

Definition at line 260 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.43 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY←
TY 64

Purpose Define SB Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_SB Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 272 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.115.2.44 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STA←
CK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE

Purpose Define SB Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_SB Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 287 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.116 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_mission_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h"
```

12.116.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_SB) Application Mission Configuration Header File

This is a compatibility header for the "mission_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided public config definitions for each CFS app.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.117 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_sb_fcncodes.h"
#include "cfe_sb_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_sb_msgstruct.h"
```

12.117.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_SB) command and telemetry message data types.
This is a compatibility header for the "cfe_sb_msg.h" file that has traditionally provided the message definitions for cFS apps.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.118 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_sb_fcncodes.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload](#)
Write File Info Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload](#)
Enable/Disable Route Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats](#)
SB Pipe Depth Statistics.
- struct [CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry](#)
SB Pipe Information File Entry.
- struct [CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry](#)
SB Routing File Entry.
- struct [CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry](#)
SB Map File Entry.
- struct [CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_SubEntries](#)
SB Previous Subscriptions Entry.
- struct [CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload](#) [CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t](#)
Write File Info Command Payload.
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload](#) [CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t](#)
Enable/Disable Route Command Payload.
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload](#) [CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats](#) [CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t](#)
SB Pipe Depth Statistics.
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry](#) [CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry_t](#)
SB Pipe Information File Entry.

- `typedef struct CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t`
- `typedef struct CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry_t`
SB Routing File Entry.
- `typedef struct CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry_t`
SB Map File Entry.
- `typedef struct CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t`
- `typedef struct CFE_SB_SubEntries CFE_SB_SubEntries_t`
SB Previous Subscriptions Entry.
- `typedef struct CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t`

12.118.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_SB) command and telemetry message constant definitions.
For CFE_SB this is only the function/command code definitions

12.118.2 Typedef Documentation

12.118.2.1 `CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t` `typedef struct CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t`

Name SB Previous Subscriptions Packet

This structure defines the pkt(s) sent by SB that contains a list of all current subscriptions. This pkt is generated on cmd and intended to be used primarily by the Software Bus Networking Application (SBN). Typically, when the cmd is received there are more subscriptions than can fit in one pkt. The complete list of subscriptions is sent via a series of segmented pkts.

12.118.2.2 `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t` `typedef struct CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t`

Name Software Bus task housekeeping Packet

12.118.2.3 `CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry_t` `typedef struct CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry_t`

SB Map File Entry.

Structure of one element of the map information in response to `CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC`

12.118.2.4 `CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t` `typedef struct CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t`

SB Pipe Depth Statistics.

Used in SB Statistics Telemetry Packet `CFE_SB_StatsTlm_t`

12.118.2.5 `CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry_t` `typedef struct CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry_t`

SB Pipe Information File Entry.

This statistics structure is output as part of the CFE SB "Send Pipe Info" command (CFE_SB_SEND_PIPE_INFO_CC). Previous versions of CFE simply wrote the internal CFE_SB_PipeD_t object to the file, but this also contains information such as pointers which are not relevant outside the running CFE process.

By defining the pipe info structure separately, it also provides some independence, such that the internal CFE_SB_PipeD_t definition can evolve without changing the binary format of the information file.

12.118.2.6 CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t`
 Enable/Disable Route Command Payload.

This structure contains a definition used by two SB commands, 'Enable Route' [CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC](#) and 'Disable Route' [CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC](#). A route is the destination pipe for a particular message and is therefore defined as a MsgId and PipeId combination.

12.118.2.7 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry_t`
 SB Routing File Entry.

Structure of one element of the routing information in response to [CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC](#)

12.118.2.8 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t`

Name SB Subscription Report Packet

This structure defines the pkt sent by SB when a subscription or a request to unsubscribe is received while subscription reporting is enabled. By default subscription reporting is disabled. This feature is intended to be used primarily by Software Bus Networking Application (SBN)

See also

[CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC](#), [CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC](#)

12.118.2.9 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t`

Name SB Statistics Telemetry Packet

SB Statistics packet sent in response to [CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC](#)

12.118.2.10 CFE_SB_SubEntries_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_SubEntries CFE_SB_SubEntries_t`
 SB Previous Subscriptions Entry.

This structure defines an entry used in the CFE_SB_PrevSubsPkt_t Intended to be used primarily by Software Bus Networking Application (SBN)

Used in structure definition [CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t](#)

12.118.2.11 CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t`

Write File Info Command Payload.

This structure contains a generic definition used by SB commands that write to a file

12.119 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgids.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_sb_topicids.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_SB_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID)
 /* 0x1803 */
- #define CFE_SB_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_TOPICID)
 /* 0x180B */

- #define CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_TOPICID)
/* 0x180E */
- #define CFE_SB_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x0803 */
- #define CFE_SB_STATS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x080A */
- #define CFE_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x080D */
- #define CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x080E */

12.119.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_SB) Application Message IDs

12.119.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.119.2.1 CFE_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MID #define CFE_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x080D */
Definition at line 41 of file default_cfe_sb_msgids.h.

12.119.2.2 CFE_SB_CMD_MID #define CFE_SB_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID)
/* 0x1803 */
Definition at line 32 of file default_cfe_sb_msgids.h.

12.119.2.3 CFE_SB_HK_TLM_MID #define CFE_SB_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x0803 */
Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_sb_msgids.h.

12.119.2.4 CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID #define CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x080E */
Definition at line 42 of file default_cfe_sb_msgids.h.

12.119.2.5 CFE_SB_SEND_HK_MID #define CFE_SB_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_TOPICID)
/* 0x180B */
Definition at line 33 of file default_cfe_sb_msgids.h.

12.119.2.6 CFE_SB_STATS_TLM_MID #define CFE_SB_STATS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x080A */
Definition at line 40 of file default_cfe_sb_msgids.h.

12.119.2.7 CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID #define CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_TOPICID)
/* 0x180E */
Definition at line 34 of file default_cfe_sb_msgids.h.

12.120 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_sb_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_SB_NoopCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_SendHkCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_StatsTlm](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm](#)
- struct [CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [CFE_SB_NoopCmd](#) [CFE_SB_NoopCmd_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd](#) [CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd](#) [CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd](#) [CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd](#) [CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd](#) [CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_SendHkCmd](#) [CFE_SB_SendHkCmd_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd](#) [CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd](#) [CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd](#) [CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd](#) [CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd](#) [CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm](#) [CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_StatsTlm](#) [CFE_SB_StatsTlm_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm](#) [CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t](#)
- typedef struct [CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm](#) [CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t](#)

12.120.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE Executive Services (SB) Command and Telemetry packet definition file.

References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a cFE Flight Software Application Developers Guide
Notes:

12.120.2 Typedef Documentation

12.120.2.1 **CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t`

12.120.2.2 **CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd_t`

12.120.2.3 **CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd_t`

12.120.2.4 **CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd_t`

12.120.2.5 **CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd_t`

12.120.2.6 **CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_t`

12.120.2.7 **CFE_SB_NoopCmd_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_NoopCmd CFE_SB_NoopCmd_t`

12.120.2.8 **CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd_t`

12.120.2.9 **CFE_SB_SendHkCmd_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_SendHkCmd CFE_SB_SendHkCmd_t`

12.120.2.10 **CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd_t`

12.120.2.11 **CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd_t`

12.120.2.12 **CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t`

12.120.2.13 **CFE_SB_StatsTlm_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_StatsTlm CFE_SB_StatsTlm_t`

12.120.2.14 **CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd_t`

12.120.2.15 **CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd_t`

12.120.2.16 **CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd_t** `typedef struct CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd_t`

12.121 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_platform_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_sb_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h"
```

12.121.1 Detailed Description

CFE Software Bus (CFE_SB) Application Platform Configuration Header File

This is a compatibility header for the "platform_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided both public and private config definitions for each CFS app.

These definitions are now provided in two separate files, one for the public/mission scope and one for internal scope.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.122 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_topicids.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID 3
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_TOPICID 11
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_TOPICID 14
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID 3
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_TOPICID 10
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_TOPICID 13
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_TOPICID 14

12.122.1 Detailed Description

CFE Software Bus (CFE_SB) Application Topic IDs

12.122.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.122.2.1 CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_TOPICID 13
Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_sb_topicids.h.

12.122.2.2 CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID 3

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE command messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_sb_topicids.h.

12.122.2.3 CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID 3

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE telemetry messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 48 of file default_cfe_sb_topicids.h.

12.122.2.4 CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_TOPICID 14

Definition at line 51 of file default_cfe_sb_topicids.h.

12.122.2.5 CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_TOPICID 11

Definition at line 36 of file default_cfe_sb_topicids.h.

12.122.2.6 CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_TOPICID 10

Definition at line 49 of file default_cfe_sb_topicids.h.

12.122.2.7 CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_TOPICID 14

Definition at line 37 of file default_cfe_sb_topicids.h.

12.123 cfe/modules/sb/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_eventids.h File Reference

Macros

SB event IDs

- #define **CFE_SB_INIT_EID** 1
SB Initialization Event ID.
- #define **CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_BAD_ARG_EID** 2
SB Create Pipe API Bad Argument Event ID.
- #define **CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET_EID** 3
SB Create Pipe API Max Pipes Exceeded Event ID.
- #define **CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID** 4
SB Create Pipe API Queue Create Failure Event ID.
- #define **CFE_SB_PIPE_ADDED_EID** 5
SB Create Pipe API Success Event ID.
- #define **CFE_SB_SUB_ARG_ERR_EID** 6
SB Subscribe API Bad Argument Event ID.
- #define **CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID** 7
SB Subscribe API Duplicate MsgId Subscription Event ID.
- #define **CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET_EID** 8
SB Subscribe API Max Subscriptions Exceeded Event ID.
- #define **CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET_EID** 9

- #define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RCVD_EID 10
SB Subscribe API Max Destinations Exceeded Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_UNSUB_ARG_ERR_EID 11
SB Subscribe API Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_UNSUB_NO_SUBS_EID 12
SB Unsubscribe API Bad Argument Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SEND_BAD_ARG_EID 13
SB Unsubscribe API No MsgId Subscription Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID 14
SB Transmit API Bad Argument Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG_EID 15
SB Transmit API No MsgId Subscribers Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_GET_BUF_ERR_EID 16
SB Transmit API Message Size Limit Exceeded Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID 17
SB Transmit API MsgId Pipe Limit Exceeded Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_RCV_BAD_ARG_EID 18
SB Receive Buffer API Bad Argument Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_BAD_PIPEID_EID 19
SB Receive Buffer API Invalid Pipe Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_DEST_BLK_ERR_EID 20
SB Subscribe API Get Destination Block Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SEND_INV_MSGID_EID 21
SB Transmit API Invalid MsgId Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RPT_EID 22
SB Subscription Report Sent Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_HASHCOLLISION_EID 23
SB Subscribe API Message Table Hash Collision Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID 25
SB Transmit API Pipe Overflow Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_Q_WR_ERR_EID 26
SB Transmit API Queue Write Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_Q_RD_ERR_EID 27
SB Transmit API Queue Read Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_CMD0_RCVD_EID 28
SB No-op Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_CMD1_RCVD_EID 29
SB Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB SND_STATS_EID 32
SB Send Statistics Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_ENBL RTE1_EID 33
SB Enable Route Command Invalid MsgId/PipeID Pair Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_ENBL RTE2_EID 34
SB Enable Route Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_ENBL RTE3_EID 35
SB Enable Route Command Invalid MsgId or Pipe Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_DSBL RTE1_EID 36
SB Disable Route Command Invalid MsgId/PipeID Pair Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_DSBL RTE2_EID 37
SB Disable Route Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_DSBL RTE3_EID 38
SB Disable Route Command Invalid MsgId or Pipe Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB SND RTG_EID 39
SB File Write Success Event ID.

- #define `CFE_SB SND RTG_ERR1_EID` 40
SB File Write Create File Failure Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB BAD CMD_CODE_EID` 42
SB Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB BAD MSGID_EID` 43
SB Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB FULL SUB_PKT_EID` 44
SB Send Previous Subscriptions Command Full Packet Sent Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB PART SUB_PKT_EID` 45
SB Send Previous Subscriptions Command Partial Packet Sent Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB DEL PIPE_ERR1_EID` 46
SB Pipe Delete API Bad Argument Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB PIPE_DELETED_EID` 47
SB Pipe Delete API Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB SUBSCRIPTION_REMOVED_EID` 48
SB Unsubscribe API Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB FILEWRITE_ERR_EID` 49
SB File Write Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB SUB_INV_PIPE_EID` 50
SB Subscribe API Invalid Pipe Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB SUB_INV_CALLER_EID` 51
SB Subscribe API Not Owner Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB UNSUB_INV_PIPE_EID` 52
SB Unsubscribe API Invalid Pipe Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB UNSUB_INV_CALLER_EID` 53
SB Unsubscribe API Not Owner Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB DEL PIPE_ERR2_EID` 54
SB Delete Pipe API Not Owner Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB SETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID` 55
SB Set Pipe Opts API Invalid Pipe Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB SETPIPEOPTS_OWNER_ERR_EID` 56
SB Set Pipe Opts API Not Owner Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB SETPIPEOPTS_EID` 57
SB Set Pipe Opts API Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB GETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID` 58
SB Get Pipe Opts API Invalid Pipe Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB GETPIPEOPTS_PTR_ERR_EID` 59
SB Get Pipe Opts API Invalid Pointer Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB GETPIPEOPTS_EID` 60
SB Get Pipe Opts API Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB GETPIPENAME_EID` 62
SB Get Pipe Name API Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB GETPIPENAME_NULL_PTR_EID` 63
SB Get Pipe Name API Invalid Pointer Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB GETPIPENAME_ID_ERR_EID` 64
SB Get Pipe Name API Invalid Pipe or Resource Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB GETPIPEIDBYNAME_EID` 65
SB Get Pipe ID By Name API Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NULL_PTR_EID` 66
SB Get Pipe ID By Name API Invalid Pointer Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NAME_ERR_EID` 67
SB Get Pipe ID By Name API Name Not Found Or ID Not Matched Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB LEN_ERR_EID` 68
SB Invalid Command Length Event ID.
- #define `CFE_SB CR_PIPE_NAME_TAKEN_EID` 69

- #define [CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NO_FREE_EID](#) 70
SB Create Pipe API Name Taken Event ID.
- #define [CFE_SB_SEND_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID](#) 71
SB Create Pipe API Queues Exhausted Event ID.
- #define [CFE_SB_RCV_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID](#) 72
SB integrity actions on transmit message failure event.
- #define [CFE_SB_RCV_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID](#) 72
SB validation of received message failure event.

12.123.1 Detailed Description

cFE Software Bus Services Event IDs

12.123.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.123.2.1 CFE_SB_BAD_CMD_CODE_EID #define CFE_SB_BAD_CMD_CODE_EID 42
SB Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid command code for message ID [CFE_SB_CMD_MID](#) or [CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID](#) received on the SB message pipe. OVERLOADED

Definition at line 461 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.2 CFE_SB_BAD_MSGID_EID #define CFE_SB_BAD_MSGID_EID 43
SB Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid message ID received on the SB message pipe.

Definition at line 472 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.3 CFE_SB_BAD_PIPEID_EID #define CFE_SB_BAD_PIPEID_EID 19
SB Receive Buffer API Invalid Pipe Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer](#) API failure due to an invalid Pipe ID.

Definition at line 244 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.4 CFE_SB_CMD0_RCVD_EID #define CFE_SB_CMD0_RCVD_EID 28
SB No-op Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[SB NO-OP Command](#) success.

Definition at line 335 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.5 CFE_SB_CMD1_RCVD_EID #define CFE_SB_CMD1_RCVD_EID 29
SB Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[SB Reset Counters Command](#) success.

Definition at line 346 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.6 CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_BAD_ARG_EID #define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_BAD_ARG_EID 2
SB Create Pipe API Bad Argument Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) API failure due to a bad input argument.

Definition at line 53 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.7 CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID 4
SB Create Pipe API Queue Create Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) API failure creating the queue.

Definition at line 75 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.8 CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NAME_TAKEN_EID #define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NAME_TAKEN_EID 69
SB Create Pipe API Name Taken Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) API failure due to pipe name taken.
Definition at line 750 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.9 CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NO_FREE_EID #define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NO_FREE_EID 70
SB Create Pipe API Queues Exhausted Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) API failure due to no free queues.
Definition at line 761 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.10 CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR1_EID #define CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR1_EID 46
SB Pipe Delete API Bad Argument Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Delete Pipe API failed due to an invalid input argument.
Definition at line 507 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.11 CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR2_EID #define CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR2_EID 54
SB Delete Pipe API Not Owner Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Delete Pipe API failed due to not being the pipe owner.
Definition at line 595 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.12 CFE_SB_DEST_BLK_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_DEST_BLK_ERR_EID 20
SB Subscribe API Get Destination Block Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API call failed to get a destination block.
Definition at line 255 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.13 CFE_SB_DSBL RTE1_EID #define CFE_SB_DSBL RTE1_EID 36
SB Disable Route Command Invalid MsgId/PipeId Pair Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[SB Disable Route Command](#) failure due to the Message ID not being subscribed to the pipe.
Definition at line 404 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.14 CFE_SB_DSBL RTE2_EID #define CFE_SB_DSBL RTE2_EID 37
SB Disable Route Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[SB Disable Route Command](#) success.
Definition at line 415 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.15 CFE_SB_DSBL RTE3_EID #define CFE_SB_DSBL RTE3_EID 38
SB Disable Route Command Invalid MsgId or Pipe Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[SB Disable Route Command](#) failure due to an invalid MsgId or Pipe.
Definition at line 427 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.16 CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID #define CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID 7
SB Subscribe API Duplicate MsgId Subscription Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API was called with a Message ID that was already subscribed on the pipe on the pipe.
Definition at line 109 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.17 CFE_SB_ENBL RTE1_EID #define CFE_SB_ENBL RTE1_EID 33
SB Enable Route Command Invalid MsgId/PipeID Pair Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[SB Enable Route Command](#) failure due to the Message ID not being subscribed to the pipe.
Definition at line 369 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.18 CFE_SB_ENBL RTE2_EID #define CFE_SB_ENBL RTE2_EID 34
SB Enable Route Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[SB Enable Route Command](#) success.
Definition at line 380 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.19 CFE_SB_ENBL RTE3_EID #define CFE_SB_ENBL RTE3_EID 35
SB Enable Route Command Invalid MsgId or Pipe Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[SB Enable Route Command](#) failure due to an invalid MsgId or Pipe.
Definition at line 392 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.20 CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID 49
SB File Write Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB file write failure encountered when writing to the file.
Definition at line 540 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.21 CFE_SB_FULL_SUB_PKT_EID #define CFE_SB_FULL_SUB_PKT_EID 44
SB Send Previous Subscriptions Command Full Packet Sent Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[SB Send Previous Subscriptions Command](#) processing sent a full subscription packet.
Definition at line 484 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.22 CFE_SB_GET_BUF_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_GET_BUF_ERR_EID 16
SB Transmit API Buffer Request Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API call buffer request failed.
Definition at line 210 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.23 CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_EID #define CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_EID 65
SB Get Pipe ID By Name API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName](#) success.
Definition at line 705 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.24 CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NAME_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NAME_ERR_EID 67

SB Get Pipe ID By Name API Name Not Found Or ID Not Matched Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName](#) failure due to name not found or ID mismatch. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 727 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.25 CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NULL_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NULL_ERR_EID 66

SB Get Pipe ID By Name API Invalid Pointer Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName](#) failure due to invalid pointer.
Definition at line 716 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.26 CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_EID #define CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_EID 62

SB Get Pipe Name API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[CFE_SB_GetPipeName](#) success.
Definition at line 672 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.27 CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_ID_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_ID_ERR_EID 64

SB Get Pipe Name API Invalid Pipe or Resource Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_SB_GetPipeName](#) failure due to invalid pipe ID or failure in retrieving resource name. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 694 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.28 CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_NULL_PTR_EID #define CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_NULL_PTR_EID 63
SB Get Pipe Name API Invalid Pointer Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_SB_GetPipeName](#) failure due to invalid pointer.
Definition at line 683 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.29 CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_EID #define CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_EID 60
SB Get Pipe Opt API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[CFE_SB_GetPipeOpt](#) success.
Definition at line 661 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.30 CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID 58
SB Get Pipe Opt API Invalid Pipe Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_SB_GetPipeOpt](#) failure due to invalid pipe ID.
Definition at line 639 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.31 CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_PTR_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_PTR_ERR_EID 59
SB Get Pipe Opt API Invalid Pointer Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_SB_GetPipeOpt](#) failure due to invalid pointer.
Definition at line 650 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.32 CFE_SB_HASHCOLLISION_EID #define CFE_SB_HASHCOLLISION_EID 23
SB Subscribe API Message Table Hash Collision Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API call caused a message table hash collision, which will impact message transmission performance. This can be resolved by deconflicting MsgId values or increasing [CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS](#).
Definition at line 290 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.33 CFE_SB_INIT_EID #define CFE_SB_INIT_EID 1
SB Initialization Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Software Bus Services Task initialization complete.
Definition at line 42 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.34 CFE_SB_LEN_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_LEN_ERR_EID 68
SB Invalid Command Length Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid length for the command code in message ID [CFE_SB_CMD_MID](#) or [CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID](#) received on the SB message pipe.
Definition at line 739 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.35 CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET_EID #define CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET_EID 9
SB Subscribe API Max Destinations Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API was called with a message id that already has the maximum allowed number of destinations.
Definition at line 133 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.36 CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET_EID #define CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET_EID 8
SB Subscribe API Max Subscriptions Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API was called on a pipe that already has the maximum allowed number of subscriptions.
Definition at line 121 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.37 CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET_EID #define CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET_EID 3
SB Create Pipe API Max Pipes Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) API failure to do maximum number of pipes being exceeded.
Definition at line 64 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.38 CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG_EID #define CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG_EID 15
SB Transmit API Message Size Limit Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API was called with a message that is too big.
Definition at line 199 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.39 CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID 17
SB Transmit API MsgId Pipe Limit Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API call failed to deliver the MsgId to a pipe due to the limit for the number of messages with that MsgId for that pipe being exceeded.
Definition at line 222 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.40 CFE_SB_PART_SUB_PKT_EID #define CFE_SB_PART_SUB_PKT_EID 45
SB Send Previous Subscriptions Command Partial Packet Sent Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[SB Send Previous Subscriptions Command](#) processing sent a partial subscription packet.
Definition at line 496 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.41 CFE_SB_PIPE_ADDED_EID #define CFE_SB_PIPE_ADDED_EID 5
SB Create Pipe API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[CFE_SB_CreatePipe](#) API successfully completed.
Definition at line 86 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.42 CFE_SB_PIPE_DELETED_EID #define CFE_SB_PIPE_DELETED_EID 47
SB Pipe Delete API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

An SB Delete Pipe API successfully completed.
Definition at line 518 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.43 CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID 25
SB Transmit API Pipe Overflow Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API call failed to deliver the Message ID to a pipe due to the pipe queue being full.
Definition at line 302 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.44 CFE_SB_Q_RD_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_Q_RD_ERR_EID 27
SB Transmit API Queue Read Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API call failed due to a pipe queue read failure.
Definition at line 324 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.45 CFE_SB_Q_WR_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_Q_WR_ERR_EID 26
SB Transmit API Queue Write Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API call failed due to a pipe queue write failure.
Definition at line 313 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.46 CFE_SB_RCV_BAD_ARG_EID #define CFE_SB_RCV_BAD_ARG_EID 18
SB Receive Buffer API Bad Argument Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer](#) API failure due to a bad input argument.
Definition at line 233 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.47 CFE_SB_RCV_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID #define CFE_SB_RCV_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAI←
L_EID 72
SB validation of received message failure event.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

A CFE SB receive transaction has rejected a message due to failure of the associated message integrity action(s).
Definition at line 785 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.48 CFE_SB_SEND_BAD_ARG_EID #define CFE_SB_SEND_BAD_ARG_EID 13
SB Transmit API Bad Argument Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API failed due to an invalid input argument.
Definition at line 177 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.49 CFE_SB_SEND_INV_MSGID_EID #define CFE_SB_SEND_INV_MSGID_EID 21
SB Transmit API Invalid MsgId Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API was called with an invalid message ID.
Definition at line 266 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.50 CFE_SB_SEND_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID #define CFE_SB_SEND_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID 71
SB integrity actions on transmit message failure event.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

A CFE SB transmit transaction has rejected a message due to failure of the associated message integrity action(s).
Definition at line 773 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.51 CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID #define CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID 14
SB Transmit API No MsgId Subscribers Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

An SB Transmit API was called with a Message ID with no subscriptions.
Definition at line 188 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.52 CFE_SB_SETPipeOPTS_EID #define CFE_SB_SETPipeOPTS_EID 57
SB Set Pipe Opt API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[CFE_SB_SetPipeOpt](#) success.

Definition at line 628 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.53 CFE_SB_SETPipeOPTS_ID_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_SETPipeOPTS_ID_ERR_EID 55
SB Set Pipe Opt API Invalid Pipe Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_SB_SetPipeOpt](#) API failure due to an invalid pipe ID

Definition at line 606 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.54 CFE_SB_SETPipeOPTS_OWNER_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_SETPipeOPTS_OWNER_ERR_EID 56
SB Set Pipe Opt API Not Owner Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_SB_SetPipeOpt](#) API failure due to not being the pipe owner.

Definition at line 617 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.55 CFE_SB_SND_RTG_EID #define CFE_SB_SND_RTG_EID 39
SB File Write Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

An SB file write successfully completed. OVERLOADED

Definition at line 438 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.56 CFE_SB SND RTG_ERR1_EID #define CFE_SB SND RTG_ERR1_EID 40
SB File Write Create File Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB file write failure due to file creation error. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 449 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.57 CFE_SB SND STATS_EID #define CFE_SB SND STATS_EID 32
SB Send Statistics Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[SB Send Statistics Command](#) success.
Definition at line 357 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.58 CFE_SB SUB ARG_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB SUB ARG_ERR_EID 6
SB Subscribe API Bad Argument Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API failed due to an invalid input argument.
Definition at line 97 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.59 CFE_SB SUB INV_CALLER_EID #define CFE_SB SUB INV_CALLER_EID 51
SB Subscribe API Not Owner Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API failed due to not being the pipe owner.
Definition at line 562 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.60 CFE_SB_SUB_INV_PIPE_EID #define CFE_SB_SUB_INV_PIPE_EID 50
SB Subscribe API Invalid Pipe Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API failed due to an invalid pipe ID.
Definition at line 551 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.61 CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RCVD_EID #define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RCVD_EID 10
SB Subscribe API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API completed successfully.
Definition at line 144 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.62 CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_REMOVED_EID #define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_REMOVED_EID 48
SB Unsubscribe API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

An SB Unsubscribe API successfully completed.
Definition at line 529 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.63 CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RPT_EID #define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RPT_EID 22
SB Subscription Report Sent Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

SB Subscription Report sent in response to a successful subscription.
Definition at line 277 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.64 CFE_SB_UNSUB_ARG_ERR_EID #define CFE_SB_UNSUB_ARG_ERR_EID 11
SB Unsubscribe API Bad Argument Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Unsubscribe API failed due to an invalid input argument.

Definition at line 155 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.65 CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_CALLER_EID #define CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_CALLER_EID 53
SB Unsubscribe API Not Owner Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Unsubscribe API failed due to not being the pipe owner.

Definition at line 584 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.66 CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_PIPE_EID #define CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_PIPE_EID 52
SB Unsubscribe API Invalid Pipe Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Unsubscribe API failed due to an invalid pipe ID.

Definition at line 573 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.123.2.67 CFE_SB_UNSUB_NO_SUBS_EID #define CFE_SB_UNSUB_NO_SUBS_EID 12
SB Unsubscribe API No MsgId Subscription Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

An SB Unsubscribe API was called with a Message ID that wasn't subscribed on the pipe

Definition at line 166 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.124 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_TBL_File_Hdr](#)

The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files.

TypeDefs

- typedef uint16 [CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t](#)

Selects the buffer to operate on for validate or dump commands.

- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_File_Hdr](#) [CFE_TBL_File_Hdr_t](#)

The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files.

Enumerations

- enum [CFE_TBL_BufferSelect](#) { [CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE](#) = 0, [CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE](#) = 1 }

Label definitions associated with CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t.

12.124.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs module

12.124.2 Typedef Documentation

12.124.2.1 [CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t](#) typedef uint16 [CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t](#)

Selects the buffer to operate on for validate or dump commands.

See also

enum [CFE_TBL_BufferSelect](#)

Definition at line 53 of file default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h.

12.124.2.2 [CFE_TBL_File_Hdr_t](#) typedef struct [CFE_TBL_File_Hdr](#) [CFE_TBL_File_Hdr_t](#)

The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files.

This header follows the CFE_FS header and precedes the actual table data.

Note

The Offset and NumBytes fields in the table header are to 32 bits for backward compatibility with existing CFE versions. This means that even on 64-bit CPUs, individual table files will be limited to 4GiB in size.

12.124.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.124.3.1 [CFE_TBL_BufferSelect](#) enum [CFE_TBL_BufferSelect](#)

Label definitions associated with CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE | Select the Inactive buffer for validate or dump. |
| CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE | Select the Active buffer for validate or dump. |

Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h.

12.125 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h File Reference

Macros**Table Services Command Codes**

- #define CFE_TBL_NOOP_CC 0
- #define CFE_TBL_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1
- #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC 2
- #define CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC 3
- #define CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC 4
- #define CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC 5
- #define CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC 6
- #define CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC 7
- #define CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC 8
- #define CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC 9

12.125.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_TBL) command function codes

Note

This file should be strictly limited to the command/function code (CC) macro definitions. Other definitions such as enums, typedefs, or other macros should be placed in the msgdefs.h or msg.h files.

12.125.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.125.2.1 CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC #define CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC 9

Name Abort Table Load**Description**

This command will cause Table Services to discard the contents of a table buffer that was previously loaded with the data in a file as specified by a Table Load command. For single buffered tables, the allocated shared working buffer is freed and becomes available for other Table Load commands.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LOADABORT**Command Structure****CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_t**

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_INF_EID](#) informational event message is generated
- If the load was aborted for a single buffered table, the **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_NumFreeShrBuf** telemetry point should increment

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified table name was not found in the table registry.
- The specified table did not have a load in progress to be aborted.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event message

Criticality

This command will cause the loss of data put into an inactive table buffer.

See also

[CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC](#)

Definition at line 461 of file `default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h`.

12.125.2.2 CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC #define CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC 5

Name

Activate Table

Description

This command will cause Table Services to notify a table's owner that an update is pending. The owning application will then update the contents of the active table buffer with the contents of the associated inactive table buffer at a time of their convenience.

Command Mnemonic(s)

\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ACTIVATE

Command Structure

[CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_TBL_UPDATE_SUCCESS_INF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified table name was not found in the table registry.
- The table was registered as a "dump only" type and thus cannot be activated
- The table buffer has not been validated.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- Command specific error event message are issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command will cause the contents of the specified table to be updated with the contents in the inactive table buffer.

See also

[CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC](#)

Definition at line 299 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.125.2.3 CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC #define CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC 8

Name Delete Critical Table from Critical Data Store

Description

This command will delete the Critical Data Store (CDS) associated with the specified Critical Table. Note that any table still present in the Table Registry is unable to be deleted from the Critical Data Store. All Applications that are accessing the critical table must release and unregister their access before the CDS can be deleted.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_DeleteCDS

Command Structure

[CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified table name was not found in the critical data store registry
- The specified table name WAS found in the table registry (all registrations/sharing of the table must be unregistered before the table's CDS can be deleted)
- The table's owning application is still active

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event message

Criticality

This command will cause the loss of the specified table's contents before the owning Application was terminated.

See also

[CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC](#), [CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC](#)

Definition at line 422 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.125.2.4 CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC #define CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC 3

Name Dump Table

Description

This command will cause the Table Services to put the contents of the specified table buffer into the command specified file.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_DUMP

Command Structure

[CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- Either the [CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID](#) OR the [CFE_TBL_WRITE_DUMP_INF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A single buffered table's inactive buffer was requested to be dumped and no such buffer is currently allocated.
- Error occurred during write operation to file. Possible causes might be insufficient space in the file system or the filename or file path is improperly specified.
- The specified table name was not found in the table registry.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

See also

[CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC](#)

Definition at line 202 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.125.2.5 CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC #define CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC 6**Name** Dump Table Registry**Description**

This command will cause Table Services to write some of the contents of the Table Registry to the command specified file. This allows the operator to see the current state and configuration of all tables that have been registered with the cFE.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_WriteReg2File**Command Structure**[CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_t](#)**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TBL_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of either [CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID](#) or [CFE_TBL_WRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID](#) debug event messages
- The specified file should appear (or be updated) at the specified location in the file system

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A table registry dump is already in progress, not yet completed
- The specified DumpFilename could not be parsed
- Error occurred during write operation to file. Possible causes might be insufficient space in the file system or the filename or file path is improperly specified.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TBL_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

See also[CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC](#)

Definition at line 343 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.125.2.6 CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC 2**Name** Load Table**Description**

This command loads the contents of the specified file into an inactive buffer for the table specified within the file.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_Load**Command Structure**[CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_t](#)**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TBL_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_TBL_FILE_LOADED_INF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Table name found in table image file's table header is not found in table registry (ie - The table associated with the table image in the file has not been registered by an application).
- The table image file has an invalid or incorrect size. The size of the image file must match the size field within in the header, and must also match the expected size of the table indicated in the registry.
- No working buffers are available for the load. This would indicate that too many single-buffered table loads are in progress at the same time.
- An attempt is being made to load an uninitialized table with a file containing only a partial table image.
- The table image file was unable to be opened. Either the file does not exist at the specified location, the filename is in error, or the file system has been corrupted.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TBL_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- Command specific error event messages are issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It is performing the first step of loading a table and can be aborted (using the Abort Table Load command described below) without affecting the contents of the active table image.

See also[CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC](#)

Definition at line 159 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.125.2.7 CFE_TBL_NOOP_CC #define CFE_TBL_NOOP_CC 0**Name** Table No-Op**Description**

This command performs no other function than to increment the command execution counter. The command may be used to verify general aliveness of the Table Services task.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_NOOP**Command Structure**[CFE_TBL_NoopCmd_t](#)**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TBL_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_TBL_NOOP_INF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Table Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

None

See also

Definition at line 68 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.125.2.8 CFE_TBL_RESET_COUNTERS_CC #define CFE_TBL_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1**Name** Table Reset Counters**Description**

This command resets the following counters within the Table Services housekeeping telemetry:

- Command Execution Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDPC)
- Command Error Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDEC)
- Successful Table Validations Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValSuccessCtr)
- Failed Table Validations Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValFailedCtr)
- Number of Table Validations Requested (\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValReqCtr)
- Number of completed table validations (\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValCompldCtr)

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ResetCtrs

Command Structure

[CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDPC** - command execution counter will be reset to 0
- The [CFE_TBL_RESET_INF_EID](#) debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Table Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, it is possible for ground systems and on-board safing procedures to be designed such that they react to changes in the counter values that are reset by this command.

See also

Definition at line 109 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.125.2.9 CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC #define CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC 7

Name Telemeter One Table Registry Entry

Description

This command will cause Table Services to telemeter the contents of the Table Registry for the command specified table.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_TLMReg

Command Structure

[CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- Receipt of a Table Registry Info Packet (see [CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm_t](#))
- The [CFE_TBL_TLM_REG_CMD_INF_EID](#) debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified table name was not found in the table registry.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event message

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will generate additional telemetry.

See also

[CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC](#)

Definition at line 378 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.125.2.10 CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC #define CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC 4

Name Validate Table

Description

This command will cause Table Services to calculate the Data Integrity Value for the specified table and to notify the owning application that the table's validation function should be executed. The results of both the Data Integrity Value computation and the validation function are reported in Table Services Housekeeping Telemetry.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TBL_VALIDATE

Command Structure

[CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValReqCtr** - table validation request counter will increment
- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastValCRC** - calculated data integrity value will be updated
- The [CFE_TBL_VAL_REQ_MADE_INF_EID](#) debug event message (indicating the application is being notified of a validation request)

If the specified table has an associated validation function, then the following telemetry will also change:

- Either **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValSuccessCtr** OR **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValFailedCtr** will increment
- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_ValCompltdCtr** - table validations performed counter will increment
- **\$sc_\$cpu_TBL_LastVals** - table validation function return status will update
- The [CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_INF_EID](#) informational event message (indicating the validation function return status) will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A single buffered table's inactive buffer was requested to be validated and no such buffer is currently allocated.
- Too many validations have been requested simultaneously. The operator must wait for one or more applications to perform their table validation functions before trying again.
- The specified table name was not found in the table registry.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC` - command error counter will increment
- Command specific error event message are issued for all error cases

Criticality

The success or failure of a table validation does not have any immediate impact on table contents. The results are sent to the operator in telemetry and the operator must determine whether the results are acceptable and send a command to activate the validated table image.

See also

[CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC](#), [CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC](#)

Definition at line 259 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.126 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)`

12.126.1 Detailed Description

CFE Table Services (CFE_TBL) Application Public Definitions

This provides default values for configurable items that affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes the CMD/TLM message interface, tables definitions, and any other data products that serve to exchange information with other entities.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.126.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.126.2.1 CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_L←
EN (CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)`

Purpose Maximum Length of Full Table Name in messages

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the entire table name within software bus messages, in "App←Name.TableName" notation.

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 69 of file default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h.

12.126.2.2 CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16**Purpose** Maximum Table Name Length**Description:**

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the table name ('TblName') portion of a Full Table Name of the following form: "ApplicationName.TblName"

This length does not need to include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 49 of file default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h.

12.127 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h File Reference**Macros**

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY 70
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES 524288
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES 128
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS 4
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS 10
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_tbl_reg.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS(_C1, _C2, _C3, _C4) ((uint32)(_C1) << 24 | (uint32)(_C2) << 16 | (uint32)(_C3) << 8 | (uint32)(_C4))
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1 (0x42)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS('a', 'b', 'c', 'd'))
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1 (1)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS('a', 'b', 'c', 'd'))
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4 0

12.127.1 Detailed Description

CFE Table Services (CFE_TBL) Application Private Config Definitions

This provides default values for configurable items that are internal to this module and do NOT affect the interface(s) of this module. Changes to items in this file only affect the local module and will be transparent to external entities that are using the public interface(s).

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.127.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.127.2.1 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYT←
ES 524288

Purpose Size of Table Services Table Memory Pool

Description:

Defines the TOTAL size of the memory pool that cFE Table Services allocates from the system. The size must be large enough to provide memory for each registered table, the inactive buffers for double buffered tables and for the shared inactive buffers for single buffered tables.

Limits

The cFE does not place a limit on the size of this parameter.

Definition at line 75 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.2 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_D←
UMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_tbl_reg.log"

Purpose Default Filename for a Table Registry Dump

Description:

Defines the file name used to store the table registry when no filename is specified in the dump registry command.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN](#) value.

Definition at line 189 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.3 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TA←
BLES 32

Purpose Maximum Number of Critical Tables that can be Registered

Description:

Defines the maximum number of critical tables supported by this processor's Table Services.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. It should be recognized that this parameter determines the size of the Critical Table Registry which is maintained in the Critical Data Store. An excessively high number will waste Critical Data Store memory. Therefore, this number must not exceed the value defined in CFE_PLATFORM_E↔S_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES.

Definition at line 130 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.4 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SI↔ZE 16384

Purpose Maximum Size Allowed for a Double Buffered Table**Description:**

Defines the maximum allowed size (in bytes) of a double buffered table.

Limits

The cFE does not place a limit on the size of this parameter but it must be less than half of [CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_B](#)

Definition at line 87 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.5 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES 256

Purpose Maximum Number of Table Handles**Description:**

Defines the maximum number of Table Handles.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. This number must be at least as big as the number of tables ([CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES](#)) and should be set higher if tables are shared between applications.

Definition at line 143 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.6 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES 128

Purpose Maximum Number of Tables Allowed to be Registered**Description:**

Defines the maximum number of tables supported by this processor's Table Services.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. It should be recognized that this parameter determines the size of the Table Registry. An excessively high number will waste memory.

Definition at line 116 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.7 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS 10

Purpose Maximum Number of Simultaneous Table Validations

Description:

Defines the maximum number of pending validations that the Table Services can handle at any one time. When a table has a validation function, a validation request is made of the application to perform that validation. This number determines how many of those requests can be outstanding at any one time.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. An excessively high number will degrade system performance and waste memory. A number less than 20 is suggested but not required.

Definition at line 176 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.8 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS 4

Purpose Maximum Number of Simultaneous Loads to Support

Description:

Defines the maximum number of single buffered tables that can be loaded simultaneously. This number is used to determine the number of shared buffers to allocate.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. An excessively high number will degrade system performance and waste memory. A number less than 5 is suggested but not required.

Definition at line 158 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.9 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE 16384

Purpose Maximum Size Allowed for a Single Buffered Table

Description:

Defines the maximum allowed size (in bytes) of a single buffered table. **NOTE:** This size determines the size of all shared table buffers. Therefore, this size will be multiplied by [CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS](#) below when allocating memory for shared tables.

Limits

The cFE does not place a limit on the size of this parameter but it must be small enough to allow for [CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS](#) number of tables to fit into [CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYT](#)

Definition at line 103 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.10 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIO←
RITY 70

Purpose Define TBL Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_TBL Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 44 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.11 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_S←
TACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE

Purpose Define TBL Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_TBL Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 59 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.12 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS (←
_C1,
_C2,
_C3,
_C4) ((uint32) (_C1) << 24 | (uint32) (_C2) << 16 | (uint32) (_C3) << 8 | (uint32) (←
_C4))

Definition at line 211 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.13 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1 #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1 (1)

Purpose Processor ID values used for table load validation

Description:

Defines the processor ID values used for validating the processor ID field in the table file header. To be valid, the spacecraft ID specified in the table file header must match one of the values defined here.

Limits

This value can be any 32 bit unsigned integer.

Definition at line 260 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.14 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2 #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CH
'b', 'c', 'd'))

Definition at line 261 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.15 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3 #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3 0

Definition at line 262 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.16 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4 #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4 0

Definition at line 263 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.17 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT 0

Purpose Number of Processor ID's specified for validation

Description:

Defines the number of specified processor ID values that are verified during table loads. If the number is zero then no validation of the processor ID field in the table file header is performed when tables are loaded. Non-zero values indicate how many values from the list of processor ID's defined below are compared to the processor ID field in the table file header. The ELF2CFETBL tool may be used to create table files with specified processor ID values.

Limits

This number must be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 4.

Definition at line 246 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.18 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1 #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1 (0x42)

Purpose Spacecraft ID values used for table load validation

Description:

Defines the spacecraft ID values used for validating the spacecraft ID field in the table file header. To be valid, the spacecraft ID specified in the table file header must match one of the values defined here.

Limits

This value can be any 32 bit unsigned integer.

Definition at line 226 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.19 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2 #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CH
'b', 'c', 'd'))

Definition at line 227 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.127.2.20 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT 0

Purpose Number of Spacecraft ID's specified for validation

Description:

Defines the number of specified spacecraft ID values that are verified during table loads. If the number is zero then no validation of the spacecraft ID field in the table file header is performed when tables are loaded. Non-zero values indicate how many values from the list of spacecraft ID's defined below are compared to the spacecraft ID field in the table file header. The ELF2CFETBL tool may be used to create table files with specified spacecraft ID values.

Limits

This number must be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 2.

Definition at line 208 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.128 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_mission_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h"
```

12.128.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_TBL) Application Mission Configuration Header File

This is a compatibility header for the "mission_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided public config definitions for each CFS app.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.129 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h"
```

12.129.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_TBL) command and telemetry message data types.

This is a compatibility header for the "cfe_tbl_msg.h" file that has traditionally provided the message definitions for cFS apps.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.130 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload](#)
Load Table Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload](#)
Dump Table Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload](#)
Validate Table Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload](#)
Activate Table Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload](#)
Dump Registry Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload](#)
Send Table Registry Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload](#)
Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload](#)
Abort Load Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload](#)
Table Management Notification Command Payload.
- struct [CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload](#) [CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t](#)
Load Table Command Payload.
- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload](#) [CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t](#)
Dump Table Command Payload.
- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload](#) [CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload_t](#)
Validate Table Command Payload.
- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload](#) [CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload_t](#)
Activate Table Command Payload.
- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload](#) [CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload_t](#)
Dump Registry Command Payload.
- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload](#) [CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t](#)
Send Table Registry Command Payload.
- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload](#) [CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload_t](#)
Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload.
- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload](#) [CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload_t](#)
Abort Load Command Payload.

- **typedef struct CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload_t**
Table Management Notification Command Payload.
- **typedef struct CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t**
- **typedef struct CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t**

12.130.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_TBL) command and telemetry message constant definitions. For CFE_TBL this is only the function/command code definitions

12.130.2 Typedef Documentation

12.130.2.1 CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload`
Abort Load Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC](#)

12.130.2.2 CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload`
Activate Table Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC](#)

12.130.2.3 CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload`
Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC](#)

12.130.2.4 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload`
Dump Table Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC](#)

12.130.2.5 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload`
`CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload_t`
Dump Registry Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC](#)

12.130.2.6 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload`
`CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t`

Name Table Services Housekeeping Packet

12.130.2.7 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload`
Load Table Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC](#)

12.130.2.8 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload`
Table Management Notification Command Payload.

Description

Whenever an application that owns a table calls the [CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage](#) API following the table registration, Table services will generate the following command message with the application specified message ID, command code and parameter whenever the table requires management (e.g. - loads and validations).

12.130.2.9 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t`
Send Table Registry Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC](#)

12.130.2.10 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Pay`
Name Table Registry Info Packet

12.130.2.11 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload_t`
Validate Table Command Payload.
For command details, see [CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC](#)

12.131 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_topicids.h"
```

Macros

- `#define CFE_TBL_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICID)`
/* 0x1804 */
- `#define CFE_TBL_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_TOPICID)`
/* 0x180C */
- `#define CFE_TBL_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_TOPICID)`
/* 0x0804 */
- `#define CFE_TBL_REG_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_TOPICID)`
/* 0x080C */

12.131.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_TBL) Application Message IDs

12.131.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.131.2.1 CFE_TBL_CMD_MID `#define CFE_TBL_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICID)`
/* 0x1804 */
Definition at line 32 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h.

12.131.2.2 CFE_TBL_HK_TLM_MID `#define CFE_TBL_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_TOPICID)`
/* 0x0804 */
Definition at line 38 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h.

12.131.2.3 CFE_TBL_REG_TLM_MID `#define CFE_TBL_REG_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_TOPICID)`
/* 0x080C */
Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h.

12.131.2.4 CFE_TBL_SEND_HK_MID #define CFE_TBL_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_S
/* 0x180C */
Definition at line 33 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h.

12.132 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h"  
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_TBL_NoopCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TBL_LoadCmd](#)
Load Table Command.
- struct [CFE_TBL_DumpCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd](#)
Validate Table Command.
- struct [CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd](#)
Activate Table Command.
- struct [CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd](#)
Dump Registry Command.
- struct [CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd](#)
Send Table Registry Command.
- struct [CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd](#)
Delete Critical Table CDS Command.
- struct [CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd](#)
Abort Load Command.
- struct [CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm](#)
- struct [CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_NoopCmd](#) CFE_TBL_NoopCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd](#) CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd](#) CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_LoadCmd](#) CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_t
Load Table Command.
- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_DumpCmd](#) CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd](#) CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_t
Validate Table Command.
- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd](#) CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_t
Activate Table Command.
- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd](#) CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_t
Dump Registry Command.
- typedef struct [CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd](#) CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_t
Send Table Registry Command.

- **typedef struct CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd** **CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd_t**
Delete Critical Table CDS Command.
- **typedef struct CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd** **CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_t**
Abort Load Command.
- **typedef struct CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd** **CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_t**
- **typedef struct CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm** **CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_t**
- **typedef struct CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm** **CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm_t**

12.132.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE Executive Services (TBL) Command and Telemetry packet definition file.

References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a cFE Flight Software Application Developers Guide

Notes:

12.132.2 Typedef Documentation

12.132.2.1 CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_t **typedef struct CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd** **CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_t**
Abort Load Command.

12.132.2.2 CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_t **typedef struct CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd** **CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_t**
Activate Table Command.

12.132.2.3 CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd_t **typedef struct CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd** **CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd_t**
Delete Critical Table CDS Command.

12.132.2.4 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_t **typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpCmd** **CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_t**
/brief Dump Table Command

12.132.2.5 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_t **typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd** **CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_t**
Dump Registry Command.

12.132.2.6 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_t **typedef struct CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm** **CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_t**

12.132.2.7 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_t **typedef struct CFE_TBL_LoadCmd** **CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_t**
Load Table Command.

12.132.2.8 CFE_TBL_NoopCmd_t **typedef struct CFE_TBL_NoopCmd** **CFE_TBL_NoopCmd_t**

12.132.2.9 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_t **typedef struct CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd** **CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_t**
/brief Table Management Notification Command

12.132.2.10 CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd_t`

12.132.2.11 CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd_t`

12.132.2.12 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_t`
Send Table Registry Command.

12.132.2.13 CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm_t`

12.132.2.14 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_t`
Validate Table Command.

12.133 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_platform_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_tbl_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h"
```

12.133.1 Detailed Description

CFE Table Services (CFE_TBL) Application Platform Configuration Header File

This is a compatibility header for the "platform_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided both public and private config definitions for each CFS app.

These definitions are now provided in two separate files, one for the public/mission scope and one for internal scope.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.134 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICID 4`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_TOPICID 12`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_TOPICID 4`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_TOPICID 12`

12.134.1 Detailed Description

CFE Table Services (CFE_TBL) Application Topic IDs

12.134.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.134.2.1 CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICID 4

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE command messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h.

12.134.2.2 CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_TOPICID 4

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE telemetry messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h.

12.134.2.3 CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_TOPICID 12

Definition at line 48 of file default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h.

12.134.2.4 CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_TOPICID 12

Definition at line 36 of file default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h.

12.135 cfe/modules/tbl/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_eventids.h File Reference

Macros

TBL event IDs

- #define **CFE_TBL_INIT_INF_EID** 1
TBL Initialization Event ID.
- #define **CFE_TBL_NOOP_INF_EID** 10
TBL No-op Command Success Event ID.
- #define **CFE_TBL_RESET_INF_EID** 11
TBL Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.
- #define **CFE_TBL_FILE_LOADED_INF_EID** 12
TBL Load Table Command Success Event ID.
- #define **CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID** 13
TBL Write Table To Existing File Success Event ID.
- #define **CFE_TBL_WRITE_DUMP_INF_EID** 14
TBL Write Table To New File Success Event ID.

- #define `CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID` 15
TBL Write Table Registry To Existing File Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_VAL_REQ_MADE_INF_EID` 16
TBL Validate Table Request Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_LOAD_PEND_REQ_INF_EID` 17
TBL Load Table Pending Notification Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_TLM_REG_CMD_INF_EID` 18
TBL Telemeter Table Registry Entry Command Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_INF_EID` 21
TBL Abort Table Load Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_WRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID` 22
TBL Write Table Registry To New File Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_ASSUMED_VALID_INF_EID` 23
TBL Validate Table Valid Due To No Validation Function Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_LOAD_SUCCESS_INF_EID` 35
TBL Load Table API Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_INF_EID` 36
TBL Validate Table Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_UPDATE_SUCCESS_INF_EID` 37
TBL Update Table Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID` 38
TBL Delete Table CDS Command Success Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_MID_ERR_EID` 50
TBL Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_CC1_ERR_EID` 51
TBL Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_LEN_ERR_EID` 52
TBL Invalid Command Length Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_FILE_ACCESS_ERR_EID` 53
TBL Load Table File Open Failure Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_FILE_STD_HDR_ERR_EID` 54
TBL Load Table File Read Standard Header Failure Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_FILE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID` 55
TBL Load Table File Read Table Header Failure Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_FAIL_HK_SEND_ERR_EID` 56
TBL Send Housekeeping Command Transmit Failure Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_NO SUCH_TABLE_ERR_EID` 57
TBL Table Name Not Found Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_FILE_TYPE_ERR_EID` 58
TBL Load Table Invalid File Content ID Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_FILE_SUBTYPE_ERR_EID` 59
TBL Load Table Invalid File Subtype Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_NO_WORK_BUFFERS_ERR_EID` 60
TBL Load Or Dump Table No Working Buffers Available Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_CREATING_DUMP_FILE_ERR_EID` 62
TBL Write File Creation Failure Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID` 63
TBL Write Standard File Header Failure Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID` 64
TBL Write Table File Header Failure Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_IMG_ERR_EID` 65
TBL Write Table File Data Failure Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_NO_INACTIVE_BUFFER_ERR_EID` 66
TBL Validate Or Write Table Command No Inactive Buffer Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_VALIDATIONS_ERR_EID` 67

- #define `CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_REG_ERR_EID` 68
TBL Validate Table Command Result Storage Exceeded Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_ERR_EID` 69
TBL Write Table Registry File Data Failure Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_ERR_EID` 70
TBL Abort Table Load No Load Started Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_FILE_INCOMPLETE_ERR_EID` 71
TBL Activate Table Command No Inactive Buffer Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_LOAD_EXCEEDS_SIZE_ERR_EID` 72
TBL Load Table Incomplete Load Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_ZERO_LENGTH_LOAD_ERR_EID` 73
TBL Load Table File Exceeds Table Size Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_PARTIAL_LOAD_ERR_EID` 74
TBL Load Table Uninitialized Partial Load Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_FILE_TOO_BIG_ERR_EID` 75
TBL Load Table File Excess Data Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_DUMPS_ERR_EID` 76
TBL Write Table Command Dump Only Control Blocks Exceeded Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_DUMP_PENDING_ERR_EID` 77
TBL Write Table Command Already In Progress Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID` 78
TBL Activate Table Command For Dump Only Table Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_LOADING_A_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID` 79
TBL Load Table For Dump Only Table Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_ILLEGAL_BUFF_PARAM_ERR_EID` 80
TBL Validate Or Write Table Command Invalid Buffer Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_UNVALIDATED_ERR_EID` 81
TBL Activate Table Command Inactive Image Not Validated Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_IN_REGISTRY_ERR_EID` 82
TBL Delete Table CDS Command For Registered Table Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_NOT_CRITICAL_TBL_ERR_EID` 83
TBL Delete Table CDS Command Invalid CDS Type Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_NOT_IN_CRIT_REG_ERR_EID` 84
TBL Delete Table CDS Command Not In Critical Table Registry Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_CDS_NOT_FOUND_ERR_EID` 85
TBL Delete Table CDS Command Not In CDS Registry Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID` 86
TBL Delete Table CDS Command Internal Error Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR_EID` 87
TBL Delete Table CDS Command App Active Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_LOADING_PENDING_ERR_EID` 88
TBL Load Table Command Load Pending Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_FAIL_NOTIFY_SEND_ERR_EID` 89
TBL Send Notification Transmit Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_REGISTER_ERR_EID` 90
TBL Register Table Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_SHARE_ERR_EID` 91
TBL Share Table Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_UNREGISTER_ERR_EID` 92
TBL Unregister Table Failed Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_LOAD_VAL_ERR_EID` 93
TBL Validation Function Invalid Return Code Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TBL_LOAD_TYPE_ERR_EID` 94
TBL Load Table API Invalid Source Type Event ID.

- #define [CFE_TBL_UPDATE_ERR_EID](#) 95
TBL Update Table Failed Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_ERR_EID](#) 96
TBL Validate Table Validation Failed Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TBL_SPACECRAFT_ID_ERR_EID](#) 97
TBL Read Header Invalid Spacecraft ID Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TBL_PROCESSOR_ID_ERR_EID](#) 98
TBL Read Header Invalid Processor ID Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TBL_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS_ERR_EID](#) 100
TBL Load Table API Load Already In Progress Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TBL_LOAD_FILENAME_LONG_ERR_EID](#) 101
TBL Load Table Filename Too Long Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TBL_LOAD_TBLNAME_MISMATCH_ERR_EID](#) 102
TBL Load Table Name Mismatch Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TBL_HANDLE_ACCESS_ERR_EID](#) 103
TBL Load Table API Access Violation Event ID.

12.135.1 Detailed Description

cFE Table Services Event IDs

12.135.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.135.2.1 CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID 78
TBL Activate Table Command For Dump Only Table Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Activate Table Command](#) failure due to table being dump only.
Definition at line 544 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.2 CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_ERR_EID 70
TBL Activate Table Command No Inactive Buffer Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Activate Table Command](#) failure due to no associated inactive buffer.
Definition at line 450 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.3 CFE_TBL_ASSUMED_VALID_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_ASSUMED_VALID_INF_EID 23
TBL Validate Table Valid Due To No Validation Function Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[TBL Validate Table Command](#) marking table as valid due to no validation function being registered.
Definition at line 180 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.4 CFE_TBL_CC1_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_CC1_ERR_EID 51
TBL Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid command code for message ID [CFE_TBL_CMD_MID](#) received on the TBL message pipe.
Definition at line 246 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.5 CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID 86
TBL Delete Table CDS Command Internal Error Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Delete Table CDS Command](#) failure due to an internal error. See the system log for more information.
Definition at line 640 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.6 CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID #define CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID 38
TBL Delete Table CDS Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[TBL Delete Table CDS Command](#) success.
Definition at line 224 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.7 CFE_TBL_CDS_NOT_FOUND_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_CDS_NOT_FOUND_ERR_EID 85
TBL Delete Table CDS Command Not In CDS Registry Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Delete Table CDS Command](#) failure due to the table name not found in the CDS registry.
Definition at line 628 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.8 CFE_TBL_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR_EID 87
TBL Delete Table CDS Command App Active Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Delete Table CDS Command](#) failure due to the owning application being active.
Definition at line 652 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.9 CFE_TBL_CREATING_DUMP_FILE_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_CREATING_DUMP_FILE_ERR_EID 62
TBL Write File Creation Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Write Table or Table Registry File failed to create file. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 357 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.10 CFE_TBL_DUMP_PENDING_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_DUMP_PENDING_ERR_EID 77
TBL Write Table Command Already In Progress Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Write Table Command](#) failure due to a dump already in progress for the same table.
Definition at line 532 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.11 CFE_TBL_FAIL_HK_SEND_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_FAIL_HK_SEND_ERR_EID 56
TBL Send Housekeeping Command Transmit Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Send Housekeeping Command](#) failure transmitting the housekeeping message.
Definition at line 302 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.12 CFE_TBL_FAIL_NOTIFY_SEND_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_FAIL_NOTIFY_SEND_ERR_EID 89
TBL Send Notification Transmit Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL send notification transmit message failure.
Definition at line 674 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.13 CFE_TBL_FILE_ACCESS_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_FILE_ACCESS_ERR_EID 53
TBL Load Table File Open Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Load Table failure opening the file. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 268 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.14 CFE_TBL_FILE_INCOMPLETE_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_FILE_INCOMPLETE_ERR_EID 71
TBL Load Table Incomplete Load Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table failure due to inability to read the size of data specified in the table header from file. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 462 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.15 CFE_TBL_FILE_LOADED_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_FILE_LOADED_INF_EID 12
TBL Load Table Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[TBL Load Table Command](#) successfully loaded the new table data to the working buffer.
Definition at line 76 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.16 CFE_TBL_FILE_STD_HDR_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_FILE_STD_HDR_ERR_EID 54
TBL Load Table File Read Standard Header Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Load Table failure reading the file standard header.
Definition at line 279 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.17 CFE_TBL_FILE_SUBTYPE_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_FILE_SUBTYPE_ERR_EID 59
TBL Load Table Invalid File Subtype Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table Failure due to invalid file subtype.
Definition at line 335 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.18 CFE_TBL_FILE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_FILE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID 55
TBL Load Table File Read Table Header Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Load Table failure reading the file table header.
Definition at line 290 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.19 CFE_TBL_FILE_TOO_BIG_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_FILE_TOO_BIG_ERR_EID 75
TBL Load Table File Excess Data Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table failure due to the file header specified size of data being smaller than the actual data contained in the file. OVERLOADED

Definition at line 508 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.20 CFE_TBL_FILE_TYPE_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_FILE_TYPE_ERR_EID 58
TBL Load Table Invalid File Content ID Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table failure due to invalid file content ID.

Definition at line 324 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.21 CFE_TBL_HANDLE_ACCESS_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_HANDLE_ACCESS_ERR_EID 103
TBL Load Table API Access Violation Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_TBL_Load](#) API failure due to the application not owning the table.

Definition at line 817 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.22 CFE_TBL_ILLEGAL_BUFF_PARAM_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_ILLEGAL_BUFF_PARAM_ERR_EID 80
TBL Validate Or Write Table Command Invalid Buffer Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Validate Table Command](#) or [TBL Write Table Command](#) failure due to an invalid buffer selection. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 568 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.23 CFE_TBL_IN_REGISTRY_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_IN_REGISTRY_ERR_EID 82
TBL Delete Table CDS Command For Registered Table Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Delete Table CDS Command](#) failure due to the table being currently registered.
Definition at line 592 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.24 CFE_TBL_INIT_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_INIT_INF_EID 1
TB Initialization Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Table Services Task initialization complete.
Definition at line 42 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.25 CFE_TBL_LEN_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_LEN_ERR_EID 52
TBL Invalid Command Length Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid length for the message ID and command code received on the TBL message pipe.
Definition at line 257 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.26 CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_ERR_EID 69
TBL Abort Table Load No Load Started Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Abort Table Load Command](#) failure due to no load in progress.
Definition at line 438 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.27 CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_INF_EID 21
TBL Abort Table Load Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[TBL Abort Table Load Command](#) success.

Definition at line 157 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.28 CFE_TBL_LOAD_EXCEEDS_SIZE_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_EXCEEDS_SIZE_ERR_EID 72
TBL Load Table File Exceeds Table Size Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table failure due to the file header specified offset and/or size of data exceeding the table size. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 474 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.29 CFE_TBL_LOAD_FILENAME_LONG_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_FILENAME_LONG_ERR_EID 101
TBL Load Table Filename Too Long Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Load table filename too long.

Definition at line 795 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.30 CFE_TBL_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS_ERR_EID 100
TBL Load Table API Load Already In Progress Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_TBL_Load](#) API failure due to load already in progress.

Definition at line 784 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.31 CFE_TBL_LOAD_PEND_REQ_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_PEND_REQ_INF_EID 17
TBL Load Table Pending Notification Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

TBL load table pending notification successfully sent.
Definition at line 134 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.32 CFE_TBL_LOAD_SUCCESS_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_SUCCESS_INF_EID 35
TBL Load Table API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG (the first time) and INFORMATION (normally)

Cause:

[CFE_TBL_Load](#) API success for dump only or normal table. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 191 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.33 CFE_TBL_LOAD_TBLNAME_MISMATCH_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_TBLNAME_MISMATCH_ERR_EID 102
TBL Load Table Name Mismatch Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Load table name in the table file header does not match the specified table name.
Definition at line 806 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.34 CFE_TBL_LOAD_TYPE_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_TYPE_ERR_EID 94
TBL Load Table API Invalid Source Type Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[CFE_TBL_Load](#) API valid due to invalid source type.
Definition at line 729 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.35 CFE_TBL_LOAD_VAL_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_VAL_ERR_EID 93
TBL Validation Function Invalid Return Code Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid table validation function return code.
Definition at line 718 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.36 CFE_TBL_LOADING_A_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_LOADING_A_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID 79
TBL Load Table For Dump Only Table Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table failure due to table being dump only. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 555 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.37 CFE_TBL_LOADING_PENDING_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_LOADING_PENDING_ERR_EID 88
TBL Load Table Command Load Pending Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Load Table Command](#) failed due to a load already pending.
Definition at line 663 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.38 CFE_TBL_MID_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_MID_ERR_EID 50
TBL Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid message ID received on the TBL message pipe.
Definition at line 235 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.39 CFE_TBL_NO_INACTIVE_BUFFER_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_NO_INACTIVE_BUFFER_ERR_EID 66
TBL Validate Or Write Table Command No Inactive Buffer Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Validate Table Command](#) or [TBL Write Table Command](#) failure due to requesting non-existent inactive buffer. O←VERLOADED
Definition at line 403 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.40 CFE_TBL_NO SUCH_TABLE_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_NO SUCH_TABLE_ERR_EID 57
TBL Table Name Not Found Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL command handler unable to find table name. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 313 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.41 CFE_TBL_NO_WORK_BUFFERS_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_NO_WORK_BUFFERS_ERR_EID 60
TBL Load Or Dump Table No Working Buffers Available Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load or Dump failure due to no working buffers available or internal error. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 346 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.42 CFE_TBL_NOOP_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_NOOP_INF_EID 10
TBL No-op Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[NO-OP TBL No-op Command](#) success.
Definition at line 53 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.43 CFE_TBL_NOT_CRITICAL_TBL_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_NOT_CRITICAL_TBL_ERR_EID 83
TBL Delete Table CDS Command Invalid CDS Type Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Delete Table CDS Command](#) failure due to CDS being in the table registry but not registered as a table within ES.
Definition at line 604 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.44 CFE_TBL_NOT_IN_CRIT_REG_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_NOT_IN_CRIT_REG_ERR_EID 84
TBL Delete Table CDS Command Not In Critical Table Registry Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Delete Table CDS Command](#) failure due to the table not being in the critical table registry.
Definition at line 616 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.45 CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID 13
TBL Write Table To Existing File Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TBL write table to an existing file success.
Definition at line 87 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.46 CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID 15
TBL Write Table Registry To Existing File Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

TBL Write Table Registry to an existing file completed successfully.
Definition at line 109 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.47 CFE_TBL_PARTIAL_LOAD_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_PARTIAL_LOAD_ERR_EID 74
TBL Load Table Uninitialized Partial Load Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table failure due to attempting a partial load to an uninitialized table. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 496 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.48 CFE_TBL_PROCESSOR_ID_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_PROCESSOR_ID_ERR_EID 98
TBL Read Header Invalid Processor ID Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid processor ID in table file header.
Definition at line 773 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.49 CFE_TBL_REGISTER_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_REGISTER_ERR_EID 90
TBL Register Table Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL table registration failure. See system log for more information.
Definition at line 685 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.50 CFE_TBL_RESET_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_RESET_INF_EID 11
TBL Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[TBL Reset Counters Command](#) success.
Definition at line 64 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.51 CFE_TBL_SHARE_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_SHARE_ERR_EID 91
TBL Share Table Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL share table failure. See system log for more information.
Definition at line 696 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.52 CFE_TBL_SPACECRAFT_ID_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_SPACECRAFT_ID_ERR_EID 97
TBL Read Header Invalid Spacecraft ID Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid spacecraft ID in table file header.
Definition at line 762 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.53 CFE_TBL_TLM_REG_CMD_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_TLM_REG_CMD_INF_EID 18
TBL Telemeter Table Registry Entry Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[TBL Telemeter Table Registry Entry command](#) successfully set the table registry index to telemeter in the next house-keeping packet.
Definition at line 146 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.54 CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_DUMPS_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_DUMPS_ERR_EID 76
TBL Write Table Command Dump Only Control Blocks Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Write Table Command](#) failure due to exceeding the allocated number of control blocks available to write a dump only table.
Definition at line 520 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.55 CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_VALIDATIONS_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_VALIDATIONS_ERR_EID 67

TBL Validate Table Command Result Storage Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Validate Table Command](#) failure due to exceeding result storage.

Definition at line 415 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.56 CFE_TBL_UNREGISTER_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_UNREGISTER_ERR_EID 92

TBL Unregister Table Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL unregister table failure. See system log for more information.

Definition at line 707 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.57 CFE_TBL_UNVALIDATED_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_UNVALIDATED_ERR_EID 81

TBL Activate Table Command Inactive Image Not Validated Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TBL Activate Table Command](#) failure due to the inactive image not being validated.

Definition at line 580 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.58 CFE_TBL_UPDATE_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_UPDATE_ERR_EID 95

TBL Update Table Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL update table failure due to an internal error. OVERLOADED

Definition at line 740 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.59 CFE_TBL_UPDATE_SUCCESS_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_UPDATE_SUCCESS_INF_EID 37
TBL Update Table Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Table update successfully completed.

Definition at line 213 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.60 CFE_TBL_VAL_REQ_MADE_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_VAL_REQ_MADE_INF_EID 16
TBL Validate Table Request Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[TBL Validate Table Command](#) success. Note this event signifies the request to validate the table has been successfully submitted. Completion will generate a [CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_INF_EID](#) or [CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_ERR_EID](#) event messages.

Definition at line 123 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.61 CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_ERR_EID 96
TBL Validate Table Validation Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL validate table function indicates validation failed. OVERLOADED

Definition at line 751 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.62 CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_INF_EID 36
TBL Validate Table Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Table active or inactive image successfully validated by the registered validation function. OVERLOADED

Definition at line 202 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.63 CFE_TBL_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID 63
TBL Write Standard File Header Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Write Table or Table Registry File failure writing the standard file header. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 368 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.64 CFE_TBL_WRITE_DUMP_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_WRITE_DUMP_INF_EID 14
TBL Write Table To New File Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TBL write table to a new file success.
Definition at line 98 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.65 CFE_TBL_WRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID #define CFE_TBL_WRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID 22
TBL Write Table Registry To New File Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

TBL Write Table Registry to a new file completed successfully.
Definition at line 168 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.66 CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID 64
TBL Write Table File Header Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Write Table failure writing the table image file header.
Definition at line 379 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.67 CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_IMG_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_IMG_ERR_EID 65
TBL Write Table File Data Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Write Table failure writing the table data.
Definition at line 390 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.68 CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_REG_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_REG_ERR_EID 68
TBL Write Table Registry File Data Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TB Write Table Registry failure writing file data.
Definition at line 426 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.135.2.69 CFE_TBL_ZERO_LENGTH_LOAD_ERR_EID #define CFE_TBL_ZERO_LENGTH_LOAD_ERR_EID 73
TBL Load Table File Zero Length Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table failure due to the file header specified size of data being zero.
Definition at line 485 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.136 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_TIME_SysTime](#)

Data structure used to hold system time values.

Typedefs

- **typedef struct CFE_TIME_SysTime CFE_TIME_SysTime_t**
Data structure used to hold system time values.
- **typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_Enum_t**
Bit positions of the various clock state flags.
- **typedef int16 CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t**
Enumerated types identifying the quality of the current time.
- **typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_Enum_t**
Clock Source Selection Parameters.
- **typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_Enum_t**
Tone Signal Selection Parameters.
- **typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t**
STCF adjustment direction (for both one-time and 1Hz adjustments)
- **typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_Enum_t**
Fly-wheel status values.
- **typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_SetState_Enum_t**
Clock status values (has the clock been set to correct time)

Enumerations

- **enum CFE_TIME_FlagBit {**
`CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CLKSET = 0, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_FLYING = 1, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRCINT = 2,`
`CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SIGPRI = 3,`
`CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRVFLY = 4, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CMDFLY = 5, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDADJ = 6,`
`CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADD1HZ = 7,`
`CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDTCL = 8, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SERVER = 9, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_GDTONE = 10 }`
Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_FlagBit_Enum_t.
- **enum CFE_TIME_ClockState { CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID = -1, CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID = 0,**
`CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL = 1 }`
Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t.
- **enum CFE_TIME_SourceSelect { CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_INTERNAL = 1, CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_EXTERNAL = 2 }**
Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_Enum_t.
- **enum CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect { CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_PRIMARY = 1, CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_REDUNDANT = 2 }**
Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_Enum_t.
- **enum CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection { CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_ADD = 1, CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_SUBTRACT = 2 }**
Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t.
- **enum CFE_TIME_FlywheelState { CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_NO_FLY = 0, CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_IS_FLY = 1 }**
Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_Enum_t.
- **enum CFE_TIME_SetState { CFE_TIME_SetState_NOT_SET = 0, CFE_TIME_SetState_WAS_SET = 1 }**
Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_SetState_Enum_t.

12.136.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for cfe_time_extern_typedefs module

12.136.2 Typedef Documentation

12.136.2.1 CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t`
STCF adjustment direction (for both one-time and 1Hz adjustments)

See also

enum [CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection](#)

Definition at line 234 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.136.2.2 CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t `typedef int16 CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t`
Enumerated types identifying the quality of the current time.

Description

The [CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t](#) enumerations identify the three recognized states of the current time. If the clock has never been successfully synchronized with the primary onboard clock source, the time is considered to be [CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID](#). If the time is currently synchronized (i.e. - the primary synchronization mechanism has not been dropped for any significant amount of time), then the current time is considered to be [CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID](#). If the time had, at some point in the past, been synchronized, but the synchronization with the primary onboard clock has since been lost, then the time is considered to be [CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL](#). Since different clocks drift at different rates from one another, the accuracy of the time while in [CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL](#) is dependent upon the time spent in that state.

See also

enum [CFE_TIME_ClockState](#)

Definition at line 165 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.136.2.3 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_Enum_t`
Bit positions of the various clock state flags.

See also

enum [CFE_TIME_FlagBit](#)

Definition at line 113 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.136.2.4 CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_Enum_t`
Fly-wheel status values.

See also

enum [CFE_TIME_FlywheelState](#)

Definition at line 257 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.136.2.5 CFE_TIME_SetState_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_SetState_Enum_t`
Clock status values (has the clock been set to correct time)

See also

enum [CFE_TIME_SetState](#)

Definition at line 280 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.136.2.6 CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_Enum_t`
Clock Source Selection Parameters.

See also

enum [CFE_TIME_SourceSelect](#)

Definition at line 188 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.136.2.7 CFE_TIME_SysTime_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SysTime CFE_TIME_SysTime_t`
Data structure used to hold system time values.

Description

The `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t` data structure is used to hold time values. Time is referred to as the elapsed time (in seconds and subseconds) since a specified epoch time. The subseconds field contains the number of $2^{(-32)}$ second intervals that have elapsed since the epoch.

12.136.2.8 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_Enum_t`
Tone Signal Selection Parameters.

See also

enum [CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect](#)

Definition at line 211 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.136.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.136.3.1 CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection `enum CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection`
Label definitions associated with `CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t`.

Enumerator

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <code>CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_ADD</code> | Add time adjustment. |
| <code>CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_SUBTRACT</code> | Subtract time adjustment. |

Definition at line 216 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.136.3.2 CFE_TIME_ClockState `enum CFE_TIME_ClockState`
Label definitions associated with `CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t`.

Enumerator

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID | The spacecraft time has not been set since the last clock reset. Times returned by clock routines have no relationship to any ground-based time reference. |
| CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID | The spacecraft time has been set at least once since the last clock reset, and it is synchronized with the primary on-board time base. Times returned by clock routines can be trusted. |
| CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL | The spacecraft time has been set at least once since the last clock reset, but it is not currently synchronized with the primary on-board time base. Times returned by clock routines are a "best guess" based on a non-optimal oscillator. |

Definition at line 118 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.136.3.3 CFE_TIME_FlagBit enum CFE_TIME_FlagBit

Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_FlagBit_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CLKSET | The spacecraft time has been set. |
| CFE_TIME_FlagBit_FLYING | This instance of Time Services is flywheeling. |
| CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRCINT | The clock source is set to internal. |
| CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SIGPRI | The clock signal is set to primary. |
| CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRVFLY | The Time Server is in flywheel mode. |
| CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CMDFLY | This instance of Time Services was commanded into flywheel mode. |
| CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDADJ | One time STCF Adjustment is to be done in positive direction. |
| CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADD1HZ | 1 Hz STCF Adjustment is to be done in a positive direction |
| CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDTCL | Time Client Latency is applied in a positive direction. |
| CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SERVER | This instance of Time Services is a Time Server. |
| CFE_TIME_FlagBit_GDTONE | The tone received is good compared to the last tone received. |

Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.136.3.4 CFE_TIME_FlywheelState enum CFE_TIME_FlywheelState

Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_NO_FLY | Not in flywheel state. |
| CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_IS_FLY | In flywheel state. |

Definition at line 239 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.136.3.5 CFE_TIME_SetState enum CFE_TIME_SetState

Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_SetState_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CFE_TIME_SetState_NOT_SET | Spacecraft time has not been set. |
| CFE_TIME_SetState_WAS_SET | Spacecraft time has been set. |

Definition at line 262 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.136.3.6 CFE_TIME_SourceSelect enum CFE_TIME_SourceSelect

Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_INTERNAL | Use Internal Source. |
| CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_EXTERNAL | Use External Source. |

Definition at line 170 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.136.3.7 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect enum CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect

Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_Enum_t.

Enumerator

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_PRIMARY | Primary Source. |
| CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_REDUNDANT | Redundant Source. |

Definition at line 193 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.137 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h File Reference

Macros

Time Services Command Codes

- #define CFE_TIME_NOOP_CC 0 /* no-op command */
- #define CFE_TIME_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1 /* reset counters */
- #define CFE_TIME_SEND_DIAGNOSTIC_CC 2 /* request diagnostic hk telemetry */
- #define CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC 3 /* set clock source (int vs ext) */
- #define CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC 4 /* set clock state */
- #define CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC 5 /* add tone delay value */
- #define CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC 6 /* sub tone delay value */
- #define CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC 7 /* set time */
- #define CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC 8 /* set MET */
- #define CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC 9 /* set STCF */
- #define CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC 10 /* set Leap Seconds */
- #define CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC 11 /* add one time STCF adjustment */
- #define CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC 12 /* subtract one time STCF adjustment */
- #define CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC 13 /* add 1Hz STCF adjustment */
- #define CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC 14 /* subtract 1Hz STCF adjustment */
- #define CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC 15 /* set clock signal (pri vs red) */

12.137.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) command function codes

Note

This file should be strictly limited to the command/function code (CC) macro definitions. Other definitions such as enums, typedefs, or other macros should be placed in the msgdefs.h or msg.h files.

12.137.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.137.2.1 CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC #define CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC 11 /* add one time STCF adjustment */

Name Add Delta to Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

Description

This command adjusts the Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF) by adding the specified value. The new STCF takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_AddSTCFAadj

Command Structure

[CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF seconds value
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF subseconds value
- The [CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued ([CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID](#) or [CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID](#))

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

[CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#),
[CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#)

Definition at line 521 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.137.2.2 CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC #define CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC 5 /* add tone delay value */

Name Add Time to Tone Time Delay

Description

This command is used to factor out a known, predictable latency between the Time Server and a particular Time Client. The correction is applied (added) to the current time calculation for Time Clients, so this command has no meaning for Time Servers. Each Time Client can have a unique latency setting. The latency value is a positive number of seconds and microseconds that represent the deviation from the time maintained by the Time Server.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_AddClockLat

Command Structure

[CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_DLlatentS](#), [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_DLlatentSs](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating command specified values
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_DLlatentDir](#) - Diagnostic Telemetry point indicating commanded latency direction
- The [CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Client

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued ([CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID](#) or [CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID](#))

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

[CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC](#)

Definition at line 290 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

```
12.137.2.3 CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC #define CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC 13
/* add 1Hz STCF adjustment */
```

Name Add Delta to Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor each 1Hz

Description

This command has been updated to take actual sub-seconds ($1/2^{32}$ seconds) rather than micro-seconds as an input argument. This change occurred after the determination was made that one micro-second is too large an increment for a constant 1Hz adjustment.

This command continuously adjusts the Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF) every second, by adding the specified value. The adjustment to the STCF is applied in the Time Service local 1Hz interrupt handler. As the local 1Hz interrupt is not synchronized to the tone signal, one cannot say when the adjustment will occur, other than once a second, at about the same time relative to the tone.

There was some debate about whether the maximum 1Hz clock drift correction factor would ever need to exceed some small fraction of a second. But, the decision was made to provide the capability to make 1Hz adjustments greater than one second and leave it to the ground system to provide mission specific limits.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_Add1HzSTCF

Command Structure

[CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF seconds value
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF subseconds value
- The [CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event message will be issued ([CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CFG_EID](#))

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

[CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#)

Definition at line 601 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.137.2.4 CFE_TIME_NOOP_CC #define CFE_TIME_NOOP_CC 0 /* no-op command */**Name** Time No-Op**Description**

This command performs no other function than to increment the command execution counter. The command may be used to verify general aliveness of the Time Services task.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_NOOP**Command Structure**[CFE_TIME_NoopCmd_t](#)**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- The [CFE_TIME_NOOP_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Time Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

None

See also

Definition at line 66 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.137.2.5 CFE_TIME_RESET_COUNTERS_CC #define CFE_TIME_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1 /* reset counters */**Name** Time Reset Counters**Description**

This command resets the following counters within the Time Services [Housekeeping Telemetry](#) :

- Command Execution Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC)
- Command Error Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC) This command also resets the following counters within the Time Services [Diagnostic Telemetry](#) :
 - Tone Signal Detected Software Bus Message Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTSDetCNT)
 - Time at the Tone Data Software Bus Message Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTatTCNT)
 - Tone Signal/Data Verify Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DVerifyCNT)
 - Tone Signal/Data Error Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DVerifyER)

- Tone Signal Interrupt Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTsISRCNT)
- Tone Signal Interrupt Error Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTsISRERR)
- Tone Signal Task Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DTsTaskCNT)
- Local 1 Hz Interrupt Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_D1HzISRCNT)
- Local 1 Hz Task Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_D1HzTaskCNT)
- Reference Time Version Counter (\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_DVersionCNT)

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_ResetCtrs

Command Structure

[CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC** - command execution counter will reset to 0
- **\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC** - command error counter will reset to 0
- The [CFE_TIME_RESET_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Time Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is reset unconditionally.

Criticality

None

See also

Definition at line 111 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.137.2.6 CFE_TIME_SEND_DIAGNOSTIC_CC #define CFE_TIME_SEND_DIAGNOSTIC_CC 2 /* request diagnostic hk telemetry */

Name Request TIME Diagnostic Telemetry

Description

This command requests that the Time Service generate a message containing various data values not included in the normal Time Service housekeeping message. The command requests only a single copy of the diagnostic message. Refer to [CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_t](#) for a description of the Time Service diagnostic message contents.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_RequestDiag

Command Structure

[CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- Sequence Counter for **CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_t** will increment
- The **CFE_TIME_DIAG_EID** debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Time Services receives the command, the event and telemetry is sent (although one or both may be filtered by EVS and TO) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

None

See also

Definition at line 145 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.137.2.7 CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC #define CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC 10 /* set Leap Seconds */

Name Set Leap Seconds

Description

This command sets the spacecraft Leap Seconds to the specified value. Leap Seconds may be positive or negative, and there is no limit to the value except, of course, the limit imposed by the 16 bit signed integer data type. The new Leap Seconds value takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SetClockLeap

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- **\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_LeapSecs** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new Leap seconds value
- The **CFE_TIME_LEAPS_EID** informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued (**CFE_TIME_LEAPS_CFG_EID**)

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

[CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC](#)

Definition at line 485 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.137.2.8 CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC #define CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC 8 /* set MET */

Name Set Mission Elapsed Time

Description

This command sets the Mission Elapsed Timer (MET) to the specified value.

Note that the MET (as implemented for cFE Time Service) is a logical representation and not a physical timer. Thus, setting the MET is not dependent on whether the hardware supports a MET register that can be written to.

Note also that Time Service "assumes" that during normal operation, the MET is synchronized to the tone signal. Therefore, unless operating in FLYWHEEL mode, the sub-seconds portion of the MET will be set to zero at the next tone signal interrupt.

The new MET takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SetClockMET

Command Structure

[CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- **\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_METSecs** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new MET seconds value
- **\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_METSubsecs** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new MET subseconds value
- The [CFE_TIME_MET_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued ([CFE_TIME_MET_CFG_EID](#) or [CFE_TIME_MET_ERR_EID](#))

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

[CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC](#)

Definition at line 413 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.137.2.9 CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC #define CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC 15 /* set clock signal (pri vs red) */

Name Set Tone Signal Source

Description

This command selects the Time Service tone signal source. Although the list of potential tone signal sources is mission specific, a common choice is the selection of primary or redundant tone signal. The selection may be available to both the Time Server and Time Clients, depending on hardware configuration.

Notes:

- This command is only valid when the [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL](#) configuration parameter in the `cfe_platform_cfg.h` file has been set to true.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SetSignal

Command Structure

[CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC` - command execution counter will increment
- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_DSignal` - Diagnostic Telemetry point will indicate the command specified value
- The [CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- Invalid Signal selection (a value other than [CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_PRIMARY](#) or [CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_REDUNDANT](#) was specified)
- Multiple Tone Signal Sources not available on this platform

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- `$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC` - Command Error counter will increment
- Error specific event message (either [CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_CFG_EID](#) or [CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_ERR_EID](#))

Criticality

Although tone signal source selection is important, this command is not critical

See also

[CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC](#)

Definition at line 691 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.137.2.10 CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC #define CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC 3 /* set clock source (int vs ext) */

Name Set Time Source

Description

This command selects the Time Service clock source. Although the list of potential clock sources is mission specific and defined via configuration parameters, this command provides a common method for switching between the local processor clock and an external source for time data.

When commanded to accept external time data (GPS, MET, spacecraft time, etc.), the Time Server will enable input via an API function specific to the configuration definitions for the particular source. When commanded to use internal time data, the Time Server will ignore the external data. However, the Time Server will continue to use the API function as the trigger to generate a "time at the tone" command packet regardless of the internal/external command selection.

Notes:

- Operating in FLYWHEEL mode is not considered a choice related to clock source, but rather an element of the clock state. See below for a description of the [CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC](#) command.
- This command is only valid when the [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE](#) configuration parameter in the cfe_platform_cfg.h file has been set to true.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SetSource

Command Structure

[CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_DSource](#) - Diagnostic Telemetry point will indicate the command specified value
- The [CFE_TIME_SOURCE_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- Invalid Source selection (a value other than [CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_INTERNAL](#) or [CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_EXTERNAL](#) was specified)
- Time source selection not allowed on this platform

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC](#) - Command Error counter will increment
- Error specific event message (either [CFE_TIME_SOURCE_CFG_EID](#) or [CFE_TIME_SOURCE_ERR_EID](#))

Criticality

Although clock source selection is important, this command is not critical.

See also

[CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC](#)

Definition at line 195 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.137.2.11 CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC #define CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC 4 /* set clock state */

Name Set Time State

Description

This command indirectly affects the Time Service on-board determination of clock state. Clock state is a combination of factors, most significantly whether the spacecraft time has been accurately set, and whether Time Service is operating in FLYWHEEL mode.

This command may be used to notify the Time Server that spacecraft time is now correct, or that time is no longer correct. This information will be distributed to Time Clients, and in turn, to any interested sub-systems.

Also, this command may be used to force a Time Server or Time Client into FLYWHEEL mode. Use of FLYWHEEL mode is mainly for debug purposes although in extreme circumstances, it may be of value to force Time Service not to rely on normal time updates. Note that when commanded into FLYWHEEL mode, the Time Service will remain so until receipt of another "set state" command setting the state into a mode other than FLYWHEEL.

Note also that setting the clock state to VALID or INVALID on a Time Client that is currently getting time updates from the Time Server will have very limited effect. As soon as the Time Client receives the next time update, the VALID/INVALID selection will be set to that of the Time Server. However, setting a Time Client to FLYWHEEL cannot be overridden by the Time Server since the Time Client will ignore time updates from the Time Server while in FLYWHEEL mode.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SetState

Command Structure

[CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_StateFlg](#), [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_FlagSet](#), [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_FlagFly](#), [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_FlagSrc](#), [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_FlagPri](#), [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_FlagSfly](#), [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_FlagCfly](#), [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_FlagAdjd](#), [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_Flag1Hzd](#), [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_FlagClat](#), [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_FlagSorC](#), [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_FlagNIU](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point "may" indicate the command specified value (see above)
- The [CFE_TIME_STATE_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- Invalid State selection (a value other than [CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID](#), [CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID](#) or [CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL](#) was specified)
- Time source selection not allowed on this platform

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC](#) - Command Error counter will increment
- Error specific event message ([CFE_TIME_STATE_ERR_EID](#))

Criticality

Setting Time Service into FLYWHEEL mode is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be that the calculation of spacecraft time is done using a less than optimal timer. However, inappropriately setting the clock state to V \leftarrow ALID (indicating that spacecraft time is accurate) may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

[CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC](#)

Definition at line 252 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.137.2.12 CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC #define CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC 9 /* set STCF */

Name Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

Description

This command sets the Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF) to the specified value. This command differs from the previously described SET CLOCK in the nature of the command argument. This command sets the STCF value directly, rather than extracting the STCF from a value representing the total of MET, STCF and optionally, Leap Seconds. The new STCF takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SetClockSTCF

Command Structure

[CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF seconds value
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF subseconds value
- The [CFE_TIME_STCF_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued ([CFE_TIME_STCF_CFG_EID](#) or [CFE_TIME_STCF_ERR_EID](#))

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

[CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC](#)

Definition at line 450 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.137.2.13 CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC #define CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC 7 /* set time */**Name** Set Spacecraft Time**Description**

This command sets the spacecraft clock to a new value, regardless of the current setting (time jam). The new time value represents the desired offset from the mission-defined time epoch and takes effect immediately upon execution of this command. Time Service will calculate a new STCF value based on the current MET and the desired new time using one of the following:

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as TAI

- **STCF = (new time) - (current MET)**
- **(current time) = (current MET) + STCF**

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as UTC

- **STCF = ((new time) - (current MET)) + (Leap Seconds)**
- **(current time) = ((current MET) + STCF) - (Leap Seconds)**

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SetClock**Command Structure**[CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd_t](#)**Command Verification**

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- **\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating newly calculated STCF seconds value
- **\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating newly calculated STCF subseconds value
- The [CFE_TIME_TIME_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued ([CFE_TIME_TIME_CFG_EID](#) or [CFE_TIME_TIME_ERR_EID](#))

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also[CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC](#)

Definition at line 373 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.137.2.14 CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC #define CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC 12 /* subtract one time S↔ TCF adjustment */

Name Subtract Delta from Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

Description

This command adjusts the Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF) by subtracting the specified value. The new STCF takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

Command Mnemonic(s) \$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SubSTCFAdj

Command Structure

[CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF seconds value
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF subseconds value
- The [CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued ([CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID](#) or [CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID](#))

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

[CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#)

Definition at line 555 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.137.2.15 CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC #define CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC 6 /* sub tone delay value */

Name Subtract Time from Tone Time Delay

Description

This command is used to factor out a known, predictable latency between the Time Server and a particular Time Client. The correction is applied (subtracted) to the current time calculation for Time Clients, so this command has no meaning for Time Servers. Each Time Client can have a unique latency setting. The latency value is a positive number of seconds and microseconds that represent the deviation from the time maintained by the Time Server.

Note that it is unimaginable that the seconds value will ever be anything but zero.

Command Mnemonic(s)

\$sc_\$cpu_TIME_SubClockLat

Command Structure

[CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_DLATENTS](#), [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_DLATENTSS](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating command specified values
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_DLATENTDIR](#) - Diagnostic Telemetry point indicating commanded latency direction
- The [CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Client

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued ([CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID](#) or [CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID](#))

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

[CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC](#)

Definition at line 328 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.137.2.16 CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC #define CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC 14
/* subtract 1Hz STCF adjustment */

Name Subtract Delta from Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor each 1Hz

Description

This command has been updated to take actual sub-seconds ($1/2^{32}$ seconds) rather than micro-seconds as an input argument. This change occurred after the determination was made that one micro-second is too large an increment for a constant 1Hz adjustment.

This command continuously adjusts the Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF) every second, by subtracting the specified value. The adjustment to the STCF is applied in the Time Service local 1Hz interrupt handler. As the local 1Hz interrupt is not synchronized to the tone signal, one cannot say when the adjustment will occur, other than once a second, at about the same time relative to the tone.

There was some debate about whether the maximum 1Hz clock drift correction factor would ever need to exceed some small fraction of a second. But, the decision was made to provide the capability to make 1Hz adjustments greater than one second and leave it to the ground system to provide mission specific limits.

Command Mnemonic(s)

[\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_Sub1HzSTCF](#)

Command Structure

[CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t](#)

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry: Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDPC](#) - command execution counter will increment
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF seconds value
- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs](#) - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF subseconds value
- The [CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_EID](#) informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- [\\$sc_\\$cpu_TIME_CMDEC](#) - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event message will be issued ([CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CFG_EID](#))

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

[CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC](#), [CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC](#)

Definition at line 649 of file default_cfe_time_fncodes.h.

12.138 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI true
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC false
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE true
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS true
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE false
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED 200000
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS 1000
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS 1000000
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS 37
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS 1000
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR 1980
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY 1
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR 789004800

12.138.1 Detailed Description

CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) Application Public Definitions

This provides default values for configurable items that affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes the CMD/TLM message interface, tables definitions, and any other data products that serve to exchange information with other entities.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.138.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.138.2.1 CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS true

Purpose Default Time and Tone Order

Description:

Time Services may be configured to expect the time at the tone data packet to either precede or follow the tone signal. If the time at the tone data packet follows the tone signal, then the data within the packet describes what the time "was" at the tone. If the time at the tone data packet precedes the tone signal, then the data within the packet describes what the time "will be" at the tone. One, and only one, of the following symbols must be set to true:

- CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS
- CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE Note: If Time Services is defined as using a simulated tone signal (see [CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE](#) above), then the tone data packet must follow the tone signal.

Limits

Either CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS or CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE must be set to true. They may not both be true and they may not both be false.

Definition at line 88 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.2 CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE false
Definition at line 89 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.3 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI true

Purpose Default Time Format

Description:

The following definitions select either UTC or TAI as the default (mission specific) time format. Although it is possible for an application to request time in a specific format, most callers should use [CFE_TIME_GetTime\(\)](#), which returns time in the default format. This avoids having to modify each individual caller when the default choice is changed.

Limits

if CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI is defined as true then CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC must be defined as false. if CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI is defined as false then CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC must be defined as true.

Definition at line 52 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.4 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC false
Definition at line 53 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.5 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE true

Purpose Default Time Format

Description:

The following definition enables the use of a simulated time at the tone signal using a software bus message.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 65 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.6 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS 0
Definition at line 147 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.7 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS 1000
Definition at line 148 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.8 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS 37
Definition at line 145 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.9 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS 1000

Purpose Default Time Values

Description:

Default time values are provided to avoid problems due to time calculations performed after startup but before commands can be processed. For example, if the default time format is UTC then it is important that the sum of MET and STCF always exceed the value of Leap Seconds to prevent the UTC time calculation ($\text{time} = \text{MET} + \text{STCF} - \text{Leap Seconds}$) from resulting in a negative (very large) number.

Some past missions have also created known (albeit wrong) default timestamps. For example, assume the epoch is defined as Jan 1, 1970 and further assume the default time values are set to create a timestamp of Jan 1, 2000. Even though the year 2000 timestamps are wrong, it may be of value to keep the time within some sort of bounds acceptable to the software.

Note: Sub-second units are in micro-seconds (0 to 999,999) and all values must be defined

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 139 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.10 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS 0
Definition at line 140 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.11 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS 1000000
Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.12 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS 0
Definition at line 143 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.13 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY 1
Definition at line 166 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.14 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR 0
Definition at line 167 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.15 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS 0
Definition at line 170 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.16 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE 0
Definition at line 168 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.17 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND 0
Definition at line 169 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.18 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR 1980

Purpose Default EPOCH Values

Description:

Default ground time epoch values Note: these values are used only by the [CFE_TIME_Print\(\)](#) API function

Limits

Year - must be within 136 years Day - Jan 1 = 1, Feb 1 = 32, etc. Hour - 0 to 23 Minute - 0 to 59 Second - 0 to 59
Micros - 0 to 999999

Definition at line 165 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.19 CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR 789004800

Purpose Time File System Factor

Description:

Define the s/c vs file system time conversion constant...

Note: this value is intended for use only by CFE TIME API functions to convert time values based on the ground system epoch (s/c time) to and from time values based on the file system epoch (fs time).

FS time = S/C time + factor S/C time = FS time - factor

Worksheet:

S/C epoch = Jan 1, 2005 (LRO ground system epoch) FS epoch = Jan 1, 1980 (vxWorks DOS file system epoch)

Delta = 25 years, 0 days, 0 hours, 0 minutes, 0 seconds

Leap years = 1980, 1984, 1988, 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004 (divisible by 4 – except if by 100 – unless also by 400)

1 year = 31,536,000 seconds 1 day = 86,400 seconds 1 hour = 3,600 seconds 1 minute = 60 seconds

25 years = 788,400,000 seconds 7 extra leap days = 604,800 seconds

total delta = 789,004,800 seconds

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 208 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.20 CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED 200000

Definition at line 114 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.138.2.21 CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED 0

Purpose Min and Max Time Elapsed

Description:

Based on the definition of Time and Tone Order (CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS/WILL_BE) either the "time at the tone" signal or data packet will follow the other. This definition sets the valid window of time for the second of the pair to lag behind the first. Time Services will invalidate both the tone and packet if the second does not arrive within this window following the first.

For example, if the data packet follows the tone, it might be valid for the data packet to arrive between zero and 100,000 micro-seconds after the tone. But, if the tone follows the packet, it might be valid only if the packet arrived between 200,000 and 700,000 micro-seconds before the tone.

Note: units are in micro-seconds

Limits

0 to 999,999 decimal

Definition at line 113 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.139 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER true
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL true
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS 500000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS 27
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT 20000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY 2
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY 60
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY 25
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_PRIORITY 25
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE 8192

12.139.1 Detailed Description

CFE Time Service (CFE_TIME) Application Private Config Definitions

This provides default values for configurable items that are internal to this module and do NOT affect the interface(s) of this module. Changes to items in this file only affect the local module and will be transparent to external entities that are using the public interface(s).

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.139.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.139.2.1 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT false
Definition at line 48 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.139.2.2 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY 8

Purpose Define Periodic Time to Update Local Clock Tone Latch

Description:

Define Periodic Time to Update Local Clock Tone Latch. Applies only when in flywheel mode. This define dictates the period at which the simulated 'last tone' time is updated. Units are seconds.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 205 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.139.2.3 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER true

Purpose Time Server or Time Client Selection

Description:

This configuration parameter selects whether the Time task functions as a time "server" or "client". A time server generates the "time at the tone" packet which is received by time clients.

Limits

Enable one, and only one by defining either CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER or CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT AS true. The other must be defined as false.

Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.139.2.4 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL false

Purpose Include or Exclude the Primary/Redundant Tone Selection Cmd

Description:

Depending on the specific hardware system configuration, it may be possible to switch between a primary and redundant tone signal. If supported by hardware, this definition will enable command interfaces to select the active tone signal. Both Time Clients and Time Servers support this feature. Note: Set the CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL define to true to enable tone signal commands.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 95 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.139.2.5 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE false

Purpose Include or Exclude the Internal/External Time Source Selection Cmd

Description:

By default, Time Servers maintain time using an internal MET which may be a h/w register or software counter, depending on available hardware. The following definition enables command interfaces to switch between an internal MET, or external time data received from one of several supported external time sources. Only a Time Server may be configured to use external time data. Note: Set the CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE define to true to include the Time Source Selection Command (command allows selection between the internal or external time source). Then choose the external source with the CFE_TIME_CFG_SRC_??? define.

Limits

Only applies if [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER](#) is set to true.

Definition at line 115 of file [default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h](#).

12.139.2.6 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS false

Definition at line 132 of file [default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h](#).

12.139.2.7 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET false

Purpose Choose the External Time Source for Server only

Description:

If [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE](#) is set to true, then one of the following external time source types must also be set to true. Do not set any of the external time source types to true unless [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE](#) is set to true.

Limits

1. If [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE](#) is set to true then one and only one of the following three external time sources can and must be set true: [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET](#), [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS](#), [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME](#)
2. Only applies if [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER](#) is set to true.

Definition at line 131 of file [default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h](#).

12.139.2.8 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME false

Definition at line 133 of file [default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h](#).

12.139.2.9 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY 2

Purpose Define Time to Start Flywheel Since Last Tone

Description:

Define time to enter flywheel mode (in seconds since last tone data update) Units are microseconds as measured with the local clock.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 192 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.139.2.10 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT 20000`**Purpose** Define Timing Limits From One Tone To The Next**Description:**

Defines limits to the timing of the 1Hz tone signal. A tone signal is valid only if it arrives within one second (plus or minus the tone limit) from the previous tone signal.Units are microseconds as measured with the local clock.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 180 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.139.2.11 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL true`**Purpose** Time Tone In Big-Endian Order**Description:**

If this configuration parameter is defined, the CFE time server will publish time tones with payloads in big-endian order, and time clients will expect the tones to be in big-endian order. This is useful for mixed-endian environments. This will become obsolete once EDS is available and the CFE time tone message is defined.

Purpose Local MET or Virtual MET Selection for Time Servers**Description:**

Depending on the specific hardware system configuration, it may be possible for Time Servers to read the "local" MET from a h/w register rather than having to track the MET as the count of tone signal interrupts (virtual MET)

Time Clients must be defined as using a virtual MET. Also, a Time Server cannot be defined as having both a h/w MET and an external time source (they both cannot synchronize to the same tone).

Note: "disable" this define (set to false) only for Time Servers with local hardware that supports a h/w MET that is synchronized to the tone signal !!!

Limits

Only applies if **CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER** is set to true.

Definition at line 80 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.139.2.12 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS 0

Purpose Define the Max Delta Limits for Time Servers using an Ext Time Source

Description:

If [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE](#) is set to true and one of the external time sources is also set to true, then the delta time limits for range checking is used.

When a new time value is received from an external source, the value is compared against the "expected" time value. If the delta exceeds the following defined amount, then the new time data will be ignored. This range checking is only performed after the clock state has been commanded to "valid". Until then, external time data is accepted unconditionally.

Limits

Applies only if both [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER](#) and [CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE](#) are set to true.

Definition at line 152 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.139.2.13 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SU←
BS 500000

Definition at line 153 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.139.2.14 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS 27

Purpose Define the Local Clock Rollover Value in seconds and subseconds

Description:

Specifies the capability of the local clock. Indicates the time at which the local clock rolls over.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 165 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.139.2.15 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS 0
Definition at line 166 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.**12.139.2.16 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_PRIORITY** #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_P←
RIORITY 25

Definition at line 222 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.139.2.17 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK←
_STACK_SIZE 8192

Definition at line 241 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.139.2.18 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY 60

Purpose Define TIME Task Priorities

Description:

Defines the cFE_TIME Task priority. Defines the cFE_TIME Tone Task priority. Defines the cFE_TIME 1HZ Task priority.

Limits

There is a lower limit of zero and an upper limit of 255 on these configuration parameters. Remember that the meaning of each task priority is inverted – a "lower" number has a "higher" priority.

Definition at line 220 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.139.2.19 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE

Purpose Define TIME Task Stack Sizes

Description:

Defines the cFE_TIME Main Task Stack Size Defines the cFE_TIME Tone Task Stack Size Defines the cFE_TIME 1HZ Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on these configuration parameters. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 239 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.139.2.20 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY 25

Definition at line 221 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.139.2.21 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE 4096

Definition at line 240 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.140 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_mission_cfg.h File Reference

#include "cfe_time_interface_cfg.h"

12.140.1 Detailed Description

CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) Application Mission Configuration Header File

This is a compatibility header for the "mission_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided public config definitions for each CFS app.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.141 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_time_fcncodes.h"
#include "cfe_time_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_time_msgstruct.h"
```

12.141.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) command and telemetry message data types.

This is a compatibility header for the "cfe_time_msg.h" file that has traditionally provided the message definitions for cFS apps.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.142 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_time_fcncodes.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload](#)
Set leap seconds command payload.
- struct [CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload](#)
Set clock state command payload.
- struct [CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload](#)
Set time data source command payload.
- struct [CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload](#)
Set tone signal source command payload.
- struct [CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload](#)
Generic seconds, microseconds command payload.
- struct [CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload](#)
Generic seconds, subseconds command payload.
- struct [CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload](#)
Time at tone data command payload.
- struct [CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload](#)

Macros

- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_CLKSET 0x8000
The spacecraft time has been set.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_FLYING 0x4000
This instance of Time Services is flywheeling.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRCINT 0x2000
The clock source is set to "internal".
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SIGPRI 0x1000
The clock signal is set to "primary".
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRVFLY 0x0800
The Time Server is in flywheel mode.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_CMDFLY 0x0400
This instance of Time Services was commanded into flywheel mode.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDADJ 0x0200
One time STCF Adjustment is to be done in positive direction.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADD1HZ 0x0100
1 Hz STCF Adjustment is to be done in a positive direction
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDTCL 0x0080
Time Client Latency is applied in a positive direction.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SERVER 0x0040
This instance of Time Services is a Time Server.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_GDTONE 0x0020
The tone received is good compared to the last tone received.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_REFERR 0x0010
GetReference read error, will be set if unable to get a consistent ref value.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_UNUSED 0x000F
Reserved flags - should be zero.

Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t
Set leap seconds command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t
Set clock state command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t
Set time data source command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t
Set tone signal source command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t
Generic seconds, microseconds command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t
Generic seconds, subseconds command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t
Time at tone data command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t

12.142.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) command and telemetry message constant definitions. For CFE_TIME this is only the function/command code definitions

12.142.2 Typedef Documentation

12.142.2.1 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t`

Name Time Services Diagnostics Packet

12.142.2.2 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t`

Name Time Services Housekeeping Packet

12.142.2.3 CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t`

Set leap seconds command payload.

12.142.2.4 CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t`

Generic seconds, subseconds command payload.

12.142.2.5 CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t`

Set tone signal source command payload.

12.142.2.6 CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t`

Set time data source command payload.

12.142.2.7 CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t`

Set clock state command payload.

12.142.2.8 CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t`

Generic seconds, microseconds command payload.

12.142.2.9 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t`

Time at tone data command payload.

12.143 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgids.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_time_topicids.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_TIME_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOPICID)
/* 0x1805 */
- #define CFE_TIME_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_HK_TOPICID)
/* 0x180D */
- #define CFE_TIME_TONE_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_CMD_TOPICID)
/* 0x1810 */
- #define CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_TOPICID)
/* 0x1811 */
- #define CFE_TIME_DATA_CMD_MID CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_TOPICID)
/* 0x1860 */
- #define CFE_TIME_SEND_CMD_MID CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_CMD_TOPICID)
/* 0x1862 */
- #define CFE_TIME_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x0805 */
- #define CFE_TIME_DIAG_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x0806 */
- #define CFE_TIME_1HZ_CMD_MID CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_MID

12.143.1 Detailed Description

CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) Application Message IDs

12.143.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.143.2.1 CFE_TIME_1HZ_CMD_MID #define CFE_TIME_1HZ_CMD_MID CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_MID
Definition at line 55 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.143.2.2 CFE_TIME_CMD_MID #define CFE_TIME_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOPICID)
/* 0x1805 */
Definition at line 32 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.143.2.3 CFE_TIME_DATA_CMD_MID #define CFE_TIME_DATA_CMD_MID CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_TOPICID)
/* 0x1860 */
Definition at line 40 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.143.2.4 CFE_TIME_DIAG_TLM_MID #define CFE_TIME_DIAG_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x0806 */
Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.143.2.5 CFE_TIME_HK_TLM_MID #define CFE_TIME_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_TOPICID)
/* 0x0805 */
Definition at line 46 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.143.2.6 CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_MID #define CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_MID)
/* 0x1811 */
Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.143.2.7 CFE_TIME_SEND_CMD_MID #define CFE_TIME_SEND_CMD_MID CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_MID)
/* 0x1862 */
Definition at line 41 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.143.2.8 CFE_TIME_SEND_HK_MID #define CFE_TIME_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_MID)
/* 0x180D */
Definition at line 33 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.143.2.9 CFE_TIME_TONE_CMD_MID #define CFE_TIME_TONE_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_MID)
/* 0x1810 */
Definition at line 34 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.144 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_time_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [CFE_TIME_NoopCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd](#)
 - Set leap seconds command.*
- struct [CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd](#)
 - Set clock state command.*
- struct [CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd](#)
 - Set time data source command.*
- struct [CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd](#)
 - Set tone signal source command.*
- struct [CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_SetMETCCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd](#)

- struct [CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd](#)
Time at tone data command.
- struct [CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm](#)
- struct [CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_NoopCmd](#) CFE_TIME_NoopCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd](#) CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd](#) CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd](#) CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd](#) CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd](#) CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd](#) CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd](#) CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd_t
Set leap seconds command.
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd](#) CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd_t
Set clock state command.
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd](#) CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd_t
Set time data source command.
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd](#) CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd_t
Set tone signal source command.
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd](#) CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd](#) CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd](#) CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd](#) CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd](#) CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd](#) CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd](#) CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd](#) CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd](#) CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd](#) CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_t
Time at tone data command.
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm](#) CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_t
- typedef struct [CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm](#) CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_t

12.144.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE Executive Services (TIME) Command and Telemetry packet definition file.

References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a cFE Flight Software Application Developers Guide
Notes:

12.144.2 Typedef Documentation

12.144.2.1 CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd_t [typedef struct CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd](#) CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd_t

12.144.2.2 CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd_t [typedef struct CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd](#) CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd_t

12.144.2.3 CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t`

12.144.2.4 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_t`

12.144.2.5 CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd_t`

12.144.2.6 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_t`

12.144.2.7 CFE_TIME_NoopCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_NoopCmd CFE_TIME_NoopCmd_t`

12.144.2.8 CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd_t`

12.144.2.9 CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd_t`

12.144.2.10 CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd_t`

12.144.2.11 CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd_t`

12.144.2.12 CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd_t`
Set leap seconds command.

12.144.2.13 CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd_t`

12.144.2.14 CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd_t`
Set tone signal source command.

12.144.2.15 CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd_t`
Set time data source command.

12.144.2.16 CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd_t`
Set clock state command.

12.144.2.17 CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd_t`

12.144.2.18 CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd_t`

12.144.2.19 CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd_t`

12.144.2.20 CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd_t`

12.144.2.21 CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t`

12.144.2.22 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_t`
Time at tone data command.

12.144.2.23 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd_t`

12.145 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_platform_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_time_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_time_internal_cfg.h"
```

12.145.1 Detailed Description

CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) Application Platform Configuration Header File

This is a compatibility header for the "platform_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided both public and private config definitions for each CFS app.

These definitions are now provided in two separate files, one for the public/mission scope and one for internal scope.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided definitions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.146 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_topicids.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOPICID 5`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_HK_TOPICID 13`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_CMD_TOPICID 16`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_TOPICID 17`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_TOPICID 0`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_CMD_TOPICID 2`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_TOPICID 5`
- `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_TOPICID 6`

12.146.1 Detailed Description

CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) Application Topic IDs

12.146.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.146.2.1 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOPICID 5

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE command messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.146.2.2 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_TOPICID 0

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Global Messages

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE global messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 49 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.146.2.3 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_TOPICID 6

Definition at line 62 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.146.2.4 CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_TOPICID 5

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE telemetry messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 61 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.146.2.5 CFE_MISSION_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_TOPICID 17

Definition at line 38 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.146.2.6 CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_CMD_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_CMD_TOPICID 2
Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.146.2.7 CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_HK_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_HK_TOPICID 13
Definition at line 36 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.146.2.8 CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_CMD_TOPICID #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_CMD_TOPICID 16
Definition at line 37 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.147 cfe/modules/time/fsw/inc/cfe_time_eventids.h File Reference

Macros

TIME event IDs

- #define [CFE_TIME_INIT_EID](#) 1
TIME Initialization Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_NOOP_EID](#) 4
TIME No-op Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_RESET_EID](#) 5
TIME Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_DIAG_EID](#) 6
TIME Request Diagnostics Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_STATE_EID](#) 7
TIME Set Time State Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_SOURCE_EID](#) 8
TIME Set Time Source Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_EID](#) 9
TIME Set Tone Source Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID](#) 11
TIME Add or Subtract Delay Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_TIME_EID](#) 12
TIME Set Time Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_MET_EID](#) 13
TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_STCF_EID](#) 14
TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID](#) 15
TIME Add or Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_EID](#) 16
TIME Add or Subtract STCF Adjustment Each Second Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_LEAPS_EID](#) 17
TIME Set Leap Seconds Command Success Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_FLY_ON_EID](#) 20
TIME Entered FLYWHEEL Mode Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_FLY_OFF_EID](#) 21
TIME Exited FLYWHEEL Mode Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_ID_ERR_EID](#) 26
TIME Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_CC_ERR_EID](#) 27
TIME Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.
- #define [CFE_TIME_STATE_ERR_EID](#) 30
TIME Set Clock State Command Invalid State Event ID.

- #define `CFE_TIME_SOURCE_ERR_EID` 31
TIME Set Clock Source Command Invalid Source Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_ERR_EID` 32
TIME Set Clock Tone Source Command Invalid Source Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID` 33
TIME Add or Subtract Tone Delay Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_TIME_ERR_EID` 34
TIME Set Spacecraft Time Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_MET_ERR_EID` 35
TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_STCF_ERR_EID` 36
TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID` 37
TIME Add or Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_SOURCE_CFG_EID` 40
TIME Set Clock Source Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_CFG_EID` 41
TIME Set Clock Signal Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID` 42
TIME Add or Subtract Tone Delay Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_TIME_CFG_EID` 43
TIME Set Spacecraft Time Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_MET_CFG_EID` 44
TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_STCF_CFG_EID` 45
TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_LEAPS_CFG_EID` 46
TIME Set Leap Seconds Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID` 47
TIME Add or Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CFG_EID` 48
TIME Add or Subtract STCF Adjustment Each Second Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define `CFE_TIME_LEN_ERR_EID` 49
TIME Invalid Command Length Event ID.

12.147.1 Detailed Description

cFE Time Services Event IDs

12.147.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.147.2.1 CFE_TIME_CC_ERR_EID #define `CFE_TIME_CC_ERR_EID` 27
TIME Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid command code for message ID `CFE_TIME_CMD_MID` received on the TIME message pipe.
Definition at line 232 of file `cfe_time_eventids.h`.

12.147.2.2 CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID #define CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID 42
TIME Add or Subtract Tone Delay Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TIME Add Tone Delay Command](#) OR [TIME Subtract Tone Delay Command](#) failure due to being in an incompatible mode.

Definition at line 364 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.3 CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID #define CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID 11
TIME Add or Subtract Delay Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[TIME Add Time Delay Command](#) OR a [Subtract Time Delay Command](#) success.

Definition at line 120 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.4 CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID #define CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID 33
TIME Add or Subtract Tone Delay Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TIME Add Tone Delay Command](#) OR [TIME Subtract Tone Delay Command](#) failure due to an invalid time value.

Definition at line 278 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.5 CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID #define CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID 47
TIME Add or Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TIME Add Single STCF Adjustment Command](#) OR [TIME Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command](#) failure due to being in an incompatible mode.

Definition at line 425 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.6 CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID #define CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID 15
TIME Add or Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Add Single STCF Adjustment Command OR TIME Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command success.
Definition at line 165 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.7 CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID #define CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID 37
TIME Add or Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Add Single STCF Adjustment Command OR TIME Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command failure due to
an invalid time value.
Definition at line 327 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.8 CFE_TIME_DIAG_EID #define CFE_TIME_DIAG_EID 6
TIME Request Diagnostics Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

TIME Request Diagnostics Command success.
Definition at line 75 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.9 CFE_TIME_FLY_OFF_EID #define CFE_TIME_FLY_OFF_EID 21
TIME Exited FLYWHEEL Mode Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Exited FLYWHEEL Mode.
Definition at line 210 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.10 CFE_TIME_FLY_ON_EID #define CFE_TIME_FLY_ON_EID 20
TIME Entered FLYWHEEL Mode Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Entered FLYWHEEL Mode.
Definition at line 199 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.11 CFE_TIME_ID_ERR_EID #define CFE_TIME_ID_ERR_EID 26
TIME Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid message ID received on the TIME message pipe.
Definition at line 221 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.12 CFE_TIME_INIT_EID #define CFE_TIME_INIT_EID 1
TIME Initialization Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Time Services Task Initialization complete.
Definition at line 42 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.13 CFE_TIME_LEAPS_CFG_EID #define CFE_TIME_LEAPS_CFG_EID 46
TIME Set Leap Seconds Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TIME Set Leap Seconds Command](#) failure due to being in an incompatible mode.
Definition at line 412 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.14 CFE_TIME_LEAPS_EID #define CFE_TIME_LEAPS_EID 17
TIME Set Leap Seconds Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[TIME Set Leap Seconds Command](#) success.
Definition at line 188 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.15 CFE_TIME_LEN_ERR_EID #define CFE_TIME_LEN_ERR_EID 49
TIME Invalid Command Length Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid length for the command code in message ID [CFE_TIME_CMD_MID](#) received on the TIME message pipe.
Definition at line 450 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.16 CFE_TIME_MET_CFG_EID #define CFE_TIME_MET_CFG_EID 44
TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command](#) failure due to being in an incompatible mode.
Definition at line 388 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.17 CFE_TIME_MET_EID #define CFE_TIME_MET_EID 13
TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command](#) success.
Definition at line 142 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.18 CFE_TIME_MET_ERR_EID #define CFE_TIME_MET_ERR_EID 35
TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command](#) failure due to an invalid time value.
Definition at line 302 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.19 CFE_TIME_NOOP_EID #define CFE_TIME_NOOP_EID 4
TIME No-op Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[TIME NO-OP Command](#) success.
Definition at line 53 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.20 CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CFG_EID #define CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CFG_EID 48
TIME Add or Subtract STCF Adjustment Each Second Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TIME Add STCF Adjustment Each Second Command](#) OR [TIME Subtract STCF Adjustment Each Second Command](#) failure due to being in an incompatible mode.
Definition at line 438 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.21 CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_EID #define CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_EID 16
TIME Add or Subtract STCF Adjustment Each Second Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[TIME Add STCF Adjustment Each Second Command](#) OR [TIME Subtract STCF Adjustment Each Second Command](#) success.
Definition at line 177 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.22 CFE_TIME_RESET_EID #define CFE_TIME_RESET_EID 5
TIME Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

[TIME Reset Counters Command](#) success.
Definition at line 64 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.23 CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_CFG_EID #define CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_CFG_EID 41
TIME Set Clock Signal Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TIME Set Clock Signal Command](#) failure due to being in an incompatible mode.
Definition at line 351 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.24 CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_EID #define CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_EID 9
TIME Set Tone Source Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[TIME Set Clock Tone Source Command](#) success.
Definition at line 108 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.25 CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_ERR_EID #define CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_ERR_EID 32
TIME Set Clock Tone Source Command Invalid Source Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[Set Clock Tone Source Command](#) failed due to invalid source requested.
Definition at line 265 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.26 CFE_TIME_SOURCE_CFG_EID #define CFE_TIME_SOURCE_CFG_EID 40
TIME Set Clock Source Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TIME Set Clock Source Command](#) failure due to being in an incompatible mode.
Definition at line 339 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.27 CFE_TIME_SOURCE_EID #define CFE_TIME_SOURCE_EID 8
TIME Set Time Source Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[TIME Set Time Source Command](#) success.
Definition at line 97 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.28 CFE_TIME_SOURCE_ERR_EID #define CFE_TIME_SOURCE_ERR_EID 31
TIME Set Clock Source Command Invalid Source Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TIME Set Clock Source Command](#) failed due to invalid source requested.
Definition at line 254 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.29 CFE_TIME_STATE_EID #define CFE_TIME_STATE_EID 7
TIME Set Time State Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[TIME Set Time State Command](#) success.
Definition at line 86 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.30 CFE_TIME_STATE_ERR_EID #define CFE_TIME_STATE_ERR_EID 30
TIME Set Clock State Command Invalid State Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TIME Set Clock State Command](#) failed due to invalid state requested.
Definition at line 243 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.31 CFE_TIME_STCF_CFG_EID #define CFE_TIME_STCF_CFG_EID 45
TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command](#) failure due to being in an incompatible mode.
Definition at line 400 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.32 CFE_TIME_STCF_EID #define CFE_TIME_STCF_EID 14
TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

[TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command](#) success.
Definition at line 153 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.33 CFE_TIME_STCF_ERR_EID #define CFE_TIME_STCF_ERR_EID 36
TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

[TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command](#) failure due to an invalid time value.
Definition at line 314 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.34 CFE_TIME_TIME_CFG_EID #define CFE_TIME_TIME_CFG_EID 43
TIME Set Spacecraft Time Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Set Spacecraft Time Command failure due to being in an incompatible mode.
Definition at line 376 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.35 CFE_TIME_TIME_EID #define CFE_TIME_TIME_EID 12
TIME Set Time Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Set Time Command success.
Definition at line 131 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.147.2.36 CFE_TIME_TIME_ERR_EID #define CFE_TIME_TIME_ERR_EID 34
TIME Set Spacecraft Time Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Set Spacecraft Time Command failure due to an invalid time value.
Definition at line 290 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.148 osal/docs/src/osal_frontpage.dox File Reference

12.149 osal/docs/src/osal_fs.dox File Reference

12.150 osal/docs/src/osal_timer.dox File Reference

12.151 osal/src/os/inc/common_types.h File Reference

```
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
```

Macros

- #define `CompileTimeAssert`(Condition, Message) `typedef char Message[(Condition) ? 1 : -1]`
- #define `_EXTENSION_`
- #define `OS_USED`
- #define `OS_PRINTF`(n, m)
- #define `OSAL_SIZE_C`(X) `((size_t)(X))`
- #define `OSAL_BLOCKCOUNT_C`(X) `((osal_blockcount_t)(X))`
- #define `OSAL_INDEX_C`(X) `((osal_index_t)(X))`
- #define `OSAL_OBJTYPE_C`(X) `((osal_objtype_t)(X))`
- #define `OSAL_STATUS_C`(X) `((osal_status_t)(X))`

Typedefs

- `typedef int8_t int8`
- `typedef int16_t int16`
- `typedef int32_t int32`
- `typedef int64_t int64`
- `typedef uint8_t uint8`
- `typedef uint16_t uint16`
- `typedef uint32_t uint32`
- `typedef uint64_t uint64`
- `typedef intptr_t intptr`
- `typedef uintptr_t cpuaddr`
- `typedef size_t cpusize`
- `typedef ptrdiff_t cpudiff`
- `typedef uint32 osal_id_t`
- `typedef size_t osal_blockcount_t`
- `typedef uint32 osal_index_t`
- `typedef uint32 osal_objtype_t`
- `typedef int32 osal_status_t`
- `typedef void(* OS_ArgCallback_t) (osal_id_t object_id, void *arg)`

General purpose OSAL callback function.

Functions

- `CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(uint8)==1, TypeUint8WrongSize)`
- `CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(uint16)==2, TypeUint16WrongSize)`
- `CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(uint32)==4, TypeUint32WrongSize)`
- `CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(uint64)==8, TypeUint64WrongSize)`
- `CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(int8)==1, Typeint8WrongSize)`
- `CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(int16)==2, Typeint16WrongSize)`
- `CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(int32)==4, Typeint32WrongSize)`
- `CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(int64)==8, Typeint64WrongSize)`
- `CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(cpuaddr) >=sizeof(void *), TypePtrWrongSize)`

12.151.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: Unit specification for common types.

Design Notes: Assumes make file has defined processor family

12.151.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.151.2.1 **_EXTENSION_** #define _EXTENSION_

Definition at line 65 of file common_types.h.

12.151.2.2 **CompileTimeAssert** #define CompileTimeAssert(

Condition,

Message) typedef char Message[(*Condition*) ? 1 : -1]

Definition at line 48 of file common_types.h.

12.151.2.3 **OS_PRINTF** #define OS_PRINTF(

n,

m)

Definition at line 67 of file common_types.h.

12.151.2.4 **OS_USED** #define OS_USED

Definition at line 66 of file common_types.h.

12.151.2.5 **OSAL_BLOCKCOUNT_C** #define OSAL_BLOCKCOUNT_C(

X) ((*osal_blockcount_t*)(*X*))

Definition at line 172 of file common_types.h.

12.151.2.6 **OSAL_INDEX_C** #define OSAL_INDEX_C(

X) ((*osal_index_t*)(*X*))

Definition at line 173 of file common_types.h.

12.151.2.7 **OSAL_OBJTYPE_C** #define OSAL_OBJTYPE_C(

X) ((*osal_objtype_t*)(*X*))

Definition at line 174 of file common_types.h.

12.151.2.8 **OSAL_SIZE_C** #define OSAL_SIZE_C(

X) ((*size_t*)(*X*))

Definition at line 171 of file common_types.h.

12.151.2.9 **OSAL_STATUS_C** #define OSAL_STATUS_C(

X) ((*osal_status_t*)(*X*))

Definition at line 175 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3 Typedef Documentation

12.151.3.1 cpuaddr `typedef uintptr_t cpuaddr`

Definition at line 88 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.2 cpudiff `typedef ptrdiff_t cpudiff`

Definition at line 90 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.3 cpusize `typedef size_t cpusize`

Definition at line 89 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.4 int16 `typedef int16_t int16`

Definition at line 80 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.5 int32 `typedef int32_t int32`

Definition at line 81 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.6 int64 `typedef int64_t int64`

Definition at line 82 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.7 int8 `typedef int8_t int8`

Definition at line 79 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.8 intptr `typedef intptr_t intptr`

Definition at line 87 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.9 OS_ArgCallback_t `typedef void(* OS_ArgCallback_t) (osal_id_t object_id, void *arg)`

General purpose OSAL callback function.

This may be used by multiple APIS

Definition at line 143 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.10 osal_blockcount_t `typedef size_t osal_blockcount_t`

A type used to represent a number of blocks or buffers

This is used with file system and queue implementations.

Definition at line 116 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.11 osal_id_t `typedef uint32 osal_id_t`

A type to be used for OSAL resource identifiers. This typedef is backward compatible with the IDs from older versions of OSAL

Definition at line 108 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.12 osal_index_t `typedef uint32 osal_index_t`

A type used to represent an index into a table structure

This is used when referring directly to a table index as opposed to an object ID. It is primarily intended for internal use, but is also output from public APIs such as [OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex\(\)](#).

Definition at line 126 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.13 osal_objtype_t `typedef uint32 osal_objtype_t`

A type used to represent the runtime type or category of an OSAL object

Definition at line 131 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.14 osal_status_t `typedef int32 osal_status_t`

The preferred type to represent OSAL status codes defined in [osapi-error.h](#)

Definition at line 136 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.15 uint16 `typedef uint16_t uint16`

Definition at line 84 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.16 uint32 `typedef uint32_t uint32`

Definition at line 85 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.17 uint64 `typedef uint64_t uint64`

Definition at line 86 of file common_types.h.

12.151.3.18 uint8 `typedef uint8_t uint8`

Definition at line 83 of file common_types.h.

12.151.4 Function Documentation

12.151.4.1 CompileTimeAssert() [1/9] `CompileTimeAssert (`

```
    sizeof(cpuaddr) >=sizeof(void *) ,  
    TypePtrWrongSize )
```

12.151.4.2 CompileTimeAssert() [2/9] `CompileTimeAssert (`

```
    sizeof(int16) ==2,  
    Typeint16WrongSize )
```

12.151.4.3 CompileTimeAssert() [3/9] `CompileTimeAssert (`

```
    sizeof(int32) ==4,  
    Typeint32WrongSize )
```

12.151.4.4 CompileTimeAssert() [4/9] `CompileTimeAssert (`
 `sizeof(int64) = 8,`
 `Typeint64WrongSize)`

12.151.4.5 CompileTimeAssert() [5/9] `CompileTimeAssert (`
 `sizeof(int8) = 1,`
 `Typeint8WrongSize)`

12.151.4.6 CompileTimeAssert() [6/9] `CompileTimeAssert (`
 `sizeof(uint16) = 2,`
 `TypeUint16WrongSize)`

12.151.4.7 CompileTimeAssert() [7/9] `CompileTimeAssert (`
 `sizeof(uint32) = 4,`
 `TypeUint32WrongSize)`

12.151.4.8 CompileTimeAssert() [8/9] `CompileTimeAssert (`
 `sizeof(uint64) = 8,`
 `TypeUint64WrongSize)`

12.151.4.9 CompileTimeAssert() [9/9] `CompileTimeAssert (`
 `sizeof(uint8) = 1,`
 `TypeUint8WrongSize)`

12.152 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-binsem.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [OS_bin_sem_prop_t](#)
OSAL binary semaphore properties.

Macros

- #define [OS_SEM_FULL](#) 1
Semaphore full state.
- #define [OS_SEM_EMPTY](#) 0
Semaphore empty state.

Functions

- [int32 OS_BinSemCreate \(osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name, uint32 sem_initial_value, uint32 options\)](#)
Creates a binary semaphore.
- [int32 OS_BinSemFlush \(osal_id_t sem_id\)](#)

Unblock all tasks pending on the specified semaphore.

- `int32 OS_BinSemGive (osal_id_t sem_id)`

Increment the semaphore value.

- `int32 OS_BinSemTake (osal_id_t sem_id)`

Decrement the semaphore value.

- `int32 OS_BinSemTimedWait (osal_id_t sem_id, uint32 msecs)`

Decrement the semaphore value with a timeout.

- `int32 OS_BinSemDelete (osal_id_t sem_id)`

Deletes the specified Binary Semaphore.

- `int32 OS_BinSemGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name)`

Find an existing semaphore ID by name.

- `int32 OS_BinSemGetInfo (osal_id_t sem_id, OS_bin_sem_prop_t *bin_prop)`

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

12.152.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for binary semaphores

12.153 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-bsp.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Functions

- `void OS_BSP_SetResourceTypeConfig (uint32 ResourceType, uint32 ConfigOptionValue)`
- `uint32 OS_BSP_GetResourceTypeConfig (uint32 ResourceType)`
- `uint32 OS_BSP_GetArgC (void)`
- `char *const * OS_BSP_GetArgV (void)`
- `void OS_BSP_SetExitCode (int32 code)`

12.153.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for OSAL BSP

12.154 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-clock.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `OS_time_t`

OSAL time interval structure.

Macros

- `#define OS_TIME_MAX ((OS_time_t){INT64_MAX})`
The maximum value for `OS_time_t`.
- `#define OS_TIME_ZERO ((OS_time_t){0})`
The zero value for `OS_time_t`.
- `#define OS_TIME_MIN ((OS_time_t){INT64_MIN})`
The minimum value for `OS_time_t`.

Enumerations

- `enum { OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS = 100, OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND = 1000000000 / OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS, OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC = 1000000 / OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS, OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC = 1000 / OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS }`
Multippliers/divisors to convert ticks into standardized units.

Functions

- `int32 OS_GetLocalTime (OS_time_t *time_struct)`
Get the local time.
- `int32 OS_SetLocalTime (const OS_time_t *time_struct)`
Set the local time.
- `OS_time_t OS_TimeFromRelativeMilliseconds (int32 relative_msec)`
Gets an absolute time value relative to the current time.
- `int32 OS_TimeToRelativeMilliseconds (OS_time_t time)`
Gets a relative time value from an absolute time.
- `static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds (OS_time_t tm)`
Get interval from an `OS_time_t` object normalized to whole number of seconds.
- `static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalSeconds (int64 tm)`
Get an `OS_time_t` interval object from an integer number of seconds.
- `static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds (OS_time_t tm)`
Get interval from an `OS_time_t` object normalized to millisecond units.
- `static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalMilliseconds (int64 tm)`
Get an `OS_time_t` interval object from a integer number of milliseconds.
- `static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds (OS_time_t tm)`
Get interval from an `OS_time_t` object normalized to microsecond units.
- `static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalMicroseconds (int64 tm)`
Get an `OS_time_t` interval object from a integer number of microseconds.
- `static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds (OS_time_t tm)`
Get interval from an `OS_time_t` object normalized to nanosecond units.
- `static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalNanoseconds (int64 tm)`
Get an `OS_time_t` interval object from a integer number of nanoseconds.
- `static int64 OS_TimeGetFractionalPart (OS_time_t tm)`
Get subseconds portion (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.
- `static uint32 OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`
Get 32-bit normalized subseconds (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.
- `static uint32 OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`
Get milliseconds portion (fractional part only) from an `OS_time_t` object.
- `static uint32 OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)`

Get microseconds portion (fractional part only) from an [OS_time_t](#) object.

- static [uint32 OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart \(OS_time_t tm\)](#)
Get nanoseconds portion (fractional part only) from an [OS_time_t](#) object.
- static [OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds \(int64 seconds, uint32 nanoseconds\)](#)
Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + nanoseconds into an [OS_time_t](#) interval.
- static [OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds \(int64 seconds, uint32 microseconds\)](#)
Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + microseconds into an [OS_time_t](#) interval.
- static [OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds \(int64 seconds, uint32 milliseconds\)](#)
Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + milliseconds into an [OS_time_t](#) interval.
- static [OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds \(int64 seconds, uint32 subseconds\)](#)
Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + subseconds into an [OS_time_t](#) interval.
- static [OS_time_t OS_TimeAdd \(OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2\)](#)
Computes the sum of two time intervals.
- static [OS_time_t OS_TimeSubtract \(OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2\)](#)
Computes the difference between two time intervals.
- static bool [OS_TimeEqual \(OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2\)](#)
Checks if two time values are equal.
- static int8_t [OS_TimeGetSign \(OS_time_t time\)](#)
Checks the sign of the time value.
- static int8_t [OS_TimeCompare \(OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2\)](#)
Compares two time values.

12.154.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for osapi-clock module

12.154.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.154.2.1 OS_TIME_MAX [#define OS_TIME_MAX \(\(OS_time_t\) {INT64_MAX}\)](#)

The maximum value for [OS_time_t](#).

This is the largest positive (future) time that is representable in an [OS_time_t](#) value.

Definition at line 56 of file osapi-clock.h.

12.154.2.2 OS_TIME_MIN [#define OS_TIME_MIN \(\(OS_time_t\) {INT64_MIN}\)](#)

The minimum value for [OS_time_t](#).

This is the largest negative (past) time that is representable in an [OS_time_t](#) value.

Definition at line 71 of file osapi-clock.h.

12.154.2.3 OS_TIME_ZERO [#define OS_TIME_ZERO \(\(OS_time_t\) {0}\)](#)

The zero value for [OS_time_t](#).

This is a reasonable initializer/placeholder value for an [OS_time_t](#)

Definition at line 63 of file osapi-clock.h.

12.154.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.154.3.1 anonymous enum anonymous enum

Multipliers/divisors to convert ticks into standardized units.

Various fixed conversion factor constants used by the conversion routines

A 100ns tick time allows max intervals of about +/- 14000 years in a 64-bit signed integer value.

Note

Applications should not directly use these values, but rather use conversion routines below to obtain standardized units (seconds/microseconds/etc).

Enumerator

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS | |
| OS_TIME TICKS_PER_SECOND | |
| OS_TIME TICKS_PER_MSEC | |
| OS_TIME TICKS_PER_USEC | |

Definition at line 84 of file osapi-clock.h.

12.155 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-common.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

TypeDefs

- **typedef int32(* OS_EventHandler_t)** (*OS_Event_t* event, *osal_id_t* object_id, void *data)
A callback routine for event handling.

Enumerations

- **enum OS_Event_t {**
OS_EVENT_RESERVED = 0, *OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_ALLOCATED*, *OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_CREATED*,
OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_DELETED,
OS_EVENT_TASK_STARTUP, *OS_EVENT_MAX* **}**
A set of events that can be used with BSP event callback routines.

Functions

- **void OS_Application_Startup (void)**
Application startup.
- **void OS_Application_Run (void)**
Application run.
- **int32 OS_API_Init (void)**
Initialization of API.
- **void OS_API_Teardown (void)**
Teardown/de-initialization of OSAL API.
- **void OS_IdleLoop (void)**
Background thread implementation - waits forever for events to occur.
- **void OS_DeleteAllObjects (void)**
delete all resources created in OSAL.

- void [OS_ApplicationShutdown](#) (uint8 flag)
Initiate orderly shutdown.
- void [OS_ApplicationExit](#) (int32 Status)
Exit/Abort the application.
- int32 [OS_RegisterEventHandler](#) (OS_EventHandler_t handler)
Callback routine registration.
- size_t [OS_strlen](#) (const char *s, size_t maxlen)
get string length

12.155.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for general OSAL functions that are not part of a subsystem

12.155.2 Typedef Documentation

12.155.2.1 OS_EventHandler_t `typedef int32(* OS_EventHandler_t) (OS_Event_t event, osal_id_t object_id, void *data)`
A callback routine for event handling.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|------------------|---|
| in | <i>event</i> | The event that occurred |
| in | <i>object_id</i> | The associated object_id, or 0 if not associated with an object |
| in, out | <i>data</i> | An abstract data/context object associated with the event, or NULL. |

Returns

status Execution status, see [OSAL Return Code Defines](#).

Definition at line 98 of file osapi-common.h.

12.155.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.155.3.1 OS_Event_t `enum OS_Event_t`

A set of events that can be used with BSP event callback routines.

Enumerator

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| OS_EVENT_RESERVED | no-op/reserved event id value |
| OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_ALLOCATED | resource/id has been newly allocated but not yet created. This event is invoked from WITHIN the locked region, in the context of the task which is allocating the resource. If the handler returns non-success, the error will be returned to the caller and the creation process is aborted. |
| OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_CREATED | resource/id has been fully created/finalized. Invoked outside locked region, in the context of the task which created the resource. Data object is not used, passed as NULL. Return value is ignored - this is for information purposes only. |

Enumerator

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_DELETED | resource/id has been deleted. Invoked outside locked region, in the context of the task which deleted the resource. Data object is not used, passed as NULL. Return value is ignored - this is for information purposes only. |
| OS_EVENT_TASK_STARTUP | New task is starting. Invoked outside locked region, in the context of the task which is currently starting, before the entry point is called. Data object is not used, passed as NULL. If the handler returns non-success, task startup is aborted and the entry point is not called. |
| OS_EVENT_MAX | placeholder for end of enum, not used |

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-common.h.

12.156 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-condvar.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi-clock.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [OS_condvar_prop_t](#)
OSAL condition variable properties.

Functions

- [int32 OS_CondVarCreate \(osal_id_t *var_id, const char *var_name, uint32 options\)](#)
Creates a condition variable resource.
- [int32 OS_CondVarLock \(osal_id_t var_id\)](#)
Locks/Acquires the underlying mutex associated with a condition variable.
- [int32 OS_CondVarUnlock \(osal_id_t var_id\)](#)
Unlocks/Releases the underlying mutex associated with a condition variable.
- [int32 OS_CondVarSignal \(osal_id_t var_id\)](#)
Signals the condition variable resource referenced by var_id.
- [int32 OS_CondVarBroadcast \(osal_id_t var_id\)](#)
Broadcasts the condition variable resource referenced by var_id.
- [int32 OS_CondVarWait \(osal_id_t var_id\)](#)
Waits on the condition variable object referenced by var_id.
- [int32 OS_CondVarTimedWait \(osal_id_t var_id, const OS_time_t *abs_wakeup_time\)](#)
Time-limited wait on the condition variable object referenced by var_id.
- [int32 OS_CondVarDelete \(osal_id_t var_id\)](#)
Deletes the specified condition variable.
- [int32 OS_CondVarGetIdByName \(osal_id_t *var_id, const char *var_name\)](#)
Find an existing condition variable ID by name.
- [int32 OS_CondVarGetInfo \(osal_id_t var_id, OS_condvar_prop_t *condvar_prop\)](#)
Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

12.156.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for condition variables

12.157 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-constants.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Macros

- `#define OS_PEND (-1)`
- `#define OS_CHECK (0)`
- `#define OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED ((osal_id_t) {0})`
Initializer for the osal_id_t type which will not match any valid value.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED`
Constant that may be passed to `OS_ForEachObject()`/`OS_ForEachObjectType()` to match any creator (i.e. get all objects)
- `#define OS_MAX_LOCAL_PATH_LEN (OS_MAX_PATH_LEN + OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN)`
Maximum length of a local/native path name string.

12.157.1 Detailed Description

General constants for OSAL that are shared across subsystems

12.157.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.157.2.1 OS_CHECK `#define OS_CHECK (0)`

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-constants.h.

12.157.2.2 OS_MAX_LOCAL_PATH_LEN `#define OS_MAX_LOCAL_PATH_LEN (OS_MAX_PATH_LEN + OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN)`

Maximum length of a local/native path name string.

This is a concatenation of the OSAL virtual path with the system mount point or device name

Definition at line 54 of file osapi-constants.h.

12.157.2.3 OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY `#define OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED`

Constant that may be passed to `OS_ForEachObject()`/`OS_ForEachObjectType()` to match any creator (i.e. get all objects)

Definition at line 46 of file osapi-constants.h.

12.157.2.4 OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED `#define OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED ((osal_id_t) {0})`

Initializer for the osal_id_t type which will not match any valid value.

Definition at line 40 of file osapi-constants.h.

12.157.2.5 OS_PEND `#define OS_PEND (-1)`

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-constants.h.

12.158 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-countsem.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [OS_count_sem_prop_t](#)

OSAL counting semaphore properties.

Functions

- [int32 OS_CountSemCreate \(osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name, uint32 sem_initial_value, uint32 options\)](#)
Creates a counting semaphore.
- [int32 OS_CountSemGive \(osal_id_t sem_id\)](#)
Increment the semaphore value.
- [int32 OS_CountSemTake \(osal_id_t sem_id\)](#)
Decrement the semaphore value.
- [int32 OS_CountSemTimedWait \(osal_id_t sem_id, uint32 msecs\)](#)
Decrement the semaphore value with timeout.
- [int32 OS_CountSemDelete \(osal_id_t sem_id\)](#)
Deletes the specified counting Semaphore.
- [int32 OS_CountSemGetIdByName \(osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name\)](#)
Find an existing semaphore ID by name.
- [int32 OS_CountSemGetInfo \(osal_id_t sem_id, OS_count_sem_prop_t *count_prop\)](#)
Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

12.158.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for counting semaphores

12.159 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-dir.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [os_dirent_t](#)

Directory entry.

Macros

- [#define OS_DIRENT_NAME\(x\) \(\(x\).FileName\)](#)

Access filename part of the dirent structure.

Functions

- `int32 OS_DirectoryOpen (osal_id_t *dir_id, const char *path)`
Opens a directory.
- `int32 OS_DirectoryClose (osal_id_t dir_id)`
Closes an open directory.
- `int32 OS_DirectoryRewind (osal_id_t dir_id)`
Rewinds an open directory.
- `int32 OS_DirectoryRead (osal_id_t dir_id, os_dirent_t *dirent)`
Reads the next name in the directory.
- `int32 OS_mkdir (const char *path, uint32 access)`
Makes a new directory.
- `int32 OS_rmdir (const char *path)`
Removes a directory from the file system.

12.159.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for directories

12.159.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.159.2.1 OS_DIRENTRY_NAME `#define OS_DIRENTRY_NAME (` `x) ((x).FileName)`

Access filename part of the dirent structure.

Definition at line 38 of file osapi-dir.h.

12.160 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-error.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

Macros

- `#define OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH 35`
Error string name length.
- `#define OS_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH 12`
Status converted to string length limit.
- `#define OS_SUCCESS (0)`
Successful execution.
- `#define OS_ERROR (-1)`
Failed execution.
- `#define OS_INVALID_POINTER (-2)`
Invalid pointer.
- `#define OS_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED (-3)`
Address misalignment.
- `#define OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT (-4)`
Error timeout.
- `#define OS_INVALID_INT_NUM (-5)`
Invalid Interrupt number.

- #define **OS_SEM_FAILURE** (-6)
Semaphore failure.
- #define **OS_SEM_TIMEOUT** (-7)
Semaphore timeout.
- #define **OS_QUEUE_EMPTY** (-8)
Queue empty.
- #define **OS_QUEUE_FULL** (-9)
Queue full.
- #define **OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT** (-10)
Queue timeout.
- #define **OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE** (-11)
Queue invalid size.
- #define **OS_QUEUE_ID_ERROR** (-12)
Queue ID error.
- #define **OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG** (-13)
name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
- #define **OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS** (-14)
No free IDs.
- #define **OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN** (-15)
Name taken.
- #define **OS_ERR_INVALID_ID** (-16)
Invalid ID.
- #define **OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND** (-17)
Name not found.
- #define **OS_ERR_SEM_NOT_FULL** (-18)
Semaphore not full.
- #define **OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY** (-19)
Invalid priority.
- #define **OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE** (-20)
Invalid semaphore value.
- #define **OS_ERR_FILE** (-27)
File error.
- #define **OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED** (-28)
Not implemented.
- #define **OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS** (-29)
Timer invalid arguments.
- #define **OS_TIMER_ERR_TIMER_ID** (-30)
Timer ID error.
- #define **OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE** (-31)
Timer unavailable.
- #define **OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL** (-32)
Timer internal error.
- #define **OS_ERR_OBJECT_IN_USE** (-33)
Object in use.
- #define **OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS** (-34)
Bad address.
- #define **OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE** (-35)

Incorrect object state.

- #define OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE (-36)

Incorrect object type.

- #define OS_ERR_STREAM_DISCONNECTED (-37)

Stream disconnected.

- #define OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED (-38)

Requested operation not support on supplied object(s)

- #define OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE (-40)

Invalid Size.

- #define OS_ERR_OUTPUT_TOO_LARGE (-41)

Size of output exceeds limit

- #define OS_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT (-42)

Invalid argument value (other than ID or size)

- #define OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG (-103)

FS path too long.

- #define OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG (-104)

FS name too long.

- #define OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED (-106)

FS drive not created.

- #define OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE (-107)

FS device not free.

- #define OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID (-108)

FS path invalid.

Typedefs

- typedef char os_err_name_t[OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH]

For the `OS_GetErrorName()` function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.

- typedef char os_status_string_t[OS_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH]

For the `OS_StatusToString()` function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.

Functions

- static long OS_StatusToInteger (osal_status_t Status)

Convert a status code to a native "long" type.

- int32 OS_GetErrorName (int32 error_num, os_err_name_t *err_name)

Convert an error number to a string.

- char * OS_StatusToString (osal_status_t status, os_status_string_t *status_string)

Convert status to a string.

12.160.1 Detailed Description

OSAL error code definitions

12.160.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.160.2.1 OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH #define OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH 35

Error string name length.

The sizes of strings in OSAL functions are built with this limit in mind. Always check the uses of `os_err_name_t` when changing this value.

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-error.h.

12.160.2.2 OS_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH #define OS_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH 12

Status converted to string length limit.

Used for sizing `os_status_string_t` intended for use in printing `osal_status_t` values. Sized to fit `LONG_MIN` including NULL termination.

Definition at line 55 of file osapi-error.h.

12.160.3 Typedef Documentation**12.160.3.1 os_err_name_t typedef char os_err_name_t[OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH]**

For the `OS_GetErrorName()` function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.

Implementation note for developers:

The sizes of strings in OSAL functions are built with this `OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH` limit in mind. Always check the uses of `os_err_name_t` when changing this value.

Definition at line 47 of file osapi-error.h.

12.160.3.2 os_status_string_t typedef char os_status_string_t[OS_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH]

For the `OS_StatusToString()` function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.

Definition at line 61 of file osapi-error.h.

12.161 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi-clock.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `OS_file_prop_t`
OSAL file properties.
- struct `os_fstat_t`
File system status.

Macros

- #define `OS_READ_ONLY` 0
- #define `OS_WRITE_ONLY` 1
- #define `OS_READ_WRITE` 2
- #define `OS_SEEK_SET` 0
- #define `OS_SEEK_CUR` 1
- #define `OS_SEEK_END` 2
- #define `OS_FILESTAT_MODE`(x) ((x). FileModeBits)

Access file stat mode bits.

- #define `OS_FILESTAT_ISDIR`(x) ((x). FileModeBits & `OS_FILESTAT_MODE_DIR`)
File stat is directory logical.
- #define `OS_FILESTAT_EXEC`(x) ((x). FileModeBits & `OS_FILESTAT_MODE_EXEC`)
File stat is executable logical.
- #define `OS_FILESTAT_WRITE`(x) ((x). FileModeBits & `OS_FILESTAT_MODE_WRITE`)
File stat is write enabled logical.
- #define `OS_FILESTAT_READ`(x) ((x). FileModeBits & `OS_FILESTAT_MODE_READ`)
File stat is read enabled logical.
- #define `OS_FILESTAT_SIZE`(x) ((x).FileSize)
Access file stat size field.
- #define `OS_FILESTAT_TIME`(x) (`OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds`((x).FileTime))
Access file stat time field as a whole number of seconds.

Enumerations

- enum { `OS_FILESTAT_MODE_EXEC` = 0x00001, `OS_FILESTAT_MODE_WRITE` = 0x00002, `OS_FILESTAT_MODE_READ` = 0x00004, `OS_FILESTAT_MODE_DIR` = 0x10000 }
File stat mode bits.
- enum `OS_file_flag_t`{ `OS_FILE_FLAG_NONE` = 0x00, `OS_FILE_FLAG_CREATE` = 0x01, `OS_FILE_FLAG_TRUNCATE` = 0x02 }
Flags that can be used with opening of a file (bitmask)

Functions

- int32 `OS_OpenCreate` (`osal_id_t` *filedes, const char *path, int32 flags, int32 access_mode)
Open or create a file.
- int32 `OS_close` (`osal_id_t` filedes)
Closes an open file handle.
- int32 `OS_read` (`osal_id_t` filedes, void *buffer, size_t nbytes)
Read from a file handle.
- int32 `OS_write` (`osal_id_t` filedes, const void *buffer, size_t nbytes)
Write to a file handle.
- int32 `OS_TimedReadAbs` (`osal_id_t` filedes, void *buffer, size_t nbytes, `OS_time_t` abstime)
File/Stream input read with a timeout.
- int32 `OS_TimedRead` (`osal_id_t` filedes, void *buffer, size_t nbytes, int32 timeout)
File/Stream input read with a timeout.
- int32 `OS_TimedWriteAbs` (`osal_id_t` filedes, const void *buffer, size_t nbytes, `OS_time_t` abstime)
File/Stream output write with a timeout.
- int32 `OS_TimedWrite` (`osal_id_t` filedes, const void *buffer, size_t nbytes, int32 timeout)
File/Stream output write with a timeout.
- int32 `OS_chmod` (const char *path, uint32 access_mode)
Changes the permissions of a file.
- int32 `OS_stat` (const char *path, `os_fstat_t` *filestats)
Obtain information about a file or directory.
- int32 `OS_lseek` (`osal_id_t` filedes, int32 offset, uint32 whence)
Seeks to the specified position of an open file.
- int32 `OS_remove` (const char *path)
Removes a file from the file system.

- `int32 OS_rename (const char *old_filename, const char *new_filename)`
Renames a file.
- `int32 OS_cp (const char *src, const char *dest)`
Copies a single file from src to dest.
- `int32 OS_mv (const char *src, const char *dest)`
Move a single file from src to dest.
- `int32 OS_FDGetInfo (osal_id_t filedes, OS_file_prop_t *fd_prop)`
Obtain information about an open file.
- `int32 OS_FileOpenCheck (const char *Filename)`
Checks to see if a file is open.
- `int32 OS_CloseAllFiles (void)`
Close all open files.
- `int32 OS_CloseFileByName (const char *Filename)`
Close a file by filename.

12.161.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for file objects

12.161.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.161.2.1 OS_FILESTAT_EXEC `#define OS_FILESTAT_EXEC (`
`x) ((x). FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_EXEC)`

File stat is executable logical.

Definition at line 92 of file osapi-file.h.

12.161.2.2 OS_FILESTAT_ISDIR `#define OS_FILESTAT_ISDIR (`
`x) ((x). FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_DIR)`

File stat is directory logical.

Definition at line 90 of file osapi-file.h.

12.161.2.3 OS_FILESTAT_MODE `#define OS_FILESTAT_MODE (`
`x) ((x). FileModeBits)`

Access file stat mode bits.

Definition at line 88 of file osapi-file.h.

12.161.2.4 OS_FILESTAT_READ `#define OS_FILESTAT_READ (`
`x) ((x). FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_READ)`

File stat is read enabled logical.

Definition at line 96 of file osapi-file.h.

12.161.2.5 OS_FILESTAT_SIZE `#define OS_FILESTAT_SIZE (`
`x) ((x).FileSize)`

Access file stat size field.

Definition at line 98 of file osapi-file.h.

12.161.2.6 OS_FILESTAT_TIME #define OS_FILESTAT_TIME (x) (OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds((x).FileTime))

Access file stat time field as a whole number of seconds.

Definition at line 100 of file osapi-file.h.

12.161.2.7 OS_FILESTAT_WRITE #define OS_FILESTAT_WRITE ((x). FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_WRITE)

File stat is write enabled logical.

Definition at line 94 of file osapi-file.h.

12.161.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.161.3.1 anonymous enum anonymous enum

File stat mode bits.

We must also define replacements for the stat structure's mode bits. This is currently just a small subset since the OSAL just presents a very simplified view of the filesystem to the upper layers. And since not all OS'es are POSIX, the more POSIX-specific bits are not relevant anyway.

Enumerator

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| OS_FILESTAT_MODE_EXEC | |
| OS_FILESTAT_MODE_WRITE | |
| OS_FILESTAT_MODE_READ | |
| OS_FILESTAT_MODE_DIR | |

Definition at line 79 of file osapi-file.h.

12.161.3.2 OS_file_flag_t enum OS_file_flag_t

Flags that can be used with opening of a file (bitmask)

Enumerator

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| OS_FILE_FLAG_NONE | |
| OS_FILE_FLAG_CREATE | |
| OS_FILE_FLAG_TRUNCATE | |

Definition at line 105 of file osapi-file.h.

12.162 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesystem.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct os_fsinfo_t

OSAL file system info.

- struct [OS_statvfs_t](#)

Macros

- #define [OS_CHK_ONLY](#) 0
- #define [OS_REPAIR](#) 1

Functions

- [int32 OS_FileSysAddFixedMap \(osal_id_t *filesystems_id, const char *phys_path, const char *virt_path\)](#)
Create a fixed mapping between an existing directory and a virtual OSAL mount point.
- [int32 OS_mkfs \(char *address, const char *devname, const char *volname, size_t blocksize, osal_blockcount_t numblocks\)](#)
Makes a file system on the target.
- [int32 OS_mount \(const char *devname, const char *mountpoint\)](#)
Mounts a file system.
- [int32 OS_initfs \(char *address, const char *devname, const char *volname, size_t blocksize, osal_blockcount_t numblocks\)](#)
Initializes an existing file system.
- [int32 OS_rmfs \(const char *devname\)](#)
Removes a file system.
- [int32 OS_unmount \(const char *mountpoint\)](#)
Unmounts a mounted file system.
- [int32 OS_FileSysStatVolume \(const char *name, OS_statvfs_t *statbuf\)](#)
Obtains information about size and free space in a volume.
- [int32 OS_chkfs \(const char *name, bool repair\)](#)
Checks the health of a file system and repairs it if necessary.
- [int32 OS_FS_GetPhysDriveName \(char *PhysDriveName, const char *MountPoint\)](#)
Obtains the physical drive name associated with a mount point.
- [int32 OS_TranslatePath \(const char *VirtualPath, char *LocalPath\)](#)
Translates an OSAL Virtual file system path to a host Local path.
- [int32 OS_GetFsInfo \(os_fsinfo_t *filesystems_info\)](#)
Returns information about the file system.

12.162.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for file systems

12.162.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.162.2.1 OS_CHK_ONLY #define OS_CHK_ONLY 0

Unused, API takes bool

Definition at line 31 of file osapi-filesystems.h.

12.162.2.2 OS_REPAIR #define OS_REPAIR 1

Unused, API takes bool

Definition at line 32 of file osapi-filesystems.h.

12.163 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-heap.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `OS_heap_prop_t`

OSAL heap properties.

Functions

- `int32 OS_HeapGetInfo (OS_heap_prop_t *heap_prop)`

Return current info on the heap.

12.163.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for heap functions

12.164 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-idmap.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Macros

- `#define OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK 0xFFFF`
Object index mask.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT 16`
Object type shift.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED 0x00`
Object type undefined.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK 0x01`
Object task type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_QUEUE 0x02`
Object queue type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_COUNTSEM 0x03`
Object counting semaphore type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM 0x04`
Object binary semaphore type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MUTEX 0x05`
Object mutex type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_STREAM 0x06`
Object stream type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_DIR 0x07`
Object directory type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMEBASE 0x08`
Object timebase type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMECB 0x09`

- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MODULE 0x0A`
Object module type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_FILESYS 0x0B`
Object file system type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONSOLE 0x0C`
Object console type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONDVAR 0x0D`
Object condition variable type.
- `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER 0x10`
Object user type.

Functions

- `static unsigned long OS_ObjectIdToInteger (osal_id_t object_id)`
Obtain an integer value corresponding to an object ID.
- `static osal_id_t OS_ObjectIdFromInteger (unsigned long value)`
Obtain an osal ID corresponding to an integer value.
- `static bool OS_ObjectIdEqual (osal_id_t object_id1, osal_id_t object_id2)`
Check two OSAL object ID values for equality.
- `static bool OS_ObjectIdDefined (osal_id_t object_id)`
Check if an object ID is defined.
- `int32 OS_GetResourceName (osal_id_t object_id, char *buffer, size_t buffer_size)`
Obtain the name of an object given an arbitrary object ID.
- `osal_objtype_t OS_IdentifyObject (osal_id_t object_id)`
Obtain the type of an object given an arbitrary object ID.
- `int32 OS_ConvertToArrayIndex (osal_id_t object_id, osal_index_t *ArrayIndex)`
Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.
- `int32 OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex (osal_objtype_t idtype, osal_id_t object_id, osal_index_t *ArrayIndex)`
Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.
- `void OS_ForEachObject (osal_id_t creator_id, OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr, void *callback_arg)`
call the supplied callback function for all valid object IDs
- `void OS_ForEachObjectOfType (osal_objtype_t objtype, osal_id_t creator_id, OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr, void *callback_arg)`
call the supplied callback function for valid object IDs of a specific type

12.164.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for object IDs

12.164.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.164.2.1 OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK `#define OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK 0xFFFF`

Object index mask.

Definition at line 32 of file osapi-idmap.h.

12.164.2.2 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT 16
Object type shift.
Definition at line 33 of file osapi-idmap.h.

12.165 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-macros.h File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi-printf.h"
```

Macros

- #define **BUGREPORT**(...) OS_printf(__VA_ARGS__)
• #define **BUGCHECK**(cond, errcode)
Basic Bug-Checking macro.
- #define **ARGCHECK**(cond, errcode)
Generic argument checking macro for non-critical values.
- #define **LENGTHCHECK**(str, len, errcode) **ARGCHECK**(memchr(str, '\0', len), errcode)
String length limit check macro.
- #define **BUGCHECK_VOID**(cond) **BUGCHECK**(cond,)
Bug-Check macro for void functions.

12.165.1 Detailed Description

Macro definitions that are used across all OSAL subsystems

12.165.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.165.2.1 ARGCHECK #define ARGCHECK(
 cond,
 errcode)

Value:

```
if (! (cond)) \
{ \
    return errcode; \
}
```

Generic argument checking macro for non-critical values.

This macro checks a conditional that is expected to be true, and return a value if it evaluates false.

ARGCHECK can be used to check for out of range or other invalid argument conditions which may (validly) occur at runtime and do not necessarily indicate bugs in the application.

These argument checks are NOT considered fatal errors. The application continues to run normally. This does not report the error on the console.

As such, ARGCHECK actions are always compiled in - not selectable at compile-time.

See also

[BUGCHECK](#) for checking critical values that indicate bugs

Definition at line 131 of file osapi-macros.h.

```
12.165.2.2 BUGCHECK #define BUGCHECK(
    cond,
    errcode )
```

Value:

```
if (! (cond))
{
    BUGREPORT("\n**BUG** %s():%d:check \'%s\' FAILED --> %s\n\n", __func__, __LINE__, #cond, #errcode); \
    return errcode;
}
```

Basic Bug-Checking macro.

This macro checks a conditional, and if it is FALSE, then it generates a report - which may in turn contain additional actions.

BUGCHECK should only be used for conditions which are critical and must always be true. If such a condition is ever false then it indicates a bug in the application which must be resolved. It may or may not be possible to continue operation if a bugcheck fails.

See also

[ARGCHECK](#) for checking non-critical values

Definition at line 105 of file osapi-macros.h.

```
12.165.2.3 BUGCHECK_VOID #define BUGCHECK_VOID(
    cond ) BUGCHECK(cond, )
```

Bug-Check macro for void functions.

The basic BUGCHECK macro returns a value, which needs to be empty for functions that do not have a return value. In this case the second argument (errcode) is intentionally left blank.

Definition at line 155 of file osapi-macros.h.

```
12.165.2.4 BUGREPORT #define BUGREPORT(
    ... ) OS_printf(__VA_ARGS__)
```

Definition at line 88 of file osapi-macros.h.

```
12.165.2.5 LENGTHCHECK #define LENGTHCHECK(
    str,
    len,
    errcode ) ARGCHECK(memchr(str, '\0', len), errcode)
```

String length limit check macro.

This macro is a specialized version of ARGCHECK that confirms a string will fit into a buffer of the specified length, and return an error code if it will not.

Note

this uses ARGCHECK, thus treating a string too long as a normal runtime (i.e. non-bug) error condition with a typical error return to the caller.

Definition at line 146 of file osapi-macros.h.

12.166 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [OS_module_address_t](#)
OSAL module address properties.
- struct [OS_module_prop_t](#)
OSAL module properties.
- struct [OS_static_symbol_record_t](#)
Associates a single symbol name with a memory address.

Macros

- `#define OS_MODULE_FLAG_GLOBAL_SYMBOLS 0x00`
Requests [OS_ModuleLoad\(\)](#) to add the symbols to the global symbol table.
- `#define OS_MODULE_FLAG_LOCAL_SYMBOLS 0x01`
Requests [OS_ModuleLoad\(\)](#) to keep the symbols local/private to this module.

Functions

- `int32 OS_SymbolLookup (cpuaddr *symbol_address, const char *symbol_name)`
Find the Address of a Symbol.
- `int32 OS_ModuleSymbolLookup (osal_id_t module_id, cpuaddr *symbol_address, const char *symbol_name)`
Find the Address of a Symbol within a module.
- `int32 OS_SymbolTableDump (const char *filename, size_t size_limit)`
Dumps the system symbol table to a file.
- `int32 OS_ModuleLoad (osal_id_t *module_id, const char *module_name, const char *filename, uint32 flags)`
Loads an object file.
- `int32 OS_ModuleUnload (osal_id_t module_id)`
Unloads the module file.
- `int32 OS_ModuleInfo (osal_id_t module_id, OS_module_prop_t *module_info)`
Obtain information about a module.

12.166.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for module subsystem

12.166.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.166.2.1 OS_MODULE_FLAG_GLOBAL_SYMBOLS `#define OS_MODULE_FLAG_GLOBAL_SYMBOLS 0x00`

Requests [OS_ModuleLoad\(\)](#) to add the symbols to the global symbol table.

When supplied as the "flags" argument to [OS_ModuleLoad\(\)](#), this indicates that the symbols in the loaded module should be added to the global symbol table. This will make symbols in this library available for use when resolving symbols in future module loads.

This is the default mode of operation for [OS_ModuleLoad\(\)](#).

Note

On some operating systems, use of this option may make it difficult to unload the module in the future, if the symbols are in use by other entities.

Definition at line 49 of file osapi-module.h.

12.166.2.2 OS_MODULE_FLAG_LOCAL_SYMBOLS #define OS_MODULE_FLAG_LOCAL_SYMBOLS 0x01

Requests [OS_ModuleLoad\(\)](#) to keep the symbols local/private to this module.

When supplied as the "flags" argument to [OS_ModuleLoad\(\)](#), this indicates that the symbols in the loaded module should NOT be added to the global symbol table. This means the symbols in the loaded library will not be available for use by other modules.

Use this option is recommended for cases where no other entities will need to reference symbols within this module. This helps ensure that the module can be more safely unloaded in the future, by preventing other modules from binding to it. It also helps reduce the likelihood of symbol name conflicts among modules.

Note

To look up symbols within a module loaded with this flag, use [OS_SymbolLookupInModule\(\)](#) instead of [OS_SymbolLookup\(\)](#). Also note that references obtained using this method are not tracked by the OS; the application must ensure that all references obtained in this manner have been cleaned up/released before unloading the module.

Definition at line 71 of file osapi-module.h.

12.167 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-mutex.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [OS_mut_sem_prop_t](#)

OSAL mutex properties.

Functions

- [int32 OS_MutSemCreate \(osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name, uint32 options\)](#)
Creates a mutex semaphore.
- [int32 OS_MutSemGive \(osal_id_t sem_id\)](#)
Releases the mutex object referenced by sem_id.
- [int32 OS_MutSemTake \(osal_id_t sem_id\)](#)
Acquire the mutex object referenced by sem_id.
- [int32 OS_MutSemDelete \(osal_id_t sem_id\)](#)
Deletes the specified Mutex Semaphore.
- [int32 OS_MutSemGetIdByName \(osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name\)](#)
Find an existing mutex ID by name.
- [int32 OS_MutSemGetInfo \(osal_id_t sem_id, OS_mut_sem_prop_t *mut_prop\)](#)
Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

12.167.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for mutexes

12.168 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-network.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Functions

- `int32 OS_NetworkGetID (void)`
Gets the network ID of the local machine.
- `int32 OS_NetworkGetHostName (char *host_name, size_t name_len)`
Gets the local machine network host name.

12.168.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for network subsystem

12.169 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-printf.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Functions

- `void OS_printf (const char *string,...) OS_PRINTF(1)`
Abstraction for the system printf() call.
- `void void OS_printf_disable (void)`
This function disables the output from OS_printf.
- `void OS_printf_enable (void)`
This function enables the output from OS_printf.

12.169.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for printf/console output

12.170 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-queue.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- `struct OS_queue_prop_t`
OSAL queue properties.

Functions

- `int32 OS_QueueCreate (osal_id_t *queue_id, const char *queue_name, osal_blockcount_t queue_depth, size_t data_size, uint32 flags)`
Create a message queue.
- `int32 OS_QueueDelete (osal_id_t queue_id)`
Deletes the specified message queue.
- `int32 OS_QueueGet (osal_id_t queue_id, void *data, size_t size, size_t *size_copied, int32 timeout)`
Receive a message on a message queue.
- `int32 OS_QueuePut (osal_id_t queue_id, const void *data, size_t size, uint32 flags)`
Put a message on a message queue.

- int32 OS_QueueGetIdByName (osal_id_t *queue_id, const char *queue_name)
Find an existing queue ID by name.
- int32 OS_QueueGetInfo (osal_id_t queue_id, OS_queue_prop_t *queue_prop)
Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

12.170.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for queue subsystem

12.171 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-select.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi-clock.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct OS_FdSet
An abstract structure capable of holding several OSAL IDs.

Enumerations

- enum OS_StreamState_t {
 OS_STREAM_STATE_BOUND = 0x01, OS_STREAM_STATE_CONNECTED = 0x02, OS_STREAM_STATE_READABLE = 0x04, OS_STREAM_STATE_WRITABLE = 0x08,
 OS_STREAM_STATE_LISTENING = 0x10
 }

For the OS_SelectSingle() function's in/out StateFlags parameter, the state(s) of the stream and the result of the select is a combination of one or more of these states.

Functions

- int32 OS_SelectMultipleAbs (OS_FdSet *ReadSet, OS_FdSet *WriteSet, OS_time_t abs_timeout)
Wait for events across multiple file handles.
- int32 OS_SelectMultiple (OS_FdSet *ReadSet, OS_FdSet *WriteSet, int32 msecs)
Wait for events across multiple file handles.
- int32 OS_SelectSingleAbs (osal_id_t objid, uint32 *StateFlags, OS_time_t abs_timeout)
Wait for events on a single file handle.
- int32 OS_SelectSingle (osal_id_t objid, uint32 *StateFlags, int32 msecs)
Wait for events on a single file handle.
- int32 OS_SelectFdZero (OS_FdSet *Set)
Clear a FdSet structure.
- int32 OS_SelectFdAdd (OS_FdSet *Set, osal_id_t objid)
Add an ID to an FdSet structure.
- int32 OS_SelectFdClear (OS_FdSet *Set, osal_id_t objid)
Clear an ID from an FdSet structure.
- bool OS_SelectFdsSet (const OS_FdSet *Set, osal_id_t objid)
Check if an FdSet structure contains a given ID.

12.171.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for select abstraction

12.171.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.171.2.1 OS_StreamState_t enum OS_StreamState_t

For the [OS_SelectSingle\(\)](#) function's in/out StateFlags parameter, the state(s) of the stream and the result of the select is a combination of one or more of these states.

See also

[OS_SelectSingle\(\)](#)

Enumerator

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| OS_STREAM_STATE_BOUND | whether the stream is bound |
| OS_STREAM_STATE_CONNECTED | whether the stream is connected |
| OS_STREAM_STATE_READABLE | whether the stream is readable |
| OS_STREAM_STATE_WRITABLE | whether the stream is writable |
| OS_STREAM_STATE_LISTENING | whether the stream is listening |

Definition at line 56 of file osapi-select.h.

12.172 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-shell.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Functions

- int32 [OS_ShellOutputToFile](#) (const char *Cmd, [osal_id_t](#) filedes)

Executes the command and sends output to a file.

12.172.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for shell abstraction

12.173 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi-clock.h"
```

Data Structures

- union [OS_SockAddrData_t](#)

Storage buffer for generic network address.

- struct [OS_SockAddr_t](#)

Encapsulates a generic network address.

- struct `OS_socket_prop_t`
Encapsulates socket properties.

Macros

- `#define OS SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN 28`

Enumerations

- enum `OS_SocketDomain_t`{ `OS_SocketDomain_INVALID`, `OS_SocketDomain_INET`, `OS_SocketDomain_INET6`, `OS_SocketDomain_MAX` }
Socket domain.
- enum `OS_SocketType_t`{ `OS_SocketType_INVALID`, `OS_SocketType_DATAGRAM`, `OS_SocketType_STREAM`, `OS_SocketType_MAX` }
Socket type.
- enum `OS_SocketShutdownMode_t`{ `OS_SocketShutdownMode_NONE` = 0, `OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_READ` = 1, `OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_WRITE` = 2, `OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_RDWR` = 3 }
Shutdown Mode.

Functions

- `int32 OS_SocketAddrInit (OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, OS_SocketDomain_t Domain)`
Initialize a socket address structure to hold an address of the given family.
- `int32 OS_SocketAddrToString (char *buffer, size_t buflen, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)`
Get a string representation of a network host address.
- `int32 OS_SocketAddrFromString (OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, const char *string)`
Set a network host address from a string representation.
- `int32 OS_SocketAddrGetPort (uint16 *PortNum, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)`
Get the port number of a network address.
- `int32 OS_SocketAddrSetPort (OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, uint16 PortNum)`
Set the port number of a network address.
- `int32 OS_SocketOpen (osal_id_t *sock_id, OS_SocketDomain_t Domain, OS_SocketType_t Type)`
Opens a socket.
- `int32 OS_SocketBind (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)`
Binds a socket to a given local address and enter listening (server) mode.
- `int32 OS_SocketListen (osal_id_t sock_id)`
Places the specified socket into a listening state.
- `int32 OS_SocketBindAddress (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)`
Binds a socket to a given local address.
- `int32 OS_SocketConnectAbs (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, OS_time_t abs_timeout)`
Connects a socket to a given remote address.
- `int32 OS_SocketConnect (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, int32 timeout)`
Connects a socket to a given remote address.
- `int32 OS_SocketShutdown (osal_id_t sock_id, OS_SocketShutdownMode_t Mode)`
Implement graceful shutdown of a stream socket.
- `int32 OS_SocketAcceptAbs (osal_id_t sock_id, osal_id_t *connsock_id, OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, OS_time_t abs_timeout)`
Waits for and accept the next incoming connection on the given socket.
- `int32 OS_SocketAccept (osal_id_t sock_id, osal_id_t *connsock_id, OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, int32 timeout)`

Waits for and accept the next incoming connection on the given socket.

- `int32 OS_SocketRecvFromAbs (osal_id_t sock_id, void *buffer, size_t buflen, OS_SockAddr_t *RemoteAddr, OS_time_t abs_timeout)`

Reads data from a message-oriented (datagram) socket.

- `int32 OS_SocketRecvFrom (osal_id_t sock_id, void *buffer, size_t buflen, OS_SockAddr_t *RemoteAddr, int32 timeout)`

Reads data from a message-oriented (datagram) socket.

- `int32 OS_SocketSendTo (osal_id_t sock_id, const void *buffer, size_t buflen, const OS_SockAddr_t *RemoteAddr)`

Sends data to a message-oriented (datagram) socket.

- `int32 OS_SocketGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sock_id, const char *sock_name)`

Gets an OSAL ID from a given name.

- `int32 OS_SocketGetInfo (osal_id_t sock_id, OS_socket_prop_t *sock_prop)`

Gets information about an OSAL Socket ID.

12.173.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for sockets abstraction

12.173.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.173.2.1 OS SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN #define OS SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN 28

Definition at line 46 of file osapi-sockets.h.

12.173.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.173.3.1 OS_SocketDomain_t enum OS_SocketDomain_t

Socket domain.

Enumerator

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <code>OS_SocketDomain_INVALID</code> | Invalid. |
| <code>OS_SocketDomain_INET</code> | IPv4 address family, most commonly used) |
| <code>OS_SocketDomain_INET6</code> | IPv6 address family, depends on OS/network stack support. |
| <code>OS_SocketDomain_MAX</code> | Maximum. |

Definition at line 61 of file osapi-sockets.h.

12.173.3.2 OS_SocketShutdownMode_t enum OS_SocketShutdownMode_t

Shutdown Mode.

Enumerator

| | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| <code>OS_SocketShutdownMode_NONE</code> | Reserved value, no effect. |
| <code>OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_READ</code> | Disable future reading. |
| <code>OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_WRITE</code> | Disable future writing. |
| <code>OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_RDWR</code> | Disable future reading or writing. |

Definition at line 80 of file osapi-sockets.h.

12.173.3.3 OS_SocketType_t enum OS_SocketType_t

Socket type.

Enumerator

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| OS_SocketType_INVALID | Invalid. |
| OS_SocketType_DATAGRAM | A connectionless, message-oriented socket. |
| OS_SocketType_STREAM | A stream-oriented socket with the concept of a connection. |
| OS_SocketType_MAX | Maximum. |

Definition at line 70 of file osapi-sockets.h.

12.174 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-task.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct OS_task_prop_t

OSAL task properties.

Macros

- #define OS_MAX_TASK_PRIORITY 255
Upper limit for OSAL task priorities.
- #define OS_FP_ENABLED 1
Floating point enabled state for a task.
- #define OSAL_PRIORITY_C(X) ((osal_priority_t) {X})
- #define OSAL_STACKPTR_C(X) ((osal_stackptr_t) {X})
- #define OSAL_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE OSAL_STACKPTR_C(NULL)

Typedefs

- typedef uint8_t osal_priority_t
Type to be used for OSAL task priorities.
- typedef void *osal_stackptr_t
Type to be used for OSAL stack pointer.
- typedef void osal_task
For task entry point.

Functions

- typedef osal_task ((*osal_task_entry))(void)
For task entry point.
- int32 OS_TaskCreate (osal_id_t *task_id, const char *task_name, osal_task_entry function_pointer, osal_stackptr_t stack_pointer, size_t stack_size, osal_priority_t priority, uint32 flags)

Creates a task and starts running it.

- `int32 OS_TaskDelete (osal_id_t task_id)`

Deletes the specified Task.

- `void OS_TaskExit (void)`

Exits the calling task.

- `int32 OS_TaskInstallDeleteHandler (osal_task_entry function_pointer)`

Installs a handler for when the task is deleted.

- `int32 OS_TaskDelay (uint32 millisecond)`

Delay a task for specified amount of milliseconds.

- `int32 OS_TaskSetPriority (osal_id_t task_id, osal_priority_t new_priority)`

Sets the given task to a new priority.

- `osal_id_t OS_TaskGetId (void)`

Obtain the task id of the calling task.

- `int32 OS_TaskGetIdByName (osal_id_t *task_id, const char *task_name)`

Find an existing task ID by name.

- `int32 OS_TaskGetInfo (osal_id_t task_id, OS_task_prop_t *task_prop)`

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

- `int32 OS_TaskFindIdBySystemData (osal_id_t *task_id, const void *sysdata, size_t sysdata_size)`

Reverse-lookup the OSAL task ID from an operating system ID.

12.174.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for task abstraction

12.174.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.174.2.1 OS_FP_ENABLED `#define OS_FP_ENABLED 1`

Floating point enabled state for a task.

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-task.h.

12.174.2.2 OS_MAX_TASK_PRIORITY `#define OS_MAX_TASK_PRIORITY 255`

Upper limit for OSAL task priorities.

Definition at line 32 of file osapi-task.h.

12.174.2.3 OSAL_PRIORITY_C `#define OSAL_PRIORITY_C(`

`X) ((osal_priority_t) {X})`

Definition at line 46 of file osapi-task.h.

12.174.2.4 OSAL_STACKPTR_C `#define OSAL_STACKPTR_C(`

`X) ((osal_stackptr_t) {X})`

Definition at line 53 of file osapi-task.h.

12.174.2.5 OSAL_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE `#define OSAL_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE OSAL_STACKPTR_C(NULL)`

Definition at line 54 of file osapi-task.h.

12.174.3 Typedef Documentation

12.174.3.1 `osal_priority_t` `typedef uint8_t osal_priority_t`

Type to be used for OSAL task priorities.

OSAL priorities are in reverse order, and range from 0 (highest; will preempt all other tasks) to 255 (lowest; will not preempt any other task).

Definition at line 44 of file osapi-task.h.

12.174.3.2 `osal_stackptr_t` `typedef void* osal_stackptr_t`

Type to be used for OSAL stack pointer.

Definition at line 51 of file osapi-task.h.

12.174.3.3 `osal_task` `typedef void osal_task`

For task entry point.

Definition at line 68 of file osapi-task.h.

12.174.4 Function Documentation

12.174.4.1 `osal_task()` `typedef osal_task (` `(*) (void) osal_task_entry)`

For task entry point.

12.175 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timebase.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `OS_timebase_prop_t`

Time base properties.

TypeDefs

- `typedef uint32(* OS_TimerSync_t) (osal_id_t timer_id)`

Timer sync.

Functions

- `int32 OS_TimeBaseCreate (osal_id_t *timebase_id, const char *timebase_name, OS_TimerSync_t external_sync)`

Create an abstract Time Base resource.
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseSet (osal_id_t timebase_id, uint32 start_time, uint32 interval_time)`

Sets the tick period for simulated time base objects.
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseDelete (osal_id_t timebase_id)`

Deletes a time base object.

- `int32 OS_TimeBaseGetIdByName (osal_id_t *timebase_id, const char *timebase_name)`
Find the ID of an existing time base resource.
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseGetInfo (osal_id_t timebase_id, OS_timebase_prop_t *timebase_prop)`
Obtain information about a timebase resource.
- `int32 OS_TimeBaseGetFreeRun (osal_id_t timebase_id, uint32 *freerun_val)`
Read the value of the timebase free run counter.

12.175.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for timebase abstraction

12.175.2 Typedef Documentation

12.175.2.1 `OS_TimerSync_t` `typedef uint32(* OS_TimerSync_t) (osal_id_t timer_id)`

Timer sync.

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-timebase.h.

12.176 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timer.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `OS_timer_prop_t`
Timer properties.

TypeDefs

- `typedef void(* OS_TimerCallback_t) (osal_id_t timer_id)`
Timer callback.

Functions

- `int32 OS_TimerCreate (osal_id_t *timer_id, const char *timer_name, uint32 *clock_accuracy, OS_TimerCallback_t callback_ptr)`
Create a timer object.
- `int32 OS_TimerAdd (osal_id_t *timer_id, const char *timer_name, osal_id_t timebase_id, OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr, void *callback_arg)`
Add a timer object based on an existing TimeBase resource.
- `int32 OS_TimerSet (osal_id_t timer_id, uint32 start_time, uint32 interval_time)`
Configures a periodic or one shot timer.
- `int32 OS_TimerDelete (osal_id_t timer_id)`
Deletes a timer resource.
- `int32 OS_TimerGetIdByName (osal_id_t *timer_id, const char *timer_name)`
Locate an existing timer resource by name.
- `int32 OS_TimerGetInfo (osal_id_t timer_id, OS_timer_prop_t *timer_prop)`
Gets information about an existing timer.

12.176.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for timer abstraction (app callbacks)

12.176.2 Typedef Documentation

12.176.2.1 OS_TimerCallback_t `typedef void(* OS_TimerCallback_t) (osal_id_t timer_id)`

Timer callback.

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-timer.h.

12.177 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-version.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

Macros

- `#define OS_BUILD_NUMBER 81`

Development: Release name for current development cycle.
- `#define OS_BUILD_BASELINE "equuleus-rc1"`

: Development: Code name for the current build
- `#define OS_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE "equuleus-rc2"`

Major version number.
- `#define OS_MAJOR_VERSION 5`

Minor version number.
- `#define OS_MINOR_VERSION 0`

Revision version number. Value of 99 indicates a development version.
- `#define OS_LAST_OFFICIAL "v5.0.0"`

Last official release.
- `#define OS_MISSION_REV 0xFF`

Mission revision.
- `#define OS_STR_HELPER(x) #x`

Helper function to concatenate strings from integer.
- `#define OS_STR(x) OS_STR_HELPER(x)`

Helper function to concatenate strings from integer.
- `#define OS_VERSION OS_BUILD_BASELINE "+dev" OS_STR(OS_BUILD_NUMBER)`

Development Build Version Number.
- `#define OSAL_API_VERSION ((OS_MAJOR_VERSION * 10000) + (OS_MINOR_VERSION * 100) + OS_REVISION)`

Combines the revision components into a single value.
- `#define OS_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN 256`

Max Version String length.

Functions

- const char * [OS_GetVersionString](#) (void)
- const char * [OS_GetVersionCodeName](#) (void)
- void [OS_GetVersionNumber](#) ([uint8](#) VersionNumbers[4])
Obtain the OSAL numeric version number.
- [uint32 OS_GetBuildNumber](#) (void)
Obtain the OSAL library numeric build number.

12.177.1 Detailed Description

Provide version identifiers for Operating System Abstraction Layer

Note

OSAL follows the same version semantics as cFS, which in turn is based on the Semantic Versioning 2.0 Specification. For more information, see the documentation provided with cFE.

12.177.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.177.2.1 OS_BUILD_BASELINE `#define OS_BUILD_BASELINE "equuleus-rc1"`
Definition at line 38 of file osapi-version.h.

12.177.2.2 OS_BUILD_CODENAME `#define OS_BUILD_CODENAME "Equuleus"`
: Development: Code name for the current build
Definition at line 40 of file osapi-version.h.

12.177.2.3 OS_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE `#define OS_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE "equuleus-rc2"`
Development: Release name for current development cycle.
Definition at line 39 of file osapi-version.h.

12.177.2.4 OS_BUILD_NUMBER `#define OS_BUILD_NUMBER 81`
Definition at line 37 of file osapi-version.h.

12.177.2.5 OS_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN `#define OS_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN 256`
Max Version String length.
Maximum length that an OSAL version string can be.
Definition at line 154 of file osapi-version.h.

12.177.2.6 OS_LAST_OFFICIAL `#define OS_LAST_OFFICIAL "v5.0.0"`
Last official release.
Definition at line 52 of file osapi-version.h.

12.177.2.7 OS_MAJOR_VERSION `#define OS_MAJOR_VERSION 5`
Major version number.
Definition at line 45 of file osapi-version.h.

12.177.2.8 OS_MINOR_VERSION `#define OS_MINOR_VERSION 0`
Minor version number.
Definition at line 46 of file osapi-version.h.

12.177.2.9 OS_MISSION_REV `#define OS_MISSION_REV 0xFF`
Mission revision.
Reserved for mission use to denote patches/customizations as needed. Values 1-254 are reserved for mission use to denote patches/customizations as needed. NOTE: Reserving 0 and 0xFF for cFS open-source development use (pending resolution of nasa/cFS#440)
Definition at line 61 of file osapi-version.h.

12.177.2.10 OS_REVISION `#define OS_REVISION 0`
Revision version number. Value of 99 indicates a development version.
Definition at line 47 of file osapi-version.h.

12.177.2.11 OS_STR `#define OS_STR(`
`x) OS_STR_HELPER(x)`
Helper function to concatenate strings from integer.
Definition at line 67 of file osapi-version.h.

12.177.2.12 OS_STR_HELPER `#define OS_STR_HELPER(`
`x) #x`
Helper function to concatenate strings from integer.
Definition at line 66 of file osapi-version.h.

12.177.2.13 OS_VERSION `#define OS_VERSION OS_BUILD_BASELINE "+dev" OS_STR(OS_BUILD_NUMBER)`
Development Build Version Number.
Baseline git tag + Number of commits since baseline.
Definition at line 72 of file osapi-version.h.

12.177.2.14 OSAL_API_VERSION `#define OSAL_API_VERSION ((OS_MAJOR_VERSION * 10000) + (OS_MINOR_VERSION * 100) + OS_REVISION)`
Combines the revision components into a single value.
Applications can check against this number
e.g. "#if OSAL_API_VERSION >= 40100" would check if some feature added in OSAL 4.1 is present.
Definition at line 79 of file osapi-version.h.

12.177.3 Function Documentation

12.177.3.1 OS_GetBuildNumber() `uint32 OS_GetBuildNumber (`
 `void)`

Obtain the OSAL library numeric build number.

The build number is a monotonically increasing number that (coarsely) reflects the number of commits/changes that have been merged since the epoch release. During development cycles this number should increase after each subsequent merge/modification.

Like other version information, this is a fixed number assigned at compile time.

Returns

The OSAL library build number

12.177.3.2 OS_GetVersionCodeName() `const char* OS_GetVersionCodeName (`
 `void)`

Gets the OSAL version code name

All NASA CFE/CFS components (including CFE framework, OSAL and PSP) that work together will share the same code name.

Returns

OSAL code name. This is a fixed value string and is never NULL.

12.177.3.3 OS_GetVersionNumber() `void OS_GetVersionNumber (`
 `uint8 VersionNumbers[4])`

Obtain the OSAL numeric version number.

This retrieves the numeric OSAL version identifier as an array of 4 uint8 values.

The array of numeric values is in order of precedence: [0] = Major Number [1] = Minor Number [2] = Revision Number [3] = Mission Revision

The "Mission Revision" (last output) also indicates whether this is an official release, a patched release, or a development version. 0 indicates an official release 1-254 local patch level (reserved for mission use) 255 indicates a development build

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| <code>out</code> | <code>VersionNumbers</code> | A fixed-size array to be filled with the version numbers |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--|

12.177.3.4 OS_GetVersionString() `const char* OS_GetVersionString (`
 `void)`

Gets the OSAL version/baseline ID as a string

This returns the content of the `OS_VERSION` macro defined above, and is specifically just the baseline and development build ID (if applicable), without any extra info.

Returns

Basic version identifier. This is a fixed value string and is never NULL.

12.178 osal/src/os/inc/osapi.h File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
```

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi-version.h"
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "osapi-binsem.h"
#include "osapi-clock.h"
#include "osapi-common.h"
#include "osapi-condvar.h"
#include "osapi-constants.h"
#include "osapi-countsem.h"
#include "osapi-dir.h"
#include "osapi-error.h"
#include "osapi-file.h"
#include "osapi-fs.h"
#include "osapi-heap.h"
#include "osapi-macros.h"
#include "osapi-idmap.h"
#include "osapi-module.h"
#include "osapi-mutex.h"
#include "osapi-network.h"
#include "osapi-printf.h"
#include "osapi-queue.h"
#include "osapi-select.h"
#include "osapi-shell.h"
#include "osapi-sockets.h"
#include "osapi-task.h"
#include "osapi-timebase.h"
#include "osapi-timer.h"
#include "osapi-bsp.h"
```

12.178.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: Contains functions prototype definitions and variables declarations for the OS Abstraction Layer, Core OS module

12.179 psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi.h"
#include "cfe_psp_error.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP 1
- #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_VOLATILE_DISK 2
- #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_MEMORY_ALLOC 3
- #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_NONVOL_DISK 4
- #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP_SEM 5
- #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_CORE_APP 6
- #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_GENERAL_FAILURE 7
- #define BUFF_SIZE 256
- #define SIZE_BYTE 1
- #define SIZE_HALF 2

- #define SIZE_WORD 3
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM 1
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM 2
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY 3
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID 4
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE 0x01
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ 0x02
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE 0x03
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE 0x01
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD 0x02
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD 0x04
- #define CFE_PSP_SOFT_TIMEBASE_NAME "cFS-Master"

The name of the software/RTOS timebase for general system timers.

Reset Types

- #define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR 1
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON 2
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX 3

Reset Sub-Types

- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE 1
Reset caused by power having been removed and restored.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_PUSH_BUTTON 2
Reset caused by reset button on the board.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_SPECIAL_COMMAND 3
Reset was caused by a reset line having been stimulated by a hardware special command.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_WATCHDOG 4
Reset was caused by a watchdog timer expiring.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_RESET_COMMAND 5
Reset was caused by cFE ES processing a [Reset Command](#).
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_EXCEPTION 6
Reset was caused by a Processor Exception.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_UNDEFINED_RESET 7
Reset was caused in an unknown manner.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HWDEBUG_RESET 8
Reset was caused by a JTAG or BDM connection.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_BANKSWITCH_RESET 9
Reset reverted to a cFE POWERON due to a boot bank switch.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_MAX 10
Placeholder to indicate 1+ the maximum value that the PSP will ever use.

Functions

- void **CFE_PSP_Main** (void)
PSP Entry Point to initialize the OSAL and start up the cFE.
- void **CFE_PSP_GetTime** (OS_time_t *LocalTime)
Sample/Read a monotonic platform clock with normalization.
- void **CFE_PSP_Restart** (uint32 resetType)
Entry point back to the BSP to restart the processor.
- uint32 **CFE_PSP_GetRestartType** (uint32 *restartSubType)
Returns the last reset type.

- void `CFE_PSP_FlushCaches` (`uint32` type, `void *address`, `uint32` size)
This is a BSP-specific cache flush routine.
- `uint32 CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId` (`void`)
Returns the CPU ID as defined by the specific board and BSP.
- `uint32 CFE_PSP_GetSpacecraftId` (`void`)
Returns the Spacecraft ID (if any)
- `const char * CFE_PSP_GetProcessorName` (`void`)
Returns the processor name.
- `uint32 CFE_PSP_Get_Timer_Tick` (`void`)
Returns the underlying OS timer tick value.
- `uint32 CFE_PSP_GetTimerTicksPerSecond` (`void`)
- `uint32 CFE_PSP_GetTimerLow32Rollover` (`void`)
- void `CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase` (`uint32 *Tbu`, `uint32 *Tbl`)
Sample/Read a monotonic platform clock without normalization.
- `uint32 CFE_PSP_Get_Dec` (`void`)
CFE_PSP_Get_Dec.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_GetCDSSize` (`uint32 *SizeOfCDS`)
Fetches the size of the OS Critical Data Store area.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_WriteToCDS` (`const void *PtrToDataToWrite`, `uint32 CDSOffset`, `uint32 NumBytes`)
Writes to the CDS Block.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_ReadFromCDS` (`void *PtrToDataToRead`, `uint32 CDSOffset`, `uint32 NumBytes`)
Reads from the CDS Block.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_GetResetArea` (`cpuaddr *PtrToResetArea`, `uint32 *SizeOfResetArea`)
Returns the location and size of the ES Reset information area.
- `int32 CFE_PSP GetUserReservedArea` (`cpuaddr *PtrToUserArea`, `uint32 *SizeOfUserArea`)
Returns the location and size of the memory used for the cFE user-reserved area.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_GetVolatileDiskMem` (`cpuaddr *PtrToVolDisk`, `uint32 *SizeOfVolDisk`)
Returns the location and size of the memory used for the cFE volatile disk.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo` (`cpuaddr *PtrToKernelSegment`, `uint32 *SizeOfKernelSegment`)
Returns the location and size of the kernel memory.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_GetCFETextSegmentInfo` (`cpuaddr *PtrToCFESegment`, `uint32 *SizeOfCFESegment`)
Returns the location and size of the kernel memory.
- void `CFE_PSP_WatchdogInit` (`void`)
Configures the watchdog timer.
- void `CFE_PSP_WatchdogEnable` (`void`)
Enables the watchdog timer.
- void `CFE_PSP_WatchdogDisable` (`void`)
Disables the watchdog timer.
- void `CFE_PSP_WatchdogService` (`void`)
Services the watchdog timer according to the value set in WatchDogSet.
- `uint32 CFE_PSP_WatchdogGet` (`void`)
Gets the watchdog time in milliseconds.
- void `CFE_PSP_WatchdogSet` (`uint32 WatchdogValue`)
Sets the watchdog time in milliseconds.
- void `CFE_PSP_Panic` (`int32 ErrorCode`)
Aborts the cFE startup.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_InitSSR` (`uint32 bus`, `uint32 device`, `char *DeviceName`)

Initializes the Solid State recorder memory for a particular platform.

- **int32 CFE_PSP_Decompress (char *srcFileName, char *dstFileName)**
Uncompresses the source file to the file specified in the destination file name.
- **void CFE_PSP_AttachExceptions (void)**
Sets up the exception environment for the chosen platform.
- **void CFE_PSP_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment (void)**
Defines the CPU and FPU exceptions that are enabled for each cFE Task/App.
- **uint32 CFE_PSP_Exception_GetCount (void)**
Returns the unread exception count.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_Exception_GetSummary (uint32 *ContextLogId, osal_id_t *TaskId, char *ReasonBuf, uint32 ReasonSize)**
Retrieves a summary of an exception log entry.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_Exception_CopyContext (uint32 ContextLogId, void *ContextBuf, uint32 ContextSize)**
Retrieves exception log entry context information.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_PortRead8 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint8 *ByteValue)**
Read one byte of memory.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_PortWrite8 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint8 ByteValue)**
Write one byte of memory.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_PortRead16 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint16 *uint16Value)**
Read 2 bytes of memory.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_PortWrite16 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint16 uint16Value)**
Write 2 bytes of memory.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_PortRead32 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint32 *uint32Value)**
Read 4 bytes of memory.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_PortWrite32 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint32 uint32Value)**
Write 4 bytes of memory.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_MemRead8 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint8 *ByteValue)**
Read one byte of memory.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_MemWrite8 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint8 ByteValue)**
Write one byte of memory.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_MemRead16 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint16 *uint16Value)**
Read 2 bytes of memory.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_MemWrite16 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint16 uint16Value)**
Write 2 bytes of memory.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_MemRead32 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint32 *uint32Value)**
Read 4 bytes of memory.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_MemWrite32 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint32 uint32Value)**
Write 4 bytes of memory.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_MemCpy (void *dest, const void *src, uint32 n)**
Copy 'n' bytes from 'src' to 'dest'.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_MemSet (void *dest, uint8 value, uint32 n)**
Copy 'n' bytes of value 'value' to 'dest'.
- **int32 CFE_PSP_MemValidateRange (cpuaddr Address, size_t Size, uint32 MemoryType)**
Validates the memory range and type using the global CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.
- **uint32 CFE_PSP_MemRanges (void)**
Returns the number of memory ranges in the CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.

- `int32 CFE_PSP_MemRangeSet (uint32 RangeNum, uint32 MemoryType, cpuaddr StartAddr, size_t Size, size_t WordSize, uint32 Attributes)`

Populates one of the records in the CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_MemRangeGet (uint32 RangeNum, uint32 *MemoryType, cpuaddr *StartAddr, size_t *Size, size_t *WordSize, uint32 *Attributes)`

Retrieves one of the records in the CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite8 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint8 ByteValue)`

Write one byte (ByteValue) to EEPROM address MemoryAddress.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite16 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint16 uint16Value)`

Write two bytes (uint16Value) to EEPROM address MemoryAddress.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite32 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint32 uint32Value)`

Write four bytes (uint32Value) to EEPROM address MemoryAddress.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWriteEnable (uint32 Bank)`

Enable the EEPROM for write operation.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWriteDisable (uint32 Bank)`

Disable the EEPROM from write operation.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_EepromPowerUp (uint32 Bank)`

Power up the EEPROM.
- `int32 CFE_PSP_EepromPowerDown (uint32 Bank)`

Power down the EEPROM.
- `const char * CFE_PSP_GetVersionString (void)`

Obtain the PSP version/baseline identifier string.
- `const char * CFE_PSP_GetVersionCodeName (void)`

Obtain the version code name.
- `void CFE_PSP_GetVersionNumber (uint8 VersionNumbers[4])`

Retrieves the numeric PSP version identifier as an array of uint8 values.
- `uint32 CFE_PSP_GetBuildNumber (void)`

Obtain the PSP library numeric build number.

12.179.1 Macro Definition Documentation

12.179.1.1 `BUFF_SIZE` #define BUFF_SIZE 256

Definition at line 62 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.2 `CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY` #define CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY 3

Definition at line 72 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.3 `CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ` #define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ 0x02

Definition at line 79 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.4 `CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE` #define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE 0x03

Definition at line 80 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.5 CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE #define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE 0x01
Definition at line 78 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.6 CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM #define CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM 2
Definition at line 71 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.7 CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID #define CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID 4
Definition at line 73 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.8 CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM #define CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM 1
Definition at line 70 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.9 CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE #define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE 0x01
Definition at line 85 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.10 CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD #define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD 0x04
Definition at line 87 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.11 CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD #define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD 0x02
Definition at line 86 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.12 CFE_PSP_PANIC_CORE_APP #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_CORE_APP 6
Definition at line 56 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.13 CFE_PSP_PANIC_GENERAL_FAILURE #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_GENERAL_FAILURE 7
Definition at line 57 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.14 CFE_PSP_PANIC_MEMORY_ALLOC #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_MEMORY_ALLOC 3
Definition at line 53 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.15 CFE_PSP_PANIC_NONVOL_DISK #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_NONVOL_DISK 4
Definition at line 54 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.16 CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP 1
Definition at line 51 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.17 CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP_SEM #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP_SEM 5
Definition at line 55 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.18 CFE_PSP_PANIC_VOLATILE_DISK #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_VOLATILE_DISK 2
Definition at line 52 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.19 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_BANKSWITCH_RESET #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_BANKSWITCH_RESET 9
Reset reverted to a cFE POWERON due to a boot bank switch.
Definition at line 122 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.20 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_EXCEPTION #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_EXCEPTION 6
Reset was caused by a Processor Exception.
Definition at line 116 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.21 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_SPECIAL_COMMAND #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_SPECIAL_COMMAND 3
Reset was caused by a reset line having been stimulated by a hardware special command.
Definition at line 110 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.22 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_WATCHDOG #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_WATCHDOG 4
Reset was caused by a watchdog timer expiring.
Definition at line 112 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.23 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HWDEBUG_RESET #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HWDEBUG_RESET 8
Reset was caused by a JTAG or BDM connection.
Definition at line 120 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.24 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_MAX #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_MAX 10
Placeholder to indicate 1+ the maximum value that the PSP will ever use.
Definition at line 124 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.25 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE 1
Reset caused by power having been removed and restored.
Definition at line 106 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.26 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_PUSH_BUTTON #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_PUSH_BUTTON 2
Reset caused by reset button on the board.
Definition at line 108 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.27 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_RESET_COMMAND #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_RESET_COMMAND 5
Reset was caused by cFE ES processing a [Reset Command](#).
Definition at line 114 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.28 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_UNDEFINED_RESET #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_UNDEFINED_RESET
SET 7

Reset was caused in an unknown manner.

Definition at line 118 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.29 CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX #define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX 3

Placeholder to indicate 1+ the maximum value that the PSP will ever use.

Definition at line 96 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.30 CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON #define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON 2

All memory has been cleared

Definition at line 95 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.31 CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR #define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR 1

Volatile disk, CDS and User Reserved memory may be valid

Definition at line 94 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.32 CFE_PSP_SOFT_TIMEBASE_NAME #define CFE_PSP_SOFT_TIMEBASE_NAME "cFS-Master"

The name of the software/RTOS timebase for general system timers.

This name may be referred to by CFE TIME and/or SCH when setting up its own timers.

Definition at line 132 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.33 SIZE_BYTE #define SIZE_BYTE 1

Definition at line 63 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.34 SIZE_HALF #define SIZE_HALF 2

Definition at line 64 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.1.35 SIZE_WORD #define SIZE_WORD 3

Definition at line 65 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.179.2 Function Documentation

12.179.2.1 CFE_PSP_AttachExceptions() void CFE_PSP_AttachExceptions (void)

Sets up the exception environment for the chosen platform.

On a board, this can be configured to look at a debug flag or switch in order to keep the standard OS exception handlers, rather than restarting the system.

12.179.2.2 CFE_PSP_Decompress() int32 CFE_PSP_Decompress (char * srcFileName, char * dstFileName)

Uncompresses the source file to the file specified in the destination file name.

Note

The Decompress uses the "gzip" algorithm. Files can be compressed using the "gzip" program available on almost all host platforms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| <i>srcFileName</i> | Source file to decompress |
| <i>dstFileName</i> | Destination file name |

12.179.2.3 CFE_PSP_EepromPowerDown() `int32 CFE_PSP_EepromPowerDown (uint32 Bank)`

Power down the EEPROM.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>in</i> | <i>Bank</i> | The bank of EEPROM to power down |
|-----------|-------------|----------------------------------|

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | on success |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |

12.179.2.4 CFE_PSP_EepromPowerUp() `int32 CFE_PSP_EepromPowerUp (uint32 Bank)`

Power up the EEPROM.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>in</i> | <i>Bank</i> | The bank of EEPROM to power up |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | on success |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |

12.179.2.5 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite16() `int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite16 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint16 uint16Value)`

Write two bytes (*uint16Value*) to EEPROM address *MemoryAddress*.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>out</i> | <i>MemoryAddress</i> | Memory address to write to |
|------------|----------------------|----------------------------|

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------|--------------------------|
| in | <i>uint16Value</i> | Value to write to memory |
|----|--------------------|--------------------------|

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | on success |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT</i> | write operation did not go through after a specific timeout. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED</i> | if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |

12.179.2.6 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite32() *int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite32 (*

cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
uint32 uint32Value)

Write four bytes (uint32Value) to EEPROM address MemoryAddress.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|----------------------------|
| out | <i>MemoryAddress</i> | Memory address to write to |
| in | <i>uint32Value</i> | Value to write to memory |

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | on success |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT</i> | write operation did not go through after a specific timeout. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED</i> | if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |

12.179.2.7 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite8() *int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite8 (*

cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
uint8 ByteValue)

Write one byte (ByteValue) to EEPROM address MemoryAddress.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|----------------------------|
| out | <i>MemoryAddress</i> | Memory address to write to |
| in | <i>ByteValue</i> | Value to write to memory |

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | on success |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT</i> | write operation did not go through after a specific timeout. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED</i> | if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |

12.179.2.8 CFE_PSP_EepromWriteDisable() `int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWriteDisable (uint32 Bank)`

Disable the EEPROM from write operation.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------|-------------------------------|
| in | <i>Bank</i> | The bank of EEPROM to disable |
|----|-------------|-------------------------------|

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | on success |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |

12.179.2.9 CFE_PSP_EepromWriteEnable() `int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWriteEnable (uint32 Bank)`

Enable the EEPROM for write operation.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------|------------------------------|
| in | <i>Bank</i> | The bank of EEPROM to enable |
|----|-------------|------------------------------|

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | on success |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |

12.179.2.10 CFE_PSP_Exception_CopyContext() `int32 CFE_PSP_Exception_CopyContext (`

```
    uint32 ContextLogId,
    void * ContextBuf,
    uint32 ContextSize )
```

Retrieves exception log entry context information.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|---------------------|--|
| in | <i>ContextLogId</i> | ID of the exception log entry to copy |
| out | <i>ContextBuf</i> | Pointer to the buffer where the context information is to be copied to |
| in | <i>ContextSize</i> | Maximum size of context information data to copy |

Returns

Size of the copied data

Return values

| | |
|--|---|
| <code>CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA</code> | if data has expired from the memory log |
|--|---|

12.179.2.11 `CFE_PSP_Exception_GetCount()` `uint32 CFE_PSP_Exception_GetCount (void)`

Returns the unread exception count.

Returns

The unread exception count

12.179.2.12 `CFE_PSP_Exception_GetSummary()` `int32 CFE_PSP_Exception_GetSummary (`

```
    uint32 * ContextLogId,
    osal_id_t * TaskId,
    char * ReasonBuf,
    uint32 ReasonSize )
```

Retrieves a summary of an exception log entry.

Note

This function returns `CFE_PSP_SUCCESS` to indicate that an entry was popped from the queue. This doesn't necessarily mean that the output fields have valid data, but it does mean they are initialized to something.

Parameters

| | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| <code>in</code> | <code>ContextLogId</code> | ID of the exception log entry to get a summary for |
| <code>in, out</code> | <code>TaskId</code> | Pointer to the TaskID buffer |
| <code>out</code> | <code>ReasonBuf</code> | Pointer to the buffer that will store the exception summary string |
| <code>in</code> | <code>ReasonSize</code> | Maximum size of the summary string to retrieve |

Return values

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| <code>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</code> | on success (see note above) |
| <code>CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA</code> | if no context available for reading |

12.179.2.13 `CFE_PSP_FlushCaches()` `void CFE_PSP_FlushCaches (`

```
    uint32 type,
    void * address,
    uint32 size )
```

This is a BSP-specific cache flush routine.

Provides a common interface to flush the processor caches. This routine is in the BSP because it is sometimes implemented in hardware and sometimes taken care of by the RTOS.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>type</i> | |
| in | <i>address</i> | |
| in | <i>size</i> | |

12.179.2.14 CFE_PSP_Get_Dec() `uint32 CFE_PSP_Get_Dec (void)`

CFE_PSP_Get_Dec.

12.179.2.15 CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase() `void CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase (uint32 * Tbu, uint32 * Tbl)`

Sample/Read a monotonic platform clock without normalization.

Provides a common interface to system timebase. This routine is in the BSP because it is sometimes implemented in hardware and sometimes taken care of by the RTOS.

This is defined as a free-running, monotonically-increasing tick counter. The epoch is not defined, but typically is the system boot time, and the value increases indefinitely as the system runs. The tick period/rate is also not defined.

Rollover events - where the range of representable values is exceeded - are theoretically possible, but would take many years of continuous uptime to occur (typically hundreds of years, if not thousands). System designers should ensure that the actual tick rate and resulting timebase range is sufficiently large to ensure that rollover is not a concern.

Note

This is a "raw" value from the underlying platform with minimal/no conversions or normalization applied. Neither the epoch nor the resolution of this tick counter is specified, and it may vary from platform to platform. Use the [CFE_PSP_GetTime\(\)](#) function to sample the timebase and also convert the units into a normalized/more consistent form.

See also

[CFE_PSP_GetTime\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|------------|---|
| out | <i>Tbu</i> | Buffer to hold the upper 32 bits of a 64-bit tick counter |
| out | <i>Tbl</i> | Buffer to hold the lower 32 bits of a 64-bit tick counter |

12.179.2.16 CFE_PSP_Get_Timer_Tick() `uint32 CFE_PSP_Get_Timer_Tick (void)`

Returns the underlying OS timer tick value.

It is used for the performance monitoring software

12.179.2.17 CFE_PSP_GetBuildNumber() `uint32 CFE_PSP_GetBuildNumber (void)`

Obtain the PSP library numeric build number.

The build number is a monotonically increasing number that (coarsely) reflects the number of commits/changes that have

been merged since the epoch release. During development cycles this number should increase after each subsequent merge/modification.

Like other version information, this is a fixed number assigned at compile time.

Returns

The OSAL library build number

12.179.2.18 CFE_PSP_GetCDSSize() `int32 CFE_PSP_GetCDSSize (`
`uint32 * SizeOfCDS)`

Fetches the size of the OS Critical Data Store area.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|------------------------|---|
| <code>out</code> | <code>SizeOfCDS</code> | Pointer to the variable that will store the size of the CDS |
|------------------|------------------------|---|

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error

12.179.2.19 CFE_PSP_GetCFETextSegmentInfo() `int32 CFE_PSP_GetCFETextSegmentInfo (`
`cpuaddr * PtrToCFEsegment,`
`uint32 * SizeOfCFEsegment)`

Returns the location and size of the kernel memory.

This function returns the start and end address of the CFE text segment. It may not be implemented on all architectures.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <code>out</code> | <code>PtrToCFEsegment</code> | Pointer to the variable that will store the location of the cFE text segment |
| <code>out</code> | <code>SizeOfCFEsegment</code> | Pointer to the variable that will store the size of the cFE text segment |

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error

12.179.2.20 CFE_PSP_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo() `int32 CFE_PSP_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo (`
`cpuaddr * PtrToKernelSegment,`
`uint32 * SizeOfKernelSegment)`

Returns the location and size of the kernel memory.

This function returns the start and end address of the kernel text segment. It may not be implemented on all architectures.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <code>out</code> | <code>PtrToKernelSegment</code> | Pointer to the variable that will store the location of the kernel text segment |
| <code>out</code> | <code>SizeOfKernelSegment</code> | Pointer to the variable that will store the size of the kernel text segment |

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error or CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED if not implemented

12.179.2.21 CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId() `uint32 CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId (void)`

Returns the CPU ID as defined by the specific board and BSP.

Returns

The processor ID

12.179.2.22 CFE_PSP_GetProcessorName() `const char* CFE_PSP_GetProcessorName (void)`

Returns the processor name.

Returns

The processor name

12.179.2.23 CFE_PSP_GetResetArea() `int32 CFE_PSP_GetResetArea (cpuaddr * PtrToResetArea, uint32 * SizeOfResetArea)`

Returns the location and size of the ES Reset information area.

This area is preserved during a processor reset and is used to store the ER Log, System Log and reset-related variables

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|--|
| <code>out</code> | <code>PtrToResetArea</code> | Pointer to the variable that will store the location of the reset area |
| <code>out</code> | <code>SizeOfResetArea</code> | Pointer to the variable that will store the reset area size |

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error

12.179.2.24 CFE_PSP_GetRestartType() `uint32 CFE_PSP_GetRestartType (uint32 * restartSubType)`

Returns the last reset type.

Note

If a pointer to a valid memory space is passed in, it returns the reset sub-type in that memory. Right now the reset types are application-specific. For the cFE they are defined in the [cfe_es.h](#) file.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <code>restartSubType</code> | |
|-----------------------------|--|

```
12.179.2.25 CFE_PSP_GetSpacecraftId() uint32 CFE_PSP_GetSpacecraftId (
    void )
```

Returns the Spacecraft ID (if any)

Returns

The Spacecraft ID

```
12.179.2.26 CFE_PSP_GetTime() void CFE_PSP_GetTime (
    OS_time_t * LocalTime )
```

Sample/Read a monotonic platform clock with normalization.

Outputs an `OS_time_t` value indicating the time elapsed since an epoch. The epoch is not defined, but typically represents the system boot time. The value increases continuously over time and cannot be reset by software.

This is similar to the `CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase()`, but additionally it normalizes the output value to an `OS_time_t`, thereby providing consistent units to the calling application. Any OSAL-provided routine that accepts `OS_time_t` inputs may be used to convert this value into other standardized time units.

Note

This should refer to the same time domain as `CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase()`, the primary difference being the format and units of the output value.

See also

[CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase\(\)](#)

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|------------------------|---|
| out | <code>LocalTime</code> | Value of PSP tick counter as <code>OS_time_t</code> |
|-----|------------------------|---|

```
12.179.2.27 CFE_PSP_GetTimerLow32Rollover() uint32 CFE_PSP_GetTimerLow32Rollover (
    void )
```

Provides the number that the least significant 32 bits of the 64-bit time stamp returned by `CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase` rolls over. If the lower 32 bits rolls at 1 second, then the `CFE_PSP_TIMER_LOW32_ROLLOVER` will be 1000000. If the lower 32 bits rolls at its maximum value (2^{32}) then `CFE_PSP_TIMER_LOW32_ROLLOVER` will be 0.

Returns

The number that the least significant 32 bits of the 64-bit time stamp returned by `CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase` rolls over.

```
12.179.2.28 CFE_PSP_GetTimerTicksPerSecond() uint32 CFE_PSP_GetTimerTicksPerSecond (
    void )
```

Provides the resolution of the least significant 32 bits of the 64-bit time stamp returned by `CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase` in timer ticks per second. The timer resolution for accuracy should not be any slower than 1000000 ticks per second or 1 us (microsecond) per tick

Returns

The number of timer ticks per second of the time stamp returned by CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase

12.179.2.29 CFE_PSP.GetUserReservedArea() `int32 CFE_PSP.GetUserReservedArea (`

```
    cpuaddr * PtrToUserArea,
    uint32 * SizeOfUserArea )
```

Returns the location and size of the memory used for the cFE user-reserved area.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| <code>out</code> | <code>PtrToUserArea</code> | Pointer to the variable that will store the location of the user-reserved area |
| <code>out</code> | <code>SizeOfUserArea</code> | Pointer to the variable that will store the size of the user-reserved area |

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error

12.179.2.30 CFE_PSP.GetVersionCodeName() `const char* CFE_PSP.GetVersionCodeName (`

```
    void )
```

Obtain the version code name.

This retrieves the PSP code name. This is a compatibility indicator for the overall NASA cFS ecosystem. All modular components which are intended to interoperate should report the same code name.

Returns

Code name. This is a fixed string and cannot be NULL.

12.179.2.31 CFE_PSP.GetVersionNumber() `void CFE_PSP.GetVersionNumber (`

```
    uint8 VersionNumbers[4] )
```

Retrieves the numeric PSP version identifier as an array of uint8 values.

The array of numeric values is in order of precedence: [0] = Major Number [1] = Minor Number [2] = Revision Number [3] = Mission Revision

The "Mission Revision" (last output) also indicates whether this is an official release, a patched release, or a development version. 0 indicates an official release 1-254 local patch level (reserved for mission use) 255 indicates a development build

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| <code>out</code> | <code>VersionNumbers</code> | A fixed-size array to be filled with the version numbers |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--|

12.179.2.32 CFE_PSP.GetVersionString() `const char* CFE_PSP.GetVersionString (`

```
    void )
```

Obtain the PSP version/baseline identifier string.

This retrieves the PSP version identifier string without extra info

Returns

Version string. This is a fixed string and cannot be NULL.

12.179.2.33 CFE_PSP_GetVolatileDiskMem() `int32 CFE_PSP_GetVolatileDiskMem (cpuaddr * PtrToVolDisk, uint32 * SizeOfVolDisk)`

Returns the location and size of the memory used for the cFE volatile disk.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|---|
| <code>out</code> | <code>PtrToVolDisk</code> | Pointer to the variable that will store the location of the cFE volatile disk |
| <code>out</code> | <code>SizeOfVolDisk</code> | Pointer to the variable that will store the size of the cFE volatile disk |

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error

12.179.2.34 CFE_PSP_InitSSR() `int32 CFE_PSP_InitSSR (uint32 bus, uint32 device, char * DeviceName)`

Initializes the Solid State recorder memory for a particular platform.

Note

For the MCP750, this simply initializes the Hard Disk device.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--|
| <code>in</code> | <code>bus</code> | |
| <code>in</code> | <code>device</code> | |
| <code>in</code> | <code>DeviceName</code> | |

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|------------|
| <code>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</code> | on success |
| <code>CFE_PSP_ERROR</code> | on error |

12.179.2.35 CFE_PSP_Main() `void CFE_PSP_Main (void)`

PSP Entry Point to initialize the OSAL and start up the cFE.

This is the entry point that the real-time OS calls to start our software. This routine will do any BSP/OS-specific setup, then call the entry point of the flight software (i.e. the cFE main entry point).

Note

The flight software (i.e. cFE) should not call this routine.

```
12.179.2.36 CFE_PSP_MemCpy() int32 CFE_PSP_MemCpy (
    void * dest,
    const void * src,
    uint32 n )
```

Copy 'n' bytes from 'src' to 'dest'.

Copies 'n' bytes from memory address pointed to by 'src' to memory address pointed to by 'dest'.

Note

For now we are using the standard C library call 'memcpy' but if we find we need to make it more efficient then we'll implement it in assembly.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-------------|---|
| out | <i>dest</i> | Pointer to the destination address to copy to |
| in | <i>src</i> | Pointer to the address to copy from |
| in | <i>n</i> | Number of bytes to copy |

Returns

Always returns CFE_PSP_SUCCESS

```
12.179.2.37 CFE_PSP_MemRangeGet() int32 CFE_PSP_MemRangeGet (
    uint32 RangeNum,
    uint32 * MemoryType,
    cpuaddr * StartAddr,
    size_t * Size,
    size_t * WordSize,
    uint32 * Attributes )
```

Retrieves one of the records in the CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.

Note

Because the table is fixed size, the entries are accessed by using the integer index.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>RangeNum</i> | A 32-bit integer (starting with 0) specifying the MemoryTable entry. |
| out | <i>MemoryType</i> | A pointer to the 32-bit integer where the Memory Type is stored. Any defined CFE_PSP_MEM_* enumeration can be specified |
| out | <i>StartAddr</i> | Pointer to the 32-bit integer where the 32-bit starting address of the memory range is stored. |
| out | <i>Size</i> | A pointer to the 32-bit integer where the 32-bit size of the memory range is stored. |
| out | <i>WordSize</i> | A pointer to the 32-bit integer where the minimum addressable size of the range: (CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE, CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD, CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD) |
| out | <i>Attributes</i> | The attributes of the Memory Range: (CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE) |

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | Memory range returned successfully. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_INVALID_POINTER</i> | Parameter error |
| <i>CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE</i> | The index into the table is invalid |

12.179.2.38 CFE_PSP_MemRanges() `uint32 CFE_PSP_MemRanges (void)`

Returns the number of memory ranges in the CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.

Returns

Positive integer number of entries in the memory range table

12.179.2.39 CFE_PSP_MemRangeSet() `int32 CFE_PSP_MemRangeSet (`

```
    uint32 RangeNum,
    uint32 MemoryType,
    cpuaddr StartAddr,
    size_t Size,
    size_t WordSize,
    uint32 Attributes )
```

Populates one of the records in the CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.

Note

Because the table is fixed size, the entries are set by using the integer index. No validation is done with the address or size.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>RangeNum</i> | A 32-bit integer (starting with 0) specifying the MemoryTable entry. |
| in | <i>MemoryType</i> | The memory type to validate, including but not limited to: CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM, CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM, or CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY Any defined CFE_PSP_MEM_* enumeration can be specified |
| in | <i>StartAddr</i> | A 32-bit starting address of the memory range |
| in | <i>Size</i> | A 32-bit size of the memory range (Address + Size = End Address) |
| in | <i>WordSize</i> | The minimum addressable size of the range: (CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE, CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD, CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD) |
| in | <i>Attributes</i> | The attributes of the Memory Range: (CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE) |

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | Memory range set successfully. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE</i> | The index into the table is invalid |
| <i>CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR</i> | Starting address is not valid |
| <i>CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE</i> | Memory type associated with the range does not match the passed-in type. |

Return values

| | |
|---|---|
| <code>CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_WORDSIZE</code> | The WordSize parameter is not one of the predefined types. |
| <code>CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ATTR</code> | The Attributes parameter is not one of the predefined types. |
| <code>OP_INVALID_MEM_SIZE</code> | The Memory range associated with the address is not large enough to contain Address + Size. |

12.179.2.40 CFE_PSP_MemRead16() `int32 CFE_PSP_MemRead16 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint16 * uint16Value)`

Read 2 bytes of memory.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| <code>in</code> | <code>MemoryAddress</code> | Address to be read |
| <code>out</code> | <code>uint16Value</code> | The address content will be copied to the location pointed to by this argument |

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| <code>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</code> | on success |
| <code>CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED</code> | if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme. |
| <code>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</code> | if not implemented |

12.179.2.41 CFE_PSP_MemRead32() `int32 CFE_PSP_MemRead32 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint32 * uint32Value)`

Read 4 bytes of memory.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| <code>in</code> | <code>MemoryAddress</code> | Address to be read |
| <code>out</code> | <code>uint32Value</code> | The address content will be copied to the location pointed to by this argument |

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| <code>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</code> | on success |
| <code>CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED</code> | if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme. |
| <code>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</code> | if not implemented |

12.179.2.42 CFE_PSP_MemRead8() `int32 CFE_PSP_MemRead8 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint8 * ByteValue)`

Read one byte of memory.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| in | <i>MemoryAddress</i> | Address to be read |
| out | <i>ByteValue</i> | The address content will be copied to the location pointed to by this argument |

Returns

Always returns CFE_PSP_SUCCESS (if implemented)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|

12.179.2.43 CFE_PSP_MemSet() `int32 CFE_PSP_MemSet (`

```
    void * dest,
    uint8 value,
    uint32 n )
```

Copy 'n' bytes of value 'value' to 'dest'.

Copies 'n' number of bytes of value 'value' to memory address pointed to by 'dest'.

Note

For now we are using the standard C library call 'memset' but if we find we need to make it more efficient then we'll implement it in assembly.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------|---|
| out | <i>dest</i> | Pointer to the destination address to copy to |
| in | <i>value</i> | Value to set |
| in | <i>n</i> | Number of bytes to copy |

Returns

Always returns CFE_PSP_SUCCESS

12.179.2.44 CFE_PSP_MemValidateRange() `int32 CFE_PSP_MemValidateRange (`

```
    cpuaddr Address,
    size_t Size,
    uint32 MemoryType )
```

Validates the memory range and type using the global CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>Address</i> | A 32-bit starting address of the memory range |
| in | <i>Size</i> | A 32-bit size of the memory range (Address + Size = End Address) |
| in | <i>MemoryType</i> | The memory type to validate, including but not limited to: CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM, CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM, or CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY Any defined CFE_PSP_MEM_* enumeration can be specified |

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | Memory range and type information is valid and can be used. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR</i> | Starting address is not valid |
| <i>CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE</i> | Memory type associated with the range does not match the passed-in type. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE</i> | The Memory range associated with the address is not large enough to contain Address + Size. |

12.179.2.45 CFE_PSP_MemWrite16() `int32 CFE_PSP_MemWrite16 (`

```
cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
uint16 uint16Value )
```

Write 2 bytes of memory.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|----------------------|---|
| <i>out</i> | <i>MemoryAddress</i> | Address to be written to |
| <i>in</i> | <i>uint16Value</i> | The content pointed to by this argument will be copied to the address |

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | on success |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED</i> | if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |

12.179.2.46 CFE_PSP_MemWrite32() `int32 CFE_PSP_MemWrite32 (`

```
cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
uint32 uint32Value )
```

Write 4 bytes of memory.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|----------------------|---|
| <i>out</i> | <i>MemoryAddress</i> | Address to be written to |
| <i>in</i> | <i>uint32Value</i> | The content pointed to by this argument will be copied to the address |

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | on success |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED</i> | if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |

12.179.2.47 CFE_PSP_MemWrite8() `int32 CFE_PSP_MemWrite8 (`

```
cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
```

```
    uint8 ByteValue )
```

Write one byte of memory.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|---|
| out | <i>MemoryAddress</i> | Address to be written to |
| in | <i>ByteValue</i> | The content pointed to by this argument will be copied to the address |

Returns

Always returns CFE_PSP_SUCCESS (if implemented)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|

```
12.179.2.48 CFE_PSP_Panic() void CFE_PSP_Panic (
```



```
    int32 ErrorCode )
```

Aborts the cFE startup.

Provides a common interface to abort the cFE startup process and return back to the OS.

Note

This is called by the cFE Core startup code when it needs to abort the cFE startup. This should not be called by applications.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|--------------------|
| in | <i>ErrorCode</i> | Reason for exiting |
|----|------------------|--------------------|

```
12.179.2.49 CFE_PSP_PortRead16() int32 CFE_PSP_PortRead16 (
```



```
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
```



```
    uint16 * uint16Value )
```

Read 2 bytes of memory.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| in | <i>PortAddress</i> | Address to be read |
| out | <i>uint16Value</i> | The address content will be copied to the location pointed to by this argument |

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | on success |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED</i> | if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |

```
12.179.2.50 CFE_PSP_PortRead32() int32 CFE_PSP_PortRead32 (
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
    uint32 * uint32Value )
```

Read 4 bytes of memory.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| in | <i>PortAddress</i> | Address to be read |
| out | <i>uint32Value</i> | The address content will be copied to the location pointed to by this argument |

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | on success |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED</i> | if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |

```
12.179.2.51 CFE_PSP_PortRead8() int32 CFE_PSP_PortRead8 (
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
    uint8 * ByteValue )
```

Read one byte of memory.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| in | <i>PortAddress</i> | Address to be read |
| out | <i>ByteValue</i> | The address content will be copied to the location pointed to by this argument |

Returns

Always returns CFE_PSP_SUCCESS (if implemented)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|

```
12.179.2.52 CFE_PSP_PortWrite16() int32 CFE_PSP_PortWrite16 (
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
    uint16 uint16Value )
```

Write 2 bytes of memory.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|--------------------|---|
| out | <i>PortAddress</i> | Address to be written to |
| in | <i>uint16Value</i> | the content pointed to by this argument will be copied to the address |

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | on success |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED</i> | if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |

12.179.2.53 CFE_PSP_PortWrite32() `int32 CFE_PSP_PortWrite32 (`
 `cpuaddr PortAddress,`
 `uint32 uint32Value)`

Write 4 bytes of memory.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|--------------------|---|
| <i>out</i> | <i>PortAddress</i> | Address to be written to |
| <i>in</i> | <i>uint32Value</i> | The content pointed to by this argument will be copied to the address |

Return values

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>CFE_PSP_SUCCESS</i> | on success |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED</i> | if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme. |
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |

12.179.2.54 CFE_PSP_PortWrite8() `int32 CFE_PSP_PortWrite8 (`
 `cpuaddr PortAddress,`
 `uint8 ByteValue)`

Write one byte of memory.

Parameters

| | | |
|------------|--------------------|---|
| <i>out</i> | <i>PortAddress</i> | Address to be written to |
| <i>in</i> | <i>ByteValue</i> | The content pointed to by this argument will be copied to the address |

Returns

Always returns CFE_PSP_SUCCESS (if implemented)

Return values

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</i> | if not implemented |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|

12.179.2.55 CFE_PSP_ReadFromCDS() `int32 CFE_PSP_ReadFromCDS (`
 `void * PtrToDataToRead,`
 `uint32 CDSOffset,`

```
    uint32 NumBytes )
```

Reads from the CDS Block.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|------------------------|--|
| out | <i>PtrToDataToRead</i> | Pointer to the location that will store the data to be read from the CDS |
| in | <i>CDSOffset</i> | CDS offset |
| in | <i>NumBytes</i> | Number of bytes to read |

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error

12.179.2.56 CFE_PSP_Restart() void CFE_PSP_Restart (

```
    uint32 resetType )
```

Entry point back to the BSP to restart the processor.

The flight software calls this routine to restart the processor.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|---------------|
| in | <i>resetType</i> | Type of reset |
|----|------------------|---------------|

12.179.2.57 CFE_PSP_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment() void CFE_PSP_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment (

```
    void )
```

Defines the CPU and FPU exceptions that are enabled for each cFE Task/App.

This function sets a default exception environment that can be used

Note

The exception environment is local to each task. Therefore, this must be Called for each task that wants to do floating point and catch exceptions.

12.179.2.58 CFE_PSP_WatchdogDisable() void CFE_PSP_WatchdogDisable (

```
    void )
```

Disables the watchdog timer.

12.179.2.59 CFE_PSP_WatchdogEnable() void CFE_PSP_WatchdogEnable (

```
    void )
```

Enables the watchdog timer.

12.179.2.60 CFE_PSP_WatchdogGet() uint32 CFE_PSP_WatchdogGet (

```
    void )
```

Gets the watchdog time in milliseconds.

Returns

The current watchdog value

12.179.2.61 CFE_PSP_WatchdogInit() `void CFE_PSP_WatchdogInit (void)`

Configures the watchdog timer.

To set up the timer resolution and/or other settings custom to this platform.

12.179.2.62 CFE_PSP_WatchdogService() `void CFE_PSP_WatchdogService (void)`

Services the watchdog timer according to the value set in WatchDogSet.

Load the watchdog timer with a count that corresponds to the millisecond time given in the parameter.

Note

Currently an ExpireTime value of zero will result in the minimum reset time of 4.5 seconds. All other ExpireTime values will result in a reset time of 5.5 seconds.

12.179.2.63 CFE_PSP_WatchdogSet() `void CFE_PSP_WatchdogSet (uint32 WatchdogValue)`

Sets the watchdog time in milliseconds.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|---------------------------|
| in | <i>WatchdogValue</i> | New watchdog value to set |
|----|----------------------|---------------------------|

12.179.2.64 CFE_PSP_WriteToCDS() `int32 CFE_PSP_WriteToCDS (const void * PtrToDataToWrite, uint32 CDSOffset, uint32 NumBytes)`

Writes to the CDS Block.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------------|---|
| in | <i>PtrToDataToWrite</i> | Pointer to the data that will be written to the CDS |
| in | <i>CDSOffset</i> | CDS offset |
| in | <i>NumBytes</i> | Number of bytes to write |

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error

12.180 psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp_error.h File Reference

cFE PSP Error header

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

Macros

- `#define CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(X) ((CFE_PSP_Status_t)(X))`
PSP Status macro for literal.
- `#define CFE_PSP_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH 12`
PSP Status converted to string length limit.
- `#define CFE_PSP_SUCCESS (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(0))`
- `#define CFE_PSP_ERROR (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-1))`
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_POINTER (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-2))`
- `#define CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-3))`
- `#define CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-4))`
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_INT_NUM (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-5))`
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-21))`
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-22))`
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-23))`
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_WORDSIZE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-24))`
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_SIZE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-25))`
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ATTR (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-26))`
- `#define CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-27))`
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_NAME (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-28))`
- `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_ID (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-29))`
- `#define CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-30))`

Typedefs

- `typedef int32 CFE_PSP_Status_t`
PSP Status type for readability and potentially type safety.
- `typedef char CFE_PSP_StatusString_t[CFE_PSP_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH]`
For the `CFE_PSP_StatusToString()` function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.

Functions

- `char * CFE_PSP_StatusToString (CFE_PSP_Status_t status, CFE_PSP_StatusString_t *status_string)`
Convert status to a string.

12.180.1 Detailed Description

cFE PSP Error header

12.180.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.180.2.1 CFE_PSP_ERROR `#define CFE_PSP_ERROR (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-1))`
Definition at line 66 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.2 CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED `#define CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-3))`
Definition at line 68 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.3 CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED #define CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C (-27))
Definition at line 77 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.4 CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT #define CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C (-4))
Definition at line 69 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.5 CFE_PSP_INVALID_INT_NUM #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_INT_NUM (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C (-5))
Definition at line 70 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.6 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C (-21))
Definition at line 71 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.7 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ATTR #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ATTR (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C (-26))
Definition at line 76 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.8 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C (-23))
Definition at line 73 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.9 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_SIZE #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_SIZE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C (-25))
Definition at line 75 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.10 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C (-22))
Definition at line 72 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.11 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_WORDSIZE #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_WORDSIZE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C (-24))
Definition at line 74 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.12 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_ID #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_ID (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C (-29))
Definition at line 79 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.13 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_NAME #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_NAME (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C (-28))
Definition at line 78 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.14 CFE_PSP_INVALID_POINTER #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_POINTER (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C (-2))
Definition at line 67 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.15 CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA #define CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C (-30))
Definition at line 80 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.16 CFE_PSP_STATUS_C #define CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(
 X) ((CFE_PSP_Status_t)(X))

PSP Status macro for literal.

Definition at line 36 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.17 CFE_PSP_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH #define CFE_PSP_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH 12

PSP Status converted to string length limit.

Used for sizing CFE_PSP_StatusString_t intended for use in printing CFE_PSP_Status_t values Sized for Id (LONG←_MIN) including NULL

Definition at line 44 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.2.18 CFE_PSP_SUCCESS #define CFE_PSP_SUCCESS (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(0))

Definition at line 65 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.3 Typedef Documentation

12.180.3.1 CFE_PSP_Status_t typedef int32 CFE_PSP_Status_t

PSP Status type for readability and potentially type safety.

Definition at line 31 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.3.2 CFE_PSP_StatusString_t typedef char CFE_PSP_StatusString_t[CFE_PSP_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH]

For the [CFE_PSP_StatusToString\(\)](#) function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.

Definition at line 50 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.180.4 Function Documentation

12.180.4.1 CFE_PSP_StatusToString() char* CFE_PSP_StatusToString (
 CFE_PSP_Status_t status,
 CFE_PSP_StatusString_t * status_string)

Convert status to a string.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| in | <i>status</i> | Status value to convert |
| out | <i>status_string</i> | Buffer to store status converted to string |

Returns

Passed in string pointer

Index

EXTENSION
 common_types.h, 1248

accuracy
 OS_timebase_prop_t, 696
 OS_timer_prop_t, 697

ActionResult
 LC_ARTEEntry_t, 655

ActiveAPs
 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t, 658

ActiveBuffer
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 607

ActiveBufferAddr
 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 618

ActiveTableFlag
 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload, 601
 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload, 621

ActualLength
 OS_SockAddr_t, 692

ActualType
 CFE_Config_ValueEntry, 498

addr
 OS_module_prop_t, 690

AddrData
 OS_SockAddr_t, 692

Address
 OS_static_symbol_record_t, 694

AddressesAreValid
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, 499

ADTHandle
 LC_OperData_t, 664

ADTPtr
 LC_OperData_t, 664

AlignPtr
 OS_SockAddrData_t, 692

AlignU32
 OS_SockAddrData_t, 692

APNumber
 LC_ResetAPStats_Payload_t, 667
 LC_SetAPPermOff_Payload_t, 673
 LC_SetAPState_Payload_t, 674

AppData
 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 555

AppDataCDSHandle
 LC_OperData_t, 664

AppDataFilename
 CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload, 542

AppEnableStatus
 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData, 546

AppEntryPoint
 CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload, 535

AppFileName
 CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload, 503
 CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload, 535

AppID
 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData, 546

AppId
 CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 539
 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 583

AppInfo
 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload, 521

Application
 CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload, 502
 CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload, 503
 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload, 530
 CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload, 535

ApplicationID
 CFE_FS_Header, 570

AppMessageSentCounter
 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData, 546

AppMessageSquelchedCounter
 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData, 546

AppName
 CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 539
 CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload, 543
 CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload, 544
 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload, 544
 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload, 545
 CFE_EVS_PacketID, 560
 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 583
 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry, 586

apps/lc/config/default_lc_fcncodes.h, 698

apps/lc/config/default_lc_interface_cfg.h, 698

apps/lc/config/default_lc_internal_cfg.h, 699

apps/lc/config/default_lc_mission_cfg.h, 700

apps/lc/config/default_lc_msg.h, 700

apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgdefs.h, 700

apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgids.h, 705

apps/lc/config/default_lc_msgstruct.h, 705

apps/lc/config/default_lc_platform_cfg.h, 706

apps/lc/config/default_lc_tbl.h, 707

apps/lc/config/default_lc_tbldefs.h, 707

apps/lc/config/default_lc_tblstruct.h, 716

apps/lc/docs/dox_src/cfs_lc.dox, 717

apps/lc/fsw/inc/lc_eventids.h, 717

apps/lc/fsw/inc/lc_perfids.h, 720

apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_action.c, 721

apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_action.h, 726

apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_app.c, 732

apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_app.h, 744

apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_cmds.c, 760

apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_cmds.h, [770](#)
 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_custom.c, [780](#)
 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_custom.h, [782](#)
 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_dispatch.c, [784](#)
 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_dispatch.h, [792](#)
 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_utils.c, [793](#)
 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_utils.h, [796](#)
 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_verify.h, [799](#)
 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_version.h, [799](#)
 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_watch.c, [800](#)
 apps/lc/fsw/src/lc_watch.h, [814](#)
 apps/lc/fsw/tables/lc_def_adt.c, [829](#)
 apps/lc/fsw/tables/lc_def_wdt.c, [830](#)
APResults
 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t, [658](#)
APSSampleCount
 LC_AppData_t, [653](#)
 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t, [658](#)
ARGCHECK
 osapi-macros.h, [1270](#)
ARTDataCDSHandle
 LC_OperData_t, [664](#)
ARTHandle
 LC_OperData_t, [664](#)
ARTPtr
 LC_OperData_t, [664](#)
AsInteger
 CFE_Config_ValueBuffer, [497](#)
AsPointer
 CFE_Config_ValueBuffer, [497](#)
AtToneDelay
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [626](#)
AtToneLatch
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [626](#)
AtToneLeapSeconds
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [626](#)
 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload, [649](#)
AtToneMET
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [626](#)
 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload, [649](#)
AtToneState
 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload, [649](#)
AtToneSTCF
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [626](#)
 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload, [649](#)
BitMask
 CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload, [543](#)
 CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload, [547](#)
 LC_WDTEntry_t, [677](#)
block_size
 OS_statvfs_t, [694](#)
blocks_free
 OS_statvfs_t, [694](#)
BlockSize
 CFE_ES_BlockStats, [503](#)
BlockStats
 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats, [519](#)
BootSource
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [512](#)
bss_address
 OS_module_address_t, [689](#)
bss_size
 OS_module_address_t, [689](#)
BSSAddress
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, [499](#)
BSSSize
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, [499](#)
BUFF_SIZE
 cfe_psp.h, [1291](#)
Buffer
 OS_SockAddrData_t, [692](#)
BUGCHECK
 osapi-macros.h, [1270](#)
BUGCHECK_VOID
 osapi-macros.h, [1271](#)
BUGREPORT
 osapi-macros.h, [1271](#)
buildosal_public_apiincosconfig.h, [830](#)
ByteAlign4
 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, [618](#)
ByteAlignPad1
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [607](#)
ByteAlignSpare
 CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec, [504](#)
CCSDS_ExtendedHeader, [495](#)
 Subsystem, [495](#)
 SystemId, [495](#)
CCSDS_ExtendedHeader_t
 ccscds_hdr.h, [1101](#)
ccscds_hdr.h
 CCSDS_ExtendedHeader_t, [1101](#)
 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader_t, [1101](#)
CCSDS_PrimaryHeader, [495](#)
 Length, [496](#)
 Sequence, [496](#)
 StreamId, [496](#)
CCSDS_PrimaryHeader_t
 ccscds_hdr.h, [1101](#)
CdsName
 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload, [507](#)
CDSSavedOnExit
 LC_AppData_t, [653](#)
cFE Access Table Content APIs, [328](#)
 CFE_TBL_GetAddress, [328](#)
 CFE_TBL_GetAddresses, [329](#)
 CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress, [330](#)

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses | 331 |
| cFE Application Behavior APIs | 207 |
| CFE_ES_ExitApp | 207 |
| CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter | 207 |
| CFE_ES_RunLoop | 208 |
| CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync | 209 |
| CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState | 209 |
| cFE Application Control APIs | 204 |
| CFE_ES_DeleteApp | 204 |
| CFE_ES_ReloadApp | 204 |
| CFE_ES_RestartApp | 205 |
| cFE Child Task APIs | 220 |
| CFE_ES_CreateChildTask | 220 |
| CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask | 221 |
| CFE_ES_ExitChildTask | 222 |
| CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName | 222 |
| CFE_ES_GetTaskName | 223 |
| cFE Clock State Flag Defines | 359 |
| CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADD1HZ | 359 |
| CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDADJ | 359 |
| CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDTCL | 359 |
| CFE_TIME_FLAG_CLKSET | 359 |
| CFE_TIME_FLAG_CMDFLY | 360 |
| CFE_TIME_FLAG_FLYING | 360 |
| CFE_TIME_FLAG_GDTONE | 360 |
| CFE_TIME_FLAG_REFERR | 360 |
| CFE_TIME_FLAG_SERVER | 360 |
| CFE_TIME_FLAG_SIGPRI | 360 |
| CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRCINT | 360 |
| CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRVFLY | 360 |
| CFE_TIME_FLAG_UNUSED | 360 |
| cFE Critical Data Store APIs | 227 |
| CFE_ES_CopyToCDS | 227 |
| CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName | 228 |
| CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName | 228 |
| CFE_ES_RegisterCDS | 229 |
| CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS | 230 |
| cFE Entry/Exit APIs | 202 |
| CFE_ES_Main | 202 |
| CFE_ES_ResetCFE | 202 |
| cFE External Time Source APIs | 349 |
| CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS | 349 |
| CFE_TIME_ExternalMET | 350 |
| CFE_TIME_ExternalTime | 350 |
| CFE_TIME_ExternalTone | 351 |
| CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback | 351 |
| CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback | 352 |
| cFE File Header Management APIs | 256 |
| CFE_FS_InitHeader | 256 |
| CFE_FS_ReadHeader | 256 |
| CFE_FS_SetTimestamp | 257 |
| CFE_FS_WriteHeader | 258 |
| cFE File Utility APIs | 260 |
| CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpIsPending | 260 |
| CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpRequest | 261 |
| CFE_FS_ExtractFilenameFromPath | 261 |
| CFE_FS_GetDefaultExtension | 262 |
| CFE_FS_GetDefaultMountPoint | 262 |
| CFE_FS_ParseInputFileName | 262 |
| CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx | 263 |
| cFE Generic Counter APIs | 241 |
| CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter | 241 |
| CFE_ES_GetGenCount | 242 |
| CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName | 242 |
| CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName | 243 |
| CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter | 244 |
| CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter | 244 |
| CFE_ES_SetGenCount | 245 |
| cFE Generic Message APIs | 265 |
| CFE_MSG_Init | 265 |
| cFE Get Current Time APIs | 338 |
| CFE_TIME_GetMET | 338 |
| CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds | 338 |
| CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs | 339 |
| CFE_TIME_GetTAI | 339 |
| CFE_TIME_GetTime | 340 |
| CFE_TIME_GetUTC | 340 |
| cFE Get Table Information APIs | 333 |
| CFE_TBL_GetInfo | 333 |
| CFE_TBL_GetStatus | 334 |
| CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage | 334 |
| cFE Get Time Information APIs | 341 |
| CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo | 341 |
| CFE_TIME_GetClockState | 341 |
| CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds | 342 |
| CFE_TIME_GetSTCF | 342 |
| cFE Information APIs | 211 |
| CFE_ES_GetApplID | 211 |
| CFE_ES_GetApplIDByName | 212 |
| CFE_ES_GetApplInfo | 212 |
| CFE_ES_GetAppName | 213 |
| CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName | 214 |
| CFE_ES_GetLibInfo | 214 |
| CFE_ES_GetLibName | 215 |
| CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo | 216 |
| CFE_ES_GetResetType | 217 |
| CFE_ES_GetTaskID | 217 |
| CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo | 218 |
| cFE Manage Table Content APIs | 322 |
| CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer | 322 |
| CFE_TBL_Load | 323 |
| CFE_TBL_Manage | 324 |
| CFE_TBL_Modified | 325 |
| CFE_TBL_Update | 326 |
| CFE_TBL_Validate | 326 |
| cFE Memory Manager APIs | 232 |
| CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats | 232 |
| CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf | 233 |

- CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo, 233
 CFE_ES_PoolCreate, 234
 CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx, 235
 CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem, 236
 CFE_ES_PoolDelete, 237
 CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf, 238
 cFE Message Characteristics APIs, 306
 CFE_SB_GetUserData, 306
 CFE_SB_GetUserDataLength, 306
 CFE_SB_MessageStringGet, 307
 CFE_SB_MessageStringSet, 308
 CFE_SB_SetUserDataLength, 309
 CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg, 309
 cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 275
 CFE_MSG_GetEDSVersion, 275
 CFE_MSG_GetEndian, 276
 CFE_MSG_GetPlaybackFlag, 276
 CFE_MSG_GetSubsystem, 277
 CFE_MSG_GetSystem, 277
 CFE_MSG_SetEDSVersion, 278
 CFE_MSG_SetEndian, 278
 CFE_MSG_SetPlaybackFlag, 279
 CFE_MSG_SetSubsystem, 279
 CFE_MSG_SetSystem, 280
 cFE Message ID APIs, 311
 CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId, 311
 CFE_SB_GlobalCmdTopicIdToMsgId, 311
 CFE_SB_GlobalTlmTopicIdToMsgId, 312
 CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId, 312
 CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId, 313
 CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId, 313
 CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal, 313
 CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue, 314
 CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId, 314
 CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId, 315
 cFE Message Id APIs, 286
 CFE_MSG_GetMsgId, 286
 CFE_MSG.GetTypeFromMsgId, 286
 CFE_MSG_SetMsgId, 287
 cFE Message Integrity APIs, 288
 CFE_MSG_OriginationAction, 288
 CFE_MSG_VerificationAction, 289
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 266
 CFE_MSG_GetApld, 266
 CFE_MSG_GetHasSecondaryHeader, 267
 CFE_MSG_GetHeaderVersion, 267
 CFE_MSG_GetNextSequenceCount, 268
 CFE_MSG_GetSegmentationFlag, 268
 CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount, 269
 CFE_MSG.GetSize, 269
 CFE_MSG.GetType, 270
 CFE_MSG_SetApld, 270
 CFE_MSG_SetHasSecondaryHeader, 271
 CFE_MSG_SetHeaderVersion, 271
 CFE_MSG_SetSegmentationFlag, 272
 CFE_MSG_SetSequenceCount, 272
 CFE_MSG_SetSize, 273
 CFE_MSG_SetType, 273
 cFE Message Secondary Header APIs, 281
 CFE_MSG_GenerateChecksum, 281
 CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode, 282
 CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime, 282
 CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode, 283
 CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime, 283
 CFE_MSG_ValidateChecksum, 284
 cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, 295
 CFE_SB_Subscribe, 295
 CFE_SB_SubscribeEx, 296
 CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal, 297
 CFE_SB_Unsubscribe, 297
 CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal, 298
 cFE Miscellaneous APIs, 224
 CFE_ES_BackgroundWakeup, 224
 CFE_ES_CalculateCRC, 224
 CFE_ES_ProcessAsyncEvent, 225
 CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog, 225
 cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs, 354
 CFE_TIME_Local1HzISR, 354
 CFE_TIME_Print, 354
 cFE Performance Monitor APIs, 239
 CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd, 240
 CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry, 239
 CFE_ES_PerfLogExit, 239
 cFE Pipe Management APIs, 290
 CFE_SB_CreatePipe, 290
 CFE_SB_DeletePipe, 291
 CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName, 291
 CFE_SB_GetPipeName, 292
 CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts, 293
 CFE_SB_PipeId_ToIndex, 293
 CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts, 294
 cFE Registration APIs, 247, 317
 CFE_EVS_Register, 247
 CFE_TBL_Register, 317
 CFE_TBL_Share, 319
 CFE_TBL_Unregister, 320
 cFE Reset Event Filter APIs, 254
 CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters, 254
 CFE_EVS_ResetFilter, 254
 cFE Resource ID APIs, 199
 CFE_ES_AppID_ToIndex, 199
 CFE_ES_CounterID_ToIndex, 199
 CFE_ES_LibID_ToIndex, 200
 CFE_ES_TaskID_ToIndex, 201
 cFE Resource ID base values, 357
 CFE_CONFIGID_BASE, 358
 CFE_ES_APPID_BASE, 358
 CFE_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE, 358

CFE_ES_COUNTID_BASE, 358
CFE_ES_LIBID_BASE, 358
CFE_ES_POOLID_BASE, 358
CFE_ES_TASKID_BASE, 358
CFE_RESOURCEID_CONFIGID_BASE_OFFSET, 357
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_APPID_BASE_OFFSET, 357
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE_OFFSET, 357
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_COUNTID_BASE_OFFSET, 357
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_LIBID_BASE_OFFSET, 357
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_POOLID_BASE_OFFSET, 357
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_TASKID_BASE_OFFSET, 357
CFE_RESOURCEID_SB_PIPEID_RESOURCE_BASE_OFFSET, 357
CFE_RESOURCEID_TBL_DUMPCTRLID_BASE_OFFSET, 357
CFE_RESOURCEID_TBL_VALRESULTID_BASE_OFFSET, 357
CFE_SB_PIPEID_BASE, 358
CFE_TBL_DUMPCTRLID_BASE, 358
CFE_TBL_VALRESULTID_BASE, 358
cFE Return Code Defines, 176
CFE_ES_APP_CLEANUP_ERR, 181
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT, 181
CFE_ES_BIN_SEM_DELETE_ERR, 181
CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL, 181
CFE_ES_CDS_ACCESS_ERROR, 181
CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS, 182
CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR, 182
CFE_ES_CDS_INSUFFICIENT_MEMORY, 182
CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID, 182
CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME, 182
CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE, 182
CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR, 182
CFE_ES_CDS_WRONG_TYPE_ERR, 182
CFE_ES_COUNT_SEM_DELETE_ERR, 183
CFE_ES_ERR_APP_CREATE, 183
CFE_ES_ERR_APP_REGISTER, 183
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE, 183
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE, 183
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE_MAIN_TASK, 183
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_REGISTER, 183
CFE_ES_ERR_DUPLICATE_NAME, 183
CFE_ES_ERR_LOAD_LIB, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_TRUNCATED, 184
CFE_ES_FILE_CLOSE_ERR, 184
CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR, 184
CFE_ES_LIB_ALREADY_LOADED, 185
CFE_ES_MUT_SEM_DELETE_ERR, 185
CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE, 185
CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 185
CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT, 185
CFE_ES_POOL_BLOCK_INVALID, 185
CFE_ES_QUEUE_DELETE_ERR, 185
CFE_ES_RST_ACCESS_ERR, 185
CFE_ES_TASK_DELETE_ERR, 185
CFE_ES_TIMER_DELETE_ERR, 186
CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD, 186
CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID, 186
CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED, 186
CFE_EVS_APP_SQUELCHED, 186
CFE_EVS_EVT_NOT_REGISTERED, 186
CFE_EVS_FILE_WRITE_ERROR, 186
CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER, 186
CFE_EVS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 187
CFE_EVS_RESET_AREA_POINTER, 187
CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER, 187
CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT, 187
CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG, 187
CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH, 187
CFE_FS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 187
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT, 187
CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR, 187
CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID, 188
CFE_SB_INTERNAL_ERR, 188
CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET, 188
CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET, 188
CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET, 188
CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG, 188
CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE, 188
CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 189
CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR, 189
CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR, 189
CFE_SB_TIME_OUT, 189
CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE, 189
CFE_STATUS_BAD_COMMAND_CODE, 189
CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL, 189
CFE_STATUS_INCORRECT_STATE, 190
CFE_STATUS_NO_COUNTER_INCREMENT, 190
CFE_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 190
CFE_STATUS_RANGE_ERROR, 190
CFE_STATUS_REQUEST_ALREADY_PENDING, 190
CFE_STATUS_UNKNOWN_MSG_ID, 190
CFE_STATUS_VALIDATION_FAILURE, 190
CFE_STATUS_WRONG_MSG_LENGTH, 191
CFE_SUCCESS, 191

- CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT, 191
 CFE_TBL_ERR_ACCESS, 191
 CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID, 191
 CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_PROCESSOR_ID, 191
 CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SPACECRAFT_ID, 191
 CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SUBTYPE_ID, 191
 CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY, 192
 CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE, 192
 CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT_OWNED, 192
 CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_FOR_WRONG_TABLE, 192
 CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_SIZE_INCONSISTENT, 192
 CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE, 192
 CFE_TBL_ERR_FILENAME_TOO_LONG, 192
 CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL, 192
 CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE, 193
 CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE, 193
 CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME, 193
 CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_OPTIONS, 193
 CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE, 193
 CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS, 193
 CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_INCOMPLETE, 194
 CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED, 194
 CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS, 194
 CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL, 194
 CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_STD_HEADER, 194
 CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_TBL_HEADER, 194
 CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD, 194
 CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL, 194
 CFE_TBL_ERR_SHORT_FILE, 195
 CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED, 195
 CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING, 195
 CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING, 195
 CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDING, 195
 CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL, 195
 CFE_TBL_INFO_TABLE_LOCKED, 195
 CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING, 195
 CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED, 196
 CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING, 196
 CFE_TBL_MESSAGE_ERROR, 196
 CFE_TBL_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 196
 CFE_TBL_WARN_DUPLICATE, 196
 CFE_TBL_WARN_NOT_CRITICAL, 196
 CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD, 196
 CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE, 197
 CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT, 197
 CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED, 197
 CFE_TIME_INTERNAL_ONLY, 197
 CFE_TIME_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 197
 CFE_TIME_OUT_OF_RANGE, 197
 CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNCH_CALLBACKS, 197
 cFE SB Pipe options, 316
 CFE_SB PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMINE, 316
 cFE Send Event APIs, 249
 CFE_EVS_SendEvent, 249
 CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID, 250
 CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent, 251
 cFE Send/Receive Message APIs, 300
 CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer, 300
 CFE_SB_TransmitMsg, 301
 cFE Table Type Defines, 336
 CFE_TBL_OPT_BUFFER_MSK, 336
 CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL, 336
 CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL_MSK, 336
 CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER, 336
 CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT, 337
 CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY, 337
 CFE_TBL_OPT_LD_DMP_MSK, 337
 CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP, 337
 CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_CRITICAL, 337
 CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF, 337
 CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER, 337
 CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR, 337
 CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_MSK, 337
 cFE Time Arithmetic APIs, 344
 CFE_TIME_Add, 344
 CFE_TIME_Compare, 344
 CFE_TIME_Subtract, 345
 cFE Time Conversion APIs, 347
 CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime, 347
 CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs, 347
 CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs, 348
 cFE Zero Copy APIs, 303
 CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer, 303
 CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer, 303
 CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer, 304
 cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_mission_cfg.h, 836
 cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_platform_cfg.h, 847
 cfe/cmake/sample_defs/sample_perfids.h, 891
 cfe/docs/src/cfe_api.dox, 893
 cfe/docs/src/cfe_es.dox, 893
 cfe/docs/src/cfe_evs.dox, 893
 cfe/docs/src/cfe_frontpage.dox, 893
 cfe/docs/src/cfe_glossary.dox, 893
 cfe/docs/src/cfe_sb.dox, 893
 cfe/docs/src/cfe_tbl.dox, 893
 cfe/docs/src/cfe_time.dox, 893
 cfe/docs/src/cfe_xref.dox, 893
 cfe/docs/src/cfs_versions.dox, 893
 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_external.h, 893
 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_init.h, 894
 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_lookup.h, 894
 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_nametable.h, 895
 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_set.h, 895
 cfe/modules/config/fsw/inc/cfe_config_table.h, 896
 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, 897

cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_interface.cfe.h
899

cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_mission_cfg.h,
901

cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_msgids.h, 902

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe.h, 902

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config.h, 902

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config_api_typedefs.h,
906

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_endian.h, 907

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_error.h, 908

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es.h, 916

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 920

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs.h, 925

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, 926

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs.h, 929

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 929

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg.h, 932

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h,
934

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid.h, 938

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h,
945

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb.h, 945

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 948

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl.h, 951

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 952

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_filedef.h, 955

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time.h, 956

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time_api_typedefs.h,
958

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_version.h, 960

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h,
962

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 970

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, 991

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 994

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_mission_cfg.h,
1014

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msg.h, 1014

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1015

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgids.h, 1019

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1020

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_platform_cfg.h,
1024

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_topicids.h, 1024

cfe/modules/es/fsw/inc/cfe_es_eventids.h, 1025

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h,
1050

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1053

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h,
1071

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h,
1072

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_mission_cfg.h,
1076

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msg.h, 1076

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1077

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgids.h, 1080

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h,
1081

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_platform_cfg.h,
1084

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_topicids.h, 1085

cfe/modules/evs/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1086

cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h,
1098

cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1098

cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h, 1100

cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_mission_cfg.h, 1100

cfe/modules/msg/fsw/inc/ccsds_hdr.h, 1101

cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_core_resourceid_basevalues.h,
1101

cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h,
1102

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h,
1103

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1105

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h,
1115

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h,
1116

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_mission_cfg.h,
1124

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msg.h, 1124

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1125

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1127

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1129

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_platform_cfg.h,
1131

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, 1131

cfe/modules/sb/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1132

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h,
1152

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1153

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h,
1162

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1163

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_mission_cfg.h,
1169

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msg.h, 1169

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1170

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h, 1172

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1173

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_platform_cfg.h,
1175

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h, 1175

cfe/modules/tbl/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1176

cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, CFE_Config_Callback_t
 1196
 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h,
 1201
 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h,
 1217
 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h,
 1221
 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_mission_cfg.h,
 1226
 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msg.h, 1227
 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h,
 1227
 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1229
 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h,
 1231
 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_platform_cfg.h,
 1234
 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_topicids.h, 1234
 cfe/modules/time/fsw/inc/cfe_time_eventids.h, 1236
CFE_BIT
 cfe_sb.h, 947
CFE_BUILD_BASELINE
 cfe_version.h, 960
CFE_BUILD_CODENAME
 cfe_version.h, 960
CFE_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE
 cfe_version.h, 960
CFE_BUILD_NUMBER
 cfe_version.h, 961
CFE_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN
 cfe_version.h, 961
CFE_CLR
 cfe_sb.h, 948
cfe_config.h
 CFE_Config_GetArrayValue, 903
 CFE_Config_GetIdByName, 903
 CFE_Config_getName, 904
 CFE_Config_GetObjPointer, 904
 CFE_Config_GetString, 904
 CFE_Config_GetValue, 905
 CFE_Config_GetVersionString, 905
 CFE_Config_IterateAll, 906
cfe_config_api_typedefs.h
 CFE_Config_ArrayValue_t, 907
 CFE_Config_Callback_t, 907
 CFE_CONFIGID_C, 907
 CFE_ConfigId_t, 907
 CFE_CONFIGID_UNDEFINED, 907
CFE_Config_ArrayValue, 496
 ElementPtr, 496
 NumElements, 496
CFE_Config_ArrayValue_t
 cfe_config_api_typedefs.h, 907
 cfe_config_api_typedefs.h, 907
 cfe_config_external.h
 CFE_Config_SetupPlatformConfigInfo, 894
CFE_Config_GetArrayValue
 cfe_config.h, 903
CFE_Config_GetIdByName
 cfe_config.h, 903
CFE_Config_getName
 cfe_config.h, 904
CFE_Config_GetObjPointer
 cfe_config.h, 904
CFE_Config_GetString
 cfe_config.h, 904
CFE_Config_GetValue
 cfe_config.h, 905
CFE_Config_GetVersionString
 cfe_config.h, 905
CFE_Config_IdNameEntry, 496
 Name, 497
CFE_Config_IdNameEntry_t
 cfe_config_nametable.h, 895
CFE_Config_Init
 cfe_config_init.h, 894
cfe_config_init.h
 CFE_Config_Init, 894
 CFE_Config_SetupBasicBuildInfo, 894
CFE_Config_IterateAll
 cfe_config.h, 906
CFE_Config_LocateConfigRecordByID
 cfe_config_lookup.h, 895
cfe_config_lookup.h
 CFE_Config_LocateConfigRecordByID, 895
cfe_config_nametable.h
 CFE_Config_IdNameEntry_t, 895
 CFE_CONFIGID_NAMETABLE, 895
cfe_config_set.h
 CFE_Config_SetArrayValue, 896
 CFE_Config_SetObjPointer, 896
 CFE_Config_SetString, 896
 CFE_Config_SetValue, 896
CFE_Config_SetArrayValue
 cfe_config_set.h, 896
CFE_Config_SetObjPointer
 cfe_config_set.h, 896
CFE_Config_SetString
 cfe_config_set.h, 896
CFE_Config_SetupBasicBuildInfo
 cfe_config_init.h, 894
CFE_Config_SetupPlatformConfigInfo
 cfe_config_external.h, 894
CFE_Config_SetValue
 cfe_config_set.h, 896
cfe_config_table.h

CFE_Config_ValueBuffer_t, 897
CFE_Config_ValueEntry_t, 897
CFE_ConfigType, 897
CFE_ConfigType_ARRAY, 897
CFE_ConfigType_POINTER, 897
CFE_ConfigType_STRING, 897
CFE_ConfigType_t, 897
CFE_ConfigType_UNDEFINED, 897
CFE_ConfigType_VALUE, 897
CFE_Config_ValueBuffer, 497
AsInteger, 497
AsPointer, 497
CFE_Config_ValueBuffer_t
 cfe_config_table.h, 897
CFE_Config_ValueEntry, 497
 ActualType, 498
 Datum, 498
CFE_Config_ValueEntry_t
 cfe_config_table.h, 897
CFE_CONFIGID_BASE
 cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_CONFIGID_C
 cfe_config_api_typedefs.h, 907
CFE_CONFIGID_NAMETABLE
 cfe_config_nametable.h, 895
CFE_ConfigId_t
 cfe_config_api_typedefs.h, 907
CFE_CONFIGID_UNDEFINED
 cfe_config_api_typedefs.h, 907
CFE_ConfigType
 cfe_config_table.h, 897
CFE_ConfigType_ARRAY
 cfe_config_table.h, 897
CFE_ConfigType_POINTER
 cfe_config_table.h, 897
CFE_ConfigType_STRING
 cfe_config_table.h, 897
CFE_ConfigType_t
 cfe_config_table.h, 897
CFE_ConfigType_UNDEFINED
 cfe_config_table.h, 897
CFE_ConfigType_VALUE
 cfe_config_table.h, 897
CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE
 default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, 898
CFE_CPU1_TLM_MID_BASE
 default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, 898
cfe_endian.h
 CFE_MAKE_BIG16, 908
 CFE_MAKE_BIG32, 908
cfe_error.h
 CFE_ES_StatusToString, 916
 CFE_EVENTS_SERVICE, 914
 CFE_EXECUTIVE_SERVICE, 914
CFE_FILE_SERVICE, 914
CFE_GENERIC_SERVICE, 915
CFE_SERVICE_BITMASK, 915
CFE_SEVERITY_BITMASK, 915
CFE_SEVERITY_ERROR, 915
CFE_SEVERITY_INFO, 915
CFE_SEVERITY_SUCCESS, 915
CFE_SOFTWARE_BUS_SERVICE, 915
CFE_STATUS_C, 915
CFE_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH, 915
CFE_Status_t, 916
CFE_StatusString_t, 916
CFE_TABLE_SERVICE, 915
CFE_TIME_SERVICE, 916
cfe_es.h
 CFE_ES_DBIT, 919
 CFE_ES_DTEST, 919
 CFE_ES_TEST_LONG_MASK, 920
 OS_PRINTF, 920
CFE_ES_ALL_APPS_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1028
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h
 CFE_ES_APP_RESTART, 921
 CFE_ES_APPID_C, 921
 CFE_ES_APPID_UNDEFINED, 922
 CFE_ES_CDS_BAD_HANDLE, 922
 CFE_ES_CDSHANDLE_C, 922
 CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_t, 923
 CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C, 922
 CFE_ES_COUNTERID_UNDEFINED, 922
 CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC, 925
 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16, 925
 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32, 925
 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8, 925
 CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum, 924
 CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t, 923
 CFE_ES_CrcType_MAX, 925
 CFE_ES_CrcType_NONE, 925
 CFE_ES_LIBID_C, 922
 CFE_ES_LIBID_UNDEFINED, 922
 CFE_ES_LibraryEntryFuncPtr_t, 924
 CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C, 922
 CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_UNDEFINED, 922
 CFE_ES_MEMPOOLBUF_C, 922
 CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t, 924
 CFE_ES_NO_MUTEX, 923
 CFE_ES_PoolAlign_t, 924
 CFE_ES_StackPointer_t, 924
 CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE, 923
 CFE_ES_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE, 923
 CFE_ES_TaskEntryFuncPtr_t, 924
 CFE_ES_TASKID_C, 923
 CFE_ES_TASKID_UNDEFINED, 923
 CFE_ES_USE_MUTEX, 923

CFE_ES_APP_CLEANUP_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, [181](#)
CFE_ES_APP_RESTART
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, [921](#)
CFE_ES_APP_TLM_MID
 default_cfe_es_msgids.h, [1019](#)
CFE_ES_APPID_BASE
 cFE Resource ID base values, [358](#)
CFE_ES_APPID_C
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, [921](#)
CFE_ES_AppId_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [965](#)
CFE_ES_AppID_ToIndex
 cFE Resource ID APIs, [199](#)
CFE_ES_APPID_UNDEFINED
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, [922](#)
CFE_ES_AppInfo, [498](#)
 AddressesAreValid, [499](#)
 BSSAddress, [499](#)
 BSSSize, [499](#)
 CodeAddress, [499](#)
 CodeSize, [500](#)
 DataAddress, [500](#)
 DataSize, [500](#)
 EntryPoint, [500](#)
 ExceptionAction, [500](#)
 ExecutionCounter, [500](#)
 FileName, [500](#)
 MainTaskId, [501](#)
 MainTaskName, [501](#)
 Name, [501](#)
 NumOfChildTasks, [501](#)
 Priority, [501](#)
 Resourceld, [501](#)
 StackSize, [501](#)
 StartAddress, [502](#)
 Type, [502](#)
CFE_ES_AppInfo_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [965](#)
CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload, [502](#)
 Application, [502](#)
CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, [1016](#)
CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload, [502](#)
 AppFileName, [503](#)
 Application, [503](#)
CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, [1017](#)
CFE_ES_AppState
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [968](#)
CFE_ES_AppState_EARLY_INIT
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [968](#)
CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [965](#)
CFE_ES_AppState_LATE_INIT
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [968](#)
CFE_ES_AppState_MAX
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [968](#)
CFE_ES_AppState_RUNNING
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [968](#)
CFE_ES_AppState_STOPPED
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [968](#)
CFE_ES_AppState_UNDEFINED
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [968](#)
CFE_ES_AppState_WAITING
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [968](#)
CFE_ES_AppType
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [968](#)
CFE_ES_AppType_CORE
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [969](#)
CFE_ES_AppType_Enum_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [965](#)
CFE_ES_AppType_EXTERNAL
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [969](#)
CFE_ES_AppType_LIBRARY
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [969](#)
CFE_ES_BackgroundWakeUp
 cFE Miscellaneous APIs, [224](#)
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT
 cFE Return Code Defines, [181](#)
CFE_ES_BIN_SEM_DELETE_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, [181](#)
CFE_ES_BlockStats, [503](#)
 BlockSize, [503](#)
 NumCreated, [504](#)
 NumFree, [504](#)
CFE_ES_BlockStats_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [965](#)
CFE_ES_BOOT_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, [1029](#)
CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL
 cFE Return Code Defines, [181](#)
CFE_ES_BUILD_INF_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, [1029](#)
CFE_ES_CalculateCRC
 cFE Miscellaneous APIs, [224](#)
CFE_ES_CC1_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, [1029](#)
CFE_ES_CDS_ACCESS_ERROR
 cFE Return Code Defines, [181](#)
CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS
 cFE Return Code Defines, [182](#)
CFE_ES_CDS_BAD_HANDLE
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, [922](#)
CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, [182](#)
CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, [1030](#)

CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_TBL_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1030

CFE_ES_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1030

CFE_ES_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1030

CFE_ES_CDS_INSUFFICIENT_MEMORY
 cFE Return Code Defines, 182

CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID
 cFE Return Code Defines, 182

CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME
 cFE Return Code Defines, 182

CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE
 cFE Return Code Defines, 182

CFE_ES_CDS_NAME_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1031

CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1031

CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 182

CFE_ES_CDS_REG_DUMP_INF_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1031

CFE_ES_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1031

CFE_ES_CDS_WRONG_TYPE_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 182

CFE_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE
 cFE Resource ID base values, 358

CFE_ES_CDSHANDLE_C
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 922

CFE_ES_CDShandle_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 965

CFE_ES_CDSSRegDumpRec, 504

- ByteAlignSpare, 504
- Handle, 505
- Name, 505
- Size, 505
- Table, 505

CFE_ES_CDSSRegDumpRec_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 965

CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_t
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 923

CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 971

CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 971

CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd, 505

- CommandHeader, 505

CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1022

CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd, 505

- CommandHeader, 506

CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1022

CFE_ES_CMD_MID
 default_cfe_es_msgids.h, 1019

CFE_ES_CopyToCDS
 cFE Critical Data Store APIs, 227

CFE_ES_COUNT_SEM_DELETE_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 183

CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 922

CFE_ES_CounterId_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 966

CFE_ES_CounterID_ToIndex
 cFE Resource ID APIs, 199

CFE_ES_COUNTERID_UNDEFINED
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 922

CFE_ES_COUNTID_BASE
 cFE Resource ID base values, 358

CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 925

CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 925

CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 925

CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 925

CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 924

CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 923

CFE_ES_CrcType_MAX
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 925

CFE_ES_CrcType_NONE
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 925

CFE_ES_CreateChildTask
 cFE Child Task APIs, 220

CFE_ES_CREATING_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1032

CFE_ES_DBIT
 cfe_es.h, 919

CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 972

CFE_ES_DeleteApp
 cFE Application Control APIs, 204

CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd, 506

- CommandHeader, 506
- Payload, 506

CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload, 507

- CdsName, 507

CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1017

CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1022

CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask
 cFE Child Task APIs, 221

CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter

cFE Generic Counter APIs, [241](#)
CFE_ES_DTEST
 `cfe_es.h`, [919](#)
CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC
 `default_cfe_es_fncodes.h`, [973](#)
CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd, [507](#)
 CommandHeader, [507](#)
 Payload, [507](#)
CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload, [508](#)
 DumpFilename, [508](#)
CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t
 `default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h`, [1017](#)
CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_t
 `default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h`, [1022](#)
CFE_ES_ERLOG1_INF_EID
 `cfe_es_eventids.h`, [1032](#)
CFE_ES_ERLOG2_EID
 `cfe_es_eventids.h`, [1032](#)
CFE_ES_ERLOG2_ERR_EID
 `cfe_es_eventids.h`, [1032](#)
CFE_ES_ERLOG_PENDING_ERR_EID
 `cfe_es_eventids.h`, [1033](#)
CFE_ES_ERR_APP_CREATE
 cFE Return Code Defines, [183](#)
CFE_ES_ERR_APP_REGISTER
 cFE Return Code Defines, [183](#)
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE
 cFE Return Code Defines, [183](#)
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE
 cFE Return Code Defines, [183](#)
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE_MAIN_TASK
 cFE Return Code Defines, [183](#)
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_REGISTER
 cFE Return Code Defines, [183](#)
CFE_ES_ERR_DUPLICATE_NAME
 cFE Return Code Defines, [183](#)
CFE_ES_ERR_LOAD_LIB
 cFE Return Code Defines, [184](#)
CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE
 cFE Return Code Defines, [184](#)
CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND
 cFE Return Code Defines, [184](#)
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID
 cFE Return Code Defines, [184](#)
CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL
 cFE Return Code Defines, [184](#)
CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_TRUNCATED
 cFE Return Code Defines, [184](#)
CFE_ES_ERR_SYSLOGMODE_EID
 `cfe_es_eventids.h`, [1033](#)
CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_ERR_EID
 `cfe_es_eventids.h`, [1033](#)
CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_INF_EID
 `cfe_es_eventids.h`, [1033](#)
cfe_es_eventids.h
CFE_ES_ALL_APPS_EID, [1028](#)
CFE_ES_BOOT_ERR_EID, [1029](#)
CFE_ES_BUILD_INF_EID, [1029](#)
CFE_ES_CC1_ERR_EID, [1029](#)
CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID, [1030](#)
CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_TBL_ERR_EID, [1030](#)
CFE_ES_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID, [1030](#)
CFE_ES_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID, [1030](#)
CFE_ES_CDS_NAME_ERR_EID, [1031](#)
CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_EID, [1031](#)
CFE_ES_CDS_REG_DUMP_INF_EID, [1031](#)
CFE_ES_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID, [1031](#)
CFE_ES_CREATING_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID, [1032](#)
CFE_ES_ERLOG1_INF_EID, [1032](#)
CFE_ES_ERLOG2_EID, [1032](#)
CFE_ES_ERLOG2_ERR_EID, [1032](#)
CFE_ES_ERLOG_PENDING_ERR_EID, [1033](#)
CFE_ES_ERR_SYSLOGMODE_EID, [1033](#)
CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_ERR_EID, [1033](#)
CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_INF_EID, [1033](#)
CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_ERR_EID, [1034](#)
CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_INF_EID, [1034](#)
CFE_ES_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID, [1034](#)
CFE_ES_INIT_INF_EID, [1034](#)
CFE_ES_INITSTATS_INF_EID, [1035](#)
CFE_ES_INVALID_POOL_HANDLE_ERR_EID,
 [1035](#)
CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID, [1035](#)
CFE_ES_MID_ERR_EID, [1035](#)
CFE_ES_NOOP_INF_EID, [1036](#)
CFE_ES_ONE_APP_EID, [1036](#)
CFE_ES_ONE_APPID_ERR_EID, [1036](#)
CFE_ES_ONE_ERR_EID, [1036](#)
CFE_ES_OSCREATE_ERR_EID, [1037](#)
CFE_ES_PCR_ERR1_EID, [1037](#)
CFE_ES_PCR_ERR2_EID, [1037](#)
CFE_ES_PERF_DATAWRITTEN_EID, [1037](#)
CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKCMD_EID, [1038](#)
CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKERR_EID, [1038](#)
CFE_ES_PERF_LOG_ERR_EID, [1038](#)
CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_EID, [1038](#)
CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_ERR_EID, [1039](#)
CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_TRIG_ERR_EID,
 [1039](#)
CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_EID, [1039](#)
CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_ERR2_EID, [1039](#)
CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKCMD_EID, [1040](#)
CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKERR_EID, [1040](#)
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_DBG_EID, [1040](#)
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR1_EID, [1040](#)
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR2_EID, [1041](#)
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR3_EID, [1041](#)
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR4_EID, [1041](#)

CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_INF_EID, 1041
CFE_ES_RESET_INF_EID, 1042
CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_EID, 1042
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_DBG_EID, 1042
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR1_EID, 1042
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR2_EID, 1043
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR3_EID, 1043
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR4_EID, 1043
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_INF_EID, 1043
CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_EID, 1044
CFE_ES_START_ERR_EID, 1044
CFE_ES_START_EXC_ACTION_ERR_EID, 1044
CFE_ES_START_INF_EID, 1044
CFE_ES_START_INVALID_ENTRY_POINT_ERR_EID, 1045
CFE_ES_START_INVALID_FILENAME_ERR_EID, 1045
CFE_ES_START_NULL_APP_NAME_ERR_EID, 1045
CFE_ES_START_PRIORITY_ERR_EID, 1045
CFE_ES_STOP_DBG_EID, 1046
CFE_ES_STOP_ERR1_EID, 1046
CFE_ES_STOP_ERR2_EID, 1046
CFE_ES_STOP_ERR3_EID, 1046
CFE_ES_STOP_INF_EID, 1047
CFE_ES_SYSLOG1_INF_EID, 1047
CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_EID, 1047
CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_ERR_EID, 1047
CFE_ES_SYSLOGMODE_EID, 1048
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_EID, 1048
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_OSCREATE_ERR_EID, 1048
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WR_ERR_EID, 1048
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WRHDR_ERR_EID, 1049
CFE_ES_TASKWR_ERR_EID, 1049
CFE_ES_TLM_POOL_STATS_INFO_EID, 1049
CFE_ES_VERSION_INF_EID, 1049
CFE_ES_WRHDR_ERR_EID, 1050
CFE_ES_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID, 1050
CFE_ES_ExceptionAction
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 969
CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 966
CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC_RESTART
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 969
CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 969
CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1034
CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_INF_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1034
CFE_ES_ExitApp
 cFE Application Behavior APIs, 207
CFE_ES_ExitChildTask
 cFE Child Task APIs, 222
CFE_ES_FILE_CLOSE_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 184
CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 184
CFE_ES_FileNameCmd, 508
 CommandHeader, 508
 Payload, 509
CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload, 509
 FileName, 509
CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1017
CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1022
CFE_ES_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1034
CFE_ES_GetAppID
 cFE Information APIs, 211
CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName
 cFE Information APIs, 212
CFE_ES_GetAppInfo
 cFE Information APIs, 212
CFE_ES_GetAppName
 cFE Information APIs, 213
CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName
 cFE Critical Data Store APIs, 228
CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName
 cFE Critical Data Store APIs, 228
CFE_ES_GetGenCount
 cFE Generic Counter APIs, 242
CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName
 cFE Generic Counter APIs, 242
CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName
 cFE Generic Counter APIs, 243
CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName
 cFE Information APIs, 214
CFE_ES_GetLibInfo
 cFE Information APIs, 214
CFE_ES_GetLibName
 cFE Information APIs, 215
CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats
 cFE Memory Manager APIs, 232
CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo
 cFE Information APIs, 216
CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf
 cFE Memory Manager APIs, 233
CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo
 cFE Memory Manager APIs, 233
CFE_ES_GetResetType
 cFE Information APIs, 217
CFE_ES_GetTaskID
 cFE Information APIs, 217
CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName
 cFE Child Task APIs, 222
CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo

cFE Information APIs, [218](#)
CFE_ES_GetTaskName
 cFE Child Task APIs, [223](#)
CFE_ES_HK_TLM_MID
 default_cfe_es_msgids.h, [1019](#)
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm, [509](#)
 Payload, [510](#)
 TelemetryHeader, [510](#)
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [510](#)
 BootSource, [512](#)
 CFECoreChecksum, [512](#)
 CFEMajorVersion, [512](#)
 CFEMinorVersion, [512](#)
 CFEMissionRevision, [512](#)
 CFERevision, [513](#)
 CommandCounter, [513](#)
 CommandErrorCounter, [513](#)
 ERLogEntries, [513](#)
 ERLogIndex, [513](#)
 HeapBlocksFree, [513](#)
 HeapBytesFree, [513](#)
 HeapMaxBlockSize, [514](#)
 MaxProcessorResets, [514](#)
 OSALMajorVersion, [514](#)
 OSALMinorVersion, [514](#)
 OSALMissionRevision, [514](#)
 OSALRevision, [514](#)
 PerfDataCount, [514](#)
 PerfDataEnd, [515](#)
 PerfDataStart, [515](#)
 PerfDataToWrite, [515](#)
 PerfFilterMask, [515](#)
 PerfMode, [515](#)
 PerfState, [515](#)
 PerfTriggerCount, [515](#)
 PerfTriggerMask, [516](#)
 ProcessorResets, [516](#)
 PSPMajorVersion, [516](#)
 PSPMinorVersion, [516](#)
 PSPMissionRevision, [516](#)
 PSPRevision, [516](#)
 RegisteredCoreApps, [516](#)
 RegisteredExternalApps, [517](#)
 RegisteredLibs, [517](#)
 RegisteredTasks, [517](#)
 ResetSubtype, [517](#)
 ResetType, [517](#)
 SysLogBytesUsed, [517](#)
 SysLogEntries, [517](#)
 SysLogMode, [518](#)
 SysLogSize, [518](#)
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, [1017](#)
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, [1022](#)
CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter
 cFE Generic Counter APIs, [244](#)
CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter
 cFE Application Behavior APIs, [207](#)
CFE_ES_INIT_INF_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, [1034](#)
CFE_ES_INITSTATS_INF_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, [1035](#)
CFE_ES_INVALID_POOL_HANDLE_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, [1035](#)
CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, [1035](#)
CFE_ES_LIB_ALREADY_LOADED
 cFE Return Code Defines, [185](#)
CFE_ES_LIBID_BASE
 cFE Resource ID base values, [358](#)
CFE_ES_LIBID_C
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, [922](#)
CFE_ES_LibId_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [966](#)
CFE_ES_LibID_ToIndex
 cFE Resource ID APIs, [200](#)
CFE_ES_LIBID_UNDEFINED
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, [922](#)
CFE_ES_LibraryEntryFuncPtr_t
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, [924](#)
CFE_ES_LogEntryType
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [969](#)
CFE_ES_LogEntryType_APPLICATION
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [969](#)
CFE_ES_LogEntryType_CORE
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [969](#)
CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [966](#)
CFE_ES_LogMode
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [969](#)
CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [969](#)
CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [966](#)
CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [969](#)
CFE_ES_Main
 cFE Entry/Exit APIs, [202](#)
CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_C
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [964](#)
CFE_ES_MemAddress_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [966](#)
CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_TO_PTR
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, [964](#)
CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, [922](#)
CFE_ES_MemHandle_t

default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 967
CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_UNDEFINED
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 922
CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_C
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 964
CFE_ES_MemOffset_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 967
CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_TO_SIZE_T
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 964
CFE_ES_MEMPOOLBUF_C
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 922
CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 924
CFE_ES_MemPoolStats, 518
 BlockStats, 519
 CheckErrCtr, 519
 NumBlocksRequested, 519
 NumFreeBytes, 519
 PoolSize, 519
CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 967
CFE_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MID
 default_cfe_es_msgids.h, 1019
CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm, 519
 Payload, 520
 TelemetryHeader, 520
CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1022
CFE_ES_MID_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1035
CFE_ES_MUT_SEM_DELETE_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_NO_MUTEX
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 923
CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE
 cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_NOOP_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 974
CFE_ES_NOOP_INF_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1036
CFE_ES_NoopCmd, 520
 CommandHeader, 520
CFE_ES_NoopCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1022
CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
 cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_ONE_APP_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1036
CFE_ES_ONE_APPID_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1036
CFE_ES_ONE_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1036
CFE_ES_OneAppTlm, 520
 Payload, 521
 TelemetryHeader, 521
CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload, 521
 ApplInfo, 521
CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1017
CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1022
CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT
 cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_OSCREATE_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1037
CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 975
CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd, 521
 CommandHeader, 522
 Payload, 522
CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload, 522
 Mode, 522
CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1017
CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1022
CFE_ES_PCR_ERR1_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1037
CFE_ES_PCR_ERR2_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1037
CFE_ES_PERF_DATAWRITTEN_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1037
CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKCMD_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1038
CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1038
CFE_ES_PERF_LOG_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1038
CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1038
CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1039
CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_TRIG_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1039
CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1039
CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_ERR2_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1039
CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKCMD_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1040
CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1040
CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd
 cFE Performance Monitor APIs, 240
CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry
 cFE Performance Monitor APIs, 239
CFE_ES_PerfLogExit
 cFE Performance Monitor APIs, 239

CFE_ES_PerfMode
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1018
CFE_ES_PerfMode_Enum_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1017
CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_CENTER
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1018
CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_END
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1018
CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_START
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1018
CFE_ES_POOL_BLOCK_INVALID
 cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_PoolAlign, 523
 LongDouble, 523
 LongInt, 523
 Ptr, 523
CFE_ES_PoolAlign_t
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 924
CFE_ES_PoolCreate
 cFE Memory Manager APIs, 234
CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx
 cFE Memory Manager APIs, 235
CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem
 cFE Memory Manager APIs, 236
CFE_ES_PoolDelete
 cFE Memory Manager APIs, 237
CFE_ES_POOLID_BASE
 cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload, 523
 PoolHandle, 524
 PoolStats, 524
CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1017
CFE_ES_ProcessAsyncEvent
 cFE Miscellaneous APIs, 225
CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf
 cFE Memory Manager APIs, 238
CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 975
CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 976
CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 977
CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd, 524
 CommandHeader, 524
 Payload, 524
CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1022
CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd, 525
 CommandHeader, 525
 Payload, 525
CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1022
CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd, 525
 CommandHeader, 525
 Payload, 525
CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1022
CFE_ES_QUEUE_DELETE_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_RegisterCDS
 cFE Critical Data Store APIs, 229
CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter
 cFE Generic Counter APIs, 244
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 978
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_DBG_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1040
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR1_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1040
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR2_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1041
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR3_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1041
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR4_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1041
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_INF_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1041
CFE_ES_ReloadApp
 cFE Application Control APIs, 204
CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd, 526
 CommandHeader, 526
 Payload, 526
CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1023
CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 979
CFE_ES_RESET_INF_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1042
CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 980
CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1042
CFE_ES_ResetCFE
 cFE Entry/Exit APIs, 202
CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd, 526
 CommandHeader, 527
CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1023
CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd, 527
 CommandHeader, 527
CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1023
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 980
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_DBG_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1042
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR1_EID

cfe_es_eventids.h, 1042
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR2_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1043
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR3_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1043
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR4_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1043
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_INF_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1043
CFE_ES_RESTART_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 981
CFE_ES_RestartApp
 cFE Application Control APIs, 205
CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd, 527
 CommandHeader, 527
 Payload, 528
CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1023
CFE_ES_RestartCmd, 528
 CommandHeader, 528
 Payload, 528
CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload, 528
 RestartType, 529
CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1017
CFE_ES_RestartCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1023
CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS
 cFE Critical Data Store APIs, 230
CFE_ES_RST_ACCESS_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_RunLoop
 cFE Application Behavior APIs, 208
CFE_ES_RunStatus
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 969
CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_INIT_ERROR
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_RUNTIME_ERROR
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 967
CFE_ES_RunStatus_MAX
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_DELETE
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_EXCEPTION
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RELOAD
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RESTART
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_RunStatus_UNDEFINED
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 969
CFE_ES_SEND_HK_MID
 default_cfe_es_msgids.h, 1019
CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 982
CFE_ES_SendHkCmd, 529
 CommandHeader, 529
CFE_ES_SendHkCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1023
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd, 529
 CommandHeader, 530
 Payload, 530
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload, 530
 Application, 530
 PoolHandle, 530
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1017
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1023
CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 983
CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1044
CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 984
CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 985
CFE_ES_SetGenCount
 cFE Generic Counter APIs, 245
CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd, 531
 CommandHeader, 531
 Payload, 531
CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload, 531
 MaxPRCount, 531
CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1018
CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1023
CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd, 532
 CommandHeader, 532
 Payload, 532
CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload, 532
 FilterMask, 533
 FilterMaskNum, 533
CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1018
CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1023
CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd, 533
 CommandHeader, 533

Payload, 533
CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1023
CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload, 534
 TriggerMask, 534
 TriggerMaskNum, 534
CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1018
CFE_ES_StackPointer_t
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 924
CFE_ES_START_APP_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 985
CFE_ES_START_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1044
CFE_ES_START_EXC_ACTION_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1044
CFE_ES_START_INF_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1044
CFE_ES_START_INVALID_ENTRY_POINT_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1045
CFE_ES_START_INVALID_FILENAME_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1045
CFE_ES_START_NULL_APP_NAME_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1045
CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 986
CFE_ES_START_PRIORITY_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1045
CFE_ES_StartApp, 534
 CommandHeader, 534
 Payload, 535
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload, 535
 AppEntryPoint, 535
 AppFileName, 535
 Application, 535
 ExceptionAction, 536
 Priority, 536
 StackSize, 536
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1018
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1023
CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload, 536
 TriggerMode, 536
CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1018
CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd, 536
 CommandHeader, 537
 Payload, 537
CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1023
CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 923
CFE_ES_StatusToString
 cfe_error.h, 916
CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 987
CFE_ES_STOP_DBG_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1046
CFE_ES_STOP_ERR1_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1046
CFE_ES_STOP_ERR2_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1046
CFE_ES_STOP_ERR3_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1046
CFE_ES_STOP_INF_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1047
CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 988
CFE_ES_StopAppCmd, 537
 CommandHeader, 537
 Payload, 537
CFE_ES_StopAppCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1023
CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload, 538
 DataFileName, 538
CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1018
CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd, 538
 CommandHeader, 538
 Payload, 539
CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1023
CFE_ES_SYSLOG1_INF_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1047
CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1047
CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1047
CFE_ES_SYSLOGMODE_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1048
CFE_ES_SystemState
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_SystemState_APPS_INIT
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_READY
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_STARTUP
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_SystemState_EARLY_INIT
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_SystemState_Enum_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 967
CFE_ES_SystemState_MAX
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_SystemState_OPERATIONAL
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_SystemState_SHUTDOWN

default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_SystemState_UNDEFINED
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 970
CFE_ES_TASK_DELETE_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 923
CFE_ES_TaskEntryFuncPtr_t
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 924
CFE_ES_TASKID_BASE
 cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_ES_TASKID_C
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 923
CFE_ES_TaskId_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 968
CFE_ES_TaskID_ToIndex
 cFE Resource ID APIs, 201
CFE_ES_TASKID_UNDEFINED
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 923
CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 539
 AppId, 539
 AppName, 539
 ExecutionCounter, 540
 Priority, 540
 Spare, 540
 StackSize, 540
 TaskId, 540
 TaskName, 540
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1048
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_OSCREATE_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1048
CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 968
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WR_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1048
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WRHDR_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1049
CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t
 default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 968
CFE_ES_TASKWR_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1049
CFE_ES_TEST_LONG_MASK
 cfe_es.h, 920
CFE_ES_TIMER_DELETE_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 186
CFE_ES_TLM_POOL_STATS_INFO_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1049
CFE_ES_USE_MUTEX
 cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 923
CFE_ES_VERSION_INF_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1049
CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync
 cFE Application Behavior APIs, 209
CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState
 cFE Application Behavior APIs, 209
CFE_ES_WRHDR_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1050
CFE_ES_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID
 cfe_es_eventids.h, 1050
CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 989
CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 990
CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd, 540
 CommandHeader, 541
 Payload, 541
CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1024
CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd, 541
 CommandHeader, 541
 Payload, 541
CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd_t
 default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1024
CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog
 cFE Miscellaneous APIs, 225
CFE_EVENTS_SERVICE
 cfe_error.h, 914
cfe_evs.h
 CFE_EVS_Send, 926
 CFE_EVS_SendCrit, 926
 CFE_EVS_SendDbg, 926
 CFE_EVS_SendErr, 926
 CFE_EVS_SendInfo, 926
CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1054
CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd, 541
 CommandHeader, 542
 Payload, 542
CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1083
CFE_EVS_ADDFILTER_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1087
cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h
 CFE_EVS_BinFilter_t, 928
 CFE_EVS_EVERY_FOURTH_ONE, 927
 CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_ONE, 927
 CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_TWO, 928
 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP, 928
 CFE_EVS_FIRST_32_STOP, 928
 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP, 928
 CFE_EVS_FIRST_64_STOP, 928
 CFE_EVS_FIRST_8_STOP, 928
 CFE_EVS_FIRST_ONE_STOP, 928
 CFE_EVS_FIRST_TWO_STOP, 928
 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER, 928
CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD
 cFE Return Code Defines, 186

CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID
 cFE Return Code Defines, [186](#)

CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED
 cFE Return Code Defines, [186](#)

CFE_EVS_APP_SQUELCHED
 cFE Return Code Defines, [186](#)

CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload, [542](#)
 AppDataFilename, [542](#)

CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, [1079](#)

CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload, [543](#)
 AppName, [543](#)
 BitMask, [543](#)
 Spare, [543](#)

CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, [1079](#)

CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload, [543](#)
 AppName, [544](#)

CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, [1079](#)

CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload, [544](#)
 AppName, [544](#)
 EventID, [544](#)

CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, [1079](#)

CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload, [544](#)
 AppName, [545](#)
 EventID, [545](#)
 Mask, [545](#)

CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, [1079](#)

CFE_EVS_AppTlmData, [545](#)
 AppEnableStatus, [546](#)
 AppID, [546](#)
 AppMessageSentCounter, [546](#)
 AppMessageSquelchedCounter, [546](#)

CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, [1079](#)

CFE_EVS_BinFilter, [546](#)
 EventID, [547](#)
 Mask, [547](#)

CFE_EVS_BinFilter_t
 cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, [928](#)

CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload, [547](#)
 BitMask, [547](#)
 Spare, [547](#)

CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, [1079](#)

CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, [1055](#)

CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd, [548](#)
 CommandHeader, [548](#)

CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, [1083](#)

CFE_EVS_CMD_MID
 default_cfe_evs_msgids.h, [1081](#)

CFE_EVS_CRITICAL_BIT
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, [1078](#)

CFE_EVS_DEBUG_BIT
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, [1078](#)

CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, [1055](#)

CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd, [548](#)
 CommandHeader, [548](#)
 Payload, [548](#)

CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, [1083](#)

CFE_EVS_DELFILTER_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, [1088](#)

CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, [1056](#)

CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, [1057](#)

CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, [1058](#)

CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, [1059](#)

CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd, [549](#)
 CommandHeader, [549](#)
 Payload, [549](#)

CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, [1083](#)

CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd, [549](#)
 CommandHeader, [549](#)
 Payload, [549](#)

CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, [1083](#)

CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd, [550](#)
 CommandHeader, [550](#)
 Payload, [550](#)

CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, [1083](#)

CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd, [550](#)
 CommandHeader, [551](#)
 Payload, [551](#)

CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, [1083](#)

CFE_EVS_DISAPPENTTYPE_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, [1088](#)

CFE_EVS_DISAPPEVT_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, [1088](#)

CFE_EVS_DISEVTTYPE_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, [1088](#)

CFE_EVS_DISPORT_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, [1089](#)

CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVT_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, [1089](#)

CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVTTYPE_EID

cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1089
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1060
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1060
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1061
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1062
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd, 551
 CommandHeader, 551
 Payload, 551
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1083
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd, 551
 CommandHeader, 552
 Payload, 552
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1083
CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd, 552
 CommandHeader, 552
 Payload, 552
CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1083
CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd, 553
 CommandHeader, 553
 Payload, 553
CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1083
CFE_EVS_ENAEVTTYPE_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1089
CFE_EVS_ENAPORT_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1090
CFE_EVS_ERR_APPNOREGS_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1090
CFE_EVS_ERR_CC_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1090
CFE_EVS_ERR_CRDATFILE_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1090
CFE_EVS_ERR_CRLOGFILE_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1091
CFE_EVS_ERR_EVTIDNOREGS_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1091
CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLAPPIDRANGE_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1091
CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLEGALFMTMOD_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1091
CFE_EVS_ERR_INVALID_BITMASK_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1092
CFE_EVS_ERR_LOGMODE_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1092
CFE_EVS_ERR_MAXREGSFILTER_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1092
CFE_EVS_ERR_MSGID_EID

cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1092
CFE_EVS_ERR_NOAPPIDFOUND_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1093
CFE_EVS_ERR_UNREGISTERED_EVS_APP
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1093
CFE_EVS_ERR_WRDATFILE_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1093
CFE_EVS_ERR_WRLOGFILE_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1093
CFE_EVS_ERROR_BIT
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1078
CFE_EVS_EventFilter
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1052
CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1052
CFE_EVS_EventFilter_Enum_t
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1051
cfe_evs_eventids.h
 CFE_EVS_ADDFILTER_EID, 1087
 CFE_EVS_DELFILTER_EID, 1088
 CFE_EVS_DISAPPENTTYPE_EID, 1088
 CFE_EVS_DISAPPEVT_EID, 1088
 CFE_EVS_DISEVTTYPE_EID, 1088
 CFE_EVS_DISPORT_EID, 1089
 CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVT_EID, 1089
 CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVTTYPE_EID, 1089
 CFE_EVS_ENAEVTTYPE_EID, 1089
 CFE_EVS_ENAPORT_EID, 1090
 CFE_EVS_ERR_APPNOREGS_EID, 1090
 CFE_EVS_ERR_CC_EID, 1090
 CFE_EVS_ERR_CRDATFILE_EID, 1090
 CFE_EVS_ERR_CRLOGFILE_EID, 1091
 CFE_EVS_ERR_EVTIDNOREGS_EID, 1091
 CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLAPPIDRANGE_EID, 1091
 CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLEGALFMTMOD_EID, 1091
 CFE_EVS_ERR_INVALID_BITMASK_EID, 1092
 CFE_EVS_ERR_LOGMODE_EID, 1092
 CFE_EVS_ERR_MAXREGSFILTER_EID, 1092
 CFE_EVS_ERR_MSGID_EID, 1092
 CFE_EVS_ERR_NOAPPIDFOUND_EID, 1093
 CFE_EVS_ERR_UNREGISTERED_EVS_APP,
 1093
 CFE_EVS_ERR_WRDATFILE_EID, 1093
 CFE_EVS_ERR_WRLOGFILE_EID, 1093
 CFE_EVS_EVT_FILTERED_EID, 1094
 CFE_EVS_FILTER_MAX_EID, 1094
 CFE_EVS_LEN_ERR_EID, 1094
 CFE_EVS_LOGMODE_EID, 1094
 CFE_EVS_NOOP_EID, 1095
 CFE_EVS_RSTALLFILTER_EID, 1095
 CFE_EVS_RSTCNT_EID, 1095
 CFE_EVS_RSTEVCNT_EID, 1095
 CFE_EVS_RSTFILTER_EID, 1096
 CFE_EVS_SETEVTFMTMOD_EID, 1096

CFE_EVS_SETFILTERMSK_EID, [1096](#)
 CFE_EVS_SQUELCHED_ERR_EID, [1096](#)
 CFE_EVS_STARTUP_EID, [1097](#)
 CFE_EVS_WRDAT_EID, [1097](#)
 CFE_EVS_WRITE_HEADER_ERR_EID, [1097](#)
 CFE_EVS_WRLOG_EID, [1097](#)
CFE_EVS_EventOutput
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1052](#)
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_Enum_t
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1051](#)
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT1
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1052](#)
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT2
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1052](#)
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT3
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1052](#)
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT4
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1052](#)
CFE_EVS_EventType
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1052](#)
CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1053](#)
CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1053](#)
CFE_EVS_EventType_Enum_t
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1051](#)
CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1053](#)
CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1053](#)
CFE_EVS_EVERY_FOURTH_ONE
 cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, [927](#)
CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_ONE
 cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, [927](#)
CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_TWO
 cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, [928](#)
CFE_EVS_EVT_FILTERED_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, [1094](#)
CFE_EVS_EVT_NOT_REGISTERED
 cFE Return Code Defines, [186](#)
CFE_EVS_FILE_WRITE_ERROR
 cFE Return Code Defines, [186](#)
CFE_EVS_FILTER_MAX_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, [1094](#)
CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
 cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, [928](#)
CFE_EVS_FIRST_32_STOP
 cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, [928](#)
CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
 cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, [928](#)
CFE_EVS_FIRST_64_STOP
 cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, [928](#)
CFE_EVS_FIRST_8_STOP
 cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, [928](#)
CFE_EVS_FIRST_ONE_STOP
 cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, [928](#)
CFE_EVS_FIRST_TWO_STOP
 cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, [928](#)
CFE_EVS_HK_TLM_MID
 default_cfe_evs_msgids.h, [1081](#)
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm, [553](#)
 Payload, [554](#)
 TelemetryHeader, [554](#)
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [554](#)
 AppData, [555](#)
 CommandCounter, [555](#)
 CommandErrorCounter, [555](#)
 LogEnabled, [555](#)
 LogFullFlag, [555](#)
 LogMode, [555](#)
 LogOverflowCounter, [555](#)
 MessageFormatMode, [556](#)
 MessageSendCounter, [556](#)
 MessageTruncCounter, [556](#)
 OutputPort, [556](#)
 Spare1, [556](#)
 Spare2, [556](#)
 Spare3, [556](#)
 UnregisteredAppCounter, [557](#)
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, [1080](#)
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, [1083](#)
CFE_EVS_INFORMATION_BIT
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, [1078](#)
CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER
 cFE Return Code Defines, [186](#)
CFE_EVS_LEN_ERR_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, [1094](#)
CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload, [557](#)
 LogFilename, [557](#)
CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, [1080](#)
CFE_EVS_LogMode
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1053](#)
CFE_EVS_LogMode_DISCARD
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1053](#)
CFE_EVS_LOGMODE_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, [1094](#)
CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1052](#)
CFE_EVS_LogMode_OVERWRITE
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, [1053](#)
CFE_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_MID
 default_cfe_evs_msgids.h, [1081](#)
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm, [557](#)
 Payload, [558](#)
 TelemetryHeader, [558](#)

CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload, 558
 Message, 558
 PacketID, 558
 Spare1, 559
 Spare2, 559
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1080
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1083
CFE_EVS_MsgFormat
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1053
CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1052
CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1053
CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT
 default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1053
CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
 cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, 928
CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1063
CFE_EVS_NOOP_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1095
CFE_EVS_NoopCmd, 559
 CommandHeader, 559
CFE_EVS_NoopCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1083
CFE_EVS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
 cFE Return Code Defines, 187
CFE_EVS_PacketID, 559
 AppName, 560
 EventID, 560
 EventType, 560
 ProcessorID, 560
 SpacecraftID, 560
CFE_EVS_PacketID_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1080
CFE_EVS_PORT1_BIT
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1079
CFE_EVS_PORT2_BIT
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1079
CFE_EVS_PORT3_BIT
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1079
CFE_EVS_PORT4_BIT
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1079
CFE_EVS_Register
 cFE Registration APIs, 247
CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1064
CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1064
CFE_EVS_RESET_AREA_POINTER
 cFE Return Code Defines, 187
CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1065
CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1066
CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters
 cFE Reset Event Filter APIs, 254
CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd, 561
 CommandHeader, 561
 Payload, 561
CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1084
CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd, 561
 CommandHeader, 562
 Payload, 562
CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1084
CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd, 562
 CommandHeader, 562
CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1084
CFE_EVS_ResetFilter
 cFE Reset Event Filter APIs, 254
CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd, 562
 CommandHeader, 563
 Payload, 563
CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1084
CFE_EVS_RSTALLFILTER_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1095
CFE_EVS_RSTCNT_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1095
CFE_EVS_RSTEVCNT_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1095
CFE_EVS_RSTFILTER_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1096
CFE_EVS_Send
 cfe_evs.h, 926
CFE_EVS_SEND_HK_MID
 default_cfe_evs_msgids.h, 1081
CFE_EVS_SendCrit
 cfe_evs.h, 926
CFE_EVS_SendDbg
 cfe_evs.h, 926
CFE_EVS_SendErr
 cfe_evs.h, 926
CFE_EVS_SendEvent
 cFE Send Event APIs, 249
CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID
 cFE Send Event APIs, 250
CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd, 563
 CommandHeader, 563
CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1084
CFE_EVS_SendInfo
 cfe_evs.h, 926

CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent
 cFE Send Event APIs, 251

CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1067

CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1068

CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1069

CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload, 563
 MsgFormat, 564
 Spare, 564

CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1080

CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd, 564
 CommandHeader, 564
 Payload, 564

CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1084

CFE_EVS_SETEVTFMTMOD_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1096

CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd, 565
 CommandHeader, 565
 Payload, 565

CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1084

CFE_EVS_SETFILTERMSK_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1096

CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload, 565
 LogMode, 565
 Spare, 566

CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1080

CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd, 566
 CommandHeader, 566
 Payload, 566

CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1084

CFE_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_MID
 default_cfe_evs_msgids.h, 1081

CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm, 566
 Payload, 567
 TelemetryHeader, 567

CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload, 567
 PacketID, 567

CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1080

CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1084

CFE_EVS_SQUELCHED_ERR_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1096

CFE_EVS_STARTUP_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1097

CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER
 cFE Return Code Defines, 187

CFE_EVS_WRDAT_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1097

CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1069

CFE_EVS_WRITE_HEADER_ERR_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1097

CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC
 default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1070

CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd, 567
 CommandHeader, 568
 Payload, 568

CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1084

CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd, 568
 CommandHeader, 568
 Payload, 568

CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd_t
 default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1084

CFE_EVS_WRLOG_EID
 cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1097

CFE_EXECUTIVE_SERVICE
 cfe_error.h, 914

CFE_FILE_SERVICE
 cfe_error.h, 914

cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h
 CFE_FS_FileCategory_BINARY_DATA_DUMP, 931
 CFE_FS_FileCategory_DYNAMIC_MODULE, 931
 CFE_FS_FileCategory_MAX, 931
 CFE_FS_FileCategory_SCRIPT, 931
 CFE_FS_FileCategory_t, 931
 CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEMP, 931
 CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEXT_LOG, 931
 CFE_FS_FileCategory_UNKNOWN, 931
 CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_COMPLETE, 932
 CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_CREATE_ERROR, 932
 CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_HEADER_WRITE_ERROR,
 932
 CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_MAX, 932
 CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_RECORD_WRITE_ERROR,
 932
 CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_t, 931
 CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_UNDEFINED, 932
 CFE_FS_FileWriteGetData_t, 930
 CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t, 931
 CFE_FS_FileWriteOnEvent_t, 931

CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpIsPending
 cFE File Utility APIs, 260

CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpRequest
 cFE File Utility APIs, 261

CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT
 cFE Return Code Defines, 187

CFE_FS_ExtractFilenameFromPath
 cFE File Utility APIs, 261

CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID

default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h, 1100
example_mission_cfg.h, 838
CFE_FS_FileCategory_BINARY_DATA_DUMP
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 931
CFE_FS_FileCategory_DYNAMIC_MODULE
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 931
CFE_FS_FileCategory_MAX
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 931
CFE_FS_FileCategory_SCRIPT
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 931
CFE_FS_FileCategory_t
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 931
CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEMP
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 931
CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEXT_LOG
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 931
CFE_FS_FileCategory_UNKNOWN
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 931
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_COMPLETE
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 932
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_CREATE_ERROR
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 932
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_HEADER_WRITE_ERROR
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 932
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_MAX
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 932
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_RECORD_WRITE_ERROR
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 932
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_t
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 931
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_UNDEFINED
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 932
CFE_FS_FileWriteGetData_t
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 930
CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData, 569
 Description, 569
 FileName, 569
 FileSubType, 569
 GetData, 569
 IsPending, 569
 OnEvent, 570
CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 931
CFE_FS_FileWriteOnEvent_t
 cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 931
CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG
 cFE Return Code Defines, 187
CFE_FS_GetDefaultExtension
 cFE File Utility APIs, 262
CFE_FS_GetDefaultMountPoint
 cFE File Utility APIs, 262
CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN
 default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h, 1100
 example_mission_cfg.h, 838
CFE_FS_Header, 570
 ApplicationID, 570
 ContentType, 570
 Description, 571
 Length, 571
 ProcessorID, 571
 SpacecraftID, 571
 SubType, 571
 TimeSeconds, 571
 TimeSubSeconds, 571
CFE_FS_Header_t
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1099
CFE_FS_InitHeader
 cFE File Header Management APIs, 256
CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH
 cFE Return Code Defines, 187
CFE_FS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
 cFE Return Code Defines, 187
CFE_FS_ParseInputFileName
 cFE File Utility APIs, 262
CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx
 cFE File Utility APIs, 263
CFE_FS_ReadHeader
 cFE File Header Management APIs, 256
CFE_FS_SetTimestamp
 cFE File Header Management APIs, 257
CFE_FS_SubType
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1099
CFE_FS_SubType_Enum_t
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1099
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_CDS_REG
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1099
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_ERLOG
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1099
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_PERFDATA
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1099
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALL
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1099
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALLTASKS
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1100
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_SYSLOG
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1099
CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_APPDATA
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1100
CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_EVENTLOG
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1100
CFE_FS_SubType_SB_MAPDATA
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1100
CFE_FS_SubType_SB_PIPEDATA
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1100
CFE_FS_SubType_SB_ROUTEDATA
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1100
CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_IMG
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1099

CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_REG
 default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, [1099](#)

CFE_FS_WriteHeader
 cFE File Header Management APIs, [258](#)

CFE_GENERIC_SERVICE
 cfe_error.h, [915](#)

CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_MID_BASE
 default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, [898](#)

CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV
 default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, [898](#)

CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_MID_BASE
 default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, [898](#)

CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV
 default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, [898](#)

CFE_LAST_OFFICIAL
 cfe_version.h, [961](#)

CFE_MAJOR_VERSION
 cfe_version.h, [961](#)

CFE_MAKE_BIG16
 cfe_endian.h, [908](#)

CFE_MAKE_BIG32
 cfe_endian.h, [908](#)

CFE_MINOR_VERSION
 cfe_version.h, [961](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_TOPICID
 default_cfe_es_topicids.h, [1024](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN
 default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, [992](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [838](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH
 default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, [992](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [838](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID
 default_cfe_es_topicids.h, [1024](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16
 default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, [992](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [839](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32
 default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, [992](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [839](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8
 default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, [993](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [839](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC
 default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, [993](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [839](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_TOPICID
 default_cfe_es_topicids.h, [1025](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_MAIN_PERF_ID
 sample_perfids.h, [892](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS
 default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, [993](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [839](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_TOPICID
 default_cfe_es_topicids.h, [1025](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_EXIT_BIT
 sample_perfids.h, [892](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS
 default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, [993](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [839](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS
 default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, [993](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [840](#)

CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_TOPICID
 default_cfe_es_topicids.h, [1025](#)

CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_TOPICID
 default_cfe_evs_topicids.h, [1085](#)

CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_TOPICID
 default_cfe_evs_topicids.h, [1085](#)

CFE_MISSION_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID
 default_cfe_evs_topicids.h, [1085](#)

CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAIN_PERF_ID
 sample_perfids.h, [892](#)

CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH
 default_cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h, [1072](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [840](#)

CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_TOPICID
 default_cfe_evs_topicids.h, [1085](#)

CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID
 default_cfe_evs_topicids.h, [1086](#)

CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN
 default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h, [899](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [840](#)

CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN
 default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h, [900](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [841](#)

CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES
 default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h, [900](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [841](#)

CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN
 default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h, [901](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [842](#)

CFE_MISSION_REV
 cfe_version.h, [961](#)

CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_TOPICID
 default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, [1131](#)

CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID
 default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, [1131](#)

CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID
 default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, [1131](#)

CFE_MISSION_SB_MAIN_PERF_ID
 sample_perfids.h, [892](#)

CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES
 default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h, [1115](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [842](#)

CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE
 default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h, [1115](#)
 example_mission_cfg.h, [842](#)

CFE_MISSION_SB_MSG_LIM_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 892

CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, 1132

CFE_MISSION_SB_PIPE_OFLOW_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 892

CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_TOPICID
default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, 1132

CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, 1132

CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_TOPICID
default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, 1132

CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICID
default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h, 1175

CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h, 1176

CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAIN_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 892

CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN
default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h, 1162
example_mission_cfg.h, 843

CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH
default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h, 1163
example_mission_cfg.h, 843

CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h, 1176

CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_TOPICID
default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h, 1176

CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1217
example_mission_cfg.h, 843

CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1218
example_mission_cfg.h, 844

CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1218
example_mission_cfg.h, 844

CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1218
example_mission_cfg.h, 844

CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1218
example_mission_cfg.h, 844

CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOPICID
default_cfe_time_topicids.h, 1235

CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_TOPICID
default_cfe_time_topicids.h, 1235

CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1218
example_mission_cfg.h, 845

CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1218
example_mission_cfg.h, 845

CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS

default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1219
example_mission_cfg.h, 845

CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1219
example_mission_cfg.h, 845

CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1219
example_mission_cfg.h, 845

CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1219
example_mission_cfg.h, 845

CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1219
example_mission_cfg.h, 846

CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_time_topicids.h, 1235

CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1219
example_mission_cfg.h, 846

CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1219
example_mission_cfg.h, 846

CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1219
example_mission_cfg.h, 846

CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1220
example_mission_cfg.h, 846

CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1220
example_mission_cfg.h, 846

CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1220
example_mission_cfg.h, 846

CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1220
example_mission_cfg.h, 846

CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_time_topicids.h, 1235

CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZISR_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 892

CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZTASK_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 892

CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAIN_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 893

CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1220
example_mission_cfg.h, 847

CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1220
example_mission_cfg.h, 847

CFE_MISSION_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_TOPICID
default_cfe_time_topicids.h, 1235

CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_CMD_TOPICID

default_cfe_time_topicids.h, [1235](#)
CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_HK_TOPICID
 default_cfe_time_topicids.h, [1236](#)
CFE_MISSION_TIME_SENDMET_PERF_ID
 sample_perfids.h, [893](#)
CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZISR_PERF_ID
 sample_perfids.h, [893](#)
CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZTASK_PERF_ID
 sample_perfids.h, [893](#)
CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_CMD_TOPICID
 default_cfe_time_topicids.h, [1236](#)
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h
 CFE_MSG_Apld_t, [936](#)
 CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT, [935](#)
 CFE_MSG_Checksum_t, [936](#)
 CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t, [936](#)
 CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t, [936](#)
 CFE_MSG_Endian, [937](#)
 CFE_MSG_Endian_Big, [937](#)
 CFE_MSG_Endian_Invalid, [937](#)
 CFE_MSG_Endian_Little, [937](#)
 CFE_MSG_Endian_t, [936](#)
 CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t, [936](#)
 CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t, [936](#)
 CFE_MSG_Message_t, [936](#)
 CFE_MSG_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, [935](#)
 CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag, [937](#)
 CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t, [936](#)
 CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Invalid, [938](#)
 CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Original, [938](#)
 CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Playback, [938](#)
 CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Continue, [938](#)
 CFE_MSG_SegFlag_First, [938](#)
 CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Invalid, [938](#)
 CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Last, [938](#)
 CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Unsegmented, [938](#)
 CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag, [938](#)
 CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t, [937](#)
 CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t, [937](#)
 CFE_MSG_Size_t, [937](#)
 CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t, [937](#)
 CFE_MSG_System_t, [937](#)
 CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t, [937](#)
 CFE_MSG_Type, [938](#)
 CFE_MSG_Type_Cmd, [938](#)
 CFE_MSG_Type_Invalid, [938](#)
 CFE_MSG_Type_t, [937](#)
 CFE_MSG_Type_Tlm, [938](#)
 CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE, [936](#)
CFE_MSG_Apld_t
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, [936](#)
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, [935](#)
CFE_MSG_Checksum_t
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, [936](#)
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, [936](#)
CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, [936](#)
CFE_MSG_Endian
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, [937](#)
CFE_MSG_Endian_Big
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, [937](#)
CFE_MSG_Endian_Invalid
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, [937](#)
CFE_MSG_Endian_Little
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, [937](#)
CFE_MSG_Endian_t
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, [936](#)
CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, [936](#)
CFE_MSG_GenerateChecksum
 cFE Message Secondary Header APIs, [281](#)
CFE_MSG_GetApld
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, [266](#)
CFE_MSG_GetEDSVersion
 cFE Message Extended Header APIs, [275](#)
CFE_MSG_GetEndian
 cFE Message Extended Header APIs, [276](#)
CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode
 cFE Message Secondary Header APIs, [282](#)
CFE_MSG_GetHasSecondaryHeader
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, [267](#)
CFE_MSG_GetHeaderVersion
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, [267](#)
CFE_MSG_GetMsgId
 cFE Message Id APIs, [286](#)
CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime
 cFE Message Secondary Header APIs, [282](#)
CFE_MSG_GetNextSequenceCount
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, [268](#)
CFE_MSG_GetPlaybackFlag
 cFE Message Extended Header APIs, [276](#)
CFE_MSG_GetSegmentationFlag
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, [268](#)
CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, [269](#)
CFE_MSG.GetSize
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, [269](#)
CFE_MSG_GetSubsystem
 cFE Message Extended Header APIs, [277](#)
CFE_MSG_GetSystem
 cFE Message Extended Header APIs, [277](#)
CFE_MSG.GetType
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, [270](#)
CFE_MSG.GetTypeFromMsgId
 cFE Message Id APIs, [286](#)
CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t

cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 936
CFE_MSG_Init
 cFE Generic Message APIs, 265
CFE_MSG_Message_t
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 936
CFE_MSG_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 935
CFE_MSG_OriginationAction
 cFE Message Integrity APIs, 288
CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 937
CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 936
CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Invalid
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 938
CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Original
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 938
CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Playback
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 938
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Continue
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 938
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_First
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 938
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Invalid
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 938
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Last
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 938
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Unsegmented
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 938
CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 938
CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 937
CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 937
CFE_MSG_SetApId
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 270
CFE_MSG_SetEDSVersion
 cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 278
CFE_MSG_SetEndian
 cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 278
CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode
 cFE Message Secondary Header APIs, 283
CFE_MSG_SetHasSecondaryHeader
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 271
CFE_MSG_SetHeaderVersion
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 271
CFE_MSG_SetMsgId
 cFE Message Id APIs, 287
CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime
 cFE Message Secondary Header APIs, 283
CFE_MSG_SetPlaybackFlag
 cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 279
CFE_MSG_SetSegmentationFlag
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 270
CFE_MSG_SetSequenceCount
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 272
CFE_MSG_SetSize
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 273
CFE_MSG_SetSubsystem
 cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 279
CFE_MSG_SetSystem
 cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 280
CFE_MSG_SetType
 cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 273
CFE_MSG_Size_t
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 937
CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 937
CFE_MSG_System_t
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 937
CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 937
CFE_MSG_Type
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 938
CFE_MSG_Type_Cmd
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 938
CFE_MSG_Type_Invalid
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 938
CFE_MSG_Type_t
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 937
CFE_MSG_Type_Tlm
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 938
CFE_MSG_ValidateChecksum
 cFE Message Secondary Header APIs, 284
CFE_MSG_VerificationAction
 cFE Message Integrity APIs, 289
CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE
 cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 936
CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV
 default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, 899
CFE_PLATFORM_CORE_MAX_STARTUP_MSEC
 example_platform_cfg.h, 851
CFE_PLATFORM_ENDIAN
 example_platform_cfg.h, 852
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT
 default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 996
 example_platform_cfg.h, 852
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE
 default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 996
 example_platform_cfg.h, 852
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE
 default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 997
 example_platform_cfg.h, 853
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES
 default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 997
 example_platform_cfg.h, 853
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01

default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 997
example_platform_cfg.h, 853

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 997
example_platform_cfg.h, 853

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 997
example_platform_cfg.h, 854

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 997
example_platform_cfg.h, 854

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 998
example_platform_cfg.h, 854

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 998
example_platform_cfg.h, 854

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 998
example_platform_cfg.h, 854

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 998
example_platform_cfg.h, 854

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 998
example_platform_cfg.h, 854

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 998
example_platform_cfg.h, 854

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 998
example_platform_cfg.h, 854

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 998
example_platform_cfg.h, 854

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 998
example_platform_cfg.h, 855

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 998
example_platform_cfg.h, 855

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 999
example_platform_cfg.h, 855

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 999
example_platform_cfg.h, 855

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 999
example_platform_cfg.h, 855

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 999
example_platform_cfg.h, 855

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 999
example_platform_cfg.h, 856

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1000
example_platform_cfg.h, 856

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1000
example_platform_cfg.h, 856

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1000
example_platform_cfg.h, 856

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1001
example_platform_cfg.h, 857

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1001
example_platform_cfg.h, 857

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1001
example_platform_cfg.h, 857

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1002
example_platform_cfg.h, 858

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1002
example_platform_cfg.h, 858

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1002
example_platform_cfg.h, 858

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1003
example_platform_cfg.h, 859

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1003
example_platform_cfg.h, 859

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1003
example_platform_cfg.h, 859

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1003
example_platform_cfg.h, 859

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1004
example_platform_cfg.h, 860

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1004
example_platform_cfg.h, 860

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1004
example_platform_cfg.h, 860

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1005
example_platform_cfg.h, 861

default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1005
example_platform_cfg.h, 861

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1005
example_platform_cfg.h, 861

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1005
example_platform_cfg.h, 861

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1005
example_platform_cfg.h, 861

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1005
example_platform_cfg.h, 861

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1005
example_platform_cfg.h, 861

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1005
example_platform_cfg.h, 861

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1005
example_platform_cfg.h, 861

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1006
example_platform_cfg.h, 862

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1006
example_platform_cfg.h, 862

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1006
example_platform_cfg.h, 862

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1006
example_platform_cfg.h, 862

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1006
example_platform_cfg.h, 862

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1006
example_platform_cfg.h, 862

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1006
example_platform_cfg.h, 862

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1006
example_platform_cfg.h, 862

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1007
example_platform_cfg.h, 863

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1007
example_platform_cfg.h, 863

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1007
example_platform_cfg.h, 863

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1007
example_platform_cfg.h, 863

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1008
example_platform_cfg.h, 864

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1008
example_platform_cfg.h, 864

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1008
example_platform_cfg.h, 864

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1009
example_platform_cfg.h, 865

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1009
example_platform_cfg.h, 865

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1009
example_platform_cfg.h, 865

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1009
example_platform_cfg.h, 865

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1010
example_platform_cfg.h, 866

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1010
example_platform_cfg.h, 866

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1010
example_platform_cfg.h, 866

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1010
example_platform_cfg.h, 866

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1011
example_platform_cfg.h, 867

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1011
example_platform_cfg.h, 867

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1011
example_platform_cfg.h, 867

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1012
example_platform_cfg.h, 868

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1012
example_platform_cfg.h, 868

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC

default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1012
example_platform_cfg.h, 868

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1013
example_platform_cfg.h, 869

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1013
example_platform_cfg.h, 869

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1013
example_platform_cfg.h, 869

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1014
example_platform_cfg.h, 870

CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1072
example_platform_cfg.h, 870

CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1073
example_platform_cfg.h, 870

CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1073
example_platform_cfg.h, 871

CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1073
example_platform_cfg.h, 871

CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1074
example_platform_cfg.h, 871

CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1074
example_platform_cfg.h, 872

CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1074
example_platform_cfg.h, 872

CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1075
example_platform_cfg.h, 872

CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1075
example_platform_cfg.h, 873

CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1075
example_platform_cfg.h, 873

CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1075
example_platform_cfg.h, 873

CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1076
example_platform_cfg.h, 873

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUFS_MEMORY_BYTES
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1117
example_platform_cfg.h, 874

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1117
example_platform_cfg.h, 874

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1118
example_platform_cfg.h, 874

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1118
example_platform_cfg.h, 875

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1118
example_platform_cfg.h, 875

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1119
example_platform_cfg.h, 875

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1119
example_platform_cfg.h, 875

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1119
example_platform_cfg.h, 876

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1119
example_platform_cfg.h, 876

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1119
example_platform_cfg.h, 876

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1119
example_platform_cfg.h, 876

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1119
example_platform_cfg.h, 876

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1119
example_platform_cfg.h, 876

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1119
example_platform_cfg.h, 876

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1120
example_platform_cfg.h, 876

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1120
example_platform_cfg.h, 876

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1120
example_platform_cfg.h, 876

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1120
example_platform_cfg.h, 877

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1120
example_platform_cfg.h, 877

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7

default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1120
example_platform_cfg.h, 877

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1120
example_platform_cfg.h, 877

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1120
example_platform_cfg.h, 877

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1121
example_platform_cfg.h, 877

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1121
example_platform_cfg.h, 877

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1121
example_platform_cfg.h, 878

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1121
example_platform_cfg.h, 878

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1122
example_platform_cfg.h, 878

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1122
example_platform_cfg.h, 879

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1122
example_platform_cfg.h, 879

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1122
example_platform_cfg.h, 879

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1122
example_platform_cfg.h, 879

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1122
example_platform_cfg.h, 879

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1122
example_platform_cfg.h, 879

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1123
example_platform_cfg.h, 879

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1123
example_platform_cfg.h, 879

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1123
example_platform_cfg.h, 879

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1123
example_platform_cfg.h, 880

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1123
example_platform_cfg.h, 880

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1123
example_platform_cfg.h, 880

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1123
example_platform_cfg.h, 880

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1123
example_platform_cfg.h, 880

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1123
example_platform_cfg.h, 880

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1123
example_platform_cfg.h, 880

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1124
example_platform_cfg.h, 880

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1164
example_platform_cfg.h, 881

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1164
example_platform_cfg.h, 881

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1164
example_platform_cfg.h, 881

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1165
example_platform_cfg.h, 882

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1165
example_platform_cfg.h, 882

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1165
example_platform_cfg.h, 882

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIFICATIONS
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1165
example_platform_cfg.h, 883

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1166
example_platform_cfg.h, 883

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1166
example_platform_cfg.h, 883

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1166
example_platform_cfg.h, 884

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1167
example_platform_cfg.h, 884

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS

default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1167
example_platform_cfg.h, 884

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1167
example_platform_cfg.h, 885

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1167
example_platform_cfg.h, 885

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1168
example_platform_cfg.h, 885

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1168
example_platform_cfg.h, 885

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1168
example_platform_cfg.h, 885

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1168
example_platform_cfg.h, 885

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1168
example_platform_cfg.h, 886

CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1168
example_platform_cfg.h, 886

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1222
example_platform_cfg.h, 886

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1222
example_platform_cfg.h, 886

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1222
example_platform_cfg.h, 886

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1222
example_platform_cfg.h, 887

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1222
example_platform_cfg.h, 887

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1223
example_platform_cfg.h, 887

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1223
example_platform_cfg.h, 888

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1223
example_platform_cfg.h, 888

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1223
example_platform_cfg.h, 888

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT

default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1224
example_platform_cfg.h, 888

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1224
example_platform_cfg.h, 888

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1224
example_platform_cfg.h, 889

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1225
example_platform_cfg.h, 889

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1225
example_platform_cfg.h, 889

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1225
example_platform_cfg.h, 890

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_PRIORITY
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1225
example_platform_cfg.h, 890

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1225
example_platform_cfg.h, 890

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1225
example_platform_cfg.h, 890

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1226
example_platform_cfg.h, 890

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1226
example_platform_cfg.h, 891

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1226
example_platform_cfg.h, 891

CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV
default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, 899

cfe_psp.h

- BUFF_SIZE, 1291
- CFE_PSP_AttachExceptions, 1294
- CFE_PSP_Decompress, 1294
- CFE_PSP_EepromPowerDown, 1295
- CFE_PSP_EepromPowerUp, 1295
- CFE_PSP_EepromWrite16, 1295
- CFE_PSP_EepromWrite32, 1296
- CFE_PSP_EepromWrite8, 1296
- CFE_PSP_EepromWriteDisable, 1297
- CFE_PSP_EepromWriteEnable, 1297
- CFE_PSP_Exception_CopyContext, 1297
- CFE_PSP_Exception_GetCount, 1298
- CFE_PSP_Exception_GetSummary, 1298
- CFE_PSP_FlushCaches, 1298
- CFE_PSP_Get_Dec, 1299
- CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase, 1299

CFE_PSP_Get_Timer_Tick, 1299
CFE_PSP_GetBuildNumber, 1299
CFE_PSP_GetCDSSize, 1300
CFE_PSP_GetCFETextSegmentInfo, 1300
CFE_PSP_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo, 1300
CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId, 1301
CFE_PSP_GetProcessorName, 1301
CFE_PSP_GetResetArea, 1301
CFE_PSP_GetRestartType, 1301
CFE_PSP_GetSpacecraftId, 1302
CFE_PSP_GetTime, 1302
CFE_PSP_GetTimerLow32Rollover, 1302
CFE_PSP_GetTimerTicksPerSecond, 1302
CFE_PSP.GetUserReservedArea, 1303
CFE_PSP_GetVersionCodeName, 1303
CFE_PSP_GetVersionNumber, 1303
CFE_PSP_GetVersionString, 1303
CFE_PSP_GetVolatileDiskMem, 1304
CFE_PSP_InitSSR, 1304
CFE_PSP_Main, 1304
CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY, 1291
CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ, 1291
CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE, 1291
CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE, 1291
CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM, 1292
CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID, 1292
CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM, 1292
CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE, 1292
CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD, 1292
CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD, 1292
CFE_PSP_MemCpy, 1305
CFE_PSP_MemRangeGet, 1305
CFE_PSP_MemRanges, 1306
CFE_PSP_MemRangeSet, 1306
CFE_PSP_MemRead16, 1307
CFE_PSP_MemRead32, 1307
CFE_PSP_MemRead8, 1307
CFE_PSP_MemSet, 1308
CFE_PSP_MemValidateRange, 1308
CFE_PSP_MemWrite16, 1309
CFE_PSP_MemWrite32, 1309
CFE_PSP_MemWrite8, 1309
CFE_PSP_Panic, 1310
CFE_PSP_PANIC_CORE_APP, 1292
CFE_PSP_PANIC_GENERAL_FAILURE, 1292
CFE_PSP_PANIC_MEMORY_ALLOC, 1292
CFE_PSP_PANIC_NONVOL_DISK, 1292
CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP, 1292
CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP_SEM, 1292
CFE_PSP_PANIC_VOLATILE_DISK, 1292
CFE_PSP_PortRead16, 1310
CFE_PSP_PortRead32, 1311
CFE_PSP_PortRead8, 1311
CFE_PSP_PortWrite16, 1311
CFE_PSP_PortWrite32, 1312
CFE_PSP_PortWrite8, 1312
CFE_PSP_ReadFromCDS, 1312
CFE_PSP_Restart, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_BANKSWITCH_RESET, 1293
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_EXCEPTION, 1293
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_SPECIAL_COMMAND, 1293
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_WATCHDOG, 1293
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HWDEBUG_RESET, 1293
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_MAX, 1293
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE, 1293
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_PUSH_BUTTON, 1293
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_RESET_COMMAND, 1293
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_UNDEFINED_RESET, 1293
CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX, 1294
CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON, 1294
CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR, 1294
CFE_PSP_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment, 1313
CFE_PSP_SOFT_TIMEBASE_NAME, 1294
CFE_PSP_WatchdogDisable, 1313
CFE_PSP_WatchdogEnable, 1313
CFE_PSP_WatchdogGet, 1313
CFE_PSP_WatchdogInit, 1314
CFE_PSP_WatchdogService, 1314
CFE_PSP_WatchdogSet, 1314
CFE_PSP_WriteToCDS, 1314
SIZE_BYTE, 1294
SIZE_HALF, 1294
SIZE_WORD, 1294
CFE_PSP_AttachExceptions
 cfe_psp.h, 1294
CFE_PSP_Decompress
 cfe_psp.h, 1294
CFE_PSP_EepromPowerDown
 cfe_psp.h, 1295
CFE_PSP_EepromPowerUp
 cfe_psp.h, 1295
CFE_PSP_EepromWrite16
 cfe_psp.h, 1295
CFE_PSP_EepromWrite32
 cfe_psp.h, 1296
CFE_PSP_EepromWrite8
 cfe_psp.h, 1296
CFE_PSP_EepromWriteDisable
 cfe_psp.h, 1297
CFE_PSP_EepromWriteEnable
 cfe_psp.h, 1297
CFE_PSP_ERROR

cfe_psp_error.h, 1315
 CFE_PSP_Error.h
 CFE_PSP_ERROR, 1315
 CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED, 1315
 CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 1315
 CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_INT_NUM, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ATTR, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_SIZE, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_WORDSIZE, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_ID, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_NAME, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_POINTER, 1316
 CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA, 1316
 CFE_PSP_STATUS_C, 1316
 CFE_PSP_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH, 1317
 CFE_PSP_Status_t, 1317
 CFE_PSP_StatusString_t, 1317
 CFE_PSP_StatusToString, 1317
 CFE_PSP_SUCCESS, 1317
 CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1315
 CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1315
 CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1316
 CFE_PSP_Exception_CopyContext
 cfe_psp.h, 1297
 CFE_PSP_Exception_GetCount
 cfe_psp.h, 1298
 CFE_PSP_Exception_GetSummary
 cfe_psp.h, 1298
 CFE_PSP_FlushCaches
 cfe_psp.h, 1298
 CFE_PSP_Get_Dec
 cfe_psp.h, 1299
 CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase
 cfe_psp.h, 1299
 CFE_PSP_Get_Timer_Tick
 cfe_psp.h, 1299
 CFE_PSP_GetBuildNumber
 cfe_psp.h, 1299
 CFE_PSP_GetCDSSize
 cfe_psp.h, 1300
 CFE_PSP_GetCFETextSegmentInfo
 cfe_psp.h, 1300
 CFE_PSP_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo
 cfe_psp.h, 1300
 CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId
 cfe_psp.h, 1301
 CFE_PSP_GetProcessorName
 cfe_psp.h, 1301
 CFE_PSP_GetResetArea
 cfe_psp.h, 1301
 CFE_PSP_GetRestartType
 cfe_psp.h, 1301
 CFE_PSP_GetSpacecraftId
 cfe_psp.h, 1302
 CFE_PSP_GetTime
 cfe_psp.h, 1302
 CFE_PSP_GetTimerLow32Rollover
 cfe_psp.h, 1302
 CFE_PSP_GetTimerTicksPerSecond
 cfe_psp.h, 1302
 CFE_PSP GetUserReservedArea
 cfe_psp.h, 1303
 CFE_PSP_GetVersionCodeName
 cfe_psp.h, 1303
 CFE_PSP_GetVersionNumber
 cfe_psp.h, 1303
 CFE_PSP_GetVersionString
 cfe_psp.h, 1303
 CFE_PSP_GetVolatileDiskMem
 cfe_psp.h, 1304
 CFE_PSP_InitSSR
 cfe_psp.h, 1304
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_INT_NUM
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ATTR
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_SIZE
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_WORDSIZE
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_ID
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_NAME
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1316
 CFE_PSP_INVALID_POINTER
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1316
 CFE_PSP_Main
 cfe_psp.h, 1304
 CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY
 cfe_psp.h, 1291
 CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ
 cfe_psp.h, 1291
 CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE
 cfe_psp.h, 1291

CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE
 cfe_psp.h, 1291

CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM
 cfe_psp.h, 1292

CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID
 cfe_psp.h, 1292

CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM
 cfe_psp.h, 1292

CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE
 cfe_psp.h, 1292

CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD
 cfe_psp.h, 1292

CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD
 cfe_psp.h, 1292

CFE_PSP_MemCopy
 cfe_psp.h, 1305

CFE_PSP_MemRangeGet
 cfe_psp.h, 1305

CFE_PSP_MemRanges
 cfe_psp.h, 1306

CFE_PSP_MemRangeSet
 cfe_psp.h, 1306

CFE_PSP_MemRead16
 cfe_psp.h, 1307

CFE_PSP_MemRead32
 cfe_psp.h, 1307

CFE_PSP_MemRead8
 cfe_psp.h, 1307

CFE_PSP_MemSet
 cfe_psp.h, 1308

CFE_PSP_MemValidateRange
 cfe_psp.h, 1308

CFE_PSP_MemWrite16
 cfe_psp.h, 1309

CFE_PSP_MemWrite32
 cfe_psp.h, 1309

CFE_PSP_MemWrite8
 cfe_psp.h, 1309

CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1316

CFE_PSP_Panic
 cfe_psp.h, 1310

CFE_PSP_PANIC_CORE_APP
 cfe_psp.h, 1292

CFE_PSP_PANIC_GENERAL_FAILURE
 cfe_psp.h, 1292

CFE_PSP_PANIC_MEMORY_ALLOC
 cfe_psp.h, 1292

CFE_PSP_PANIC_NONVOL_DISK
 cfe_psp.h, 1292

CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP
 cfe_psp.h, 1292

CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP_SEM
 cfe_psp.h, 1292

CFE_PSP_PANIC_VOLATILE_DISK
 cfe_psp.h, 1292

CFE_PSP_PortRead16
 cfe_psp.h, 1310

CFE_PSP_PortRead32
 cfe_psp.h, 1311

CFE_PSP_PortRead8
 cfe_psp.h, 1311

CFE_PSP_PortWrite16
 cfe_psp.h, 1311

CFE_PSP_PortWrite32
 cfe_psp.h, 1312

CFE_PSP_PortWrite8
 cfe_psp.h, 1312

CFE_PSP_ReadFromCDS
 cfe_psp.h, 1312

CFE_PSP_Restart
 cfe_psp.h, 1313

CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_BANKSWITCH_RESET
 cfe_psp.h, 1293

CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_EXCEPTION
 cfe_psp.h, 1293

CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_SPECIAL_COMMAND
 cfe_psp.h, 1293

CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_WATCHDOG
 cfe_psp.h, 1293

CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HWDEBUG_RESET
 cfe_psp.h, 1293

CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_MAX
 cfe_psp.h, 1293

CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE
 cfe_psp.h, 1293

CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_PUSH_BUTTON
 cfe_psp.h, 1293

CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_RESET_COMMAND
 cfe_psp.h, 1293

CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_UNDEFINED_RESET
 cfe_psp.h, 1293

CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX
 cfe_psp.h, 1294

CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON
 cfe_psp.h, 1294

CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR
 cfe_psp.h, 1294

CFE_PSP_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment
 cfe_psp.h, 1313

CFE_PSP_SOFT_TIMEBASE_NAME
 cfe_psp.h, 1294

CFE_PSP_STATUS_C
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1316

CFE_PSP_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1317

CFE_PSP_Status_t
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1317

CFE_PSP_StatusString_t
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1317

CFE_PSP_StatusToString
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1317

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS
 cfe_psp_error.h, 1317

CFE_PSP_WatchdogDisable
 cfe_psp.h, 1313

CFE_PSP_WatchdogEnable
 cfe_psp.h, 1313

CFE_PSP_WatchdogGet
 cfe_psp.h, 1313

CFE_PSP_WatchdogInit
 cfe_psp.h, 1314

CFE_PSP_WatchdogService
 cfe_psp.h, 1314

CFE_PSP_WatchdogSet
 cfe_psp.h, 1314

CFE_PSP_WriteToCDS
 cfe_psp.h, 1314

cfe_resourceid.h
 CFE_Resourceld_Equal, 940
 CFE_Resourceld_FindNext, 940
 CFE_Resourceld_FromInteger, 942
 CFE_Resourceld_GetBase, 942
 CFE_Resourceld_GetSerial, 943
 CFE_Resourceld_IsDefined, 943
 CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_DEFINED, 939
 CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_EQUAL, 939
 CFE_RESOURCEID_TO ULONG, 940
 CFE_Resourceld_ToIndex, 943
 CFE_Resourceld_ToInteger, 944

cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h
 CFE_RESOURCEID_RESERVED, 945
 CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED, 945

cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h
 CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE, 1103
 CFE_RESOURCEID_MAX, 1103
 CFE_RESOURCEID_SHIFT, 1103

CFE_RESOURCEID_CONFIGID_BASE_OFFSET
 cFE Resource ID base values, 357

CFE_Resourceld_Equal
 cfe_resourceid.h, 940

CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_APPID_BASE_OFFSET
 cFE Resource ID base values, 357

CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE_OFFSET
 cFE Resource ID base values, 357

CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_COUNTID_BASE_OFFSET
 cFE Resource ID base values, 357

CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_LIBID_BASE_OFFSET
 cFE Resource ID base values, 357

CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_POOLID_BASE_OFFSET
 cFE Resource ID base values, 357

CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_TASKID_BASE_OFFSET
 cFE Resource ID base values, 357

CFE Resource ID base values, 357

CFE_Resourceld_FindNext
 cfe_resourceid.h, 940

CFE_Resourceld_FromInteger
 cfe_resourceid.h, 942

CFE_Resourceld_GetBase
 cfe_resourceid.h, 942

CFE_Resourceld_GetSerial
 cfe_resourceid.h, 943

CFE_Resourceld_IsDefined
 cfe_resourceid.h, 943

CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE
 cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h, 1103

CFE_RESOURCEID_MAX
 cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h, 1103

CFE_RESOURCEID_RESERVED
 cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h, 945

CFE_RESOURCEID_SB_PIPEID_RESOURCE_BASE_OFFSET
 cFE Resource ID base values, 357

CFE_RESOURCEID_SHIFT
 cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h, 1103

CFE_RESOURCEID_TBL_DUMPCTRLID_BASE_OFFSET
 cFE Resource ID base values, 357

CFE_RESOURCEID_TBL_VALRESULTID_BASE_OFFSET
 cFE Resource ID base values, 357

CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_DEFINED
 cfe_resourceid.h, 939

CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_EQUAL
 cfe_resourceid.h, 939

CFE_RESOURCEID_TO ULONG
 cfe_resourceid.h, 940

CFE_Resourceld_ToIndex
 cfe_resourceid.h, 943

CFE_Resourceld_ToInteger
 cfe_resourceid.h, 944

CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED
 cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h, 945

CFE_REVISION
 cfe_version.h, 961

cfe_sb.h
 CFE_BIT, 947
 CFE_CLR, 948
 CFE_SET, 948
 CFE_TST, 948

CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer
 cFE Zero Copy APIs, 303

CFE_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MID
 default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1128

CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm, 571
 Payload, 572
 TelemetryHeader, 572

CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload, 572
 Entries, 572
 Entry, 572

PktSegment, 573
TotalSegments, 573
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1126
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1129
cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h
 CFE_SB_Buffer_t, 951
 CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS, 949
 CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID, 949
 CFE_SB_INVALID_PIPE, 949
 CFE_SB_MSGID_C, 950
 CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED, 950
 CFE_SB_MSGID_UNWRAP_VALUE, 950
 CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE, 950
 CFE_SB_PEND_FOREVER, 950
 CFE_SB_PIPEID_C, 951
 CFE_SB_POLL, 951
 CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION, 951
 CFE_SB_UNSUBSCRIPTION, 951
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT
 cFE Return Code Defines, 187
CFE_SB_BAD_CMD_CODE_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1135
CFE_SB_BAD_MSGID_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1135
CFE_SB_BAD_PIPEID_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1135
CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 187
CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID
 cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_SB_Buffer_t
 cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 951
CFE_SB_CMD0_RCVD_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1135
CFE_SB_CMD1_RCVD_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1136
CFE_SB_CMD_MID
 default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1128
CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId
 cFE Message ID APIs, 311
CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_BAD_ARG_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1136
CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1136
CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NAME_TAKEN_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1136
CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NO_FREE_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1137
CFE_SB_CreatePipe
 cFE Pipe Management APIs, 290
CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS
 cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 949
CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR1_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1137
CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR2_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1137
CFE_SB_DeletePipe
 cFE Pipe Management APIs, 291
CFE_SB_DEST_BLK_ERR_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1137
CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC
 default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1106
CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC
 default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1106
CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd, 573
 CommandHeader, 573
 Payload, 573
CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1130
CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd, 573
 CommandHeader, 574
CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1130
CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE1_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1138
CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE2_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1138
CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE3_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1138
CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIPT_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1138
CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC
 default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1107
CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC
 default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1108
CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd, 574
 CommandHeader, 574
 Payload, 574
CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1130
CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd, 574
 CommandHeader, 575
CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1130
CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE1_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1139
CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE2_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1139
CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE3_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1139
cfe_sb_eventids.h
 CFE_SB_BAD_CMD_CODE_EID, 1135
 CFE_SB_BAD_MSGID_EID, 1135
 CFE_SB_BAD_PIPEID_EID, 1135
 CFE_SB_CMD0_RCVD_EID, 1135
 CFE_SB_CMD1_RCVD_EID, 1136

CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_BAD_ARG_EID, [1136](#)
 CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID, [1136](#)
 CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NAME_TAKEN_EID, [1136](#)
 CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NO_FREE_EID, [1137](#)
 CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR1_EID, [1137](#)
 CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR2_EID, [1137](#)
 CFE_SB_DEST_BLK_ERR_EID, [1137](#)
 CFE_SB_DSBL RTE1_EID, [1138](#)
 CFE_SB_DSBL RTE2_EID, [1138](#)
 CFE_SB_DSBL RTE3_EID, [1138](#)
 CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID, [1138](#)
 CFE_SB_ENBL RTE1_EID, [1139](#)
 CFE_SB_ENBL RTE2_EID, [1139](#)
 CFE_SB_ENBL RTE3_EID, [1139](#)
 CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID, [1139](#)
 CFE_SB_FULL_SUB_PKT_EID, [1140](#)
 CFE_SB_GET_BUF_ERR_EID, [1140](#)
 CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_EID, [1140](#)
 CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NAME_ERR_EID,
 [1140](#)
 CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NULL_ERR_EID,
 [1141](#)
 CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_EID, [1141](#)
 CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_ID_ERR_EID, [1141](#)
 CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_NULL_PTR_EID, [1141](#)
 CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_EID, [1142](#)
 CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID, [1142](#)
 CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_PTR_ERR_EID, [1142](#)
 CFE_SB_HASHCOLLISION_EID, [1142](#)
 CFE_SB_INIT_EID, [1143](#)
 CFE_SB_LEN_ERR_EID, [1143](#)
 CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET_EID, [1143](#)
 CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET_EID, [1143](#)
 CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET_EID, [1144](#)
 CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG_EID, [1144](#)
 CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID, [1144](#)
 CFE_SB_PART_SUB_PKT_EID, [1144](#)
 CFE_SB_PIPE_ADDED_EID, [1145](#)
 CFE_SB_PIPE_DELETED_EID, [1145](#)
 CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID, [1145](#)
 CFE_SB_Q_RD_ERR_EID, [1145](#)
 CFE_SB_Q_WR_ERR_EID, [1146](#)
 CFE_SB_RCV_BAD_ARG_EID, [1146](#)
 CFE_SB_RCV_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID,
 [1146](#)
 CFE_SB_SEND_BAD_ARG_EID, [1146](#)
 CFE_SB_SEND_INV_MSGID_EID, [1147](#)
 CFE_SB_SEND_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID,
 [1147](#)
 CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID, [1147](#)
 CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_EID, [1147](#)
 CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID, [1148](#)
 CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_OWNER_ERR_EID, [1148](#)
 CFE_SB SND RTG_EID, [1148](#)
 CFE_SB SND RTG_ERR1_EID, [1148](#)
 CFE_SB SND STATS_EID, [1149](#)
 CFE_SB SUB ARG_ERR_EID, [1149](#)
 CFE_SB SUB INV CALLER_EID, [1149](#)
 CFE_SB SUB INV PIPE_EID, [1149](#)
 CFE_SB SUBSCRIPTION RCVD_EID, [1150](#)
 CFE_SB SUBSCRIPTION REMOVED_EID, [1150](#)
 CFE_SB SUBSCRIPTION RPT_EID, [1150](#)
 CFE_SB UNSUB ARG_ERR_EID, [1150](#)
 CFE_SB UNSUB INV CALLER_EID, [1151](#)
 CFE_SB UNSUB INV PIPE_EID, [1151](#)
 CFE_SB UNSUB NO SUBS_EID, [1151](#)
 CFE_SB FILEWRITE_ERR_EID
 [cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1139](#)
 CFE_SB FULL SUB PKT_EID
 [cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1140](#)
 CFE_SB GET BUF_ERR_EID
 [cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1140](#)
 CFE_SB GetPipeIdByName
 [cFE Pipe Management APIs, 291](#)
 CFE_SB GETPIPEIDBYNAME_EID
 [cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1140](#)
 CFE_SB GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NAME_ERR_EID
 [cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1140](#)
 CFE_SB GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NULL_ERR_EID
 [cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1141](#)
 CFE_SB GetPipeName
 [cFE Pipe Management APIs, 292](#)
 CFE_SB GETPIPENAME_EID
 [cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1141](#)
 CFE_SB GETPIPENAME_ID_ERR_EID
 [cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1141](#)
 CFE_SB GETPIPENAME_NULL_PTR_EID
 [cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1141](#)
 CFE_SB GetPipeOpts
 [cFE Pipe Management APIs, 293](#)
 CFE_SB GETPIPEOPTS_EID
 [cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1142](#)
 CFE_SB GETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID
 [cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1142](#)
 CFE_SB GETPIPEOPTS_PTR_ERR_EID
 [cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1142](#)
 CFE_SB GetUserData
 [cFE Message Characteristics APIs, 306](#)
 CFE_SB GetUserLength
 [cFE Message Characteristics APIs, 306](#)
 CFE_SB GlobalCmdTopicIdToMsgId
 [cFE Message ID APIs, 311](#)
 CFE_SB GlobalTlmTopicIdToMsgId
 [cFE Message ID APIs, 312](#)
 CFE_SB HASHCOLLISION_EID
 [cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1142](#)
 CFE_SB HK TLM MID
 [default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1128](#)

CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm, 575
 Payload, 575
 TelemetryHeader, 575
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 575
 CommandCounter, 576
 CommandErrorCounter, 576
 CreatePipeErrorCounter, 577
 DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter, 577
 GetPipeIdByNameErrorCounter, 577
 InternalErrorCounter, 577
 MemInUse, 577
 MemPoolHandle, 577
 MsgLimitErrorCounter, 577
 MsgReceiveErrorCounter, 578
 MsgSendErrorCounter, 578
 NoSubscribersCounter, 578
 PipeOptsErrorCounter, 578
 PipeOverflowErrorCounter, 578
 Spare2Align, 578
 SubscribeErrorCounter, 578
 UnmarkedMem, 579
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1126
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1130
CFE_SB_INIT_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1143
CFE_SB_INTERNAL_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID
 cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 949
CFE_SB_INVALID_PIPE
 cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 949
CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId
 cFE Message ID APIs, 312
CFE_SB_LEN_ERR_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1143
CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId
 cFE Message ID APIs, 313
CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId
 cFE Message ID APIs, 313
CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET
 cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1143
CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET
 cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1143
CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET
 cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1144
CFE_SB_MessageStringGet
 cFE Message Characteristics APIs, 307
CFE_SB_MessageStringSet
 cFE Message Characteristics APIs, 308
CFE_SB_Msg, 579
 LongDouble, 579
 LongInt, 579
 Msg, 579
CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG
 cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1144
CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t
 default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1104
CFE_SB_MSGID_C
 cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 950
CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal
 cFE Message ID APIs, 313
CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1144
CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED
 cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 950
CFE_SB_MsgId_t, 580
 Value, 580
CFE_SB_MSGID_UNWRAP_VALUE
 cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 950
CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE
 cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 950
CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue
 cFE Message ID APIs, 314
CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry, 580
 Index, 581
 MsgId, 581
CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1126
CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE
 cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_SB_NOOP_CC
 default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1109
CFE_SB_NoopCmd, 581
 CommandHeader, 581
CFE_SB_NoopCmd_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1130
CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
 cFE Return Code Defines, 189
CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID
 default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1128
CFE_SB_PART_SUB_PKT_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1144
CFE_SB_PEND_FOREVER
 cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 950
CFE_SB_PIPE_ADDED_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1145
CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 189

CFE_SB_PIPE_DELETED_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1145
CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 189
CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats, 581
 CurrentQueueDepth, 582
 MaxQueueDepth, 582
 PeakQueueDepth, 582
 PipeId, 582
 Spare, 582
CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1126
CFE_SB_PIPEID_BASE
 cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_SB_PIPEID_C
 cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 951
CFE_SB_Pipeld_t
 default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1104
CFE_SB_Pipeld_ToIndex
 cFE Pipe Management APIs, 293
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 583
 AppId, 583
 AppName, 583
 CurrentQueueDepth, 583
 MaxQueueDepth, 583
 Opts, 583
 PeakQueueDepth, 584
 PipeId, 584
 PipeName, 584
 SendErrors, 584
 Spare, 584
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1126
CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMINE
 cFE SB Pipe options, 316
CFE_SB_POLL
 cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 951
CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1145
CFE_SB_Q_RD_ERR_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1145
CFE_SB_Q_WR_ERR_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1146
CFE_SB_Qos_t, 584
 Priority, 584
 Reliability, 585
CFE_SB_QosPriority
 default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1105
CFE_SB_QosPriority_Enum_t
 default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1104
CFE_SB_QosPriority_HIGH
 default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1105
CFE_SB_QosPriority_LOW
 default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1105
CFE_SB_QosReliability
 default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1105
CFE_SB_QosReliability_Enum_t
 default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1104
CFE_SB_QosReliability_HIGH
 default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1105
CFE_SB_QosReliability_LOW
 default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1105
CFE_SB_RCV_BAD_ARG_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1146
CFE_SB_RCV_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1146
CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer
 cFE Send/Receive Message APIs, 300
CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer
 cFE Zero Copy APIs, 303
CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
 default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1109
CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd, 585
 CommandHeader, 585
CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1130
CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload, 585
 MsgId, 586
 Pipe, 586
 Spare, 586
CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1126
CFE_SB_Routeld_Atom_t
 default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1104
CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry, 586
 AppName, 586
 MsgCnt, 587
 MsgId, 587
 PipeId, 587
 PipeName, 587
 State, 587
CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1127
CFE_SB_SEND_BAD_ARG_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1146
CFE_SB_SEND_HK_MID
 default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1128
CFE_SB_SEND_INV_MSGID_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1147
CFE_SB_SEND_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1147
CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1147
CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC
 default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1110
CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC
 default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1111
CFE_SB_SendHkCmd, 587

CommandHeader, 587
CFE_SB_SendHkCmd_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1130
CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd, 588
 CommandHeader, 588
CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1130
CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd, 588
 CommandHeader, 588
CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1130
CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts
 cFE Pipe Management APIs, 294
CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1147
CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1148
CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_OWNER_ERR_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1148
CFE_SB_SetUserDataLength
 cFE Message Characteristics APIs, 309
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm, 588
 Payload, 589
 TelemetryHeader, 589
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload, 589
 MsgId, 589
 Pipe, 590
 Qos, 590
 SubType, 590
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1127
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1130
CFE_SB SND RTG EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1148
CFE_SB SND RTG_ERR1 EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1148
CFE_SB SND STATS EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1149
CFE_SB STATS TLM MID
 default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1128
CFE_SB_StatsTlm, 590
 Payload, 590
 TelemetryHeader, 590
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 591
 MaxMemAllowed, 591
 MaxMsgIdsAllowed, 592
 MaxPipeDepthAllowed, 592
 MaxPipesAllowed, 592
 MaxSubscriptionsAllowed, 592
 MemInUse, 592
 MsgIdsInUse, 592
 PeakMemInUse, 592
 PeakMsgIdsInUse, 593
PeakPipesInUse, 593
PeakSBBuffersInUse, 593
PeakSubscriptionsInUse, 593
PipeDepthStats, 593
PipesInUse, 593
SBBuffersInUse, 593
SubscriptionsInUse, 594
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1127
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1130
CFE_SB_SUB_ARG_ERR_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1149
CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT
 default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1104
CFE_SB_SUB_INV_CALLER_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1149
CFE_SB_SUB_INV_PIPE_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1149
CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID
 default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1128
CFE_SB_SubEntries, 594
 MsgId, 594
 Pipe, 594
 Qos, 594
CFE_SB_SubEntries_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1127
CFE_SB_Subscribe
 cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, 295
CFE_SB_SubscribeEx
 cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, 296
CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal
 cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, 297
CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION
 cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 951
CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RCVD_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1150
CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_REMOVED_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1150
CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RPT_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1150
CFE_SB_TIME_OUT
 cFE Return Code Defines, 189
CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg
 cFE Message Characteristics APIs, 309
CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId
 cFE Message ID APIs, 314
CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer
 cFE Zero Copy APIs, 304
CFE_SB_TransmitMsg
 cFE Send/Receive Message APIs, 301
CFE_SB_UNSUB_ARG_ERR_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1150
CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_CALLER_EID

cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1151
CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_PIPE_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1151
CFE_SB_UNSUB_NO_SUBS_EID
 cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1151
CFE_SB_Unsubscribe
 cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, 297
CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal
 cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, 298
CFE_SB_UNSUBSCRIPTION
 cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 951
CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId
 cFE Message ID APIs, 315
CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC
 default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1112
CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC
 default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1113
CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC
 default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1114
CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload, 595
 Filename, 595
CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1127
CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd, 595
 CommandHeader, 595
 Payload, 596
CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1130
CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd, 596
 CommandHeader, 596
 Payload, 596
CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1130
CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd, 596
 CommandHeader, 597
 Payload, 597
CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd_t
 default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1130
CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE
 cFE Return Code Defines, 189
CFE_SERVICE_BITMASK
 cfe_error.h, 915
CFE_SET
 cfe_sb.h, 948
CFE_SEVERITY_BITMASK
 cfe_error.h, 915
CFE_SEVERITY_ERROR
 cfe_error.h, 915
CFE_SEVERITY_INFO
 cfe_error.h, 915
CFE_SEVERITY_SUCCESS
 cfe_error.h, 915
CFE_SOFTWARE_BUS_SERVICE
 cfe_error.h, 915

CFE_SRC_VERSION
 cfe_version.h, 961
CFE_STATUS_BAD_COMMAND_CODE
 cFE Return Code Defines, 189
CFE_STATUS_C
 cfe_error.h, 915
CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL
 cFE Return Code Defines, 189
CFE_STATUS_INCORRECT_STATE
 cFE Return Code Defines, 190
CFE_STATUS_NO_COUNTER_INCREMENT
 cFE Return Code Defines, 190
CFE_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
 cFE Return Code Defines, 190
CFE_STATUS_RANGE_ERROR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 190
CFE_STATUS_REQUEST_ALREADY_PENDING
 cFE Return Code Defines, 190
CFE_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH
 cfe_error.h, 915
CFE_Status_t
 cfe_error.h, 916
CFE_STATUS_UNKNOWN_MSG_ID
 cFE Return Code Defines, 190
CFE_STATUS_VALIDATION_FAILURE
 cFE Return Code Defines, 190
CFE_STATUS_WRONG_MSG_LENGTH
 cFE Return Code Defines, 191
CFE_StatusString_t
 cfe_error.h, 916
CFE_STR
 cfe_version.h, 961
CFE_STR_HELPER
 cfe_version.h, 962
CFE_SUCCESS
 cFE Return Code Defines, 191
CFE_TABLE_SERVICE
 cfe_error.h, 915
CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC
 default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1153
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd, 597
 CommandHeader, 597
 Payload, 597
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload, 598
 TableName, 598
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1171
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1174
CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC
 default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1154
CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1179
CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_ERR_EID

cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1179
CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd, 598
 CommandHeader, 598
 Payload, 598
CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload, 599
 TableName, 599
CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1171
CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1174
cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h
 CFE_TBL_BAD_TABLE_HANDLE, 954
 CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t, 954
 CFE_TBL_Handle_t, 954
 CFE_TBL_Info_t, 954
 CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN, 954
 CFE_TBL_SRC_ADDRESS, 955
 CFE_TBL_SRC_FILE, 955
 CFE_TBL_SrcEnum, 954
 CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t, 954
CFE_TBL_ASSUMED_VALID_INF_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1179
CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT
 cFE Return Code Defines, 191
CFE_TBL_BAD_TABLE_HANDLE
 cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 954
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect
 default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h, 1152
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE
 default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h, 1153
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t
 default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h, 1152
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE
 default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h, 1153
CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t
 cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 954
CFE_TBL_CC1_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1180
CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1180
CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1180
CFE_TBL_CDS_NOT_FOUND_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1180
CFE_TBL_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1181
CFE_TBL_CMD_MID
 default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h, 1172
CFE_TBL_CREATING_DUMP_FILE_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1181
CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload, 599
 TableName, 599
CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1171
CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC
 default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1155
CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd, 600
 CommandHeader, 600
 Payload, 600
CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1174
CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC
 default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1156
CFE_TBL_DUMP_PENDING_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1181
CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC
 default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1156
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd, 600
 CommandHeader, 601
 Payload, 601
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload, 601
 ActiveTableFlag, 601
 DumpFilename, 601
 TableName, 602
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1171
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1174
CFE_TBL_DUMPCTRLID_BASE
 cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd, 602
 CommandHeader, 602
 Payload, 602
CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload, 602
 DumpFilename, 603
CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1171
CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1174
CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer
 cFE Manage Table Content APIs, 322
CFE_TBL_ERR_ACCESS
 cFE Return Code Defines, 191
CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID
 cFE Return Code Defines, 191
CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_PROCESSOR_ID
 cFE Return Code Defines, 191
CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SPACECRAFT_ID
 cFE Return Code Defines, 191
CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SUBTYPE_ID
 cFE Return Code Defines, 191
CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY
 cFE Return Code Defines, 192
CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE
 cFE Return Code Defines, 192
CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT_OWNED
 cFE Return Code Defines, 192
CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_FOR_WRONG_TABLE

cFE Return Code Defines, [192](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_SIZE_INCONSISTENT
 cFE Return Code Defines, [192](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE
 cFE Return Code Defines, [192](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_FILENAME_TOO_LONG
 cFE Return Code Defines, [192](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL
 cFE Return Code Defines, [192](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE
 cFE Return Code Defines, [193](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE
 cFE Return Code Defines, [193](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME
 cFE Return Code Defines, [193](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_OPTIONS
 cFE Return Code Defines, [193](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE
 cFE Return Code Defines, [193](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS
 cFE Return Code Defines, [193](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_INCOMPLETE
 cFE Return Code Defines, [194](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED
 cFE Return Code Defines, [194](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS
 cFE Return Code Defines, [194](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL
 cFE Return Code Defines, [194](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_STD_HEADER
 cFE Return Code Defines, [194](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_TBL_HEADER
 cFE Return Code Defines, [194](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD
 cFE Return Code Defines, [194](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL
 cFE Return Code Defines, [194](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_SHORT_FILE
 cFE Return Code Defines, [195](#)
CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED
 cFE Return Code Defines, [195](#)
cfe_tbl_eventids.h
 CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID, [1179](#)
 CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_ERR_EID, [1179](#)
 CFE_TBL_ASSUMED_VALID_INF_EID, [1179](#)
 CFE_TBL_CC1_ERR_EID, [1180](#)
 CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID, [1180](#)
 CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID, [1180](#)
 CFE_TBL_CDS_NOT_FOUND_ERR_EID, [1180](#)
 CFE_TBL_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR_EID, [1181](#)
 CFE_TBL_CREATING_DUMP_FILE_ERR_EID, [1181](#)
 CFE_TBL_DUMP_PENDING_ERR_EID, [1181](#)

CFE_TBL_FAIL_HK_SEND_ERR_EID, [1181](#)
CFE_TBL_FAIL_NOTIFY_SEND_ERR_EID, [1182](#)
CFE_TBL_FILE_ACCESS_ERR_EID, [1182](#)
CFE_TBL_FILE_INCOMPLETE_ERR_EID, [1182](#)
CFE_TBL_FILE_LOADED_INF_EID, [1182](#)
CFE_TBL_FILE_STD_HDR_ERR_EID, [1183](#)
CFE_TBL_FILE_SUBTYPE_ERR_EID, [1183](#)
CFE_TBL_FILE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID, [1183](#)
CFE_TBL_FILE_TOO_BIG_ERR_EID, [1183](#)
CFE_TBL_FILE_TYPE_ERR_EID, [1184](#)
CFE_TBL_HANDLE_ACCESS_ERR_EID, [1184](#)
CFE_TBL_ILLEGAL_BUFF_PARAM_ERR_EID, [1184](#)
CFE_TBL_IN_REGISTRY_ERR_EID, [1184](#)
CFE_TBL_INIT_INF_EID, [1185](#)
CFE_TBL_LEN_ERR_EID, [1185](#)
CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_ERR_EID, [1185](#)
CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_INF_EID, [1185](#)
CFE_TBL_LOAD_EXCEEDS_SIZE_ERR_EID, [1186](#)
CFE_TBL_LOAD_FILENAME_LONG_ERR_EID, [1186](#)
CFE_TBL_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS_ERR_EID, [1186](#)
CFE_TBL_LOAD_PEND_REQ_INF_EID, [1186](#)
CFE_TBL_LOAD_SUCCESS_INF_EID, [1187](#)
CFE_TBL_LOAD_TBLNAME_MISMATCH_ERR_EID, [1187](#)
CFE_TBL_LOAD_TYPE_ERR_EID, [1187](#)
CFE_TBL_LOAD_VAL_ERR_EID, [1187](#)
CFE_TBL_LOADING_A_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID, [1188](#)
CFE_TBL_LOADING_PENDING_ERR_EID, [1188](#)
CFE_TBL_MID_ERR_EID, [1188](#)
CFE_TBL_NO_INACTIVE_BUFFER_ERR_EID, [1188](#)
CFE_TBL_NO_SUCH_TABLE_ERR_EID, [1189](#)
CFE_TBL_NO_WORK_BUFFERS_ERR_EID, [1189](#)
CFE_TBL_NOOP_INF_EID, [1189](#)
CFE_TBL_NOT_CRITICAL_TBL_ERR_EID, [1189](#)
CFE_TBL_NOT_IN_CRIT_REG_ERR_EID, [1190](#)
CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID, [1190](#)
CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID, [1190](#)
CFE_TBL_PARTIAL_LOAD_ERR_EID, [1190](#)
CFE_TBL_PROCESSOR_ID_ERR_EID, [1191](#)
CFE_TBL_REGISTER_ERR_EID, [1191](#)
CFE_TBL_RESET_INF_EID, [1191](#)
CFE_TBL_SHARE_ERR_EID, [1191](#)
CFE_TBL_SPACECRAFT_ID_ERR_EID, [1192](#)
CFE_TBL_TLM_REG_CMD_INF_EID, [1192](#)
CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_DUMPS_ERR_EID, [1192](#)
CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_VALIDATIONS_ERR_EID, [1192](#)
CFE_TBL_UNREGISTER_ERR_EID, [1193](#)
CFE_TBL_UNVALIDATED_ERR_EID, [1193](#)

CFE_TBL_UPDATE_ERR_EID, 1193
CFE_TBL_UPDATE_SUCCESS_INF_EID, 1193
CFE_TBL_VAL_REQ_MADE_INF_EID, 1194
CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_ERR_EID, 1194
CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_INF_EID, 1194
CFE_TBL_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID, 1194
CFE_TBL_WRITE_DUMP_INF_EID, 1195
CFE_TBL_WRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID, 1195
CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID, 1195
CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_IMG_ERR_EID, 1195
CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_REG_ERR_EID, 1196
CFE_TBL_ZERO_LENGTH_LOAD_ERR_EID, 1196
CFE_TBL_FAIL_HK_SEND_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1181
CFE_TBL_FAIL_NOTIFY_SEND_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1182
CFE_TBL_FILE_ACCESS_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1182
CFE_TBL_File_Hdr, 603
 NumBytes, 603
 Offset, 603
 Reserved, 604
 TableName, 604
CFE_TBL_File_Hdr_t
 default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h, 1152
CFE_TBL_FILE_INCOMPLETE_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1182
CFE_TBL_FILE_LOADED_INF_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1182
CFE_TBL_FILE_STD_HDR_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1183
CFE_TBL_FILE_SUBTYPE_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1183
CFE_TBL_FILE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1183
CFE_TBL_FILE_TOO_BIG_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1183
CFE_TBL_FILE_TYPE_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1184
CFE_TBL_FILEDEF
 cfe_tbl_filedef.h, 955
CFE_TBL_FileDef, 604
 Description, 604
 lc_def_adt.c, 829
 lc_def_wdt.c, 830
 ObjectName, 604
 ObjectSize, 605
 TableName, 605
 TgtFilename, 605
cfe_tbl_filedef.h
 CFE_TBL_FILEDEF, 955
 CFE_TBL_FileDef_t, 956
CFE_TBL_FileDef_t
 cfe_tbl_filedef.h, 956
CFE_TBL_GetAddress
 cFE Access Table Content APIs, 328
CFE_TBL_GetAddresses
 cFE Access Table Content APIs, 329
CFE_TBL_GetInfo
 cFE Get Table Information APIs, 333
CFE_TBL_GetStatus
 cFE Get Table Information APIs, 334
CFE_TBL_HANDLE_ACCESS_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1184
CFE_TBL_Handle_t
 cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 954
CFE_TBL_HK_TLM_MID
 default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h, 1172
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm, 605
 Payload, 606
 TelemetryHeader, 606
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 606
 ActiveBuffer, 607
 ByteAlignPad1, 607
 CommandCounter, 607
 CommandErrorCounter, 607
 FailedValCounter, 607
 LastFileDumped, 608
 LastFileLoaded, 608
 LastTableLoaded, 608
 LastUpdatedTable, 608
 LastUpdateTime, 608
 LastValCrc, 608
 LastValStatus, 608
 LastValTableName, 609
 MemPoolHandle, 609
 NumFreeSharedBufs, 609
 NumLoadPending, 609
 NumTables, 609
 NumValRequests, 609
 SuccessValCounter, 609
 ValidationCounter, 610
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1171
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1174
CFE_TBL_ILLEGAL_BUFF_PARAM_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1184
CFE_TBL_IN_REGISTRY_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1184
CFE_TBL_Info, 610
 Crc, 611
 Critical, 611
 DoubleBuffered, 611
 DumpOnly, 611
 FileTime, 611
 LastFileLoaded, 611
 NumUsers, 611

Size, 611
 TableLoadedOnce, 611
 TimeOfLastUpdate, 611
 UserDefAddr, 611
CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING
 cFE Return Code Defines, 195
CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING
 cFE Return Code Defines, 195
CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDING
 cFE Return Code Defines, 195
CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL
 cFE Return Code Defines, 195
CFE_TBL_Info_t
 cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 954
CFE_TBL_INFO_TABLE_LOCKED
 cFE Return Code Defines, 195
CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING
 cFE Return Code Defines, 195
CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED
 cFE Return Code Defines, 196
CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING
 cFE Return Code Defines, 196
CFE_TBL_INIT_INF_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1185
CFE_TBL_LEN_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1185
CFE_TBL_Load
 cFE Manage Table Content APIs, 323
CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1185
CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_INF_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1185
CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC
 default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1157
CFE_TBL_LOAD_EXCEEDS_SIZE_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1186
CFE_TBL_LOAD_FILENAME_LONG_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1186
CFE_TBL_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1186
CFE_TBL_LOAD_PEND_REQ_INF_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1186
CFE_TBL_LOAD_SUCCESS_INF_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1187
CFE_TBL_LOAD_TBLNAME_MISMATCH_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1187
CFE_TBL_LOAD_TYPE_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1187
CFE_TBL_LOAD_VAL_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1187
CFE_TBL_LoadCmd, 612
 CommandHeader, 612
 Payload, 612
CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload, 612
 LoadFilename, 613
CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1171
CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1174
CFE_TBL_LOADING_A_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1188
CFE_TBL_LOADING_PENDING_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1188
CFE_TBL_Manage
 cFE Manage Table Content APIs, 324
CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN
 cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 954
CFE_TBL_MESSAGE_ERROR
 cFE Return Code Defines, 196
CFE_TBL_MID_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1188
CFE_TBL_Modified
 cFE Manage Table Content APIs, 325
CFE_TBL_NO_INACTIVE_BUFFER_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1188
CFE_TBL_NO_SUCH_TABLE_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1189
CFE_TBL_NO_WORK_BUFFERS_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1189
CFE_TBL_NOOP_CC
 default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1158
CFE_TBL_NOOP_INF_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1189
CFE_TBL_NoopCmd, 613
 CommandHeader, 613
CFE_TBL_NoopCmd_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1174
CFE_TBL_NOT_CRITICAL_TBL_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1189
CFE_TBL_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
 cFE Return Code Defines, 196
CFE_TBL_NOT_IN_CRIT_REG_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1190
CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage
 cFE Get Table Information APIs, 334
CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd, 613
 CommandHeader, 613
 Payload, 614
CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload, 614
 Parameter, 614
CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1171
CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1174
CFE_TBL_OPT_BUFFER_MSK
 cFE Table Type Defines, 336
CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL
 cFE Table Type Defines, 336

CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL_MSK
cFE Table Type Defines, 336

CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER
cFE Table Type Defines, 336

CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT
cFE Table Type Defines, 337

CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY
cFE Table Type Defines, 337

CFE_TBL_OPT_LD_DMP_MSK
cFE Table Type Defines, 337

CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP
cFE Table Type Defines, 337

CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_CRITICAL
cFE Table Type Defines, 337

CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF
cFE Table Type Defines, 337

CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER
cFE Table Type Defines, 337

CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR
cFE Table Type Defines, 337

CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_MSK
cFE Table Type Defines, 337

CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1190

CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1190

CFE_TBL_PARTIAL_LOAD_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1190

CFE_TBL_PROCESSOR_ID_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1191

CFE_TBL_REG_TLM_MID
default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h, 1172

CFE_TBL_Register
cFE Registration APIs, 317

CFE_TBL_REGISTER_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1191

CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress
cFE Access Table Content APIs, 330

CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses
cFE Access Table Content APIs, 331

CFE_TBL_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1159

CFE_TBL_RESET_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1191

CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd, 614
CommandHeader, 615

CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1174

CFE_TBL_SEND_HK_MID
default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h, 1172

CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC
default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1160

CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd, 615
CommandHeader, 615

CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1175

CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd, 615
CommandHeader, 616
Payload, 616

CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload, 616
TableName, 616

CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1171

CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1175

CFE_TBL_Share
cFE Registration APIs, 319

CFE_TBL_SHARE_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1191

CFE_TBL_SPACECRAFT_ID_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1192

CFE_TBL_SRC_ADDRESS
cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 955

CFE_TBL_SRC_FILE
cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 955

CFE_TBL_SrcEnum
cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 954

CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t
cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 954

CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm, 616
Payload, 617
TelemetryHeader, 617

CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1175

CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 617
ActiveBufferAddr, 618
ByteAlign4, 618
Crc, 618
Critical, 618
DoubleBuffered, 618
DumpOnly, 618
FileTime, 619
InactiveBufferAddr, 619
LastFileLoaded, 619
LoadPending, 619
Name, 619
OwnerAppName, 619
Size, 619
TableLoadedOnce, 620
TimeOfLastUpdate, 620
ValidationFuncPtr, 620

CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1172

CFE_TBL_TLM_REG_CMD_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1192

CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_DUMPS_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1192

CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_VALIDATIONS_ERR_EID

cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1192
CFE_TBL_Unregister
 cFE Registration APIs, 320
CFE_TBL_UNREGISTER_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1193
CFE_TBL_UNVALIDATED_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1193
CFE_TBL_Update
 cFE Manage Table Content APIs, 326
CFE_TBL_UPDATE_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1193
CFE_TBL_UPDATE_SUCCESS_INF_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1193
CFE_TBL_VAL_REQ_MADE_INF_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1194
CFE_TBL_Validate
 cFE Manage Table Content APIs, 326
CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC
 default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1161
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd, 620
 CommandHeader, 620
 Payload, 621
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload, 621
 ActiveTableFlag, 621
 TableName, 621
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1172
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_t
 default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1175
CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1194
CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_INF_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1194
CFE_TBL_VALRESULTID_BASE
 cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_TBL_WARN_DUPLICATE
 cFE Return Code Defines, 196
CFE_TBL_WARN_NOT_CRITICAL
 cFE Return Code Defines, 196
CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD
 cFE Return Code Defines, 196
CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE
 cFE Return Code Defines, 197
CFE_TBL_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1194
CFE_TBL_WRITE_DUMP_INF_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1195
CFE_TBL_WRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1195
CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1195
CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_IMG_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1195
CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_REG_ERR_EID
 cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1196
cfe_time.h
 CFE_TIME_Copy, 958
CFE_TIME_1HZ_CMD_MID
 default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1230
CFE_TIME_A_GT_B
 cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 959
CFE_TIME_A_LT_B
 cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 959
CFE_TIME_Add
 cFE Time Arithmetic APIs, 344
CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC
 default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1202
CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC
 default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1202
CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC
 default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1203
CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd, 621
 CommandHeader, 622
 Payload, 622
CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1232
CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd, 622
 CommandHeader, 622
 Payload, 622
CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1232
CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd, 623
 CommandHeader, 623
 Payload, 623
CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1232
CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1199
CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_ADD
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1199
CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1198
CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_SUBTRACT
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1199
cfe_time_api_typedefs.h
 CFE_TIME_A_GT_B, 959
 CFE_TIME_A_LT_B, 959
 CFE_TIME_Compare, 959
 CFE_TIME_Compare_t, 959
 CFE_TIME_EQUAL, 959
 CFE_TIME_PRINTED_STRING_SIZE, 958
 CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t, 959
 CFE_TIME_ZERO_VALUE, 958
CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT
 cFE Return Code Defines, 197
CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED

cFE Return Code Defines, 197
CFE_TIME_CC_ERR_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1237
CFE_TIME_ClockState
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1199
CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1198
CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1200
CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1200
CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1200
CFE_TIME_CMD_MID
 default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1230
CFE_TIME_Compare
 cFE Time Arithmetic APIs, 344
 cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 959
CFE_TIME_Compare_t
 cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 959
CFE_TIME_Copy
 cfe_time.h, 958
CFE_TIME_DATA_CMD_MID
 default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1230
CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1237
CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1238
CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1238
CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1238
CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1238
CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1239
CFE_TIME_DIAG_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1239
CFE_TIME_DIAG_TLM_MID
 default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1230
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm, 623
 Payload, 624
 TelemetryHeader, 624
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 624
 AtToneDelay, 626
 AtToneLatch, 626
 AtToneLeapSeconds, 626
 AtToneMET, 626
 AtToneSTCF, 626
 ClockFlyState, 627
 ClockSetState, 627
 ClockSignal, 627
 ClockSource, 627
 ClockStateAPI, 627
ClockStateFlags, 627
CurrentLatch, 627
CurrentMET, 628
CurrentTAI, 628
CurrentUTC, 628
DataStoreStatus, 628
DelayDirection, 628
Forced2Fly, 628
LocalIntCounter, 628
LocalTaskCounter, 629
MaxElapsed, 629
MaxLocalClock, 629
MinElapsed, 629
OneHzAdjust, 629
OneHzDirection, 629
OneTimeAdjust, 629
OneTimeDirection, 630
ServerFlyState, 630
TimeSinceTone, 630
ToneDataCounter, 630
ToneDataLatch, 630
ToneIntCounter, 630
ToneIntErrorCounter, 630
ToneMatchCounter, 631
ToneMatchErrorCounter, 631
ToneOverLimit, 631
ToneSignalCounter, 631
ToneSignalLatch, 631
ToneTaskCounter, 631
ToneUnderLimit, 631
VersionCounter, 632
VirtualMET, 632
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t
 default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1229
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_EQUAL
 cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 959
cfe_time_eventids.h
 CFE_TIME_CC_ERR_EID, 1237
 CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID, 1237
 CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID, 1238
 CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID, 1238
 CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID, 1238
 CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID, 1238
 CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID, 1239
 CFE_TIME_DIAG_EID, 1239
 CFE_TIME_FLY_OFF_EID, 1239
 CFE_TIME_FLY_ON_EID, 1239
 CFE_TIME_ID_ERR_EID, 1240
 CFE_TIME_INIT_EID, 1240
 CFE_TIME_LEAPS_CFG_EID, 1240
 CFE_TIME_LEAPS_EID, 1240
 CFE_TIME_LEN_ERR_EID, 1241

CFE_TIME_MET_CFG_EID, [1241](#)
 CFE_TIME_MET_EID, [1241](#)
 CFE_TIME_MET_ERR_EID, [1241](#)
 CFE_TIME_NOOP_EID, [1242](#)
 CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CFG_EID, [1242](#)
 CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_EID, [1242](#)
 CFE_TIME_RESET_EID, [1242](#)
 CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_CFG_EID, [1243](#)
 CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_EID, [1243](#)
 CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_ERR_EID, [1243](#)
 CFE_TIME_SOURCE_CFG_EID, [1243](#)
 CFE_TIME_SOURCE_EID, [1244](#)
 CFE_TIME_SOURCE_ERR_EID, [1244](#)
 CFE_TIME_STATE_EID, [1244](#)
 CFE_TIME_STATE_ERR_EID, [1244](#)
 CFE_TIME_STCF_CFG_EID, [1245](#)
 CFE_TIME_STCF_EID, [1245](#)
 CFE_TIME_STCF_ERR_EID, [1245](#)
 CFE_TIME_TIME_CFG_EID, [1245](#)
 CFE_TIME_TIME_EID, [1246](#)
 CFE_TIME_TIME_ERR_EID, [1246](#)
CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS
 cFE External Time Source APIs, [349](#)
CFE_TIME_ExternalMET
 cFE External Time Source APIs, [350](#)
CFE_TIME_ExternalTime
 cFE External Time Source APIs, [350](#)
CFE_TIME_ExternalTone
 cFE External Time Source APIs, [351](#)
CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd, [632](#)
 CommandHeader, [632](#)
CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, [1233](#)
CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADD1HZ
 cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [359](#)
CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDADJ
 cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [359](#)
CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDTCL
 cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [359](#)
CFE_TIME_FLAG_CLKSET
 cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [359](#)
CFE_TIME_FLAG_CMDFLY
 cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [360](#)
CFE_TIME_FLAG_FLYING
 cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [360](#)
CFE_TIME_FLAG_GDTONE
 cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [360](#)
CFE_TIME_FLAG_REFERR
 cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [360](#)
CFE_TIME_FLAG_SERVER
 cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [360](#)
CFE_TIME_FLAG_SIGPRI
 cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [360](#)
CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRCINT

cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [360](#)
CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRVFLY
 cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [360](#)
CFE_TIME_FLAG_UNUSED
 cFE Clock State Flag Defines, [360](#)
CFE_TIME_FlagBit
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADD1HZ
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDADJ
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDTCL
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CLKSET
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CMDFLY
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_Enum_t
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1198](#)
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_FLYING
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_GDTONE
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SERVER
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SIGPRI
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRCINT
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRVFLY
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
CFE_TIME_FLY_OFF_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, [1239](#)
CFE_TIME_FLY_ON_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, [1239](#)
CFE_TIME_FlywheelState
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_Enum_t
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1198](#)
CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_IS_FLY
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_NO_FLY
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, [1200](#)
CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo
 cFE Get Time Information APIs, [341](#)
CFE_TIME_GetClockState
 cFE Get Time Information APIs, [341](#)
CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds
 cFE Get Time Information APIs, [342](#)
CFE_TIME_GetMET
 cFE Get Current Time APIs, [338](#)
CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds
 cFE Get Current Time APIs, [338](#)
CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs

cFE Get Current Time APIs, 339
CFE_TIME_GetSTCF
 cFE Get Time Information APIs, 342
CFE_TIME_GetTAI
 cFE Get Current Time APIs, 339
CFE_TIME_GetTime
 cFE Get Current Time APIs, 340
CFE_TIME_GetUTC
 cFE Get Current Time APIs, 340
CFE_TIME_HK_TLM_MID
 default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1230
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm, 632
 Payload, 633
 TelemetryHeader, 633
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 633
 ClockStateAPI, 634
 ClockStateFlags, 634
 CommandCounter, 634
 CommandErrorCounter, 634
 LeapSeconds, 634
 Seconds1HzAdj, 635
 SecondsDelay, 635
 SecondsMET, 635
 SecondsSTCF, 635
 Subsecs1HzAdj, 635
 SubsecsDelay, 635
 SubsecsMET, 635
 SubsecsSTCF, 636
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
 default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1229
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_ID_ERR_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1240
CFE_TIME_INIT_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1240
CFE_TIME_INTERNAL_ONLY
 cFE Return Code Defines, 197
CFE_TIME_LEAPS_CFG_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1240
CFE_TIME_LEAPS_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1240
CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload, 636
 LeapSeconds, 636
CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1229
CFE_TIME_LEN_ERR_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1241
CFE_TIME_Local1HzISR
 cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs, 354
CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime
 cFE Time Conversion APIs, 347
CFE_TIME_MET_CFG_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1241
CFE_TIME_MET_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1241
CFE_TIME_MET_ERR_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1241
CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs
 cFE Time Conversion APIs, 347
CFE_TIME_NOOP_CC
 default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1204
CFE_TIME_NOOP_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1242
CFE_TIME_NoopCmd, 636
 CommandHeader, 637
CFE_TIME_NoopCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
 cFE Return Code Defines, 197
CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CFG_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1242
CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_MID
 default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1230
CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1242
CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload, 637
 Seconds, 637
 Subseconds, 637
CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1229
CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd, 637
 CommandHeader, 637
CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_OUT_OF_RANGE
 cFE Return Code Defines, 197
CFE_TIME_Print
 cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs, 354
CFE_TIME_PRINTED_STRING_SIZE
 cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 958
CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback
 cFE External Time Source APIs, 351
CFE_TIME_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
 default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1205
CFE_TIME_RESET_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1242
CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd, 638
 CommandHeader, 638
CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_SEND_CMD_MID
 default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1231
CFE_TIME_SEND_DIAGNOSTIC_CC
 default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1206
CFE_TIME_SEND_HK_MID
 default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1231
CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd, 638

CommandHeader, 638
CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd, 639
 CommandHeader, 639
CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_SERVICE
 cfe_error.h, 916
CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC
 default_cfe_time_fncodes.h, 1207
CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC
 default_cfe_time_fncodes.h, 1208
CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC
 default_cfe_time_fncodes.h, 1209
CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC
 default_cfe_time_fncodes.h, 1209
CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC
 default_cfe_time_fncodes.h, 1210
CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC
 default_cfe_time_fncodes.h, 1212
CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC
 default_cfe_time_fncodes.h, 1212
CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd, 639
 CommandHeader, 639
 Payload, 639
CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd, 640
 CommandHeader, 640
 Payload, 640
CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd, 640
 CommandHeader, 640
 Payload, 641
CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd, 641
 CommandHeader, 641
 Payload, 641
CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_SetState
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1200
CFE_TIME_SetState_Enum_t
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1198
CFE_TIME_SetState_NOT_SET
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1201
CFE_TIME_SetState_WAS_SET
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1201
CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd, 641
 CommandHeader, 642
 Payload, 642
CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_SetState_Cmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd, 642
 CommandHeader, 642
 Payload, 642
CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd, 643
 CommandHeader, 643
 Payload, 643
CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_CFG_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1243
CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1243
CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_ERR_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1243
CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload, 643
 ToneSource, 644
CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1229
CFE_TIME_SOURCE_CFG_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1243
CFE_TIME_SOURCE_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1244
CFE_TIME_SOURCE_ERR_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1244
CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload, 644
 TimeSource, 644
CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1229
CFE_TIME_SourceSelect
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1201
CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_Enum_t
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1199
CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_EXTERNAL
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1201
CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_INTERNAL
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1201
CFE_TIME_STATE_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1244
CFE_TIME_STATE_ERR_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1244
CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload, 644
 ClockState, 645
CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1229
CFE_TIME_STCF_CFG_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1245
CFE_TIME_STCF_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1245
CFE_TIME_STCF_ERR_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1245

CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs
 cFE Time Conversion APIs, 348

CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC
 default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1213

CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC
 default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1214

CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC
 default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1215

CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd, 645
 CommandHeader, 645
 Payload, 645

CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1234

CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd, 645
 CommandHeader, 646
 Payload, 646

CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1234

CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd, 646
 CommandHeader, 646
 Payload, 646

CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1234

CFE_TIME_Subtract
 cFE Time Arithmetic APIs, 345

CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t
 cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 959

CFE_TIME_SysTime, 647
 Seconds, 647
 Subseconds, 647

CFE_TIME_SysTime_t
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1199

CFE_TIME_TIME_CFG_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1245

CFE_TIME_TIME_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1246

CFE_TIME_TIME_ERR_EID
 cfe_time_eventids.h, 1246

CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload, 647
 MicroSeconds, 648
 Seconds, 648

CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1229

CFE_TIME_TONE_CMD_MID
 default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1231

CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd, 648
 CommandHeader, 648
 Payload, 648

CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload, 649
 AtToneLeapSeconds, 649
 AtToneMET, 649
 AtToneState, 649
 AtToneSTCF, 649

CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t
 default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1229

CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1234

CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd, 649
 CommandHeader, 650

CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd_t
 default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1234

CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1201

CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_Enum_t
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1199

CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_PRIMARY
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1201

CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_REDUNDANT
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1201

CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNCH_CALLBACKS
 cFE Return Code Defines, 197

CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback
 cFE External Time Source APIs, 352

CFE_TIME_ZERO_VALUE
 cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 958

CFE_TST
 cfe_sb.h, 948

cfe_version.h
 CFE_BUILD_BASELINE, 960
 CFE_BUILD_CODENAME, 960
 CFE_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE, 960
 CFE_BUILD_NUMBER, 961
 CFE_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN, 961
 CFE_LAST_OFFICIAL, 961
 CFE_MAJOR_VERSION, 961
 CFE_MINOR_VERSION, 961
 CFE_MISSION_REV, 961
 CFE_REVISION, 961
 CFE_SRC_VERSION, 961
 CFE_STR, 961
 CFE_STR_HELPER, 962

CFECoreChecksum
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 512

CFEMajorVersion
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 512

CFEMinorVersion
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 512

CFEMissionRevision
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 512

CFERevision
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 513

CFS Limit Checker Command Codes, 159
 LC_NOOP_CC, 159
 LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC, 160
 LC_RESET_CC, 160
 LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC, 161
 LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC, 162
 LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC, 162

LC_SET_LC_STATE_CC, 163
 CFS Limit Checker Command Message IDs, 172
 LC_CMD_MID, 172
 LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID, 172
 LC_SEND_HK_MID, 172
 CFS Limit Checker Command Structures, 174
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 135
 LC_ACTION_ERROR_ERR_EID, 139
 LC_ADT_GETADDR_ERR_EID, 139
 LC_ADT_LOAD_ERR_EID, 139
 LC_ADT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID, 139
 LC_ADT_REGISTER_ERR_EID, 140
 LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EID, 140
 LC_ADTVAL_INF_EID, 140
 LC_ADTVAL_RPNERR_EID, 140
 LC_AP_FAILOPASS_INF_EID, 141
 LC_AP_PASSIVE_FAIL_INF_EID, 141
 LC_AP_PASSTOFAIL_INF_EID, 141
 LC_APOFF_APNUM_ERR_EID, 141
 LC_APOFF_CURR_ERR_EID, 142
 LC_APOFF_INF_EID, 142
 LC_APP_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID, 142
 LC_APP_NO_SAVE_START_ERR_EID, 142
 LC_APSSAMPLE_APNUM_ERR_EID, 143
 LC_APSSAMPLE_CURR_ERR_EID, 143
 LC_APSSAMPLE_LEN_ERR_EID, 143
 LC_APSTATE_APNUM_ERR_EID, 143
 LC_APSTATE_CURR_ERR_EID, 144
 LC_APSTATE_INF_EID, 144
 LC_APSTATE_NEW_ERR_EID, 144
 LC_APSTATS_APNUM_ERR_EID, 144
 LC_APSTATS_INF_EID, 145
 LC_ART_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID, 145
 LC_ART_GETADDR_ERR_EID, 145
 LC_ART_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID, 145
 LC_ART_REGISTER_ERR_EID, 146
 LC_BASE_AP_EID, 146
 LC_CC_ERR_EID, 146
 LC_CDS_DISABLED_INF_EID, 147
 LC_CDS_RESTORED_INF_EID, 147
 LC_CDS_UPDATED_INF_EID, 147
 LC_CFCALL_ERR_EID, 148
 LC_CMD_LEN_ERR_EID, 148
 LC_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID, 148
 LC_HKREQ_LEN_ERR_EID, 149
 LC_INIT_INF_EID, 149
 LC_INVALID_RPN_ERR_EID, 149
 LC_LCSTATE_ERR_EID, 149
 LC_LCSTATE_INF_EID, 150
 LC_MID_INF_EID, 150
 LC_NOOP_INF_EID, 150
 LC_PASSIVE_FAIL_DBG_EID, 150
 LC_RESERVED_EID, 151
 LC_RESET_INF_EID, 151
 LC_SUB_GND_CMD_ERR_EID, 151
 LC_SUB_HK_REQ_ERR_EID, 151
 LC_SUB_SAMPLE_CMD_ERR_EID, 152
 LC_SUB_WP_ERR_EID, 152
 LC_TASK_EXIT_EID, 152
 LC_UNSUB_WP_ERR_EID, 152
 LC_WDT_GETADDR_ERR_EID, 153
 LC_WDT_LOAD_ERR_EID, 153
 LC_WDT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID, 153
 LC_WDT_REGISTER_ERR_EID, 153
 LC_WDT_REREGISTER_ERR_EID, 154
 LC_WDTVAL_ERR_EID, 154
 LC_WDTVAL_FPERR_EID, 154
 LC_WDTVAL_INF_EID, 154
 LC_WP_DATATYPE_ERR_EID, 155
 LC_WP_NAN_ERR_EID, 155
 LC_WP_OFFSET_ERR_EID, 155
 LC_WP_OPERID_ERR_EID, 155
 LC_WPSTATS_INF_EID, 156
 LC_WPSTATS_WPNUM_ERR_EID, 156
 LC_WRT_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID, 156
 LC_WRT_GETADDR_ERR_EID, 156
 LC_WRT_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID, 157
 LC_WRT_REGISTER_ERR_EID, 157
 CFS Limit Checker Mission Configuration, 165
 LC_APPMAIN_PERF_ID, 165
 LC_MAX_ACTION_TEXT, 165
 LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS, 165
 LC_MAX_RPN_EQU_SIZE, 166
 LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS, 166
 LC_RTS_REQ_CC, 166
 LC_RTS_REQ_MID, 167
 LC_WDT_SEARCH_PERF_ID, 167
 CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration, 168
 LC_ADT_FILENAME, 168
 LC_ADT_TABLENAME, 168
 LC_APP_NAME, 168
 LC_ART_TABLENAME, 169
 LC_FLOAT_TOLERANCE, 169
 LC_MAX_VALID_ADT_RTSID, 169
 LC_MISSION_REV, 169
 LC_PIPE_DEPTH, 170
 LC_STATE_POWER_ON_RESET, 170
 LC_STATE_WHEN_CDS_RESTORED, 170
 LC_WDT_FILENAME, 171
 LC_WDT_TABLENAME, 171
 LC_WRT_TABLENAME, 171
 CFS Limit Checker Telemetry, 175
 CFS Limit Checker Telemetry Message IDs, 173
 LC_HK_TLM_MID, 173
 CFS Limit Checker Version, 158
 LC_MAJOR_VERSION, 158
 LC_MINOR_VERSION, 158
 LC_REVISION, 158

CheckErrCtr
 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats, 519

ClockFlyState
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 627

ClockSetState
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 627

ClockSignal
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 627

ClockSource
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 627

ClockState
 CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload, 645

ClockStateAPI
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 627
 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 634

ClockStateFlags
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 627
 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 634

CmdCount
 LC_AppData_t, 653
 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t, 658

CmdErrCount
 LC_AppData_t, 653
 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t, 658

CmdPipe
 LC_OperData_t, 664

code_address
 OS_module_address_t, 689

code_size
 OS_module_address_t, 689

CodeAddress
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, 499

CodeSize
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, 500

CommandCounter
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 513
 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 555
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 576
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 607
 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 634

CommandErrorCounter
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 513
 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 555
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 576
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 607
 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 634

CommandHeader
 CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd, 505
 CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd, 506
 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd, 506
 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd, 507
 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd, 508
 CFE_ES_NoopCmd, 520
 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd, 522

CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd, 524
CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd, 525
CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd, 525
CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd, 526
CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd, 527
CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd, 527
CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd, 527
CFE_ES_RestartCmd, 528
CFE_ES_SendHkCmd, 529
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd, 530
CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd, 531
CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd, 532
CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd, 533
CFE_ES_StartApp, 534
CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd, 537
CFE_ES_StopAppCmd, 537
CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd, 538
CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd, 541
CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd, 541
CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd, 542
CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd, 548
CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd, 548
CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd, 549
CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd, 549
CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd, 550
CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd, 551
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd, 551
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd, 552
CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd, 552
CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd, 553
CFE_EVS_NoopCmd, 559
CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd, 561
CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd, 562
CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd, 562
CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd, 563
CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd, 563
CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd, 564
CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd, 565
CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd, 566
CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd, 568
CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd, 568
CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd, 573
CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd, 574
CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd, 574
CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd, 575
CFE_SB_NoopCmd, 581
CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd, 585
CFE_SB_SendHkCmd, 587
CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd, 588
CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd, 588
CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd, 595
CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd, 596
CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd, 597
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd, 597

CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd, 598
 CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd, 600
 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd, 601
 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd, 602
 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd, 612
 CFE_TBL_NoopCmd, 613
 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd, 613
 CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd, 615
 CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd, 615
 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd, 616
 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd, 620
 CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd, 622
 CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd, 622
 CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd, 623
 CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd, 632
 CFE_TIME_NoopCmd, 637
 CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd, 637
 CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd, 638
 CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd, 638
 CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd, 639
 CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd, 639
 CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd, 640
 CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd, 640
 CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd, 641
 CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd, 642
 CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd, 642
 CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd, 643
 CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd, 645
 CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd, 646
 CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd, 646
 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd, 648
 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd, 650
 LC_NoopCmd_t, 662
 LC_ResetAPStatsCmd_t, 667
 LC_ResetCountersCmd_t, 668
 LC_ResetWPStatsCmd_t, 669
 LC_RTSPRequestCmd_t, 670
 LC_SampleAPCmd_t, 672
 LC_SendHkCmd_t, 673
 LC_SetAPPPermOffCmd_t, 674
 LC_SetAPStateCmd_t, 675
 LC_SetLCStateCmd_t, 676
 common_types.h
 EXTENSION, 1248
 CompileTimeAssert, 1248, 1250, 1251
 cpuaddr, 1248
 cpudiff, 1249
 cpusize, 1249
 int16, 1249
 int32, 1249
 int64, 1249
 int8, 1249
 intptr, 1249
 OS_ArgCallback_t, 1249
 OS_PRINTF, 1248
 OS_USED, 1248
 OSAL_BLOCKCOUNT_C, 1248
 osal_blockcount_t, 1249
 osal_id_t, 1249
 OSAL_INDEX_C, 1248
 osal_index_t, 1249
 OSAL_OBJTYPE_C, 1248
 osal_objtype_t, 1250
 OSAL_SIZE_C, 1248
 OSAL_STATUS_C, 1248
 osal_status_t, 1250
 uint16, 1250
 uint32, 1250
 uint64, 1250
 uint8, 1250
 ComparisonValue
 LC_WDTEEntry_t, 677
 CompileTimeAssert
 common_types.h, 1248, 1250, 1251
 ConsecutiveFailCount
 LC_ARTEEntry_t, 655
 ConsecutiveTrueCount
 LC_WRTEEntry_t, 680
 ContentType
 CFE_FS_Header, 570
 CountdownToStale
 LC_WRTEEntry_t, 680
 cpuaddr
 common_types.h, 1248
 cpudiff
 common_types.h, 1249
 cpusize
 common_types.h, 1249
 Crc
 CFE_TBL_Info, 611
 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 618
 CreatePipeErrorCounter
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 577
 creator
 OS_bin_sem_prop_t, 683
 OS_condvar_prop_t, 683
 OS_count_sem_prop_t, 684
 OS_mut_sem_prop_t, 690
 OS_queue_prop_t, 691
 OS_socket_prop_t, 693
 OS_task_prop_t, 695
 OS_timebase_prop_t, 696
 OS_timer_prop_t, 697
 Critical
 CFE_TBL_Info, 611
 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 618
 CumulativeEventMsgsSent
 LC_ARTEEntry_t, 655

CumulativeFailCount
 LC_ARTEEntry_t, 655

CumulativeRTSExecCount
 LC_ARTEEntry_t, 656

CumulativeTrueCount
 LC_WRTEntry_t, 680

CurrentLatch
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 627

CurrentLCState
 LC_AppData_t, 654
 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t, 658

CurrentMET
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 628

CurrentQueueDepth
 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats, 582
 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 583

CurrentState
 LC_ARTEEntry_t, 656

CurrentTAI
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 628

CurrentUTC
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 628

CustomFuncArgument
 LC_WDTEEntry_t, 677

data_address
 OS_module_address_t, 689

data_size
 OS_module_address_t, 689

DataAddress
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, 500

DataFileName
 CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload, 538

DataSize
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, 500

DataStoreStatus
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 628

DataType
 LC_WDTEEntry_t, 678
 LC_WRTTransition_t, 682

Datum
 CFE_Config_ValueEntry, 498

default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h
 CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE, 898
 CFE_CPU1_TLM_MID_BASE, 898
 CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_MID_BASE, 898
 CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV, 898
 CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_MID_BASE, 898
 CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV, 898
 CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV, 899
 CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV, 899

default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h
 CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN, 899
 CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN, 900

 CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES, 900
 CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN, 901

default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h
 CFE_ES_AppId_t, 965
 CFE_ES_AppInfo_t, 965
 CFE_ES_AppState, 968
 CFE_ES_AppState_EARLY_INIT, 968
 CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t, 965
 CFE_ES_AppState_LATE_INIT, 968
 CFE_ES_AppState_MAX, 968
 CFE_ES_AppState_RUNNING, 968
 CFE_ES_AppState_STOPPED, 968
 CFE_ES_AppState_UNDEFINED, 968
 CFE_ES_AppState_WAITING, 968
 CFE_ES_AppType, 968
 CFE_ES_AppType_CORE, 969
 CFE_ES_AppType_Enum_t, 965
 CFE_ES_AppType_EXTERNAL, 969
 CFE_ES_AppType_LIBRARY, 969
 CFE_ES_BlockStats_t, 965
 CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t, 965
 CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec_t, 965
 CFE_ES_CounterId_t, 966
 CFE_ES_ExceptionAction, 969
 CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t, 966
 CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC_RESTART, 969
 CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP, 969
 CFE_ES_LibId_t, 966
 CFE_ES_LogEntryType, 969
 CFE_ES_LogEntryType_APPLICATION, 969
 CFE_ES_LogEntryType_CORE, 969
 CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t, 966
 CFE_ES_LogMode, 969
 CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD, 969
 CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t, 966
 CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE, 969
 CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_C, 964
 CFE_ES_MemAddress_t, 966
 CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_TO_PTR, 964
 CFE_ES_MemHandle_t, 967
 CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_C, 964
 CFE_ES_MemOffset_t, 967
 CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_TO_SIZE, 964
 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t, 967
 CFE_ES_RunStatus, 969
 CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR, 970
 CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT, 970
 CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN, 970
 CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_INIT_ERROR, 970
 CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_RUNTIME_ERROR, 970
 CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t, 967
 CFE_ES_RunStatus_MAX, 970

CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_DELETE, 970
 CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_EXCEPTION, 970
 CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RELOAD, 970
 CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RESTART, 970
 CFE_ES_RunStatus_UNDEFINED, 969
 CFE_ES_SystemState, 970
 CFE_ES_SystemState_APPs_INIT, 970
 CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_READY, 970
 CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_STARTUP, 970
 CFE_ES_SystemState_EARLY_INIT, 970
 CFE_ES_SystemState_Enum_t, 967
 CFE_ES_SystemState_MAX, 970
 CFE_ES_SystemState_OPERATIONAL, 970
 CFE_ES_SystemState_SHUTDOWN, 970
 CFE_ES_SystemState_UNDEFINED, 970
 CFE_ES_TaskId_t, 968
 CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t, 968
 CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t, 968
 default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h
 CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC, 971
 CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC, 971
 CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC, 972
 CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC, 973
 CFE_ES_NOOP_CC, 974
 CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC, 975
 CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC, 975
 CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC, 976
 CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC, 977
 CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC, 978
 CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC, 979
 CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC, 980
 CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC, 980
 CFE_ES_RESTART_CC, 981
 CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC, 982
 CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC, 983
 CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC, 984
 CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC, 985
 CFE_ES_START_APP_CC, 985
 CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC, 986
 CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC, 987
 CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC, 988
 CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC, 989
 CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC, 990
 default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h
 CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN,
 992
 CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH,
 992
 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16, 992
 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32, 992
 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8, 993
 CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC, 993
 CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS, 993
 CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS, 993
 default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT, 996
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE, 996
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE,
 997
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES,
 997
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01,
 997
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02,
 997
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03,
 997
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04,
 997
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05,
 998
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06,
 998
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07,
 998
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08,
 998
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09,
 998
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10,
 998
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11,
 998
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12,
 998
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13,
 998
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14,
 998
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15,
 999
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16,
 999
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE, 999
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE,
 999
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE,
 999
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE,
 1000
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME,
 1000
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE,
 1000
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE,
 1001
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE,

1001
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE,
1001
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE,
1002
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES, 1002
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE,
1002
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS, 1003
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE, 1003
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS,
1003
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES, 1003
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS,
1004
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS,
1004
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01,
1004
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02,
1005
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03,
1005
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04,
1005
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05,
1005
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06,
1005
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07,
1005
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08,
1005
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09,
1005
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10,
1005
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11,
1006
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12,
1006
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13,
1006
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14,
1006
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15,
1006
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16,
1006
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN,
1006
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING,
1006
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE,
1007
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE, 1007
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY,
1007
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY,
1007
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE,
1008
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE,
1008
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLAYS,
1008
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL, 1009
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT,
1009
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE,
1009
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL,
1009
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT,
1010
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE,
1010
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS,
1010
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING,
1010
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS,
1011
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED,
1011
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE,
1011
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY,
1012
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE,
1012
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC,
1012
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC,
1013
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE, 1013
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE,
1013
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE,
1014
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h
CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t, 1016
CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t, 1017
CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t, 1017
CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t, 1017
CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t, 1017
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTIm_Payload_t, 1017
CFE_ES_OneAppTIm_Payload_t, 1017

CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t, 1017
 CFE_ES_PerfMode, 1018
 CFE_ES_PerfMode_Enum_t, 1017
 CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_CENTER, 1018
 CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_END, 1018
 CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_START, 1018
 CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t, 1017
 CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t, 1017
 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t, 1017
 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t, 1018
 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t, 1018
 CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload_t, 1018
 CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload_t, 1018
 CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t, 1018
 CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t, 1018
default_cfe_es_msgids.h
 CFE_ES_APP_TLM_MID, 1019
 CFE_ES_CMD_MID, 1019
 CFE_ES_HK_TLM_MID, 1019
 CFE_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MID, 1019
 CFE_ES_SEND_HK_MID, 1019
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h
 CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd_t, 1022
 CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd_t, 1022
 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_t, 1022
 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_t, 1022
 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_t, 1022
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_t, 1022
 CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm_t, 1022
 CFE_ES_NoopCmd_t, 1022
 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t, 1022
 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_t, 1022
 CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd_t, 1022
 CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd_t, 1022
 CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd_t, 1022
 CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd_t, 1023
 CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd_t, 1023
 CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd_t, 1023
 CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd_t, 1023
 CFE_ES_RestartCmd_t, 1023
 CFE_ES_SendHkCmd_t, 1023
 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_t, 1023
 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_t, 1023
 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_t, 1023
 CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd_t, 1023
 CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_t, 1023
 CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd_t, 1023
 CFE_ES_StopAppCmd_t, 1023
 CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd_t, 1023
 CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd_t, 1024
 CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd_t, 1024
default_cfe_es_topicids.h
 CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_TOPICID, 1024
 CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID, 1024
 CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_TOPICID, 1025
 CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_TOPICID, 1025
 CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_TOPICID, 1025
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h
 CFE_EVS_EventFilter, 1052
 CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY, 1052
 CFE_EVS_EventFilter_Enum_t, 1051
 CFE_EVS_EventOutput, 1052
 CFE_EVS_EventOutput_Enum_t, 1051
 CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT1, 1052
 CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT2, 1052
 CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT3, 1052
 CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT4, 1052
 CFE_EVS_EventType, 1052
 CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL, 1053
 CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG, 1053
 CFE_EVS_EventType_Enum_t, 1051
 CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, 1053
 CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, 1053
 CFE_EVS_LogMode, 1053
 CFE_EVS_LogMode_DISCARD, 1053
 CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t, 1052
 CFE_EVS_LogMode_OVERWRITE, 1053
 CFE_EVS_MsgFormat, 1053
 CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t, 1052
 CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG, 1053
 CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT, 1053
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h
 CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC, 1054
 CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC, 1055
 CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC, 1055
 CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC, 1056
 CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC, 1057
 CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, 1058
 CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC, 1059
 CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC, 1060
 CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC, 1060
 CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, 1061
 CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC, 1062
 CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC, 1063
 CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC, 1064
 CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC, 1064
 CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC, 1065
 CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC, 1066
 CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC, 1067
 CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC, 1068
 CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC, 1069
 CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC, 1069
 CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC, 1070
default_cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h

CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH, 1072
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h
 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC, 1072
 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE, 1073
 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE, 1073
 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE, 1073
 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE, CFE_EVS_EnableEventCmd_t, 1083
 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG, 1074
 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX, 1074
 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST, 1075
 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS, 1075
 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT, 1075
 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY, 1075
 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 1076
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h
 CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t, 1079
 CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t, 1079
 CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t, 1079
 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t, 1079
 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t, 1079
 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t, 1079
 CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t, 1079
 CFE_EVS_CRITICAL_BIT, 1078
 CFE_EVS_DEBUG_BIT, 1078
 CFE_EVS_ERROR_BIT, 1078
 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t, 1080
 CFE_EVS_INFORMATION_BIT, 1078
 CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t, 1080
 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t, 1080
 CFE_EVS_PacketID_t, 1080
 CFE_EVS_PORT1_BIT, 1079
 CFE_EVS_PORT2_BIT, 1079
 CFE_EVS_PORT3_BIT, 1079
 CFE_EVS_PORT4_BIT, 1079
 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t, 1080
 CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t, 1080
 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t, 1080
default_cfe_evs_msgids.h
 CFE_EVS_CMD_MID, 1081
 CFE_EVS_HK_TLM_MID, 1081
 CFE_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_MID, 1081
 CFE_EVS_SEND_HK_MID, 1081
 CFE_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_MID, 1081
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h
 CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd_t, 1083
 CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd_t, 1083
 CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd_t, 1083
 CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd_t, 1083
 CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd_t, 1083
 CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd_t, 1083
 CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd_t, 1083
 CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd_t, 1083
 CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd_t, 1083
 CFE_EVS_EnableEventCmd_t, 1083
 CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd_t, 1083
 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_t, 1083
 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_t, 1083
 CFE_EVS_NoopCmd_t, 1083
 CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd_t, 1084
 CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd_t, 1084
 CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd_t, 1084
 CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd_t, 1084
 CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd_t, 1084
 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd_t, 1084
 CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd_t, 1084
 CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd_t, 1084
 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_t, 1084
 CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd_t, 1084
 CFE_EVS_WriteLogFileCmd_t, 1084
default_cfe_evs_topicids.h
 CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_TOPICID, 1085
 CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_TOPICID, 1085
 CFE_MISSION_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID, 1085
 CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_TOPICID, 1085
 CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID, 1086
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h
 CFE_FS_Header_t, 1099
 CFE_FS_SubType, 1099
 CFE_FS_SubType_Enum_t, 1099
 CFE_FS_SubType_ES_CDS_REG, 1099
 CFE_FS_SubType_ES_ERLOG, 1099
 CFE_FS_SubType_ES_PERFDATA, 1099
 CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALL, 1099
 CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALLTASKS, 1100
 CFE_FS_SubType_ES_SYSLOG, 1099
 CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_APPDATA, 1100
 CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_EVENTLOG, 1100
 CFE_FS_SubType_SB_MAPDATA, 1100
 CFE_FS_SubType_SB_PIPEDATA, 1100
 CFE_FS_SubType_SB_ROUTEDATA, 1100
 CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_IMG, 1099
 CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_REG, 1099
default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h
 CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID, 1100
 CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN, 1100

default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h
 CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t, 1104
 CFE_SB_Pipeld_t, 1104
 CFE_SB_QosPriority, 1105
 CFE_SB_QosPriority_Enum_t, 1104
 CFE_SB_QosPriority_HIGH, 1105
 CFE_SB_QosPriority_LOW, 1105
 CFE_SB_QosReliability, 1105
 CFE_SB_QosReliability_Enum_t, 1104
 CFE_SB_QosReliability_HIGH, 1105
 CFE_SB_QosReliability_LOW, 1105
 CFE_SB_Routeld_Atom_t, 1104
 CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT, 1104

default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h
 CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC, 1106
 CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC, 1106
 CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC, 1107
 CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC, 1108
 CFE_SB_NOOP_CC, 1109
 CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC, 1109
 CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC, 1110
 CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC, 1111
 CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC, 1112
 CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC, 1113
 CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC, 1114

default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h
 CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES, 1115
 CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE, 1115

default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES,
 1117
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME,
 1117
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT, 1118
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME,
 1118
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME,
 1118
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1, 1119
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2, 1119
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3, 1119
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4, 1119
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5, 1119
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6, 1119
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7, 1119
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8, 1119
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1, 1119
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2, 1120
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3, 1120
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4, 1120
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5, 1120
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6, 1120
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7, 1120
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8, 1120

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID,
 1120
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE, 1121
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT,
 1121
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS, 1121
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES, 1121
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01,
 1122
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02,
 1122
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03,
 1122
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04,
 1122
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05,
 1122
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06,
 1122
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07,
 1122
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08,
 1123
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09,
 1123
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10,
 1123
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11,
 1123
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12,
 1123
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13,
 1123
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14,
 1123
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15,
 1123
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16,
 1123
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY,
 1123
 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE,
 1124

default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h
 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t, 1126
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t, 1126
 CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry_t, 1126
 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t, 1126
 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry_t, 1126
 CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t, 1126
 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry_t, 1127
 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t, 1127
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t, 1127
 CFE_SB_SubEntries_t, 1127

CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t, 1127
default_cfe_sb_msgids.h
 CFE_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MID, 1128
 CFE_SB_CMD_MID, 1128
 CFE_SB_HK_TLM_MID, 1128
 CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID, 1128
 CFE_SB_SEND_HK_MID, 1128
 CFE_SB_STATS_TLM_MID, 1128
 CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID, 1128
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h
 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t, 1129
 CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd_t, 1130
 CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd_t, 1130
 CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd_t, 1130
 CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd_t, 1130
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_t, 1130
 CFE_SB_NoopCmd_t, 1130
 CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd_t, 1130
 CFE_SB_SendHkCmd_t, 1130
 CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd_t, 1130
 CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd_t, 1130
 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t, 1130
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_t, 1130
 CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd_t, 1130
 CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd_t, 1130
 CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd_t, 1130
default_cfe_sb_topicids.h
 CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_TOPICID, 1131
 CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID, 1131
 CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID, 1131
 CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_TOPICID, 1132
 CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_TOPICID, 1132
 CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_TOPICID, 1132
 CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_TOPICID, 1132
default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h
 CFE_TBL_BufferSelect, 1152
 CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE, 1153
 CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t, 1152
 CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE, 1153
 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr_t, 1152
default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h
 CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC, 1153
 CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC, 1154
 CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC, 1155
 CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC, 1156
 CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC, 1156
 CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC, 1157
 CFE_TBL_NOOP_CC, 1158
 CFE_TBL_RESET_COUNTERS_CC, 1159
 CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC, 1160
 CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC, 1161
default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h
 CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN, 1162
 CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH, 1163
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES, 1164
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE, 1164
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES, 1164
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE, 1165
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES, 1165
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES, 1165
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS, 1165
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS, 1166
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE, 1166
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY, 1166
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 1167
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS, 1167
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1, 1167
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2, 1167
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3, 1168
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4, 1168
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT, 1168
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1, 1168
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2, 1168
 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT, 1168
default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h
 CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload_t, 1171
 CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload_t, 1171
 CFE_TBL_DeICDSCmd_Payload_t, 1171
 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t, 1171
 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload_t, 1171
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t, 1171
 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t, 1171
 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload_t, 1171
 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t, 1171
 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t, 1172
 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload_t, 1172
default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h
 CFE_TBL_CMD_MID, 1172
 CFE_TBL_HK_TLM_MID, 1172
 CFE_TBL_REG_TLM_MID, 1172
 CFE_TBL_SEND_HK_MID, 1172
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h
 CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_t, 1174
 CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_t, 1174

CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd_t, 1174
 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_t, 1174
 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_t, 1174
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_t, 1174
 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_t, 1174
 CFE_TBL_NoopCmd_t, 1174
 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_t, 1174
 CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd_t, 1174
 CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd_t, 1175
 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_t, 1175
 CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm_t, 1175
 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_t, 1175
 default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h
 CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICID, 1175
 CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_TOPICID, 1176
 CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_TOPICID, 1176
 CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_TOPICID, 1176
 default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h
 CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection, 1199
 CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_ADD, 1199
 CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t, 1198
 CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_SUBTRACT, 1199
 CFE_TIME_ClockState, 1199
 CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t, 1198
 CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL, 1200
 CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID, 1200
 CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID, 1200
 CFE_TIME_FlagBit, 1200
 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADD1HZ, 1200
 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDADJ, 1200
 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDTCL, 1200
 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CLKSET, 1200
 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CMDFLY, 1200
 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_Enum_t, 1198
 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_FLYING, 1200
 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_GDTONE, 1200
 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SERVER, 1200
 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SIGPRI, 1200
 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRCINT, 1200
 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRVFLY, 1200
 CFE_TIME_FlywheelState, 1200
 CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_Enum_t, 1198
 CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_IS_FLY, 1200
 CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_NO_FLY, 1200
 CFE_TIME_SetState, 1200
 CFE_TIME_SetState_Enum_t, 1198
 CFE_TIME_SetState_NOT_SET, 1201
 CFE_TIME_SetState_WAS_SET, 1201
 CFE_TIME_SourceSelect, 1201
 CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_Enum_t, 1199
 CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_EXTERNAL, 1201
 CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_INTERNAL, 1201
 CFE_TIME_SysTime_t, 1199
 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect, 1201
 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_Enum_t, 1199
 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_PRIMARY, 1201
 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_REDUNDANT, 1201
 default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h
 CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC, 1202
 CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC, 1202
 CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC, 1203
 CFE_TIME_NOOP_CC, 1204
 CFE_TIME_RESET_COUNTERS_CC, 1205
 CFE_TIME_SEND_DIAGNOSTIC_CC, 1206
 CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC, 1207
 CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC, 1208
 CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC, 1209
 CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC, 1209
 CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC, 1210
 CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC, 1212
 CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC, 1212
 CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC, 1213
 CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC, 1214
 CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC, 1215
 default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS, 1217
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE, 1218
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI, 1218
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC, 1218
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE, 1218
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS, 1218
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS, 1218
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS, 1219
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS, 1219
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS, 1219
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS, 1219
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS, 1219
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY, 1219
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR, 1219
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS, 1219
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE, 1220
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND, 1220
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR, 1220
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR, 1220
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED, 1220
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED, 1220
 default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h
 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT, 1222
 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY, 1222
 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER, 1222
 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL, 1222
 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE, 1222
 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS, 1223
 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET, 1223
 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME, 1223
 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY, 1223

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT, 1224
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL, 1224
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS, 1224
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS, 1225
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS, 1225
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS, 1225
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_PRIORITY, 1225
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE, default_cfe_time_topicids.h 1225
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY, 1225
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 1226
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY, 1226
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 1226
default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t, 1229
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t, 1229
CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t, 1229
CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t, 1229
CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t, 1229
CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t, 1229
CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t, 1229
CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t, 1229
CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t, 1229
default_cfe_time_msgids.h
CFE_TIME_1HZ_CMD_MID, 1230
CFE_TIME_CMD_MID, 1230
CFE_TIME_DATA_CMD_MID, 1230
CFE_TIME_DIAG_TLM_MID, 1230
CFE_TIME_HK_TLM_MID, 1230
CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_MID, 1230
CFE_TIME_SEND_CMD_MID, 1231
CFE_TIME_SEND_HK_MID, 1231
CFE_TIME_TONE_CMD_MID, 1231
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h
CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd_t, 1232
CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd_t, 1232
CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t, 1232
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_t, 1233
CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd_t, 1233
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_t, 1233
CFE_TIME_NoopCmd_t, 1233
CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd_t, 1233
CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd_t, 1233
CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd_t, 1233
CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd_t, 1233
CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd_t, 1233
CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd_t, 1233
CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd_t, 1233
CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd_t, 1233
CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd_t, 1233
CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd_t, 1233
CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd_t, 1233
CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd_t, 1234
CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd_t, 1234
CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t, 1234
CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_t, 1234
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd_t, 1234
CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOPICID, 1235
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_TOPICID, 1235
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_TOPICID, 1235
CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_TOPICID, 1235
CFE_MISSION_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_TOPICID, 1235
CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_CMD_TOPICID, 1235
CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_HK_TOPICID, 1236
CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_CMD_TOPICID, 1236
default_lc_fncodes.h
LC_SET_AP_PERMOFF_CC, 698
default_lc_msgdefs.h
LC_ACTION_NOT_USED, 702
LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS, 702
LC_ALL_WATCHPOINTS, 702
LC_APSTATE_ACTIVE, 702
LC_APSTATE_DISABLED, 702
LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED, 702
LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE, 702
LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF, 703
LC_HKAR_ERROR, 703
LC_HKAR_FAIL, 703
LC_HKAR_NUM_BYTES, 703
LC_HKAR_PASS, 703
LC_HKAR_STALE, 703
LC_HKAR_STATE_ACTIVE, 703
LC_HKAR_STATE_DISABLED, 703
LC_HKAR_STATE_NOT_USED, 703
LC_HKAR_STATE_PASSIVE, 704
LC_HKWR_ERROR, 704
LC_HKWR_FALSE, 704
LC_HKWR_NUM_BYTES, 704
LC_HKWR_STALE, 704
LC_HKWR_TRUE, 704
LC_STATE_ACTIVE, 704
LC_STATE_DISABLED, 704
LC_STATE_FROM_CDS, 704
LC_STATE_PASSIVE, 705
default_lc_tbldefs.h
LC_ACTION_ERROR, 710
LC_ACTION_FAIL, 710
LC_ACTION_PASS, 710
LC_ACTION_STALE, 710
LC_ADTVAL_ERR_DEFSTATE, 710
LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EVTYPE, 710

LC_ADTVAL_ERR_FAILCNT, 711
 LC_ADTVAL_ERR_NONE, 711
 LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RPN, 711
 LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RTSID, 711
 LC_ADTVAL_NO_ERR, 711
 LC_BITMASK_NONE, 711
 LC_CDS_NOT_SAVED, 711
 LC_CDS_SAVED, 711
 LC_DATA_BYTE, 711
 LC_DATA_DWORD_BE, 711
 LC_DATA_DWORD_LE, 712
 LC_DATA_FLOAT_BE, 712
 LC_DATA_FLOAT_LE, 712
 LC_DATA_NOT_USED, 712
 LC_DATA_UBYTE, 712
 LC_DATA_UDWORD_BE, 712
 LC_DATA_UDWORD_LE, 712
 LC_DATA_UWORD_BE, 712
 LC_DATA_UWORD_LE, 712
 LC_DATA_WATCH_BYTE, 712
 LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_BE, 712
 LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_LE, 712
 LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_BE, 713
 LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_LE, 713
 LC_DATA_WATCH_NOT_USED, 713
 LC_DATA_WATCH_UBYTE, 713
 LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_BE, 713
 LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_LE, 713
 LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_BE, 713
 LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_LE, 713
 LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_BE, 713
 LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_LE, 713
 LC_DATA_WORD_BE, 714
 LC_DATA_WORD_LE, 714
 LC_NO_BITMASK, 714
 LC_NO_OPER, 714
 LC_OPER_CUSTOM, 714
 LC_OPER_EQ, 714
 LC_OPER_GE, 714
 LC_OPER_GT, 714
 LC_OPER_LE, 714
 LC_OPER_LT, 714
 LC_OPER_NE, 715
 LC_OPER_NONE, 715
 LC_RPN_AND, 715
 LC_RPN_EQUAL, 715
 LC_RPN_NOT, 715
 LC_RPN_OR, 715
 LC_RPN_XOR, 715
 LC_WATCH_ERROR, 715
 LC_WATCH_FALSE, 715
 LC_WATCH_STALE, 715
 LC_WATCH_TRUE, 716
 LC_WDTVAL_ERR_DATATYPE, 716
 LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPINF, 716
 LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPNAN, 716
 LC_WDTVAL_ERR_MID, 716
 LC_WDTVAL_ERR_NONE, 716
 LC_WDTVAL_ERR_OPER, 716
 LC_WDTVAL_NO_ERR, 716
 DefaultState
 LC_ADTEEntry_t, 651
 DelayDirection
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 628
 Description
 CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData, 569
 CFE_FS_Header, 571
 CFE_TBL_FileDef, 604
 DoubleBuffered
 CFE_TBL_Info, 611
 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 618
 DumpFilename
 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload, 508
 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload, 601
 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload, 603
 DumpOnly
 CFE_TBL_Info, 611
 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 618
 DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 577
 ElementPtr
 CFE_Config_ArrayValue, 496
 EndIndex
 LC_SampleAP_Payload_t, 671
 Entries
 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload, 572
 Entry
 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload, 572
 entry_point
 OS_module_prop_t, 690
 EntryPoint
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, 500
 ERLogEntries
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 513
 ERLogIndex
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 513
 EvaluationCount
 LC_WRTEEntry_t, 680
 EventID
 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload, 544
 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload,
 545
 CFE_EVS_BinFilter, 547
 CFE_EVS_PacketID, 560
 LC_ADTEEntry_t, 651
 EventText
 LC_ADTEEntry_t, 651

EventType
 CFE_EVS_PacketID, 560
 LC_AdTEntry_t, 651
example_mission_cfg.h
 CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID, 838
 CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN, 838
 CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN,
 838
 CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH,
 838
 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16, 839
 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32, 839
 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8, 839
 CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC, 839
 CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS, 839
 CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS, 839
 CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS, 840
 CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH,
 840
 CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN, 840
 CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN, 841
 CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES, 841
 CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN, 842
 CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES, 842
 CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE, 842
 CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN, 843
 CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH, 843
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS, 843
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE, 844
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI, 844
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC, 844
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE, 844
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS, 845
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS, 845
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS, 845
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS, 845
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS, 845
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS, 845
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS, 846
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY, 846
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR, 846
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS, 846
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE, 846
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND, 846
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR, 846
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR, 846
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED, 847
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED, 847
example_platform_cfg.h
 CFE_PLATFORM_CORE_MAX_STARTUP_MSEC,
 851
 CFE_PLATFORM_ENDIAN, 852
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT, 852
 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE, 852
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE,
 853
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES,
 853
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01,
 853
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02,
 853
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03,
 854
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04,
 854
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05,
 854
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06,
 854
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07,
 854
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08,
 854
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09,
 854
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10,
 854
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11,
 854
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12,
 854
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13,
 855
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14,
 855
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15,
 855
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16,
 855
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE, 855
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE,
 855
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE,
 856
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE,
 856
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME,
 856
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE,
 856
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE,
 857
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE, 857
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE,
 857
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE,
 858

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES, 858
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE,
 858
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS, 859
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE, 859
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS,
 859
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES, 859
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS,
 860
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS,
 860
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01, 860
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02, 861
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03, 861
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04, 861
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05, 861
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06, 861
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07, 861
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08, 861
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09, 861
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10, 861
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11, 862
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12, 862
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13, 862
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14, 862
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15, 862
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16, 862
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN,
 862
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING, 862
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE,
 863
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE, 863
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY,
 863
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY,
 863
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE,
 864
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE,
 864
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS,
 864
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL, 865
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT, 865
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE,
 865
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL, 865
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT, 866
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE,
 866
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS, 866
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING,
 866
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS,
 867
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED,
 867
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE,
 867
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY,
 868
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE,
 868
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC,
 868
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC,
 869
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE, 869
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE,
 869
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE,
 870
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC,
 870
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE,
 870
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE, 871
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE,
 871
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE,
 871
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG,
 872
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX, 872
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST,
 872
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS,
 873
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT, 873
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY,
 873
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE,
 873
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES, 874
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME,
 874
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT, 874
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME,
 875
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME,
 875
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1, 875
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2, 875
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3, 876
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4, 876

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5, 876
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6, 876
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7, 876
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8, 876
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1, 876
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2, 876
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3, 876
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4, 876
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5, 877
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6, 877
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7, 877
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8, 877
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID,
 877
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE, 877
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT, 877
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS, 878
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES, 878
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01, 878
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02, 879
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03, 879
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04, 879
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05, 879
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06, 879
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07, 879
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08, 879
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09, 879
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10, 879
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11, 880
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12, 880
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13, 880
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14, 880
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15, 880
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16, 880
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY,
 880
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE,
 880
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES,
 881
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE, ExceptionAction
 881
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES,
 881
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE,
 882
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS,
 883
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS, LC_ARTEntry_t, 656
 883
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE,
 883
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY,
 884
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE,
 884
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS, 884
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1, 885
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2, 885
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3, 885
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4, 885
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT, 885
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1, 885
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2, 886
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT, 886
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT, 886
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY, 886
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER, 886
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL, 887
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE, 887
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS, 887
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET, 888
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME, 888
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY, 888
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT, 888
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL, 888
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS, 890
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_PRIORITY,
 890
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE,
 890
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY,
 890
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE,
 890
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY,
 891
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE,
 891
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 500
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload, 536
ExecutionCounter
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, 500
 CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 540
FailedValCounter
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 607
FailToPassCount
 LC_ARTEntry_t, 656
FalseToTrueCount
 LC_WRTEntry_t, 681
 FileModeBits

os_fstat_t, 687
FileName
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, 500
 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload, 509
 CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData, 569
 os_dirent_t, 685
Filename
 CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload, 595
filename
 OS_module_prop_t, 690
FileSize
 os_fstat_t, 687
FileSubType
 CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData, 569
FileTime
 CFE_TBL_Info, 611
 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 619
 os_fstat_t, 687
FilterMask
 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload, 533
FilterMaskNum
 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload, 533
flags
 OS_module_address_t, 689
Float32
 LC_MultiType_t, 661
Forced2Fly
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 628
free_blocks
 OS_heap_prop_t, 688
free_bytes
 OS_heap_prop_t, 688
FreeFds
 os_fsinfo_t, 686
freerun_time
 OS_timebase_prop_t, 696
FreeVolumes
 os_fsinfo_t, 686
GetData
 CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData, 569
GetPipeIdByNameErrorCounter
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 577
Handle
 CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec, 505
HashTable
 LC_OperData_t, 664
HaveActiveCDS
 LC_OperData_t, 665
HeapBlocksFree
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 513
HeapBytesFree
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 513
HeapMaxBlockSize
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 514
HkPacket
 LC_OperData_t, 665
host_module_id
 OS_module_prop_t, 690
InactiveBufferAddr
 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 619
Index
 CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry, 581
int16
 common_types.h, 1249
int32
 common_types.h, 1249
int64
 common_types.h, 1249
int8
 common_types.h, 1249
InternalErrorCounter
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 577
interval_time
 OS_timer_prop_t, 697
intptr
 common_types.h, 1249
isfinite
 lc_watch.c, 801
isnan
 lc_watch.c, 801
IsPending
 CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData, 569
IsValid
 OS_file_prop_t, 686
largest_free_block
 OS_heap_prop_t, 688
LastFalseToTrue
 LC_WRTEEntry_t, 681
LastFileDumped
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 608
LastFileLoaded
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 608
 CFE_TBL_Info, 611
 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 619
LastTableLoaded
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 608
LastTrueToFalse
 LC_WRTEEntry_t, 681
LastUpdatedTable
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 608
LastUpdateTime
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 608
LastValCrc
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 608
LastValStatus
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 608

LastValTableName
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 609

LC_16BIT_BE_VAL
 lc_watch.h, 815

LC_16BIT_LE_VAL
 lc_watch.h, 815

LC_32BIT_BE_VAL
 lc_watch.h, 815

LC_32BIT_LE_VAL
 lc_watch.h, 815

lc_action.c
 LC_EvaluateRPN, 721
 LC_SampleAPs, 722
 LC_SampleSingleAP, 723
 LC_ValidateADT, 724
 LC_ValidateRPN, 725
 POP_RPN_DATA, 721

lc_action.h
 LC_AP_EVENT_TAIL_LEN, 727
 LC_AP_EVENT_TAIL_STR, 727
 LC_EvaluateRPN, 727
 LC_SampleAPs, 728
 LC_SampleSingleAP, 729
 LC_ValidateADT, 730
 LC_ValidateRPN, 731

LC_ACTION_ERROR
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 710

LC_ACTION_ERROR_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 139

LC_ACTION_FAIL
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 710

LC_ACTION_NOT_USED
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 702

LC_ACTION_PASS
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 710

LC_ACTION_STALE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 710

LC_AddWatchpoint
 lc_watch.c, 801
 lc_watch.h, 816

LC_ADT
 lc_def_adt.c, 830

LC_ADT_CRITICAL_TBL
 lc_app.h, 746

LC_ADT_DEFAULT_TBL
 lc_app.h, 746

LC_ADT_FILENAME
 CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration, 168

LC_ADT_GETADDR_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 139

LC_ADT_LOAD_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 139

LC_ADT_NOT_CRITICAL
 lc_app.h, 746

LC_ADT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 139

LC_ADT_REGISTER_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 140

LC_ADT_TABLENAME
 CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration, 168

LC_ADT_TBL_RESTORED
 lc_app.h, 746

LC_ADTEEntry_t, 650
 DefaultState, 651
 EventID, 651
 EventText, 651
 EventType, 651
 MaxFailPassEvents, 651
 MaxFailsBeforeRTS, 651
 MaxPassFailEvents, 652
 MaxPassiveEvents, 652
 RPNEquation, 652
 RTSId, 652

LC_ADTVAL_ERR_DEFSTATE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 710

LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 140

LC_ADTVAL_ERR_EVTTYPE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 710

LC_ADTVAL_ERR_FAILCNT
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 711

LC_ADTVAL_ERR_NONE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 711

LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RPN
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 711

LC_ADTVAL_ERR_RTSID
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 711

LC_ADTVAL_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 140

LC_ADTVAL_NO_ERR
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 711

LC_ADTVAL_RPNERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 140

LC_ALL_ACTIONPOINTS
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 702

LC_ALL_WATCHPOINTS
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 702

LC_AP_EVENT_TAIL_LEN
 lc_action.h, 727

LC_AP_EVENT_TAIL_STR
 lc_action.h, 727

LC_AP_FAILTOPASS_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 141

LC_AP_PASSIVE_FAIL_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 141

LC_AP_PASSTOFAIL_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 141

LC_APOFF_APNUM_ERR_EID

CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 141
LC_APOFF_CURR_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 142
LC_APOFF_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 142
lc_app.c
 LC_AppData, 743
 LC_ApplInit, 733
 LC_AppMain, 734
 LC_CreateDefinitionTables, 736
 LC_CreateResultTables, 737
 LC_CreateTaskCDS, 737
 LC_EvslInit, 738
 LC_LoadDefaultTables, 739
 LC_OperData, 743
 LC_SbInit, 740
 LC_TableInit, 741
lc_app.h
 LC_ADT_CRITICAL_TBL, 746
 LC_ADT_DEFAULT_TBL, 746
 LC_ADT_NOT_CRITICAL, 746
 LC_ADT_TBL_RESTORED, 746
 LC_APP_CDS_CREATED, 746
 LC_APP_CDS_RESTORED, 746
 LC_APP_DEFAULT_DATA, 746
 LC_AppData, 759
 LC_APPDATA_CDSNAME, 746
 LC_ApplInit, 748
 LC_AppMain, 750
 LC_ART_CDS_CREATED, 746
 LC_ART_CDS_RESTORED, 746
 LC_ART_CDSNAME, 746
 LC_ART_DEFAULT_DATA, 746
 LC_ART_TBL_CREATED, 747
 LC_CDS_CREATED, 747
 LC_CDS_ENABLED, 747
 LC_CDS_RESTORED, 747
 LC_CDS_UPDATED, 747
 LC_CreateDefinitionTables, 751
 LC_CreateResultTables, 752
 LC_CreateTaskCDS, 753
 LC_EvslInit, 754
 LC_HASH_TABLE_ENTRIES, 747
 LC_HASH_TABLE_MASK, 747
 LC_LoadDefaultTables, 755
 LC_MessageList_t, 748
 LC_OperData, 759
 LC_PIPE_NAME, 747
 LC_SB_TIMEOUT, 747
 LC_SbInit, 756
 LC_TableInit, 757
 LC_WatchPtList_t, 748
 LC_WDT_CRITICAL_TBL, 747
 LC_WDT_DEFAULT_TBL, 747
LC_WDT_NOT_CRITICAL, 748
LC_WDT_TBL_RESTORED, 748
LC_WRT_CDS_CREATED, 748
LC_WRT_CDS_RESTORED, 748
LC_WRT_CDSNAME, 748
LC_WRT_DEFAULT_DATA, 748
LC_WRT_TBL_CREATED, 748
LC_APP_CDS_CREATED
 lc_app.h, 746
LC_APP_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 142
LC_APP_CDS_RESTORED
 lc_app.h, 746
LC_APP_DEFAULT_DATA
 lc_app.h, 746
LC_APP_NAME
 CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration, 168
LC_APP_NO_SAVE_START_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 142
LC_AppData
 lc_app.c, 743
 lc_app.h, 759
LC_APPDATA_CDSNAME
 lc_app.h, 746
LC_AppData_t, 652
 APSSampleCount, 653
 CDSSavedOnExit, 653
 CmdCount, 653
 CmdErrCount, 653
 CurrentLCState, 654
 MonitoredMsgCount, 654
 PassiveRTSExecCount, 654
 RTSExecCount, 654
LC_ApplInit
 lc_app.c, 733
 lc_app.h, 748
LC_AppMain
 lc_app.c, 734
 lc_app.h, 750
LC_APPMAIN_PERF_ID
 CFS Limit Checker Mission Configuration, 165
LC_AppPipe
 lc_dispatch.c, 785
 lc_dispatch.h, 792
LC_APSSAMPLE_APNUM_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 143
LC_APSSAMPLE_CURR_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 143
LC_APSSAMPLE_LEN_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 143
LC_APSTATE_ACTIVE
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 702
LC_APSTATE_APNUM_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 143

LC_APSTATE_CURR_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [144](#)

LC_APSTATE_DISABLED
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, [702](#)

LC_APSTATE_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [144](#)

LC_APSTATE_NEW_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [144](#)

LC_APSTATE_NOT_USED
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, [702](#)

LC_APSTATE_PASSIVE
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, [702](#)

LC_APSTATE_PERMOFF
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, [703](#)

LC_APSTATS_APNUM_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [144](#)

LC_APSTATS_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [145](#)

LC_ART_CDS_CREATED
 lc_app.h, [746](#)

LC_ART_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [145](#)

LC_ART_CDS_RESTORED
 lc_app.h, [746](#)

LC_ART_CDSNAME
 lc_app.h, [746](#)

LC_ART_DEFAULT_DATA
 lc_app.h, [746](#)

LC_ART_GETADDR_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [145](#)

LC_ART_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [145](#)

LC_ART_REGISTER_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [146](#)

LC_ART_TABLENAME
 CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration, [169](#)

LC_ART_TBL_CREATED
 lc_app.h, [747](#)

LC_ARTEEntry_t, [654](#)
 ActionResult, [655](#)
 ConsecutiveFailCount, [655](#)
 CumulativeEventMsgsSent, [655](#)
 CumulativeFailCount, [655](#)
 CumulativeRTSExecCount, [656](#)
 CurrentState, [656](#)
 FailToPassCount, [656](#)
 Padding, [656](#)
 PassiveAPCount, [656](#)
 PassToFailCount, [656](#)

LC_BASE_AP_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [146](#)

LC_BITMASK_NONE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [711](#)

LC_CC_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [146](#)

LC_CDS_CREATED
 lc_app.h, [747](#)

LC_CDS_DISABLED_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [147](#)

LC_CDS_ENABLED
 lc_app.h, [747](#)

LC_CDS_NOT_SAVED
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [711](#)

LC_CDS_RESTORED
 lc_app.h, [747](#)

LC_CDS_RESTORED_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [147](#)

LC_CDS_SAVED
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [711](#)

LC_CDS_UPDATED
 lc_app.h, [747](#)

LC_CDS_UPDATED_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [147](#)

LC_CFCALL_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [148](#)

LC_CheckMsgForWPs
 lc_watch.c, [802](#)
 lc_watch.h, [817](#)

LC_CMD_LEN_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [148](#)

LC_CMD_MID
 CFS Limit Checker Command Message IDs, [172](#)

lc_cmds.c
 LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, [761](#)
 LC_NoopCmd, [761](#)
 LC_ResetAPStatsCmd, [761](#)
 LC_ResetCounters, [762](#)
 LC_ResetCountersCmd, [763](#)
 LC_ResetResultsAP, [764](#)
 LC_ResetResultsWP, [764](#)
 LC_ResetWPStatsCmd, [765](#)
 LC_SampleAPReq, [765](#)
 LC_SendHkCmd, [766](#)
 LC_SetAPPPermOffCmd, [767](#)
 LC_SetAPStateCmd, [768](#)
 LC_SetLCStateCmd, [769](#)

lc_cmds.h
 LC_NoopCmd, [770](#)
 LC_ResetAPStatsCmd, [771](#)
 LC_ResetCounters, [772](#)
 LC_ResetCountersCmd, [772](#)
 LC_ResetResultsAP, [773](#)
 LC_ResetResultsWP, [774](#)
 LC_ResetWPStatsCmd, [774](#)
 LC_SampleAPReq, [775](#)
 LC_SendHkCmd, [776](#)
 LC_SetAPPPermOffCmd, [777](#)
 LC_SetAPStateCmd, [778](#)

LC_SetLCStateCmd, [779](#)
 LC_CopyBytesWithSwap
 lc_watch.c, [803](#)
 LC_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, [148](#)
 LC_CreateDefinitionTables
 lc_app.c, [736](#)
 lc_app.h, [751](#)
 LC_CreateHashTable
 lc_watch.c, [803](#)
 lc_watch.h, [818](#)
 LC_CreateResultTables
 lc_app.c, [737](#)
 lc_app.h, [752](#)
 LC_CreateTaskCDS
 lc_app.c, [737](#)
 lc_app.h, [753](#)
 lc_custom.c
 LC_CustomFunction, [780](#)
 LC_ExecuteRTS, [781](#)
 lc_custom.h
 LC_CustomFunction, [782](#)
 LC_ExecuteRTS, [784](#)
 LC_CustomFunction
 lc_custom.c, [780](#)
 lc_custom.h, [782](#)
 LC_DATA_BYTE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [711](#)
 LC_DATA_DWORD_BE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [711](#)
 LC_DATA_DWORD_LE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [712](#)
 LC_DATA_FLOAT_BE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [712](#)
 LC_DATA_FLOAT_LE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [712](#)
 LC_DATA_NOT_USED
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [712](#)
 LC_DATA_UBYTE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [712](#)
 LC_DATA_UDWORD_BE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [712](#)
 LC_DATA_UWORD_BE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [712](#)
 LC_DATA_UWORD_LE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [712](#)
 LC_DATA_WATCH_BYT
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [712](#)
 LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_BE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [712](#)
 LC_DATA_WATCH_DWORD_LE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [712](#)
 LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_BE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [713](#)
 LC_DATA_WATCH_FLOAT_LE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [713](#)
 LC_DATA_WATCH_NOT_USED
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [713](#)
 LC_DATA_WATCH_UBYTE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [713](#)
 LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_BE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [713](#)
 LC_DATA_WATCH_UDWORD_LE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [713](#)
 LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_BE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [713](#)
 LC_DATA_WATCH_UWORD_LE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [713](#)
 LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_BE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [713](#)
 LC_DATA_WATCH_WORD_LE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [713](#)
 LC_DATA_WORD_BE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [714](#)
 LC_DATA_WORD_LE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, [714](#)
 lc_def_adt.c
 CFE_TBL_FileDef, [829](#)
 LC_ADT, [830](#)
 lc_def_wdt.c
 CFE_TBL_FileDef, [830](#)
 LC_WDT, [830](#)
 lc_dispatch.c
 LC_AppPipe, [785](#)
 LC_NoopVerifyDispatch, [786](#)
 LC_ResetAPStatsVerifyDispatch, [787](#)
 LC_ResetCountersVerifyDispatch, [787](#)
 LC_ResetWPStatsVerifyDispatch, [788](#)
 LC_SampleAPVerifyDispatch, [788](#)
 LC_SendHkVerifyDispatch, [789](#)
 LC_SetAPPermOffVerifyDispatch, [789](#)
 LC_SetAPStateVerifyDispatch, [790](#)
 LC_SetLCStateVerifyDispatch, [790](#)
 LC_VerifyMsgLength, [791](#)
 lc_dispatch.h
 LC_AppPipe, [792](#)
 LC_EvaluateRPN
 lc_action.c, [721](#)
 lc_action.h, [727](#)
 LC_EvslInit
 lc_app.c, [738](#)
 lc_app.h, [754](#)
 LC_ExecuteRTS
 lc_custom.c, [781](#)
 lc_custom.h, [784](#)
 LC_FLOAT_TOLERANCE

CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration, 169
LC_FloatCompare
 lc_watch.c, 804
 lc_watch.h, 819
LC_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD
 lc_cmds.c, 761
LC_GetHashTableIndex
 lc_watch.c, 805
 lc_watch.h, 820
LC_GetSizedWPData
 lc_watch.c, 806
 lc_watch.h, 821
LC_HASH_TABLE_ENTRIES
 lc_app.h, 747
LC_HASH_TABLE_MASK
 lc_app.h, 747
LC_HK_TLM_MID
 CFS Limit Checker Telemetry Message IDs, 173
LC_HKAR_ERROR
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 703
LC_HKAR_FAIL
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 703
LC_HKAR_NUM_BYTES
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 703
LC_HKAR_PASS
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 703
LC_HKAR_STALE
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 703
LC_HKAR_STATE_ACTIVE
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 703
LC_HKAR_STATE_DISABLED
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 703
LC_HKAR_STATE_NOT_USED
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 703
LC_HKAR_STATE_PASSIVE
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 704
LC_HkPacket_t, 656
 Payload, 657
 TelemetryHeader, 657
LC_HKREQ_LEN_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 149
LC_HkTlm_Payload_t, 657
 ActiveAPs, 658
 APResults, 658
 APSampleCount, 658
 CmdCount, 658
 CmdErrCount, 658
 CurrentLCState, 658
 MonitoredMsgCount, 659
 Pad16, 659
 Pad8, 659
 PassiveRTSExecCount, 659
 RTSExecCount, 659
 WPResults, 659
 WPsInUse, 659
LC_HKWR_ERROR
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 704
LC_HKWR_FALSE
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 704
LC_HKWR_NUM_BYTES
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 704
LC_HKWR_STALE
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 704
LC_HKWR_TRUE
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 704
LC_IEEE_EXPONENT_MASK
 lc_watch.h, 815
LC_IEEE_FRACTION_MASK
 lc_watch.h, 816
LC_INIT_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 149
LC_INVALID_RPN_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 149
LC_LCSTATE_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 149
LC_LCSTATE_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 150
LC_LoadDefaultTables
 lc_app.c, 739
 lc_app.h, 755
LC_MAJOR_VERSION
 CFS Limit Checker Version, 158
LC_ManageTables
 lc_utils.c, 794
 lc_utils.h, 797
LC_MAX_ACTION_TEXT
 CFS Limit Checker Mission Configuration, 165
LC_MAX_ACTIONPOINTS
 CFS Limit Checker Mission Configuration, 165
LC_MAX_RPN_EQU_SIZE
 CFS Limit Checker Mission Configuration, 166
LC_MAX_VALID_ADT_RTSID
 CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration, 169
LC_MAX_WATCHPOINTS
 CFS Limit Checker Mission Configuration, 166
LC_MessageList_t
 lc_app.h, 748
LC_MID_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 150
LC_MINOR_VERSION
 CFS Limit Checker Version, 158
LC_MISSION_REV
 CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration, 169
LC_MListTag, 659
 MessageID, 660
 Next, 660
 Spare, 660
 WatchPtList, 660

LC_MultiType_t, 660
 Float32, 661
 RawByte, 661
 Signed16, 661
 Signed32, 661
 Signed8, 661
 Unsigned16, 661
 Unsigned32, 661
 Unsigned8, 662
LC_NO_BITMASK
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 714
LC_NO_OPER
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 714
LC_NOOP_CC
 CFS Limit Checker Command Codes, 159
LC_NOOP_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 150
LC_NoopCmd
 lc_cmds.c, 761
 lc_cmds.h, 770
LC_NoopCmd_t, 662
 CommandHeader, 662
LC_NoopVerifyDispatch
 lc_dispatch.c, 786
LC_OPER_CUSTOM
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 714
LC_OPER_EQ
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 714
LC_OPER_GE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 714
LC_OPER_GT
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 714
LC_OPER_LE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 714
LC_OPER_LT
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 714
LC_OPER_NE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 715
LC_OPER_NONE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 715
LC_OperatorCompare
 lc_watch.c, 807
 lc_watch.h, 822
LC_OperData
 lc_app.c, 743
 lc_app.h, 759
LC_OperData_t, 662
 ADTHandle, 664
 ADTPtr, 664
 AppDataCDSHandle, 664
 ARTDataCDSHandle, 664
 ARTHandle, 664
 ARTPtr, 664
 CmdPipe, 664
 HashTable, 664
 HaveActiveCDS, 665
 HkPacket, 665
 MessageDsCount, 665
 MessageLinks, 665
 TableResults, 665
 WatchpointCount, 665
 WatchPtLinks, 665
 WDTHandle, 666
 WDTPtr, 666
 WRTDataCDSHandle, 666
 WRTHandle, 666
 WRTPtr, 666
LC_PASSIVE_FAIL_DBG_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 150
LC_PerformMaintenance
 lc_utils.c, 795
 lc_utils.h, 798
LC_PIPE_DEPTH
 CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration, 170
LC_PIPE_NAME
 lc_app.h, 747
LC_ProcessWP
 lc_watch.c, 808
 lc_watch.h, 823
LC_RESERVED_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 151
LC_RESET_AP_STATS_CC
 CFS Limit Checker Command Codes, 160
LC_RESET_CC
 CFS Limit Checker Command Codes, 160
LC_RESET_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 151
LC_RESET_WP_STATS_CC
 CFS Limit Checker Command Codes, 161
LC_ResetAPStats_Payload_t, 666
 APNumber, 667
 Padding, 667
LC_ResetAPStatsCmd
 lc_cmds.c, 761
 lc_cmds.h, 771
LC_ResetAPStatsCmd_t, 667
 CommandHeader, 667
 Payload, 667
LC_ResetAPStatsVerifyDispatch
 lc_dispatch.c, 787
LC_ResetCounters
 lc_cmds.c, 762
 lc_cmds.h, 772
LC_ResetCountersCmd
 lc_cmds.c, 763
 lc_cmds.h, 772
LC_ResetCountersCmd_t, 668
 CommandHeader, 668

LC_ResetCountersVerifyDispatch
 lc_dispatch.c, 787

LC_ResetResultsAP
 lc_cmds.c, 764
 lc_cmds.h, 773

LC_ResetResultsWP
 lc_cmds.c, 764
 lc_cmds.h, 774

LC_ResetWPStats_Payload_t, 668
 Padding, 668
 WPNumber, 668

LC_ResetWPStatsCmd
 lc_cmds.c, 765
 lc_cmds.h, 774

LC_ResetWPStatsCmd_t, 669
 CommandHeader, 669
 Payload, 669

LC_ResetWPStatsVerifyDispatch
 lc_dispatch.c, 788

LC_REVISION
 CFS Limit Checker Version, 158

LC_RPN_AND
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 715

LC_RPN_EQUAL
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 715

LC_RPN_NOT
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 715

LC_RPN_OR
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 715

LC_RPN_XOR
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 715

LC_RTS_REQ_CC
 CFS Limit Checker Mission Configuration, 166

LC_RTS_REQ_MID
 CFS Limit Checker Mission Configuration, 167

LC_RTSRequest_Payload_t, 669
 Padding, 670
 RTSId, 670

LC_RTSRequestCmd_t, 670
 CommandHeader, 670
 Payload, 670

LC_SAMPLE_AP_MID
 CFS Limit Checker Command Message IDs, 172

LC_SampleAP_Payload_t, 671
 EndIndex, 671
 Padding, 671
 StartIndex, 671
 UpdateAge, 671

LC_SampleAPCmd_t, 672
 CommandHeader, 672
 Payload, 672

LC_SampleAPReq
 lc_cmds.c, 765
 lc_cmds.h, 775

LC_SampleAPs
 lc_action.c, 722
 lc_action.h, 728

LC_SampleAPVerifyDispatch
 lc_dispatch.c, 788

LC_SampleSingleAP
 lc_action.c, 723
 lc_action.h, 729

LC_SB_TIMEOUT
 lc_app.h, 747

LC_SbInit
 lc_app.c, 740
 lc_app.h, 756

LC_SEND_HK_MID
 CFS Limit Checker Command Message IDs, 172

LC_SendHkCmd
 lc_cmds.c, 766
 lc_cmds.h, 776

LC_SendHkCmd_t, 672
 CommandHeader, 673

LC_SendHkVerifyDispatch
 lc_dispatch.c, 789

LC_SET_AP_PERM_OFF_CC
 CFS Limit Checker Command Codes, 162

LC_SET_AP_PERMOFF_CC
 default_lc_fncodes.h, 698

LC_SET_AP_STATE_CC
 CFS Limit Checker Command Codes, 162

LC_SET_LC_STATE_CC
 CFS Limit Checker Command Codes, 163

LC_SetAPPPermOff_Payload_t, 673
 APNumber, 673
 Padding, 673

LC_SetAPPPermOffCmd
 lc_cmds.c, 767
 lc_cmds.h, 777

LC_SetAPPPermOffCmd_t, 673
 CommandHeader, 674
 Payload, 674

LC_SetAPPPermOffVerifyDispatch
 lc_dispatch.c, 789

LC_SetAPState_Payload_t, 674
 APNumber, 674
 NewAPState, 674

LC_SetAPStateCmd
 lc_cmds.c, 768
 lc_cmds.h, 778

LC_SetAPStateCmd_t, 675
 CommandHeader, 675
 Payload, 675

LC_SetAPStateVerifyDispatch
 lc_dispatch.c, 790

LC_SetLCState_Payload_t, 675
 NewLCState, 676

Padding, 676
LC_SetLCStateCmd
 lc_cmds.c, 769
 lc_cmds.h, 779
LC_SetLCStateCmd_t, 676
 CommandHeader, 676
 Payload, 676
LC_SetLCStateVerifyDispatch
 lc_dispatch.c, 790
LC_SignedCompare
 lc_watch.c, 809
 lc_watch.h, 824
LC_STATE_ACTIVE
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 704
LC_STATE_DISABLED
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 704
LC_STATE_FROM_CDS
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 704
LC_STATE_PASSIVE
 default_lc_msgdefs.h, 705
LC_STATE_POWER_ON_RESET
 CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration, 170
LC_STATE_WHEN_CDS_RESTORED
 CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration, 170
LC_SUB_GND_CMD_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 151
LC_SUB_HK_REQ_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 151
LC_SUB_SAMPLE_CMD_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 152
LC_SUB_WP_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 152
LC_TableInit
 lc_app.c, 741
 lc_app.h, 757
LC_TASK_EXIT_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 152
LC_UnsignedCompare
 lc_watch.c, 810
 lc_watch.h, 825
LC_UNSUB_WP_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 152
LC_UpdateTaskCDS
 lc_utils.c, 795
 lc_utils.h, 798
lc_utils.c
 LC_ManageTables, 794
 LC_PerformMaintenance, 795
 LC_UpdateTaskCDS, 795
lc_utils.h
 LC_ManageTables, 797
 LC_PerformMaintenance, 798
 LC_UpdateTaskCDS, 798
LC_ValidateADT
 lc_action.c, 724
 lc_action.h, 730
LC_ValidateRPN
 lc_action.c, 725
 lc_action.h, 731
LC_ValidateWDT
 lc_watch.c, 811
 lc_watch.h, 826
LC_VerifyMsgLength
 lc_dispatch.c, 791
lc_watch.c
 isnfinite, 801
 isnan, 801
 LC_AddWatchpoint, 801
 LC_CheckMsgForWPs, 802
 LC_CopyBytesWithSwap, 803
 LC_CreateHashTable, 803
 LC_FloatCompare, 804
 LC_GetHashTableIndex, 805
 LC_GetSizedWPData, 806
 LC_OperatorCompare, 807
 LC_ProcessWP, 808
 LC_SignedCompare, 809
 LC_UnsignedCompare, 810
 LC_ValidateWDT, 811
 LC_WPOffsetValid, 812
lc_watch.h
 LC_16BIT_BE_VAL, 815
 LC_16BIT_LE_VAL, 815
 LC_32BIT_BE_VAL, 815
 LC_32BIT_LE_VAL, 815
 LC_AddWatchpoint, 816
 LC_CheckMsgForWPs, 817
 LC_CreateHashTable, 818
 LC_FloatCompare, 819
 LC_GetHashTableIndex, 820
 LC_GetSizedWPData, 821
 LC_IEEE_EXPONENT_MASK, 815
 LC_IEEE_FRACTION_MASK, 816
 LC_OperatorCompare, 822
 LC_ProcessWP, 823
 LC_SignedCompare, 824
 LC_UnsignedCompare, 825
 LC_ValidateWDT, 826
 LC_WPOffsetValid, 827
LC_WATCH_ERROR
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 715
LC_WATCH_FALSE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 715
LC_WATCH_STALE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 715
LC_WATCH_TRUE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 716
LC_WatchPtList_t

lc_app.h, 748
LC_WDT
 lc_def_wdt.c, 830
LC_WDT_CRITICAL_TBL
 lc_app.h, 747
LC_WDT_DEFAULT_TBL
 lc_app.h, 747
LC_WDT_FILENAME
 CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration, 171
LC_WDT_GETADDR_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 153
LC_WDT_LOAD_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 153
LC_WDT_NOT_CRITICAL
 lc_app.h, 748
LC_WDT_REGISTER_CRIT_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 153
LC_WDT_REGISTER_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 153
LC_WDT_REREGISTER_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 154
LC_WDT_SEARCH_PERF_ID
 CFS Limit Checker Mission Configuration, 167
LC_WDT_TABLENAME
 CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration, 171
LC_WDT_TBL_RESTORED
 lc_app.h, 748
LC_WDTEEntry_t, 677
 BitMask, 677
 ComparisonValue, 677
 CustomFuncArgument, 677
 DataType, 678
 MessageID, 678
 OperatorID, 678
 ResultAgeWhenStale, 678
 WatchpointOffset, 678
LC_WDTVAL_ERR_DATATYPE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 716
LC_WDTVAL_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 154
LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPINF
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 716
LC_WDTVAL_ERR_FPNAN
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 716
LC_WDTVAL_ERR_MID
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 716
LC_WDTVAL_ERR_NONE
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 716
LC_WDTVAL_ERR_OPER
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 716
LC_WDTVAL_FPERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 154
LC_WDTVAL_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 154
LC_WDTVAL_NO_ERR
 default_lc_tbldefs.h, 716
LC_WListTag, 678
 Next, 679
 Spare, 679
 WatchIndex, 679
LC_WP_DATATYPE_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 155
LC_WP_NAN_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 155
LC_WP_OFFSET_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 155
LC_WP_OPERID_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 155
LC_WPOffsetValid
 lc_watch.c, 812
 lc_watch.h, 827
LC_WPSTATS_INF_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 156
LC_WPSTATS_WPNUM_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 156
LC_WRT_CDS_CREATED
 lc_app.h, 748
LC_WRT_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 156
LC_WRT_CDS_RESTORED
 lc_app.h, 748
LC_WRT_CDSNAME
 lc_app.h, 748
LC_WRT_DEFAULT_DATA
 lc_app.h, 748
LC_WRT_GETADDR_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 156
LC_WRT_NO_SAVE_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 157
LC_WRT_REGISTER_ERR_EID
 CFS Limit Checker Event IDs, 157
LC_WRT_TABLENAME
 CFS Limit Checker Platform Configuration, 171
LC_WRT_TBL_CREATED
 lc_app.h, 748
LC_WRTEntry_t, 679
 ConsecutiveTrueCount, 680
 CountdownToStale, 680
 CumulativeTrueCount, 680
 EvaluationCount, 680
 FalseToTrueCount, 681
 LastFalseToTrue, 681
 LastTrueToFalse, 681
 Padding, 681
 WatchResult, 681
LC_WRTTransition_t, 681
 DataType, 682
 Padding, 682

Timestamp, [682](#)
 Value, [682](#)
LeapSeconds
 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [634](#)
 CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload, [636](#)
Length
 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader, [496](#)
 CFE_FS_Header, [571](#)
LENGTHCHECK
 osapi-macros.h, [1271](#)
LoadFilename
 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload, [613](#)
LoadPending
 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, [619](#)
LocalIntCounter
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [628](#)
LocalTaskCounter
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [629](#)
LogEnabled
 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [555](#)
LogFilename
 CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload, [557](#)
LogFullFlag
 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [555](#)
LogMode
 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [555](#)
 CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload, [565](#)
LogOverflowCounter
 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [555](#)
LongDouble
 CFE_ES_PoolAlign, [523](#)
 CFE_SB_Msg, [579](#)
LongInt
 CFE_ES_PoolAlign, [523](#)
 CFE_SB_Msg, [579](#)
MainTaskId
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, [501](#)
MainTaskName
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, [501](#)
Mask
 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload,
[545](#)
 CFE_EVS_BinFilter, [547](#)
MaxElapsed
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [629](#)
MaxFailPassEvents
 LC_ADTEEntry_t, [651](#)
MaxFailsBeforeRTS
 LC_ADTEEntry_t, [651](#)
MaxFds
 os_fsinfo_t, [686](#)
MaxLocalClock
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [629](#)
MaxMemAllowed
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, [591](#)
MaxMsgIdsAllowed
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, [592](#)
MaxPassFailEvents
 LC_ADTEEntry_t, [652](#)
MaxPassiveEvents
 LC_ADTEEntry_t, [652](#)
MaxPipeDepthAllowed
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, [592](#)
MaxPipesAllowed
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, [592](#)
MaxPRCount
 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload, [531](#)
MaxProcessorResets
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [514](#)
MaxQueueDepth
 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats, [582](#)
 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, [583](#)
MaxSubscriptionsAllowed
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, [592](#)
MaxVolumes
 os_fsinfo_t, [687](#)
MemInUse
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [577](#)
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, [592](#)
MemPoolHandle
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [577](#)
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [609](#)
Message
 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload, [558](#)
MessageFormatMode
 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [556](#)
MessageID
 LC_MListTag, [660](#)
 LC_WDTEEntry_t, [678](#)
MessageIDsCount
 LC_OperData_t, [665](#)
MessageLinks
 LC_OperData_t, [665](#)
MessageSendCounter
 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [556](#)
MessageTruncCounter
 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [556](#)
MicroSeconds
 CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload, [648](#)
MinElapsed
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [629](#)
Mode
 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload, [522](#)
Module
 OS_static_symbol_record_t, [694](#)
MonitoredMsgCount
 LC_AppData_t, [654](#)

LC_HkTlm_Payload_t, 659
Msg
 CFE_SB_Msg, 579
MsgCnt
 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry, 587
MsgFormat
 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload, 564
MsgId
 CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry, 581
 CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload, 586
 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry, 587
 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload, 589
 CFE_SB_SubEntries, 594
MsgIdsInUse
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 592
MsgLimitErrorCounter
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 577
MsgReceiveErrorCounter
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 578
MsgSendErrorCounter
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 578

Name
 CFE_Config_IdNameEntry, 497
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, 501
 CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec, 505
 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 619
 OS_static_symbol_record_t, 694

name
 OS_bin_sem_prop_t, 683
 OS_condvar_prop_t, 683
 OS_count_sem_prop_t, 684
 OS_module_prop_t, 690
 OS_mut_sem_prop_t, 690
 OS_queue_prop_t, 691
 OS_socket_prop_t, 693
 OS_task_prop_t, 695
 OS_timebase_prop_t, 697
 OS_timer_prop_t, 697

NewAPState
 LC_SetAPState_Payload_t, 674

NewLCState
 LC_SetLCState_Payload_t, 676

Next
 LC_MListTag, 660
 LC_WListTag, 679

nominal_interval_time
 OS_timebase_prop_t, 697

NoSubscribersCounter
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 578

NumBlocksRequested
 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats, 519

NumBytes
 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr, 603

NumCreated
 CFE_ES_BlockStats, 504

NumElements
 CFE_Config_ArrayValue, 496

NumFree
 CFE_ES_BlockStats, 504

NumFreeBytes
 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats, 519

NumFreeSharedBufs
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 609

NumLoadPending
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 609

NumOfChildTasks
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, 501

NumTables
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 609

NumUsers
 CFE_TBL_Info, 611

NumValRequests
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 609

object_ids
 OS_FdSet, 685

ObjectName
 CFE_TBL_FileDef, 604

ObjectSize
 CFE_TBL_FileDef, 605

Offset
 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr, 603

OneHzAdjust
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 629

OneHzDirection
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 629

OneTimeAdjust
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 629

OneTimeDirection
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 630

OnEvent
 CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData, 570

OperatorID
 LC_WDTEEntry_t, 678

Opts
 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 583

OS_ADD_TASK_FLAGS
 osconfig.h, 832

OS_API_Init
 OSAL Core Operation APIs, 382

OS_API_Teardown
 OSAL Core Operation APIs, 383

OS_Application_Run
 OSAL Core Operation APIs, 383

OS_Application_Startup
 OSAL Core Operation APIs, 383

OS_ApplicationExit

OSAL Core Operation APIs, 383
OS_ApplicationShutdown
 OSAL Core Operation APIs, 383
OS_ArgCallback_t
 common_types.h, 1249
OS_bin_sem_prop_t, 682
 creator, 683
 name, 683
 value, 683
OS_BinSemCreate
 OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 362
OS_BinSemDelete
 OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 363
OS_BinSemFlush
 OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 363
OS_BinSemGetIdByName
 OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 364
OS_BinSemGetInfo
 OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 364
OS_BinSemGive
 OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 365
OS_BinSemTake
 OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 365
OS_BinSemTimedWait
 OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 366
OS_BSP_GetArgC
 OSAL BSP low level access APIs, 367
OS_BSP_GetArgV
 OSAL BSP low level access APIs, 367
OS_BSP_GetResourceTypeConfig
 OSAL BSP low level access APIs, 367
OS_BSP_SetExitCode
 OSAL BSP low level access APIs, 367
OS_BSP_SetResourceTypeConfig
 OSAL BSP low level access APIs, 367
OS_BUFFER_MSG_DEPTH
 osconfig.h, 832
OS_BUFFER_SIZE
 osconfig.h, 832
OS_BUILD_BASELINE
 osapi-version.h, 1284
OS_BUILD_CODENAME
 osapi-version.h, 1284
OS_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE
 osapi-version.h, 1284
OS_BUILD_NUMBER
 osapi-version.h, 1284
OS_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN
 osapi-version.h, 1284
OS_CHECK
 osapi-constants.h, 1258
OS_CHK_ONLY
 osapi-filesystems.h, 1267
OS_chkfs

OSAL File System Level APIs, 425
OS_chmod
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 412
OS_close
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 413
OS_CloseAllFiles
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 413
OS_CloseFileByName
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 414
OS_condvar_prop_t, 683
 creator, 683
 name, 683
OS_CondVarBroadcast
 OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 386
OS_CondVarCreate
 OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 387
OS_CondVarDelete
 OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 388
OS_CondVarGetIdByName
 OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 388
OS_CondVarGetInfo
 OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 389
OS_CondVarLock
 OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 389
OS_CondVarSignal
 OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 389
OS_CondVarTimedWait
 OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 390
OS_CondVarUnlock
 OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 390
OS_CondVarWait
 OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 391
OS_ConvertToArrayIndex
 OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 437
OS_count_sem_prop_t, 684
 creator, 684
 name, 684
 value, 684
OS_CountSemCreate
 OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 392
OS_CountSemDelete
 OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 393
OS_CountSemGetIdByName
 OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 393
OS_CountSemGetInfo
 OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 394
OS_CountSemGive
 OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 394
OS_CountSemTake
 OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 395
OS_CountSemTimedWait
 OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 395
OS_cp
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 414

OS_DeleteAllObjects
 OSAL Core Operation APIs, 384

OS_DirectoryClose
 OSAL Directory APIs, 397

OS_DirectoryOpen
 OSAL Directory APIs, 397

OS_DirectoryRead
 OSAL Directory APIs, 398

OS_DirectoryRewind
 OSAL Directory APIs, 398

os_dirent_t, 684
 FileName, 685

OS_DIRENTRY_NAME
 osapi-dir.h, 1260

OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 403

OS_ERR_FILE
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 403

OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 403

OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 403

OS_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 403

OS_ERR_INVALID_ID
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 403

OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 404

OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 404

OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 404

os_err_name_t
 osapi-error.h, 1263

OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 404

OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 404

OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 404

OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 404

OS_ERR_OBJECT_IN_USE
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 404

OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 404

OS_ERR_OUTPUT_TOO_LARGE
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 404

OS_ERR_SEM_NOT_FULL
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 405

OS_ERR_STREAM_DISCONNECTED
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 405

OS_ERROR
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 405

OS_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 405

OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH
 osapi-error.h, 1262

OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 405

OS_EVENT_MAX
 osapi-common.h, 1257

OS_EVENT_RESERVED
 osapi-common.h, 1256

OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_ALLOCATED
 osapi-common.h, 1256

OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_CREATED
 osapi-common.h, 1256

OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_DELETED
 osapi-common.h, 1257

OS_Event_t
 osapi-common.h, 1256

OS_EVENT_TASK_STARTUP
 osapi-common.h, 1257

OS_EventHandler_t
 osapi-common.h, 1256

OS_FDGetInfo
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 415

OS_FdSet, 685
 object_ids, 685

OS_FILE_FLAG_CREATE
 osapi-file.h, 1266

OS_FILE_FLAG_NONE
 osapi-file.h, 1266

OS_file_flag_t
 osapi-file.h, 1266

OS_FILE_FLAG_TRUNCATE
 osapi-file.h, 1266

OS_file_prop_t, 685
 IsValid, 686
 Path, 686
 User, 686

OS_FileOpenCheck
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 415

OS_FILESTAT_EXEC
 osapi-file.h, 1265

OS_FILESTAT_ISDIR
 osapi-file.h, 1265

OS_FILESTAT_MODE
 osapi-file.h, 1265

OS_FILESTAT_MODE_DIR
 osapi-file.h, 1266

OS_FILESTAT_MODE_EXEC
 osapi-file.h, 1266

OS_FILESTAT_MODE_READ
 osapi-file.h, 1266

OS_FILESTAT_MODE_WRITE
 osapi-file.h, 1266

OS_FILESTAT_READ
osapi-file.h, 1265

OS_FILESTAT_SIZE
osapi-file.h, 1265

OS_FILESTAT_TIME
osapi-file.h, 1265

OS_FILESTAT_WRITE
osapi-file.h, 1266

OS_FileSysAddFixedMap
OSAL File System Level APIs, 426

OS_FileSysStatVolume
OSAL File System Level APIs, 426

OS.ForEachObject
OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 438

OS.ForEachObjectType
OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 438

OS_FP_ENABLED
osapi-task.h, 1280

OS_FS_DEV_NAME_LEN
osconfig.h, 832

OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE
OSAL Return Code Defines, 405

OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED
OSAL Return Code Defines, 405

OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG
OSAL Return Code Defines, 405

OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID
OSAL Return Code Defines, 405

OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG
OSAL Return Code Defines, 405

OS_FS_GetPhysDriveName
OSAL File System Level APIs, 427

OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN
osconfig.h, 832

OS_FS_VOL_NAME_LEN
osconfig.h, 832

os_fsinfo_t, 686
FreeFds, 686
FreeVolumes, 686
MaxFds, 686
MaxVolumes, 687

os_fstat_t, 687
 FileModeBits, 687
FileSize, 687
FileTime, 687

OS_GetBuildNumber
osapi-version.h, 1285

OS_GetErrorName
OSAL Error Info APIs, 408

OS_GetFsInfo
OSAL File System Level APIs, 428

OS_GetLocalTime
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 369

OS_GetResourceName

OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 438

OS_GetVersionCodeName
osapi-version.h, 1286

OS_GetVersionNumber
osapi-version.h, 1286

OS_GetVersionString
osapi-version.h, 1286

OS_heap_prop_t, 687
free_blocks, 688
free_bytes, 688
largest_free_block, 688

OS_HeapGetInfo
OSAL Heap APIs, 433

OS_IdentifyObject
OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 439

OS_IdleLoop
OSAL Core Operation APIs, 384

OS_initfs
OSAL File System Level APIs, 428

OS_INVALID_INT_NUM
OSAL Return Code Defines, 406

OS_INVALID_POINTER
OSAL Return Code Defines, 406

OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE
OSAL Return Code Defines, 406

OS_LAST_OFFICIAL
osapi-version.h, 1284

OS_Iseek
OSAL Standard File APIs, 416

OS_MAJOR_VERSION
osapi-version.h, 1284

OS_MAX_API_NAME
osconfig.h, 832

OS_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES
osconfig.h, 833

OS_MAX_CMD_LEN
osconfig.h, 833

OS_MAX_CONDVARS
osconfig.h, 833

OS_MAX_CONSOLES
osconfig.h, 833

OS_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES
osconfig.h, 833

OS_MAX_FILE_NAME
osconfig.h, 833

OS_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS
osconfig.h, 833

OS_MAX_LOCAL_PATH_LEN
osapi-constants.h, 1258

OS_MAX_MODULES
osconfig.h, 834

OS_MAX_MUTEXES
osconfig.h, 834

OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS

osconfig.h, 834
OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES
 osconfig.h, 834
OS_MAX_PATH_LEN
 osconfig.h, 834
OS_MAX_QUEUES
 osconfig.h, 834
OS_MAX_SYM_LEN
 osconfig.h, 834
OS_MAX_TASK_PRIORITY
 osapi-task.h, 1280
OS_MAX_TASKS
 osconfig.h, 835
OS_MAX_TIMEBASES
 osconfig.h, 835
OS_MAX_TIMERS
 osconfig.h, 835
OS_MINOR_VERSION
 osapi-version.h, 1285
OS_MISSION_REV
 osapi-version.h, 1285
OS_mkdir
 OSAL Directory APIs, 399
OS_mkfs
 OSAL File System Level APIs, 429
OS_module_address_t, 688
 bss_address, 689
 bss_size, 689
 code_address, 689
 code_size, 689
 data_address, 689
 data_size, 689
 flags, 689
 valid, 689
OS_MODULE_FILE_EXTENSION
 osconfig.h, 835
OS_MODULE_FLAG_GLOBAL_SYMBOLS
 osapi-module.h, 1272
OS_MODULE_FLAG_LOCAL_SYMBOLS
 osapi-module.h, 1272
OS_module_prop_t, 689
 addr, 690
 entry_point, 690
 filename, 690
 host_module_id, 690
 name, 690
OS_ModuleInfo
 OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, 442
OS_ModuleLoad
 OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, 442
OS_ModuleSymbolLookup
 OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, 443
OS_ModuleUnload
 OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, 444
OS_mount
 OSAL File System Level APIs, 429
OS_mut_sem_prop_t, 690
 creator, 690
 name, 690
OS_MutSemCreate
 OSAL Mutex APIs, 446
OS_MutSemDelete
 OSAL Mutex APIs, 446
OS_MutSemGetIdByName
 OSAL Mutex APIs, 447
OS_MutSemGetInfo
 OSAL Mutex APIs, 447
OS_MutSemGive
 OSAL Mutex APIs, 448
OS_MutSemTake
 OSAL Mutex APIs, 448
OS_mv
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 416
OS_NetworkGetHostName
 OSAL Network ID APIs, 450
OS_NetworkGetID
 OSAL Network ID APIs, 450
OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY
 osapi-constants.h, 1258
OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED
 osapi-constants.h, 1258
OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK
 osapi-idmap.h, 1269
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM
 OSAL Object Type Defines, 434
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONDVAR
 OSAL Object Type Defines, 434
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONSOLE
 OSAL Object Type Defines, 434
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_COUNTSEM
 OSAL Object Type Defines, 435
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_DIR
 OSAL Object Type Defines, 435
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_FILESYS
 OSAL Object Type Defines, 435
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MODULE
 OSAL Object Type Defines, 435
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MUTEX
 OSAL Object Type Defines, 435
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_QUEUE
 OSAL Object Type Defines, 435
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_STREAM
 OSAL Object Type Defines, 435
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK
 OSAL Object Type Defines, 435
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMEBASE
 OSAL Object Type Defines, 435
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMECB

OSAL Object Type Defines, 435
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT
 osapi-idmap.h, 1269
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED
 OSAL Object Type Defines, 436
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER
 OSAL Object Type Defines, 436
OS_ObjectIdDefined
 OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 439
OS_ObjectIdEqual
 OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 440
OS_ObjectIdFromInteger
 OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 440
OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex
 OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 440
OS_ObjectIdToInteger
 OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 441
OS_OpenCreate
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 417
OS_PEND
 osapi-constants.h, 1258
OS_PRINTF
 cfe_es.h, 920
 common_types.h, 1248
OS_printf
 OSAL Printf APIs, 452
OS_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME
 osconfig.h, 835
OS_printf_disable
 OSAL Printf APIs, 452
OS_printf_enable
 OSAL Printf APIs, 452
OS_QUEUE_EMPTY
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 406
OS_QUEUE_FULL
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 406
OS_QUEUE_ID_ERROR
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 406
OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 406
OS_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH
 osconfig.h, 835
OS_queue_prop_t, 691
 creator, 691
 name, 691
OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 406
OS_QueueCreate
 OSAL Message Queue APIs, 453
OS_QueueDelete
 OSAL Message Queue APIs, 454
OS_QueueGet
 OSAL Message Queue APIs, 454
OS_QueueGetIdByName

OSAL Message Queue APIs, 455
OS_QueueGetInfo
 OSAL Message Queue APIs, 455
OS_QueuePut
 OSAL Message Queue APIs, 456
OS_read
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 418
OS_READ_ONLY
 OSAL File Access Option Defines, 410
OS_READ_WRITE
 OSAL File Access Option Defines, 410
OS_RegisterEventHandler
 OSAL Core Operation APIs, 384
OS_remove
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 418
OS_rename
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 419
OS_REPAIR
 osapi-filesystems.h, 1267
OS_REVISION
 osapi-version.h, 1285
OS_rmdir
 OSAL Directory APIs, 399
OS_rmfs
 OSAL File System Level APIs, 430
OS_SEEK_CUR
 OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines, 411
OS_SEEK_END
 OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines, 411
OS_SEEK_SET
 OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines, 411
OS_SelectFdAdd
 OSAL Select APIs, 457
OS_SelectFdClear
 OSAL Select APIs, 457
OS_SelectFdIsSet
 OSAL Select APIs, 458
OS_SelectFdZero
 OSAL Select APIs, 458
OS_SelectMultiple
 OSAL Select APIs, 459
OS_SelectMultipleAbs
 OSAL Select APIs, 460
OS_SelectSingle
 OSAL Select APIs, 461
OS_SelectSingleAbs
 OSAL Select APIs, 461
OS_SEM_EMPTY
 OSAL Semaphore State Defines, 361
OS_SEM_FAILURE
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 406
OS_SEM_FULL
 OSAL Semaphore State Defines, 361
OS_SEM_TIMEOUT

OSAL Return Code Defines, 406
OS_SetLocalTime
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 369
OS_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME
 osconfig.h, 835
OS_ShellOutputToFile
 OSAL Shell APIs, 463
OS SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN
 osapi-sockets.h, 1278
 osconfig.h, 835
OS_SockAddr_t, 691
 ActualLength, 692
 AddrData, 692
OS_SockAddrData_t, 692
 AlignPtr, 692
 AlignU32, 692
 Buffer, 692
OS_socket_prop_t, 693
 creator, 693
 name, 693
OS_SocketAccept
 OSAL Socket Management APIs, 468
OS_SocketAcceptAbs
 OSAL Socket Management APIs, 469
OS_SocketAddrFromString
 OSAL Socket Address APIs, 464
OS_SocketAddrGetPort
 OSAL Socket Address APIs, 465
OS_SocketAddrInit
 OSAL Socket Address APIs, 465
OS_SocketAddrSetPort
 OSAL Socket Address APIs, 466
OS_SocketAddrToString
 OSAL Socket Address APIs, 466
OS_SocketBind
 OSAL Socket Management APIs, 470
OS_SocketBindAddress
 OSAL Socket Management APIs, 471
OS_SocketConnect
 OSAL Socket Management APIs, 471
OS_SocketConnectAbs
 OSAL Socket Management APIs, 472
OS_SocketDomain_INET
 osapi-sockets.h, 1278
OS_SocketDomain_INET6
 osapi-sockets.h, 1278
OS_SocketDomain_INVALID
 osapi-sockets.h, 1278
OS_SocketDomain_MAX
 osapi-sockets.h, 1278
OS_SocketDomain_t
 osapi-sockets.h, 1278
OS_SocketGetIdByName
 OSAL Socket Management APIs, 473
OS_SocketGetInfo
 OSAL Socket Management APIs, 473
OS_SocketListen
 OSAL Socket Management APIs, 474
OS_SocketOpen
 OSAL Socket Management APIs, 474
OS_SocketRecvFrom
 OSAL Socket Management APIs, 475
OS_SocketRecvFromAbs
 OSAL Socket Management APIs, 476
OS_SocketSendTo
 OSAL Socket Management APIs, 476
OS_SocketShutdown
 OSAL Socket Management APIs, 477
OS_SocketShutdownMode_NONE
 osapi-sockets.h, 1278
OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_READ
 osapi-sockets.h, 1278
OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_READWRITE
 osapi-sockets.h, 1278
OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_WRITE
 osapi-sockets.h, 1278
OS_SocketShutdownMode_t
 osapi-sockets.h, 1278
OS_SocketType_DATAGRAM
 osapi-sockets.h, 1279
OS_SocketType_INVALID
 osapi-sockets.h, 1279
OS_SocketType_MAX
 osapi-sockets.h, 1279
OS_SocketType_STREAM
 osapi-sockets.h, 1279
OS_SocketType_t
 osapi-sockets.h, 1279
OS_stat
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 419
OS_static_symbol_record_t, 693
 Address, 694
 Module, 694
 Name, 694
OS_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH
 osapi-error.h, 1263
os_status_string_t
 osapi-error.h, 1263
OS_StatusToInteger
 OSAL Error Info APIs, 408
OS_StatusToString
 OSAL Error Info APIs, 409
OS_statvfs_t, 694
 block_size, 694
 blocks_free, 694
 total_blocks, 694
OS_STR
 osapi-version.h, 1285

OS_STR_HELPER
 osapi-version.h, 1285
OS_STREAM_STATE_BOUND
 osapi-select.h, 1276
OS_STREAM_STATE_CONNECTED
 osapi-select.h, 1276
OS_STREAM_STATE_LISTENING
 osapi-select.h, 1276
OS_STREAM_STATE_READABLE
 osapi-select.h, 1276
OS_STREAM_STATE_WRITABLE
 osapi-select.h, 1276
OS_StreamState_t
 osapi-select.h, 1276
OS_strlen
 OSAL Core Operation APIs, 384
OS_SUCCESS
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 407
OS_SymbolLookup
 OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, 444
OS_SymbolTableDump
 OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, 445
OS_task_prop_t, 695
 creator, 695
 name, 695
 priority, 695
 stack_size, 695
OS_TaskCreate
 OSAL Task APIs, 478
OS_TaskDelay
 OSAL Task APIs, 479
OS_TaskDelete
 OSAL Task APIs, 479
OS_TaskExit
 OSAL Task APIs, 480
OS_TaskFindIdBySystemData
 OSAL Task APIs, 480
OS_TaskGetId
 OSAL Task APIs, 481
OS_TaskGetIdByName
 OSAL Task APIs, 481
OS_TaskGetInfo
 OSAL Task APIs, 481
OS_TaskInstallDeleteHandler
 OSAL Task APIs, 482
OS_TaskSetPriority
 OSAL Task APIs, 482
OS_TIME_MAX
 osapi-clock.h, 1254
OS_TIME_MIN
 osapi-clock.h, 1254
OS_time_t, 695
 ticks, 696
OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS
 osapi-clock.h, 1255
OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC
 osapi-clock.h, 1255
OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND
 osapi-clock.h, 1255
OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC
 osapi-clock.h, 1255
OS_TIME_ZERO
 osapi-clock.h, 1254
OS_TimeAdd
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 370
OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 370
OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 370
OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 371
OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 371
OS_timebase_prop_t, 696
 accuracy, 696
 creator, 696
 freerun_time, 696
 name, 697
 nominal_interval_time, 697
OS_TimeBaseCreate
 OSAL Time Base APIs, 484
OS_TimeBaseDelete
 OSAL Time Base APIs, 485
OS_TimeBaseGetFreeRun
 OSAL Time Base APIs, 485
OS_TimeBaseGetIdByName
 OSAL Time Base APIs, 486
OS_TimeBaseGetInfo
 OSAL Time Base APIs, 487
OS_TimeBaseSet
 OSAL Time Base APIs, 487
OS_TimeCompare
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 372
OS_TimedRead
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 420
OS_TimedReadAbs
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 421
OS_TimedWrite
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 422
OS_TimedWriteAbs
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 422
OS_TimeEqual
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 373
OS_TimeFromRelativeMilliseconds
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 373
OS_TimeFromTotalMicroseconds
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 374
OS_TimeFromTotalMilliseconds

OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 374
OS_TimeFromTotalNanoseconds
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 374
OS_TimeFromTotalSeconds
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 375
OS_TimeGetFractionalPart
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 375
OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 376
OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 376
OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 377
OS_TimeGetSign
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 377
OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 378
OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 378
OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 379
OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 380
OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 407
OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 407
OS_TIMER_ERR_TIMER_ID
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 407
OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE
 OSAL Return Code Defines, 407
OS_timer_prop_t, 697
 accuracy, 697
 creator, 697
 interval_time, 697
 name, 697
 start_time, 697
OS_TimerAdd
 OSAL Timer APIs, 489
OS_TimerCallback_t
 osapi-timer.h, 1283
OS_TimerCreate
 OSAL Timer APIs, 490
OS_TimerDelete
 OSAL Timer APIs, 491
OS_TimerGetIdByName
 OSAL Timer APIs, 492
OS_TimerGetInfo
 OSAL Timer APIs, 492
OS_TimerSet
 OSAL Timer APIs, 493
OS_TimerSync_t
 osapi-timebase.h, 1282
OS_TimeSubtract
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 380
OS_TimeToRelativeMilliseconds
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 380
OS_TranslatePath
 OSAL File System Level APIs, 430
OS_umount
 OSAL File System Level APIs, 431
OS_USED
 common_types.h, 1248
OS_UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY
 osconfig.h, 836
OS_UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE
 osconfig.h, 836
OS_VERSION
 osapi-version.h, 1285
OS_write
 OSAL Standard File APIs, 423
OS_WRITE_ONLY
 OSAL File Access Option Defines, 410
OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 362
 OS_BinSemCreate, 362
 OS_BinSemDelete, 363
 OS_BinSemFlush, 363
 OS_BinSemGetIdByName, 364
 OS_BinSemGetInfo, 364
 OS_BinSemGive, 365
 OS_BinSemTake, 365
 OS_BinSemTimedWait, 366
OSAL BSP low level access APIs, 367
 OS_BSP_GetArgC, 367
 OS_BSP_GetArgV, 367
 OS_BSP_GetResourceTypeConfig, 367
 OS_BSP_SetExitCode, 367
 OS_BSP_SetResourceTypeConfig, 367
OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 386
 OS_CondVarBroadcast, 386
 OS_CondVarCreate, 387
 OS_CondVarDelete, 388
 OS_CondVarGetIdByName, 388
 OS_CondVarGetInfo, 389
 OS_CondVarLock, 389
 OS_CondVarSignal, 389
 OS_CondVarTimedWait, 390
 OS_CondVarUnlock, 390
 OS_CondVarWait, 391
OSAL Core Operation APIs, 382
 OS_API_Init, 382
 OS_API_Teardown, 383
 OS_Application_Run, 383
 OS_Application_Startup, 383
 OS_ApplicationExit, 383
 OS_ApplicationShutdown, 383

OS_DeleteAllObjects, 384
 OS_IdleLoop, 384
 OS_RegisterEventHandler, 384
 OS_strnlen, 384
 OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 392
 OS_CountSemCreate, 392
 OS_CountSemDelete, 393
 OS_CountSemGetIdByName, 393
 OS_CountSemGetInfo, 394
 OS_CountSemGive, 394
 OS_CountSemTake, 395
 OS_CountSemTimedWait, 395
 OSAL Directory APIs, 397
 OS_DirectoryClose, 397
 OS_DirectoryOpen, 397
 OS_DirectoryRead, 398
 OS_DirectoryRewind, 398
 OS_mkdir, 399
 OS_rmdir, 399
 OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, 442
 OS_ModuleInfo, 442
 OS_ModuleLoad, 442
 OS_ModuleSymbolLookup, 443
 OS_ModuleUnload, 444
 OS_SymbolLookup, 444
 OS_SymbolTableDump, 445
 OSAL Error Info APIs, 408
 OS_GetErrorName, 408
 OS_StatusToInteger, 408
 OS_StatusToString, 409
 OSAL File Access Option Defines, 410
 OS_READ_ONLY, 410
 OS_READ_WRITE, 410
 OS_WRITE_ONLY, 410
 OSAL File System Level APIs, 425
 OS_chkfs, 425
 OS_FileSysAddFixedMap, 426
 OS_FileSysStatVolume, 426
 OS_FS_GetPhysDriveName, 427
 OS_GetFInfo, 428
 OS_initfs, 428
 OS_mkfs, 429
 OS_mount, 429
 OS_rmfs, 430
 OS_TranslatePath, 430
 OS_unmount, 431
 OSAL Heap APIs, 433
 OS_HeapGetInfo, 433
 OSAL Message Queue APIs, 453
 OS_QueueCreate, 453
 OS_QueueDelete, 454
 OS_QueueGet, 454
 OS_QueueGetIdByName, 455
 OS_QueueGetInfo, 455
 OS_QueuePut, 456
 OSAL Mutex APIs, 446
 OS_MutSemCreate, 446
 OS_MutSemDelete, 446
 OS_MutSemGetIdByName, 447
 OS_MutSemGetInfo, 447
 OS_MutSemGive, 448
 OS_MutSemTake, 448
 OSAL Network ID APIs, 450
 OS_NetworkGetHostName, 450
 OS_NetworkGetID, 450
 OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 437
 OS_ConvertToArrayIndex, 437
 OS_ForEachObject, 438
 OS_ForEachObjectOfType, 438
 OS_GetResourceName, 438
 OS_IdentifyObject, 439
 OS_ObjectIdDefined, 439
 OS_ObjectIdEqual, 440
 OS_ObjectIdFromInteger, 440
 OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex, 440
 OS_ObjectIdToInteger, 441
 OSAL Object Type Defines, 434
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM, 434
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONDVAR, 434
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONSOLE, 434
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_COUNTSEM, 435
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_DIR, 435
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_FILESYS, 435
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MODULE, 435
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MUTEX, 435
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_QUEUE, 435
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_STREAM, 435
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK, 435
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMEBASE, 435
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMECB, 435
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED, 436
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER, 436
 OSAL Printf APIs, 452
 OS_printf, 452
 OS_printf_disable, 452
 OS_printf_enable, 452
 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 368
 OS_GetLocalTime, 369
 OS_SetLocalTime, 369
 OS_TimeAdd, 370
 OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds, 370
 OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds, 370
 OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds, 371
 OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds, 371
 OS_TimeCompare, 372
 OS_TimeEqual, 373
 OS_TimeFromRelativeMilliseconds, 373
 OS_TimeFromTotalMicroseconds, 374

OS_TimeFromTotalMilliseconds, 374
OS_TimeFromTotalNanoseconds, 374
OS_TimeFromTotalSeconds, 375
OS_TimeGetFractionalPart, 375
OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart, 376
OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart, 376
OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart, 377
OS_TimeGetSign, 377
OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart, 378
OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds, 378
OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds, 379
OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds, 379
OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds, 380
OS_TimeSubtract, 380
OS_TimeToRelativeMilliseconds, 380
OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines, 411
 OS_SEEK_CUR, 411
 OS_SEEK_END, 411
 OS_SEEK_SET, 411
OSAL Return Code Defines, 401
 OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS, 403
 OS_ERR_FILE, 403
 OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE, 403
 OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE, 403
 OS_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT, 403
 OS_ERR_INVALID_ID, 403
 OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY, 404
 OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE, 404
 OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND, 404
 OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN, 404
 OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG, 404
 OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS, 404
 OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 404
 OS_ERR_OBJECT_IN_USE, 404
 OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED, 404
 OS_ERR_OUTPUT_TOO_LARGE, 404
 OS_ERR_SEM_NOT_FULL, 405
 OS_ERR_STREAM_DISCONNECTED, 405
 OS_ERROR, 405
 OS_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED, 405
 OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT, 405
 OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE, 405
 OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED, 405
 OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG, 405
 OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID, 405
 OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG, 405
 OS_INVALID_INT_NUM, 406
 OS_INVALID_POINTER, 406
 OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE, 406
 OS_QUEUE_EMPTY, 406
 OS_QUEUE_FULL, 406
 OS_QUEUE_ID_ERROR, 406
 OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE, 406
 OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT, 406
OS_SEM_FAILURE, 406
OS_SEM_TIMEOUT, 406
OS_SUCCESS, 407
OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL, 407
OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS, 407
OS_TIMER_ERR_TIMER_ID, 407
OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE, 407
OSAL Select APIs, 457
 OS_SelectFdAdd, 457
 OS_SelectFdClear, 457
 OS_SelectFdIsSet, 458
 OS_SelectFdZero, 458
 OS_SelectMultiple, 459
 OS_SelectMultipleAbs, 460
 OS_SelectSingle, 461
 OS_SelectSingleAbs, 461
OSAL Semaphore State Defines, 361
 OS_SEM_EMPTY, 361
 OS_SEM_FULL, 361
OSAL Shell APIs, 463
 OS_ShellOutputToFile, 463
OSAL Socket Address APIs, 464
 OS_SocketAddrFromString, 464
 OS_SocketAddrGetPort, 465
 OS_SocketAddrInit, 465
 OS_SocketAddrSetPort, 466
 OS_SocketAddrToString, 466
OSAL Socket Management APIs, 468
 OS_SocketAccept, 468
 OS_SocketAcceptAbs, 469
 OS_SocketBind, 470
 OS_SocketBindAddress, 471
 OS_SocketConnect, 471
 OS_SocketConnectAbs, 472
 OS_SocketGetIdByName, 473
 OS_SocketGetInfo, 473
 OS_SocketListen, 474
 OS_SocketOpen, 474
 OS_SocketRecvFrom, 475
 OS_SocketRecvFromAbs, 476
 OS_SocketSendTo, 476
 OS_SocketShutdown, 477
OSAL Standard File APIs, 412
 OS_chmod, 412
 OS_close, 413
 OS_CloseAllFiles, 413
 OS_CloseFileByName, 414
 OS_cp, 414
 OS_FDGetInfo, 415
 OS_FileOpenCheck, 415
 OS_lseek, 416
 OS_mv, 416
 OS_OpenCreate, 417
 OS_read, 418

OS_remove, 418
OS_rename, 419
OS_stat, 419
OS_TimedRead, 420
OS_TimedReadAbs, 421
OS_TimedWrite, 422
OS_TimedWriteAbs, 422
OS_write, 423
OSAL Task APIs, 478
 OS_TaskCreate, 478
 OS_TaskDelay, 479
 OS_TaskDelete, 479
 OS_TaskExit, 480
 OS_TaskFindIdBySystemData, 480
 OS_TaskGetId, 481
 OS_TaskGetIdByName, 481
 OS_TaskGetInfo, 481
 OS_TaskInstallDeleteHandler, 482
 OS_TaskSetPriority, 482
OSAL Time Base APIs, 484
 OS_TimeBaseCreate, 484
 OS_TimeBaseDelete, 485
 OS_TimeBaseGetFreeRun, 485
 OS_TimeBaseGetIdByName, 486
 OS_TimeBaseGetInfo, 487
 OS_TimeBaseSet, 487
OSAL Timer APIs, 489
 OS_TimerAdd, 489
 OS_TimerCreate, 490
 OS_TimerDelete, 491
 OS_TimerGetIdByName, 492
 OS_TimerGetInfo, 492
 OS_TimerSet, 493
osal/docs/src/osal_frontpage.dox, 1246
osal/docs/src/osal_fs.dox, 1246
osal/docs/src/osal_timer.dox, 1246
osal/src/os/inc/common_types.h, 1246
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-binsem.h, 1251
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-bsp.h, 1252
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-clock.h, 1252
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-common.h, 1255
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-condvar.h, 1257
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-constants.h, 1258
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-countsem.h, 1259
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-dir.h, 1259
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-error.h, 1260
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h, 1263
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesystems.h, 1266
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-heap.h, 1268
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-idmap.h, 1268
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-macros.h, 1270
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h, 1271
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-mutex.h, 1273
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-network.h, 1273
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-printf.h, 1274
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-queue.h, 1274
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-select.h, 1275
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-shell.h, 1276
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h, 1276
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-task.h, 1279
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timebase.h, 1281
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timer.h, 1282
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-version.h, 1283
osal/src/os/inc/osapi.h, 1286
OSAL_API_VERSION
 osapi-version.h, 1285
OSAL_BLOCKCOUNT_C
 common_types.h, 1248
osal_blockcount_t
 common_types.h, 1249
OSAL_CONFIG_CONSOLE_ASYNC
 osconfig.h, 836
OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_DYNAMIC_LOADER
 osconfig.h, 836
OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_NETWORK
 osconfig.h, 836
OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_STATIC_LOADER
 osconfig.h, 836
osal_id_t
 common_types.h, 1249
OSAL_INDEX_C
 common_types.h, 1248
osal_index_t
 common_types.h, 1249
OSAL_OBJTYPE_C
 common_types.h, 1248
osal_objtype_t
 common_types.h, 1250
OSAL_PRIORITY_C
 osapi-task.h, 1280
osal_priority_t
 osapi-task.h, 1281
OSAL_SIZE_C
 common_types.h, 1248
OSAL_STACKPTR_C
 osapi-task.h, 1280
osal_stackptr_t
 osapi-task.h, 1281
OSAL_STATUS_C
 common_types.h, 1248
osal_status_t
 common_types.h, 1250
osal_task
 osapi-task.h, 1281
OSAL_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE
 osapi-task.h, 1280
OSALMajorVersion
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 514

OSALMinorVersion
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 514

OSALMissionRevision
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 514

OSALRevision
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 514

osapi-clock.h
 OS_TIME_MAX, 1254
 OS_TIME_MIN, 1254
 OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS, 1255
 OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC, 1255
 OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND, 1255
 OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC, 1255
 OS_TIME_ZERO, 1254

osapi-common.h
 OS_EVENT_MAX, 1257
 OS_EVENT_RESERVED, 1256
 OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_ALLOCATED, 1256
 OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_CREATED, 1256
 OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_DELETED, 1257
 OS_Event_t, 1256
 OS_EVENT_TASK_STARTUP, 1257
 OS_EventHandler_t, 1256

osapi-constants.h
 OS_CHECK, 1258
 OS_MAX_LOCAL_PATH_LEN, 1258
 OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY, 1258
 OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED, 1258
 OS_PEND, 1258

osapi-dir.h
 OS_DIRENTRY_NAME, 1260

osapi-error.h
 os_err_name_t, 1263
 OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH, 1262
 OS_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH, 1263
 os_status_string_t, 1263

osapi-file.h
 OS_FILE_FLAG_CREATE, 1266
 OS_FILE_FLAG_NONE, 1266
 OS_file_flag_t, 1266
 OS_FILE_FLAG_TRUNCATE, 1266
 OS_FILESTAT_EXEC, 1265
 OS_FILESTAT_ISDIR, 1265
 OS_FILESTAT_MODE, 1265
 OS_FILESTAT_MODE_DIR, 1266
 OS_FILESTAT_MODE_EXEC, 1266
 OS_FILESTAT_MODE_READ, 1266
 OS_FILESTAT_MODE_WRITE, 1266
 OS_FILESTAT_READ, 1265
 OS_FILESTAT_SIZE, 1265
 OS_FILESTAT_TIME, 1265
 OS_FILESTAT_WRITE, 1266

osapi-fs.h
 OS_CHK_ONLY, 1267

osapi-idmap.h
 OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK, 1269
 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT, 1269

osapi-macros.h
 ARGCHECK, 1270
 BUGCHECK, 1270
 BUGCHECK_VOID, 1271
 BUGREPORT, 1271
 LENGTHCHECK, 1271

osapi-module.h
 OS_MODULE_FLAG_GLOBAL_SYMBOLS, 1272
 OS_MODULE_FLAG_LOCAL_SYMBOLS, 1272

osapi-select.h
 OS_STREAM_STATE_BOUND, 1276
 OS_STREAM_STATE_CONNECTED, 1276
 OS_STREAM_STATE_LISTENING, 1276
 OS_STREAM_STATE_READABLE, 1276
 OS_STREAM_STATE_WRITABLE, 1276
 OS_StreamState_t, 1276

osapi-sockets.h
 OS SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN, 1278
 OS_SocketDomain_INET, 1278
 OS_SocketDomain_INET6, 1278
 OS_SocketDomain_INVALID, 1278
 OS_SocketDomain_MAX, 1278
 OS_SocketDomain_t, 1278
 OS_SocketShutdownMode_NONE, 1278
 OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_READ, 1278
 OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_READWRITE, 1278
 OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_WRITE, 1278
 OS_SocketShutdownMode_t, 1278
 OS_SocketType_DATAGRAM, 1279
 OS_SocketType_INVALID, 1279
 OS_SocketType_MAX, 1279
 OS_SocketType_STREAM, 1279
 OS_SocketType_t, 1279

osapi-task.h
 OS_FP_ENABLED, 1280
 OS_MAX_TASK_PRIORITY, 1280
 OSAL_PRIORITY_C, 1280
 osal_priority_t, 1281
 OSAL_STACKPTR_C, 1280
 osal_stackptr_t, 1281
 osal_task, 1281
 OSAL_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE, 1280

osapi-timebase.h
 OS_TimerSync_t, 1282

osapi-timer.h
 OS_TimerCallback_t, 1283

osapi-version.h
 OS_BUILD_BASELINE, 1284
 OS_BUILD_CODENAME, 1284

OS_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE, [1284](#)
 OS_BUILD_NUMBER, [1284](#)
 OS_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN, [1284](#)
 OS_GetBuildNumber, [1285](#)
 OS_GetVersionCodeName, [1286](#)
 OS_GetVersionNumber, [1286](#)
 OS_GetVersionString, [1286](#)
 OS_LAST_OFFICIAL, [1284](#)
 OS_MAJOR_VERSION, [1284](#)
 OS_MINOR_VERSION, [1285](#)
 OS_MISSION_REV, [1285](#)
 OS_REVISION, [1285](#)
 OS_STR, [1285](#)
 OS_STR_HELPER, [1285](#)
 OS_VERSION, [1285](#)
 OSAL_API_VERSION, [1285](#)

osconfig.h

 OS_ADD_TASK_FLAGS, [832](#)
 OS_BUFFER_MSG_DEPTH, [832](#)
 OS_BUFFER_SIZE, [832](#)
 OS_FS_DEV_NAME_LEN, [832](#)
 OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN, [832](#)
 OS_FS_VOL_NAME_LEN, [832](#)
 OS_MAX_API_NAME, [832](#)
 OS_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES, [833](#)
 OS_MAX_CMD_LEN, [833](#)
 OS_MAX_CONDVARS, [833](#)
 OS_MAX_CONSOLES, [833](#)
 OS_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES, [833](#)
 OS_MAX_FILE_NAME, [833](#)
 OS_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS, [833](#)
 OS_MAX_MODULES, [834](#)
 OS_MAX_MUTEXES, [834](#)
 OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS, [834](#)
 OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES, [834](#)
 OS_MAX_PATH_LEN, [834](#)
 OS_MAX_QUEUES, [834](#)
 OS_MAX_SYM_LEN, [834](#)
 OS_MAX_TASKS, [835](#)
 OS_MAX_TIMEBASES, [835](#)
 OS_MAX_TIMERS, [835](#)
 OS_MODULE_FILE_EXTENSION, [835](#)
 OS_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME, [835](#)
 OS_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH, [835](#)
 OS_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME, [835](#)
 OS SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN, [835](#)
 OS UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY, [836](#)
 OS UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE, [836](#)
 OSAL_CONFIG_CONSOLE_ASYNC, [836](#)
 OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_DYNAMIC_LOADER, [836](#)
 OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_NETWORK, [836](#)
 OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_STATIC_LOADER, [836](#)

OutputPort

CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [556](#)
 OwnerAppName
 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, [619](#)

PacketID
 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload, [558](#)
 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload, [567](#)

Pad16
 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t, [659](#)

Pad8
 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t, [659](#)

Padding
 LC_ARTEEntry_t, [656](#)
 LC_ResetAPStats_Payload_t, [667](#)
 LC_ResetWPStats_Payload_t, [668](#)
 LC_RTSRequest_Payload_t, [670](#)
 LC_SampleAP_Payload_t, [671](#)
 LC_SetAPPermOff_Payload_t, [673](#)
 LC_SetLCState_Payload_t, [676](#)
 LC_WRTEntry_t, [681](#)
 LC_WRTTransition_t, [682](#)

Parameter
 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload, [614](#)

PassiveAPCount
 LC_ARTEEntry_t, [656](#)

PassiveRTSExecCount
 LC_AppData_t, [654](#)
 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t, [659](#)

PassToFailCount
 LC_ARTEEntry_t, [656](#)

Path
 OS_file_prop_t, [686](#)

Payload
 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd, [506](#)
 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd, [507](#)
 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd, [509](#)
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm, [510](#)
 CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm, [520](#)
 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm, [521](#)
 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd, [522](#)
 CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd, [524](#)
 CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd, [525](#)
 CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd, [525](#)
 CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd, [526](#)
 CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd, [528](#)
 CFE_ES_RestartCmd, [528](#)
 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd, [530](#)
 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd, [531](#)
 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd, [532](#)
 CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd, [533](#)
 CFE_ES_StartApp, [535](#)
 CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd, [537](#)
 CFE_ES_StopAppCmd, [537](#)
 CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd, [539](#)

CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd, 541
CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd, 541
CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd, 542
CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd, 548
CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd, 549
CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd, 549
CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd, 550
CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd, 551
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd, 551
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd, 552
CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd, 552
CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd, 553
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm, 554
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm, 558
CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd, 561
CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd, 562
CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd, 563
CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd, 564
CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd, 565
CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd, 566
CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm, 567
CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd, 568
CFE_EVS_WriteLogFileCmd, 568
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm, 572
CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd, 573
CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd, 574
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm, 575
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm, 589
CFE_SB_StatsTlm, 590
CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd, 596
CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd, 596
CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd, 597
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd, 597
CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd, 598
CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd, 600
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd, 601
CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd, 602
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm, 606
CFE_TBL_LoadCmd, 612
CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd, 614
CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd, 616
CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm, 617
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd, 621
CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd, 622
CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd, 622
CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd, 623
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm, 624
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm, 633
CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd, 639
CFE_TIME_SetMETCcmd, 640
CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd, 641
CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd, 641
CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd, 642
CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd, 642
CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd, 643
CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd, 645
CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd, 646
CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd, 646
CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd, 648
LC_HkPacket_t, 657
LC_ResetAPStatsCmd_t, 667
LC_ResetWPStatsCmd_t, 669
LC_RTSRequestCmd_t, 670
LC_SampleAPCmd_t, 672
LC_SetAPPPermOffCmd_t, 674
LC_SetAPStateCmd_t, 675
LC_SetLCStateCmd_t, 676
PeakMemInUse
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 592
PeakMsgIdsInUse
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 593
PeakPipesInUse
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 593
PeakQueueDepth
 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats, 582
 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 584
PeakSBBuffersInUse
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 593
PeakSubscriptionsInUse
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 593
PerfDataCount
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 514
PerfDataEnd
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 515
PerfDataStart
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 515
PerfDataToWrite
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 515
PerfFilterMask
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 515
PerfMode
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 515
PerfState
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 515
PerfTriggerCount
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 515
PerfTriggerMask
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 516
Pipe
 CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload, 586
 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload, 590
 CFE_SB_SubEntries, 594
PipeDepthStats
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 593
Pipeld
 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats, 582
 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 584
 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry, 587

PipeName
 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 584
 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry, 587

PipeOptsErrorCounter
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 578

PipeOverflowErrorCounter
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 578

PipesInUse
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 593

PktSegment
 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload, 573

PoolHandle
 CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload, 524
 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload, 530

PoolSize
 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats, 519

PoolStats
 CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload, 524

POP_RPN_DATA
 lc_action.c, 721

Priority
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, 501
 CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload, 536
 CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 540
 CFE_SB_Qos_t, 584

priority
 OS_task_prop_t, 695

ProcessorID
 CFE_EVS_PacketID, 560
 CFE_FS_Header, 571

ProcessorResets
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 516

psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp.h, 1287

psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp_error.h, 1314

PSPMajorVersion
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 516

PSPMinorVersion
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 516

PSPMissionRevision
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 516

PSPRevision
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 516

Ptr
 CFE_ES_PoolAlign, 523

Qos
 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload, 590
 CFE_SB_SubEntries, 594

RawByte
 LC_MultiType_t, 661

RegisteredCoreApps
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 516

RegisteredExternalApps
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 517

RegisteredLibs
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 517

RegisteredTasks
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 517

Reliability
 CFE_SB_Qos_t, 585

Reserved
 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr, 604

ResetSubtype
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 517

ResetType
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 517

ResourceId
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, 501

RestartType
 CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload, 529

ResultAgeWhenStale
 LC_WDTEEntry_t, 678

RPNEquation
 LC_ADTEEntry_t, 652

RTSExecCount
 LC_AppData_t, 654
 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t, 659

RTSId
 LC_ADTEEntry_t, 652
 LC_RTSRequest_Payload_t, 670

sample_perfids.h
 CFE_MISSION_ES_MAIN_PERF_ID, 892
 CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_EXIT_BIT, 892
 CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAIN_PERF_ID, 892
 CFE_MISSION_SB_MAIN_PERF_ID, 892
 CFE_MISSION_SB_MSG_LIM_PERF_ID, 892
 CFE_MISSION_SB_PIPE_OFLOW_PERF_ID, 892
 CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAIN_PERF_ID, 892
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZISR_PERF_ID, 892
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZTASK_PERF_ID, 892
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAIN_PERF_ID, 893
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_SENDMET_PERF_ID, 893
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZISR_PERF_ID, 893
 CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZTASK_PERF_ID, 893

SBBuffersInUse
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 593

Seconds
 CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload, 637
 CFE_TIME_SysTime, 647
 CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload, 648

Seconds1HzAdj
 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 635

SecondsDelay

CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 635
SecondsMET
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 635
SecondsSTCF
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 635
SendErrors
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 584
Sequence
CCSDS_PrimaryHeader, 496
ServerFlyState
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 630
Signed16
LC_MultiType_t, 661
Signed32
LC_MultiType_t, 661
Signed8
LC_MultiType_t, 661
Size
CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec, 505
CFE_TBL_Info, 611
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 619
SIZE_BYTET
cfe_psp.h, 1294
SIZE_HALF
cfe_psp.h, 1294
SIZE_WORD
cfe_psp.h, 1294
SpacecraftID
CFE_EVS_PacketID, 560
CFE_FS_Header, 571
Spare
CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 540
CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload, 543
CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload, 547
CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload, 564
CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload, 566
CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats, 582
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 584
CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload, 586
LC_MListTag, 660
LC_WListTag, 679
Spare1
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 556
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload, 559
Spare2
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 556
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload, 559
Spare2Align
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 578
Spare3
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 556
stack_size
OS_task_prop_t, 695
StackSize
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 501
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload, 536
CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 540
start_time
OS_timer_prop_t, 697
StartAddress
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 502
StartIndex
LC_SampleAP_Payload_t, 671
State
CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry, 587
StreamId
CCSDS_PrimaryHeader, 496
SubscribeErrorCounter
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 578
SubscriptionsInUse
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 594
Subseconds
CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload, 637
CFE_TIME_SysTime, 647
Subsecs1HzAdj
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 635
SubsecsDelay
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 635
SubsecsMET
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 635
SubsecsSTCF
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 636
Subsystem
CCSDS_ExtendedHeader, 495
SubType
CFE_FS_Header, 571
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload, 590
SuccessValCounter
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 609
SysLogBytesUsed
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 517
SysLogEntries
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 517
SysLogMode
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 518
SysLogSize
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 518
SystemId
CCSDS_ExtendedHeader, 495
Table
CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec, 505
TableLoadedOnce
CFE_TBL_Info, 611
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 620
TableName
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload, 598
CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload, 599

CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload, [599](#)
 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload, [602](#)
 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr, [604](#)
 CFE_TBL_FileDef, [605](#)
 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload, [616](#)
 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload, [621](#)
TableResults
 LC_OperData_t, [665](#)
TaskId
 CFE_ES_TaskInfo, [540](#)
TaskName
 CFE_ES_TaskInfo, [540](#)
TelemetryHeader
 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm, [510](#)
 CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm, [520](#)
 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm, [521](#)
 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm, [554](#)
 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm, [558](#)
 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm, [567](#)
 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm, [572](#)
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm, [575](#)
 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm, [589](#)
 CFE_SB_StatsTlm, [590](#)
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm, [606](#)
 CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm, [617](#)
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm, [624](#)
 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm, [633](#)
 LC_HkPacket_t, [657](#)
TgtFilename
 CFE_TBL_FileDef, [605](#)
ticks
 OS_time_t, [696](#)
TimeOfLastUpdate
 CFE_TBL_Info, [611](#)
 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, [620](#)
TimeSeconds
 CFE_FS_Header, [571](#)
TimeSinceTone
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [630](#)
TimeSource
 CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload, [644](#)
Timestamp
 LC_WRTTransition_t, [682](#)
TimeSubSeconds
 CFE_FS_Header, [571](#)
ToneDataCounter
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [630](#)
ToneDataLatch
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [630](#)
ToneIntCounter
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [630](#)
ToneIntErrorCounter
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [630](#)
ToneMatchCounter
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [631](#)
 ToneMatchErrorCounter
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [631](#)
 ToneOverLimit
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [631](#)
 ToneSignalCounter
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [631](#)
 ToneSignalLatch
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [631](#)
ToneSource
 CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload, [644](#)
ToneTaskCounter
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [631](#)
ToneUnderLimit
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [631](#)
total_blocks
 OS_statvfs_t, [694](#)
TotalSegments
 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload, [573](#)
TriggerMask
 CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload, [534](#)
TriggerMaskNum
 CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload, [534](#)
TriggerMode
 CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload, [536](#)
Type
 CFE_ES_AppInfo, [502](#)
uint16
 common_types.h, [1250](#)
uint32
 common_types.h, [1250](#)
uint64
 common_types.h, [1250](#)
uint8
 common_types.h, [1250](#)
UnmarkedMem
 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [579](#)
UnregisteredAppCounter
 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [557](#)
Unsigned16
 LC_MultiType_t, [661](#)
Unsigned32
 LC_MultiType_t, [661](#)
Unsigned8
 LC_MultiType_t, [662](#)
UpdateAge
 LC_SampleAP_Payload_t, [671](#)
User
 OS_file_prop_t, [686](#)
UserDefAddr
 CFE_TBL_Info, [611](#)
valid
 OS_module_address_t, [689](#)

ValidationCounter
 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, [610](#)

ValidationFuncPtr
 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, [620](#)

Value
 CFE_SB_MsgId_t, [580](#)
 LC_WRTTransition_t, [682](#)

value
 OS_bin_sem_prop_t, [683](#)
 OS_count_sem_prop_t, [684](#)

VersionCounter
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [632](#)

VirtualMET
 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, [632](#)

WatchIndex
 LC_WListTag, [679](#)

WatchpointCount
 LC_OperData_t, [665](#)

WatchpointOffset
 LC_WDTEEntry_t, [678](#)

WatchPtLinks
 LC_OperData_t, [665](#)

WatchPtList
 LC_MListTag, [660](#)

WatchResult
 LC_WRTEEntry_t, [681](#)

WDTHandle
 LC_OperData_t, [666](#)

WDTPtr
 LC_OperData_t, [666](#)

WPNumber
 LC_ResetWPStats_Payload_t, [668](#)

WPResults
 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t, [659](#)

WPsInUse
 LC_HkTlm_Payload_t, [659](#)

WRTHandle
 LC_OperData_t, [666](#)

WRTDataCDSHandle
 LC_OperData_t, [666](#)

WRTHandle
 LC_OperData_t, [666](#)

WRTPtr
 LC_OperData_t, [666](#)